



A
GENERAL COLLECTION
OF THE
BEST AND MOST INTERESTING
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

BY JOHN PINKERTON,
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

**Scraper and Preston,
Printer-Street, London.**

RETROSPECT

OF THE

ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,

BY SEA AND LAND,

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly descried by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cesar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have fought for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cefar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cefar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the fight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

* In the sixth century. *Vita Columbe apud Vit. Sanct. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing: and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, "to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

"The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally
unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly along

along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians, having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators; whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of
trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *musolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phœnician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empress of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthage, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phœnician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find *Druidesses* mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficient in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cæsar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cæsar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cæsar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cæsar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cæsar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cæsar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprise, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cæsar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home ; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cesar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art : but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors ; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles ; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquencial order, and in eleven rows *. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cesar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour †. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones ; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians ; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas ; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment ; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cesar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæf. v. 41.

vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journies. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharìa, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharìa. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Goffellin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Colmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite saints, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum*. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Brēmen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldomar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerufalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pifa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerufalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selinga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preserved; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigielo of Pifa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection; which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of Georgia,

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Moful, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons; thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad; especially that with India by Bassora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence, passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum; and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nanguï having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

“ But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandize arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonsaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“ In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place,—among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intitled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were re-found, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phœnician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries; for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India; and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A. D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the northwest. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Universal*.

In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the streights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeak was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Streight. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderson's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the streights which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

“ In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin failed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at 72° in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

“Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat. 75° ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70° ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean.”

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the streight which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch ; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fragments, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no
passage

passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. . Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprize of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the President de Brosses, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprise of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polyneſians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouſe, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an English colony was ſent to Auſtralasia, which will infallibly diſſuſe illumination over that remote quarter of the world, ſo intereſting by the novelty of its aſpect and products.

The ſtyle, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began alſo to be greatly improved. A new and important ſcience, that of mineralogy, had ariſen in Europe ſince 1782, when Bergnian firſt erected an edifice of ſcience from diſjointed fragments of imperſect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the ſtudy of the formation of the cruſt of the earth, which led men of general ſcience and information to travel, inſtead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to ſee fights and deſcribe trifles. Thoſe who contended that the world was formed by water, and thoſe who maintained the ſuperior effect of fire, ſtrongly maintain their ſyſtems by actual obſervation, and often impart uſeful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roaſted or boiled.

The ſtudy of political economy, and the modern ſcience called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to ſolid inſtruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnſon helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a claſſical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like ſpirit has pervaded diſtant regions, but not always with equal ſucceſs. The bread-tree has been introduced into the Weſt-Indies, but the negroes ſeem juſtly to prefer their former favourite food, the baſian: The ſugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has ſupplanted the ancient creole; but though ſuperior in the quantity of juice, and of courſe more profitable to the planter, our ſugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honeſt coloniſt begins to reſume the creole ſtem.

Having thus diſcuſſed the important voyages of Cook, and ſome advantages that followed in this department of ſcience, it is now proper to return to the current of recent diſcovery, beginning with Aſia, the moſt important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that ſingular country, while that of La Perouſe threw more light upon the adjacent ſeas. The English embaffy to China gave a more ſtable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a ſtyle full of proſe and pretenſions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharía, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharía, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Uzbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from
the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scat-

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wife head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkeys. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chase and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Maroa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar: They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil-spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Maranon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

“General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.

“Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

“The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

“The

“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude $16^{\circ} 10'$; but probably still more to the south; perhaps even 17° , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow:

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at $13^{\circ} 10'$.

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at $12^{\circ} 15'$. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at $12^{\circ} 6'$, and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at $10^{\circ} 45'$, being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at $11^{\circ} 18'$. The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at $8^{\circ} 26'$, that is a space of $2^{\circ} 52'$, or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13° , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,

streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Maranon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Maranon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicafica is about $2^{\circ} 30'$ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARANON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

“ 7. At $8^{\circ} 26'$ the *Pachitea* joins the Maranon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in $10^{\circ} 46'$, first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Maranon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Maranon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the *Gualaga* too nearly by one half.

“ 8. The *Aguaytia* also joins the Maranon from the W. at $7^{\circ} 35'$; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at 7° ; the *Saraicu* at $6^{\circ} 45'$; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to *San Regis*, at 5° . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

“ 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Maranon*, falls into the Maranon at $4^{\circ} 45'$, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Maranon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

“ It has been seen that the navigation of the Maranon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by *Bauza*, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries.”

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in *Sofala* and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf of

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometant subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

E U R O P E.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.

*I*RELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeben, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tubingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeben und Schickhard von Hohenberg, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tubingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Grasseri, Volkommene Italiænische, Franzöfische und Englische Schätzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Ens, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eisenbergii Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

- T. Sagittarii Ulysses Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxonice in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium.* Bressau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt.* (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeileri in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium.* Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- *Itinerarium Magnæ Britannicæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland.* (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Roban, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoffe.* Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant.* Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par Samuel Sorbière.* Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- *Observations sur le Voyage de Sorbière.* Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- *Reponse aux fausetés et invectives de la relation de M. Sorbière.* Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's Observations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England.* London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England.* (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel.* Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ Britannia Magna.* Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse.* Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England.* (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus.* Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales.* London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanæ.* Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra.* (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Misson, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches.* Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- *Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland.* London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland.* (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England.* London, 1709, 8vo.

- C. H. Erndel* de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavò facto relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.
- Antonini* Iter Britannicum, commentariûs illustratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Relation der Reise Kœnigs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburg, 1714, 8vo.
- J. H. Lochneri* Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.
- Deichsel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.
- Norden* Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.
- Muralt*, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.
- J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reisende curieuse Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.
- J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.
- A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epsom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.
- Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.
- Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Großbritannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.
- Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederfachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Batista Angeloni*, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.
- Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.
- *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.

Mad. de Boccage, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abschilderung der Englischen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beschaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller. London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des mémoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebräuche der Englischen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars*, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoffe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.

- C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphs König in Schweden, und Karl I. König in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Desse*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eifenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburgh, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz*. Leipzig, 1785; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gehörig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *Ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Doennemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hessel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schæffer*. Ratisbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. Snedorf, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meister*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii.—1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par *D. Lescallier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von *P. A. Nennich*. (Description of a Journey from Hamburgh through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nennich*.) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by *Madame E. Bernard*. Hamburgh, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Piclet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii.—1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

- Reifen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner*. (Travels through England, by *Küttner*.)
Leipfic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Priscilla Wakefield*. London,
1804, 12mo.
- England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde*. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806,
3 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, trans-
lated from the German of *C. Gæde*, by *Horne*. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.
- This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally
infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author
often shows himself an accurate observer:
- Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.
- A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of
Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carless Webb*. London,
1812, 8vo.

II. Travels through Parts of England.

- A Journey from Chester to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deffau
and Leipfic, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage de *J. M. Phelippon*, femme de Roland, ministre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres
et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)
- Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
- Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz*. (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz*.)
Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol,
by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.
- Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manu-
factures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and
villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.
- A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur
Young*. London, 1769, 8vo.
- Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the
present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London,
1769, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771,
4 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend
abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Versuch einer Oryctographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay
towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By
J. J. Ferber. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1785, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.
- Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham*. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de *R—*. Dresde, 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Hassell's* Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
- Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*. (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn*.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houfeman*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe*. London, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.
- Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somersset, and Devon, by *Lipscombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons*. London, 1801, 4to.
- Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Cox*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipscomb*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Letters on England, by *Don Manuel de Espriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.
- These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish traveller.
- A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.
- Jollie's* Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
- Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

- The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.
 ——— In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.
Rowland's Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.
 Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.
 Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
 Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.
 A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.
 Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.
 A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.
 A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.
 History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.
 Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.
 Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.
 Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.
 A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.
 A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.
 Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.
 Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.
 Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.
 A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.
 Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.
 The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.
 An Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Isles of Man and Jersey.

- A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.
 A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.
 History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.
 An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

III. Travels in England and Scotland.

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. Travels to Scotland.

Monroe's Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecoffe (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolai d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with *Dr. Samuel Johnson*, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland. 1775, 8vo.
- Neuste Reisen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerb. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Bushe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium per nonnullas Galliae et Belgiae partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthaei Quadt* Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium per universam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciae apodemicae per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium in universam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergii* Deliciae Galliae. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Galliae politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluxibus, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neustrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botereius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfurt, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Galnitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal sig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Ollandà e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambassador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Jo. Merckerii*

- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvisier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund. von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerar, or journey through France.) Strasburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lemhard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Bruffels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

- Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.
- A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.
- Niccolò Madrisio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Benedictines (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.
- The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.
- Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des eglises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et paienne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.
- Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.
- J. Eeval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.
- Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.
- Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.
- R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.
- Es. F. Hempel*, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Niederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.
- Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.
- This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.
- Relation de l'Ambassade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1721. Paris, 1757, 12mo.
- Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy*, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journey through France*, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1763.
- Poullin de Lumina*, Mœurs et Coûtumes de Français. Lyon, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reisen durch Frankreich und Italien*, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.
- A Journey through France and a part of Spain*, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French*, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Wilkinfon's Excursions in France*. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie*, par S. Paris, 1770, 4 vol.
- Lancelot Temple's Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy*. London, 1771, 12mo.
- The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs*. London, 1772, 12mo.
- A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France*, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.
- Marshall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Ruffia, Ukraine, Poland, &c.* London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Hill and Marshall's Travels through France and Spain*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Du Coudray*, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.
- Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (Joseph II.) en France*, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Mayer*, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohème, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich.* (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [Joseph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise Joseph II. Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Rufsland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich.* (Travels of Joseph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Ruffia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geisler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.
- Travels for the Heart*, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in France*. by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- C. A. de Pilati*, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo. Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tykland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preisler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brietasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pöbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizimisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elfas, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol*. . . Laufanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) - Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III.* Roi de Suède) en Italie et en France, par *Coudsay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Nueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, oeconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, oeconomy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenbürg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777-1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tykland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

- 1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. C. Hwüd*. Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.
- Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi*. London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- A work containing many judicious observations.
- Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher*. Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland*. London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem*. Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Französische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner*. Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.
- Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tyskland, Schweiz, og Frankerige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen*. Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.
- Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt*. Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.
- Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.
- Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs*. Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.
- This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.
- Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée*. Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.
- Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de *Gonzague*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reise ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Doennemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.

Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Efterretninger om Undervüsningens, Literaturens og Religionsvœsenets Tillsland i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und dirch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.

Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.

An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Briefe eines Südlçenders. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.

Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

- Reifen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaître*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limosin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.
- Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. London, 1810, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlases 4to.
- [See the Travels of Rosmital, Grasseri, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaulandris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Snedorf, Forster; Sect. GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. Travels into different Parts of France.

- Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y croissent, par *Latourette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.
- Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1794.
- Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.
- This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.
- Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.
- Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.
- Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans sa patrie, par *Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'histoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé Papon. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the Journal der Fabriquen, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meulan, de Monaco, &c. par S. Papon. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Astruc, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Gressane, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Leschevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Gallix Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delpninar, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fisch*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

Isaac Pontani, Itinerarium Gallix Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco-Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrenées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Dussault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governic, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreifen durch die Pyreneen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri*.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujourd'hui départemens du Puy de Dôme, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage où l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Aussy*. Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Luftiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

- Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunwick, 1793, 8vo.
- Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.
- Reise nach Paris und Ruckkehr durch die Schweitz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Thomas Bugge*, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle; ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la literature, &c. par *Toubaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Preheac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Efai sur la Geographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sträifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marschling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Laufanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoien. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par M. l'Abbé *Grandidier*. Straßburgh, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Straßbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Straßbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugère)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l' an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. *Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.*

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripcion de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estralez*. Amberes, 1552, fol.

Voyage.

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Amberes, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reife nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens; ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize cartes et de trete-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *See*: ENGLAND.—Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *See*: FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gefandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basilii M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilus, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europæ Descriptio, sive Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spiræ, 1581, fol.

Antonii Poffevini, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedsea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reichersdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freberi*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reuffischen und Moscovitischen Reise Herzog Johanfes des jungern, von Schleswig-Holstein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleswic-Holstein*, to Russia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moscovia, h. e. de origine, situ, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pebr. Petrejus, Regni Moscovitici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalonis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Basil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetceri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyser van Ruffland. (Journal of the Embassy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Russia, executed by *Rheynehard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani *Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Rufforum, Moschorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exsequitur. Frankfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's description of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by *Pallas*, which proves that no change had taken place during so long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illustrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantschap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embassy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muscovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muskowitische oft beehrte Beschreibung der neuen orientalischen Reise an den Kœnig von Persien; item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelslo*, worinn eine Ostindianische Reise über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-desired Moscovitic Description of the new oriental Journey to the King of Persia; also a letter from *J. A. Mandelslo*, containing an East Indian Voyage across the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligirte und vermehrte Reisebeschreibung, bestehend, *a.* in der nach Moskau, und Persien; *b.* *Mandelslo* Morgenlændischen; *c.* *Jacob Anderssen*, und *Wolfgang Yversen* Orientalischen; *d.* *Martin Martinii* Geschichte von dem Tartarischen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, consisting of that to Moscow and Persia; Mandelslo's to the East Indies, *J. Anderssen* and *W. Yversen* to the East, and *M. Martinii* History of the Tartarian invasion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An English translation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amsterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del *Tudesco*. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, translated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

- Aug. de Mayerberg*, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvuccii, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.
- Gedenkwaerdige Reizen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Persien, Turkien, Japan, en Oostindient. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.
- Payl Potocki*, Moscovia, sive narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.
- Adolph Lyseck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.
- Carol. Wickhart's* Moscovitische Reise und Gesandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.
- Historisch Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarsche Majesteit. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- D. A. Herfer's* Schifffreise nach Rusland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.
- Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.
- Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.
- Jacob. de Reutenfils*, de Rebus Moschoviticis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.
- Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri* Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.
- Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692, Utrecht, 1693, 4to.
- This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.
- N. Neustad*, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état present de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.
 Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustis et magnifici Domini *Ignacii Christophori de Guarient*,
 Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consiliarii
 Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum
 Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati
 extraordinarii, descriptum a *Joanne Georgio Korbio*. Accessit reditus Suzæ Tzareæ
 Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosæ rebellionis Streliziorum
 et latæ in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsequenti sanguineâ executione; nec non præci-
 puarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis.
 Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court
 it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it
 very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we
 learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own
 hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien,
 Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien; nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von
 Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburg,
 Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dob-
 bin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wefel, 1702, 8vo.

Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien. (Travels across Muscovy through
 Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft,
 1714, fol.

Voyage de *Corneille de Brun*, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales;
 ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec
 des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies.
 With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknow-
 ledge, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the
 very latest travellers into the same countries.

Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de
 Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la
 Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne.
 Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reise von *T. A. von Bram* in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Ples-
 kow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg,
 Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.)
 Wefel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia. (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.)
 Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Russia, by Captain *Perry*. London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of
 geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey,
 Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723,
 2 vol. fol.

—— Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland.
 Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

- Voyage de Moscovie, par *Deschizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.
- Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
- C. F. von Wreech*, Umständliche Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gesandtschaft in Rußland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
- J. W. Bardili*, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und Weiß Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
- P. J. von Strahlenberg*, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Rußische Reich mit Siberien und der Großen Tartarey en sich begreifet. (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipfic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.
- Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany, and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.
- Justice's* Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.
- Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *Ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *Ib.* 1744, 8vo.
- J. G. Georgi*, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Rußischen Reichs. (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Petersburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipfic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
- The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
- P. H. Bruce*, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
- Algarotti*, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.
- Nicolaja Rytshkowa* Zschurnal, ili drewn' ūja zapiski puteshestwija porazn' ūm' provinciam' Rossijskagho Ghöfudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytshkow. Petersburgh, 1770, 1771; *Ib.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hase*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- S. G. Gmelin* Reisen durch Rußland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Petersburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.
- Cook's* Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
- Curfory Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburgh, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

P. S. Pallas Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768-1773.) Petersburg, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776-78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langlés and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

Malbaut, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

T. Williams, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-schaften de Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.

J. G. Georgi, Bemerkungen aux einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Petersburg, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Rußland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primijtschanü na znantnjeschija Mjesta puteschestwija Eja *imperatorki* skagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Petersburg, 1780, 12mo.

Iwana Lepechina, Dnewn' ja Zapiski puteschestwija po rasn' om'provintzijam' Rossijskagho Ghofudartswa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Petersburg, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hase*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Rußland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Petersburg and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *Johr Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.

- Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Levesque*, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwoertiger Staat von Rusland. (Present State of Russia.) Peterburgh and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.
- Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784. 2 vol. 4to.
- The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.
- Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplement à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Beytrœge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Rusland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Gottingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Peterburgh, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Volhynien nach Cherson in Rusland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherson in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Maller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Tagebuch des Reise eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Peterburgh. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Peterburgh.) By *Busse*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Rusland in rucksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.
- Puteststsestwie eja Imperatorskao welitschestwa pa raznim kraiem Rossii, predprimaie 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Peterburgh, 1788, 8vo.
- J. B. Cataner*, Reise durch Deutschland und Rusland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.
- Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte nachrichten von den Altaischen gebirgen Russisch-kaiserlichen Anthels. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise von Petersburg nach Cherson, in den jahren 1781 and 1782, von *Wafiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Peterburgh to Cherson, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerares Samlingar über de vistande i Rymland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerares Dag-bok hallen oefwer en Resa genom Sverige, Rymland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Peterburgh.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.
- Skizzen über Rusland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Strasburgh, 1792, 8vo.

- Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oferetzkowstiyago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Petersburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Reſſouvenirs de la Ruſſie. 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Eſthland, Liefland, &c. wæhrend eines achtjæhrigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Eſthonia, Livonia, &c. during a reſidence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.
- Reiſe nach dem Eißmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tſchitchagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Petersburg.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Phyſiſche, œkonomiſche und ſtatistiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Eſthland. (Physical, œconomical, and ſtatistical Remarks on Livonia and Eſthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Amalie von Liemann*, Reiſen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lœnder. (Travels through ſome Provinces of Ruſſia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Ruſſland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Ruſſia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Ra-tiſbon, 1794, 8vo.
- Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugués, leurs uſages, leurs inſtitutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences: traduit du Hollandois par *Gbantreau*, avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An English translation, London, 8vo.
- A great part of this pretended translation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.
- Letters from Ruſſia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- Hiſtoriſch-ſtatistiſches Gemælde von Ruſſland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatistic View of Ruſſia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.
- This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the ſoundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Ruſſia.
- P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Staſthalterſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Petersburg, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to, with coloured plates. Translated into English, and twice into French.
- Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucasus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.
- Lettres de deux François en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public inſtitutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.
- View of the Ruſſian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographifche, physicalifche, und natur-hiftorifche Befchreibung des Ruffifchen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Ruffian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Ruffie moderne, et fituation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième fiècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskwa. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires fur la Ruffie, par *M. de la Muffeliere* : précédés du tableau hiftorique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Pathay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Putefchestwie w' polu dennuja Roffiu w' pismach, ifdannich *Wladimirom Ifmailowum*. (Travels into Southern Ruffia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ifmailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Ruffian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many fingular anecdotes of manners and fuperftitions.

Tafchenbuch auf einer Reife von Petersburg bis Moskow. (Guide for a Journey from Petersburg to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the neceffary expences. Translated from the Ruffian, with fix plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Rußland befchouwd, &c. (Ruffia confidered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who refided in Ruffia ten years, has shewn a confiderable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Ruffia, Pruffia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Gallicia, Poland, and Ruffia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her fubfequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Ruffia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Ruffie; fuivi de lettres fur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les etabliffemens académiques de la Ruffie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Ruffia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, defcribing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Ruffia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Lescaliers, *Señ. ENGLAND*.—Marshall, Joseph II., Sherlock, *Señ. FRANCE*; Pietro della Valle, *Señ. TURKEY*.]

"*Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.*

Periplus Oiberi et Wulffiani, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ *A. Buffæi*. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Megisseri Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Woeragtige Beschryving van *William Barents* drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door *Gerrit de Veer*. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to.—Translated into French with this title: "Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par *Gérard de Veer*." Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyage de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Nassau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linschoten*. Franckenaer, 1601, fol.—Translated into English, fol.

H. Ræssin, Mitternachtige Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat's Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par *H. G. A.* *Ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. Schemerlingii Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille: 94, 95, 96, irrito connatu tentatarum. Hifingen, 1631, 4to.

Erste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorfallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) *Hamburgh*, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Islandais, (par Bruzen de la Martiniere,) en 1653.* Paris, 1672; *ib.* 1686. Amsterdam, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's Spitzbergische und Grœnœndische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671.* (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) *Hamburgh*, 1675, 4to.—In English, London, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii, Boreas ejusque Laudes.* Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts.* London, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Mueller, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken.* (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Naffau or Waigats.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternœchtigen, und Nordwœrt gelegenen Lœnder, (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.)* By *F. M.* Frankfort, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuehn, Reisebeschreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c.* (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.
- Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par Outhier.* Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amsterdam, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de Keralis.* Paris, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par Klingsted.* Kœnigsberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Rog, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Ruffiens, jetées sur une île deserte près d'Ost.* Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schifferhen und Versuche zur Entdeckudg des Nordostlichen Weges nach Japan und China.* (History of the Navigations, and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. Tschitschagow unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer.* (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Mueller.* Petersburg, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipp's (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773.* London, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's Probability of reaching the North Pole.* London, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Islande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par Kerguelen-Tremarec.* Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Neue Geschichte der Polar-Lœnder.* (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pole.* Bern, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickersgill, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage.* London, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe.* Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The Arctic World; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.
- J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfort, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- John Backstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissmens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reste*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Aventures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg: traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.
- Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderfon, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

- Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
- Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kaffa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of *Büfching's* Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

- Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

Lettres de M. *Peyssonel* à M. le Marquis de * * *, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron *de Tott*, Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyssonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. *de Peyssonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron Tott; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faits par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gesandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte im 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburg, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x, - 1802, 8vo.

This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburg to Constantinople.

Sumarokow, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Neuville*, and *Pallas*, in the years 1793, and 1794, *See*. RUSSIA.]

POLAND.

BLAISE DE VIGENERE, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.
Thomæ Carve, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Gesandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

M. Zeiller's Beschreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum effct in comitatu Illustriff. Claudii Memmii Comitris Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hætenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de *Beaujeu*, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Warsavia, physice illustrata. Dresden, 1720, 4to.

Aubery de Maurier, Memoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de *L. P. M. A. S. D. P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate *Roggiero Giuseppe Boscowich* de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts. (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Tb. Carosi*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen. (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polnische Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzic. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Silesia, in 1795-1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kaufsch*. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by *C. G. Voigt*.) Armstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the present State of Poland, by *George Burnet*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par *Malte-Brun*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par *Graffenauer*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Observateur en Pologne, par *Vautrin*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Sett.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerares dagbog, Mceller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Sett.* RUSSIA.]

AUSTRIA.

JOACH. EDELINGII Hodæporicon Bohemicum, Auftriacum, Hungaricum. Rof-tock, 1571, 8vo.

Weneri, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Friaal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

J. Josten, Reifebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungarn, Oesterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Auftriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

Martin Puel, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutfch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skeyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

Churelicz Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam; Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Strasburg, 1686, 12mo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

Eberhard Guer Happeli, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburg, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevifana, and Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver, copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions; *ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time; besides objects of natural history, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

M. Zeiller, Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

Jacobi Tollii, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Autriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aloys. T. Comitis Marfigli, Danubius Pannonico-Mysius Observationibus geographicis, astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.

J. G. Keyssler, Reife durch Deutschland, Boehmen, Ungarn, die Schweiz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

Epistolarum

- Epistolarum Itinerarum* (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.
- C. G. Grundig*, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.
- F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.
- C. von Wallsdorf*, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.
- Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.
- Joseph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eisbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.
- Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.
- The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.
- Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*.—In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.
- Oryctographia Carniolica*, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.
- Transylvania, sive magnus Transylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jof. Botekæ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber*, Beiträge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.
- Fumencza Pestyera, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedesky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)
- Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspe*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Reise eines auswärtigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Reschreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Duchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Cesar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Franc. Grifellini* Lettere odopriche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physicalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlasset. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Caesar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de Formeaso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kærnthén, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abrifs der physicalischen Reschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Peterburgh and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülischen, Coerntischen und Rhætischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermarck, Kærnthén, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New; or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey, to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Posaganam, Schavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Mathiâ Piller et Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzgefaste Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lebmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblände. (Account by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in *Posselt's Archives of ancient and modern History*, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in *Bernoulli's short Travels*, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Aufsteiger. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Sbrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermark. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipzig, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mœhren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary.) By *Fr. Schulz*. In the *German Museum*, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the *German Journal*, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Württemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mœhren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipzig, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kœrnthen, Steyermark, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfurt, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eisenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physicalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nœrdlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mœhren, beide Schlesien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des *Graten von Hofmannsegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count *Hofmannsegg* through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) *Gœrlitz*, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoesischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Koernten, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltburgh.) *Leipzig*, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) *Vienna*, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and oeconomical state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. *Vienna*, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) *Vienna*, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familiares sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à *M. de Bianchi de Bologne* par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. *Paris*, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oesterreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. *Vienna*, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oesterreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. *Vienna*, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. *Vienna*, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. *Frankfurt*, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mæhren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. *Vienna*, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. *Vienna*, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) *Vienna*, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—

“Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Loender, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; überfetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count *Tekeli de Szek*; translated from the Hungarian by *L. de Nemeth*.)” *Pest*, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary;

2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and

- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Slavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
- Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
- Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Transylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, Lettres curieuses; *Seçt.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Breval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Seçt.* FRANCE.—Poffevin, De Salvo; *Seçt.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Seçt.* CRIMEA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Seçt.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.
- Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.
- Vert raute Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterize Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenbard*. Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
- Neuestes Sittengemehle von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
- Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier supérieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des opérations militaires qui ont fait tomber cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR LEPNER**, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
- Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
- Reisen auf das Schlesische Riesengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
- Reise-beskrifning öfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburg.) By *Jonas Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riesengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Re Kahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Re Kahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büsching*. Berlin, 1775; *Ib.* 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Grosfursten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riesengebirg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büsching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Trofchel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preußen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pymont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pymont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Re Kahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Lustreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his Short Travels, vol. ii.
- Von Schlesiens vor und nach dem Jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im Jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oeconomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Züllichau, 1785, 2 vol. 8mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Verſuch einer Wirthſchaftlichen Natur-geschichte des Koenigreichs Ost und West Preußen. (Essay towards an oconomical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe

- Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.
- Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlesien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By C. F. Wagener. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schlesien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By J. G. Schummel. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.
- Gemälde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By J. K. Mueller, 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe ueber Schlesien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By J. L. Zöllner. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.
- Berichten van de Pruisische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraengrenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By J. Mærman Baron of Dalem. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By Bruggemann. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.
- Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By Watstrack. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.
- Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlesien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count Lebnordf-Bandels.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Beschreibung von Schlesien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By Zimmermann. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Denkwürdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By Fischbach, Kosman, and Heinsius. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Notice sur la Prusse, par Gervius. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.
- Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By Fr. Hertzberg. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By Hasmann. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.
- This work was written by two travellers, Louis de Baczko, whose object was principally statistics; and Nanke, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.
- Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schlesien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Litthuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Königsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Letters on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Blick auf Sued-Preussen. (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Von Charpentier's Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reifengebuerges Schlesi-chen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.

Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of *Sherlock*; *Secl.* FRANCE. — *Guagnino*, *Brand*, *Description de la Livonie*, *Bram*, *La Mottraye*, *Bernoulli*, *Richard*, *Coxe*, *Svensk Officerar*, *Moeller*, *Fortia de Piles*, *De Salvo*, *Letters from the Continent*; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — *Tollius*, *Ratenstein*, *Reisen von Presburg*, *Rohrer*; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

L. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

DELICIÆ Lusitaniæ et Hispaniæ, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispaniæ Re-
latio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andrea Resandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Martin Zeiller's Itinerarium Hispaniæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Por-
tugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amster-
dam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.

Voyages faits en divers lieux; en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par *M****. Avec
figures. Paris, 1699; *ib.* 1700, 12mo.

Emmanuel Sinceri's Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and
Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.

Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.)
Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New his-
torical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*.
Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.

Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des pro-
vinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises,
académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de
tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-
exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par *Don Juan*
Alvares de Colmenar. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

Les

— Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.*
1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rbys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years, 1774 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portugueze literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stobert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels in Spain.

Descripcion de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traducción y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impensis de la Camera S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors. In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Descripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Vrsel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ apodemicae, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Desferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année 1659, par *Brisel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P * *, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblée des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prebac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'*Aulnoi*. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.

J. A. Bosii Hispaniæ, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo
H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.

Guía dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y
Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy,
and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des
mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Ville-
franche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame
d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of
truth and fable.

Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Som-
merdyk*;) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library
of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his inten-
tion: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtezans. How-
ever, the chapter on the grandes is curious, as well as the description of
old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts
of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been
made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne.
Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707.
Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to
which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and en-
demical distempers of the island, by *George Clegborn*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales sur l'île de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses
habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Passerat*. Paris, 12mo.

History of the Island of Minorca, by *T. Armstrong* London, 1752, 8vo.

Descripción de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By *Pascal de Gillo*. Madrid,
1738, 8vo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Descripción del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid,
1750; *ib.* 1764, fol.

Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de España, ó cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un
Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs
of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (*M. Coste*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

Petri Læfvingii Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spanska lönderna uti Europa och
Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och rön öfwar de
merkwærdigaste wæxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and Ame-
rica, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm,
1758, 8vo.—In German, by *C. von Linné*, Berlin, 1766; *ib.* 1776, 8vo.

These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of
the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Befondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar-Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærschelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descricion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.)

By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch-eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition,

by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azarâ*.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Christian Puer, Reisin durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Puer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elfas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alface to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce; ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortress of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Maffon*; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorca. (Geographic and statistical Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associe correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by Lopez de Arebalo, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgartner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*, London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odepórica della Spagna, in cui spezialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di Don Antonio Conca (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the Bodino press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontieres d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les moeurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Ch** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.-1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de Langles. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — “The Marquis of *Langles*’ Sentimental Journey through Spain.” London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d’œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par *M. Massias*. Paris, an. vi.—1798, 8vo.

Reise nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

Gemählde von Valencia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Espagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de *Langles*, and *Bourgoing*.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of *C. A. Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l’Espagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d’Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

Itinéraire descriptif de l’Espagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: “A View of Spain, comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*.” London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres sur l’Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume, par *Beaubarnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M * **, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thicknesse, *Voyage par S * **, Hill, and Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Mœrmen, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *SECT. PRUSSIA*.]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

- TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.
 Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.
 Tractatus de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.
 Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.
 Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.
 Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par *Gabriel Lues d'Aramon*, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.)
 Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolai*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.
 These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.
Nicolai Glenardi Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.
Theod. Standigini, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.
Giovanni Antonio Menari, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenichi*. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.
B. G. Peregrini, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.
Benedicti Rembert, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.
 De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Micham-medistes, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par *Guillaume Postel*. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.
Petrus Gyllius, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.
 This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.
 Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
M. Besolt von Lichtenstein, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.
Giuseppe Rosaccio, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

- Flori*, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.
- Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicque Imperii Descriptio. Basil, 1573, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschafers gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.
- Epistolæ Baronis de *Busbeck*. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.
- Busbeck's Travels into Turkey*. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.
- The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.
- Hugonis Favolii*, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.
- Henrici Porfii* Itineris Byzantini Descriptio. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.
- Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein*, Reise nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.
- Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel* fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.
- Georgii Douzac*, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem. (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.
- H. J. Brauning von und zu Bouchenbach*, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straßburg, 1612, fol.
- Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur *Henri de Baurveau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.
- The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.
- George Sandys' Travels*, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.
- There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.
- A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.
- Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.
- Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel*. (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.
- Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla. (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.
- Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Cristen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia.) By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Muntzer von Babenberg, Reise von Venedig nach Jerufalem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerufalem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de *M. de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par *S. D. C.* (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Strasburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jehrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyse Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vasallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete fuyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kufzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbarasky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furer, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myffiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In English; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

- Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.
- Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.
- The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.
- Verfchey de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel. (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes*. 1652, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Quillet* à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.
- Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Voyage de M. *Deshayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Paul Rycaut*, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.
- This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of *Bespier*, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.
- Pauli Taffernii*, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfectitque *Walterus S. R. J.* Comes de *Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.
- Jurgen Andersen* und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von *Gottfried Olearius*. (Andersen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by *G. Olearius*.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.
- A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.
- J. von Rantzow*, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusalem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburg, 1704, 8vo.
- A. G. von Stammer*, Morgenlændische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusalem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.
- Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Ville* au Levant; ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de *J. B. Rortagne*, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage de *Justin Collier*, résident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par *Vincent Vital*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

- Stephan Gerlach*, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomanische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfurt, 1674, fol.
- Thomæ Smithii* Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.
- Heinrich von Poser* Lebens- und Todesgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.
- Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.
- Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.
- Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Basle, 1677, 8vo.
- Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.
- Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.
- Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.
According to *Dallaway*, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of *Procopius* and other writers.
- Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marfigli*, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.
- Ed. Melton*, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.
- Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.
- Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Giovanni Benaglia*, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

- Beschreibung der Turkey. (Description of Turkey.) Hamburgh, 1685, fol.
- Ambassades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de M. *Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur. Paris, 1687, 12mo.
- Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di *Giovambatista Donato*, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da Dottor *Maria Pezgaglia*. (Travels to Constantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, sent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. *A. Beneditti*; published by Dr. *Maria Pezgagli*.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Beschryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.
- Beschryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee. (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.
- Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.
- Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassa, et fangiac de Chypre et de Trébysonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.
- Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. *Petis de la Croix*, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Simperti* Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Grosbotschafters nach Constantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augsburg, 1701, 8vo.
- Antonii Bandari* Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.
- F. Seydel*, Denkwuerdige Gesandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Hausdorf.) Gœrlitz, 1711. Leipzig, 1758; *ib.* 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerix*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.
- Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques. Paris, 1715, fol.
- When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.
- Des Cönigs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der Pultavischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralsund, 1716, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des

- des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo. The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.
- Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch*, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo.— A German translation, Hamburgh, 1722, 8vo.
- Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haïte des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo.— Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.
- Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.
- This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.
- Josephi Gerasii* de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.
- Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.
- Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- The Negotiations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.
- C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.
- L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.
- Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer.* Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chishull*. London, 1747, fol.
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expeditions de Thamas-Koulican, par M. *Otter*. Avec des cartes geographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

De la Roque, Memoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;
Ib. 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.
 Reyßen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheide eylande van Archipel, Syrien, Palestinen, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor, different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der Nyenborg*. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

Herman Christoph. Paul, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona, 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages; in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By *Porter*. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Cb. W. Lueddecke's Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

Demetri Kantemir, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau. (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs. (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg, 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipelagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

P. Buffaniello, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierunge, Art, den Sitten, und Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Government, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfriet*. November, 1776, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*. Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinopel. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.)
Leipfic and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joseph Sulzer, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the
Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781,
8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habesci*: translated from the French
manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to
Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinopla en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published
by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage
to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of
the Bosphorus.) By *Sestini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratiflaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel.
(Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipfic, 1786, 8vo.

Mickoczy, Obserwacie polityczne Panstwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or obser-
vations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787,
2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipfic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Offervazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Histo-
rical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples,
1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend
la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. de *Mou-
radgea d'Ohsson*, secretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constan-
tinopel. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet
published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The
descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan
manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious
institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences,
and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new
light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross
vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most Eu-
ropean nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from
the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien,
und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia). Leipfic,
1790, 8vo.

Erzoehlung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Hoefen der Levant. (An Ac-
count of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in
a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.)
Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire; by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Melling*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par *Langles*, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

Pausania Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione *Jac. Kuhnii*, cum notis *G. Xylandri*, *F. Sylburgii* (et editoris). Leipzig, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belons du Mans, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formanò la tanto decantata península della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description des arts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, seogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

- Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.
- Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardière*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.
- Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.
- Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.
- Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.
- Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.
- Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.
This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.
- Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.
A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.
- Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.
- Memorie historico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreonte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreonte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.
Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.
- Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppe*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppe.) Rome, 1687, 4to.
- Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreonte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negreont, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.
- Isole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Perifotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- F. Placenza*, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.
- Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.
This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his travels

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par de la Guilletière. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Paul Lucas, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, descritta da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli.* Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur Pellegrin dans la Morée. Marfeilles, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage historique de la Grèce. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Description of Mount Athos, by John Commenius. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par M. Le Roi. Avec cartes, plans, et dessins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by Robert Sayer. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated, by James Stuart. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron de Riedesel) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by Richard Chandler. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce (par M. de Choiseul-Gouffier); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

De Bauer, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

Carra, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

Demetrius Kantemir, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par M. Guys. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

Lettres sur la Grèce, par Savary. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann.* Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Beschryving van den Archipel. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen.* Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixo* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniss des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les Isles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND.

I. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi-Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same

author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.

Joannis de Laet, Respublica Belgica. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Gotthofredi Hagenetii in Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium, et *Abrahami Ostelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.

Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiſt*. Antwerp, 1638.

Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.

Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.

Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.

Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.

Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Le Voyageur bienfaisant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.

Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.

Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.

Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.

A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.

Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Eſte*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *ſect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Veryard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefs; *ſect.* FRANCE. — Browne; *ſect.* AUSTRIA.

II. Travels in the United Provinces.

Z. Boxhornii Epistola ad Gabrielum Oxenstiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.

Matt. Schokii Belgium Fœderatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

- Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.
- Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.
- Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.
- J. W. Vogel,* Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.
- One of the best works published under the title of *Delices.*
- Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.
- La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.
- Aufenthalt in Holland von dem Jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.
- Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.
- Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.
- Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.
- Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.
- Lettres Hollandaises, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.
- Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.
- Nieuwe geografische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, mitfgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.
- La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

Geographike, physike, naturlike, civile Historie van Holland. (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkhbey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.

Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Febvre Baron de St. Ildephont Guille*. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueste Reisen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

One of the best works of the kind.

Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Febvre*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

A Trip to Holland; containing a sketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.

Beschryving van Amsterdam. (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

Beitroege zur Kenntnifs des gegenwœrtigen Zustandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Kùttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

Republikaniske Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.

Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère*. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)

Statistique de la Batavie, par *Estienne*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadland. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *Secl.* ENGLAND. — Pratt; *Secl.* WALES. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwùd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Lomenie; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — D'Aulnoy; *Secl.* SPAIN.]

DOMINIONS OF
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

Nicolai Wimmann, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scondia, seu Descriptio Groenlandiæ, Islandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremensis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ansharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reise en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Grætterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dönnemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von *Hieronymus Bruknar*. (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Molesworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige. (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkaft af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.

- Geographisches Taschenbuch auf Nordischen Reisen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuschen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.
- Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.
- Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland, Dönnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Meine Fufs-Reise durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein. (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleswic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburg, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.
- A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. Travels in Denmark and Norway.

- Norriges og omliggende øers Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway and the surrounding Islands.) By *Peder Claussen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.
- Norge, Islands, og Grønlands Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.
- Martin Zeiller*, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche Dönnemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.
- Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.
- Voyage of King Christian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, described by *Jonas Charisius*, in Danish, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.
- L. H. Lomenie de Brienne* Comitis, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.
- Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deshayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *(P. L. M.)* 1664, 12mo.
- Voyage to the Islands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Walston's* Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ*, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Feroa referata, eller Beskrivelse over disse øer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.
- Feroë, or Fœroa referata. — This is a description of the islands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being seventeen islands subject to the King of Denmark; wherein several secrets of nature are brought to light; and some antiquities, hitherto kept in darkness, discovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.
- Travels through Denmark and some Parts of Germany: translated from a manuscript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

- De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.
- Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhague, 1735, 4to.
- Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dœnnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Dœnnemark, nach seinen politischen und physicalischen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburgh, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.
- Dœnnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.
- Description circonstanciée de la Résidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.
- Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhague, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.
- Pontoppidan's* Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.
- Notwithstanding Pontoppidan is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.
- Roger*, et *Reverdil*, Lettres sur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Danemark og Norges geistliche en politische Tilstand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.
- Det Kongerige Norge fremstillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilstand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jessen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.
- Peder Dafs*, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.
- Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, samt Fœrœer, Island, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.
- Anecdotes eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebreuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevensklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevensklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.
- Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Forføeg til en Indenlande Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.
- Dænische Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.
- Reise igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburg, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reifendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretalet efter allernaadigst befaling i aarene 1782 og 1783, med Fregaten Proeven, for at undersøge de i Danmark forførdigede Sæe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Proeven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenarn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marschländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.
- This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Jütland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munsen*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med henfigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilse*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniß der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Kuenste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Dœnnemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Anibrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Belkrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoerne, samt Gröenland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, saavelsom ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hefs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- Köbenhavn im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Köbenhavnernes Characteristic. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordsiellandske Landalmues Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilse, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard*, *Ib.* 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt*; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des Etats Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kiøbenhavn's Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsøe. (Description of the Isle of Læsøe.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Megiffer, de Veer, Linhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Sect.* POLAND.—Deshayes; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

III. Travels in Iceland.

Jona (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremenfis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerse, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurritur. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jona (Arngrimi) Crymogœa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburg, 1606; *Ib.* 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Blefkenii Islandia, five populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Tharlacii. Dissertatio chorographico-historica de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Blefkenius, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevœgt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Ægidius Strauch, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderson, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Strasse Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburg, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerbard, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebow*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebow*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igiennem Island, (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rærande en Refa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history; the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by Lindholm (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by Troil, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oeconomisk Reise igienem de nord-westlige, nordlige, og nord-ostlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsøg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwærtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forsøg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum, Reise ingtagelser i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) Ib. 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Martinière, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERG. — Ziegler; *Secl.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Wolfe, Jonge, Hefs-Bing; *Secl.* DENMARK.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jessen* de Finnorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

Olaf Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

Francisci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Oern, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfwer de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beskrivelse öfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall; *Sect.* FRANCE. — La Mottraye; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Linschooten, Martinière, Klingsted; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Blefkenius; *Sect.* ICELAND.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Dronthem; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey, through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embassy for negociating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der Homart, Bicker, ent Baumont. (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. Zeilleri Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amsterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Oweronii Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjeetarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, sive historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur. Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ Deliciæ, sive amoenitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold, Relatio epistolica de Itinere suo Suecico 1707 facto, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskrifning öfver Sverige och Opland. (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelanska och Gothlanska Refa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Lœnska Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlanda Refa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Hægstrom*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, föerrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German; *Ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Æconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Hogstroem*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok öfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atskillige Landskaper, gjord Refa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gifler*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit. (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnæus*, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok öfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende lœn och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wefheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.

Reise eines Englischen Geiltlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo.—Abridged in German, by *Gerken*, 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunnkap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1799, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Lausanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 11.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg*. Hoffman, 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoresques au Cap Nord, par *A. Skjeldebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjeldebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhœltnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of *Acerbi's* Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Pictureque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.

- Natural-historische Reise durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Gottingen, 8vo.
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescaliers; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svensk Officerar; la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Megiffer; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND:]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Refendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Me-naetio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipiⁱ Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Scite of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estago*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Sousa, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. —
 Nouvelle

- Nouvelle edition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée considérablement. Hamburgh, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New, State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. Halle, 1759, 8vo.
- Descripção do Bispado de Elvas. (Description of the Bishoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. Lisbon, fol.
- Descripção da Cidade da Porto, e seu Bispado. (Description of the City and Bishoprick of Oporto.) Lisbon, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaßte Nachrichten von der Beschaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine description of the government and manners of the present Portuguese. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Estremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. London, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illustrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. London, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Lisbonne en 1796, suivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, sur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc *du Châtelet* en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé sur le manuscrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels were actually written by *M. Cormartin*, subsequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Lisbonne, en l'année 1794. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a description of the Bull-fights.) Hildesheim, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal.) By *H. F. Linck*.
- This is the best account of Portugal hitherto published.
- Lettres sur le Portugal, écrites à l'occasion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Lisbonne; avec des observations sur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails sur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Customs of Portugal, by *Costigan*. London, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannsegg*, rédigé par *M. Linck*, et faisant suite à son voyage dans le même pays. Paris and Strasburg, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugisisk Resa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. Stockholm, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.
- [See the travels in Spain and Portugal; those of Mad. Bernard; *SECT. ENGLAND*. — Voyage par M. * *, Voyage par S. * *; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Hontan; *SECT. DENMARK*.]

SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius *J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

Ægidii Tschudi Descriptio Rhaetiæ Alpinæ. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

Conradi Gefneri Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

B. Aretius, Descriptio Montis Niefen, et Montis Stockhorn. Strasburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marfo*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

Josæ Simleri Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lefcarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Frid. Sprecheri Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvétique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-ees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der *Bruknerschen* Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's* Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

H. Pfendler, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basle, 1670, 12mo.

J. J. Wagneri Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

Reboulet et La Brun, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-ees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

J. Scheuchzeri Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

Naturgeschichte der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstellend die denk und schauwuertigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

- Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relatione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swifs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.
- L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyfser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo. — Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to. Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.
- Joannis Scheuchzer* per Helvetiæ Alpinae Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to.
- Haller*, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.
- E. D. Bruckner*, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.
- Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swifs Glacièrs, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.
- Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.
- F. M. Nerini*, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.
- Reise nach der Birfquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birse, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.
- Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.
- Plantini* Helvetia antiqua et novas. Bern, 1756, 8vo.
- Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birse.) Basle, 1759, 8vo.
- Eisberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glacièrs of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle des Glacièrs de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Saussure and Bourit.
- A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.
- J. E. Bertrand*, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764. — Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

- Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)
- Historical and political State of Switzerland, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.
- Antonii Capellarii* Historia Montis Pilati. Basle, 1767, 4to.
- Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz. (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.
- Reise durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.
- Reise auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.
- C. C. L. Hirschfeld*, Briefe die Schweiz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.
- Neue Briefe über die Schweiz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.
- Dictionnaire de la Suisse, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.) By *J. J. Coggenschach*. Bern, 1776, fol.
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andreae*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.
- De Luc*, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maestricht 1776, 12mo.
- Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse. Hague, 1778, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.
- Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.
- Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Saussure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone. (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meister*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.
- Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiés par *La Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.
The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.
- Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.
- Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a series of letters, by *William Coxe*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.
Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Coxe*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

- lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)
- Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *Ib.* 1792, 4to.
- Briefe über eine ländliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonstetten*. Basle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.
- The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.
- S. Schinz*, Dissertationes II. physicae de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis, Zurich, 1783, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernaulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umstoenden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore paru, ainsi qu'un plan de Versoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Behoumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch die merkwuerdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug; und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Clarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afsprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785; 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1789, 1790; 4 vol. 8vo.
- Beiträge zur noehern Kenntniss des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.
- This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.
- Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Sayoy.
- Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

- These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.
- Alpen-Reise in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.
- Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.
- Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.
- Reise durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.
- Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wyttenbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg nach Schafhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straßburgh to Schafhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.
- Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.
- Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstöedte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schwitz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.
- Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Poffelt's Scientific Magazine.
- Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.
- Voyage de J. M. (Phelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)
- Vertrauliche Erzöhlungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.
- Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.
- Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.
- Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.
- Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Course de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienné, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de *Razoumowsky*. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By *C. Spazier*. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By *R * * **. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoissantes, par *J. P. Berthout van Berchem*. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par *Bourrit*. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count *Moltke*. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By *Braunschweiger*. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By *A. W. Iffland*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italicenische Schweiz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By *J. H. Mayer*. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By *Friderika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By *the same*. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By *Fischer*. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubünden. (Letters on the Grisons.) By *J. H. Hegelin*. Stuttgart, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By *H. P. Maurer*. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweizer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Lang,

- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swifs.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faesy*. 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gotthard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gotthard, par *C. de Mechel*. Basle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti)*. Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swifs Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Bruffells, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromœischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stutgard, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fufs-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la second edition, entièrement refondue et considerablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reise. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz*. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.
Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz. (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by *Reichard*. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres sur le Valais; et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables; par *M. Eschafseriaux*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Description de la Ville de Berne, par *Kœnig*. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetischer Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of *Patin*, *Oeder*, *Snedorf*; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — *Boyle*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Halem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Owen*, *Brun*, *Muirhead*, *Guibert*, *Belgian Traveller*, *Lemaître*, *Pennington*; *SECT. FRANCE*. — *Letters from the Continent*; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — *Keyser*, *Sulzer*, *Reisen von Presburg*, *Letters of a French Officer*; *SECT. AUSTRIA*. — *Este*; *SECT. HOLLAND*, and the *NETHERLANDS*.]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.

Hans Heyst, Philippi II., Königs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de Montagne en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par *M. de Querlon*. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Grasseri, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatensis regni urbis in universam Italiam. Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan. (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbas *Gerbert*, Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Salzer*. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gotthard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M * * * (*Roland de la Platière*), à Mlle. * * * (*Phelippon*), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zapf*, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann*, Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehoengten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde*, Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A. Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere Gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warsaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Réserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *G. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principiarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ, autore *Matthæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

- Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ.* Ursel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.
- Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ.* Stralburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par Brianville.)* Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- These letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.
- Istoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.)* By M. Costa. Venice, 1670, 4to.
- L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.
- D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburgh, 1717, 8vo.
- This is an entirely literary work.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Journey through Germany.)* By Riffer. Leipzig, 1740, 4to.
- Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Loendern. (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.)* Hamburgh, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par Cassini de Thury, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie.* Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh,* by Nugent. London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By J. T. Schummel. Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe eines aufmerklamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.)* By J. P. Reichard. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By Grimm and Ulrich. 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.)* By J. G. Batticher. Halle, 1778, 8vo.
- F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elepantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.
- Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben wœhrend seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.)* Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland. (New Observations during Travels in Germany.)* Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Geographische Reise durch Deutschland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.)* By G. C. Batticher. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Besbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland. (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.)* Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

- Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Risbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Risbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.
- Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P. W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P. W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) (By *J. L. von Hefs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)
- Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und oekonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von *J. Gœschen* in Deutschland. (Travels of *J. Gœschen* in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- K. Heun*, Vaterländische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Strasburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Strasburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.
- Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.
- A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by *Sir John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.
- [See the travels of *Rosmital*, *Rathgeben*, *Hentzner*, *Sagittarius*, *Duc de Rohan*, *Patin*, *Duke of Brunswick Bevern*, *Lettres Curieuses*, *Uffenbach*, *Grim*, *Jars*, *Guederoda*, *Desse*, *Mayer*, *Snedorf*, *Kleine Reisen*; *See*. ENGLAND. — *Birken*, *Dumont*, *Voyage de M * **, *Madrifio*, *Martenne et Durand*, *Breval*, *Frank*, *Hempel*, *Marshall*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Preysler*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Travels of the Popes*, *Sander*, *Hwüd*, *Piozzi*, *Harlem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Hesse*, *Owen*, *Princesse de Gonzague*, *Arnot*, *Lombard*, *Rudolphi*, *Holcroft*, *Lemaître*, *Pennington*; *See*. FRANCE. — *Description de Livonie*, *Bardili*, *Hanway*, *Richard*, *Randolph*, *Cataneo*, *Fortia de Piles*,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Secl.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Secl.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Secl.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Secl.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Secl.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Secl.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Secl.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Secl.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Secl.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremberg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortrefflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfurt.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- G. H. Beben*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gebog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *Ib.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *Ib.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Robr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Stroemen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratifon*, 1760, 8vo.

E. A. W. Zimmermann, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz-Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.

G. Will, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.

Wekherlin, unter dem namen Rabiosus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekherlin, under the name of Rabiosus Anselmus.) Saltzburg and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Stroedda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyska orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.

Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pymont. (Account of my Tour to Pymont.) 1778, 8vo.
Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Lænder. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reisenden wehrend seines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwärtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.

Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Platen. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reisenden von Pymont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pymont to Cassel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im Jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the Hamburg Magazine, No. 58.)

Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.

Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel*. Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.

- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Courlanders durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Duchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Hoeh. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Hoefe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstœdt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstœdt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Kœnigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeberg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15,

- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf*, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By *J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpsch*. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By *C. G. J. Gatterer*. Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Grænze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By *C. A. S.* Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Laufnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Gefammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniss von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstœdt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By *Schmieder*. Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By *Fran. von Paula-Schrank*. Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By *K. B. Preuss*. Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Frœnkischen kreis nach Carlbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By *Bertrand*, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By *Poorten*. (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neusthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend *Von B.*) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Sæchsische Lande bis an die Frænkische Grænze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Briefftasche eines Reisenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Strasburg bis an die Ostsee. (Remarks in a Journey from Strasburgh to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Englænders durch einen theil vom Elfsas und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alface and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlruhe. (Excursion to Carlruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cœln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Dasselcorp and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Englænders durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegenden von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's* Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg. (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands. (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene gegenden Deutschland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sœchfichen, Westphalischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefcenders von Riga nach Warfchau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlesien. (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weifs*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Hestia; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen. (Picturesque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld. (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien. (Excursion on the Danube from Ratibon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberfachfen an seinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par *M. Guibert*: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par *F. E. Toulangeon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c.* (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By *Dr. Render*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c.* (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Hesse, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Göttingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le détail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté a Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par M. A. B. Mangourit.* Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen.* (Journey to the Island of Rügen.) By *Zalner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst, Wanderungen durch Rügen.* (Excursions through Rügen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland.* (Excursions in Rügen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. Travels in Saxony.

- Reisebeskrifning öfwer Saxon.* (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben, unter dem nahmen Hartenstein, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden.* (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenstein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Lustreise in die Ober-Laufitz.* (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- Lustreise in die Nieder-Laufitz.* (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz.* (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden.* (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the German Museum, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie.* (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Leske*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen.* (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge.* (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmannischen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen.* (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Lusatia. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt*. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim*. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen. (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth*. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By *Baron Von Knigge*. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim*. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engelhardt* and *Veith*. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte *J. Potocky*. Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) Published by *Grukner* and *Günther*. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c. (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Sect. FRANCE.* — Ratenstein; *Sect. AUSTRIA.*]

IV. Travels along the Rhine.

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par *Collini*. Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-stroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhine.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Duffeldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Bruffels, &c. by *Gardnor*. Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by *E. J. Koch*. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reise

- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reise. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halbertstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertola*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfort, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.

- MATHÆI, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Episcopi Gurcensis*, Odæporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiae. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, Hodæporicon, seu descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- Descriptio totius Italiae. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur *Symeon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pigbi*, Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Strasburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficisciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiae. Leipzig, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italiae, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapullo, Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera sex a diversis Saxonis Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæstinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio *Balthasaris Mincii*. Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *Ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Ens, Deliciae Italiae, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiae urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gio. Antonio Magini, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeiller, Itinerarium Italiae nov.-antiquæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.
- Jo. Bapt. de Fabris, Itinerarium philosophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valtesge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by *John Raymund*. London, 1648, 12mo.
- Descriptio Italiae brevis et accurata. Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des costumes et façons, et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur *Audebert*. Paris, 1656, 8vo.
- This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.
- Voyage et Description d'Italie, en 1644, par *Pierre Duval*. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradisus Deliciarum Italiae. Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by *Edmund Warup*. London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par *Barbier de Mereuot*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais. Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S., Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri, Viaggio pittoresco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de Bouillon. Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli, Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome. Avec planches. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguetan, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par *Spon*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

D. D. Mabillon et Germain, *Iter Italicum*. (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Miffon*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

M. Miffon's New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.

Jacobi Tollii Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ *H. C. Henninii*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huysfen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, tresors, et bibliotheques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curiose und vollstœndige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwœrtige Zustand nicht nur des Pœpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Hœfen, Republiken, und Stœdten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

Le Voyage d'Italie, par *Don Bernard de Montfaucon*. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to. These travels are purely literary.

Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogissart et H****. Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par *Ant. Bulifon*. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by *Joseph Addison*. London, 1705, 8vo.

J. P. Breynii Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)

T. Robinson, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxix.)

Nouveaux Memoires de *Naudet*, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. B. Klaute, *Diarium Italicum*. Cassel, 1722, fol.

Justi Lipsii Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

J. C. Nemeitz, *Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c.* (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to *Miffon*, *Burnet*, and *Addison*.) Leipzig, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung einer zwöelf-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.

Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

A. T. Barbaro, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

F. A. Zuchariae Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

———— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suédois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

Grosley's Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.

Voyage de *La Candamini* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisse*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy, by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.—In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et sa description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.—Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most complete work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

Sharp's Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu *M. Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

J. J. Volkmann, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Ökonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *Ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

C. Parker, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

Cesare Orlandi, Delle città d'Italia, e fue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by *R. E. Raspe*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by *Mrs. Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

J. W. Baron de Riefch, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italianische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

T. Martyn, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *Ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

Dupaty's Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

G. F. Krebel, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A. G. Preuschen,

- A. G. Preuschen*, Geographifches Tagebuch auf Italicenifchen Reifen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
 Bemerkungen über den Character und Sitten der Italicener; nebst einer Rurzen Beschreibung meiner Reife von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.
- Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- W. R. Jansen*, Brieven over Italiën, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Genefkunde en Naturlyke Historie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague*; écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- New Observations on Italy*, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie*, par feu *M. Duclou*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
 These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
- Darstellungen aus Italien*, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italië*, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
 An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.
- Janitsch*, Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestæten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Journey in Italy*, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen Egloffstein durch Italien*. (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
- Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien*. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reife durch Italien*. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.
- Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie*, par *Joseph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Italy, during the year 1789*, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.
- Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy*, by *Brooke*, London, 8vo.
- Lettres historiques et critiques de Charles Debroffes*; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
 From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.
- Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798*, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé Barthelemi*, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du *P. Jacquier*, de l'Abbé *Zurillo*, et d'autres savans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
 These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Gröetz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Creusé de Lesser. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reifen; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrisio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaitre; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Struys; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Laboureur, Browne, Keyssler, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *SECT. SPAIN and PORTUGAL.* — Clément, Semple; *SECT. SPAIN.* — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *SECT. TURKEY.* — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *SECT. HOLLAND;* and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. Travels in the North of Italy.

PIEDMONT.

- Pb. Pengoni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piedmont.) By F. A. della Chiesa. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piedmont.) By Count Don Emanuel Tesauero. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piedmont.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giraldis. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque du Comté de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.

Voyage en Piemont; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of *Gœlnitz*, and *Beaumont*; *Sect. FRANCE.*]

GENOA.

Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiae Emporii Descriptio. 1634, fol.

Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Miravel*; *Sect. FRANCE.*]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre*, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by *Carlo Torre*; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c.; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Descrizione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux Isles Borromées, par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

C. Amoretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

F. Calceolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

Giovanni Pona, Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

Stephano Breventano, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Osanna,

- B. Ofanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Perfico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fisico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventasso, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventasso, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Sertorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forestiere instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

- Pirks*, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.
J. C. Meyer, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *Ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.
 Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Grifellini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fischer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.—Blount; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

TUSCANY.

- Francesco Boschi*, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *Ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.
 Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733; 12mo.
J. Nardini, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.
Guill. Postellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.
G. F. Targioni Tozzetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *Ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
 This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.
 ———— *Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana.* (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.
 Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.
 Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.
Kästlin, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.
Morazzi, Raggionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.
Corfini, Raggionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.
G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennesi e Pifa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.
 These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.
Mariti, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.
 Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanica* Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam. Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt. Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla fantità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandê. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Schotti* Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III., ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viderunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Bassani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome. London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Rossini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo; diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Ueberficht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabis. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Énéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pesarò*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; Sect. FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antichi di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marasiori*, Corniche e Antichità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Mezifferi* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Basci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacibelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

Gasparo Paragaglio, Iſtoria naturale del Monte Vefuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vefuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Sorretini, Iſtoria del Monte Vefuvio. (History of Mount Vefuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vefuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Academie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curioſiſſime di Pozzuoli, dell' Iſole adjacenti d'Ifchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the moſt curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Iſles of Ifchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both ſides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Iſtoria e Fenomeni del Vefuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a prieſt and phyſician, paſſed almoſt his whole life on this mountain, and was conſequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuseppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto iſtorico-ſoſophico del Vefuvio. (Historical and philoſophical Account of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæſtum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæſtum ou Poſſidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, meſurées, et deſſinées ſur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is ſuperior to the former in point of accuracy of meaſurement, proportions, and deſcription.

Prodromus Vefuvianus, &c. (Guide to Vefuvius, &c. in which, beſides the name, origin, antiquity, and the firſt eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requiſite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zuſtand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1.

Eines Engländer's neue Beſchreibung der Inſel Ifchia. (New Account of the Iſle of Ifchia, by an Engliſhman.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reiſe nach der Inſel Ifchia. (Journey to the Iſle of Ifchia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Phyſikaliſche Briefe über den Vefuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters on Vefuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Iſland of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchblins, Reiſen in verſchiedene Provinzen des Koenigreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages phyſiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; ſuivis d'un mémoire ſur la conſtitution phyſique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vefuve, par *Scipion Breiſſack*: traduit du manuſcrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much ſcientific information on the ſoil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the moſt accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *See*. FRANCE. — Bofius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron *de Riedesel*. Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegreæ, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton*. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

— In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon*, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “*Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta*,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i desse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity,

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marschlins, Beyträge zur Kenntniß beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Sicules, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani*, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol, 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation

- Tb. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.
Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætneæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.
Giuseppe Camaralo, Istoria e Descrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.
Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

- *P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corfica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.
 Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.
Bernardino Masbel, Descrizione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.
 Description de la Sicile, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.
 Description de l'Île de Sicile, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes les Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.
Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.
Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.

- Giuf. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Descrizione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
Petri Bembi de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.
Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catania, 1636, 4to.
Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.
Giacomo Bonarni, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.
G. Buonfiglio, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.
Agostino Inveges, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.
F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.
 Voyage aux Îles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.
 Memoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.
Gemœhlde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.
Hager's Picture of Palermo: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.
P. Carrera, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catania, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catania, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catania, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Giovan Batista Guarneri, Relazione istoriche di Catanea. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of *Veryard*, *Pilati*; *Seet. FRANCE.* — *Sestini*, *Galt*; *Seet. TURKEY.*]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte, de *M. le Comte de Borch*, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of *Brydone*, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par *Houel*. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. * * **) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

Fontanus, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

J. A. Seinerii Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, *F. L. Quentini*. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

J. F. Breithaupt, Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

Frugio Francisco Abela, Descrizione di Malta. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

J. F. Niederstadt, Malta vetus et nova. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

J. J. Herberstein, Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lesca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Curasi, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Keiser, Neuestes Gemœhlde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marseilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — *Dumont*, *Veryard*, *Browne*; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

SARDINIA.

Francesco de Vico, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardinizæ Descriptio. 4to.

Cerillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.

Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Rifiorimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Sassari, 2 vol. 4to.

Cetti, Quadrupedi, Amphibj, Ocelli di Sardegna; (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Sassari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fuess, Nachrichten aus Sardinien; von der gegenwœrtigen verfassung dieser Insel. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Sassari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Sassari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Sassari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle, de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Strasburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of *Galt*; *SECT. TURKEY.* — *Cluverius*; *SICILY.*]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beschreibung der Insel Corsica. (Description of the Isle of Corsica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Taussin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo.
Description

Description de la Corse, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris, 1763, 12mo.

Bellin, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corse. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.

Hier. And. Merften, Beschreibung von Corsica. (Description of Corsica.) Augsbürg, 1769, 8vo.

Osservazioni di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corsica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corsica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of Corsica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.

Strataneo Grisalvi, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corsica. (Natural History of Corsica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Hafenabrl, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corsica. (Natural History of Corsica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corse, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.

Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfès, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Corse, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Description de l'Isle de Corse, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)

Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfès; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

This is the best work we have on Corsica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.

Description of Corsica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, (including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corsica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corsica. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corse, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfès, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *SECT. FRANCE*. — *Cluverius*; *SECT. SICILY*.]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

Casp. Ens, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.

Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.

A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swiftsure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.

History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.

Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reinéveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Donati, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

Fortis, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

Spallanzani, Lettre al Marchese Lucchesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Isles.

A. Morosini, Corfi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Istoria di Corfu, descritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by *A. Marmora*, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.

Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Céphalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Essai sur les Isles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Céphalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Grasset-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

Istria and Dalmatia.

Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.

Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé *Fortis*.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lourich, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé *Fortis*.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

Fortis, Lettera al Sig. Gior. *Lourich*. (Letter to Sig. *Lourich*.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.

Pietro Nutrizio Chryfogono, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by *S. G. Rossignoli*.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria; and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by *Jagemann*.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Koenigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und oeffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Cassas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.
 Reise des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungrischen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

VARIORUM in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Clytao*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * *; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.

Jacob Beyrlin, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Strasburgh, 1606, 4to.

Cornelius van der Myle, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.

Michael Heberer von Bretten, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.

Fynes Moryson's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.

Salom. Kütneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.

Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chifflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.

Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.

Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.

U. von Verdum, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.

Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

- Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685, 12mo.
- Viaggi d'un Huomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti. (Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.) Turin, 1685, 12mo.
- Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto. (Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.
- Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c. (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdans. Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.
- This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.
- Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentil-homme Français a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hoguar. Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Frankreich, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.
- Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.
- Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Northleigh. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F. Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Länder von Europa. (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.
- New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Sammlungen, &c. (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c. (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Sammlung von Reisen in Europa. (Collection of several Travels in Europe.) Hamburg, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Letters

- Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Georg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron *de Palnitz*; contenant les observations qu'il a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.,
- Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Observazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *Ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Holk*; Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittlegigen Lændern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Gottlieb Krebel*, Vermehrte Europœische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Bjærnstabl*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tysskland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gierwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reisenden Russen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. *Anot* et *E. Malfilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorette, par *Jacques Lefègre*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

Verfcheyde Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorys van der Doer* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Glenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Groenland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Glenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Kurdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, *Chardin*.

Reisbeschryving door *Vrankryk*, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitfgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermoney.) Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

Memoirs

- Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Opyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by *J. P. Barathier*, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle, Jean Duplin Carpin, N. Ancellin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc-Paul, Vénézien; Haiton, Jean de Mandeville, et Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruysbrak*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. *Marco Polo* and *Mandeville* will occur in the sequel.

Travels of *Moses Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of Wagenfeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta repræsentans Petachiaæ Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de *Jean-Claude Flachet*, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronimus Welschen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanet*, *Fauvel*, *Baudouin*, *de Launay*, et *Stakove*, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanet*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

Reitomits,

Reitomits, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

J. B. de Burgo, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.

J. C. von Neitzschütz, Siebenjehrige Weltbeschauung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Jøeger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.

Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

Vincent Briamlé, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.

Myller, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvieux; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-
vieux, avec des éclaircissemens sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes
formes du gouvernemens des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet
Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix).* Paris, 1735, 12mo.

*Thom. Stan. Wolski Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores
mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam.* Leopold, 1737; *Ib.* 1739, 8vo.

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt,
and Abyssinia.* London, 1739, 8vo.

*Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732 ; contenant la description d'Alger, de
Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constanti-
nople, &c. par le Sieur Tollot.* Paris, 1742, 12mo.

*A Description of the East, and some other Countries ; with an Itinerary of Europe,
by Dr. Richard Pococke.* London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni-
versally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

*Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria,
and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman : translated from the Low-Dutch.*
London, 1759; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia,
and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putaschestwie k' Swiatim mjestam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje,
nachodjaschimja prad prijatoe w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda.* (Travels in
Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount
Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Petersburg, 1778, 4to.

*Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, " Travels in Eu-
rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price.* London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M. Intolsb. London, 8vo.

*Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners,
customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J.
Sullivan.* London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par
M. l'Abbé Binos.* Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der
guten Hoffnung, &c.* (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to
the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger-
many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.

*Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur
l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande.* Paris, 1789, 8vo.

G. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various
Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)
Rome, 1790, 8vo.

Pictureque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Sestini*. Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.

Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

ITINERARIUM Portugalsium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et demum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit. Latine translatum. 1508, fol.

Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est; 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. 3tio. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatus super detectione quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hæctenus gestarum libri tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio. Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the History of Virginia. London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his description of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London, 1664, fol.

Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerfabal*, habitant de Cabiburu; contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sùre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bourdeaux, 1633, fol.

Jacob Josten, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Böhmen, Oesterreich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerusaleum, Ost und West Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany, Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusaleum, the East and West Indies.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Don Pedro Ordonez Zevallos, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica. (History and Voyage of the World in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

Nicolas Graaf, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.

Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Bresil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.

A. G. Volkard, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niederfachsen nach Hamburg und Amsterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis Archangel,

Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburgh and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712. to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

Charles Thompson's Travels; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

Maximilian Sudert, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Ländern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

J. Brelin, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Upsala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun, Pingré, et Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

J. C. C. Spoerl, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

Jenne, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stöedte von America. (Travels from Petersburgh to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

A S I A.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

OLIVER DAPPER, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

C. Bruyn, Reyfen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Asien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant: Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

Ionian Antiquities: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

Travels in Asia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by Richard Chandler. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by Thomas Howel. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by Lufignan. London, 1788, 8vo.

D. Seftini, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninsula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninsula of Cyzico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

— In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel, par Le Chevalier. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo.

— Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Description of the Plain of Troy, by Chevalier: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie; celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. Le Chevalier. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

- The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.
- The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.
- A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect. RUSSIA*. — *Boscovich*; *Sect. POLAND*. — *Séple*; *Sect. SPAIN*. — *Buchenbach*, *Duloir*, *Tournefort*, *Nyenborg*, *Dallaway*, *Wittman*, *Griffiths*; *Sect. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Palerne*; *Sect. GREECE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jenner*, *Jackson*, *Griffiths*, *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, *Monconys*, *Lucas*, *d'Arvieux*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*; *Sect. EUROPE and ASIA*.]

II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

- The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Johnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.
- Bredembach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.
- P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Arménie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chignon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (*Louis Morery*.) Lyons, 1671; *Ib.* 1691, 12mo.
- Oliver Dapper*, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Gb. Meiners*. (In the *Gottingen Magazine*, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of *Pallas*, *Georgi*, *Gmelin*, *Clarke*; *Sect. RUSSIA*. — *Pofer*, *Tournefort*, *Voyage des Missionnaires*, 1750; *Sect. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jackson*, *Fermanel*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*; *Sect. EUROPE and ASIA*. — *Howel*; *Sect. ASIA-MINOR*.]

III. Travels in Palestine.

- Hans Tucher*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.

This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.

Bernhard de Breydenbach, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by

P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach*. Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes; par le P. *Nicole Huén*. Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître. Lyons, 1498, fol.

Frederici de Hese Iter Hierosolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.

Giuseppe Rosacio, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *ib.* 1598, 4to.

Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton*. Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachermois*. Lyons, 1530, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par *Denis Gassot*, achevé par *Philippe Sieur de Campermoy*. Paris, 1536, 4to.

Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scondiæ Descriptio: Et *Weiffenburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straßburg, 1536, fol.

Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore *Martino Brioneyo*. Paris, 1540, 8vo.

Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1553, 8vo.

Felix Fabri, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil-Lande und Jerusalem. (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

Joos van Gbiefstale, Voyage naart Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485; published by *Ambrose Zerbent*.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

Stephan Gumpenberg und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

Adam Reizner, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea. (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par *Jean Pascha*, et translatée par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *ib.* 1576, 8vo.

Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by *Hasse*.

Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte; en 1548, par *Antoiné Renaud*. Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Discours

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, Ægypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcair und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcair and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin*, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jœmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœngnis derselben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlœnder, fürnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judœa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder. Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per *Reineccium*. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by *G. Zuallardo*, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by *N. Bonifacio*.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Noë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente Claudio Menard. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,

et souffrances; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie: par M. J. *Doubdan*. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse: avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par *F. Eugène Roger*, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jérusalem, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur *de Bonnecorse*, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'Anne Chéron, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. Gonzalez, Reisen nach Jerufalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egipto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet: translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. Ferd. Troilo, Reise nach Jerufalem, den Berg Sinai und Egipten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

Kœpken's och **Carlsson's** Resbeskrifning ifran Cypern, til Asien, Jerufalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kœpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. Amman, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitversuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Nau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. Dapper, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelfende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligelant. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraïbischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

- Christiani Adrichimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reifbuch gen Jerufalem. (Itinerary to Jerufalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Joh. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Daveyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerufalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Castela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Fränkfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descricion de Jerufalen y del fanto Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerufalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radziwil*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pefanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pélerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerufalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron des *Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

- Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremburg, 1621; *Ib.* 1673, 4to.
- Christophori Fureri ab Hermandorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palesstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.
- Journey to Jerufalem, by Father *John Van der Stracten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.
- Bonaventura Brocard*, Palæstina, sive Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.
- Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.
- Wolf Weisenburg*, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Strasburg, 1630, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.
- Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Égypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.
- Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

- Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinâi et Jerufalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Égypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepont, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

- Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.
- Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerufalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.
- Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerufalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.
- Hadriani Relandi* Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

- H. Myricke*, Reise nach Jerufalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Ofsnaburg, 1714. Augsburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerufalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

- Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- Cbryfantis* Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierufalem. Venice, 1728, fol.
- Angelo Maria Müller*, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerufalem.) 1735, 4to.
- Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.
- H. Venzow*, Reise nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.
- Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Marc*, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.
- Jonas Korte*, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.
- Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.
- Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Fr. Hasselquist*, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forroctad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.
- The work of Hasselquist, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.
- Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.
- Bachiene*, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.
- Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B * * *. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. P. G. Steinhardt*, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.
- Description of the holy Places of Jerufalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerufalem: translated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.
- Voldrich*, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odjud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.
- History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerufalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jerufalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.
- Description of the holy Places in Jerufalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.
- Gradus Bscheider*, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwoertigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.
- Joseph Schræter*, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerufalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.
- This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania**, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. Laporte-du-Theil, Legrand d'Aussy, et Langlés.** Les planches dessinées par le C. Cassas. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par Chateaubriand.** Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by F. A. de Chateaubriand:** translated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Secl.* GREECE. — Zapullo, Mincius; *Secl.* ITALY. — Benjamin of Tudela, Lefeige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Pouillet; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitsch, Binos; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten, Thompson; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Le Bruyn; *Secl.* ASIA-MINOR.]

IV. *Travels in Syria.*

- Itinerario de Ludovico Verthema in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c.** (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem.** No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema, Itinerario, &c.:** translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.
- The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the *Bibliothèque des Voyages*, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)
- Syriæ Descriptio, per Guillelmum Postel.** 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano.** (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo. — In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano.** (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c.** (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

- Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jof. Antovini*.) Rome, 1662, fol.
 Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.
 L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.
Abraham Seller's Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.
 Histoire des Druses, par *Pagès de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
 The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel*. London, 1756; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.

- Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.
 Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d'Héliopolis, aujourd'hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo.; plates.
 Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax*. London, 1705, 8vo.
 The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.
 The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.
 Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Bassora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaisted*. London, 1758, 4to.
Vincent Fara, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.
 Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

- Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.
 To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

[See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Secl. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Jenner*; *Secl. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Secl. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Secl. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, *B****, *Schrœter*; *Secl. PALESTINE*.]

V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

[See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *Ib.* 1508, fol.; *Ib.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

————— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburgh, 1481. Leipzig, 1611, fol.

————— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

————— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon*. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appelé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont es dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

————— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *Ib.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusq'au Royaume de Siam, par *M. de Bourges*, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by *Jan Stranffens*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton*: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joseph Georgierenes, Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by *H. Maundrell*. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia* in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par *M. de Peyssonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.
- C. Neibubr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reife von dieser Stadt nach Cypem. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.
- Relation de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vicenzo Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le *P. Etienne Lusignan*: traduite de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé *Mariti* through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Plefchtschjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

I. *Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.*

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of *Iwan Wafilowitsch*, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of *Büfching*, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caspian,

Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs: illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witsen*. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his *History of Discoveries, &c.* calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Nassau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

J. G. Gmelin, *Reisen durch Siberien*. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by *Keralio*, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

Samuel Muller, *Voyage from Asia to America*, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea: translated from the German. London, 1761; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

J. C. Adelung, *Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nordöstlichen Wegs nach Japan und China*. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par *M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of *Krascheninikof's* description of *Kamtschatka* is subjoined.

Voyage (en abrégé) de *Chappe* en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the *Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du *Journal Encyclopédique* (critique du voyage de *Chappe*). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, "Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

Erich Laxmann's Briefe: herausgegeben von *Schlœtzer*. (Letters of E. Laxmann: published by *Schlœtzer*.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung

- Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz*. 8vo.
- Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.
- P. J. Schangin*, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.
- P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.
- Lindenthal*, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keifnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keifnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.
- P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Vöelkerschaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

- J. A. Güldenstädt*, Von den Höfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777. Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.
- Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.
- Puteschestwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostotschnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of *Sauer*, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, *Merk*, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

- Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de *M. Fischer*), par *M. Stollenwerck*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

- B. Bergmann*, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Steppes,

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wretch, Strahlenberg; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — De Veer, Müller; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c. — Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Marco Polo; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krascheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki fotschenennoja. Petersburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

————— *The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew.* Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inselmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

————— *Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c.* (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's *New Memoirs of the North*, vol. v. and vi.

————— *Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c.* (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By *P. S. Pallas.* (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

————— *Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel.* (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjousky; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. Travels

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landschaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Rytshkowa, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Petersburg, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rußland und im Caucasischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstadt*. Petersburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to. Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

J. A. Güldenstadt, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucasischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehöerig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lesseps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucase, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by *Marco Polo*, and by more modern travellers.

Avvisamento del Viaggio di *Gathai* per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Persan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de Scharok, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Alegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonaises aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Math. Dresser, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcalá, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto eſtranhas choſas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente ſe chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e ſenhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many ſtrange things which he ſaw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordſhips in the Eaſt. Liſbon, 1614. — In Spaniſh, by Franciſco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of theſe travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Hiſtoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entrepriſe par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus, comprinſe en cinq livres, ès quels eſt traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Egliſe naiſſante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. Matthieu Ricci, par le R. P. Nicolas Trigault Douyſien: traduits en François par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The ſame, under the title, “*Voyages des PP. Jéſuites en Chine.*” Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the moſt ſatisfactory of the accounts hitherto published by the Jeſuits of China. Father Ricci being well-ſkilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par Louis Legrand. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Coſe piu notabili della China: ſcritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the moſt remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angelis, *Hiſtoire de ce qui ſ'eſt paſſé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin.* Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités ſur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordenez de Cavallos, *Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochin-China, y Camboja.* (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochin-China, and Camboya.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Hiſtoire de ce qui ſ'eſt paſſé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626; écrite par le PP. Jéſuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, ſent to Muzio Vitelleſchi, General of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris juſqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes; avec ſon Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinensis Descriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Samedo, *Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c.* Rome, 1643, 4to.

The Hiſtory of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately deſcribed, as alſo the diſpoſitions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portugueſe, of late reſident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illuſtrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

- Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.) Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)
- Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)
- J. A. Mandelstlo*, Morgenländische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.
- Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelstlo*, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Olearius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.
- Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Arménie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.
- These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochinchina, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.
- Jan Nieuwhof*, Gefandtschap der Neederlandische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.
- This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.
- Athanasii Kircheri* China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.
- The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.
- Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.
- Ol. Dapper*, Beschryving den Keyzerryks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.
- Andenkwoerdig bedryf der Neederlands Ostindische Mœtschapy, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerryk van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gefandtschap na het Keyzerryk, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.
- Matth. Cramer*, Voyage van Baltazar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.
- Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.

Navarrete, Tratado historico, politico, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Francisci Erasmi, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meister, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust gœrtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwoerts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde*, Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paësi, adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhard Isbrand Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Isbrand Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfort, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Ghaïadimi*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenſis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goëſi* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

George J. Unverzagt, Allerneueste Reisebeschreibung der Gesandtschaft von Gross-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Peking, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte*—

General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. Ambrozio Messa-Barba, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

Gottfried Leimbeckoven, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

Israel Reinius, Anmærkning saemlade under en Refa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

J. H. H. Kurze, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730—1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

Joh. Peter Reichard, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenfiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheische opisanie ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjewj*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chinese Husbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a Fauna and Flora Sinenfis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Isles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Isles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt. (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Strassburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion. (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weissenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Aeneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser: le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard Van Braam-Houckgest, second dans cette ambassade: orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; Ib. 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen Charpentier de Cossigny. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par J. C. Hüttner: traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by Holmes. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by John Barrow, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Secl.* VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowsky, Avril, Neuville; *Secl.* RUSSIA: — Bell; *Secl.* EUROPE AND ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Secl.* SYRIA AND EGYPT.]

II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.*

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by Gaspard Psalmanazar. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the *Bibliothèque des Voyages* as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Secl.* CHINA.]

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is gestrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Afien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbiest*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *SECT. SIBERIA*. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderson, Staunton, Hüttner; *SECT. CHINA*.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländers im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*; traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des

coutumes,

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. Bogle, par M. Stevant, et inferée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Part II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inferé dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, “Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. Crawford,” et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. Turner avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inferé dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by Samuel Turner: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparison, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desidery, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *Secl. CHINA.*]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routtier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Languesaque or Nangasaki. 6. The voyage of Francis Paës, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangasaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangasaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que anden en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y suceso y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

- Francis Gualle*, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.
- Gaspar Cælius*, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.
- Reinhard Cysatus*, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Koenigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.
- Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.
- Ludovici Froez* de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.
- Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburgh, 1611, 4to.
- Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.
- Bernardi Varenii* Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.
- Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d'Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)
- Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.
- Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandaise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue, et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguenaire y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.
- Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.
- Description of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.
- Arnold Montanus*, Beschryving de Gesantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Embassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.—The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.
- A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.
- The History of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam: written

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

Histoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. Charlevoix, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Iwana God. Reichel, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghosuderstwie iz destowiern üch iswiesty sobrannaja.* (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, *Tal om Japanska Nationen, hallet för K. Vet. Acad.* (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forröctad i aaren 1770 à 1779. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

Von den Lisquios Inseln. (On the Lisquios Isles.) In Fabri's Geographical Lectures, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by William Broughton. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of Struys; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Gualtieri, Faxicuri; *Secl.* POPE'S DOMINIONS. — Stranssens; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Avvisi del Giapone, Avertissemens des Royaumes de Chine et Giapon, Lettere del Giapone, Guzman, Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Meister; *Secl.* CHINA. — Benjowsky; *Secl.* ASIATIC RUSSIA.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery.* (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Gasparo Balbi, *Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzü, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili.* (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beschryving van verscheiden Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde, en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Description de Pégu et de l'île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lofes, et Eschelskroon; traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major Samuel Symes. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA.*]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par *Delisle.* Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Choisy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique; de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard.*) — Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes; par le P. Marcel Leblanc, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

Jerem.

Jerem. Van Vliet, Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par M. *de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par M. *Turpin*, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavolca, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE* and *ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA* and *PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by Sir *Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. *J. C. Hænsel* to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-Chine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François *Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *Ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. Christoforo Borri, Relazione della nuova Missione de'Padri della Compagnia de Jesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Christoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Astley. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjesmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Seçt. CHINA.*]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Seçt. CHINA.*—Palla; *Seçt. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

HINDOSTAN.

I. *Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizacg*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

Fernam Lopez de Castanbeda, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses*. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by Alphonso Ulloa. Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des caraques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par Melchisedech Thévenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

- Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.
- Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.
- Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.
- The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.
- Josepb Acofta*, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.
- The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.
- Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.
- De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitaniæ Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hieronymo Oforio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by *Simon Goulard*. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.
- Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.
- Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.
- Odoardo Barbosa*, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.
- Pigafetta* Descriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.
- Ludovici Barthema* Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.
- Josephi Petri Maffei* Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by *Serdonati*, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.
- This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.
- Cornelius Houtmann*, De erste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.
- S. M. A. W.*, Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthoelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.
- Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.
- Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Insulæ Madagascar, Situfque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, usque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linschot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Cornille Witfliet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M * * **; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils sont entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Christian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit.; *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrard, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

- Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*,
Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.
These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest
and research.
- Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-
Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P.
Jean Dard, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.
————— Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.
- Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigationen *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire*
Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George
van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin,
Ib. 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort,
1625, fol.
- Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures,
qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées,
idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme
aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte,
épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres,
animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par
le Sieur *Romain de Hooghe*. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.
This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated
artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.
- Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années sui-
vantes), dressés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé a la
manière des mariniers, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par Melchisedech
Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)
- Alex. Geraldini*, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome,
1621, 8vo.
This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.
- Josephi Philippi Abelini* (J. L. Godefredi sub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in
Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.
- Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.
Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* ; traduite de l'Anglais, par
M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)
- De Imperio magno Mogolensi, sive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.
- History of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c ;
with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert.
With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol. ; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.
- Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam,
1643, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris,
1648, 8vo.
- Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molufche
vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemskerck* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sætebon*.
(Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the
command of the Admirals Hemskerck and Hermans, by H. Sætebon.) Amsterdam,
1648, 4to.
- Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Isbrand Boutekoe, Journal of de gedenkwaerdige Beschryving van de Oost-Indische Reyse. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *Ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

Niclos van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Oostindische Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Job. Jacob Saar, Ost-Indianische fanfzehnjährige Kriegsdienste, und Beschreibung was sich in solcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *Ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguese voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing also a particular relation of the most famous siege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que sey por Terra-e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lisbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de son Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiae et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingem*, Soc. Jesu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hinc eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Serenissimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc situs varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Christianitatis situ in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentissimâ. Aschaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lisbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *Ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugem van Linschoten, Reis-Geschriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orienten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguese in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Castellane en François. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il est traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vif-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres précieuses et des perles, et aussi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Job. van der Bebr, Diarium einer neunjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breslau, 1668, Frankfort, 1684, 1688, 4to.

- Albr. Herport*, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.
- Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tofi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tofi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.
- Philip Baldeus*, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Verhaal van drye voor naame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: translated by *J. H. Glazemaker*.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Newt*, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.
- This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.
- Ol. Dapper*, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.
- Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een' landgerichte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torschelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*.) Amsterdam, 1676, fol.
- Asiatifche und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche, Herrschaften, und Loender des Groffen Mogol, des groffen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.
- Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- Friedr. Bolling*, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.
- Job. Christian Hofmann*, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.
- Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

José Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Oriental y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Job. Schreger, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herausgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de M. *Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Job. Siegmund, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Hesse's Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de M. Vanderveghe, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par delà l'équateur ; 3tio. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de M. de Lahaye, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thomé, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675 ; par M. S. D. R. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Christoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1681.) Tübingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 12mo.

Christoph. Fricken, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (M. *Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

- Cbr. Burkhard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nieuhof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par *M. Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceilan; par un Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manduchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du *Sieur Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Derooy* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da *Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni*. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by *G. M. de Crescimbeni*.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.

Manuel Pimentel, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Brelil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.

Wilb. Vogel, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

P. van den Broek, XXV jaarige Reise-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.

Acten der Dœnischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *Ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

Voyage de Nicolas de Graaf aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs, et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.

Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandée par M. Duquesne, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu'au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. Lafiteau, Jesuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.

Franci Valentyn, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.

Ernest Christoph Barbewitz, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Refa, &c. (My Son on the Gallies, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Niclas Jans Campstrup, Reybeschryving of Journal van der Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf.) Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par Abdoukerim, favori de Thamas Koulican; traduit du Persan par M. Langlès. (In his Collection portatif, Part II, sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplartz von Afrika und Ostindien, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Holländischen Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelijke ontmoedingen in de seftienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schröder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherversen*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Salzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfort, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Osbeck*, Dagbok öfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene's* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torene's* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaeus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfort, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Apres de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

- Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.
- Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Perfan M. *Anquetil du Perron*. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.
- The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.
- P. C. Zimmermann*, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburgh, 1771, 8vo.
- C. G. Ekeberg*, Ostindiske Resa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.
- Gerike*, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.
- George Bernard Schwartz*, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.
- Coryat's* Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes; par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal*. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *Ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by *Justamond*, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de Vénus sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legentil*: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.
- Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by *James Capper*. London, 1783, 4to; *Ib.* 1788, 8vo.
- J. H. T. Bernstein*, Ostindianische Erdbeschreibung, enthalend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.
- Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Brissot de Warville*. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler*; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel*; published by *J. Bernouilli*. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.
- The account of the Seikhs by *Tieffenthaler* is the most interesting we possess.
- The researches of *Anquetil* appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of *Tieffenthaler* in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.
- Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrifchen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel*, Esq.: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chantessin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.
 Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Forrest*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stadorinus, Reise van Seeland, over de Raap de Goede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengal, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768, bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reise, over de Kaap de Goede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan; by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banhi*, revus par *Jerôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madegasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to. — *Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S * * **, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulini de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron, Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysore, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *Sect. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — Schermerling; *Sect. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c.* — Goës; *Sect. SPAIN*. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thévenot; *Sect. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Vogel; *Sect. HOLLAND*. — Reifelchryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *Sect. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bâmbouk; *Sect. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten; *Sect. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Verthema; *Sect. SYRIA*. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *Sect. SYRIA AND PALESTINE*. — Schroetter; *Sect. PALESTINE*. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Colligny, Sainte Croix; *Sect. CHINA*. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *Sect. JAPAN*. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *Sect. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — Tachard; *Sect. SIAM*.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindostan.*

BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale, (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.

Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.

State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.

History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industrieux des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Yémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrofumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dans les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Giuseppe di Santa Maria, Legato apostolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagâscar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. Travels in Ceylon.

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par *M. l'Abbé Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol. The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Joh. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Holländischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelskrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylan, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]; traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti*; *Secl. JAPAN*. — *Istorica naturale e politica*, &c.; *Secl. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — *Baldœus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyraud de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *Secl. EAST-INDIES*.]

IV. Travels

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, et della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government; and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gaspar Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Giuseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mesmo autore deude India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*. London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par *Wiquefort*); avec le Révolutions arriyées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

Job. Albrecht van Mandello, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise; aus der Insel Madagaskar, anno 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagaskar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.]

Tavernier, though not equal to *Chardin* and *Bernier*, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

- Asia; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.
- John Fryer's Travels into Persia*; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, New Account of East-India. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.
- Daniel Parthey*, Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.
- Franz Gaspard Schillinger*, Persianische und Ostindianische Reise. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.
- Joh. Gottlieb Wurm*, Zehnjoehrige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.
- Daniel von Mogenie's* selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Edward Ives's* Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.
- Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.
- Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.
- A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by *George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

IL Viaggio dell' *Ambrosio Contarini*, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano; libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio, (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

Catarino Zeno, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious History

- tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.
- Relation de Don Juan de Persia, en III livres, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.
- Kakasch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Tetzander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.
- Govea, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.
- Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.
- L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.
- Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.
- Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Isle de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Egypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.
- Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Isle de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzy: publiées par Claude Bartholin Morisot. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.
- Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.
- Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.
- Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (*André Deslandes-Douliers.*) Paris, 1673, 4to.
- Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.
- These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —
- Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin). Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III.,

- et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.
- Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.
- Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M*** *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.
- Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-mediearum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variæ Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ, autore *Engelberto Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.
- Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

- Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.
- Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell' Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.
- R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan, und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)
- Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.
- Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.
- Description of Moeshac in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.
- J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.
- Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.
- Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.
- Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.
- [See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*, *Hanway*, Journey through Russia, *Allgemeine Geschichte*; *Secl. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — *Pietro della Valle*, *Pofer*, *Melton*,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Olivier; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Pouillet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Secl.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'illustre Pèlerin; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranffens, Melton, Gardanné; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Gùldenstœdt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenschaft in der Tùrkey. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate Isidoro predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambafada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de Gonçalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio. (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglois de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogaïs, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par Jean de Lucès, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guillelmi Bruffii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. Martini. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur Ferrand, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogaïs, et ce qui se passa au sérail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by Hellogenes del Epy. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suèdois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

Staat der gesammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewoehrtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poffevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Strassens; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Witsen, Pallas, Bergmann; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *Sect.* CHINA.]

ARABIA.

ARABIA, seu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.

Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, seu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.

Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge; dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Yemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie posterité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier d'Arvieux, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jasier de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.

Cassel, Reise nach Groß-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt ; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carsten Niebuhr, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis* : traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to. ; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forskal, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum ; post mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forskal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt ; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779 ; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe ; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope ; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths ; *Seçt.* TURKEY IN EUROPE.—Palerne ; *Seçt.* GREECE.—Jenner ; *Seçt.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Belon, Welschen, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Missionaire, Pococke ; *Seçt.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Thompson ; *Seçt.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Morison, Hasselquist, Schroeter ; *Seçt.* PALESTINE.—Verthema, l'illustre Pelerin ; *Seçt.* SYRIA.—Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia ; *Seçt.* EAST-INDIES.]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandeslo ; *Seçt.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

I. Sumatra.

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 1781, 8vo.

History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Insel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

II. Java.

Reyse naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

C. Fr. Walbaum, Historie der Ostindischen Insel Java, und aller übrigen Holländischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Nieu-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh, Journal der Reyse, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N. E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn; Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

III. Borneo.

Deroi, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beekman's* Nachrichten von der Insel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

J. C. M. Radermacher, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii:

Joseph van Wurmb, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Philippines.*

- Francisco Combes*, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.
- Antonio Morgas*, Sucesos de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.
- Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filipinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a essas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Phillipines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filipinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.
- Conquista de las Islas Filipinas, por Padre *Gasparo Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.
- Relacion de las Islas Filipinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filipinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Maestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.
- Historia de la Provincia de Filipinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de *Guignes*; *Sect.* CHINA. — *Gualle*; *Sect.* JAPAN. — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest*; *Sect.* PAPUA OF NEW GUINEA.]

V. *Celebes.*

- Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu'à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils font remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

- Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.
- Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Kœnigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.
- Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)
- The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Forreſt and Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. *Moluccas.*

- Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenſola*, Conquiſta de las Iſlas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conqueſt of the Iſles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipſic, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Eſpagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils ſont trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec pluſieurs autres choſes, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., *b. l.*, 8vo.
- [See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA. — Pyrad de Laval, Mandello, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Secl.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreſt; *Secl.* PAPUA OF NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

- PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Aſie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.
- Jacobi Gaſtaldi* Aſiæ Deſcriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.
- Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.
- This is one of the moſt judicious among the miſſionary travellers.
- Aſiæ nova Deſcriptio, in quâ præter Provinciæ Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hætenus inaudita; autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali ſi deſcrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are deſcribed animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.
- Deſcription of Aſia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.
- Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Aſie, par *M. Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.
- Reyſe en Aſia. (Travels in Aſia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amſterdam, 1711, 4to.
- Job. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteriſtik der merkwürdigſten Aſiatiſchen Nationen. (Characteriſation of the moſt remarkable Aſiatic Nations.) Breſlaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Offonville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par *M. A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour *M. Peyssonel* que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; cioè, la Historia del Paese nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by *A. Vesputio*.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Asia and Africa.

Amaro Centeno, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descricion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egypto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingsborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matsen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo.

M. Thomann, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of *M. Thomann*, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsburg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amérique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralsé de Grand-Pierre* : La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralsé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langstadt, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherson, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

A U S T R A L A S I A.

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Australes; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, sive Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelsart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In *Thevenot's* Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverfachte Süd-Länder, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggewein*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggevin*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abrégé d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliste, et La Goëlette, Le *Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of *Spielbergen* and *Lemaire*, and *Valentyn*; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

NEW-HOLLAND.

- AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tafman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed; a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.
- William Dampier's* Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.
- A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barrington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.
- Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Philip's* Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.
- A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.
- An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.
- An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants; to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bafs, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bafs: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.
- The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.
- An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bafs's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.
- The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to.
Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain Thomas Foreſt's Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.) This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Brosses, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Atchievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works. The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *Seet.* EAST-INDIES. — Tafman, Collins; *Seet.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

POLYNESIA.

OBSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

John Trunler's Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Engländer in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.

Histoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilson, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI sur l'Île d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Wilson*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheité; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taïti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *SECT. CHINA.*]

FRIENDLY-ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Wilson, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

A M E R I C A.

NORTH - AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries: also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelländischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfort, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America; by *Herman Mall*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo.
 Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by *John Palairet*. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by *Edmund Burke*. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable ; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort* ; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération : traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby*. London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfurt, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America ; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state ; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale : traduit de l'Allemand, par *Wild*. Laufanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europäischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir *William Howe*, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America : to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780; et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Gröesse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Dessau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Speçtateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé de *Mably*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Job. Jacob von Moser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschluss vom Jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis de *Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schæpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Lofkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785—1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briffot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morse* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.
- An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansley*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.
- A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.
- View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amérique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.
- Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.
- A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.
- The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.
- The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen Zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officieren).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Göttingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo.—[In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastical. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Colonizæ Anglicanæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country: together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English; illustrated with a chart; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

- The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.
- Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.
- Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

- Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.
- History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Massachusensis, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

- The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

- The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.
- Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

- A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenrich, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *Seçt.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecœur*)." Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *Seçt.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENNSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Aufzug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *Seçt.* NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecœur*; *Seçt.* NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville.* (*Ibid.*)

John Witbe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590. (*Ibid.*)

Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt.* London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1610, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot.* London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock.* London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams.* London, 1650, 4to.

George Alsop's Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover.* (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones.* (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird.* London, 1705, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.

Relation de la Louifiane, du Mississipi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudson, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones.* London, 1724, 8vo.

- Reise nach den Mississippi, &c. (Journey to the Mississippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash; Illinois, Mississippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.
- History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.
- Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *Sect.* EUROPE IN GENERAL. — *Dressler*; *Sect.* CHINA. — *Oldmixon*; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les États-Unis d'Amérique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenesy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'église Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghans, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Ténéssée, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, *Michaux* visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiana, by *Daniel Coker*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Ursperger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend, (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Establishment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the Affiches von Brunswick, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Löber*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of Williams, Jones, Journey to the Mississippi, Hutchins; *See*. VIRGINIA. — Michaux, *See*. KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Imlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi; and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louisiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel sont traité diverses matières de Physique, d'Astronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval*. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane; contenant ce qui est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la colonie Française dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés sur le mémoires de *M. Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Histoire de la Louisiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la Mer du Sud, par *M. Lepage du Prats*. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the best and most minute account we have of Louisiana.

Natural and civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys*. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louisiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaisseaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Mississipi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par *M. Boffu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louisiana: translated and illustrated with notes, by J. R. Forster: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississipi, with a geographical Description of that River; with plans; by *Pb. Pittman*. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat présent de la Louisiane, par *Champigny*. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites sur les lieux par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par *M. Boffu*, &c. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This second expedition of the author enabled him to make a still further excursion among the Indians.

L'itinéraire des Français dans la Louisiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Française, sa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca*. Paris, 1803, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages, des remarques importantes sur la navigation, des principes d'administration, de législation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par *B * * * D * * **. (*Baudry de Lozières*.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louisiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ses productions le plus avantageuses, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et sur ses quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières*. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur resident sur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par N * * * *Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louisiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Palaret*, State of the English and French Colonies, Smith; *Secl.* UNITED-STATES. — *Frobisher*, Journey to the Mississipi; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — *Coxe*; *Secl.* CAROLINA. — *Ashe*; *Secl.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in *Purchas*, and translated into French in *Thevenot*.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one M. *Thevet* by *Hackluyt*.

Fernandi Cortez de Infulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by *Cortez*; is here called a group of islands.

La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Islas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both Isles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain *Gonzalott de Oviedo*.) Seville, 1535.

La mesma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547.

Valladolid; 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by *Jean Paleur*, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortes*) es Indes-Orientales; histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par *Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois*. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to *Caliacon* and *Civola* in Mexico, in 1539. (In *Hackluyt's* Collection.)

Voyage from *Nueva-Galicia* to *Cevola*, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of *Ramusio*.)

- Juan Diaz de la Calle*, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.
- Las Obras de Don *Bartolomé de Las Casas*; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.
- Bartholomew de Las Casas*, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.
- Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to.; by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechast, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.
- Robert Townson's* Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)
- John Clinton's* Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)
- Hawkes's* Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)
- Philips's* Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)
- John Hertop's* Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)
- Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)
- Ruttier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)
- Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio de Remusal, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Governancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cose della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimento della Terra della Nuova-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.)

Ibid. p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquia Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firma del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

— Description de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Cisneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Augustin Davila Padilla, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

Thurnal Diaz de Castillo, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'Yucatan, Cuba, Jamaica, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.

- Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Historia de la fanta Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Observanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.
- America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.
- Antonio de Solis*, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progressos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia del Yucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.
- Arnold Montan*, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.
- Voyages de François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.
- A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland; Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by Don *Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.
- A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.
- A Description of Carthagen, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.
- Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Teatro Americano, ó Descripción general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.
- This valuable work is difficult to be procured.
- Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.
- Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.
- Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Francisco Saverio Clavigero, Istoria antica del Mexico; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cesena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico: translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Characterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monnonville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beitroege zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great Britain; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire, in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. —

In English; London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of *Loeßling*; *Sect. SPAIN*. — *Acosta*; *Sect. EAST-INDIES*. — *Gualle*; *Sect. JAPAN*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *Sect. JAVA*. — *Dralse*; *Sect. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)

Augustin Reu's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)

Gaspár de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en preserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louifiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; Sect. LOUISIANA.]

III. *California.*

Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)

Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)

Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.

Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.

Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provinciá de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.

Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una géneral de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de vero Californiæ situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.

Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.

Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas Sutil and Mexicana, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Aueroche; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

IV. Florida.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechalleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridaâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Basil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par Bassanier. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotro*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotro, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotro, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicafaws, the Chaftaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Befchryving van eenigē Kusten, &c.*; *Sect. JAVA.* — Schœpf, Volney; *Sect. UNITED STATES.* — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi; *Sect. VIRGINIA.* — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram; *Sect. CAROLINA.* — Vallon, Robin; *Sect. LOUISIANA.* — Description del' Amerique, 1658; *Sect. MEXICO.*]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairt, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Sect. UNITED STATES.*]

I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Histoire von der Erfindung der Grofsen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburgh, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1611; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) Augsburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

- Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.
- Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.
- Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récollets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récollet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.
- Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Relation des Missions des PP. Jésuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.
- Relation de la Mission des PP. Jésuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemand*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.
- This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.
- Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.
- Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspeziens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron *de la Hontan* dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Histoire

Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudson à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

—— The same, entitled, *Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, &c.* Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747 ; *ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

F. V. Melchheimer, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownal*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See*. UNITED-STATES.]

II. Nova-

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Diereville*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Chr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheite des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertäutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la réprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Koenigs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Strasburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourn's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert; *Secl.* CAPE-BRETON.]

V. Bermudas.

[See the travels of Christophe; *Secl.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon; *Secl.* VIRGINIA.
 M. N***; *Secl.* NEW-MEXICO.]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Greenland.

JAN MUNK, Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania. (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. von V. Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Groenlands; nebst einem Begriff der Reisen die *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Groenland und America suchenden Dœnischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland; with a sketch of the voyages of *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt*, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburgh, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Descriptio veteris Grœnlandiæ, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

Hans Egede, Det gamle Groenlands nye perlustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse ofver det Gamle Groenlands situation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of *Crantz*, are the most accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Mefange, La Vie, les Aventures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jonæ Jonsoen, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Gifbert Zorgdrager, Grœnlandifche Viſcherey en de walviſchvangst. (Fisheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

———— View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fishery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Grœnlandſke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Grantz, Historie von Grœnland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Befkrivelse ofver Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to discover the remains of the ancient Norwegian settlements, said to have been situated on the eastern coast.

J. Erichsen, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranstaltede søe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

———— Reifebeskrivelse til vester Groenland opdagelse foretaget i aere 1786 og 1787. (Description of a Journey to West Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of these two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predecessor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de sande beliggenhed af Grœnlands østerbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Dissertation inserted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs skrifter, or Transactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This dissertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian settlements were actually situated on the South-west coast, and that the Eastern coast, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffer, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *Seet. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN*, &c. — Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *Seet. DENMARK AND SWEDEN*. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderson; *Seet. ICELAND*. — Clenard; *Seet. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Narborough; *Seet. NEW-HOLLAND*.]

II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Establishments among the Eskimos on the Coast of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.
Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 64.

III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti five transitus ad occasum, suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson, Anglo*: item, exegeſis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoiedarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque sceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretu Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfurt, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

Joseph Robson's Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *Seçt. VIRGINIA*. — *Basqueville*; *Seçt. CANADA*.]

IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

Historia Navigationis *Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Descriptio novi freti five transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit Bering unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von P. S. Pallas. (*Steller's* Voyage, undertaken in 1741 with Bering, to the Western Coast of America, by P. S. Pallas.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffries*. London, 1764, 4to.

J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

J. L. S., Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

John Meares's Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

Gr. Schelegof, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotzk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotzk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Montisiri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of *Muller*, *Coxe*, *Sauer*, *Sarytschew*; *Sect. RUSSIA*.—*Kuhn*; *Sect. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—*Anderfon*; *Sect. ICELAND*.—*Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana*; *Sect. CALIFORNIA*.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA *in general*.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

P. Marquette, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

Thomæ Torfæi Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havnix, 1703; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Brussels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini, Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du P. Crespel. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the Genius of the Times; 1795. No. 10.
- Breife eines Hollôenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the Berlin Journal, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

I. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Christ. Colomb Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latinè versa per Alexandrum de Coseo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by Thomas Tison. (In Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Thomas Huskins' Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By Th. Pert and Seb. Cabot, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Henry May's Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par Maurice de St. Michel. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur Froger, ingenieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.

Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

Elias Heflen, Reise nach Westindien. (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien. (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin), avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe. Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur *Dralfé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage Dralsé visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain George Roberts to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corfe, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

*Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de * * **, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Geschichte und Handlung der Europæischen Pflanzstœdte auf den Antillischen Inseln, (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historische und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmärkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands ; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By *Maria Riddell.* Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies ; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By *Bryan Edwards.* London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By *G. Pinckard, M. D.* London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *Seet. TURKEY.* Josten, Volckard ; *Seet. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.*—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise, 1678, &c. ; *Seet. PALESTINE.*—Acofta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviere, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *Seet. EAST-INDIES,* Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe ; *Seet. UNITED-STATES.*—Oldmixon ; *Seet. NEW-ENGLAND.*—Jefferyes, Robin ; *Seet. LOUISIANA.*—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *Seet. MEXICO.*—M. N * * * ; *Seet. NEW-MEXICO.*]

II. Travels in the larger Islands.

CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenge Kusten, &c. *Seet. JAVA.*—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry ; *Seet. MEXICO.*]

ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Isle-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. I. B. Pers, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se

conservent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolson*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo. Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1^o, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2^o, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3^o, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron de *Wimpfen*. Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par *M. Moreau de Sainte Méry*. En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français. Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's History of the West-Indies. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. I. Breton*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaître*. Paris, 1809, 8vo. Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America. By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; Sect. LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Description of the Island of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

History of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

History of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathison*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amérique ; *Seçt. MEXICO.*]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * * ; *Seçt. NEW-MEXICO.*]

III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rochefort*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat.*] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.
 Beskrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Charvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen*, Beskrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Hoest*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West*, Bidrag til Beskrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île; avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805. 8vo.

IV. Bahama Islands.

- F. J. Mærtter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Phyisiche Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)

- J. D. Schöp*, Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen*. London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. Vice-Royalty of La Plata.

- VERA** Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.
- Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamsterk*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.
- Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.
- Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.
- Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.
- Historia provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.
- *Nicolaus Techo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)
- Francisco Xarques*, Las insignes Miffiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de S * * * *, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- Sepps* und *Bæhm's* Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam, Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.
- Anthony Sepp's* and *Anthony Bæhm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguesia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.
- J. P. Fernandez*, Relacion historial de las Miffiones de los Indios que fellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.
- Pedro Lofano*, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.
- Relation des Miffions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
 Histoire

- Histoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix*. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabelecerãõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.
- Juan de Escandon's* und *Nusdorfer's* Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jesuites. Traduite par *Siégeron*. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri*. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore *Martino Dobritzboffer*. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.
An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.
- Ant. Zach. Helm*, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potosi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.
A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.
- Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of *Dralsé*; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

- Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.
A work of great scarcity.
- Pedro de Cioça*, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Agustin de Zarate*, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.
Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.
- Appollonii Levini* de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.
- Diego Fernandez*, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.
- Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.
- Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaso de la Vega*. Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris; 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

Ribadinegra Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingenieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D*** (Duret.)* Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M.M. Bouguer*, et de *la Condamine*, de l'Academie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than *New Granada*.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de del'Espagnol d'*Alonzo Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés a Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.
D. Miguel de Feyjio, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

Wolfgang Beyer Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.
General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.; *Seet. JAVA.*—Xerez, Clinton; *Seet. MEXICO.*—M. N***; *Seet. NEW MEXICO.*—Acaretta, Helms; *Seet. LA PLATA.*]

III. Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firma. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le P. de Pelleprat. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firma. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Piedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par M. de la Condamine. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Cassan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gumilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river; with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalufia; &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalufia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

————— Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—
In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *SECT. MEXICO.*—Huskins; *SECT. WEST INDIES.*—Ulloa; *SECT. PERU.*]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; feu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Walterum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By *Sir Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le *Sieur Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country; together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janez*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de stræft *Lemaire* naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonzo d'Ovaglia, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenses, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilensis, insertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuuctione, opera periculifque *Bernardi Havestad*, missionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. *Pedro de Ogeros*, Descripción historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

———— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

———— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * * ; *Seçt.* NEW MEXICO.—*Frezier*, *Bouguer*, *Ulloa* ; *Seçt.* PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

Alcedo y Herrera Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara* ; enrichi de notes par *Cuvier*, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of *Lœfling* ; *Seçt.* SPAIN.—*Acosta* ; *Seçt.* EAST INDIES.—*Beschryving*, van eenige Kusten ; *Seçt.* JAVA.—*Gualle* ; *Seçt.* JAPAN.—*Oviedo*, *Courtois*, *Las Casas*, *Gomara*, *Torquemada*, *Herrera*, *Gorge* ; *Seçt.* MEXICO.—*Sherley* ; *Seçt.* WEST INDIES.—*Parker*, *Dralsé*, *Walton* ; ST. DOMINGO.—*Mercurio Peruono* ; *Seçt.* PERU.—Also the *Viageto Universal of Estalla*.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

BRASIL.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par Jean de Lery, &c. enrichi de six figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque souz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Historia de la Mission des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. Claude d'Abbeville. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vassallos da coroa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todosantos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todosantos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

Caspari Barlai rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia naturalis Brasiliæ, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore *Guill. Pifone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ*. Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Historia Brasiliæ (autore *G. Margraff de Liebstad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simão de Vasconcellos, *Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil*. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

————— *Noticias do Brasil*. (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by *Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho*, in his *Essay on the Commerce of Portugal*, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçã da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre*.) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

————— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasílica, desde 1624 hasta 1638*. (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre*. Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

Ambr. Richshoffer, *Brasilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Strasburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Job. Nieuhof, *Gedenkwerdige Brasiliensche zee end land reyse*. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Descriptio totius Brasiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum successione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle sylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diversarum regionum. Clevés, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of *Barlæus* inserted above.

P. Giovanni Giuseppa di S. Teresa, *Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c.* (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Mission du P. Martin (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, *Historia da America Portuguesa*. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, *Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c.* (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by *Chr. Leiste*.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil. By *Thomas Lindley*. London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of *Porto-Seguro*, and the town of *Bahia* or *St. Salvador*.

Travels in the Interior of Brasil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the *Rio de la Plata*. By *John Mawe*. London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudsey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.—Staunton; *Secl.* CHINA.—Barrow; *Secl.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.—Dupuy, Morisot; *Secl.* PERSIA.—Turkey; *Secl.* NEW HOLLAND.—Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *Secl.* WEST-INDIES.—Schmidel; *Secl.* LA PLATA.]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Zurinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden*, Reise-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius*, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissens sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartsink*, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequebo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequebo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig*, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by *Ph. F. Binder*.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters*, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berkel*, Beschreibung seiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo. Bef-

Befchryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lescallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spærl; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *SECT. JAVA*. — See also *SECT. SPANISH GUIANA*.]

FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Description de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur *de la Barre* en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Équateur. Par le C. Mongrolle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)
- A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.
- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Seçt.* WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *Seçt.* LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *Seçt.* DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. *Christoval de Acuna*, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.
- The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.
- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazonas dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extrait de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.
- P. *Manuel Rodriguez*, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.
- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.
- Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda*, Annales historiques del Maranhaon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.
- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazonas; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.
- A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Univerfal.]

II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi Jansz* vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstælodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

Will. Corn. Schouten, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.

Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:

—Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with seven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title:

Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.

Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. *Metaphrasti Barlæi* accefferunt *Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ*. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.

Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de More, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.

The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.

Antonio de Herrera, *Historia general de las Indias occidentales, &c.* Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*See* NEW HOLLAND], the following voyages to these parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candissallant*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.

Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Majestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodal, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.

Seyxas de Louero, *Descripcion geografica de la Region Austral y Magellanica.* (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1711. 8vo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

- Essai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1767, 8vo.
- Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.
- Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joseph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.
- This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.
- Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.
- Bernard Penrose's* Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.
- The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.
- Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.
- An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.
- W. Clayton's* Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *SECT. NEW HOLLAND.*—Brower; *SECT. CHILI.*]

SOUTH AMERICA in general.

- Mondo-Nuovo e Paësi nuovamente ritrovati da *Americo Vesputio*, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vesputio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.
- Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da *Americo Vesputio*, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vesputio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.
Mundus

- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo-Mundo, opera impensisque Portugalizæ regis inventus, autore *Americo Vesputio*, 16mo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
- New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
- Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la América meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Scheibler*, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
- Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general*.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyson*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, 1b. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
- Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
- Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynao*. Basil, 1555, fol.
- Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
- L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par *Melchisedech Thevenot*. (In his collection, part iv.)
- Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.

A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.

- Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
- La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
- Girolamo Benzoni*, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Eusthate Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1579, fol. — Helmitadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Historia, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hæctenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi Barzoni, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

History of the New World. By Bonzo. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. Expeditio Francisci Drake, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilfiet Descriptionis Ptolemæ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

————— *Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par Wilfiet et Magin, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; Ib. 1611, fol.*

Bermodo Verges Machuna, Milicia y Descricion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Historia, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore Casparo Ens. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est Caspari Varerii discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, Buelii, Cataloni, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par Guillaume Copper. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Niewe onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zudland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By John Ogilby. London, 1671, fol.

*Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M**. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; Ib. 1719, 12mo.*

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccancers of America. By A. O. Oxmelin. London, 1699; Ib. 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. *J. W. d'Archenholtz*. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par *Ligon, Telles, la Borde, et Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.
- Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Daffié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.
- Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikanische Voyagien. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.
- Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus, A. Vesputi, and L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.
- Jan Staden van Homberg*, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.
- Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.
- Description of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilson*. London, 1739, fol.
- Joannis Philippi Cassel*, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.
- D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.
- A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.
- Description of the European Colonies in America; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.
- View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le *P. Touron*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.
- A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.
- Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By *W. Robertson*, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Carli Balbi*, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.
- Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

- Don Juan Munoz*, *Historia del Nuevo Mondo*. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.
Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)
- Alvarez*, *Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c.* (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.
- Dam. Goës*, *De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum*. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.
- Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie*. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.
- Joam. dex Santos*, *Ethiopia oriental, &c.* (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.
- Luis de Urreta*, *Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c.* (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.
- De Abyssinorum Rebus*; autore *P. N. Gudini*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
- Nicolai Godigny*, Societ. Jesu, *de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis Joanne Mummio Baretto, et Andrea Oviedo, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi*. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
- Damani Goës*, *Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Lusitanix Regem*, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.
- Alonzo Sandoval*, *Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia*. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.
- Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, ès années 1624 et 1626*. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.
- Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ. d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyssins*. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.
- Historia general del Ethiopia, &c.* (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.
- Historia de Ethiopia*, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hagüe, 1728, 4to.
- This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.
- Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior*. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.
- Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile*. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.
- Jobi Ludolphi*, alias *Leutholf*, *Historia Æthiopiæ, sive brevis et succincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Præbyteri Joannis vocatur*. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.
- *Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c.* Frankf. 1691, fol.
- *Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c.* *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.
- *A new History of Ethiopia, made English by J. P.* London, 1682, fol.
- M. Geddes*, *Church History of Ethiopia*. London, 1696, 8vo.

- P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyssinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyssinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.
- Poncet's Voyage* in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.
The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.
- Th. Krump*, Palma-um des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyssinia. Augsburg, 1717, 4to.
- P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.
- Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*, Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.
- Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.
- Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle; 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Seçt.* SPAIN.—Centallas, *Seçt.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Verthema; *Seçt.* SWITZERLAND.—Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleschi; *Seçt.* CHINA.—Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

EGYPT.

Abdollariphi Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

Abulfedæ, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.
This is the best edition of this work.

L'Égypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great scarcity.

La Loyssée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

Thornhill, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)

G. M. Wansleb, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.

Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Égypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Description de l'Égypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemascrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.

Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.

Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Égypte. Par *M. L. M.* (*Lemascrier*). Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.

The value of this work is well known.

- Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.
 ———— Refleçons de M. l'Abbe B*** sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.
 Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.
Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,
 2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langlès; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.
 The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol.
 fol., bear the highest price.
Travels in Egypt, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.
 Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de
Chaulnes. Paris, 1783, 4to.
 Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799,
 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799,
 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.
 Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London,
 1804, 4to.
 Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*.
 Paris, 1800, 4to.
 Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobéart*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.
 Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford,
 1801, 4to.
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one con-
 sisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another
 French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 A very splendid and excellent work.
 Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illustrations, &c. London,
 in French and in English, 1802, fol.
 Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803,
 2 vol. 8vo.
 A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press
 at Paris:—
 Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite
 en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de
 l'Empereur; 1^o livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.
Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées
 voisines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
 ———— Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte.
 Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Wallsdorf, AUSTRIA.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; TURKEY.—Tudela, Belon, Welfchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Sestini; EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—De Bruyn; ASIA MINOR.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Hasselquist, B***, Schrœter, Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.—Verthema, Fara; SYRIA.—Capper, Lord Valentia; EAST-INDIES.—Morisot, Dupuy; PERSIA.—Cassel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; ARABIA.—Centeno, Heberer; ASIA and AFRICA.]

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

J. B. Grammaye *Africae illustratae libri X*; in quibus Barbaria gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.

Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. *Dan*. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by *Wies*; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Navigations faites en Barbarie; par *F. Brooke*. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.

Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. *de la Faye*, *Maker*, *d'Arcifas*, et *Leroi*. Paris, 1726, 12mo.

History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Barbarie; par *Jardin*. Paris, 8vo.

Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of *Semple*; *SECT. SPAIN*.—*Centellas*, *Welschen*, *Cappin*, *d'Arvieux*, *Browne*, *Tollot*; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—*Chateaubriand*; *PALESTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

Francisco Diego de Hoedo, *Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c.* (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.

This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.

Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.

Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur *de Roqueville*. Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Emanuelis d'Aranda, *Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta*. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.

Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.

Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. *Comelin*, *Philemon*, *de la Motte*, et *Bernes*. Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenues, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par *Laugier de Tuffy*. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.

— A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.

This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.
The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.
Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par *M. St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.
Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. Lucien Herault, pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, les coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par *M. l'Abbé Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierschen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
An accurate and judicious work.
J. F. Kestler, Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
An Account of Tunis; by Thomas Margill. 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—Dalrymple; SPAIN.—Breves; TURKEY.—Spœrl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

III. *Empire of Morocco; Deserts of Sabara, &c.*

- Diego de Torrez, Relacion del origine y sucefo de los Tariffos, &c.* (Account of the origin and successes of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
— In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
Ambassage of M. Edmund Hogan to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himself. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)
The Ambassage of M. Henry Roberts to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur de Razilly, ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand, Turc de nation.* Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.
Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*

- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Francisco*, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus*.) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg****. (*M. Charant*.) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addison*. Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Discourse concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron de *St. Amand*, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par *P. de St. Olon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley*. London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windshoe*. London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history. By *Braithwaite*. London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c. Par *M**** (*Poulet*.) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, Storia di Mori, &c. (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Høest*, Efterretninger, &c. (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
A very excellent work.
- Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de Chenier*. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de *M. de Brisson*; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere*. 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara. Par *M. Follies*. Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agroll's* Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schoufboe's* Besbachtangen, &c. (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Haringmann, *Beknoop Dag Journal, &c.* (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of *J. Curtis* in Barbary in 1801; translated by *G. Vogel* (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; Sect. EAST INDIES.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, *Libro de la prima Navigacion, &c.* (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de Rochefort-Châlonois. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de *Lemaire* aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dans ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by *Keppel*. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de plusieurs Voyages à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c. Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Sénégal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Galberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

- Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Th. Winterbottom*. 8vo.
Macrizi, Historia de Abyssiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
 Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.
 Description de la Nigritie; par *M.P.D.* (*Praneau de Pommegorge*.) *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

Coasts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

- Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobson's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hughen*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur *d'Elbée* au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
 Description of the Coast of Guinea; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
 Relation du Royaume d'Issyny, Cote d'Or; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
 New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of *Houstown*, 1725, 12mo.; *Philips* in the General History of Voyages; *Atkin*, 1758, 8vo.; *Benezet*, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo; *Sparmann*, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, *Montauban*, 1698; *Isert*, 1793; *la Barthe*, 1803. — In *German*, *Muller*, 1673. — In *Danish*, *Tilleman*, 1697; *Rask*, 1754; *Rœmer*, 1756. — In *Dutch*, *Marées*, 1650; *Iter et Descriptio Guinææ* 1654; *Jonkear*, 1703; *Campstrup*, 1735. — See also the voyage of *Linschot*; *Pimentel*; *English Acquisitions in Guinea*; *Seçt. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES. — *Hufkins*, *Hammerfau*, *Dralfé*, *Roberts*, *Pinkard*; WEST INDIES. — *Coffigny*; CHINA.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

- Odoardo Lopez*, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin; Frankfort, 1598, fol; and in the Grands Voyages. Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *SECT. GUINEA.*]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyits en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *Ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvenor*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *Ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Withe*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *Ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cofigny; *SECT. CHINA*. — Linschot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; see Linschot, EAST INDIES: Huguen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borry de St. Vincent*. *Ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauffai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffier, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowsky; *Señt.* KAMTSHATKA: Linschot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morifot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Cossigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Western Isles of Africa.

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
History of the Canary Islands; by *G. Glafs.* *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Señt.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linschot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by *J. Moore.* London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by *Kubn.* (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. *Ledyard* et *Lucas* en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.
Mémoire sur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par *Lalande.* Paris, 1802, 4to.
Journal of *Hornemann's* Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *vassis.* — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *scavans.*

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

C. Ortoza, Resumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

J. Candish, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous *Sir F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

Funnel's Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

W. C. Schouten, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. P. Hermite* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

P. S. Cubero, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore A. Peristot, cum notis Th. Hyde. Oxford, 1690, 1691, 4to.

G. F. G. Carrei, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

E. Cooke, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

Dampier's New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo:—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par le Gentil (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anson*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol., 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkefworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the *Pandora*. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de *la Peyrouse* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de *la Peyrouse* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Insularum veteribus incognitarum. Basil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum *de Bry* et *Meriani*; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

Description de trois Voyages de *Ver.* *Ib.* 1609.

Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley.* Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramusio.* Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli.* Venice, 1804, fol., Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevisano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In English.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt.* London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of *Purchas* renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the East; by *J. Rey.* London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Astley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

- Navigantium Bibliotheca ; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
 The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
 A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
 Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. *In other Languages.*

- In German ; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol. ; Hulsius, 1599 ; those of Frankfurt, 1749, 1781, 34 vol. ; Gottingen, 1750 ; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish ; Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol. ; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish ; that of Redman, 1786. —In Dutch ; Godefroi, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish ; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.
 Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol. ; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.
 A scarce work.
 Recueil des Voyages par *Constantin*. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages du Nord par *Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
 Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
 Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
 Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.

I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
A A river	v.	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's account	ii.	523
—, sources of it	v.	753	—, Quarr	ii.	698
— valley	v.	757	—, Scilly	ii.	767
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt	i.	497	—, St. Mary's, of Rushen	ii.	795
Aar river	v.	688.711	—, Crowland	iii.	8
Aar-horn, mountain	v.	877	—, Swineshead	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aaron's golden calf	x.	399	—, Alawick	iii.	20
Ababde Arabs	xv.	110	—, Holy-Rood	iii.	30
Abacete, town, manufactures	v.	598	—, Scone	iii.	40.414
Abanah river	x.	514	—, Kinlofs	iii.	133
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.			—, Newby	iii.	221
Abafcia kingdom	vii.	165	—, Lincluden	iii.	223
Abafina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, Paisley	ii.	247
Abb city	x.	60	—, Lindores	iii.	416
Abba, the Arab dress	x.	156	—, Balmerino	iii.	417
Abbaye village	v.	811	—, Aberbrothie	iii.	422
Abbergatti, Marchese	iv.	277	—, Dumfermline	iii.	458
Abbés of Cologne	vi.	271	—, Culrofs	iii.	459
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	—, Cambus-Kenneth	iii.	461
—, cloths of	iv.	357.360	—, Melros	iii.	480
—, effects of the treaty of			—, Dryburgh	iii.	482
commerce in	iv.	365	—, Kelfo	iii.	484
—, manufactures	iv.	367	—, Mucrus	iii.	840
Abbey St. Lawrence	i.	119	—, St. Germain's	iv.	137
—, meeting of Russians and			—, St. Gallen	v.	649
Dutch at	i.	<i>ib.</i>	—, Einfidlin	v.	657
Abbey, Westminster	ii.	78	—, Konigsfelden	v.	687
—, Abingdon	ii.	199	—, Bellelay	v.	702
—, Evesham	ii.	204	—, Engelberg	v.	740
—, Tintern	ii.	228	—, Difentis	v.	965
—, Cirencester	ii.	240	Abbey-yard sanctuary of West-		
—, Bath	ii.	250	minster	ii.	77
—, Glaffenbury	ii.	257	Abbots in Russia	i.	37
—, Tavistock	ii.	285	—, public works performed by	ii.	260
—, Milton	ii.	298	—, of Scilly	ii.	767
—, Netley	ii.	305	—, Leicester	ii.	364
—, Waverley	ii.	314	—, Jona	iii.	656
—, St. Mary at Leicester	ii.	364	—, Paris	iv.	6
—, Woburn	ii.	456	—, Engelberg	v.	741
—, St. Albans	ii.	460	Abbot's account of the Virginian		
—, Kirkstall	ii.	419	colony	xiii.	73.91
—, at Studley Park	ii.	424	Abbot's Mount in Jona	iii.	302
—, Joreval	ii.	426	Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia	xiii.	109
—, Coverham	ii.	477			Abcaa

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abcas described	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanese	xi.	12. 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii. 16.	19. 21	—— of the Javanese	xi.	171
Abdalla Pacha	x.	134	—— of the Batavians	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, history	ix.	351. 354	—— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454
ABD ALLATIF'S relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802	Abo, Fortia's description	vi.	555
——, description of the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	—— castle	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	—— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech Ammaree	xv.	478	—— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley	xv.	487	—— Sweabourg	vi.	556
Abdelmoumen, Seedy	xv.	514	——, flotilla	vi.	557
Abd-el-rachman-el-raschid, Sultan	xv. 121. 126.	147	——, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir	xv.	134	——, observations on	vi.	568
Abdelwahad, Alcayde	xv.	447	Aboary village, Guinea	xvi.	347
Abdication of Queen Christina	vi.	486	Aboci, fish of Guinea	xvi.	450
——, Peter III.	vi.	779	Abocroe land	xvi.	344
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Abolition of tithe discussed	iv.	637
——, history	ix.	385	Aboma, serpent of Brazil	xvi.	205
Abdul Gafour, his immense wealth	viii.	316	—— Singa	xvi.	314
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Damel	xvi.	904	—— Loango	xvi.	559
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his establishment of a new religion	x.	122	—— Senegal	xvi.	659
Abdul Zadshab Djalalædeen	xi.	225	Abona Gregorios	xv.	93
Abd Urrab, Schiech, history of his adventures	x.	104	Abona Marcos	xv.	81
Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz	ix.	249	Abotkna	xv.	74
Abead, Abyssinia	xv.	74	Abou-girge town	xv.	223. 272
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303	Aboukir, Pococke's description	xv.	172
Abellionte town	x.	715	Aboufir town	xv. 181.	273. 400
Abel's tomb	x.	373. 497	Aboutig town	xv.	226
Abenaki Indians	xiii.	345. 632	Aboyone castle	iii.	59
Abendberg mountain	v.	875	Abra town	xv.	72
Aberbrothick town	iii.	421	Abraham's sacrifice celebrated in Persia	ix. 36. 83.	255
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468	—— meeting the four kings, scene of	x.	510
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	iii.	246	Abraham's anchoring-place	xv.	102
Aberdeen, Pennant's description of	iii.	60	Abrolhos island	xi.	824
——, Old	iii.	62	Abrolhos of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
Aberdour town	iii.	454	Abruzzese, Dr. Comi	v.	18
Abereiron	ii.	605	Abfalom's pillar	x.	422
Abergaveany, Skrine's description of	ii.	585	Abfaria fish of Egypt	xv.	837
Aberglasfallyn, Pont	ii.	630	Absentees of Germany	vi.	16
Aberlemni, curious stones at	iii.	436	Abshur river	ix.	115
Abernethy village	iii.	442	Absolutions in Japan	vii.	740
——, Picts at	iii.	443	—— in Laos	ix.	766
Aberystwyth town	ii.	605	—— of the Greek church	x.	279
——, castle	ii.	<i>ib.</i>	——, anecdotes	x.	381
Abe-Tecky, King of Commany	xvi.	353	Abstinenes of monks	iv.	7
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680	Abstract from the Iceland land-book	i.	639
Abgarus, King of Edessa	x.	534	Abstract of Cook's voyages	xi. 498—	738
Abher city	ix.	77	Abfulem, Prince Muley, Lem-priere's introduction to him	xv.	716
Abila of Lyfanias	x.	498	—— character and person	xv.	723
Abingdon town	ii.	198	—— public entry at Morocco	xv.	757. 760
—— abbey	ii.	199	Abu Abraham, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
Ablana monastery	xvi.	190	Abu Arifsch principality	x.	96
Abli-calik, Sultan	xv.	159	Abugafar island	xv.	102
Ablutions of the Bramins	ix.	412	Abu-Harras, Browne's description	xvi.	827
—— of the Arabs	x.	161	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him	x.	521
—— of the Hindoos	x.	219	Abu'lgayir Khan	ix.	338

INDEX.

[3]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's history of Karasm	ix.	324	Academies in Arabia	x.	165
----- history of the Turkmans	ix.	329	----- of Philadelphia	xiii.	391
----- history of the Usbeck Khans of Karasm	ix.	334	Academy of Peterburgh, established by Catharine II.	vi.	811
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	358. 361	----- of Sciences, Imperial, in Ruffia	vi.	821
----- history of his life and reign	ix.	363	----- its transactions	vi.	822
Abu'l Soltan, story of him	ix.	347	----- professors	vi.	823
Abundi, people of Congo	xvi.	245	----- library	vi.	ibid.
Aburena bay	xii.	131	----- museum	vi.	824
Abu Schahhr principality	x.	127	----- of arts	vi.	832
Abu Semmin people	xvi.	834	----- of Zebid	x.	39
Abu Shehr, sea-port of	ix.	237	Acadia, Lahontan's description	xiii.	344
Abuses in the government of France	iv.	421	-----, see Nova Scotia.		
----- in the government of Venice	iv.	621	Acajou, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
----- in the Dutch government of Amboyna	xi.	273	Acaju, fruit of Brazil	xiv.	866
----- in the government of Canada	xiii.	368	Acamy town	x.	381
ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his discourse concerning the voyages to India and China	vii.	198	Acanny, Guinea, gold trade	xvi.	371
----- observations on	vii.	225	Acapulco trade to the Philippines	xi.	85
Abydos	ix. 9. x.	232. 703	Accaba, pafs in Algiers	xv.	544
Abydos, the ancient	xv.	233. 269	Accapareur, see Monopolizer.		
Abylene	x.	453	Accho, ancient city (see Acra)	x.	332. 364
Abylles of the Alps	iv.	696	Accomack Indians	xiii.	29. 62.
Abyssinia, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	1	Accomacke, New England,	xiii.	219
-----, description	xv.	20	Accominticus harbour	xiii.	218
-----, Poncet's journey to	xv.	61	Accommodations in the Japanese inns	vii.	795
Abyssinian invasion of Arabia	x.	83	Accomplishments of Crichton	iii.	138
Abyssinians, Lobo's description of them	xv.	22	Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
----- Poncet's account	xv.	85	Acconnatter Cape	xv.	531
Acacia of Sennar	xv.	68	Account of forty-two persons wrecked near Spitzbergen	i.	537
----- of Egypt	xv.	220. 335	Account of Japan by Caron	vii.	607-641
Acacron the prophet	vii.	90	Account of the East Indies, Hamilton's	viii.	258
Academies, English	ii.	516	Accounts, Russian mode of keeping	vi.	818
----- of Paris	iv.	25. 139	Account-tables of the Banjareens	xi.	141
----- of sciences at Metz	iv.	192	Accoutrements necessary for going voyages of discovery	xiii.	323
----- of Lombardy	iv.	626	Aceldama	x.	357. 424
----- of fine arts at Madrid	v.	381	Achaia	x.	762
----- of the Spanish language at Madrid	v.	386	Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-Jemba with	viii.	122
----- of history ditto	v.	387	Acharaca	x.	673
----- at Saragossa	v.	549	Achard on garnets	v.	197
-----, public, at Geneva	v.	884	Achbaluch Mangi, province	vii.	140
----- at Haldenstein	v.	953	Acheen, Hamilton's account of	viii.	443
----- of Vienna	vi.	127	Achem, kingdom, described	ix.	759
----- of Berlin	vi.	199	Acherbi, the Tatar ambassador	ix.	370
----- of land cadets in Denmark	vi.	311	Achellan, floating island near	iii.	371
----- of marine cadets	vi.	313	Achiavel, Bernier's description	viii.	216
----- of sciences in Copenhagen	vi.	314	Achicha used by the Moors	xv.	768
----- of Stockholm	vi.	402	Achilles, his sepulchre at Ilium	x.	705
			Achjal, Arabian bird	x.	187
			Achmed ben Sajid, Imam	x.	118
			Achmed ibn Mufa, the faint	x.	35
			Acho, King of Norway	ii.	170
			Achupalla plant	xiv.	531
			Achzib, see Zeb.		

[A 2]

Acid,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic	v.	42	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage		
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America	xiv.	313.
—, decomposition effected by	v.	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
—, gelatineferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598—674
Ackeo town	ix.	458	Adda canal	v.	972
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his troops	vi.	483	Adda Rajah	viii.	368
Ackland, Sir Thomas	ii.	263	—, his dominions	viii.	370
Acocisco mountain	xiii.	219	Adda river	iv.	246. v. 912. 933
Acoda, Brandenburgers at	xvi.	343	Adderbolts of Barbary	xv.	632
Acohanock river	xiii.	29	Adderbury	ii.	346
Aconbury hill	ii.	219	Adderstone	iii.	323
Aconcagua river, Chili	xiv.	53	ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Address of General Pecklin to the King of Sweden	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii. 600. xiii. 13.	29.	— of Captain Smith to the commissioners for Virginia	xiii.	164
Acofta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796	Adelfers, gold mine	vi.	381
— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfjord bay	i.	756
Acquintanacksuah Indians	xiii.	27	Adelfors, zeolite of	i.	726
Acra city described	x.	332	Adelphi buildings	ii.	495
— plain	x.	332. 364	Aden province	vii.	165
— mount, Pococke's description	x.	415	Aden, Hamilton's account	viii.	277. 282
Acra, Guinea, forts at	xvi.	367. 471	—, Turkish expedition from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Acrathos promontory	x.	739	Aden principality	x.	94
Acre, Pococke's description	x.	445	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Acres of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	729	Aderbeitzan province	ix.	174
— in France	iv.	301	Aderfugle, the bird	i.	423. 427
— in Great Britain	iv.	302	Ades, the ancient	xv.	566
Acridophagi	xv.	634	Adescheins, baroness d'	xvi.	795
Acron country, Guinea	xvi.	364	Adgerud castle	x.	4
Acropolis	x.	750	Adherbeigian province	ix.	80
Act, the public, at Oxford	ii.	109	Adhothuys fish	xii.	645
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony	vi.	159	Adicota rock	xv.	53
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spanish (see Battles)	i.	825	Adige river	v.	911
Actors, Spanish	v.	527	Adja village, Guinea	xvi.	363
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacongø language	xvi.	591
—, Siamese	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dee river	xv.	554
—, Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725.	Adjeroute	xv.	275
— at Havanna	xiii.	760	Adjia village	x.	383
Actresses, Austrian	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his history	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the sugar colonies	xii.	334	Admirals of Spain	v.	453
Aculco lake, Chili	xiv.	55. 67	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	Admiralty, court of English	ii.	135
— on the Manoas	xiv.	238	— of Russia	vi.	865
Ada, queen	x.	672	Admiralty isle	i.	82. 118
Ada, the idol	ix.	412	Admiralty wharf of Batavia	xi.	176
Adages in Lapland	i.	378	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, history of	vi.	492
Adale river	i.	351	Adomefe land, Guinea	xvi.	348
Adam, bishop	iii.	809	Adonis river	x.	322. 482
— boiled and feethed	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Adooa province	xv.	96
Adam created in Ceylon	viii.	388	Adoption, custom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japanese	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
Adam's sepulchre	vii.	164	— of the Banians	viii.	543
Adam's bridge	viii.	384	— of Captain Cook in Owhy-hee	xii.	700. 702
Adamah, El, of the Persees	viii.	558	Adouar of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adamanai island	xii.	75	Adouw country, Guinea	xvi.	546
Adams, Mr.	vi.	422	Adramyttium bay	x.	634
Adams's, Clement, account of the discovery of Moscow	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city	x.	754
					Adrian

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Moxica	xii.	118	Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
Adrianople, Blount's description of	x.	230	_____ of some English Cap-		
_____, Bell's account of	vii.	514	tives in Morocco	xv.	759
_____, road from Constanti-			_____ of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
nople to,	x.	732	_____ Graffe	xvi.	192
_____, description of	x.	733	_____ strange, of Andrew		
Adrian's wall,	iii.	490	Battel	xvi.	317—336
Adriatic, on its navigation	v.	271	_____ of Baron d'Aladar de		
Adrican's, M., embassy to, Aureng-			Benyowski	xvi.	779—794
Zebe	viii.	10	_____ of Mungo Park	xvi.	842. 847. 862. <i>et seq.</i>
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv.	578	Advertisement to Pennant's Second		
Adsmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-			Tour in Scotland	iii.	171
scription	viii.	6	_____ to Spallanzani's travels	v.	I
Aduca, his duties	viii.	647	_____ to Bourgoanne's tra-		
Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-			vels in Spain	v.	298
land	iii.	794	_____ to Riesbeck's travels		
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles	iii.	551	through Germany	vi.	I
_____, in Korea	vii.	539	_____ to Nieuhoff's voy-		
_____, in Japan	vii.	625	ages and travels into Brazil.	xiv.	697
_____, anecdote of a dreadful			_____ to Adanson's voyage		
punishment for	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	to Senegal	xvi.	600
_____, in China	viii.	505	Advocate's library, Edinburgh	iii.	29
_____, Tonquinese punishment	ix.	670, 722	Ægagrus, account of the	v.	795
_____, Cochinchinese punishment	ix.	792	Ægates islands	x.	707
_____, Virginian punishment	xiii.	43	Ægea, the ancient	x.	584
_____, Abyssinian punishment	xv.	25	Ægeland	i.	12
_____, its punishment in Bar-			Ægimurus island	xv.	567
bary	xv.	426. 453. 678	Ægira	x.	761
_____, punishment for, in Gui-			Ægium of Achaia	x.	762
nea,	xvi.	420. 422. 480	Ægos	x.	736
_____, in Benin	xvi.	525	Ægypti, <i>Dissertatio de Geographiâ</i>	xv.	395
_____, punished with slavery in			Ælian on the crocodile	xv.	261
Africa	xvi.	885	Ælepus river	x.	711
Advantages of England	ii.	156	Æthalia, the ancient	x.	766
Adventure bay, Peron's description	xi.	889	Æthiopia, Lobo on, (see Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the			Affholteren village	v.	678
ship	xi.	564	Affry, Count d'	v.	812
Adventure island	xi.	579	Afghanistan, desarts of	ix.	282
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-			Afghans, their rebellion	vii.	485
betical list of	xiii.	130—139	Afghans, described	ix.	294
_____ the Bermudas	xiii.	190	_____ military tactics	ix.	297
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy			Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290
Harbour	i.	103—114	Afnou, Africa	xv.	159
_____ of a pedestrian in England	ii.	533	Afocri, King, his wars	xvi.	474
_____ of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Africa		
_____ of the Czar supposed			_____, Thunberg's travels in Sou-		
to be Demetrius	vi.	626. 741	thern	xvi.	1. 75
_____ of Captain St. John's			_____, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
crew	xii.	283	_____, Santos' account of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of an Indian warrior	xii.	369	_____, Browne's journies in the in-		
_____ of Captain Smith in			terior of	xvi.	827
America	xiii.	52—87. 101	_____, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
_____ of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	Africa, town in Tunis	xv.	582
_____ of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186	African company, royal, of London	ii. 98. xi.	455
_____ of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848	_____, French	iv. 343. xv.	542
_____ of Madame Godin	xiv.	262	_____, English, gold trade		
_____ of the astronomers on			of Guinea	xvi.	375
the Andes	xiv.	425	Africans in Mexico	xiii.	845
_____ of Don Christopher			Afta, forges at	i.	329
Gama	xv.	32	Afton Downs	ii.	668
_____ of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54	Afuera island, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
_____ of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114	Aga Ali and his family	ix.	292
			Aga		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan	ix.	316	Agriculture of Angherman	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy	x.	452	of Atehle	i.	355
Agader Aguer, see Santa Cruz.			of Iceland	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis	xv.	581	of the Scilly isles	ii.	736
Agara village	viii.	646	of Douglafs	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagascar	xvi.	739	of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries	xv.	305	of Inverness	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland	i.	690	of Lochaber	iii.	101
analyzed	i.	724	round Falkirk	iii.	115
in Rum ifle	iii.	313	of Carlisle	iii.	119
of Iceland	v.	178	of Murrayshire	iii.	128
of Cambay	viii.	314	of Arran	iii.	260
of Siam	ix.	604	of Cantyre	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's sepulchre	xv.	805	of Ila	iii.	287
Agathon	x.	582	of Oranfay	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benin	xvi.	520	of Colinfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Agaunum, the ancient	v.	771	of Jona	iii.	294
Agaus, Abyffinia	xv.	23	of Skie	iii.	328
Agaus people	xv.	41	of Urie	iii.	430
Agde town	xvi.	192	round Belfast	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176	round Kingfton	iii.	829
, revered in Siam	ix.	586	round Limerick	iii.	832
, reverence of the Cochinese	ix.	785	round Cork	iii.	838
for it	ix.	785	round Nedeon	iii.	839
Agemogians of Turkey	x.	246	round Ballycanvan	iii.	856
Agen town	iv.	124	of Queen's County	iii.	863
fail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374	, export of the produce		
Ager Damascenus	x.	370	of French	iv.	348
Aggar town	vii.	293	, French code of	iv.	333
Aggerhuus caftle	vi.	365	, influence of manufactures on	iv.	393
Agnes Indians	xiii.	276	, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
Agnano lake	v.	36	, in the Milanefe	iv.	396
, ftoves of	v.	38	, on the beft means of promoting	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
, once a volcanic crater	v.	43	, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	425
, tenches and frogs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, its ftate in France in 1792	iv.	434
Agona of Canada	xii.	666	, on investing property in	iv.	439
Agonna country, Guinea	xvi.	365	of Lombardy	iv.	549
Agouhanna of Canada	xii.	645-662	on the Tufcan	iv.	648
Agouionda Indians	xii.	654	in Spain	iv.	654
Agra, Grueber's travels through			, encouragement and depreffion in Italy	iv.	618
Tibet to	vii.	593	in Bifcay	v.	306
, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45	in Spain, effects of the treaty of Baffe on	v.	431
, battles of Aureng-Zebe in	viii.	73	, observations on, in Spain	v.	586
, Bernier's defcription of	viii.	168	in the Valteline	v.	935
, christianity in	viii.	170	, impolicy of limiting commerce for	v.	971
, maufoleums at	viii.	171	of Suabia	vi.	11. 20.
, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244	of Conftance	vi.	16
, Fitch's account of	ix.	419	of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39.
Agrachan bay	vii.	489	of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Agrarian fociety at Turin	iv.	237	of the Vale of ' - Da-		
Agreeable Surprife, the	ii.	514	nube	vi.	60
, Moritz's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Hungary	vi.	104. 111
Agreements of the Dutch Weft-India Company	xiv.	739	in Auftria	vi.	120
Agriicola's expeditions into Scotland	iii.	408	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
wall	iii.	490			
Agriculture of Nordland	i.	341			
of Gheftrikeland	i.	343			
of Helfingheland	i.	344			
of Medelpad	i.	350			

INDEX.

[7]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony	vi.	144-155	Agriculture in Annabon island	xvi.	514
of Prussia	vi.	179	in Benin	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181-185	in Loango, Cacongo,		
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c.	xvi.	550-574
round Darmstadt	vi.	248	in Senegal	xvi.	656
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	in Madagascar	xvi.	739-799
remarks on German	vi.	290	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
in Sleswick	vi.	344	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
in Norway	vi.	359	Agriculture, Royal Society of,		
in Courland	vi.	722	Paris	iv.	140-170
regulation of Kublai			Society of, at Milan	iv.	240
Khan for	vii.	137	Society for the pro-		
of Persia	vii.	307	motion of, in Petersburg	vi.	833
in Japan	vii.	684-696	Agrigentum	x.	769
near Madras	viii.	574	Agua Azul of Valencia	v.	602
on the Ghats	viii.	586	Aguacate fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
in Mysore	viii.	589	Aguada of Goa	viii.	355
about Wiridy	viii.	593	Aguadas, floating islands	xii.	14
along the Cavery	viii.	597	Aguarama river	xiv.	870
near Seringapatam	viii.	608-610	Aguero, Diego d'	xiv.	160
near Colar	viii.	650-656	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	v.	614
near Bhidi-caray	viii.	671	of New York	xiii.	454
in Persia	ix.	178	of America	xiii.	493
in the Birman Empire	ix.	465-469-479	cures for	xiii.	495
in Siam	ix.	581	Aguillon town	iv.	124
in Tonquin	ix.	716	chateau d'	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Arabia	x.	174-184	Aguira, Lopez d'	xii.	202
in Mount Libanus	x.	289	his barbarities	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Palestine	x.	338	Aguiré's navigation of the river		
of Cyprus	x.	590	Amazons	xiv.	213
in Java	xi.	173	Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xiv.	189
in the Friendly Isles	xi.	655	Aguja cape	xiv.	558
in New South Wales	xi.	919	Ahercui village	x.	734
in Carolina	xii.	344	Ahio of Otaheite	xi.	512
in Virginia	xii.	596	Ahmed Bey's feast	ix.	19
in Canada	xii.	656	Ahmed Shah	ix.	297
in Virginia	xiii.	32	Ahtareen town	x.	529
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	410-422	Ahumud Ibn Moufa's tomb in		
in America	xiii.	430-436-487-564-580	Shiraz	ix.	244
in Canada	xiii.	609-651-667-681-694	Ai, animal of Brazil	xiv.	717
in Virginia	xiii.	711	Aiafolouk, near Ephesus	x.	656-661
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	729	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	xv.	774-778
in Guaxaca	xiii.	806	Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship	xii.	494-514
in Spanish America	xiv.	299	Aigle town,	v.	809
of Quito	xiv.	456-467	laburnum of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Lima	xiv.	598	falt-works	v.	810
in Brazil	xiv.	864	Aigle blanc	v.	873
in Dar-Fur	xv.	138-149	Aiguille de la Tour	iv.	694
in Egypt	xv.	335	Aiguille du Gouté mountain	iv.	680-683
in West Barbary	xv.	405-406	Aiguille du Midi mountain	iv.	707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Aiguillon, mulberries of	iv.	462
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Ailath	xv.	296
in Morocco	xv.	706	Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
at the Cape of Good			Ailesbury town	ii.	187
Hope	xvi.	12-14-41-54	Aileweston, hot springs at	ii.	153
in Sogno, Congo	xvi.	246	Ailfa castle	iii.	267
in Angola	xvi.	297	Ailfa Crag	iii.	267
in Acrou, Guinea	xvi.	364	Ainad town	x.	115
on the Gold Coast	xvi.	458	Aine Dize	xv.	110
in Fida	xvi.	479	Aingharan region	vii.	380
in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	Ainhour village	x.	496

Ain-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-beide fountain	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his	xvi.	779—794
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	xv.	807. 827	life and adventures	xvi.	782
Ainsley, Mr. R.	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xvi.	707
Aio mountain	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	xiv.	570
Aipimakaxera root	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v.	595
Aipy liquor	xiv.	869	Alameda of Ofuna	v.	154
Air, experiments on	i.	314	Aland island	i.	554
—, its properties with fire	iii.	914	—, Fortia's description of	vi.	485
— of Paris	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	vii.	248
—, Morveau's experiments on	iv.	206	Alang point	xi.	358
—, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691. 702	Alange, Count Campo	v.	89
—, Mont Perdu	iv.	715	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
—, on the origin of fixed	v.	38	Alania mountains, travels of Ru- bruquis, by them	vii.	37
—, state of, on Mount Etna	v.	83	Alans of Tartary	vii.	37
—, on rarefied	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, extent of their	vii.	38. 44
—, Sauffure on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	country	vii.	38. 44
— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109	Alarbes of Barbary	xv.	408. xvi. 825
—, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv.	43
— of Persia	ix.	176	Alatamaha river	xii.	454. 468
— of the Dead Sea	x.	434	Alaudin King of Delee, story of him	viii.	549
—, state of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Alaui, Quito	xiv.	473. 475
—, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281	Alava province	v.	304
— of Quito	xiv.	287	Albaaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv.	39
— on the Andes	xiv.	288	Albacores on the coast of Chili	xiv.	75
Aird, history of a cottar at	iii.	890	Alabama Fort	xii.	452
Airden-capel	iii.	250	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii.	122
Aire river	ii.	37. 170	Albania	ix.	46
Airé, price of provisions at	iv.	123	Albanians, American, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii.	587
Airly family	iii.	422	Albany, America	xii.	351
Airolo burgh	v.	986	—, Kalm's voyage from New York to	xiii.	575
Airth, Earl of	iii.	376	— town described	xiii.	584
Aislabic, Mr.	ii.	424	—, journey to Canada from	xiii.	588
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ix.	407	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii.	364
Aiti island	xii.	82	Albany street, New Brunswick	xiii.	450
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	103
—, vines of	iv.	455	—, Peron's description of	xi.	835. 888
—, silk culture	iv.	468	Albazin fort	vii.	387. 477
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	xv.	546	Albemarle river, Carolina	xii.	339
Ajalon valley	x.	442	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	416
Ajalton	x.	480	Albenen village, road to	v.	767
Ajangi lake	i.	288	Alberg, Baron d'	vi.	164
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839	Alberoni, Cardinal	iii.	343. v. 332
Ajaque fruit of Siam	ix.	608	Albert's, the Emperor, assassination	v.	687. 734
—, Cochin-China	ix.	776	Albetros point	xi.	537
Akalzike fortrefs	ix.	149	Albigeois, sect	vi.	165
Akanfas Indians	xiii.	319	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi.	906
Akattay Khan, history	ix.	345	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii.	172
Akay, Prince John	xv.	52	—, importance of	xii.	173
Akber-abad city	viii.	168	Albis village	v.	721
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	665	Albornoole drefs	xv.	451. 657
Akick-fall mountains	i.	361	Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi.	633
Akim, gold trade of	xvi.	371	Albufera lake	v.	605
Akim, his intrigues in Commany	xvi.	355	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xvi.	738
Akkinzinzo fish	i.	437	Albuquerque, Alvaro Frenco d'	xiv.	799
Akmim in Egypt	xv.	227. 269. 402	Albuquerque, Duke of	xi.	292
Akoueffas the interpreter	xiii.	277	Alburrugh	i.	12
Aksu town	vii.	583			
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	665			
Alabaster of Quito	xiv.	550			
Alacranes, see Scorpions.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain	v.	422	Aleppo, Pococke's description of		
Alcaddees of West Barbary	xv.	425	the new city of	x.	526
Alcaides of Morocco	xv.	755	——, road to Constantinople		
Alcala town	v.	545	from (<i>note</i>)	x.	686
Alcala de Sibert	v.	612	Alexander the Great, sculpture of		
Alcala la Real	xvi.	188	him, near Persepolis	ix.	272
Alcala, street of Madrid	v.	378	——, anecdote of him	x.	421
Alcaldes of Spain	v.	400	——, his battle		
Alcalib the Moresco	xv.	422	with Darius	x.	548
Alcanna dye	ix.	49	——, his body in		
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404	Alexandria	xv.	166
Alcafar city, Fez	xv.	462	Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alcatraci birds	xvi.	208	Alexander, Sir William	xii.	279
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of	x.	301
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471	——, Pococke's description of	x.	549
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, described by Benjamin		
Alcazar of Segovia	v.	322	of Tudela	vii.	18
—— Toledo	v.	538	——, great trade	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Seville	v.	567	——, Blount's description of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	xiv.	150	——, Pococke's description		
Alcharob	xv.	459	of	x: 708. xv.	164. 168
Alchipichi river	xiv.	530	——, voyage from Leg-		
Alchymists of Arabia	x.	173. 199	horn to	x.	765
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	——, antiquities at	xv.	808. 829
—— carried in state to Mecca	x.	370	——, destruction of the		
Aldborough bay	i.	521	library	xv.	831
Aldborough town	.iii.	515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Aldeans of Tonquin	ix.	667	Alexandrian games	x.	654
Alderate, Captain	xiv.	195	—— manuscript	ii.	513
Alder chermes of America	xiii.	427	Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and		
—— trees	xiii.	440	character of	vi.	600
Aldermen, court of	ii.	71	Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's history		
——, election of	ii.	74	of	vi.	732
Aldersgate, the gate described	ii.	42	——, effects of his		
—— ward	ii.	60	bad education	vi.	733
Aldershot, mansion at	.ii.	320	—— fear of his father	vi.	734
—— Place,	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— flight	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aldgate, description of the gate	ii.	42	—— death	vi.	735
—— ward	ii.	49	Alexiefna, Princess Sophia, his-		
Aldiggery in Daghestan	vii.	490	tory of	vi.	633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	—— fall and imprisonment	vi.	639
Aldus Manutius	iii.	139	—— death	vi.	643
—— his account of			Alezai island	xii.	633
Crichton	iii.	140	Alfaques in Catalonia	v.	612
Ale of Nottinghamshire	ii.	14	Alfaquis of West Barbary	xv.	418
——, English inn-keepers fond of	ii.	555	Alferius, some account of him	i.	66
—— of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Alfoerefe, description of them	xi.	263
Aleah, Al, inscription at	xv.	575	Alfoores of Mindanao	xi.	10
Aleggada of Pekin	vii.	381	Alfragranus on the globe	xii.	10
—— his entertain-			Alfred's, King, asylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	vii.	387	Alga marina of Skie	iii.	622
Alegria town	v.	308	—— in tufa	v.	31
Ale-houses of London	ii.	91	Algarrobale tree	xiv.	555
——, English	ii.	565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	ix.	22	Algefiras town	v.	587
Alekiam, antiquities at	x.	688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	xvi.	197
Alentis islands	xvi.	782	Algiers, navy of	v.	461
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from			——, bombardment of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
to Jerusalem to	x.	305	——, attacks of Spain on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— to Mesopotamia	x.	381	——, Shaw's description of	xv.	509
——, Old,	x.	525	——, city described	xv.	531
VOL. XVII.			[B]		Algiers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimen of their lan- guage	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering a light	xiv.	138
Algonquin Indians	xiii.	264. 266	— discovery of the South Sea	xiv.	144
Alhabad	ix.	317	Allen, bog of	iii.	816
Alhague drfs.	xv.	451	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	364
Alhambra of Granada	xvi.	188	Alles Angnes, house	v.	902
Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from	x.	196	Allfer, the bird	i.	429
— plant of Tunis	xv.	584	Alliances between France and Swit- zerland	v.	718
— powder	xv.	640	— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974
Alhuta of the Dogbüm	vii.	13	— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, the son of Abitalab	vii.	16. 21	— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, Persian procession in honour of	ix.	33	— with Austria	v.	975
— Persians' veneration for	ix.	261	— of the Algerines	xv.	678
— could converse in all the languages of the world	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alligators of Korea	vii.	531
Aliacus on the world	xii.	11	— of Java	viii.	454
Ali-Basha	vii.	505	—, mode of fishing for	ix.	454
Ali Bey	x.	134	— of America	xii.	133
—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735	— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	779
Alicant, trade	v.	467	— of the Chagre	xiv.	371
—, salt	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Guayaquil	xiv.	410
—, wines	v.	468	ALLISON'S voyage from Archangel	i.	491
Aliconde, tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 336	Allmofen Amt of Zurich	v.	667
Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220	Alloa town	iii.	460
—, dangerous passage to, and landing at	v.	221	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, lavas	v.	222	Allowance of provisions to Della Valle in Persia	ix.	59
—, wild appearance	v.	224	All Saints Bay, Brazil	xvi.	179
—, interior	v.	225	All-Souls College, Oxford	ii.	117
—, crater	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alma de Maestre bird	xiv.	655
—, ancient history	v.	226	Almadin, mines of	v.	495
—, productions	v.	256	Almaghrurin, history of	xvi.	823
—, fishery	v.	257	Almagro town	v.	561
—, customs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almagro, Don Diego de	xiv.	154. 160. 679
—, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almamocas in West Barbary	xv.	415
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Almanack, a live	iii.	599
Aligato bay	xii.	621	—, a Persian	ix.	226
Alima river	xiii.	729	Almanacks of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660
Alinda, the ancient	x.	672	Almanza, battle of	v.	598
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	vii.	510	— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali Soltan, history	ix.	348	Almenara village	v.	611
Ali Soltan Khan, history	ix.	381	Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of	i.	689
Alison's account of Ava	viii.	423	Almeria, commerce of	v.	468
Ali worshippers	ix.	289	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Al Jezeire el Gazie, see Algiers.			Almeyda's discovery of Madagascar	xvi.	738
Alkahol powder	xv.	660	Almond river	iii.	411
Alkana, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	668	Almonds of France	iv.	483
Alkrington mansion	iii.	525	— of Jidda	x.	24
Allah-verdi-Kan	viii.	90	— of New Holland	xi.	821
Allamdillah feast	xv.	438	— of the Cape	xvi.	73
ALLATIF'S, ABD, Relation respecting			Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
— Egypt	xv.	802	Alms, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
Allauni Arabs	xv.	280	Almuden of the mosque in Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegada of China, negotiations of			Almudia town	v.	548
— M. de Lange with him	vii.	476	Alnwick town	iii.	20
Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange	vii.	470. 479. 482	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo	xvi.	241	— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Aloadine, the Old Man c ^t the Mountains	vii.	99. 114
			Aloes of Valencia	v.	603

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aloes of Socotra	vii.	221	Altars of the Virginians	xiii.	40
—, American	xiii.	804	Altavilla	iii.	849
—, American, at the Cape	xvi.	64	Altdorf town	v.	733
Alonia isle	x.	711	—, passage over the Suren		
Aloy, master of the ceremonies at			Alps to	v.	743
Pekin	vii.	380	Alten, pastoral office at	i.	382
Alp-bach, cataract of	v.	758	— river	i.	441
Alpes, voyages dans les	v.	788	—, salmon of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alphabet of the Icelandic language	i.	675	— weirs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Slavonian, its intro-			Altena fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
duction into Russia	vi.	845	Althrop mansion	ii.	453
— Cyrilian	vi.	846	Altig isle	iii.	619
— in Lassa	vii.	552	Altine coin, its value	i.	41
— of the Birmans	ix.	509	Altitudes, mode of taking	i.	591
— of the Arabians	x.	164	Altkoniger mountain, prospects from	vi.	250
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590	sun-rise on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alphabets, Lister on	iv.	16	Altom, Captain	xiii.	244
Alpha Point, Cuba	xii.	41	Alton town	ii.	313
Alpheus river	x.	763	Alto Velo island	xii.	75
Alphonse's voyage to Canada	xii.	670	Altwig isle	iii.	627
Alphonso King of Congo	xvi.	241	Alum of Yorkshire	ii.	16
Alps	iv.	283	—, mode of extracting, from Sol-		
—, Sauffure's account of	iv.	680	fatará	v.	32
— of Glarus	v.	655	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, as seen from Bern	v.	874	— of Ischia	v.	52
—, the Rhetian	v.	896	— of Bottero and Lisca Bianca	v.	128
—, the Julian	v.	901	— of Vulcano	v.	139
—, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	12	—, ancient trade in	v.	254
Alrener city	ix.	155	—, difficulty of extraction	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alface	iv.	196	— of Virginia	xii.	593
—, plain of	iv.	305	Alum bay	ii.	670
—, vineyards of	iv.	452	Alum Guffour Chushmah	ix.	292
—, cattle	iv.	480	Alum-works near Scarborough	iii.	14
—, horses	iv.	482	Ahred Clark, Dr.	ii.	266
—, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of		
—, — cabbages	iv.	485	the Cordilleras	xiv.	284
—, — hemp and flax	iv.	492	Alvares, Don Juan Manuel	v.	358
—, — madder	iv.	493	Alvaro, Don, King of Congo	xvi.	167
—, — poppies,	iv.	499	Alvenew, baths of	v.	955
—, — potatoes	iv.	500	Alvington forest	ii.	663
—, — Racine de Difette	iv.	501	Aly Bashaw	xv.	672
—, — tobacco	iv.	502	Amadas, Captain Philip	xii.	180
—, — turnips	iv.	504	—, — his voyage		
—, coals of	iv.	520	to Virginia	xii.	564. 574. xiii. 4
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Amadevat, Dara's residence at	viii.	88
—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538	Amadima, King	xi.	806
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541	—, ceremony of his changing		
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	names with M. Peron	xi.	812
—, farmers of	vi.	7	Amak, isle of	vi.	299
Alsterflufs of Hamburg	vi.	212	Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
Altan Khan of Cathay	vii.	170	Amana river	xii.	207. 208
Altan Kol, river	vii.	544	Amancaes mountain, Lima	xiv.	567. 600
Altar, a Roman	ii.	385	Amanus Mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
—, an ancient druid's	ii.	405	Amara, the seat of the King of		
—, an ancient, near Mary-Port	iii.	200	Ethiopia	viii.	272
—, ancient, of Vevay	v.	805	Amara	xv.	235
—, ancient Taurobolic	x.	669	Amara-wati river	viii.	727
— mountain	xiv.	527	Amasia defart	x.	98
Altars dedicated to Seyta	i.	183	Amathus, the ancient	x.	575
—, observations on Pagan	iii.	552	Amattafoa mountain	xi.	617
— in the church of the Escorial	v.	366	Ama-Van	vii.	175

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Ambassadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
Amazonian stones	xiv.	241	— from the King of		
Amazons river	xii.	201	Foota-Toora to the King of the		
—, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs	xvi.	904
—, Acunna's navigation	xiv.	154	Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
— of	xiv.	154	— fishery at Dantzic	i.	209
—, Condamine's de-			—, chair of	i.	212
scription	xiv.	212. 218	— of Holderness	iii.	8
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	497	— of the sea of Herkend	vii.	182
—, on its name	xiv.	503	— consumption in Lassa	vii.	553
—, missions and nations			— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
established on it	xiv.	509	— of Sofala	xvi.	ib.
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergrise, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
—, Condamine's observa-			— of the Indian sea, mode		
tions on	xiv.	234. 504	of finding	vii.	222
—, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ambassadors from Russia	i.	18. 34	account of it	vii.	690
— attacked in Poland	i.	216	— of Siam	ix.	604
— at the court of Mangu			— found in the Ber-		
Khan	vii.	84	mudas	xii. 264. xiii.	179
—, the Dutch, from			— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Batavia to China	vii.	239	— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	74
— from Muscovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, l'	iv.	141
— from the Great Mogul			Ambition, observations on	v.	305
to China	vii.	ib.	Amblauw island	xi.	248. 285
— from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d'	xiii.	290
— from the Lama	vii.	ib.	Ambleside town	iii.	190
—, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboise, manufactures at	iv.	375
— from the Czar Peter			—, vineyards of	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	— cattle	iv.	475
— to China	vii.	318	Ambon island, see Ceram.		
—, reception of the Russian,			Ambotismene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	799
at Isfahan	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— from England to the			— province	xvi.	751
Great Mogul	viii.	7	Amboyna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, the Persian, to the			tion	viii.	457
Great Mogul	viii.	20	— Dutch trade at	xi.	197
— fit for India described	viii.	52	— bay	xi.	249
— to Aureng-Zebe, from			— description of	xi.	250
the Usbees	viii.	103	— town	xi.	275
— from			Amboynese plant a clove-tree on the		
the Dutch	viii.	107	birth of a child	xi.	257
— from			—, description of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia	viii.	109	Ambournay, M. d'	iv.	166
— from			Ambuscades of the Iroquefe	xiii.	293
Persia	viii.	114	Ameda-tree	xii.	660
— from Bombay to the			Amelia sound, Georgia	xii.	469
Great Mogul	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
— Shah Abas's reception			—, on its discovery	v.	473
of the Turkish	ix.	74. 87	— described	xii.	
— of the Spanish	ix.	76	— discoveries made by the		
— from China to the			English in	xii.	156
Birman empire	ix. 483. 488. 514.	548	—, Smith on the discovery of	xiii.	3
— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	—, North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
—, conversion of a Coch-			—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Chinese	ix.	812	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
— from the Iroquois to			—, South, described	xiv.	
England	xii.	410	—, opinion of philosophers on	xiv.	130
— reception in Barbary	xv.	409	—, scripture lights on	xiv.	131
— reception by the Em-			—, discovery	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco	xv.	465. 483	—, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211
			America,		

INDEX.

[13]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	xiv.	578
——, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	x.	111
——, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction		
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
——, Condamine's description			Amsterdam, council of, undertake		
of the native	xiv.	221	the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
Amerstham	ii.	185. 337	——, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335	——, house of correction of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amethyst, a large	iv.	25	——, work-house	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amhara kingdom	xv.	21	——, chain at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amianthus, of pumices	v.	172	——, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amiantus, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	——, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	282
Amicouanes nation	xiv.	233	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	xvi.	363
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751. 755	Amsterdam island	i.	560
Amiens	iv.	83	—— discovery	xi.	444
—— cathedral	iv.	84	—— described	xi.	590
——, effects of the treaty of com-			Amu province	vii.	146
merce in	iv.	365	Amû river	ix.	321
——, manufactures of	iv.	368	—— change in its course	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amir Kazagan Khan	ix.	382	—— source of it	ix.	378
Amir Timur Khan	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Amucks of Java	xi.	124. 184
Am-kas of Delhi	viii.	158	Amudi, Scheich	x.	115
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amulets of the Druids	ii.	405
Amlwch town	ii.	628	—— of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
Ammer tribe of Arabs	xv.	526. 546	—— of the Arabs	x.	162
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	—— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642. 670
Ammoniac, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amocchi, the desperadoes	ix.	397	Amusements at Torneo	i.	314
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—— of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amons town	iv.	119	—— of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amood-alfawari column	xv.	808. 829	—— of London	ii.	95
Amoor river, Bell's description	vii.	355	—— of the English	ii.	143. 145
Amoretti, Abbate	iv.	240	—— of the court of Spain	v.	360
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage			—— of the Spaniards	v.	518
(note)	xi.	307 <i>et seq.</i>	—— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
—— preface to his treatise on			—— at Saltzburg	vi.	56
navigation	xi.	382	—— of Vienna	vi.	96
Amoroleck the Hafinninga	xiii.	70	—— of Saxony	vi.	156
Amotape town	xiv.	555	—— of Berlin	vi.	203
Amo-Tecki of Comman	xvi.	355	—— of Hamburgh	vi.	212
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63	—— of a Dutchman	vi.	281
—— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108	—— on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
—— Queen Oberea	xi.	506	—— in Petersburg	vi.	673
Amoushe, cape	xv.	523	—— of the Siamese	ix.	596
Amoy island	viii.	493	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
—— town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 696
—— curiosities	viii.	494	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Ampaeres jurisdiction	xiv.	626	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705. 734
Ampaza town, destroyed by the			—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Portuguese	xvi.	725. 727	—— of the Pennsylvanians	xiii.	731
Ampelus mount	x.	641	—— in New York	xiii.	738
Amphibia of Arabia	x.	187	—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
Amphibæna, the	xv.	628	—— in Lima	xiv.	10
Amphitheatre of Nismes	iv.	116	—— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
—— at Verona	iv.	248	—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
——, ancient, of Seguntum	v.	610	—— in Carthagera	xiv.	337
——, ruins of an ancient,			—— of the Indians of		
at Avenche	v.	833	Quito	xiv.	518
——, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	Morefco,	xv.	439. 453
Ampfaga, the ancient,	xv.	540	—— in Barbary	xv.	663
Ampua village	xii.	198	—— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153

Amusements

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, in the		
of the Loangese	xvi.	575	ninth century	vii.	183
of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Anabaptists of England	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at	xiv.	265
Anabelle, Indian chief	xiv.	192	Andaye village	i.	850
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of	iv.	357
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Anderab town, described	ix.	377
Anacodavery	viii.	722	Andernach, town	vi.	270
Anadeer river	vii.	345	Anderfon's, Mr., account of the		
Anæse tribe of Bedouins	x.	138	Scotch herring fishery	iii.	334
Anaga point	xi.	744	Diemen's land	xi.	642
Anait in Skie	iii.	322	adventures in		
Analyzation of the basaltés of the			the South-Sea islands	xi.	653
Giant's Causeway	iii.	901	account of Ton-		
of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171	gataboo	xi.	676. 685
Anamooka island	xi.	617	Anderfon's history of Iceland	i.	621
Cook's description of	xi.	661. 672	Andes, roads over them	xiv.	416
Ananas of Siam	ix.	609	cold experienced by the		
Cochin-China	ix.	776	astronomers on them	xiv.	425
Quito	xiv.	299	signal stations for measur-		
Carthagena	xiv.	353	ing a degree	xiv.	430. 526
Congo	xvi.	247	Ande-saraha silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	460	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	370. 500	Ande-vontaqua silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ananse country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Andogualas, Peru	xiv.	613
Ananise, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	396. 469	Andrada's travels in Tibet, ob-		
Anarchy in Holland	vi.	285	servations on	vii.	588
Anarghia village	ix.	147	Andraghira river	viii.	450
Anas, birds of Siam	ix.	626	Andrea Doria	xv.	543
Anastatia island	xii.	473	Andrea's account of the bridge at		
Anathema, English punishment of	ii.	139	Schaffhausen, (<i>note</i>)	v.	643
Anatomists of Paris	iv.	23	Andreoffy island	xi.	885
Anatomy, Lifter's observations on	iv.	21	Andres the Indian	xiv.	208
Haller's works on	v.	863	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	826	Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
state of the study in Hin-			Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
doftan	viii.	189	on the lavas of Ischia	v.	56
of ancient sculpture	xv.	811. 812	Andriot, M., anecdotes	xvi.	650
Ancaluzé river	xiv.	18	Andrifz, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
Ancenis, vineyards of	iv.	445	Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
Ancestors celebrated by the Ice-			Anduxar town	v.	562
landers	i.	671	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
Anchesmus mount	x.	749. 755	of the King of Sweden	i.	147
Anchorage on the coast of Norway	i.	759	of Stockholm	i.	154
at the Orcades	i.	780	of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
duties of Mocha	x.	78	of a forcerer in Lapland	i.	182
mode of judging of un-			of robbers	i.	223
known	xi.	46	of an Italian	i.	224
in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	251	of some Finmark fishermen	i.	433
in Valparaíso harbour	xiv.	692	of Henry Jonson	i.	450
Anchor-forge of Sudersfors	vi.	471	of John Junell	i.	453
Anchovies of Peru	xiv.	602	of Juks Anodaten	i.	454
Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia	xv.	48	of Simon Kiaes	i.	455
Ancober river, see Cobre river.			of a Laplander	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
country	xvi.	344	of northern witches	i.	471
Ancyra, the ancient	x.	689	of Peter Peterfon	i.	481
Andalien river, Chili	xiv.	56. 191	of Andrew Peterfon	i.	482
Andalusia, horses,	v.	445	of a bone-box	i.	611
agriculture	v.	586			
Carli's account of	xvi.	188			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (<i>note</i>)	i.	651	Anecdotes of Luther	vi.	168
— of the Swifs song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
— of Thorodr the architect	i.	670	— of a preacher at Hamburgh	vi.	218
— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	— of a Danish priest	vi.	219
— of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	— of Bolongaro	vi.	244
— of Queen Elizabeth	ii. 178. 180.	193	— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
— of Sir T. Graham	ii.	182	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— of Richard III.	ii.	264	— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
— of Canute	ii.	303	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 362.	393
— of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	— of the Swedish foldiers	vi.	451
— of Hill the taylor	ii.	342	— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
— of the Devil and Roger the hermit	ii.	459	— of Count Orlof	vi.	590
— of a German prince	ii.	500	— of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732	— of the ingenuity of a Ruffian peasant	vi.	666
— of a clergyman fallen into a well	ii.	754	— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
— of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
— of Oſwy	iii.	16	— of General Brown	vi.	712
— of King James	iii.	40	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
— of Wm. Baſton, the poet	iii.	114	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
— of the Countefs of Argyle	iii.	366	— of Catharine II.	vi.	775
— of Beſſie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	— of Peter III.	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	785
— of James' VI.	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	466	— of Ivan the emperor	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macbeth	iii.	442	— of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— of an iſlander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	— of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
— of two eagles	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
— of ſecond-fight	iii.	673	— of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
— of M. Pinet	iv.	42	— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
— of Colbert	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
— of Toaldo	iv.	251	— Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
— of Gordon's confinement in the baſtile (<i>note</i>)	iv.	416	— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
— of Lake Saline	v.	255	— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
— of an enraged muleteer	v.	309	— of Jeſuits in Hindoſtan	viii.	48
— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	— of a wonderful ape	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of a Spaniſh empiric	v.	413	— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	63
— of M. Duras	v.	420	— of eunuchs	viii.	108
— of Admiral Guichen	v.	447	— of Ethiopia	viii.	112
— of Philip V.	v.	457	— of the Perſian ambaffador	viii.	115
— of a Spaniard	v.	502	— of aſtrologers in India	viii.	118
— of Charles III.	v.	505	— of Chah-Jehan	viii.	119
— of a Spaniſh lady	v.	507	— of Tamerlané and Bajazet	viii.	120
— of Rouſſeau	v.	823	— of Indian women burning themſelves	viii.	176
— of Haller	v.	857	— of accidents on the mountains of Caſhmere	viii.	214
— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	910	— of diamond merchants	viii.	238
— of the painter Ligario	v.	932	— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	274
— of the Biſhop of Coire	v.	951	— of pirates of Madagaſcar	viii.	270
— of Turenne	vi.	5	— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	278
— of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	13	— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	280
— of women of Memmingen	vi.	16	— of a ſhipwreck on Maceira iſland	viii.	283
— of commiſſion of chaſtity at Vienna	vi.	75	— of the Jougies	viii.	318
— of the Empreſs of Auſtria	vi.	80			
— of General Schwerin	vi.	135			
— of a Bohemian peaſant	vi.	139			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers	viii.	357-407	Anecdotes of Dean Berkley	xiii.	740
— of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	— of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
— of the Emperor of China	viii.	495	— of the retaliation of a British captain at Boston	xiii.	748
— of an English sailor at Amoy	viii.	504	— of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
— of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516	— of a Spanish lady	xiv.	10
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	595	— of poison	xiv.	39
— of the King of Persia,	ix.	22-33	— of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
— of Crim Tartars	ix.	163	— of Pizarro	xiv.	155
— of Mahometans	ix.	301	— of Madame Godin's adventures	xiv.	262
— of a Chinese ceremonial visit	ix.	488	— of the alligator	xiv.	411
— of the elephant	ix.	614	— of the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	428
— of elephants in Cochin-China	ix.	780	— of the Indians on the Amazons	xiv.	512
— of Cochin Chinese doctors	ix.	789	— of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— of an Arabian saint	x.	55	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
— of robbers in the desert	x.	132	— of South American nooses	xiv.	668
— of the Kochlani breed of horses	x.	177	— of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
— of Pococke's adventures at Beer	x.	536	— of a lion	xv.	22
— — at Eskihissar	x.	671	— of an Abyssinian prince	xv.	97
— of Captain Swan	xi.	23-28	— of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
— of Mucks in Batavia	xi.	186	— of some Moorish saints	xv.	457
— of the Patagonians	xi.	317	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	472
— of Cook's morai	xi.	614	— of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby	xv.	486
— of the death of Captain Cook	xi.	713	— of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
— of Sandwich islanders swimming	xi.	735	— of the lion	xv.	622
— of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	809	— of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
— of savages in Van Diemen's land	xi.	838	— of a surgeon in Morocco	xv.	702
— in Maria island	xi.	864	— of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abfulem	xv.	716
— of Captain Smith's adventures in America	xiii.	52-87-101	— of women in the harem of Muley Abfulem	xv.	720
— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	744
— of Richard Sanders's escape from Bermudas	xiii.	186	— of Muley Yazid	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Captain Smith's adventures	xiii.	229	— of English captives in Morocco	xv.	758
— of Iroquefe and Nadoueffis	xiii.	318	— of Moorish customs	xv.	769
— of Baron St. Caffeins	xiii.	345	— of Lalla Zara	xv.	784
— of North American savages	xiii.	409	— of Lalla Douyaw	xv.	787
— of the humming-bird	xiii.	445	— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	790
— of the American pole-cat	xiii.	464	— of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
— of Amiantus asbestos	xiii.	474	— of a shipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	60
— of American ants	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
— of squirrels	xiii.	479	— of the lion	xvi.	99-132
— of Negroes poison	xiii.	503	— of Carli's adventures in Congo	xvi.	174-192
— of American population	xiii.	504	— of mer-men	xvi.	210
— of cock-roaches	xiii.	508	— of wizards in Congo	xvi.	223-225-229
— of Indians	xiii.	539	— of missionaries in Congo	xvi.	281
— of swallows	xiii.	549	— of a witch	xvi.	290
— of bull-frogs	xiii.	558	— of the conversion of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
— of the black snake	xiii.	568	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306
— of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606			
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677			

INDEX.

[17]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
of a Dutch soldier at			foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	manufactures	i.	352
of thunder storms in			Anghermann river	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	compared to the		
of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, measurement of	i.	240. 293
of the ape	xvi.	440	for the measurement of a		
of haye fish	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
of serpents	xvi.	464	Anglesea isle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
of tygers	xvi.	465	Angoij, adventures of the missiona-		
of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (see Angoy)	xvi.	232
of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angol city, first settlement of	xiv.	196
of the slave-trade in			Angola, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	harbour described	xvi.	213
of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557	kingdom described	xvi.	295
of a tyger and Adanson	xvi.	630	, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoncy, Madagascar	xvi.	793
of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
of a Hottentot at the			, road from, to Constanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (note)	x.	693
of missionaries in Mada-			Angoumois province, foil of	iv.	306
gascar	xvi.	754	, vineyards of	iv.	444
of pirates in Madagascar	xvi.	768	cattle	iv.	475
of Benyowski	xvi.	779-794	, culture of saffron in	iv.	501
of Mungo Park	xvi.	844. et seq.	walnuts	iv.	504
of Damel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
Jaloffs	xvi.	905	, Battel's description	xvi.	329
of slaves	xvi.	907. 909	Angra in Tercera	i. 810. 814. 834	834
of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla island, West-Indies	xii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Angusshire	iii.	417
Anephia sect of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbst, Princess of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	863
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indians	xiii.	659
Angama island	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of sea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420	marine, found in the		
cataracls	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurisdiction	xiv.	614	in stones	v.	56
Angaresia island	viii.	2	in water	xiii.	583
Angariaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertoost's encounter with			of the north and south con-		
one	viii.	561	trafted	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	in Japan described	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	of Persia	ix.	182
Angelica used in Lapland	i.	398	of Siam	ix.	613
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-			of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his mission			of Arabia	x.	177. 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	of Syria	x.	572
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191	of Cyprus	x.	590
ANGELO's Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angerang harbour	viii.	398	of Pulo Condor	xi.	40
Angermania	i. 325. vi.	470	of Bashee Islands	xi.	47
Angernaques, M.	i.	843	of the Isle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	of St. Helena	xi.	154
Anghein town	ix.	376	of Amboyna	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	of Zubu	xi.	344

VOL. XVII.

[c]

Animals

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland	xi.	465. 475	Anise root of the Cape	xvi.	18
— of Otaheite	xi.	517	Anjediva island	viii.	362
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	Anjengo fort and factory	ix.	232
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	Anjer bay	xi.	161
— of Sava Island	xi.	561	Anjou province	iv.	159
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	592	—, soil of	iv.	306
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	—, vineyards of	iv.	446
— of Tongataboo	xi.	688	—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485
— of Buru	xi.	373	—, — hemp and flax	iv.	492
— of Timor	xi.	375	—, — turnips	iv.	504
— of the Sandwich Islands	xi.	729	—, — walnuts	iv.	505
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol- land	xi.	790	—, waste lands of	iv.	511
— of Rottneft Island	xi.	823	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
— of Maria Island	xi.	873	—, manures	iv.	545
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	Anker family of Christiana	vi.	365
— of Timor	xi.	944	Ann of Yarmouth	i.	491
— of the West-Indies	xii.	39	Annabon island	xvi.	507
— of Virginia	xii.	240	— described by Bosman	xvi.	514
— of New England	xii.	255	Annalists of Iceland	vi.	317
— of Bermudas	xii.	267	— of Russia	vi.	848
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296	Annals of Iceland	i.	671
— of Carolina	xii.	345	Annals of agriculture	iv.	412
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	Annamabo, Guinea, described	xvi.	362
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	Annan town	iii.	213
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii.	31	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New England	xiii.	220	Annandale measures	iii.	213. 565
— of Canada	xiii.	350	Annapolis, Maryland	xii.	309
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	410	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
— of North America	xiii. 443. 537.	622	Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	18
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Annas's house	x.	355
— of Virginia	xiii.	711	Anne, cape, New England	xiii.	218
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Anne, fort, Canada	xiii.	599
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Anne of Holstein, tomb and history	vi.	684
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Anne, Empress, her tomb and history	vi.	685
— of the Amazon	xiv.	246	Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her history	vi.	792
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, imprisonment	vi.	793
— of Carthage	xiv.	344	—, removal of her children to Horsens	vi.	794
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	367	Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her reign	xii.	409
— of Panama	xiv.	372	—, —, Smith's address to	xiii.	121
— of Quito	xiv.	420	Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account of	viii.	347
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	Anniversary of St. Alexander Newsky	vi.	587
— of the Andes	xiv.	532	Annona of Mexica	xiii.	817
— of Brazil	xiv.	717. 720	Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basle	v.	692
— of Abyssinia	xv.	22. 84	Anodyne bones for the tooth ache	xiv.	662
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	138	Anointings of the Banians	viii.	542
— of Egypt	xv.	337	Anomites of the Alps	v.	876
— of West Barbary	xv.	406	Anossi province, Madagascar	xvi.	745
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Anoupectoumiou hills	ix.	460
— of Morocco	xv.	708. 730	Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities	xvi.	349
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	Anschild, Frederic	xiii.	339
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	251. 334	Anse du Tonnerre, P'	xiii.	298
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	Anserah festival	xv.	438
— of Fida	xvi.	502	Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
— of Gabon	xvi.	511	Ansgarius, the monk,	i.	468
— of Benin	xvi.	532	Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland	i.	468
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	538			
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555			
— of Senegal	xvi.	614			
— of Sofala	xvi.	694. 701			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anson, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts	x.	560
Anspach, Margrave	vi.	239. 267	Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916	Antiphonese monastery	x.	582
Antab city	x.	384	Antipfera island	x.	630
—, Pococke's description	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish	i.	677
Antæopolis	xv.	226	—, Danish	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pococke's description	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there	xi.	323	— at Workfop	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antar's tower	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upsal	i.	207
Antean Negroes	xvi.	347. 402	—, monument of, in Lapland	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil	xiv.	717	— of Scotland	i.	634
— of the Cape	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
Antego, see Antigua.			— found at Kenchester	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia	vii.	293. 359	— at Stokefield	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene	ix.	711	— at Leicester	ii.	361. 365
— of Barbary	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man	ii.	807
— of the Cape	xvi.	90	— discovered at Wardlow	ii.	395
Antequera town	v. 593. xvi.	188	— at Brough	ii.	403
Antese country, Guinea, described	xvi.	344. 346. 402	— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409. 413
Anthemon well	x.	758	— found at Woburn	ii.	455
Ant-hills of America	xiii.	594	— Dunstable	ii.	458
Anthong, Java	xi.	446	— St. Albans	ii.	460
Anthonisen, Admiral, account of	i.	798	— of Chester	iii.	2
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833	— at House island	iii.	22
Anthony Cave's island	xi.	486	—, at Edinburgh	iii.	30
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history	vi.	718. 792	— at Glen-Lion	iii.	46
—, confinement	vi.	793	— in Banffshire	iii.	68
—, removal of his children to Horsens	vi.	794	— near Dunrobin	iii.	84
Anthropophagi	xi.	313	— at Penrith	iii.	119
Antibes, Young's account of	iv.	231	— in Westmoreland	iii.	121
— olives of	iv.	497	— at Water Crook	iii.	123
Anticosta island	xiii.	259. 338	— in Murrayshire	iii.	128
Anti-Cassius mount	xi.	563	— in Diurnes	iii.	149
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii.	808. 814	— in Tongue	iii.	150
Antidotes for the bites of serpents	xvi.	11. 20. 38	— at Langdale	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for poison	xvi.	279	— in Far	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antigonia, ancient city	x.	557	— in Caithness	iii.	154
Antigua island, first settlement of	xii.	347	— at Chester	iii.	174
—, description	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— near Kefwick	iii.	191
Anti-intoxicators	xiv.	74	— near Papcastle	iii.	195
Anti-Libanus mountain	x. 365. 376.	468	— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Antilla island, account of	xii.	15	— near Netherby	iii.	208
Antilles, Behaim's observations on	xi.	398	— near Ruthwell	iii.	213
—, Spaniards of	xiii.	571	— in Arran	iii.	262
Antim country, Guinea	xvi.	345	— in Jona	iii.	296
Antinoopolis ruins	xv.	224	— in Blair	iii.	386
Antioch city, Pococke's description	x.	558	— at Delvin	iii.	393
			— at Comerie	iii.	406
			— at Ardoch	iii.	409
			— at Dupplin	iii.	410
			— at Bertha	iii.	411
			— at Meigle	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingshire	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh	iii.	469
			—, Duke of Northumberland's	iii.	494

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Binchester	iii.	514	Antiquities of Damascus	x.	499
at Pierce Bridge	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	near Hems	x.	519
near Perth	iii.	560	at Kuph	x.	523
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	577	at Elbarrow	x.	524
in Orkney isles	iii.	690. 754	at Rouiah	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Shetland	iii.	781	at Jerabees	x.	538
at Rachlin isle	iii.	882	at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
, M. le Nostre's	iv.	12	at Daina	x.	543
at the Louvre	iv.	15	at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
, M. Baudelot's	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Antioch	x.	561
, M. Buco's	iv.	19	at Laodicea	x.	564
in the King's library at			of Citium	x.	576
Paris	iv.	35	of Calamis	x.	579
in Clermont college	iv.	37	of Paphos	x.	586
at St. Germain's	iv.	38	of Gortynia	x.	607
at St. Genevieve	iv.	39	of Paliocastro	x.	615
Pieresc's	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Samos	x.	641
in Venice	iv.	254	of Smyrna	x.	651
at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	of Teos	x.	655
at Toledo	v.	542	of Ephesus	x.	657
of Granada	v.	564	of Magnesia on the		
at Carmona	v.	565	Mæander	x.	664
at Murviedro	v.	610	of Mylasa	x.	667
at Tarragona	v.	615	of Aphrodisias	x.	675
at Augusta Rauricorum	v.	699	of Laodicea on the		
at Soleure	v.	711	Lycus	x.	678
at Martigny	v.	771	of Hierapolis in Great		
at Nyon	v.	802	Phrygia	x.	680
at Laufanne	v.	805	of Angora	x.	690
at Avenche	v.	832	of Nicomedia	x.	698
in the Royal Castle, Stock-			of Ilium	x.	706
holm	vi.	397	of Troas	x.	708
at Drottingholm	vi.	443	of Cyzicus	x.	713
discovered in Siberia	vi.	828	of Nice	x.	719
found in the tombs near			of Constantinople	x.	725
Tomsky	vii.	335	at Thessalonica	x.	741
of Troy	ix.	8	at Athens	x.	750
of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	found in America	xiii. 489. 513. 607. 642	
, Francklin's			Quito	xiv. 544. 547	
description	ix.	266	Peru	xiv. 564	
in the isle of Elephantia	x.	207	Lima	xiv. 601	
, Indian	x.	209	of Alexandria	xv. 166	
of Egypt	x.	240	of Nicopolis	xv. 171	
near Tripoli	x.	320	of Baalbeit	xv. 180	
at Beroot	x.	326	of Heliopolis	xv. 182	
near Sidon	x.	328	of Grand Cairo	xv. 190	
of Tyre	x.	329	of Garaffa	xv. 192	
of Accho	x.	332	at the Pyramids	xv. 202	
of Jerufalem	x.	355	of Arfinoe	xv. 213	
of Balbeck	x.	374	at the Labyrinth	xv. 215	
of Bambych	x.	382	of Antinopolis	xv. 224	
of Corus	x.	384	of Hermopolis	xv. 225	
of Mount Sion	x.	412	at Akmim	xv. 228	
of Syria in Jebilee	x.	312	at Tentyra	xv. 235	
in the country of the			at Captos	xv. 237	
Aradii	x.	313	at the temple of Carnack	xv. 240	
of Tortofa	x.	314	of Thebes	xv. 244	
of Serpent Fountain	x.	315	of Memnon's statue	xv. 248	
of Tyre	x.	470	of the temple of Luxerein	xv. 253	
of Sidon	x.	474	of Hermonthis	xv. 256	
of Balbeck	x.	490	of Esne	xv. 258	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou	—	xv.	259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the	
of Syene	—	xv.	262	bafates of	iii. 877
of Philæ	—	xv.	265	coast	iii. 878
of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	287	Antrim's, Lord, estates	iii. 825
, ftatues of Ifis and				Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's	
Oliris	—	xv.	341	defcription of them	vii. 701
at Harpocrates	—	xv.	342	of Siam	ix. 631
, Egyptian feals and				of Tonquin	ix. 663
weights	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Arabian ard	x. 35
in the infide of the				of Arabia	x. 189
Pyramids	—	xv.	362	of New South Wales	xi. 546. 555
in Morocco	—	xv.	463	, food made of them	xi. 946
in Arzew	—	xv.	518	of the Bermudas	xiii. 174
of Julia Cafarea	—	xv.	522	, black, of America	xiii. 430
of Tlemfan	—	xv.	525	, anecdotes of their fagacity	xiii. 474. 525
of Memounturroy	—	xv.	527	of Brazil	xiv. 716. 867
of El Herba	—	xv.	528	, white, of Dar-Fur	xv. 143
of Maliana	—	xv.	529	, fwarm of, in Congo	xvi. 174
in Algiers	—	xv.	532	of Guinea defcribed	xvi. 449
in Hippo	—	xv.	542	of Loango	xvi. 559
in Sitipha	—	xv.	545	of Podor on the Niger	xvi. 632
in Tezzonte	—	xv.	549	of Goree	xvi. 638. 668
in Constantina	—	xv.	551	Antwerp defcribed	i. 133
of Utica	—	xv.	562	churches	i. 134
of Carthage	—	xv.	563	fortrefs	i. <i>ibid.</i> 336
of Tunis	—	xv.	566	, on its trade	vi. 287
of Nifua	—	xv.	567	Anubis of Egypt	xv. 222. 351
of Gurba	—	xv.	568	Anufha Mahomet Khan	ix. 368
of Hamamet	—	xv.	569	Anville, Duchefs d'	iv. 127
of Keff	—	xv.	573	Aoamaquique, Jamaica	xii. 145
of Salecte and Elalia	—	xv.	582	Aofta town	x. 481
of Kairwan	—	xv.	586	Apaffe, Michael	i. 212
, Amphitheatre in				Apalacha, Indians of	xii. 340
Tifdra	—	xv.	587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340. xiii. 719
in Hydrah	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apam village, Guinea	xvi. 364
in Spaitla	—	xv.	588	Apamatuck river	xiii. 26. 80. 110
in Caffareen	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apamea, ancient city	x. 520. 683
in Gafsa	—	xv.	592	Apartments of the King of Sweden	
near Larache	—	xv.	690	in the Royal Caffle	vi. 396
near Menfooria	—	xv.	700	Queen at Drot-	
near Fadala	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	tingholm	vi. 442
of Egypt	—	xv.	802	Apathy of the Samoiedes	i. 534
of Alexandria	—	xv.	808	South Americans	xiv. 516
of Memphis	—	xv.	809	Apes, Marco Polo's defcription of	
Antiquity of Weftminfter Abbey	—	ii.	78	fome	vii. 161
of Oxford	—	ii.	102	, wonderful divining	viii. 48
of Worcester	—	ii.	206	, Pongo	xvi. 332
of Carliffe	—	iii.	202	of Guinea	xvi. 346
of the Americans	—	xiv.	109	of the Gold Coaft defcribed	xvi. 440
Antirrhodes ifland	—	xv.	166	of Bénin	xvi. 532
Antifcorbutics	—	i.	601	Aphaca	x. 490
in Iceland	—	i.	660	Aphrodifias, the ancient	x. 675
, fwet-wort	—	xi.	569. 577. 579	Aphrodifium, the ancient	xv. 570
Anti-venerealifts of Paris	—	iv.	74	Aphroditopolis	xv. 257
Antongil bay, Madagafcar	—	xvi.	740	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv. 830
, Benyowski's fettle-				Apis, the bull	xv. 352
ment at	—	xvi.	786—793	Apley-park terrace	ii. 618
Antonine way near Sidon	—	x.	323. 478	Apocalypfe convent in Patmos	x. 645
Antoninus's wall	—	iii.	116. 465	Apocynum Cannabinum	xiii. 543
Antonio, King of Congo, hiftory	—	xvi.	283	Apocynum androfemifolium	xiii. 611
Antonomasias, fpecimen of	—	i.	680	Apogodal, cultivation about	viii. 721
				Apokorano	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale	x.	615	Apricots of Persia	ix.	179
Apollinopolis	xv.	238. 259	— of Damascus	x.	506
Apollo, the Egyptian	xv.	352	— of Barbary	xv.	603
Apollonia on the Rhyndacus	x.	715	Aprons of the Lapland women	i.	387
Apollonia, cape, Guinea	xvi.	546	Aprouaga mountains	xiv.	251
Apollonian Promontory	xv.	560	Aptera city	x.	602
Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction	xiv.	618	Apurimac river	xiv.	498
Aporath birds	xii.	629. 633	Aquadent liquor in Morocco	xv.	707
Aports on the literature of the Grifons	v.	954. 979. 983	Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient	xv.	530
Aporta family	v.	903	Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	xvi.	374
Aporta's, M., works	v.	903	Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, de- scribed	xvi.	366. 471
Apostates in Persia	ix.	52	Aquamboe, King of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda	iii.	725	Aqueducts over the Dove	ii.	318
Apostle's fountain	x.	345	— of Arcueil	iv.	53
Apothecaries' shops of Paris	iv.	74	— of Montpellier	iv.	115
Apotheosis on Pambamarca	xiv.	290	— of Pont du Gard	iv.	117
Appamatuck, Queen	xiii.	54	—, ruins of	iv.	193
Apparition seen by James IV.	iii.	466	— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564
Apparitions in Cochin-China	ix.	824	— of Caferta	v.	59
— Chili	xiv.	203	— of Segovia	v.	322
— Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	— at Toledo	v.	542
— Benin	xvi.	531	—, ancient, near Avenche	v.	835
Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Augsburg	vi.	19
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	i.	563	— at Constantinople, Bell's description	vii.	509
— Pennant's first tour in Scotland	iii.	124	— at Troy	ix.	8
— Coxe's travels in Denmark	vi.	353	— in Persia	ix.	177
— Coxe's travels in Russia	vi.	741	— at Zebid	x.	39
— Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	312.	— from Roselayn to Tyre, ancient	x.	331
Appenines of Modena	v.	10.	— from Solomon's pools to Jerusalem	x.	351
—, granites of the	v.	131.	—, Solomon's	x.	439
— described by Dolomieu	v.	278.	— of Cafarea	x.	451
Appenzel canton	v.	649.	— of Tyre	x.	469
— manufactures	v.	650.	— to Palmyra	x.	514
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Seleucia	x.	555
— inhabitants	v.	651.	— of Antioch	x.	560
Appius Caegius, his speech the first prose work among the Romans	i.	679	— of Samos	x.	642
Appleby's method of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585	— of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
Applecrofs bay	iii.	342.	— of Ephesus	x.	661
Appletree, Thomas	ii.	180.	— of Mylasa	x.	668
Apples of Paris	iv.	50.	— of Laodicea	x.	679
—, culture of, in France	iv.	495.	— of Valentinian at Con- stantinople	x.	722. 729
— of Russia	vi.	592.	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185
— of Sodom	x.	348. 434.	— of Julia Cafarea	xv.	522
— of Canada	xiii.	359.	— of Carthage	xv.	564. 574
— Persimon, of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418.	Aquila tree of Cochin-China	ix.	779.
— of New Jersey	xiii.	486.	Aquilaria, the ancient	xv.	567.
— of Albany	xiii.	580.	Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	xiv.	201.
— of Chili	xiv.	41.	Aquiotepec village	xiii.	813.
— of Brazil	xiv.	866.	— mountain	xiii.	835.
—, Cormantyn, of Guinea	xvi.	456.	Aquulingo	xiii.	802. 841.
Apple, Isle of Wight	ii.	719.	Arabaya town	xi.	107.
Apprentices of London	ii.	94. 144.	Arabebbah, musical instrument	xv.	643.
Appropriations, church	ii.	339.	Arabia Felix, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	275.
Appuldurcombe park	ii.	706.	— Petrea	viii.	282.
— mansion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Deferta	viii.	285.
					Arabia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
—, history and revolutions	x.	82	—, superstitions	xv.	670
—, Petræa, Bedouins in.	x.	138	—, government	xv.	673
—, —, agriculture	x.	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
—, —, animals	x.	177	— manners, and customs	xv.	690
—, —, natural history	x.	179	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
—, —, Pococke's descrip-			— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759
— tion of	xv.	279	— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
—, Gulf of	x. 8. 12. xv.	10	—, their conquest of Madagafcar	xvi.	744
—, —, navigation of it	x.	17	— of Comora	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arabic language	x.	162	—, settlements on the coast of		
— letters from great men	xv.	393	— Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— manuscripts used in Africa	xvi.	892	Arab Shah, history	ix.	338
— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
— Pfalms of David	xvi.	893	Aradus, the ancient	x.	314
— of Ifaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
Arab Mahamet Khan, his history	ix.	355	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200	—, —, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hamilton's description of			— province	ix.	325
— them	viii.	283	Aram, Eugene	ii.	221
—, Muskat	viii.	285. 312	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
— of Mazanderan	ix.	69	—, cultivation	iv.	654
—, Fitch's description of them	ix.	407	—, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Tor	x.	5	—, irrigation	iv.	666
—, Bedouin	x.	8	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, —, their manners and			Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
— customs	x.	15	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
—, wandering	x.	27	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354.	631. 638
—, extensively spread over the			Araned of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
— world	x.	80	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
—, on their government	x.	84	— palace	v.	555
— of Beni Halal	x.	97	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sahan	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Araone hill	xv.	288
— of Dsjof	x.	100	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
— round the Persian Gulf	x.	125	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
— of the tribe of Houle	x.	126	Aras river	ix.	176
—, description of the Bedouin	x.	131	Ara Sengh village	ix.	93
— of the desert	x.	134	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
— of Mesopotamia	x.	136	Arauari river	xiv.	253
— of Syria	x.	137	Ataucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
— of Arabia Petræa and Palestine	x.	138	—, assembling of		
—, religion and character	x.	139	— them	xiv.	196
—, revenge	x.	144	—, their defeat of		
—, nobility	x.	146	— the Spaniards	xiv.	198. 202. 206
—, marriages	x.	149	Arauco, Caeique	xiv.	196. 203
—, food and manner of eating	x.	153	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
—, drefs	x.	156	Araxes river	vii.	90
—, politeness	x.	158	—, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix.	101. 155.
—, customs	x.	161	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
—, language	x.	162	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-		
—, science, and literature	x.	165	— teline	v.	929
—, diseases, and medicines	x.	168	Arboga town	vi.	388
—, Clayton's account	x.	388	Arbor vitæ, thé occidental	xiii.	656
—, caravans,	x.	404	Arbré, M. P. Abbe	iv.	211
— of Palestine	x.	409	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
—, their dissimulation	xv.	123	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
— of Egypt	xv.	211. 316	Arcadi convent	x.	613
— of Arabia Petræa	xv.	279	Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	491
— of Barbary	xv.	443	—, Samoides at	i.	524
— of the plains of Fez	xv.	460	Archangel,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	83
——, origin and history of the			Ardefche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	296
Archbishopric of Lima—described	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	843
—— of the Audience of			Ardoch, Roman camp	iii.	408
Charcas, La Plata	xiv.	621	Arдох river	i.	67
Archemounain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 390
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodesham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Ardnagluggen	iii.	844
festival in honour of, in			Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	250
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
——, ancient triumphal, near			Arebo, Benin, described	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragona	vi.	616	Areca of Molalia	viii.	3
——, triumphal, of Pekin	vii.	440	of the Siamese	ix.	607
—— of Shiraz	ix.	109	in Cochin-China	ix.	777
——, ancient triumphal, of Thes-			of Mindanao	xi.	8
salonica	x.	741	Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
——, natural rocky	xi.	529	Are de Roes of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
—— of the meridian, measured			Are Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
in Quito	xiv.	422—440	his works	i.	671
——, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	Aremberg, Prince	i.	132
——, ancient triumphal, of Con-			Arenal island	xii.	99
stantina	xv.	551	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	389
—— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arens de Mar	v.	621
—— in Caffareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenys town	iv.	111
—— of Gizeh	xv.	803. 821	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	620
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Areshine measure	i.	41
description	x.	621	Areson's, John, establishment of a		
discovered by Tasman	xi.	445	printing-office	i.	675
Architect, anecdotes of one	i.	133	Arevalo city	v.	316
—— of the mosque at Adrian-			Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
ople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	his account of the Virgi-		
Architecture of the Siamese	ix.	600	nian colony	xiii.	116. 125
—— in Egypt	xv.	326	government of Virginia	xiii.	123
——, ancient, of the Egyp-			Argenson, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
tians	xv.	343	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
——, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argentine fountain	iii.	52
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argenton town, scenery at	iv.	89
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	cattle of	iv.	472
—— of Russia	vi.	610	Argenum promontory	x.	633
Arch-priest of the Birmans	ix.	532	Argil of Derbyshire	ii.	471
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-			his expulsion of the French		
tion	viii.	748	from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcole Islands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argostoli harbour	x.	764
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argons port	x.	766
Arcos town	v.	546. 569	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	364
Arcos, Duke of	v.	348	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcot town	viii.	580	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Arcot, Nabob of	viii.	579	Argyleshire roads	iii.	103
Arcoova town	xv.	100	Arica bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Ard ant of Arabia	x.	35	jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Arda, insects of Arabia	x.	189	Arients islands	xi.	143
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	Arimathea, see Rama.		
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Ariosto	iv.	261

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arifa, the ancient	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-			Russian, in 1785	vi.	909
stitution	iv.	426	of Korea	vii.	538
, definition of the term	v.	693	of Japan	vii.	617
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
of Lipari	v.	211	of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
of Felicuda and			of Shah Abas	ix.	79
Alicuda	v.	226	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
on heaven and the world	xii.	10	, description of the Persian	ix.	217
Atlantis	xii.	17	of the King of Cochinchina	ix.	793
animals	xv.	813. 818. 839	of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
Arithmetic of the Siamese	ix.	599	of Bombay	x.	205
Tonquinese	ix.	735	of Turkey	x.	246
Loangese	xvi.	576	of Candia	x.	619
Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-			of the Jesuits in the Para-		
ing books	v.	370	guay missions	xiv.	638
Ariza, house of	v.	548	of the Chilians	xiv.	113. 122
Arkwright, Mr.	ii.	375	of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Arlançon river	v.	312	of Abyssinia	xv.	85
Arlesheim town	v.	702	of Algiers	xv.	674
hermitage	v.	ibid.	, Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-			of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
leigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
, Brand's ac-			Armiro village	x.	615
count of its destruction	iii.	795	Armocui	x.	721
Armadillo of Carthagena	xiv.	345	Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
of Brazil	xiv.	718	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-		
Armagh city	iii.	824	lippines	xi.	329
Armagh, Archbishop of, works accom-			of the Chilians	xiv.	113
plished by him	iii.	823	Armourers in Persia	ix.	205
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
, Chardin's account	ix.	153	of Beer castle	x.	383-536
Armenians, description of one, at			in the Emperor of Mo-		
Moscow	vi.	589	rocco's palace	xv.	468
of Persia	vii.	296. viii. 303	Arms of the Russians	i.	18. 33
in Ferhabad	ix.	52. 94	of the Poles	i.	217
in Erivan	ix.	153	in the Tower of London	ii.	44
, history of them, in Persia	ix.	191. 206	of the Highlanders	iii.	93
, Forster's account of them	ix.	284	of the Lelgi	vii.	89
at Herat	ix.	291. x. 159	of the Tongusians	vii.	340
, their ceremonies at the			of the Buratians	vii.	346
Holy Sepulchre	x.	353-426	of the Koreans	vii.	538
of Mount Rhoffus	x.	552	of the Japanese	vii.	617
of Syria	x.	573	of the Persian soldiers	ix.	79. 217. 298
Armies of Russia	i.	18. 33	of the Birmans	ix.	500
, Young's observations on	iv.	430	of the Siamese	ix.	582. 592
of Spain	v.	441	of the Tonquinese	ix.	752
of Bern	v.	855	of the Arabs of Dsjof	x.	100
, the Austrian	vi.	83	of the Turks	x.	249
, the Hungarian	vi.	105. 112	of the Maronites	x.	290
, the Bohemian	vi.	137.	of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of Saxony	vi.	146. 150	in the Bashee Islands	xi.	50
, the Prussian	vi.	178. 191.	of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
of Denmark	vi.	222	in Borneo	xi.	119
of Darmstadt	vi.	249	in Cayayan	xi.	349
of Mentz	vi.	263	in Palaoon	xi.	350
of Denmark	vi.	311	in Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
, list of the Danish	vi.	353	in Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
of Norway	vi.	357	in Otaheite	xi.	522
, state of the Swedish	vi.	446	of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
of Russia	vi.	868	in New South Wales	xi.	556

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594	Arrack of the Siamefe	ix.	611
— in Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	660. 727
— in Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	501. 557	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354. 549
— of the Virginians	xii.	569. 603. xiii. 36	— Cortes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— towns	v.	550
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— canal	v.	551
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	851
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran isle	iii.	255
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878	— history	iii.	258
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130	— mountains	iii.	259
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	413	— lakes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— produce	iii.	260
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— inhabitants	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	—, Martin's description of	iii.	643
Armstrong, Archy, the jester	iii.	205	Arras town	iv.	147
Armstrong, Johnnie	iii.	210	Arrawary river	xii.	285
Arna Magnaus on the Edda	i.	711	Arrey societies in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arnas	iv.	288	Arrest, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	377
Arndell, Mr.,	xi.	934	Arretton Downs	ii.	703
Arnique monastery	x.	277. 301	—, views from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arnold's time-keeper	i.	593	Arriaza river	v.	310
Arnolph of Orleans	vi.	165	Arrington palace	xv.	85
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America	iv.	350	Arroe Sound	vi.	343
—, on the tonnage employed by France	iv.	352	Arrowhatock Indians	xiii.	26
Aroe Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224	Arrows of the Laplanders	i.	188
Aromaia province	xii.	209	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439	— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Arona, feminary near	v.	991	— of the Virginians	xiii.	35
— town	v.	992	— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
Aros cattle	iii.	351	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Aroua islands	xi.	426	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90
Arouas Indians	xiv.	251	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Aroughcun of Virginia	xiii.	31	Arface town	x.	528
Arpajon, vineyards of	iv.	441	Arfani convent	x.	614
Arpas-kalefi	x.	674	Arfeek Indians	xiii.	63
Arpenas cascade	v.	801	Arsenal of Copenhagen	i.	141
Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d',	xiii.	327	— of Venice	iv.	255
Arpeats, amount of, in France	iv.	301	— of Madrid	v.	376
—, size of the French (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	— of Zurich	v.	666
— of Paris	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fredericftadt	vi.	363
Arra village	x.	533	—, naval, of Carlscroon	vi.	377
Arrabi family of Oman	x.	118	— of Stockholm	vi.	426
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account	viii.	416	— of Petersburg	vi.	687
— mountains	ix.	473. 557	— of Tonquin	ix.	753
— code of laws	ix.	492	— of Constantinople	x.	729
—, extracts from	ix.	493	Arseñaria, the ancient	xv.	518
— kingdom described	ix.	759	Arfengan, earthquake at	vii.	92
Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534	Arfina-Caray, quarry at	viii.	709
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah	viii.	416	Arfinoe, ruins of	x.	586
—, his treasury	ix.	760	— province	xv.	211
—, his titles	ix.	761	—, the ancient	xv.	213. 275
			Arfipour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
			Arfo, lava of	v.	49
			—, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
			Arfous plain	x.	550
			Artacina, the ancient	x.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town	x.	712	Arur, the burning wind	xv.	12
Artel of Russia	vi.	877	Arve river	v.	801
Artelchicks of Russia	vi.	877	Arveron, source of the	v.	784
Artemis, King, his defence of Canaria	xvi.	811	Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	162
Arthur, King	ii.	259	Arwaycas Indians	xii.	208
Arthuret, church-yard of	iii.	205	Arzew port	xv.	518
Arthur's round table	ii.	325	falt-pits	xv.	605
oven	iii.	116	Arzilla, siege of	xii.	123
round table	iii.	464	town	xv.	686
Articles of the church of England	ii.	139	Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby frozen to death in	i.	15
exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	Asagaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	669
of the peace between the King of England and the Em- peror of Morocco	xv.	494	Asam the Chinese	xi.	743
in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	Asangaro jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Artificers in Persia	ix.	204	Asaph Chan, his romantic pleasure- house	viii.	7. 8
Artillery of Spain	v.	445	Mogul	viii.	9
park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	, anecdotes of him	viii.	40. 43
of the Great Mogul	viii.	193	Asbas, mountain near	ix.	100
of the East	ix.	501	Asbestos of Cornwall	ii.	281
of the Siamese	ix.	592	of pumice	v.	172
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	793	, experiments on	v.	173
of Bombay	x.	205	rock of Chiavenna	v.	938
house at Batavia	xi.	176	, account of its discovery near Solikamsky	vii.	322
Artists at Stockholm	vi.	419	of Cyprus	x.	589
of Delhi	viii.	157	of America	xiii.	472
, Tonquinese	ix.	736	, amiantus	xiii.	473
in Canada	xiii.	622	Ascanius lake	x.	718
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Ascension island	xi.	156
clover	iv.	486	Ascension island, America	xii.	671
coleseed	iv.	489	Ascent to Mont-Blanc,	iv.	692
hemp and flax	iv.	492	of Mount Etna	v.	66
poppies	iv.	499	of Mount Couvercle	v.	785
tobacco	iv.	502	of Mont-Blanc, by James Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.	787
various plants	iv.	506	, by M. Sauffure	v.	788
, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	Aschaffenburg town	vi.	240
, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	Asclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
Artois, Count d',	iv. 172. v.	341	Ascric ille	iii.	628
Arts, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	Ase, the ancient Orontes,	x.	489. 518
, in Saxony	vi.	159	Asekle province	i.	354
, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	inhabitants	i.	ibid.
, academy of, in Petersburg	vi.	832	foil	i.	ibid.
, scholars	vi.	ibid.	agriculture	i.	355
, prizes	vi.	833	knort-fly	i.	357
, manual, of the Guinea Ne- groes	xvi.	390	church	i.	ibid.
, of the Fidafians	xvi.	478	Asfax, see Sfax.		
, in Benin	xvi.	523	Asgard and Troy synonymous	i.	711
, state of, in Loango, Cacon- go, &c.	xvi.	572	Ash, curious cabinet at	ii.	322
of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	parsonage-house	ii.	ibid.
Arucheto, monstrous large-eared pigmies of	xi.	375	Ashbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
Arulic Gupay village	viii.	694	Ashburn church	ii.	384
Arum Virginicum plant	xiii.	534	Ashburton town	ii.	266
Arundel collection	iii.	180	Ashby's gap	xiii.	722
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an- tiques	ii.	440	Ashdown	ii.	309
, character	ii.	ibid.	Asher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
, expedition to Virgi- nia	xii.	228	Ashes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	688
			, repository of sacrificial	iii.	558
			of Stromboli	v.	98
			Ashkara, Forster's adventures at	ix.	295

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afhey sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
Afhy river	xii.	342	—, grand, of the Malega-		
Afhollean Musæum	ii.	112	ches of Madagascar	xvi.	773.
Afhorah feast	xv.	438	Assembly, general, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Afhoure, Seedy, the Marrabutt	xv.	671	— of the States-general at		
Afhou village	x.	481	Paris	iv.	173
Afsh-park	ii.	323	— National	iv.	432. 437
Afshroff, Ruffians at	ix.	317	— of the Rosengarten	v.	716
Afia described	vii.		— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
—, Bell's travels in	vii.	273	— of Hamburg	vi.	216
—, etymology	xvi.	677	—, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
—, Santos' account of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
Afia Minor	x.	646	— of the Caciques of the		
Afiante country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Araucanos	xiv.	197. 202
Afiante, King of	xvi.	370	— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Afiatic islands described	xi.		Assembly-rooms at Bath	ii.	251
Afju province	vii.	667	Affens	vi.	342
Afikagava river of Japan	vii.	684	Affes, African	iv.	19
Afkrigg town	ii.	430	— of the Carnatic	viii.	576
— waterfall at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bangalore	viii.	631
— caves	ii.	431	— of Loheia	x.	33
Afnaures of Georgia	ix.	125	— of Arabia	x.	178. 185
Afo volcano in Japan	vii.	686	— of Damascus	x.	371
Afouay mountain	xiv.	289. 426	—, wild, in Quito	xiv.	465
Asparagus of France	iv.	70	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of Darmstadt	vi.	248	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618
— of America	xiii.	432	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	433
Asphaltites lake	x.	432	— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della			— of Sofala, with horns	xvi.	701
Castagna	v.	180	Assessor of the Valteline	v.	927
Aspis of Barbary	xv.	628	— of Chiavenna	v.	937
Asplund's, Mr., foundry	vi.	432	Assiento trade	xii.	323
Asps of Cyprus	x.	591	— of Negroes at Carthagen	xiv.	359. 370
Asp shrubs of Canada	xiii.	361	—, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Assafœtida scent esteemed by Persians	ix.	182	Assignats, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv. 405. 6.	426
Assagays of the Hottentots	xvi.	29	Affilag, bird, of St. Kilda	iii.	712
— of the Negroes of the Gold			Affinee, Guinea, adventures of the		
Coast	xvi.	414. 505	French in	xvi.	516. 546
— in Benin	xvi.	532	Affinibowl Indians	xii.	276. 368
Affammi of Aquamboe	xvi.	367	Affitants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Affapanic of Virginia	xiii.	31	Affut, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Affassination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687	Affizes of England	ii.	131
— of Gustavus III.	vi.	504	— of Bermudas	xiii.	186. 196
— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631	Affociates, Helvetic	v.	683
—, attempted, of Peter the			Affonantes, the Spanish	v.	526
Great	vi.	640	Affouan Syene, Pococke's descrip-		
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	tion of	xv.	261
Affassins of Valencia	v.	510	Affumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
—, account of the nation of	vii.	99. 114	Affumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
—, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594	Affumption island	xii.	643. 657
Affault of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Affumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-		
Affayers of tin	ii.	275	thedral	vi.	603.
— of silver in Peru	xiv.	15	Affuze, Alcayde	xv.	461
Affays of Gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	Affy-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Affeen, Hamilton's description	viii.	296	Affynt marble	iii.	85
Affemblé Nationale, its proceedings	iv. 176. <i>et seq.</i>	290	— parish	iii.	334
Affsemblies, French	iv.	99	Affyria	ix.	173
—, regulations for, at Peterf-			—, Bedouins of	x.	136
burgh in 1719	vi.	681	Affacus, the ancient	x.	699
—, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	670	Affara town	vii.	312
— of the Siamese	ix.	597	Affarabat, province and city	ix.	170
					Affi

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afti town	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of		
Aftolphus river	ix.	147	him	xiv.	158
Afrabad, bay of	vi.	882	—, his death	xiv.	159
Afracan, origin and progress of the			Atahourou in Otaheite	xi.	509
British trade to	vi.	878	Atargatis, the Syrian goddess	x.	540
—, Russian trade to	vi.	879	Ateca village	v.	547
—, description of	vi.	880	—, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, journey from Cazan to	vii.	277	Atech, Father, anecdotes of him	viii.	169
—, description of	vii.	282. 316	Athelney island	ii.	259
—, itinerary from Moscow to	vii.	499	— convent there	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, journey from, to China	vii.	674	Athelstan, King	ii.	298
— Jenkinson's description of	ix.	387	Athens, Pococke's account of	x.	750
Astrix mountains	xv.	512	Atherfield Point	ii.	677
Astrolabe described	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of	ii.	786
Astrologers of Cambalu	vii.	138	—, his residence	ii.	789
— in India, anecdotes of			Athol, John Duke of, King of		
them	viii.	118. 151	Man	ii.	832. 833
— of the King of Persia	ix.	56	Athol, the Dukes of, poem on	iii.	557
— in Persia	ix.	225. 227	Athol-house	iii.	52. 388
—, Birmans' reverence for	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's descrip-		
Astrology of Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	tion	x.	736
— of the Cochinchinese, a			Athribin city	xv.	398
means of their conversion	ix.	815	Atiekoiwe mountain	vi.	480
— in Jidda	x.	23	Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes	xii.	294
— of the Arabians	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes		
—, judicial, in Peru	xiv.	303	of him	xiii.	471
Astronomers appointed for the mea-			Atkinson, Mr.	iii.	544
surement of the earth	xiv.	257. 271	Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation		
—, their operations in			on	vi.	410
Quito	xiv.	422-440. 694	Atlantica island	xii.	19
Astronomy, experimental	i.	251	Atlantis, the supposed continent of	xi.	749
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, Aristotle on	xii.	16
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, remarks on	xii.	17
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atlas, mount, Morocco	xv.	512. 516
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, Lempriere's description	xv.	729
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atletlanca, pueblo	xiii.	817. 833
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atmosphere of France	iv.	316
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, effects of a pure	v.	258
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			— of Calabria during the		
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			earthquakes	v.	296
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, observations on equa-		
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			torial	xi.	755
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atooi island	xi.	725
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, Captain King's adven-		
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			tures at	xi.	726
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atquanachuch Indians	xiii.	67
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attacama jurisdiction	xiv.	628
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attack bay, New Holland	xi.	829
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attago, the chief	xi.	590. 673
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attal, Jacob, of Morocco	xv.	736
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attalia	x.	594
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attaquas Kloof	xvi.	27
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attawoons of the Birman empire	ix.	495
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atte fruit of Siam	ix.	609
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attelier at the Louvre	iv.	14
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Atte-scarre Force	ii.	429
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attetla, pueblo	xiii.	821. 830
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attica	x.	749
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			Attier,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-	xv.	120
Attineh	xv.	401	man-el-raschid	xv.	120
Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco	xv.	465. 482. 741
Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures			mode of obtaining	xv.	750. 788. 797
at	xiii.	142	of the King of Congo	xvi.	167. 282
Attraction, Newton's system of	i.	231	of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
Atun-Cagnor town	xiv.	289	of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475. 548	Audience of Panama	xiv.	382
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217	of Quito	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d'	iv.	141	of Lima	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			, extent and de-		
sionary	xiii.	683	scription of it	xiv.	607
Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472	of Charcas	xiv.	621
Auch town	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre	iii.	405	Madrid	v.	374
Aucocisco, New England	xiii.	218	of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7. 56. 70	of the King of		
Audience of foreign ministers at the			Fida	xvi.	487
court of Sweden	vi.	395	of the King of		
of Mangu Khan	vii.	60. 77	Benin	xvi.	534
, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England	ii.	136
of China	vii.	264. 266	Audience-hall of Delhi	viii.	158
of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301	of Isfahan	ix.	25
, ceremony of, at the court			of Escrief	ix.	62. 65
of China	vii.	382	Audiences of Spain	v.	398
of the Grand Lama	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas	ii.	85
Kempfer's description	vii.	807	Audus, Mons	xv.	548
of the Empress and court	vii.	808	Augarten of Vienna	vi.	96
, second	vii.	813. 817	Auge, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
of the King of Barampore	viii.	5	Auge, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of	iv.	446
the Great Mogul	viii.	7. 12	Aughstweicht-brunnen, springs	v.	753
the Persian ambassador's,			Augoan, New England	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian	xii.	283
of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augsburg town	vi.	17
Usbec ambassadors	viii.	103	inhabitants	vi.	ibid.
to the Dutch			government	vi.	ibid.
ambassadors	viii.	107	trade	vi.	18
to the Persian			Augsburghers	vi.	17. 19
ambassador	viii.	114	Augspourguer, Mr., silk brought		
of the King of Birma	viii.	422. 423	from Georgia by him	xii.	466
of the King of Persia	ix.	64. 87.	Augurs of Sofala	xvi.	686
of Jaaser Khan	ix.	264	Augusta county, natural curiosities of	xiii.	723
of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392	Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-		
of the King of Pegu	ix.	402	vannah	xii.	455
of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431	Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
of the heir apparent of			Augustines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire	ix.	525	missions	ix.	136
of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Augustus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70	Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora	x.	690
of the Pasha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, English factory at	viii.	383
of the Grand Vizier at			Aukland castle	iii.	513
Constantinople	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
of the King of Borneo	xi.	352	Aulich of the houses in Barbary	xv.	650
, Tomochichi's, of George			Aumoughcawgen	xiii.	218
the Second	xii.	449	Aungier, President	viii.	330
of the King of Sennar	xv.	69	Aungwa, see Ava.		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly	ii.	757

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Auray town	—	iv.	156	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him	—	viii.	62	Authors, observations on	ii.	490-504
—, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour	—	viii.	66	Auto-da-fe, representation of one	v.	377
—, his stratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla	—	viii.	69	—, real, of 1680	v.	407
— joined by Morad-Bakche	—	viii.	71	—, modern	v.	408
—, battle of the Eugenes	—	viii.	73	Autumn in Chili	xiv.	41
—, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	—	viii.	78	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
—, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	83	Auvergnac mansion	iv.	157
— to his brother Morad-Bakche	—	viii.	86	Auvergne	iv.	210
—, battle of Kadjoue	—	viii.	89	— province, soil of	iv.	307
—, reception of ambassadors	—	viii.	103-107	—, vineyards of	iv.	454
—, his speech to the Omrahs	—	viii.	108	— cattle	iv.	480
— to his old tutor	—	viii.	116	— cultivation of hemp and flax	iv.	492
—, letter to Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	120	— orchards	iv.	495
—, his rewards to his servants	—	viii.	128	— turnips	iv.	504
—, character	—	viii.	132	— walnuts	iv.	505
—, revenues	—	viii.	142	—, waste lands of	iv.	513
—, army	—	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, coals of	iv.	520
—, his march to Lahor	—	viii.	193	— woods	iv.	524
—, camps and equipage of	—	viii.	196	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
—, Hamilton's history of his birth and actions	—	viii.	324	— implements of husbandry	iv.	542
Aurefs, Jibbel	—	xv.	548	Auxonne	iv.	202
Aurora-borealis	—	i.	261-297	Auyay river	xiv.	724
— in Finmark	—	i.	417	Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	328
—, origin	—	i.	785	Auzia, the ancient	xv.	535
—, matter	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ava, port of	viii.	250
—, formation	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, palace at	viii.	423
— at Stromboli	—	v.	97	—, Symes's embassy to	ix.	426
Aust-Clive	—	ii.	230	—, ancient, described	ix.	481-544
Austin, Archbishop	—	ii.	60	—, kingdom described	ix.	762
Australasia	—	xi.	1-421	Ava, King of, his dress and throne	ix.	544
—, De Broffes on	—	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Symes's audience	ix.	545
Austria, alliances of the Grifons with	—	v.	975	—, anecdotes of him	ix.	763
—, policy of, towards Bavaria	—	vi.	58	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
—, Riesbeck's description of its present state	—	vi.	103	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
— extent	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aval isle	x.	129
— productions	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avalanches of the Alps	iv.	690-698-793
— government	—	vi.	107	— in the Grifons	v.	939
— cloisters	—	vi.	119	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	297
— trade	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avalos, M. d'	v.	487
— revenue	—	vi.	120	Avanash Khan, history of	ix.	342
—, on the population of	—	vi.	123	Avancay jurisdiction	xiv.	617
—, on the revenue of	—	vi.	124	Avafaxa mountain	i.	233
— considered as a rival of Russia	—	vi.	126	—, difficulty in ascending	i.	245
Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of	—	vi.	78	Avenche, antiquities of	v.	832
— character	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— old wall	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— death	—	vi.	102	— mosaic pavement	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Austria, house of	—	v. 686-687	103	— baths	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Austrian delegate to the Grey League	—	v.	946	— amphitheatre	v.	833
				— column	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
				— aqueduct	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
				Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
				Avendano, Don-Martin	xiv.	195
				Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
				Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
				Averno lake, once a volcanic crater	v.	44
				Avery, the pirate	xii.	359
				Avignon,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bachian, King of	—	xi. 367.	370	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	xiv. 409
Bachsi, the priests	—	vii. 127		Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés	xvi. 102
Back-houses of Barbary	—	xv. 650		Baguwala pass	xi. 248
Backu, naphtha of	—	vii. 288		— isthmus	xi. 250
— city	—	ix. 46		Baha on the Nile	xv. 72
Bacola, Fitché's description of	ix.	415		Bahadu Khan	xi. 88
Bacon's saying on Spain and France	v.	632		Bahama Channel	xiii. 769. 867.
Bacras town	—	xv. 72		Bahama isles, English settlement	xii. 357
BACSTROM's voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614		Baharum vale	xv. 279. 283.
Bactriana, the ancient	—	ix. 372		Baher-Bellomah	xv. 177
Badaghan city	—	ix. 377		Bahrein isle	x. 129
Badavana-hully town	—	viii. 680		— city	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Badamier tree of the isle of France	xi.	767		— history	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Badbury-down	—	ii. 300		Bahi province	xi. 77
Baden, bailliage of	—	v. 684		Bahia, Dutch expedition to	xiv. 735. 746
— history	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>		Bahia Konda	xiii. 866
— government	—	v. 685		Bahiouda defart	xv. 68
Baden, Margrave of	—	iv. 197. vi. 5		Bahr-el-Abiad river	xvi. 828
Bader Khan	—	ix. 348		—, route from Dar	
Badhùn of Inverness	—	iii. 343		— Bergoo to its sources	xvi. 838
Ba-dia-Gal people	—	xi. 915		Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	xvi. 834
Badmington, caves at	—	ii. 152		Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405		—, road from, to Bor-	
Badus, mount	—	v. 966		— nou	xvi. 835
Baedoo kingdom	—	xvi. 852		Bahren island, pearl-fishery	viii. 252
Baet sea-port, pirates there	viii.	310		Bahr-Joseph	xv. 214
Baeza town, Quito	—	xiv. 491		Baia, Brazil, described	xvi. 201
Baffa city	—	x. 587		Baiamout	xv. 211
Baffin's attempt at a North-east passage	i.	540		Baian Chinsan	vii. 149. 151
Bagameder kingdom	—	xv. 21		Baia, road from Antioch to	x. 545
Bagdat, Polo's description of	vii.	111		—, description of	x. 546
— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291		—, excursion to Tarsus from (<i>note</i>)	x. <i>ibid.</i>
— Della Valle's description of	ix.	11		Baichu's rebellion	vii. 199
—, Balbi's travels from Aleppo	—	ix. 395		Bailiffs of England	ii. 134
to	—	ix. 395		— of Zurich	v. 665
Bagdat, Basha of, his battle near	ix.	277		— of Grunengen	v. 677
Baffora	—	ix. 277		— of Bern	v. 854
Baggage of a Crim Tartar	—	ix. 163		— of Mayenfield	v. 958
— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	320		Baillet, Adrien, on the Princess	
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382		— Sophia Alexiefna (<i>note</i>)	vi. 633
Baggie, the Lapland	i.	406		Baillages of Switzerland	v. 653
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	365		— of Soleure	v. 712
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.	835		— of Echalens	v. 812
Bagnall's account of the Virginian	—	66. 73.		— of Granfon	v. 813
colony	xiii.	66. 73.		— of Morat	v. 827
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aureng-	viii.	66		— of Grayeres	v. 833
Zebe at	—	viii. 66		— of Bern	v. 854
Bagnara town, destroyed by an	—	v. 292		— of Moudon	v. 883
earthquake	v.	292		— of Mendrisio	v. 891
Bagnere de Luchon	—	iv. 100		— Italian, of Switzerland	v. 986
—, cobalt manu-	—	iv. 371		Baillie, Dr., on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v. 773
— factures of	iv.	371		Bailly on the supposed Atlantic con-	
—, cattle of	iv.	474		— tinent	xi. 749
—, woods	iv.	521		— on the river of Swans	xi. 818
Bagnets, plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806		— on Schouten islands	xi. 869. 893
Bagnios of Ispahan	—	ix. 190		— on New South Wales	xi. 932
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 193		Bailuru, cultivation at	viii. 772
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640		Bain river	ii. 431
Bagpipes of the Highlands	—	iii. 95		Bairam festival at Surat	x. 213. xv. 437.
—, their antiquity	—	iii. 326		Bajazet, anecdote of	viii. 120
Bagrada river	—	xv. 560		Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi. 272

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballalo, vineyards at	iv.	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	——, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xiii.	227	Ballamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of		
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-stone, an ancient one	ii.	404	——, his court and		
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de-		
—— port	ix.	175	scription of	viii.	406
Bala town	ii.	634	Ballena, Rio de la	xiv.	60
—— lake	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ballester, Michael	xii.	109
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	897	Ballinagouan	iii.	82
Balaba town	xvi.	858	Balkoch Castle	iii.	375
Balabea isle	xi.	632	Ballons of the Siamese	ix.	580
Balachan of the Siamese	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
—— Tonquinese	ix.	726	——, of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in		
Balagansky village	vii.	346	Perfia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the			Balls, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	——, magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	—— of Spain	v.	518
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281	—— at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balance of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, port of	xii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanea	x.	313	Ballybricken	iii.	833
——, Pococke's description of	x.	567	Ballycanvan	iii.	855
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	——, agriculture at	iii.	856
Balafalla village	ii.	794	Ballycastle town	iii.	883
Balaxian province	vii.	116	—— bay	iii.	899
Balayan island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	830
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynasloe fair	iii.	837
——, Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
——, Pococke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALBI'S voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballut plain,	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.			——, mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720	—— of Mecca	x. 22.	195. 430
Baldensel on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont		
Baldinatte, Father,	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldivia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-		
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	——, his route to the top of		
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Balearic islands	v.	470	——, prospects from	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerigo Abbey	iii.	417
Balfrosh, Forster's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-seat	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the			Balfam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balfam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Baliol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balfamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balfams, Kapiaba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
—— city	ix.	377	Balfs, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador, to			Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Balfal vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
——, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
——, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	——, navigation of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Ballagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231

INDEX.

[35]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Maryland	xii.	305	Bande islands	xi.	476
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Bandel, Hamilton's description	viii.	414
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Balumbi castle,	iii.	420	Bander-dillon town	viii.	295
Balufrades of Paris	iv.	10	Bander-rick town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baluze, M.	iv.	40	Banditti, Scotch	iii.	348
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	472	, African, rob Mungo Park	xvi.	862
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Baneas, ancient city	x.	313. 567
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
town	xvi.	166. 176	Banffshire, agriculture	iii.	67
Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320	, cairns	iii.	68
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171	, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's description of it	viii.	590. 625
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840	palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	trade	viii.	626
, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
bishopric	vi.	237	Banian diamond merchants, anecdotes of	viii.	238
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	Banians of Surat	viii.	317
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695	, Lord's discovery of	viii.	523
of China	viii.	510	, their account of the creation	viii.	524
of Siam	ix.	606	their moral law	viii.	537
, pickle made of	ix.	607	ceremonial law	viii.	542
, various uses	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	casts	viii.	547. 551
of Tonquin	ix.	741	observations on them	viii.	554
of Peru	xiv.	274	in Maskat	x.	117
described by Rochon	xvi.	761	, their treatment in Arabia	x.	142
Bamborough castle	iii.	20	, their dress	x.	158
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	539	of Hindoostan	x.	219
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382. 539	Banjigaru people	viii.	630. 632
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394	Baniferle, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvii.	906
Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	861	Banjar river	xi.	109
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482. 513. 532	Banjar Massien	xi.	111
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261	, directions for trading there	xi.	136
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	827	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	, trade	xi.	136
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609	Banjarmassing factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
of Tonquin	ix.	660	Bank of England	ii.	101
of Cochin-China	ix.	775	of St. Charles	v.	432
of Mindanao	xi.	6	of Hamburg	vi.	216
of Carthagera	xiv.	354	, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
of Brazil	xvi.	202	of Affignation in Russia	vi.	864
of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	of Batavia	xi.	178
of Loango	xvi.	553	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
, bread of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bankafoy, produce of	viii.	476
fig	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bank-bills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankebankfal, Ostenders' factory	viii.	413
history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
canal	ii.	347	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Banca tin mines (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Bankruptcy in Hamburg	v.	215
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	890
Bancok province	ix.	578	of China	vii.	193
Banda islands	viii.	457	of Tonquin	ix.	723
described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	197	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	523
, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374			
Banda Abaffi, see Gombroon.					
Bandara tower	viii.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	xi.	175
BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	xvi.	606. 646
—————, his description of the Isle of Staffa	i.	704	— of Portugal	xvi.	624
—————, Pennant's dedication to	iii.	171	Bar bay	ii.	273
————— his account of Staffa	iii.	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	ix.	398
—————, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	vii.	332
Bank-side, London	ii.	69	Barabars of West Barbary	xv.	408
—————, stews there	ii.	70	Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	332. 334
Banks's straits	xi.	877. 894	Baraconda, Woollie	xvi.	910
Banna river	xvi.	332	Barak mountain	x.	391. 401
Bannerets of Neuchatel	v.	820	Baraket, Sheik	x.	543
————— of Friburg	v.	837	Baramoulay, daily miracle at	viii.	217
————— of Bern	v.	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	5
Bannockburn	ii.	171	Barantola, see Laffa.		
—————, battle of	iii.	114	Bara Ooroo, of Maria island	xi.	863. 866
Bannos, hot baths	xiv.	527	Barbacue, a Virginian	xiii.	716
Banque, Sultan	viii.	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	xii.	293
Banquilla, see Banguela.			—————, history of	xii.	294
Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19	—————, description of	xii.	295
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	ii.	83	—————, sugar trade of	xii.	297
Banquets given to ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	267	—————, its importance and advantages to England	xii.	299
Bantam, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452	—————, superiority to all other colonies	xii.	300
————— bay	xi.	161	—————, trade of	xii.	330. 333
————— kingdom	xi.	162	Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chica-Bala-pura	viii.	665
Banzas of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	240	————— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	202
Baptism of the Princes of Sweden	i.	147	————— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
—————, ceremony of, among the Lappers	i.	164. 460.	————— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
————— in Iceland	i.	648	Barbary, Addison's account of	xv.	403
————— in Ireland	i.	818	—————, Shaw's travels in	xv.	499—680
————— in Scotland	iii.	383	—————, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681—801
————— in St. Kilda	iii.	717	Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
—————, controversy on	v.	907	Barbary Point, Senegal	xvi.	607. 668
————— among the Nestorians	vii.	73	Barbary powers	v.	461
————— in Persia	viii.	303	Barbas, Las, islands	xii.	143
————— among the Banians	viii.	543	Barbel of Barbary	xv.	635
—————, ceremony of, among the Perfes	viii.	570	Barber port, Algiers	xv.	541
————— in Mingrelia	ix.	148	Barber-shop conversations	xv.	664
—————, ceremony of a Persian	ix.	252	Barbers of Persia	ix.	206
————— in Cochin-China	ix.	811	Barber's shop at Herat	ix.	285
————— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	336. 340	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	ii.	476
—————, sailors'	xiii.	259	Barbesieux town	iv.	126
—————, ceremonies of a Copti	xv.	369	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	xiii.	175
————— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Barbuda island described	xii.	304
————— in Congo	xvi.	159. 165. 237.	Barbues, fish, of Canada	xiii.	358
—————, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	874	Barcalon of Siam	ix.	639
Baptist, St. John	x.	352. 440	Barcelo, Admiral	v.	460. 506
Baptists of England	ii.	142	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Bar, Bishop	iii.	130	Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
Bar, Prince of	xv.	52	—————, cultivation about	iv.	659
Bar of Siam	viii.	475	—————, inhabitants of	iv.	663
— of Negrais	ix.	416	—————, irrigation in	iv.	668
			—————, trade of	v.	466
			—————, approach to	v.	617
			—————, town	v.	618

INDEX.

[37]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	xv.	599
——, manufactures	v.	619	—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
——, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	537
—— described by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Vir-		
Barcelonetta	iv.	108	ginia	xii. 564.	xiii. 5
Barclay of Ledyland	iii.	267	Barma, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	iii.	429	Barmach rock	vii.	287
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391	Barmister of the mines	ii.	407
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against			Barmoot court	ii.	407. 482
Dunkirk	i.	801	Barmouth town	ii.	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	xv.	75	Barnaby's account of Garftang	iii.	124. 182
Bardis town	xv.	234	Barnagul village	viii.	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Barnard's, Mr., government of the		
Bards of the isles	iii.	551	Bermudas	xiii.	204
—— of Iceland	vi.	316	Barn-bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
Bare island	xi.	528	Barnesley, Black, town	ii.	417
Bareach valley	xv.	297	Barnevelt island	xiv.	93. 125
Bareen islands	viii.	289	Barneville's, M., spinning-machine	iv.	359
Barege	iv.	711	Barniff, M.	xii.	399
Bareillier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916	Barns of North America	xiii.	448
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at			Barns Hole	ii.	676
a north-east passage to China	i.	81	Barnstaple, trade of	ii.	27
——, his second at-			——, situation of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
tempt	i.	85	Baroach town, history and manu-		
——, his third at-			factures	viii.	314
tempt	i.	90	Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
——, sufferings in Icy			——, its state on the Alps	iv.	684
Harbour	i. 100—112		——, —— on the top of		
——, his death	i. 114.	xiv. 820	Mont Blanc	iv. 691.	v. 788
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	854	—— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
Barette island	xiv.	833	—— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	703. 708	—— at Petersburg	vi.	669
Barfeur, Cape	i.	803	——, its indications during a		
Barfeur, the ship	ii.	311	voyage to India	xi.	754
Barges, Birman	ix.	455	—— in the Isle of		
Bargu, country of	vii.	124	France	xi.	763
Bargylus, Mount	x.	570	——, height of mountains		
Barieh pyramid	xv.	206	ascertained by (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288
Barigazzo, fires of	v.	10	Baron Hill, Anglesea	ii.	626
Barilla of Valencia	v.	601	BARON's description of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barinshell island	xv.	523	Barons, list of, summoned to the		
Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	296	siege of Caerlavroc	iii.	541
Bark of the birch	i.	237	—— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
——, bread made of	i.	345	Barony of Haldenstein	v.	953
—— of the birch, its uses in Norway	vi.	361	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
—— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Baroras country	xv.	66
—— of the American birch	xiii.	360	Baros in Sumatra	viii.	447
—— of the saffras	xiii.	424	Baros, Immanuel	xiv.	841
——, Jesuit's, its use in the ague	xiii.	495	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's re-		
Bark-boats of America, mode of			venge at	x.	144
making them	xiii.	597	Barra, Captain	xiii.	228
Bark-canoes of Canada	xiii.	269	Barracks of Paramatta	xi.	910
Barker, Captain	xii.	217	Barrady river	x. 366.	496. 503
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433	Barrampore, Fitch's description	ix.	410
Barley, Finnish mode of threshing	i.	295	Barranca town, Peru	xiv.	564
—— reaping	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Barray Isle	iii.	603
—— at Torneo	i.	305	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xiii.	260. 272
—— stalks found covered with			Barrels, herring	iii.	336
snow	i.	496	Barré's, M. du, house	iv.	95
—— of Japan	vii.	697	Barrisdal	iii.	346
—— harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177	Barrisdale the robber	iii.	350
			Barro,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph	xiv.	839	Bafaltes, objections to their vol-		
Barros, Christovan de	xiv.	706	canic origin	iii.	911
Barrow, lime of	ii.	367	at Chilliac	iv.	214
Barrow river	iii.	818	at Rochemaur	iv.	220
Barrows on Winstor	ii.	381	Spallanzani's disquisition		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	on	v.	237
monumental, of Mada-			Egyptian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
gascar	xvi.	763	originate in the humid way	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494	volcanic	v.	238
Barry, Captain	xi.	128	mode of deciding their		
Barfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	origin	v.	239
cattle	iv.	475	of the Lipari isles	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barfley Bridge, view from	iii.	4	of Felicuda	v.	241
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast			depend on the nature of lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Castle	xvi.	360	of Kakhme, in Arabia	x.	41
Barthelemi on the spice trade	xi.	289	of Depuch island, New		
Bartholemew fair	ii.	67	Holland	xi.	797
hospital	ii.	69	Baa Bretagne province	iv.	154
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Bas-chous of the Janizaries	xv.	306
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150	Bafia province	vii.	116
Barton-house	ii.	701	Bafchkirs people	vi.	800
Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Phila-			Bafel, see Baffe.		
delphia	xiii.	398. 413	Bafera, cultivation about	iv.	662
his assistance to Profes-			Bafes of angles	i.	311
for Kalm	xiii.	414. <i>et seq.</i>	Bafetin, Cairo	xv.	192
Bart's naval battles	i.	801	Bafhaws on a march	x.	227
history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Morocco	xv.	755
Barut, M. l'Abbé	iv.	208	Bafhee islands	xi.	45
Barvas, custom at	iii.	576	inhabitants	xi.	47
Barwicke, Captain	xiii.	144	Bafil shrub of Africa	xvi.	640
Bas, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	830	Bafilan island	xi.	73
Bafaltes in the island of Staffa	i.	632	Bafilika of Mytilene	x.	636
pillars, in Iceland	i.	698	Bafiliuch, John, Emperor of		
origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ruffia	i.	18. 31. 39. 44
produced by fire	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafilius, Prince	xv.	97
form	i.	699	Bafiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	127
composition	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafin of Dunkirk	iv.	145
of Staffa	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafing castle	ii.	329
beauty	i.	700	house	ii.	331
colour	i.	701	Bafinghall ward	ii.	58
fize	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafingftoke canal	ii.	316
nature	i.	703	its courfe	ii.	318
conjectures on	i.	704	observations on it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 330
origin	i.	729	Bafingwork abbey	ii.	623
form	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafket, travelling in one	ii.	566
proceed from fire	i.	732	Bafkets of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
analyzation of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Baffe, treaty of	v.	485
columns, at Dunbar	iii.	25	clocks	v.	689
in the British dominions	iii.	320	cathedral	v.	690
Hamilton's natural his-			univerfity	v.	691
tory of the Irish	iii.	877	library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
nature and origin	iii.	896	council	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	897	government	v.	693
of Pleafkin	iii.	898	inhabitants	v.	696
of Fair-Head	iii.	899	revolution (<i>note</i>)	v.	697
vein of, in Ireland	iii.	900	bifhopric	v.	700
of the Giant's Causeway			annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	707
chemically analyzed	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafma kingdom	vii.	160
varieties	iii.	903	Bafque, cattle of	iv.	474
foffils attendant on	iii.	904	Bafs, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
volcanic theory of	iii.	906	Bafs island, folan geefe in	ii.	171. iii. 27

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bals castle	—	—	Bathings in the Thames	—	ii. 532
Bassaim city	—	—	Bathings of the Javanese	—	xi. 171
Bassenthwaite water	—	—	in Batavia	—	xh. 194
Bassevitz on Peter the Great	—	—	Bathom gate	—	ii. 402
Catharine I.	—	—	Baths in Icy Harbour	—	i. 103
Bassien, Prince of, his court	—	—	mode of heating	—	i. 298
Bassies town	—	—	description of the Lapland	—	i. 157
cattle of	—	—	generally used in Lapland	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Bassins of France	—	—	warm, of Iceland	—	i. 630. 694
Basslow-barrow	—	—	dry or sweating	—	i. 698
Bassora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-	—	—	the hot, of Bath	—	ii. 250
dela from Constantinople to	—	—	at Matlock	—	ii. 375. 475
Hamilton's description of	—	—	at Buxton-wells	—	ii. 408. iii. 4
mutinies at	—	—	of Languedoc	—	iv. 98
trade	—	—	vapour, of Lipari	—	v. 200. 209
table of weights, measures,	—	—	of Baden	—	v. 684
and coins in	—	—	of Schintznach	—	v. 685
on the British trade to	—	—	of Leuk	—	v. 766
Persia by	—	—	Roman, at Avenche	—	v. 832
Franklin's description	—	—	of St. Martin	—	v. 913
of	—	—	of Alvenew	—	v. 955
revolution at	—	—	of Pfeffers	—	v. 959
Fitch's account of	—	—	of Russia	—	vi. 707
Bass's Straits, Peron's description of	—	—	hot, in Japan	—	vii. 640
discovery of	—	—	Kempfer's descrip-	—	—
Bastan Valley	—	—	tion of	—	vii. 686
Bastardy in the Western Isles	—	—	of Minoa	—	viii. 296
Bastian Gonfalve	—	—	of Persia described	—	ix. 243
Bastile of Paris	—	—	of Pharao	—	x. 403
anecdote of it (<i>note</i>)	—	—	of Tiberias	—	x. 459
Bastimentos, port, Colon's discovery	—	—	of Mytelene	—	x. 633
of	—	—	of Diana	—	x. 651
Bastinado on the shin-bones	—	—	of Clazomene	—	x. 653
Bastion, Algiers	—	—	of Hierapolis	—	x. 681
Bastion cape	—	—	near Angora	—	xi. 694
Baston, William, the poet	—	—	of Bourla	—	x. 717
Bafwa-Pattana	—	—	hot, of Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 600
Bat island	—	—	Mexican	—	xiii. 803
Batach city	—	—	of Chili	—	xiv. 65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the	—	—	of the Turks	—	xv. 319
English factory at	—	—	of Mereega	—	xv. 530
Batatas root of America	—	—	of Leef	—	xv. 566
Batatee root of the Gambia	—	—	of Gurbos	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>
Batavia fish of Guinea	—	—	of Gabs or Tacape	—	xv. 594
Batavia, Dutch embassy from	—	—	mineral, of Barbary	—	xv. 606
Beeckman's description of	—	—	at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 22
Stavorinus's account of	—	—	of Zwart Berg	—	xvi. 41
decay of	—	—	of Elephants	—	xvi. 81. 109
Batcyrouda, Cuba	—	—	Bathsheba's pool	—	x. 356
Batenstein fort, Guinea	—	—	Bathurst's, Earl, grounds	—	ii. 241
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour	—	—	Batigne's observations on the scurvy	—	—
of the Capuchins	—	—	(<i>note</i>)	—	i. 602
Bath waters	—	—	Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	—	xv. 786
city	—	—	Bats, Siamese	—	ix. 628
churches	—	—	monstrous, of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
buildings	—	—	of Borneo	—	xi. 109
Bathia, La, castle	—	—	Gatigan	—	xi. 333
Bathing-house, description of a Russian	—	—	monstrous, of South America	—	xiv. 247
in Japan	—	—	phlebotomic, of Carthage	—	xiv. 347
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	—	—	of Brazil	—	xiv. 718
					Bats

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bats of Madagascar	xvi.	743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Batshan village	ix.	681	——, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	xvi.	834	—— of Dugam	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen	xi.	223	—— between the Kings of Ava		
BATTEL's, Andrew, strange adventures	xvi. 317	336	and Pegu	ix.	404
Batten Cliffs	ii.	272	—— between Alexander and		
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9	Darius	x.	548
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope	vii.	604	—— of Pharfalia	x.	744
Battles of St. Dennis	i.	132	—— between Magellan and the		
—— of Funen	i.	142	Indians	xi.	345
—— of Halmstadt	i.	145	—— between the British and		
—— of Cochin	i.	214	Spanish in Georgia	xii.	477
—— of Choczim	i.	218	—— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
—— at Tercera	i.	838	—— between two Spanish men-		
—— of Edgehill	ii.	348	of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
—— of Bosworth	ii.	360	—— between the Spaniards and		
—— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26	Araucanos	xiv. 198. 200. 204. 207	
—— of Preston Pans	iii.	28	——, naval, with two Turkish		
—— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	pirates	xiv.	699
—— of Culloden	iii.	78	—— between the Dutch and Por-		
—— of Bannockburne	iii.	114	tuguese	xiv.	793
—— of Falkirk	iii.	115	—— between the Portuguese and		
—— in Murrayshire	iii.	135	Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	857
—— in Strathaverna	iii.	150	——, Pococke's description of one	xv.	271
—— at Harald's Field	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Elmahassen	xv.	460
—— in Caithness	iii.	153	—— in Barbary	xv.	675
—— of Preston	iii.	181	—— between a British man of		
—— of Loch-Duinard	iii.	285	war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
—— of Strone-Claehan	iii.	372	—— in Congo	xvi.	231. 262
—— of Killcrankie	iii.	388	—— between the Dutch and		
—— of Fort-Teviot	iii.	403	Commanians	xvi.	352
—— of Tippir-Moor	iii.	410	—— of the Negroes described	xvi.	412
—— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-			—— between a snake and two		
Kay	iii.	413	porcupines	xvi.	464
—— of Brechin	iii.	435	—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
—— of Flodden-Field	iii.	487	—— of the Portuguese with the		
—— of Hexham	iii.	493	Caffrés	xvi.	706. 711
—— of seals	iii.	595	—— with the Moors	xvi.	728
—— of solan geefe	iii.	701	—— of the Africans	xvi.	883
—— of the Boyne	iii.	822	Battoes of the Hudson river	xiii.	579
—— of Almanza	v.	598	Battuecas, the district of	v.	544
—— of Nœfels	v.	654	Batturin town	vii.	500
—— of St. James	v.	697	Batu Khan	ix.	335
—— of Morat	v.	828	——, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
—— of Granfon	v.	830	Batuculla town, Buchanan's de-		
—— of Kolin and Planiani	vi.	132	scription of	viii.	754
—— of Prague	vi.	134	Baudelot, M.	iv.	15
—— of Narva	vi.	489	Bauer, General	vi.	725
—— of Pultawa	vi.	490	Bauka island	viii.	449
—— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	710	—— natives	viii.	450
—— between Prince Soliman Che-			Baumes les Dames	iv.	199
kouh and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72	Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (<i>note</i>)	xv.	616
—— of Aureng-Zebe at the river			Bavaria, court of	vi.	26
Eugenes	viii.	73	——, army of	vi.	28
—— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	viii.	78	——, police of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Kadjoue	viii.	89. 325	——, wars of	vi.	30
—— between the English and			——, finances of	vi.	31
Portuguese at Surat	viii.	322	——, towns of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, agriculture of	vi.	32
			——, commerce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, taxation of	vi.	33
					Bavaria,

INDEX.

[41]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	vi.	37	Bazaim	xv.	9
——, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bazar of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
——, monks of	vi.	38	—— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
——, policy of Austria towards	vi.	58	—— of Shiraz	ix.	109. 241
Bavaria, Elector of	vi.	26. 31	—— of Lar	ix.	120
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	vi.	33	Bazilbah, triumphal arch	xv.	574
Baveno mount, granite	v.	130	Beachley Passage-house	ii.	582
Baw-geese of Egypt	xv.	340	Beachy Head	i.	803
Bawler-bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	Beacon Hill	ii.	251
Paxias rocks	viii.	387	Beacons of the island Celebes	xi.	58
Baxo, Cape	i.	82	Beaconsfield	ii.	185
Baxos rocks, Brazil	xiv.	870	Beadles of Oxford	ii.	105
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438	Beads, discovery of some ancient	ii.	405
Baydamungulum, town of Mysore	viii.	588	—— of the Turks	x.	285
Baydes, Marquis of	xiv.	59	——, trade with the Virginians for	xiii.	58. 64
Baydura, cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	—— of the Moors	xv.	766
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	v.	391	Beake island	xii.	610
Bayert, Major	xiv.	819. 838	Bealozera lake	i.	30
Bayeux cathedral	iv.	150	Beancham city	ix.	653
——, cattle of	iv.	479	Beans of Leicester	ii.	13
Bayjah, see Beja.			——, Molucca	iii.	289
Baykall lake, Bell's description of	vii.	350. 420	—— of France	iv.	483
Baylan village	x.	545	—— of Japan	vii.	697
Baylen town	v.	562	—— of New Holland	xi.	474
Baylur in the Red Sea	xv.	13	—— of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii. 32	
Baynara town	v.	280	—— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Baynard's Castle ward	ii.	66	—— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Bayonne	v.	303	—— of Barbary	xv.	600
——, Young's account of	iv.	122	—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
——, trade of	iv.	339	—— of Fida	xvi.	504
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	viii.	380	—— of Benin	xvi.	532
Baypore river	viii.	379	Bear Alton, lead and silver mines at	ii.	284
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	x.	476	Bearbay	i.	72
—— river	x.	478	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	ii.	352
Bays of the Currents	i.	97	Bear-berries, Canadian	xiii.	669
—— of Iceland	i.	756. 776	Bear-chace described	i.	151
—— of the Orcades	i.	780	Beard, anecdote of one (<i>note</i>)	i.	651
—— of Shetland islands	i.	783	—— of the bouquetin	v.	795
—— of Martys in Jona	iii.	295	—— of the Persians	ix.	201
—— of Naples	v.	60	—— of the Arabs	x.	32. 157
—— of Cadiz	v.	569. 573	—— of the Turks	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Carwar	viii.	362	—— of the Jews	x.	158
—— of Manilla	xi.	80	Bear Forest	ii.	312
—— of Amboyna	xi.	251. 285	Bear-hunt in Sweden	i.	145
—— of the Islands	xi.	536	—— in Canada	xiii.	288
——, Hudson's, described	xii.	362	Bear Inn	ii.	550
—— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	xii.	636. 672	Bearjumund village	ix.	308
—— of Cheseapeak, Smith's description of	xiii.	25	Bearn, waste lands of	iv.	508
——, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Bears, anecdotes of them	i.	58
—— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665	——, singular account of	i.	83
——, lead and silver ore in	xiii.	670	——, anecdote of one	i.	88
—— of Carthage	xiv.	331	——, difficulty in killing	i.	89. 91, 92
—— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	673	——, account of	i.	95-99
—— of Tangiers	xv.	684	——, escape from	i.	100
Bay-tree of Japan	vii.	693	——, desperate battle with	i.	101
—— of the Cape	xvi.	57	——, mode of killing	i.	106
			——, attempts of one	i.	108. 110
			——, exploits of	i.	115
			——, combat with a man	i.	117
					Bears,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—, formality in the Laplanders' chase of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
—, the natural enemy of the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Becancourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balthazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khesil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	100	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Mysore	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeiat tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31	629	Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii.	351. 607	Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508. 521.	553	Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. 11. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beasts of Russia	i.	30	—, — religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Defart	x.	135
Beaterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Barbary	xv.	654
—, —, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	797
Beauce, Pays de,	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	172
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 446	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	339
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	637
Beaupre, Viscount of	xii.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of,	vi.	227	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467. iv. 707.	712
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	ii.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veins	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, — mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
— Lahontan's description of Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— of America	xiii.	444. 521. 600	Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
			Beech-tree at Chantilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BEECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt	i.	504
					Beef

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the		
Bee-hives near Cafan	vii.	319	Great Mogul	viii. 63. 84.	132
Beek town	iv.	123	Behaim, Martin, account of him	xi. 294. 319.	392. 404
Beeldsnyder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521	Behheading, machine for	iii.	524
Beer, account of a cask frozen	i.	101	Behechico, Cacique	xii.	77
—, frozen	i.	499	Behedin, Perfee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Torneo	i.	304	Behoriaven, anchorage at	i.	761
— of London	ii.	88	Behouden passage	xi.	160
— of England	ii.	145	Beiafi, Mahometan fest	x.	141
— of the Egyptians	xv.	317	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504	Beiduru village	viii.	753
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— temple	viii.	754
— of Moorja, Bambarra	xvi.	841	Beiluru town	viii.	751. 755
— made of maize	xii.	259	Beinn-a-caillich	iii.	317
— of Perfimon apples	xiii.	486	—, views from	iii.	ibid.
Beer, ancient city	x.	337	Beinn-an-air mountain	lii.	280
— journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	Bein Vore of Mull	iii.	654
— described	x.	383	Beiris	xv.	110
—, Poccocke's account of	x.	536	Beissons, inscriptions found in	xv.	576
Beer-houses of Vienna	vi.	73	Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to	x.	33
Beerheba pool	x.	424	— city described	x.	35
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469	—, route to Mocha from	x.	48. 74
— of Brazil	xiv.	732	Beive the Lapland god	i.	458
— of Abyffinia	xv.	24	Beja city, Tunis	xv.	570
— of Egypt	xv.	340	Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
— of Guinea	xvi.	449	Bejucos fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	343
— of Loango	xvi.	559	— twigs	xiv.	421
— on the Niger	xvi.	631	Bekker-el-wash animal	xv.	621
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of			Beladalla	xv.	68
— a swarm of	xvi.	900	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.	482
Beetles of Japan	vii.	704	Bel Arrab, Imam	x.	119
— of America	xiii. 433. 505. 507.	542	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
— of Barbary	xv.	632	Beled-en-Naffara	x.	18
— of the Cape	xvi.	18	Belem river	xii.	135
Beet-root of Paris	iv.	48	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
— of America	xiii.	435	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.	825
Befort, riots at	iv.	199	Belfie, Abraham Bey	xv.	393
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	137	Belford mansion	iii.	20
Begdelies	x. 382.	538	Belfry in Quicattan	xiii.	816
— of Syria	x.	572	Belgeritta village	v.	991
Beg de Rieux	iv.	118	Belgia, Nova	xii.	349
— manufactures	iv.	373	Belgrade	vii.	569
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	—, Blount's description of	x.	225
—, Lapland	i.	297	Bel-haven, Virginia	xiii.	720
— at Iflington	ii.	178	Bellad-el-Kobail	x.	95
— in Paris	iv.	7	Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
— account of a Spanish	v.	413	Bellano town, chafm and bridge of	v.	893
— of Bavaria	vi.	28	Bell castle	iii.	215
— of Cologne	vi.	271	Belleek waterfall	iii.	828
—, sturdy, of Nankin	vii.	250	Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v. 623.	629
—, Kempfer's account of Ja-			Belleisle, Young's account of	iii. 828. iv.	154
panefe	vii.	788	Belleisle, America	xii.	670
—, religious, in Hindostan	viii.	182	Belleisle's, Duke de, filk culture at		
— in Mocha	viii.	280	Bizy	iv.	463
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	395	Bellelay abbey	v.	702
Beggars-bush, Virginia	xiii.	151	— academy	v.	ibid.
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	216	Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	401
Begmeder province	xv.	43	Bellevue, Southampton	ii.	305
Beguins, society of	i.	133	Bellin's map of Iceland	i.	745
Begum-Saheb's Caravanfera at Delhi	viii.	166	— Effai sur les Iles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcades	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	127
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
—— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
—— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Bellifarius in Scio	x.	626	Beneclify	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellomont, Robert de	ii.	362	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellonde, M. de	iv.	199	Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	—— of Zurich	v.	667
—— of St. Paul's church	ii.	522	—— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
——, the holy	v.	508	berg	vi.	237
——, the largest in the world at			of Denmark	vi.	313
Moscow	vi.	594	Beneclief town	xv.	222
——, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevenish mountain	iii.	190
—— of Nankin	vii.	248	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
—— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	276	actions at	viii.	123
——, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	——, its fertility, riches, and		
—— of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486	beauty	viii.	134. 226
—— of Seville	xvi.	187	——, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii. 271—	516	——, Francklin's tour from, to		
Belludge tribe of Arabs	x.	126	Perfia	ix.	231
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308	——, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	——, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Belozerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, strata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Great, passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
——, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
——, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengore, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717-720	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	iii.	49	Bengtson, Mr.	xiii.	492
—— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	——, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689-740	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446. 488
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beni Abbess mountains	xv.	544
—— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Benimamet village	v.	608
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimsar, battle at	xv.	271
Ben village, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benahoare, see Palma Island.			city	xvi.	533
Benaïans described	xi.	358	Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benalhaslar, antiquities there	xv.	181	——, court of	xvi.	535
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
city; Hamilton's descrip-			at Villamagna	iv.	584
tion of	viii.	414	Beni Rashid tribe	xv.	528
——, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	600	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421	——, observa-		
Bencock fort	viii.	469-471	tions on	vii.	20
Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			Ben Lomond	iii.	108. 249
tion of	viii.	447	Benfaiten, the Japanese goddess	vii.	735
Bencowse, Algiers	xv.	547	Benfalem custom of wooing	xv.	429. 452
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Benshi, the Highland	iii.	91
			Bentang-		

INDEX.

[45]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara	xvi.	859	Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636	-----, Von Troil's letters to	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561	-----, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	718
----- account of Uijenz	ix.	326	-----, experiments on basalt	iii.	901
----- description of the Turk-mans	ix.	328	-----, on lava (<i>note</i>)	iii.	908. v. 21
Bentley village	ii.	313	----- on Vesuvian garnets	v.	196
----- mansion	ii.	384	----- on zeolites	v.	209
Benwel, inscription near	iii.	497	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Ben-y-glo mountain	iii.	54	-----, route from, to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Benyowki, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures	xvi.	779-794	Bergopzoomer the actor	vi.	90
Benzoard island	xi.	830	Bergues, sluice of	i.	802
Benzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	Berian town	ix.	94
Beofca, cultivation at	iv.	657	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of him	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Beoufe valley	iv.	712	Berinsay island	iii.	579
Bera province	xi.	235	Berkeley castle	ii.	241
Beradel Water	iii.	807	----- family	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berangieh, antiquities at	xv.	222	----- history of	ii.	242
Berazgoon	ix.	238	Berkeley, Bishop	xii.	270
Berbe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbena, massacre of the protestants at	v.	922	Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication to him	xv.	442
Berberines in Cairo	xv.	194	Berkley, Lord	xii.	353
Berbi village	xv.	233. 269	Berkley, Sir William	xii.	238
Berbiche river	xii.	291	Berkshire county	ii.	6
Berbier cape	x.	704	-----, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berbis of the Said in Egypt	xv.	808	-----, White Horse vale of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet	v.	795	Berlin city	vi.	172
Berchtolsgaden, marquifate	vi.	57	-----, garrison of	vi.	173
Berebbors of Barbary	xv.	443	-----, inhabitants of	vi.	174
Berenfort road	i.	82	-----, science and literature of	vi.	198
Berenger, Abbé	iv.	219	-----, religion of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- on silk culture	iv.	465	Bermondsey monastery	ii.	87
Berenger, the reformer	vi.	165	Bermuda islands	xii.	234
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	-----, discovery and first settlement of	xii.	264
-----, price of land near	iv.	560	-----, productions of	xii.	267
-----, irrigation of	iv.	574	-----, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
-----, sheep of	iv.	586	-----, Smith's history of	xiii.	171
-----, course of crops in	iv.	589	Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
-----, silk culture of	iv.	604	Bern town	v.	847
-----, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	----- cathedral	v.	848
-----, manufactures and commerce of	iv.	639	-----, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, prices of various things at	iv.	650	-----, trade of	v.	849
Bergara, school at	v.	308	-----, hospitals of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bergeres, M. des	xiii.	294. 304	-----, prisons of	v.	850
Berghen, archives of	i.	181	-----, library of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, anchorage at	i.	760	-----, government of	v.	851
-----, Kerguelen's description of	i.	764	-----, militia of	v.	856
-----, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, its exterior state	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, often burnt	i.	765	-----, account of the Alps as seen from	v.	874
-----, inhabitants of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard, Cape, Goree	xvi.	639
-----, religion of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
-----, manners and customs in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernardines, the	ii.	315
-----, women of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernat, Father du	xv.	2
-----, garrison of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernay wine	iv.	83
-----, commerce of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernay		
-----, <i>rogue</i> trade of	i.	766			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town	iv.	163	Betancourt, M.	v.	631
Bernera isle	iii.	579. 588	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix.	519
——, phenomena of the tides at	iii.	589	—— in Siam	ix.	608
Bernier isle	xi.	787	Betel-nut of Bangalore	viii.	628
BERNIER'S account of Tibet	vii.	546	—— of Siam	ix.	607
—— voyage to the East Indies	viii.	57—234	—— of Tonquin	ix.	661
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad- ventures at	xvi.	782	—— of Cochin-China	ix.	777
Bernon, Sieur Samuel	xiii.	362	—— of Mindanao	xi.	7
Bernouilli cape	xi.	883	—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462
Bernouilli family	v.	695	Bethalimenes of Madagascar	xvi.	770
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of	v.	859	——, their war with the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bernsdorf, Count	vi.	299. 322	Bethancourt, Jean de	xi.	748
Beroes, zoophytes, described	xi.	759	Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x.	345. 427
Beronice port	xv.	236. 278	Bethedem	x.	452
Beroot river	x.	324	Bethel, Jacob's	x.	337. 443
—— city	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bethesda Pool	x.	360. 417
—— churches	x.	325	Bethgelert, North Wales	ii.	630
Berre, Don Antonio de	xii.	205	Bethlehem Ephrata described	x.	349
Berri province	iv.	89	——, Pococke's ac- count of	x.	436
Berries of the saffraas-trees	xiii.	424	Bethlehem order of monks	xiv.	444. 569
Berry province, soil of	iv.	306	Bethphage, Pococke's description of	x.	427
—— vineyards	iv.	442	Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183
—— cattle	iv.	472	Bethsaïda, Pococke's description of	x.	458
——, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487	Bethsaon village	x.	431
——, —— walnuts in	iv.	504	Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of	x.	364. 438
——, waste lands of	iv.	507	Bethune, M. de, account of him	i.	215
——, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534	Betie of Madagascar	xvi.	771
——, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Betleackee town, Hamilton's de- scription of	viii.	276
Berry, Sir John	xii.	303	Betta Curubaru, cast, described	viii.	707
Berfeman's hatchet	i.	328	Bettifa village	x.	442
Bertha, the ancient	iii.	411	Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the silk-worm	iv.	605
Berthollet island	xi.	821, 822	Bever town	v.	902
Bertius on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	108	Bevieux, salt-works of	v.	810
Bertolini's, Sig., course of crops	iv.	591	Bevio republic	v.	901
Beru the Indian	xiv.	131. 155	Bevis mount	ii.	305
Berwick, Pennant's description of	iii.	23	Bwley river	iii.	80. 137
—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bex town	v.	810
—— convents	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— larch	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— salt-works	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berwick, Marshal	v.	598	Bexigos, disease in Brazil	xiv.	737
Berwyn mountains	ii.	636	Bey of Tunis described	xv.	387
Berytus, the ancient	x.	324	Beyda, Dar, Morocco	xv.	701
Berytus city, see Bayreut.			Beys of Egypt	xv.	301
Berze village	x.	510	——, anecdotes of them	xv.	314
Besançon, Young's account of	iv.	200	Beza, Theodore	v.	884
——, vineyards of	iv.	452	Bezetha of Jerusalem	x.	420
Beshicktash	x.	731	Beziers	iv.	114
Besh-Tash obelisk	x.	720	——, curious organ at	xvi.	191
Bessfeddi	i.	629	Bezoar stone in cows	vii.	255
Besford	ii.	447	——, the Persian	ix.	182
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	—— of the Siamese porcupine	ix.	624
Bessus's murder of Darius	ix.	160	—— of Borneo	xi.	142
Best, Mr., account of him	viii.	364	—— of Chili	xiv.	84
Best's Blessing island	xii.	550	—— of Cuyo	xiv.	85
Best's Bulwark, Frobisher's strait	xii.	527	—— of Benguela	xvi.	212
Bestuchef, Chancellor (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768			
BETAGH'S account of Peru	xiv.	I			
Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary islands	xvi.	809—815			

INDEX.

[47]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	viii.	772	Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709	trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhawani river	viii.	722	harbour	v.	305
Bheri cast, manners and customs of	viii.	645. 662. 674.	, wool exported from	v.	329
Bhidi-caray village	viii.	670	Biledulgerid	xv.	511
Bhivanikudal	viii.	720	Bill of the Preacher bird	xiv.	345
Bianco cape	x.	588	Billeur shrub	xvi.	652
Bianes, Dutch factory at	viii.	171	Billets, magical Arabian	x.	172
Biban-el-Meluke	xv.	245	Billingen, minerals of	vi.	388
Bibeh town	xv.	222	Billinggate ward	ii.	54
Bibian mount	xv.	225	wharfs	ii.	55
Bibikof, General	vi.	801	market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bible in verfe	i.	679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
of Japan	vii.	753. 789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	537	Bima island	ix.	423
of the Perfees	viii.	564	Bima state	xi.	231
translated into Mohock	xii.	413	Bimplipatam, factory at	viii.	400
, reverence of the Virginians for it	xii.	605. xiii. 14	Bimstead	ii.	698
, Ezra's manuscript	xv.	186	Binchester	iii.	514
Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes	xvi.	892	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865	city	vi.	261
Biby of Cananore	viii.	745	Bingham Well, Buxton	ii.	409
Bicar of India	vii.	219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii.	665. 805. 817
Bidassoa river	v.	303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biddeford, situation of	ii.	27	Binzingala town	xvi.	906
bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Biobi snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.	20. 687
trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	river	xiv.	56. 193. 669
Bidsen, province of Japan	vii.	665	Biography of Haller	v.	856—870
Bidyal town	ix.	43	of Huldric Campel	v.	907
Bielgorod of Moscow	vi.	582	of Guler	v.	956
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374	of Sprecher	v.	957
Biencourt, M.	xii.	279	of John de Travers	v.	982
Bienne town	v.	708	of Bishop Isliet	vi.	316
government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
language	v.	709	of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Christian II.	vi.	341
lake, Rouffeau's residence in St. Peter's of	v.	825	of Gustavus III.	vi.	493
Bieftadt	i.	270	of Muller the historian	vi.	585
Bifeche island	xvi.	613	of the patriarch Nicon	vi.	605
Bigland's Gloucestershire	ii.	244	of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bignami, Signore	iv.	245	of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
, his residence	iv.	263	of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
, farm	iv.	556	of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
, his observations on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	573	of Marshal Munic	vi.	796
, his vines	iv.	614	of General Suwarof (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
Bignon, Abbot	iv.	26	of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Bigorne's account of Madagascar	xvi.	767	of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
adventures in Foule-point	xvi.	773. 777	of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
Bigorre, waste lands of	iv.	507	of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bigotry in Bavaria	vi.	35	of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowki	xvi.	779—794
Bijige pillar	xv.	213	Bionaffay village	iv.	679
Bikiere, see Aboukir.			glacier	iv.	680
Bikunis of Japan	vii.	788	Bionnay village	iv.	679
Bilbernz palace at Constantinople	vii.	5	Biorkholm island	i.	276
Bilberries of America	xiii.	534	Biorning bay	vi.	364
			Bipsberg mines	vi.	459
			galleries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bir town	ix.	121
					Birch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of	i.	237	Birds of Nofs-holm	iii.	791
— forests in Sweden	i.	270	— of Mount Etna	v.	90
— of Nordland	i.	361	— of Lipari	v.	249
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, uses of Scotch	iii.	58	—, M. Sprungli's collection of		
— trees of Norway, their vari-			Swifs	v.	870
ous uses	vi.	361	— fishing, in China	vii.	254
— trees of Canada	xiii.	360	— of Astracan	vii.	283
— bark canoes of Canada	xiii.	269. 361	— of Siberia	vii.	328
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to			— of Tongusky river	vii.	423
Lapland	i.	198	— of Japan	vii.	702
Birchover, rocking stones at	ii.	378	— of Bassora	viii.	290
Bird-catchers, instructions to	i.	161	— of Tatta	viii.	307
Bird-child of Chili	xiv.	676	— of Surat	viii.	321
Birdibek Khan, history of	ix.	336	— of Orixa	viii.	401
Bird island	iii. 291. xi.	476	— of Java	viii.	453
—, Cartier's description of	xii.	629. 641	— of Siam	viii.	475
Bird island, Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Persia	ix.	185
Birds at Cape Cant	i.	118	— of the Ganges	ix.	411
— of Lapland	i.	196	— of Siam	ix.	624
— met at sea	i.	261	— of Paradise	ix.	625
— of the north	i.	287	— of Arabia	x.	186
— of Finmark	i. 413. 423.	426	— of Syria	x.	572
—, lucky	i.	486	— of Candia	x.	618
— of Greenland	i.	505	— of Mindanao	xi.	9
— of Spitsbergen	i.	579	— of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
— of Iceland	i.	665	— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47
—, immense numbers of	i. <i>ibid.</i>	749.	— of Borneo	xi.	109
— of England	ii.	156	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
— of Scotland	ii.	168	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	687	— of Ascension	xi.	157
—, on confining, in cages	ii.	692	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
— of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	—, mon-		
— of Flamborough Head	iii.	10	strous	xi.	377
— of the Farn islands	iii.	22	— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475
— of Bass island	iii.	27	— of New Guinea	xi.	477
— of Loch Leven	iii.	37	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
— of Loch Tay	iii.	43	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
— of the Grampian Hills	iii.	57	— of the Society Isles	xi.	530
— of Dungfby bay	iii.	88	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— of Murrayshire	iii.	137	— of New South Wales	xi.	555
— of Westmoreland	iii.	190	— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	592
— of Ailfa	iii.	267	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
— of Gigha	iii.	271	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
— of Bird island	iii.	292	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	730
— of Jona	iii.	294	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	845
— of Rum	iii.	313	— of Preservation island	xi.	896
— of Perthshire	iii.	373	— met at sea by Colon	xii.	28
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	— of Virginia	xii.	240
— of Lingay isle	iii.	597	— of New England	xii.	257
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	625	— of the Bermudas	xii.	268
— of Fladda isle	iii.	628	— of Maryland	xii.	309
— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383
— of Orkney	iii.	638. 759	— of Frobisher's strait	xii.	559
— of Shetland	iii.	694	— of Virginia	xii. 601. xiii.	31
— of Stack Ly	iii.	707	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
— of Borera isle	iii.	708	— of New England	xiii.	220
— of Stack Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Canada	xiii.	352
— of Orkney isles	iii.	744	— met with in a voyage to		
— of Shetland	iii.	771	America	xiii.	384

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America	xiii.	444	Birmans, funerals	ix.	497
—, the humming	xiii.	445	— arms	ix.	500
—, decrease of American	xiii. 469.	525. 565	— food	ix.	501
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	— general character	ix.	504
— of Chili	xiv.	76	— language	ix.	509
— of Magellan strait	xiv.	96	Birmingham, iron-works at	ii.	31
— of the Amazon	xiv.	247	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	Birnam wood	iii.	41. 442
— of Panama	xiv.	372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-		
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532	— count of him	vi.	716
—, Guano, of Lima	xiv.	603	Birra town described	ix.	406
— of Chili	xiv.	671	Birra Chuki cataract	viii.	714
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	Birs, river, battle of	v.	698
— of Abyssinia	xv.	24	Birfa palace	iii.	748
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Biru town, Peru	xiv.	561
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv.	205. 209	Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast	vii.	132
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	293	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14
— of Egypt	xv.	339	— — — — — cere-		
— of Barbary	xv.	629	— mony of weighing him then	viii.	37. 162
— of Morocco	xv.	708	— ceremonies at Caffangi	xvi.	177. 243
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16. 67.	74. 124	Births, five extraordinary	ii.	458
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	—, proportion of, to deaths in		
— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334	— France	iv.	317
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	433. 443	— in eastern countries	x.	151
— of Fida	xvi.	503	—, the first European, in Vir-		
— of Benin	xvi.	533	— ginia	xii. 614. xiii. 17	
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555. 559	—, singular, in Ethiopia	xvi.	266
— of Senegal	xvi. 617. 623.	649. 661	Bifapor town	ix.	409
— of Sofala	xvi.	699	Bifayas of the Philippines	xi.	72
— of Madagascar	xvi.	743	Biscara town	xv.	554
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603	Biscaris, Count, his plantations on		
— of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727	— lava	v.	65
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	Biscay, roads of	v.	303
— in Borneo	xi.	141	— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bir-el-Affab	x.	68	— privileges	v.	304
Bir-el-Malha	xv. 111.	137	— inhabitants	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bir-el-Suez	x. 4. 388. 404.	xv. 275	— harbours	v.	305
Birger's code of laws	vi.	521	— liberties	v.	307
Birke, near Cairo	xv.	276	— coasting and foreign trade	v.	469
Birman empire, Hamilton's de-			Biscayas, De Chafte's account of		
— scription	viii.	421	— them	i.	849
— religion	ix.	490	—, exclamation of one	i.	850
— laws	ix.	492	—, character of them	v.	306
— population	ix.	498	—, their patriotism	v.	308
— revenues	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Biscay bay, waves	xiii.	378
— military	ix.	499	Bisharin Arabs	xvi.	830
— climate	ix.	501	Bishesh river	xv.	534
— soil, produce,			Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814
— and trade	ix.	502	Bishopricks in Murrayshire	iii.	129
— extent	ix.	510	— of Brechin	iii.	434
— on the British			— of Coire	v.	949
— trade with it	ix.	565	— of Peru	xiv.	611
—, its importance	ix.	568	— in the audience of		
Birmans, described	ix. 431. 433.	449	— Charcas	xiv.	629
— religion	ix.	490	Bishops of Iceland	i.	649
— laws	ix.	492	— of Murrayshire	iii.	129
— drefs	ix.	495	— in Jona	iii.	301
— resemble the Chinese	ix.	496	— of Durham	iii.	511
— marriages	ix.	497	— in Paris	iv.	6
			— of Basle	v.	693. 700

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	x.	293	Blacksmith's epitaph	ii.	538
Bishop's Auckland town	iii.	513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	xi.	13
Bishop's castle	ii.	640	————, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	ii.	808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	viii.	696. 768
Bishopdale	iii.	518	————, see Load-stone		
Bishop's dale waterfall	ii.	432	Blackstone on abolishing capital		
Bishopgate, the gate described	ii.	42	punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	806
ward	ii.	50	Black-stone-edge	iii.	52
Bishop's palace in Jona	iii.	302	Black town, Madras	viii.	395
Bishop's-wood furnace	ii.	224	Blackwall, Middlesex	i.	11
Bissy, Young's account of	iv.	164	Blackwell-hall, London	ii.	58
Bites of serpents, on curing	x.	170	Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from		
Bithynia, Poccocke's account of	x.	696	one	iii.	314
Bitsju, province of Japan	vii.	665	————, divination by it in Tar-		
Bitumen of Bassora	viii.	294	tary	vii.	65. 99. ix. 390
of the Dead Sea	x. 348.	429. 432	Bladud, King	ii.	250
of Paramatta	xi.	937	Blagge, Admiral	xiii.	313
used in the Egyptian mum-			Blair parish	iii.	385
mies	xv.	356	————, antiquities in	iii.	386
of Egypt	xv.	816. 837	Blairgown, antiquities near	iii.	561
Biveronius's works in the Latin			Blair's Cabin	v.	781
language	v.	984	Blake's, Miss, history	iv.	195
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	xv.	578	Blanc, Mont, Saussure's attempts to		
————, inland parts described	v.	585	attain the summit	iv.	677. 687
Bize, vent de, of Provence	iv.	315	————, prospects from the		
Bizerta city, Tunis	xv.	558	summit	iv.	691
Bizy, silk culture at	iv.	463	———— shape	iv.	705
Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and dis-			———— Coxe's account	v.	778
coveries	i.	669	———— height	v.	779
Blaar, Captain	xiv.	762. 767	———— various attempts to		
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii.	407	reach the summit	v.	786
Blackbirds, shining, of America	xiii.	470. 526	————, expedition of James		
of Fayal	xvi.	673	Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.	787
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	iii.	178	————, Saussure's ascent and		
Black castle	iii.	385	observations on	v.	788
Black cape	i.	82. 118	Blanca island	xii.	621
Black forest, Germany, route through			Blanco cape, America	xiv. 1. 390.	642. 725
it	v.	641. vi. 12	Blanco cape, Africa	xv.	558
———— inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Blanc Sablon Isles	xii.	671
Black-gang Chine	ii.	677	Blanda of Iceland	i.	657
Black island	i.	84	Blandford town	ii.	299
Black-lead of Borrowdale	iii.	194	Blanket trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Black-meal levy	iii.	350	Blankill coin	xv.	459
Blackmoor	ii.	16	Blantyre priory	iii.	234
Blacknefs castle	iii.	459	Blasac, M. de	iv.	153
Blacknore forest	ii.	4	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298
Black point	i.	547	———— in Lar	ix.	120
Black river, America	xiv.	236	———— of Van Diemen's land	xi.	853
————, its connection with the			———— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 926
Oronooco	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 499	Blauenberg, glacier	v.	750
Black river, Senegal	xvi.	902	Blaw on the tides among the Ork-		
Black rock fishery	xiii.	231	nies	v.	801
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet			———— on etymology	v.	804
on it	vi.	689	———— on Caithness	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— Russian trade	vi.	884	Bleachery at Flors	i.	346
———— harbours	vi.	885	———— of Montrose	iii.	427
————, intercourse between it			———— of Mr. Sinclair	iii.	826
and the Mediterranean	vi.	890	———— of Appenzel	v.	650
———— observations on it	ix.	161	Bledlow village	ii.	338
————, countries round	ix. 165. x.	702	Bleeda city, Algiers	xv.	533
Blackshield's village	iii.	478	Blege fish	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province	vi.	377	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace	ii.	193	——, of Africa	xvi.	629
—— park	ii.	194	Boat-bridges of Hindostan	viii.	205
Blerchen of Mentz	vi.	251	Boati tree	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in			Boatmen of Skie	iii.	319
Owhyhee	xi.	715	——, Birman	ix.	461
Blights, causes of	i.	355	——, prejudices of	ix.	562
Blind Harry	iii.	429	Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
Blinesbury hill	ii.	339	——, description of the Lapland	i.	156. 188
Blisters from cold	i.	504	——, management of Lapland	i. 235. 279.	359
——, mode of curing	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland	i.	661
Blober fruit described	i.	285	—— of Greenland	i.	790
——, the northern	i.	305	—— of London	ii.	89
Blockhouses of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94	—— of the Scilly Isles	ii.	748
Block-tin	ii.	275	——, appearance of a fleet of		
Blois town	iv.	130	fishing	iii.	347
—— castle	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Newcastle	iii.	501
——, manufactures of	iv.	375	—— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	722
——, vineyards of	iv.	445	—— of Stromboli	v.	252
Blomfield Barradel, Mr.	xii.	475	—— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for			—— of Rovigno	v.	272
the scurvy	i.	601	—— of the Volga	vi.	645
——, charm to stop	iii.	763	—— on the canal of Vishnei-Vo-		
——, effects of seeing, on the			Ioshok	vi.	897
Banjareens	xi.	128	——, sumptuous Chinese	vii.	251
——, treaties ratified with	xi.	335. 350	—— for carrying salt at Solikamsky	vii.	321
Blood-root of America	xiii.	543	——, the Japanese whale	vii.	705
Blood of the Swifs, the wine	v.	699	—— of Japan, description of them	vii.	770
Bloody bay	iii.	351	—— on the Euphrates	viii.	294
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	498. 524	—— on the Indus	viii.	307
Blossoms of the American trees	xiii.	556	—— on the Yellow River	viii.	509
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222	—— on the Cavery in Myfore	viii.	712
Blower-fish of Japan	vii.	707	—— at Ferhabad	ix.	53
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on			—— of Cosmi	ix.	399
the Gold Coast	xvi.	393	——, Dian	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Blubber, animated sea	xiii.	381	——, Birman, described	ix.	428. 455
Blue-bird of America	xiii.	525	—— of war of the Birmans	ix.	500. 552
Blue-coat school	ii.	517	—— of the Siamese	ix.	581
Blue mountain	xi.	162	—— of war of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	794
Blue mountains of New South			—— on the Euphrates	x.	383
Wales	xi.	913. 928. 934	—— of Mindanao	xi.	15
Blue mountains of America	xiii.	419. 721. 724	—— of the Bashee Islands	xi.	48
Blue sea	ix.	387	—— of Boutou Island	xi.	62
Bluet berries of Canada	xiii.	361	—— of Manilla	xi.	83
Blue tint of the sky on Mont			——, flying, of Borneo	xi.	124
Blanc	v.	786	—— of the Ladrones	xi.	325
Bluff-point, New Holland	xi.	469	—— of Garret Dennis Isle	xi.	486
Blumlis Alp mountain	v.	876	—— in Otaheite	xi.	521
Bluubaer, the bear fond of	i.	415	—— in New Zealand	xi.	542
Bnia isle	iii.	629	—— of New South Wales	xi.	546
Bnicarlo town	v.	612	—— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	593. 695
Boad plain	xv.	43	—— of Wattecoo Island	xi.	652
Boadicea's victory	ii.	459	—— of the Virginians	xii. 227. 567.	xiii. 36
Boadjoos described	xi.	229	——, seal-skin	xii.	493
Boan water	iii.	102	—— in Frobisher Strait	xii. 500. 501.	557
Boarding-schools, English	ii.	517	——, fishing, of the Dutch	xiii.	232
Boars of St. Andrew's	iii.	447	——, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
——, wild, of Siam	ix.	621	—— on the Hudson river	xiii. 414. 578.	597
——, of Barbary	xv.	407	—— of the Delaware	xiii.	429
——, hunt of the wild, in Fez	xv.	448. 664	——, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
——, wild, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	—— used in Canada	xiii.	608

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676	Bohemia, cultivation in	vi.	131
— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230	— climate	vi.	135
— on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407	— productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— used in the Red Sea	xv.	13	— rubies	viii.	251
— on the Nile	xv.	221	Bohemia, King of	vi.	31
Bobadilla's expedition to the West Indies	xiv.	140	Bohemians, their character	vi.	136. 137
Bobonaza river	xiv.	263	Bohol island	xi.	73. 348
Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., account of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	Bohun, Dr.	xiii.	129
Boca, Cape	xii.	102	Boicinga serpent	xiv.	713
Boca Chica, Carthagena	xiv.	329	Boilers, ancient Indian	xiii.	516
Boca del Drago	xii.	100. 102	— of salt in Guinea	xvi.	463
Bocas, Rio de dos	xiv.	243. 499. 502	Boiling a bishop	iii.	158
Bocat valley	x.	366	Bois de Bologne	iv.	56
Bocca de Carangera	viii.	480	Boisgelin navigation	iv.	222
Boccicas islands, mermaids found there	xvi.	700	Bois, Glacier des	v.	784
Boccore fig of Barbary	xv.	603	Boismandie, cattle of	iv.	472
Bochholt, Captain	xiv.	829	Boissiere, M. de	iv.	218
Bocke-veld mountain, the cold	xvi.	83	Boitrape snake	xiv.	714
—, the warm	xvi.	85	Bokhara city described	ix.	373
Bockstadt mansion	vi.	366	Boki river	xvi.	901
Boden See	v.	647	Boki-Kooro hill	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bodies found near Wardlow	ii.	395	Bokke-Land mountain described	xvi.	128
— filled with lead	ii.	454	Bokol village	xvi.	629
— found at Woburn	ii.	455	Bolabola, King of	xi.	524
— of northern and southern people compared	vi.	229	Bolander's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	423
Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the	ii.	545	Bolk-Boght bay	i.	756
Bodley, Sir Thomas	ii.	111	Bollitree	ii.	221
Bodmer of Zurich	v.	668	—, poetical description of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma	iv.	279	Bollitir pass	iii.	58
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it	xi.	719. 724	Bollo bread of Carthagena	xiv.	354
Boededoe town on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	Bologna, passage from Venice to	iv.	258
Boelecomba	xi.	235. 285	—, Young's account of	iv.	262. 276
Bœotia	x.	747	—, inclosures near	iv.	553
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to	v.	858	— farms and tenantry	iv.	556
Boeswa village, Guinea	xvi.	344	— rent and price of land	iv.	561
Boethius's account of Inverness	iii.	92	— cattle and dairies	iv.	584
— account of the monastery in Jona	iii.	300	— sheep	iv.	587
— account of Stirling	iii.	461	— course of crops	iv.	591
—, — of Arthur's Oven	iii.	464	— seed and produce	iv.	597
Bofoe village, Guinea	xvi.	543	— silk culture	iv.	608
Bog of Allen	iii.	816	— hemp and flax	iv.	610
— of Bretagne	iv.	510	— vines	iv.	614
— near Vishnei Voloshok	vi.	648	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
Bogagieth	iii.	70	— government	iv.	622
Bogas Hiffar	x.	704	— taxation	iv.	632
Bogdoi-Chan, see Emperor of China.			— tithe and church lands	iv.	635
Boghar city	ix.	373	— manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
—, Jenkinson's description of	ix.	392	— prohibitions	iv.	647
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo	xi.	687	—, prices in	iv.	650
Bogota river	xiv.	312	Bologaro, M., history of	vi.	244
Bogs of Ireland	iii.	865	Bolfao, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Bohea tea, mode of preparing	vii.	412	Bolshoy Zaimka village	vii.	352
Bohemia, invasion of	vi.	189	Bolfover town	ii.	444
			— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton castle	ii.	428
			Bolton, Cornelius, Esq.	iii.	855
			Bolton hall	ii.	331
			Bolton house	iii.	517
			— cattle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton's, Mr., engines	ii.	274
					Bolungo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	xvi.	220. 226	Bongo province	xvi.	332
Bolus river	xiii.	27. 63	Bongos of Panama	xiv.	372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	iv.	503	Boni kingdom described	xi.	222
Bolzius, Rev. Mr.	xii.	468	—, treaty of	xi.	237
Boma island described	xvi.	276	Boni, King of	xi.	217. 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	xvi.	205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	xiv.	57
— of Congo	xvi.	314	Bonifante, Count de	iv.	235
— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559	Boning, Count de	iv.	249
— of Senegal	xvi.	659	Bonirevor rock	iii.	293
Bomancoij city	xvi.	268	Boniton fall	iii.	231
Bombardment of Mocha	x.	76	Bon Jesus fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
Bombar, John Siggear	xv.	468. 485	Bonn town	vi.	270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	viii.	328	—, court of	vi.	277
— fort	viii.	329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
— governments	viii.	330. x. 204	—, his life and works	v.	885
—, Sir John Child's oppressions at	viii.	331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341	Bonneville town	v.	801
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	520	Bonnivard, Prior	v.	885
—, Francklin's description of	ix.	235	Bonnovochil bird	iii.	598
—, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199	Bontain kingdom	xi.	234. 245
—, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	201	Bontal, fish of Siam	ix.	634
— trade of	x.	206	Bonzes of Tonquin	ix.	732
Bombetoc port	xvi.	790	—, Japanese	ix.	822
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	xvi.	744	Booberak river	xv.	538
Bombi town, Congo	xvi.	164	Boobies, birds of New Holland	xi.	546
Bomb ketch, a new invented	vi.	557	— of the Saboo islands	xi.	832
Bommafeen, the Indian	xii.	400	—, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Bommel island	i.	759	Boodh, the Birman	ix.	490
Bon, Cape, Tunis	xv.	568	—, the Foe of China, god of		
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541	Japan, and Wodea of the Goths	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bonacursi, Sig. Nicolo	xvi.	310	Booferjoone, Algiers	xv.	537
Bonadventure, the Edward	i.	9. 51	Boo Hadjar	xv.	581
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885	Boo-jeemah river	xv.	541
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	Bookalwan, Algiers	xv.	553
Bonaratte island	xi.	237	Booka-shash of Barbary	xv.	627
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his mission to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in		
Bonavista island, Cape Verd	xii.	96	Guinea	xvi.	379
Bonavre, burial-place at	x.	651	Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	vi.	849
Bonchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	688	Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 789
Bondmen in Russia	i.	21. 36	Books printed in Iceland	i.	676
Bondo village	v.	896	— in England	ii.	503
Bones of the rein-deer	i.	170	—, price of, in Paris	iv.	43
—, human, of an extraordinary size	ii.	459	—, prohibition of, in Austria	vi.	61
—, fossil, in the Museum of Peterburgh	vi.	825	— of study in Hindostan	viii.	187
— found in Siberia	vii.	427	—, Birman	ix.	548
— of Captain Cook	xi.	724	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735
— discovered in Siberia	xiii.	420	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790
— in Canada	xiii.	607	Bookfellers, German	vi.	158
—, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817	—, Austrian	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bonetta fish of the Maldives	viii. 389. xiii. 384	xiii. 384	Book trade of Leipzig	vi.	158
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xvi.	208	Boola-kaz of Barbary	xv.	635
			Boo-Mafoude tribe	xv.	539
			Boo-muggar, Algiers	xv.	547
			Boo-onk bird	xv.	629
			Boori, salt-trade at	xvi.	886
			Boorjereah mountain	xv.	531
			Boo-sha-la isle, basaltic pillars at	i. 706. iii. 305	iii. 305
			Booshatter	xv.	562
			Boot, religious sect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
			—, singular mode of introduction in China	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Boot

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Christianity	ix.	706	Borthwick castle	iii.	478
Bootehellah village	x.	351. 440	Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120	Borve tower	iii.	151
Boots, Lapland	i.	386	— village	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape	i.	792	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots	xvi.	129. 135
—, his account of the crater of Etna	v.	78. 83. 90	Bosiante, King, history of	xvi.	370
Borda, Cape, New Holland	xi.	799	Boskenna, stones at	ii.	152
Bord-Cruin	iii.	628	BosMAN's description of Guinea	xvi.	337—547
Border-house at Kirk-Andrews	iii.	207	Bospherah river	xv.	459
Borders, the Scotch	iii.	24. 207	Bosphorus of Thrace	ix. 140. x.	700
— of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	Bossen, glacier	v.	781. 792
— of Europe and Asia	vii.	429	Bossen town	vi.	120
— of France and Spain	v.	629	Bosfora, gulf of	ix.	177
—, observa-			Bost, on the British trade to Persia by	ix.	209
tions on	v.	635	Boston, New England, first settlement at	xii.	252
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod	iii.	331	— city described	xii.	260
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252	— castle	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Borelli's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v. 63.	81. 83. 86	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	744
Borera Isle	iii.	596	Bostose town	iv.	101
—, solan geese of	iii.	708	Bossum Pra of Guinea	xvi.	348
Borga, San Francisco de	xiv.	509. 510	Bossums of the Negroes	xvi.	420
Borgo town	vi.	559	Bosworth, battle of	ii.	360
Boriklo, road to	i.	325	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions	xvi.	88
Boringdon, Lord	ii.	268	Botanic garden, Oxford	ii.	106
Boris Godunof, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	—, Edinburgh	iii.	32
Boristhenes river	i.	30	Botanists of Scilly	ii.	758
Borja town, on the Amazon	xiv.	219. 221	— of Madrid	v.	379
Borja, San Francisco de, city	xiv.	510	Botany of Iceland	i.	747
Borla town	x.	696	—, Haller's study of	v.	861
Borlase's Natural History	ii.	277	—, works on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— account of the Routar-stones	ii.	379	— at Copenhagen	vi.	318
Borma mountain	xiv.	434	—, study of, in Japan	vii.	762
Bormio town	v.	913	— of the Mysore	viii.	621
— county	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— privileges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arabia	x.	180
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— produce	v.	915	— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	789
— religion	v.	916	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	400
Borneo, reasons for its being governed by a Queen	viii.	245	— of North-America	xiii. 411. 423.	508. 558.
— Hamilton's description	viii.	458	— of Canada	xiii.	573. 594. 611. 652
—, Beeckman's voyage to	xi.	96	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
— description	xi.	108	— of Mexico	xiii.	810
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	351	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	824
— city	xi.	353	— in Chili	xiv.	38
Borneo, King of	xi.	351	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	144
Borne's Regiment of the Sea	i.	538	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	66. 112
Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle to	xvi.	835	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454
— described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Borom-dek of Sor island	xvi.	610	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551
Boromean islands	v.	991	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Borram-Gadze	i.	462	— of Senegal	xvi.	616
BORRI's account of Cochin-China	ix.	773	— of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of	v.	991			
Borrowdale Fells	iii.	193			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546. 908	Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
Botany Bay Mill	ii.	702	_____ hunting	x.	798
Botany Hill	iii.	863	Bourbon, fort, Hudson's Bay	xii.	275
Botany Isle	xi.	634	Bourbon, Duke de	v.	341
Botargo of Egypt	xv.	178	Bourbon house, Kings of it, in		
_____ of Tunis	xv.	565	Spain	v.	378
Both of Italy, the artist	ii.	655	Bourbon Lancy	iv.	207
Bothnians, account of them	i.	157	Bourbonnois, the	iv.	208
Bothwell bridge	iii.	234	_____ foil	iv.	308
_____ castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ vineyards	iv.	454
_____ house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ silk culture	iv.	464
Bothwell, James Earl of	iii.	752	_____ waste lands	iv.	513
Botismene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739. 798	_____ coals	iv.	520
Botrus, the ancient	x.	483	_____ woods	iv.	524
Botta of the Tartar ladies	vii.	32	_____ fish-ponds in	iv.	531
Bottanter country, Fitch's de-			_____ implements of huf-		
scription	ix.	415	bandry in	iv.	542
Bottel-headland	i.	70	Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	_____ province, foil of	iv.	306
Bottewa village, Guinea	xvi.	543	_____ city, trade of	iv.	339
Bottis's account of the production			_____ effects of		
of seven mountains by Vesuvius	v.	231	the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
Bottle-nose fish	xiii.	383	_____ landes of	iv.	508
Bottomless Pit, Guinea	xvi.	546	Bourdonaye, Count de la	iv.	157
Bouc-estain, see Bouquetin.			Bourges	iv.	88
Boucharo, hospital of	iv.	719	BOURGOANNE's travels in Spain	v.	298—639
Bouche town	xv.	222	Bourgoyne town	iv.	286
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General-			Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
Child to	viii.	333	_____ coals of	iv.	520
Boucherville, Canada	xiii.	282	_____ woods of	iv.	523
Bouerah valley	xv.	296	_____ tillage and laying of		
Boufflers cape	xi.	882	lands in	iv.	538
Bougies in Johore	viii.	461	Bourgullion gate of Friburg	v.	834
_____ their attacks on			Bouro island	xi.	247
Trangano	viii.	463	Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend		
Bouguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235	Mont-Blanc	iv.	678
Bouguer's log	i.	564	Bourfa, Pococke's description	x.	716
BOUGUER's voyage to Peru	xiv.	270	Boufha, Tunis, inscriptions found		
Bouik Addah	x.	699	there	xv.	576
Bouille, Madame de	iv.	265	Boufir, pyramids at	xv.	803. 819
Boujeiah, Algiers	xv.	539	Bout, sect in Tonquin	ix.	732
Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's de-			Boutee animal of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
scription of it	viii.	227	Bouton, fort of	v.	625
Boullanger, M., on New Holland	xi.	773. 800	Bouton island	xi.	59
_____ his account of			_____ inhabitants	xi.	60
Madame Van Esten's house in			_____ Stavorinus's description		
Timor	xi.	807	of	xi.	231. 246
_____ his adventures in			Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	60
New Holland	xi.	803	Boutilloz, Don Juan de	xiii.	774
Boullanger cape	xi.	860	Boutry village, Guinea	xvi.	345
Boulnefs	iii.	190	_____ river	xvi.	346
Boulogne, Young's account of	iv.	82	Bova of Tonquin	ix.	687. 745
Boulou town	v.	630	Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Boundaries, mode of preserving,			Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	119. 124
in the Western isles	iii.	611	Bowalajoong river	xi.	132
Bounties for the encouragement of			Bowchier town	viii.	295
French trade	iv.	354	Bower parish	iii.	159
Bouquet, Colonel	xiii.	709	Bower of Mofellay	ix.	247
Bouquetin of the Alps	v.	794	Bower in New Holland	xi.	776
_____ horns and			Bower's, Mifs, legacy	ii.	412
beard	v.	796	Bowes, Sir Jerome	vi.	611

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland	iii.	543	Brahe, Tycho, biography of	vi.	329
Bowyer, bird of St. Kilda	iii.	712	Brahé's, Count, cabinet	vi.	423. 425
Bowing stone of Erisca Isle	iii.	603	Brahim, Sidi	xv.	739
Bowls made of the knobs of trees	xiii.	510	Brahma of Hindostan	viii.	184
Bow-makers of Persia	ix.	205	Brahmans of the Carnatic	viii.	578. 580
Bowman of Skie	iii.	329	——, sects of them	viii.	581
Bowness, see Buchaness.			—— at Bangalore	viii.	592
Bows of the Laplanders	i.	188. 422	—— in the Myfore	viii.	614. 633
——, curious Spitzbergen	i.	599	——, their religion	viii.	653. 666. 676
—— of the North Americans	xii.	501	—— of Talava, history of	viii.	752
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	i.	331
Box, anecdote of a bone	i.	611	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	iii.	476
—— plant used as manure	iv.	546	Braithwaite's report on the settlement of St. Vincent	xii.	427
—— trees of Abyssinia	xv.	75	Brakestadt	i.	274
Boxhorn on verification	i.	683	Bralio, mount, ascent of	v.	912
Boxing in Russia	vi.	590	Bramanes, Lord's description of them	viii.	547
——, anecdotes of	viii.	504	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	ix.	422
—— in Pegu	ix.	431	——, their invasion of Siam	ix.	642
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	xiii.	99. 107	Brambles, American	xiii.	429
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	iii.	883	Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them	vii.	162
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	iii.	240	—— of India	vii. 218. x.	217
Boyish village, adventures of Abu-'lghazi Khan at	ix.	364	—— of Surat	viii.	317
Boyle town	iii.	829	——, Lord's description of the castles	viii.	547
Boyne river	iii.	815	——, their studies	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, battle of the	iii.	822	—— discipline	viii.	548
Boynes, M. de	xvi.	779. 784	——, Balbi's account of them	ix.	397
Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	——, Fitch's account of them	ix.	412
Boys, White, see White Boys.			Brammon, son of the first man and woman	viii.	525
Boyucderry	x.	702	——, his travels towards the east	viii.	526
Braan castle	iii.	81	——, his wife	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brabant, Riefbeck's account of	vi.	287	Brampton Brian	ii.	608
Bracco, Signore	iv.	238	Bran, waters of	iii.	42
Bracelets of the Turkish women	x.	284	—— river	iii.	392
—— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	619	Bran of the fago	xi.	260
Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355
Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	xiv.	239
——, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	iv.	471
Bracomoros, Juan de	xiv.	214. 494	——, soil of	vi.	171
Bradford, Mr., of New England	xii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	i.	151
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	i.	212
Bradgate	ii.	365	Brandenburghers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343
Brading haven	ii.	694	—— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
—— town	ii.	695	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	731
Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	i.	242	—— of Pentland Firth	iii.	800
Bradninch	ii.	263	—— of Caithness	iii.	804
Bradshaigh family	iii.	179	Brandloom, port of	i.	791
Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	vi.	872	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	vi.	301
Bradwardine	ii.	215	Brandt, Karstens	vi.	688
Brægnetz town	vi.	366	Brandy, frozen at Torneo	i.	313
Bræ-mar, rocks of	iii.	55	——, Laplanders' love of	i.	371
—— castle	iii.	56			
——, pines of	iii.	57			
Brass of the Fantyneans	xvi.	362. 418			
Brago fort	iii.	577			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with	i.	480	Bread of Curdistan	ix.	15
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Arabia	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, fago	xi.	260
— of the Siamese	ix.	611	— in the Molucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787	—, Virginian	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408	— of buck-wheat	xiii.	488
—, apple,	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfimon apples	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—, destructive effect on the Indians	xiii.	532	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Carthagena	xiv.	352
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
Brank, punishment of the	iii.	211	— of Lima, the best in America	xiv.	602
Brankanentim cairn	iii.	68	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	149
Brass, mode of making, with cala- mine	ii.	253	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
— manufacture	ii.	277	—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547	—, of the manioc	xvi.	551
— cannon of Macao	viii.	485	—, Banana	xvi.	553
Brassa, Nofs of	iii.	791	— of Sofala	xvi.	682
Brassa Sound	i.	783	Breadalbane country	iii.	368
— island	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane, Earl	iii.	42. 46
Brasseuse, Chateau	iv.	135	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
—, cattle of	iv.	476	Breadalbane's, Earl of, fratagem	iii.	90
Brass-works at Messinsbrok	i.	330	Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
Brattelen plain, battle of	v.	697	Bread-street ward	ii.	66
Braun, Professor, on the congelation of mercury	vi.	691	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	36. 98
Bravery of the Spaniards	v.	509	Breakers on the coast of New Hol- land	xi.	800
—, Tonquinese test of	ix.	752	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Bray, Sir Reginald	ii.	360	Bream, poisonous species of	xi.	620
BRAY's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Brazen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Bream bay	xi.	534
Brazil	xi.	310	Breafts of the Samoieda women	i.	528
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length	xvi.	29. 139
—, Nieuhoff's voyages and tra- vels into	xiv.	697	— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
— described	xiv.	703	Breath of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— Dutch	xiv.	733	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
—, Carli's account	xvi.	152	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	Breccia found in the Fossa Grande	v.	42
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	201	— of Lipari	v.	192
—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318	Brechin town	iii.	433
Brazil company, Dutch	xiv.	738	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— castle	iii.	435
— of Siara	xiv.	729	— round tower	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Goyana	xiv.	839	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Breda's, Mr., portraits	vi.	421
—, their origin	xvi.	204	Brederford Point	i.	740
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Bredon hill	ii.	614
Breach of Croatoan	xiii. 624. xiii.	18	Breeches, Lapland	i.	385
Bread from bark of trees	i.	345	Breede Rivier	xvi.	87
—, a substitute for	i.	600	Brege river	vi.	59
— of the Icelanders	i.	655	Breislak, Abbé	v.	22. 30
— of London	ii.	88. 144	—, his account of the Grotta del Cane	v.	35
— of Paris	iv.	46	Breithorn mountain	v.	876
—, scarcity of, in France	iv.	169. 187	Brellòs town	v.	613
—, Necker's measures on the scarcity of	iv.	329	Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation	viii.	535
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	— produces twins	viii.	536

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion	viii.	537	Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New		
— taken up to heaven	viii.	552	England	xii.	248
Bremen city described	i. 139. 334. vi.	225	Brézé, Marquis de	iv.	180
— trade and fishery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brianston mansion	ii.	299
Bremer's account of Swedish medals	vi.	441	Briare canal	ii.	320
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri-			Briafca village	iv.	103
culture	vi.	181	Bribery used by the Portuguese in		
Brentorr church	ii.	286	Brazil	xiv.	828
Brés, M.	iv.	213	Bribiesca town	v.	310
Brescia	iv.	247	Brickeen island	iii.	841
— price of land at	iv.	560	Brick Field, Sydney Cove	xi.	905
— irrigation	iv.	574	Bricks, discovery of some ancient	ii.	403
— sheep	iv.	586	—, Roman, at St. Alban's	ii.	460
— course of crops in	iv.	590	— of Virginia	xii.	603
— feed and products	iv.	595	— of the walls of Memphis	xv.	812
— silk culture	iv.	604	Bridekirk, ancient font at	iii.	195
— vines	iv.	613	Bride's dress in Tetuan	xv.	452
— taxation	iv.	631	Bridewell, London	ii.	67
— manufactures and com-			Bridgend near Melros	iii.	480
— merce	iv.	640	Bridgenorth	ii.	617
— prohibitions	iv.	647	Bridges in Sweden	i.	272
—, prices of various things in,	iv.	650	—, wooden, of one hundred		
Bresse, fish ponds in	iv.	531	— and two arches	i.	323
Brest, passage to, from Dunkirk			—, floating	i.	329
through the channel	i.	803	— at Biddeford	ii.	27
—, Young's account of	iv.	155	— of England	ii.	151
Brest island, America	xii.	630	— of Bristol	ii.	245
Bret, Cape	xi.	534	— of Chepstow	ii.	581
Bretagne province	iv.	153	—, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
—, soil of	iv.	305	—, Stockton	iii.	17
— linen manufacture of	iv.	377. 393	—, Durham	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— vineyards	iv.	445	—, Aberdeen	iii.	62
— cattle	iv.	479	— of Don	iii.	63
— horses	iv.	482	— over the Esk	iii.	212
— price of wood and charcoal			— over the Aray	iii.	364
— in	iv.	524	— over the Tay	iii.	375
—, tillage and laying of lands			— of Perth	iii.	413
— in	iv.	537	— of Montrose	iii.	428
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	541	— of Gannachie	iii.	432
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	— of Stirling	iii.	460
—, culture of broom in	iv.	483	— of Edinburgh	iii.	474
—, — of carrots and parsnips	iv.	484	— of Melros	iii.	480
—, — of cabbages	iv.	485	— of Newcastle	iii.	501
—, — of chesnuts	iv.	487	— of Durham	iii.	511
—, — of furze	iv.	490	—, ancient, near Perth	iii.	561
—, — of hemp and flax	iv.	492	— of Neuilé	iv.	141
—, — of orchards	iv.	495	— over the Manzanares	v.	373
—, — of pines	iv.	499	— leading to Toledo	v.	554
—, — of turnips	iv.	503	— near Barcelona	v.	617
—, — of waste lands	iv.	510	— of Schaffhausen	v.	643
Bretesche, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	758	— of Wettingen	v.	684
Breteuil, manufactures of	iv.	368	— of Bellano	v.	893
Bretofshina, palace at.	vi.	621	— of Pont Alta	v.	905
Breton, Cape	xii.	162. 281	— of St. Martin's	v.	910
—, British right to	xii.	282. 671	— over the Adde	v.	912
— island, Lahontan's descrip-			— on the Via Mala	v.	944
— tion	xiii.	346	— of Reichenau	v.	947. 964
Brevedent, Father de	xv.	62. 70. 76	— of Prague	vi.	140
Breviarium Nidarosense	i.	676	— from Stockholm to Drot-		
Brevity of the Spaniards	v.	502	— tingholm	vi.	444
Brewing in Tire-iy	iii.	660	— of pontoons at Petersburg	vi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch across the Neva	vi.	665	Bristol bridges	ii.	245
— in the gardens of Tzariskoe- Zelo	vi.	697	— churches	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Dorpt	vi.	711	— buildings	ii.	246
—, floating, of Riga	vi.	713	— inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Japan	vii.	768	— hot-wells	ii.	247
— in Jedo	vii.	800	Bristol Channel, Whiston's directions for ships in it	ii.	763
— of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Bristol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii.	447. 733
— over the Kapini	viii.	710	Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 191	—, tables and value of goods imported from Russia by	vi.	905
— of Ferhabad	ix.	53	—, ditto exported to Russia by (see England, &c.)	vi.	906
— over the Tabadi	ix.	152	Britain, New, Tasman on	xi.	447
— in Tonquin	ix.	715	—, on colonizing	xi.	456
— of Morat Pasha	x.	543	—, Dampier's descrip- tion of	xi.	493
— of Geser Hadid	x.	544	British ambassadors	vi.	498
—, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795	British museum	ii.	512
—, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52	British trade to Persia	ix.	209
—, singular South American	xiv.	215	Brito, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary	xvi.	151
—, South American	xiv.	415. 529	Briton Ferry	ii.	592
— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632	Britons, character of them	vi.	77
— of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710	Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	725
— over the Shelliff	xv.	529	Briude, vineyards of	iv.	455
—, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191	Brius river, gold of it	vii.	142
— of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal	xvi.	903	Brive, country round	iv.	91
Bridge-town, Barbadoes	xii.	295	— town	iv.	92
Bridge ward	ii.	55	— manufactures	iv.	370
— without	ii.	69	— vineyards	iv.	442
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	— cattle	iv.	474
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	Brixton, Isle of Wight	ii.	675
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	Broadalbin	ii.	171
Bridport town	ii.	294	Broadford, second-fight at	iii.	677
Brie district	iv.	189	Broad-street ward	ii.	51
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Broad-Way, New York	xiii.	736
Brierton's account of Elisabeth's Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Brockman the actor	vi.	90
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Brodick castle	iii.	645
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Brodie castle	iii.	258
Brigstock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Broekhufen, John	xiv.	811. 814
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Broglio, Count de	iv.	127
Briis-mhawl, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Broken islands	ix.	572
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	Brokers of London	ii.	101
Brimstone in Iceland	i.	691. 747	— of Hamburg	vi.	215
—, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on foreign	x.	78
Brindley, Mr.	ii.	317. 369	— of Persia	ix.	206
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	— at the Cape	xvi.	69
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	— of Benin	xiv.	522
Brion of Ila	iii.	652	— in the slave-trade of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	586
Brion's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	Bronitzza village	vi.	648
Brisas winds	xiv.	360. 391	—, route to Novogorod from	vi.	653
— in the South Sea	xiv.	658	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
Bristol, ancient names of	ii.	28	— statue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brook village	ii.	674
—, Hungroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
—, Kingroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	xiv.	65
— manufactures	ii.	29			
— city	ii.	245			
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Brunnen village	v.	731
Broomholme	iii.	210	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brora water	iii.	85	Brunswick city	vi.	227
—— river	iii.	155	——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', President de, introductory observations on Australasia	xi.	421	——, house of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	i.	270	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450. 573. 734
Brotche, a curious ancient	iii.	46. 369	Brunswick, Duke of	vi.	227. 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	xiii.	764	Brunt island	iii.	454
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853	Bruny island, Perron's adventures on	xi.	849. 889
Brothic river	iii.	421	Brussels, description of	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	i.	398	——, called the noble	i.	133. vi. 288
Broto valley	iv.	719	Brufter, Captain	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	ii.	402	Bruus Kopper, the bird	i.	424
Brouillon, Pere	iv.	221	Bruyn's description of the cameleon	xvi.	441
Brouffonet, M. de	iv.	141	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	xii.	178	Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili	xiv.	42. 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712	——, on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	i.	504	Bryer island, Scilly	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305	Brydone's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	63
BROWN'S Journey to Dar-Fur	xv.	108	——, Spallanzani's observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	—— account of the crater of Etna	v.	78. 82
—— journeys in the interior of Africa	xvi.	827	—— on the Strombolese	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	iii.	330	Buachal-ety mountain	iii.	102
—— in Bernera	iii.	681	Buache island	xi.	821. 822
—— in Shetland	iii.	699. 788	Bubastic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Brownists, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	Bubastus, the ancient	xv.	181. 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kelwick	iii.	192	Bubierca village	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Bubul oxen	vii.	335
—— directions for ships in the English Channel	ii.	763	Buccaneers, West Indian	xii.	437
Browny sacrifices to	iii.	610	Buchanan mansion	iii.	249
Broye river	v.	827	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	iii.	246	Buchanan's account of Dyfart	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	iii.	222	—— on the tides in Pentland-Firth	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36	—— on Caithness	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	732. 736	BUCHANAN'S journey through Myfore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	iii.	883	Buchanefs mansion	iii.	64
Bruchfal town	vi.	4	Bucharia, description of (<i>note</i>)	vii.	452
Bruchuspisi, insect of North America	xiii.	433. 505	——, its trade to Pekin	vii.	453
Brudenell family	ii.	185	——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	ix.	386
Brue, M. de la	xvi.	599. 607	Bucharians, Russian trade with	vi.	883
Bruer cataract	iii.	389	Buckegberg, bailliage	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	i.	433	Bucket for descent in the Sahlberg mine	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	xiv.	834	Buckingham town	ii.	188. ii. 340
Brulos lake	xv.	175. 401	—— trade	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	xiii.	356	—— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brum, General Henry	xiv.	93. 125	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	iv.	235	Buckingham house	ii.	83
Brune's, General, entry into Morat (<i>note</i>)	v.	828	Buckinghamshire county	ii.	9
Brunitz village	vii.	274	—— paper	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	777

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mirovitch (<i>note</i>)	i.	788	Buildings in London	ii.	48
Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	893	———, Pictish	iii.	147
Buckwheat of America	xiii.	487	———, agricultural, in France	iv.	529
Bucos', M., cabinet	iv.	19	———, ship, in Spain	v.	456
Budgeroon islands	xi.	245. 285	———, in Japan	vii.	771
Budjak Tartars	vii.	506	———, in Jedo	vii.	800
Bud's temples in Japan	vii.	775	———, of Ispahan	ix.	23
Bud'sdo worship in Japan	vii.	750	———, of Ferhabad	ix.	53
———, history of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Casbin	ix.	73
———, doctrines of	vii.	751	———, of Ardabil	ix.	84
Budfen province	vii.	666	———, style in Persia	ix.	187
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it	v.	376	———, of Shiraz	ix.	192. 241
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiso from	xiv.	23	———, of Mesched	ix.	195
——— government	xiv.	642	———, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
——— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, in America	ix.	437
Bueran signal-station	xiv.	434. 528	———, of New York	ix.	456
Buet mountain	iv.	707	———, of Albany	ix.	584
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia	xi.	196	———, public, of Quebec	xiii.	635
Buffaloe-coats	xi.	50	———, in Lima	xiv.	569
Buffalo islands	viii.	418	———, in Guamanga	xiv.	612
Buffalora canal	iv.	240	———, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
Buffaloes at Aranjuez	v.	557	———, in Santiago	xiv.	677
——— in Prussia	vi.	181	———, in Coquimbo	xiv.	682
——— of Bangalore	viii.	630	———, of Dar-Fur	xv.	150
———, their antipathy to red or scarlet	ix.	445	Builth town	ii.	603
——— of Siam	ix.	621	Buiffons, glacier of	iv.	677
——— of Tonquin	ix.	718	Buitenborg	xi.	165
——— of Arracan	ix.	760	Bujalanca town	v.	562
——— of Arabia	x.	179	Bujaw village	x.	651
——— of Savu island	xi.	561.	Bukarely, Don Antonio	xiii.	787
———, Thunberg's escape from a furious one	xvi.	30. 34	Bukharia, Great, described	ix.	371
———, mode of hunting	xvi.	37. 104	———, history of its Khans	ix.	380
——— of Guinea	xvi.	436	——— Proper, described	ix.	373
———, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512	Bukhars described	ix.	378
——— of Loango, anecdotes of them	xvi.	558	———, their drefs	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffon's Histoire Naturelle	i.	524	———, religion	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Epoques de la Nature (<i>note</i>)	i.	642	Bulac harbour	xv.	63. 110. 187
——— account of the northern nations	i.	771	Bulacan province	xi.	77
——— of the population of France	iv.	317	Bulfinch of the Cape	xvi.	97
——— of the bouquetin	v.	800	Bulfinger, Professor	vi.	821
——— of the bearded vulture	v.	872	Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili	xiv.	676
Bugia, see Boujeiah.			Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.	507
Bugid, the cemi	xii.	88	Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45. 48
Bugle inn at Newport	ii.	709	Bulgofa village	x.	41
Bugs of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	———, coffee-trees at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of North-America	xiii.	506	Bulhous, Antonio de	xiv.	757
———, means of destroying them	xiii.	507	Bull of the Crusade	v.	423
——— cannot live in Chili	xiv.	35	Bull, Colonel	xii.	447. 464
——— of Suez	xv.	297	Bull-dog, the English	ii.	156
Buhuitihus of the West Indies	xii.	84	Bulle, infurrectionary meetings at	v.	839
Bui, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	Bullers of Buchan	iii.	64
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644	Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo	xii.	312
———, ——, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767	Bulletraet, M.	xiv.	746. 801. 837
			Bull-feasts in Lima	xiv.	576
			Bull-fights at Valladolid	v.	314
			——— in Spain	v.	532
			———, observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, picadores described	v.	533
			——— chulos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——— banderilleros	v.	534
			Bull-fights,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador	v.	535	Burgundy cattle	iv.	480
———, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus promontory	iii.	135
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence	iv.	273
Bullocks of Bangalore	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Persees	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403	———, Turkish, near Smyrna	x.	651
Bulls of Iceland	i.	749	——— of Vourla	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of	iii.	468	——— of Ephesus	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold			——— in Otaheite	xi.	514. 588
in Scotland	iii.	544	——— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Bulstrode park	ii.	185	——— in Owlyhee	xi.	700
Baluane castle, Morocco	xv.	799	——— of Congo	xvi.	301
Buna of Tunchim	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland	i.	457
Bunds-president of the League of			at sea	i.	509
God's house	v.	950	in the Scilly isles	ii.	755
Bunefima island, its discovery	vii.	660	among the Tartars	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666. viii.	514	of the Chinese	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo	xvi.	280	in Ceylon	vii.	194
Bunivochil of Skie	iii.	625	of the Koreans	vii.	534
Bunny church	ii.	450	, ceremonies among the Ba-		
Banratty castle	iii.	831	nians	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate	iii.	826	among the Persees	viii.	571
Buol, M.	v.	947	of the Persians	ix.	253
Buonaparte Archipelago	xi.	801	at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
Buona Vista, Cape	xii.	629	among the Birmans	ix.	497
Buurre-Gadze	i.	462	of the Siamese	ix.	589
Buoy Bells	ii.	762	, Tonquinese	ix.	697
Buratsky, people described	vii.	346	of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
, a Shaman	vii.	348	in Arracan	ix.	761
cookery	vii.	353	at Laos	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's description of them	vii.	346	in Borneo	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	at Carthagena	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada	xiii.	612	at Quito	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, history	ix.	335	of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour	viii.	371	of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Burga Soltan	ix.	339	of the Moors	xv. 434. 456. 653. 669.	777
Burg-coul	iii.	284	in Angola	xvi.	299
Burgerfiord bay	i.	776	of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Burgesses of Hamburg	vi.	216	of the Negroes on the Gold		
Burghausen	vi.	58	Coast, Guinea	xvii.	430
Burghers of Soleure	v.	713	in Benin	xvi.	528
, ancient and new	v.	715	on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
of Neuchatel	v.	814	of the Canarians	xvi.	821
of Vallengin	v.	821	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
of Friburg	v.	836	Burjasot village	v.	609
of Bern	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the		
of Thun	v.	879	King of England (<i>note</i>)	iv.	427
of Geneva	v.	889	, his speech on the		
of Bruffels	vi.	289	Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
of Russia	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447. 572
Burghership, state and privilege in			Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Switzerland	v.	662. 696	Burlington Quay town	iii.	9
Burgomasters of Coire	v.	949	Burlow, Captain	xii.	180
of Hamburg	vi.	217	BURNABY'S travels in North		
, anecdote of one at			America	xiii.	701
Cologne	vi.	273	Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius	v.	952
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-			Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obser-		
scription of	v.	311	vations on him	viii.	260
, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine	iv.	51	Burney, Dr.	iv.	167
province, soil of	iv.	308	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-		
, vineyards of	iv.	453	tain Cook	xi.	653

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Burning island	xi. 448.	476. 492. 495	Bute isle, climate	—	—
Burnoose drefs in Barbary	xv.	657	— government	—	—
Burnswork camps	—	—	— lochs	—	—
Burnt-pillar at Constantinople	vii. 511. x.	725	— cattle	—	—
Buro island	—	—	—, Martin's account	—	—
Burourou bird	—	—	Butenheim, Henry Von	vii.	758
Burray isle	—	—	Bute's haven Newfoundland	xii.	671
Burrens, Roman station at	—	—	Buti, Father, anecdotes of	xvi.	314
Burro shells of conception, Chili	xiv.	675	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii. 266. xiii.	161
BURROUGH'S, Stephen, voyage of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—, his government of the Bermudas	—	—
Burrowstonefs town	—	—	Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling fresh water from the sea	—	—
Burton, inhospitality at	—	—	Butler's Hudibras	—	—
Burton-on-the-Hill	—	—	Buts, religious sect of Carwar	—	—
Burton, Mr., of Carlisle	—	—	Butter from rein-deer's milk	—	—
Bur-Torr	—	—	—, the Icelandic	—	—
Buru island described	—	—	— trade of Waterford	—	—
Burying-places in Pekin	—	—	— of Barbary	—	—
—, Egyptian	x.	14	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	—
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390	— of the Hottentots	—	—
—, Moorish	xv. 436. 456. 653.	777	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadstones	—	—
Busching on the revenue of Bavaria	vi.	37	Butterflies of Japan	—	—
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	— of Siam	—	—
—, his geography, observations on	—	—	— of Barbary	—	—
— on the population of Moscow	—	—	Butterhill mountain	—	—
—, his account of Catharine I. (note)	—	—	Butterlin, General	—	—
— of Alexey Petrovitch	—	—	Buttermilk of Morocco	—	—
— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan	—	—	Butter-tree of Africa described	—	—
Busdera plains	—	—	Butter-week, Russian	—	—
Bush, Chapel of the	—	—	Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny	—	—
Bush river	—	—	Buttons, Icelanders fond of	—	—
Bush tavern Bristol	—	—	Button's voyage to Hudson's bay	—	—
Bushreens described by Mungo Park	—	—	Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	—	—
Busk, Sir Wadsworth	—	—	Butuan island described	—	—
Buskins of the Hottentots	—	—	Butuan, King of, description of him	—	—
Buffes, Scotch	—	—	Buvadak, the bird	—	—
— of the Shetland isles	—	—	Buxton diamonds	—	—
—, Dutch fishing	—	—	— mines	—	—
Buffetz Sato, religious order in Japan	—	—	Buxton Wells	—	—
Buffora, see Baffora.	—	—	Buyers and sellers in India, their singular methods	—	—
Buftan town	—	—	Buyuckterey village	—	—
Buftard bay	—	—	Buzabad town	—	—
Buftards of Afrachan	—	—	Buzabbatt, the stello or taran	—	—
Bufti river	—	—	Buzara, the ancient	—	—
Butan, or Great Tibet, description of climate and soil	—	—	Buzo cape	—	—
— trade	—	—	Buzome, Father	—	—
— religion	—	—	Buzzuga Khan, history of	—	—
— history	—	—	Bwlch mountain	—	—
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	—	—	Bwoazeefe, Sultan	—	—
Butcher's island	—	—	Byajos, their manners and customs	—	—
Butchers' shops in London	—	—	Byblus, the ancient	—	—
Bute, Earl of	—	—	—, Pococke's description	—	—
Bute isle	—	—	Bygdo village	—	—
—, produce of	—	—	Byka river	—	—
			By-law, on the meaning of the word (note)	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel	—	xiii. 709	Cabinets, Adanfon's natural, on the	—	—
Byron, Cape	—	xi. 546	Gambia	—	xvi. 635
Byrd of Carthage	—	xv. 563	Caboceros of Guinea	—	xvi. 387. 392. 405
Bywell village	—	iii. 495	Cabollos of Brazil	—	xvi. 204
C.					
Caanan of Hispaniola	—	xii. 80	Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions	—	i. 1. 51
Cabacors, English fort at	—	xvi. 359	for the voyage to Cathay	—	i. 1. 51
Cabagh village	—	ix. 81	—, —, his voyage of	—	—
Cabala, explanation of the mystery	—	—	discovery	—	xii. 158. 164
of an Indian	—	viii. 191	—, —, anecdotes of	—	xiii. 4
—, mystery of the Jews	—	x. 267	Cabot, John, his voyage of dif-	—	—
Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio	—	v. 358	covery	—	xii. 158
Cabarras, M.	—	v. 491	Cabral's discovery of America	—	xvi. 677
Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at	—	—	Cabrillas mountains	—	v. 597
Madrid	—	v. 432	Cabriolets of Paris	—	iv. 143
Cabarrus, Count de,	—	v. 435. 631. 638	Cabyne island	—	xi. 246. 285
Cabbages of the North	—	iv. 48	Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	—	viii. 733
—, culture of, in France	—	iv. 485	Cacao of Campeachy	—	xiii. 858
—, observations on	—	iv. 486	— trees of Carthagen	—	xiv. 353
— of Mentz	—	vi. 246	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 403. 412
— of North America	—	xiii. 538	Cacchiam city, church of	—	ix. 799
— of Canada	—	xiii. 641	—, state of Christianity	—	—
— of the palm in Guinea	—	xvi. 454	in	—	ix. 826
Cabeça snake	—	xiv. 379	Cacchian province	—	ix. 796
Cabech, Mani	—	xvi. 319	Cachapoal river	—	xiv. 55
Cabelon, factory at	—	viii. 392	Cachimay river	—	xiv. 622
Cabinets of the King of Denmark	—	i. 141	Cacho city, described	—	ix. 659. 713
— of Mr. Macgowan	—	iii. 469	Cacibagiagua cave	—	xii. 80
— of the Duke of Northum-	—	—	Caciques, West-Indian	—	xii. 42
berland	—	iii. 494	— of Chili	—	xiv. 111
— of curiosities, &c. in Paris	—	iv. 12	— of the Araucanos	—	xiv. 196. 202. 206
— of natural history, projected	—	—	Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.	—	—
unique	—	v. 380	Cacongo, Merolla's account	—	xvi. 293. 329
— of Gefner at Zurich	—	v. 671	—, Proyart's history	—	xvi. 548
— of Abbé Herman	—	v. 711	Cacongo, King of, his peculiar	—	—
—, M. Sprunglis', of natural	—	—	customs	—	xvi. 267. 583
history	—	v. 870	Cacrelat insect of Senegal	—	xvi. 664
—, Rev. M. Wyttenbach's	—	v. 873	Cacti trees described	—	xiii. 807. 810
—, Sauffure's	—	v. 886	Cacus's cave	—	v. 755
—, De Luc's	—	v. 887	Cadahalso, Don Juan, on the French	—	—
— of Vienna	—	yi. 98	stage	—	v. 524
— of Count Molck	—	vi. 299	Cada-hully village	—	viii. 695
— of rarities at Copenhagen	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Cadar tribe, manners and customs of	—	viii. 730
— in Gottenburg	—	vi. 382	Cadaftre of France, observations on,	—	—
— of natural history, Stock-	—	—	(note)	—	iv. 407
holm	—	vi. 402. 408	Cad' Curubaru, cast, described	—	viii. 706
— of models	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Cader Idris mountain	—	ii. 633
— private, of Stockholm	—	vi. 422	Cad' Eriligaru people	—	viii. 617
— of natural history at Drot-	—	—	Cadets at Copenhagen	—	i. 769
tingholm	—	vi. 441	—, academy of Land, in Den-	—	—
—, mineralogical, of Upsal	—	vi. 478	mark	—	vi. 311
—, Thunberg's	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, naval	—	vi. 313
—, Ziervogel's	—	vi. 479	—, corps de, of Petersburgh	—	vi. 834
— of pictures in the imperial	—	—	Cadi of Mocha	—	x. 51
palace of Petersburgh	—	vi. 677	Cadi of Tacés	—	x. 59
— of natural history in Pe-	—	—	Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	—	xv. 719
tersburgh	—	vi. 824	Cadies of Egypt	—	xv. 306
—, anatomical	—	vi. 827	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 425. 677
			— of Morocco	—	xv. 756
			Cadiliskier of Egypt	—	xv. 306
			Cadiz, navy department at	—	v. 452
			—, commerce of	—	v. 468
					Cadiz

INDEX.

[65]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to	v.	569	Cahuitahu bird	xiv.	248
— city	v.	582	Caie river	x.	525
—, Carli's account	xvi.	183	Cailac city	vii.	51
—, new establishments at	v.	570	—, route from, to the country		
— port	v.	573	— of the Naymans	vii.	56
— bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Caille, M. l'Abbé de la	xiv.	257
—, commerce of	v.	575	Caim city	vii.	150
—, O'Reilly's government of	v.	373	Caimacams of Egypt	xv.	303
Cadlands	ii.	306	Cain, place where he slew Abel	x.	373-497
Cadmus mount	x.	677	Caindu, province and city	vii.	142
Cadu-caray, mines near	viii.	769	Cainunkyla	i.	280
Cael city	vii.	164	Caipha, Pococke's description	x.	448
Caen	iv.	149	Caipha, bird of Siam	ix.	624
—, cattle of	iv.	478	Cairn-berg	iii.	309
Caen, Du, Governor, (<i>note</i>)	xi.	906	Cairn Lia, in Sutherland	iii.	84
Caen river, America	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire	iii.	68
Caen Wood	ii.	178	— in Arran	iii.	262
Caerdiff town	ii.	590	— near Dupplin	iii.	410
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in South-Vist	iii.	602
Caerlaveroc castle	iii.	219	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623
—, list of barons summoned to the siege of	iii.	541	— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644
Caerleon	ii.	590	— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649
Caermarthen	ii.	600	— in Ila	iii.	652
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542	— in Colonsa	iii.	653
Caernarvon town	ii.	628	— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	698
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Orkneys	iii.	756
Caerphilli castle	ii.	589	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	15
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at	ii.	582	—, caravans from, to Suez	x.	3
Cæsar at the battle of Pharsalia	x.	744	—, Blount's description of	x.	236
Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from	x.	386
Cæsar's chapel in the Tower	ii.	45	—, Pococke's description	xv.	184-272
Cæsarea in Cappadocia (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from	xv.	382-386
Cæsarea, the ancient	xv.	521	—, building of it	xv.	803-819
Cæsarea of Palestine	x.	445-451	—, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	718
Cæsarea Philippi	x.	464	Cairston port	i.	779
Cæsarium of Alexandria	xv.	166	— town	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of	v.	906-923	Caitangee, Sultan of	xi.	111
Caffa, Sir John Chardin's account of	ix.	141-162	—, audience of him	xi.	119
Caffillas from Larribundar to Tatta	viii.	304	Caithness described by Brand	iii.	804
Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in	xvi.	1-75	Caithness, Earls of	iii.	805-808
—, Santos' history	xvi.	679	Caithness-shire	iii.	85
Caffrés described by Thunberg	xvi.	37-103-107-140	— agriculture	iii.	89
— described by Santos	xvi.	682-691-710	— fishery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cafila, a Persian	ix.	238-275-280	— women	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagayan province	xi.	77	— language	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagmags of Lincoln	iii.	6	—, Pope's account of	iii.	147-152
Caguete, Marquis de	xii.	202	Caius Cæsar's sepulchre	x.	519
Cahiers against monopoly	iv.	331	Cajaphas's house	x.	355
— of the French nobility	iv.	423	Cajelie country	xi.	230
— of the clergy	iv.	424-432	Cajeput tree of Amboyna	xi.	254
— on waste land (<i>note</i>)	iv.	515	Cakes of the Arabs	x.	155
Cahors town	iv.	93	Calabaça mount	xiii.	794-844
—, manufactures of	iv.	370	Calabashes of America	xiii.	487
— vineyards	iv.	442	—, musical-instruments		
— cattle	iv.	474	— made of	xvi.	245
Cahouchou resin	xiv.	227	— of Sor Island, Senegal	xvi.	621
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173-182	— of Magdalen Island	xvi.	625
Cais of Egypt	xv.	302	—, the largest tree known	xvi.	640-653
	VOL. XVII.				Calabashes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calabashes of Brazil	xiv.	861	California, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii.	172
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's dissertation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan	viii.	77
———, situation of	v.	277	———, his stratagem at the battle of Fate-abad	viii.	80. 99
———, the Plain	v.	278	Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
———, its great fertility	v.	280	Calix	i.	273
Calaf town	iv.	106	Callacia city	vii.	125
———, cultivation round	iv.	657	Callah town, Algiers	xv.	526
Calaguala, plant of Quito	xiv.	532	Callao fort destroyed by an earthquake	xiv.	592
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82. 146	———, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Calama, the ancient	xv.	553	Callafung town	xi.	60
Calamari, see Carthagea.			Calle, La, Algiers	xv.	542
Calamaria, convent near	x.	623	Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar	v.	54
Calamba tree of Cochin-China	ix.	779	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
Calamianes islands	xi.	75	Callead a city	viii.	31
Calamine in Mendip Hills	ii.	253	Callejones, Peru	xiv.	563
———, mines of Derbyshire	ii.	477	Callella town	iv. III. v. 622	
———, preparation of	ii.	486	Callemone village	x.	321
———, Hungarian	vi.	548	Callenborg palace	vi.	341
——— of Poland	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Callias on Vulcano	v.	154
Calamni's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic	i.	683	Callichorus, well of	x.	757
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325	Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Calang ordeal of the Caffrés	xvi.	690	Callieres, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Calangola of Congo	xvi.	230. 243	Callipolis, the ancient	x.	735
Calanter, masque of	ix.	109. 111	Callirrhoe fountains	x.	534
Calatayud town	v.	547	Callo plain	xiv.	419
Calauwe island	xi.	237	———, ancient palace in	xiv.	547
Calbary river, Guinea	xvi.	507. 519	Calmar, union of	vi.	336
Calcaylares jurisdiction	xiv.	617	Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	Calms at sea	xiv.	324
Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia	xvi.	636	——— at the equator, dreadful effects of	xvi.	150
Caldecot castle	ii.	582	——— at sea dreadful	xvi.	670
Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	Calmuck ambassador to China	vii.	264
Calder river	ii.	419	———, Tartars	vii.	280
Calder castle	iii.	75	———, their tents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— woods	iii.	76	———, horse markets	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, manners and customs	vii.	281
Caldera bay, Porto Bello	xiv.	363	———, description of them	vii.	331
Calderoles, husbandry at	iv.	662	——— wars with China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Calderoni islands	x.	597	Calmucks, King of, described	vii.	487
Calcut city	viii.	373	Calongo province	xvi.	332
———, English factory at	viii.	377	Caloni port	x.	635
———, weights, measures, and coins at	viii.	521	Calonne, M.	iv.	140
Calcut, Samorin of	viii.	369	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
———, his dominions	viii.	373	Calow pasture	ii.	397
———, his war with the Dutch	viii.	376	Caloyers monks	ix.	5
Calendar of Russia	vi.	584	——— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	292
——— of the Hindoos	viii.	631. 660	Calberg, Swedish court at	i.	330
Calf, golden, of Aaron	x.	399	Calhot castle	ii.	306
Cañfield, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh	xii.	207	Calthrop family	ii.	334
Calf of Man	ii.	798	Calton hill	iii.	32
Calf-riding at the Cape	xvi.	97	Calvary mount	x.	340
Caliana, Guiana	xii.	288	———, Pococke's description	x.	418
Calicanfamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324	Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Maryland	xii.	305
Calico printing-house at Beauvais	iv.	375	Calves of Wardhouse	i.	518

INDEX.

[67]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie	—	iii. 624	Camden's account of the Earl of Shrewsbury	—	—
— consumed annually in Paris	—	iv. 325	— of snake-stones	ii.	371
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883	— of the tract called	—	—
—, his persecution of Servetus	v.	884	Lionefs	—	—
Calvin, Mifs, of Penrith	—	iii. 121	Camel river	—	—
Calvinism among the Grifons	v.	969	Camel-drivers, observations on	ix.	293. 296
Calvinists of England	—	ii. 142	— of the defart of	—	—
—, their abstinences in Germany	vi.	170	Lybia (<i>note</i>)	—	—
—, their dullness	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Cameleons of Siam	xv.	64
Calvo, Porto, Brazil	—	xiv. 705. 821	—, Cochín-Chinefe fauce	ix.	623
Caluma on the Ojibar	—	xiv. 415	made of them	—	—
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268	— of Brazil	ix.	778
— of peace, of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274. 371	— of Dar-Fur	xiv.	712
Calumet, Pierre à	—	xiii. 675	— of Morocco	xv.	143
Calumnies againft Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213	— of Smyrna defcribed	xv.	708
Calura town, tank at	—	viii. 656	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Calydna, the ancient	—	x. 637	— of Senegal defcribed	xvi.	442
Calzadilla, Doctor	—	xii. 20	— of Sofala	xvi.	658
Camaldeuleufe convent	—	vi. 97	Cameleopard defcribed by Mungo Park	xvi.	694
Camana jurifdiction	—	xiv. 620	Camelon, ancient town	xvi.	848
Camandu city	—	vii. 112	Camelones of the Andes	iii.	464
Camaniftigoyan fort	—	xiii. 341	Camelons of the Andes	xiv.	416
Camara of Spain	—	v. 399	Camels finding ambergris	vii.	222
Camarines province	—	xi. 76	— of Perfia defcribed	ix.	35. 182
Camarones river, Guinea	—	xvi. 507. 518	— of Arabia	x.	178. 185
Cambaia, Fitch's defcription	ix.	408	— of Mahomet	x.	395
Cambaceres peninfula	—	xi. 884	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	65
Cambaietta city defcribed	—	ix. 408	— of the Arabs	xv.	136
Cambalu city, Marco Polo's defcription of it. (<i>fee</i> Pekin)	—	vii. 130. 135	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328	— of Egypt	xv.	274
Cambay, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	314	— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	xv.	321
Camblets, French and Englifh	iv.	638	— of Egypt	xv.	338. 382
Cambodia, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	478	— of Weft Barbary	xv.	407
Cambongo town	—	xi. 34	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
Camboya kingdom defcribed	ix.	766	— of Morocco	xv.	708. 781
Cambray, ftrong fortrefs of	—	i. 131	Camel-facrifice in Perfia	ix.	36. 83. 255
—, manufactures at	—	iv. 145	Camel's flefh of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
Cambridge city	—	ii. 123	Camen Bolshay, the	—	i. 58
—, hiftory of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camerarius, Profeflor	—	v. 858
— univerfity	—	ii. 124	Cameron, Sir Ewen	—	iii. 76
Cambridgefhire county	—	ii. 12	—, life of	—	iii. 159. 349
— climate	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Cameron of Lochiel	—	iii. 98
— foil	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camerons, king of, bird of Siam	—	ix. 626
— produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camhøe village	—	iii. 490
Cambrils town	—	v. 614	Camidge, William	—	iii. 10
Camburi province	—	ix. 579	Camilla, Seniora, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	—	xvi. 910
Cambus, old	—	iii. 25	Camiotes of Carthagen	—	xiv. 353
Cambus-Kenneth abbey	—	iii. 461	Campa country defcribed	—	ix. 768
Camcha of Quito	—	xiv. 518	Campaigns of the Siamefe	—	ix. 593
Camden's defcription of coal	—	ii. 17	— Tonquinefe	—	ix. 664. 753
— of Halifax	—	ii. 37	— in Canada	—	xiii. 271
— Britannia	—	ii. 172	— againft the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 291
— account of Okey Hole	—	ii. 255	— of the Negroes of Fida	—	xvi. 505
— of Glaffenbury abbey	—	ii. 257	— of Benia	—	xvi. 531
— of King Arthur	—	ii. 259	— of the Africans	—	xvi. 883
— of Portfmouth	—	ii. 309	Campan valley	—	iv. 121
— of Banbury	—	ii. 346	Campana, Rio de la	—	xiv. 61
— of Leicefter	—	ii. 361	Campanario mountain	—	xiv. 435. 440
— of Dunnington caftle	—	ii. 369			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbel castle	iii.	37	Camus's monument	iii.	420
Campbel family	iii.	364	Can, fruit of Cochinchina	ix.	776
Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage	iii.	352	Cana of Galilee	x.	364-457
Campbell cape	xi.	596	Canaan, Maundrell's account	x.	328
Campbell, Mr. Colin	ii.	178	——, Poccocke's description	x.	406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura	iii.	278	Canada, on the French settlements in	xii.	376-393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	iii.	701	——, British attack on	xii.	396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	894	——, Sir Hovendon Walker's		
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	ix.	168	and General Hill's expedition		
Campbeltown, Cantyre	iii.	78-268	against	xii.	416
Camp-castle	iii.	408	——, navigation of the French to	xii.	645-655
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at	xii.	323	——, Cartier's third voyage to	xii.	665
Campeachy, discovery of	xiv.	151	——, Lahontan's travels in	xiii.	254
Campeachy, San Francisco de	xiii.	858	——, description of	xiii.	337
Campel's, Huldric, account of the			——, list of the Indian nations in	xiii.	348
Grifons	v.	906	——, Kalm's journey from Al-		
—— biography	v.	907	bany to	xiii.	588
—— works in the			——, description of	xiii.	621
Ladin language	v.	984	Canadians, their reception of Cartier	xii.	651
Camphire tree of Japan	vii.	693	——, described by him	xii.	656-677
Camphor of India	ix.	425	——, Lahontan's description		
—— of Borneo	xi.	354	of them	xiii.	368
Camphor-tree of the Cape	xvi.	70-	Canalie della Martefana	v.	972
Campillo, borough	v.	597	Canals, the Basingstoke	ii.	316
Campion city, Polo's description	vii.	121	——, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
Campi Philipici	x.	229	——, advantages of	ii.	319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	v.	254	——, continental	ii.	ibid.
Campo of Scio	x.	622	——, ancient	ii.	ibid.
Campo Bianca	v.	164	—— in France	ii.	320
——, description of its			—— in China	ii.	ibid.
pumices	v.	165	——, Staffordshire	ii.	369
——, analyzation of the			—— at Coventry	ii.	357
pumices	v.	171	—— from the Mersey to the Trent	ii.	370
—— glaffes	v.	184	—— from Leeds to Liverpool	ii.	434
Campo Dolcino	v.	939	—— from the Trent to the		
Campo Grande	v.	314	Witham	iii.	5
Campo Sancto	x.	356	—— from the Clyde to the Forth	iii.	115
Campomanes, Count de	v. 387, 391, 631.	638	——, the Glasgow	iii.	464
Camos canal	v.	316	—— from Newry to Loch Neagh	iii.	823
Camprat	iv.	106	——, Chantilly	iv.	84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	ii.	401	—— de Brien	iv.	95
——, at Comerie	iii.	406	—— of Languedoc	iv.	114
——, at Ardoch	iii.	408	—— of Picardy	iv.	144
——, in Scotland	iii.	433	—— of St. Omers	iv.	147
—— at Rennes	iv.	153	—— of Chaulais	iv.	207
—— of St. Roch	v.	588	——, grand, of Venice	iv.	253
—— of Drufus	v.	902	——, of Giudecca	iv.	254
—— in the park of Stockholm	vi.	445	—— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564-566
—— of the Turks near Bender	vii.	504	—— in Catalonia	iv.	670
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	28-196	—— of Castile	v.	313
——, arrange-			—— of Campos	v.	316
ment and extent	viii.	199	—— of Spain	v.	395
—— of the Nabob of Sindy	viii.	307	—— of Arragon	v.	551
—— of Jafer Khan	ix.	265	——, Imperial	v.	ibid.
—— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331-380	——, modern	v.	ibid.
—— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	655	——, Manzanares	v.	554
—— in Morocco	xv.	691	——, projected, of Cadiz	v.	572
Camstraddan	iii.	249	—— of Valencia	v.	604
Camtous Rivier	xvi.	102	—— of Trezzo	v.	972
Camul province and city	vii.	119	—— of the Adda	v.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	282	Cancer Nugax	i.	581
— at Fredericſwerk	—	327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv.	597
— of Kiel	—	345	Canchalagua plant	xiv.	532
— of Steiknitz	—	347	Canclon, bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
— of Carlſgraff	—	387	Candace, Queen	xv.	20
— of Stromſholm	—	547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii.	127
— of Viſhnei-Voloſhok	—	274	—, ſieges of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ladoga	—	898	Candahor, King of	viii.	36. 38
— of Quinfai	—	152	Candelaria, Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	640
—, royal, of Yun	—	253	Candia, voyage from Venice to	x.	274
—, natural, of the Thracian	—	—	— iſle and city deſcribed	x. 275. xi.	402
Bosphorus	—	510	—, wine of	x.	276
— of Caſhmere	—	211	—, Pococke's deſcription	x.	594
— in China	—	509	— city, account of the ſiege	x.	611
— of Siam	—	576	— iſland, natural hiſtory	x.	617
— in Perſia	—	177	— military	x.	619
— from the Nile to the Gulf	—	—	— eccleſiaſtical ſtate	x.	620
of Arabia	—	12	Candilaria town	xi.	750
— of Samos	—	643	Candith, Captain,	xiv.	124
—, the Thracian	—	701	Candith's voyage to Virginia	xii.	571
— of Batavia	—	105. 211	Candinous, ſituation of	i. 95. 121.	123
— of Canopus	—	167. 170	Candleberry-tree of Penſylvania	xiii.	438
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	—	181	Candles, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
— of Grand Cairo	—	186. 188	Candle-fticks, Japaneſe	vii.	796
— of Daſhour	—	210	Candlewick ward	ii.	55
— of Trajan at Suez	—	276	Candnoes, ſee Candinous.	—	—
— of Egypt	—	xv. 298. 329. 372	Candy, Emperor of,	xi.	204
— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	8	—, his letter to the	—	—
Cananore, Buchanan's deſcription	—	744	— government of Batavia	xi.	213
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	—	548	Candy, Mr.	ii.	286
—, hiſtory of it	—	475	Cane, Grotta del	v.	34
Canara, Hamilton's deſcription	—	363	—, Breiſlak's deſcription	v.	36
—, manners and cuſtoms in	—	364	Canea city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	598
—, produce of	—	365	Canelos, ſmall-pox at	xiv.	262
—, Buchanan's travels through	—	573	Canelos, loſ	xiv.	505
— Dévángas, Buchanan's de-	—	—	Canes, game of	ix.	12
ſcription of them	—	viii. 636. 676. 746	— of the Philippines	xi.	35
Canarejos Indians	—	xiv. 475	— of Borneo	xi.	142
Canaria iſland, Grand	—	xi. 99	— found at ſea, conjectures on	xii.	14
—, Betancour's at-	—	—	— of Quito	xiv.	420
tack on	—	xvi. 811	— of Brazil	xiv.	861
—, etymology of	—	xvi. 816	— deſcribed by Rochon	xvi.	761
—, inhabitants of	—	xvi. 817	Canes, river of	xii.	65
Canarians deſcribed by Glas	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
—, inquiry concerning their	—	—	Canet de Mar	v.	621
origin	—	xvi. 822—826	Canete jurifdiction deſcribed	xiv.	608
Canarios of mount Atlas	—	xvi. 816	Canfu port, deſcribed in the ninth	—	—
Canary iſlands	—	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324. xvi. 200	century	vii.	186
—, Peron's account	—	xi. 744	— city	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	189. 202
—, Colon's tranſactions	—	—	Cang-hi, Emperor, his hiſtory	vii.	175
at	—	xii. 26	Cangi, the	ii.	259
—, Adanſon's deſcrip-	—	—	Cangigu province	vii.	146
tion of them	—	xvi. 602	Cangiu city	vii.	157
—, Glas's hiſtory of	—	—	Cango province	xvi.	332
their diſcovery and conqueſt	—	xvi. 808	Cangos of Japan	vii.	765
Canary Company of London	—	ii. 98	Can iſlands	xv.	559
Canary-wine, Adanſon's obſervations	—	—	Caniba Indians	xiii.	345
on	—	xiv. 603	Canigou mountain	v.	630
Canas jurifdiction	—	xiv. 617	Caninoz	i.	56. 61
Cancalle bay	—	iv. 153	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Cancer Boreas deſcribed	—	i. 580	Canna land	xvi.	93
— Ampulla	—	i. 581	Cannada-ſtreet, St. Jago	xiv.	170
			Cannanore		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's account	viii.	368	Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
Cannar town, Quito	xiv.	426	— of the Delaware	xiii.	429
Cannay, isle of	iii.	309. 662	—, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannel coal	ii.	19	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	578. 597
—, etymology	ii.	22	— used in Canada	xiii.	608
Cannes	iv.	230	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannesbey parish	iii.	153	— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
Cannete town	v.	595	— of Brazil	xvi.	203
Canneto in Lipari	v.	164	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	391
Cannette, Marquis of	xiv.	196	— of Senegal	xvi.	620. 636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539. 577. 597. 637	— on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Cannibals of Ceylon	vii.	183	Canoe-tree of America	xiii.	442
— of the Andamans	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Canonesses, college of	i.	132
—, Muljan	vii.	186	Canon-law of England	ii.	127
— of Zuakin	viii.	274	Canonization in Cochin-China	ix.	808
— of New Zealand	xi.	313. 538. 599. 648	Canonns, parish of	ii.	175
—, obser-			— mansion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— vations on	xi.	691	Canonries of Mentz	vi.	254
— of the Carribees	xii.	60. 93	Canons of Saltzburg	vi.	54
— of Brazil	xiv.	876	— of Passau	vi.	59
— of Congo	xvi.	230. 323	— of Germany	vi.	237
— of Guinea	xvi.	544	Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
— of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	710	Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to		
— of Maniana	xvi.	852	— Congo	xvi.	215
Canning, William	ii.	246	Canra, ancient city	viii.	327
Cannobine convent	x.	488	Cant, Andrew, inscription on his		
Cannon, boring at Nantes	iv.	378	— monument	iii.	61
—, ancient, of Lassa	vii.	566	Canta mountain	xii.	80
— fabricated in the East before the West	ix.	501	Canta jurisdiction, Peru	xiv.	608
—, an immense brass, from Arracan	ix.	546	Cantaduanes island	xi.	76
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254	Cantara, Egypt	xv.	63
— in Spain	v.	445	Cantharides of Japan	vii.	704
— of Seville	v.	567	Canthon, the ancient	xv.	402
— of Mr. Appelquist	vi.	434	Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
— at Oker described	vi.	542	—, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	239
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207	—, European trade at	vii.	455
Cannonby priory	iii.	209	— province, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Cannon-street ward	ii.	55	— city	viii.	491
—, London stone in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, statement of the Dutch trade at	xi.	208
Cann's office	ii.	640	Cantons of Switzerland	v.	642
Cano town	xii.	395	— of Schaffhausen	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Canobine convent	x.	378	— of Appenzel	v.	649
Canock-wood	ii.	22	— of Glarus	v.	654
Canoeros of Carthage	xiv.	336	— of Zurich	v.	662
Canoes of Greenland	i.	790	— of Soleure	v.	712
—, ancient	iii.	218	— of Zug	v.	721
— of the Tongusians	vii.	423	— of Lucern	v.	722
— of Cave's isle	xi.	487	— of Uri	v.	734
— of the Society isles	xi.	530	— of Schweiz	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— of Friburg	v.	837
— in New South-Wales	xi.	546	— of Bern	v.	848
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	593. 695	—, alliances of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974
— war, of Otahete	xi.	608	Cantons of Canada	xiii.	260
— of the Watteroo island	xi.	652	Cantrill's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
— of the West-Indians	xii.	34	Cantyre, peninsula of	iii.	254
— of Guanaia	xii.	126	Cantzler on the Swedish navy	vi.	380
— of Jamaica	xii.	145			
— of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Japan	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milanesa	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of	ii.	303	———— of Bologna	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of	viii.	594	———— of Tuscany	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219	———— of Parma	iv.	634
Capa y d'espada	xiii.	372	———— of the Turks	xv.	115
Capelan ruby mine	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan	v.	975
Caperculze, description of the	iii.	373	———— of Fort Serinham,		
Capernaum, Pococke's description	x.	461	Brazil	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's description of	ix.	421
————, species of Virginian	xiii.	30	Capon-vice-roys of Tonquin	ix.	683. 690
Capes, Good Fortune	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense		
St. Bernard	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	size	xvi.	457
St. John	i.	54	Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Grace	i.	65	Capoul island	xi.	75
Nassau	i.	83	Cappel, battle of	v.	721
Troost	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, country from Flensburg to	vi.	343
St. Lawrence	i.	84	———— town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dispute	i.	86	Capra, De, on farms	iv.	554
Crofs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia island	x.	765
of Idols	i.	88	Capralis's discovery of Brazil	xiv.	703
Defire	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	70
of the Isles	i.	113	Capriata, Signore	iv.	237
Fleffingen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape	xi.	546
Troost	i.	114	Caps of the Laplanders	i.	583
Nassau	i.	115	————, hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant	i.	118	————, woollen, of Orleans	iv.	368
of Good Hope, passage to			of the Persian women	ix.	202
India by	i.	128	of the Arabs	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's			of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28. 140
description	viii.	2	Capfa, ancient city	xv.	591
————, account of			Capficum of America	xiii.	401
the first Europeans at	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one	ii.	791
of Good Hope	xi.	565	Captains of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	487
————, Thunberg's			Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	453
account	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Captain-generalship of Spain	v.	441
Britain	i.	130	Captainships of Brazil	xiv.	704
Heckla	i.	738	Captives, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487
Clear	i.	736	————, English, in Morocco	xv.	758
Barfleur	i.	803	Capuchin mission to Tibet, history		
Mabo	xi.	480	of it	vii.	599
Solomafwer	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula	iii.	601
St. George	xi.	488	———— of Saltzburg	vi.	51
Orford	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— in Teflis	ix.	152
————, King William's	xi.	493	———— in Congo	xvi.	170. 232. 295
Horn	xi.	502	———— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
Coast Castle, Guinea	xvi.	359	Capuri river	xii.	207
Lopo Gonfalvez, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Caqueta river	xiv.	231. 237. 497. 499
Monte	xvi.	538	Cara isle	iii.	272
Mefurada	xvi.	539	Carabaya jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Palmas	xvi.	544	Carabez	xv.	401
Lahoe	xvi.	545	Carabournou mountains	x.	652
Cape-town described	xi.	150	Caraburu signal-station	xiv.	430
Caphar at Jerusalem	x.	339	Caracaracoli of the West Indies	xii.	82
Capbars	x.	306	Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan		
Capicules of Damafcus	x.	504	at	vii.	71
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	269. 271. 293	————, description of the city	vii.	75
Capiro Monte	xiv.	363	————, Marco Polo's account		
Capitaineries in France	iv.	417	of it	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of	iv.	413	Caracas bay, Peru	xiv.	275
————, on investing, in agriculture	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay	vii.	43. 51
Capitana, the Turkish ship	x.	729	Caraccas, Spanish trade to	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627	Cara-cherks	ix.	142

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282.	405.	414	
Caracosmos, the Tartar drink	vii.			31	
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.			192	
Carage of the Maronites	x.			292	
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.			396	
Carah river	i.			66	
Carahiffar the ancient Prymnesia	x.			685	
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.			142	
Caraignennin castle	ii.			601	
Carajefu town	x.			674	
Caramania, the ancient	ix.			172	
Caramaran river	vii.	140.		148	
Caramout plain	x.			545	
Carangas province	xiv.			627	
silver	xiv.			<i>ibid.</i>	
Carasons, Polo's description of them	vii.			112	
Carastel village	xv.			518	
Caravaca, miracle of the crosses at	xvi.			189	
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108.		110	
Carvalho, Father	ix.			798	
Caravals, Colon's, for discovery	xii.			25	
Caravans, the Lapland	i.			257	
from Russia to China	vii.			457	
of Laffa, their route	vii.			552	
of Kabul	vii.			581	
from Cashmere to Cataja	viii.			221	
in Persia	ix.			204	
to Shiraz	ix.			238	
mode of travelling with the Persian	ix.			275	
, Birman	ix.			466	
from Cairo to Suez	x.			3	
of pilgrims to Mecca	x.			91	
from Sana to Mecca	x.			99	
, toll of the Arabs on	x.			134	
from Spalatro to Constantinople	x.			225	
from Damascus	x.			506	
in Mexico	xiii.			847	
of the Defart of Lybia					
(<i>note</i>)	xv.			64	
of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.			109	
of Africa	xv.			135	
to Mount Sinai	xv.			274	
of Egypt	xv.			311	
of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.			320	
, order of procession of the Mecca		382—	386		
, route from Cairo to Mecca described	xv.			386	
from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490.		504	
from Morocco to Mecca	xv.			778	
to Guinea	xv.			781	
with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.			897	
Caravanferas, Bell's description of them	vii.			289	
of Begum-Saheb at Delhi	viii.			166	
in Persia	ix.			17	
Caravanferas in Ispahan	ix.			23.	189
of Shiraz	ix.				241
at Tarshish	ix.				299
Caravaro bay	xii.				130
Caraw village	x.				517
Caray isle	iii.				648
Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	vii.				143
serpents	vii.				<i>ibid.</i>
Carberry-hill, battle of	iii.				28
Carbonates	v.				41
Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.				58
Carcaixoux of Canada	xiii.				287
Carcajon of North America	xii.				366
Carcanossi province, Madagascar	xvi.				744
, French settlement in	xvi.				748
Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the	i.				541
Carcaffone	iv.				119
Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.				373
Carchica Bey	ix.				86
, his victory over the Turks	ix.				89
Carcula town, Buchanan's description	viii.				751
Cardamom of Guinea	xvi.				461
Cardandan province	vii.				144
, manners and customs in	vii.				<i>ibid.</i>
Cardan's well	iii.				445
Cardel principality	ix.				125
Cardenash, the Moorish ambassador	xv.				446
Cardigan castle	ii.				604
bay	ii.				605.629
Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	ii.				319
Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.				781
Cardona town	v.				620
mine	v.				<i>ibid.</i>
Carelessness of Negroes	xvi.				386
Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.				65
mountain	xiv.				169
Carentan town	iv.				150
, cattle of	iv.				479
horses	iv.				482
Cares town	x.				738
Caresbrook castle	ii.				307
, history of	ii.				308
Careston mansion	iii.				436
Careta, Cacique	xiv.				142
Carew castle	ii.				597
Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	ii.				267
account of Raistormal castle	ii.				282
Cargavirazo mountain	xiv.				303
Carguairazo mountain	xiv.	419.			527
Carham village	iii.				486
Caria, Pococke's description of	x.				665
Carianers, people, described	ix.	447.			569
Carianfu city	vii.				140
Cariari town	xii.				128

I N D E X.

[73]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	—	viii. 431
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277	Carnival in Havanna	—	xiii. 765
Cari-cullu mine	viii.	768	Caroli river	—	xii. 209
Carigars of the Zamorin	viii.	735	— cataracts	—	xii. 210
Carigi, Brazil	xiv.	705	Carolina, London trade with	ii.	100
Carimon islands	viii.	450	—, state from its discovery till	—	—
Carimon-Java	xi.	107	its settlement	xii.	339
Carinthians	vi.	120	—, description of North and	—	—
Caripo, Guiana	xii.	285	South	xii.	342
Carisbrook hills	ii.	664	—, memorial from	xii.	451. 471
— castle, Hassel's account of	ii.	712	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	466
Carlberg near Stockholm	vi.	444	Carolina gazette, South, on the set-	—	—
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	tlement of Géorgia	xii.	447
Carle's work	ii.	414	Carolina, La, town	v.	561
Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan	—	—	Caroline code	v.	664
(note)	iv.	559	CARON's account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Carlhoohn island	i.	275	Caroon town	xv.	214
CARLI's voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	iii.	118. 201	Caroor town	viii.	727
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	xii.	293	Caroub trees	x.	440
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to	—	—	Carp, huge, of Afrachan	vii.	283
Russia	vi. 872. xii.	293	—, species of, in Japan	vii.	708
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400	— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
Carlotta village	v.	564	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	358
Carlovasi town	x.	644	Carpathian mountains, their copper-	—	—
Carlscroon, Fortia's description	vi.	377	mines (note)	ii.	279
— arsenal	vi.	ibid.	Carpathus island	x.	596
— dock	vi.	ibid.	Carpas, the ancient	x.	580
— state of the navy	vi.	378	Carpenters of Moscow	vi.	583
—, itinerary from, to Got-	—	—	—, Birman	ix.	453. 566
tenburg	vi.	562	— of Mindanao	xi.	13
—, observations on the	—	—	Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	xiv.	822
city of	vi.	565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	xvi.	649
Carlsg raff canal	vi.	387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	ii.	291
Carlsham town	vi.	376	Carpio, El, town	v.	562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655	Carpulter, reefs	xi.	882
Carlsruhe	vi.	4	Carpousley	x.	665
—, court of	vi.	5	Carpunt harbour	xii.	630. 670
— trade	vi.	ibid.	Carrack at Cadiz	v.	574
Carmantee Indians	xii.	408	Carrack-ly islands	viii.	295
Carmarthen mountains, New South	—	—	Carræ, the ancient	x.	535
Wales	xi.	913	Carrah Colmak, see Cathay.	—	—
Carmel, Mount	x.	334. 448	Carriac river	ii.	621
Carmel of Skie	iii.	330	Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
Carmelan, her shipwreck	iii.	695. 778	— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carmelites of Stirling	iii.	463	Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
— at Isphahan	ix.	22	— of Spain	v.	300
— of Mount Carmel	x.	449	Carribee islands, Colon's discovery	xii.	60. 93
— of Ouslava	xiii.	800	— described	xii. 294. 300. 348. 389	—
—, missionary	xiv.	230	Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Carmenasse country	xvi.	93	Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	852
Carmona town	v.	565	Carriers in the north of Persia	ix.	312
Carmou fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Carron iron works	iii.	116
Carn of Coll	iii.	661	— wharf	iii.	464
Carnack, antiquities there	xv.	239. 345	Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carnatic, diamonds of	viii.	235	Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 136
—, Buchanan's description	viii.	575	Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to	—	—
—, origin of the word	viii.	757	New York	xii.	349
Carn-a-whin	iii.	93	Carle of Gowrie	iii.	416
Carnero cape	xiv.	663	Cartennus, the ancient	xv.	519
Carney village	x.	476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	xii. 264. xiii. 178	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	183	Cashin city	vii.	310
————, anecdotes of him at Macasser	xi.	238	————, plague at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George	xii.	353	————, Della Valle's description	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	————, Chardin's account	ix.	158
———— account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, (<i>note</i>)	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Carteron mountain	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins	xv.	562	———— at Havod	ii.	651
Carthage, navy department at	v.	452	———— of Reeky Linn	iii.	560
————, commerce	v.	468	———— at Marli	iv.	65
Carthage, America	xiv.	152	———— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
————, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to	xiv.	321	———— in Arabia	x.	41
———— city described	xiv.	328	———— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	271. 278
———— bay	xiv.	330	———— of Niagara	xiii.	296
————, Carli's description	xvi.	189	———— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	xii.	17	Cascais port	xvi.	182
Carthusian monastery in London	ii.	85	Cascajel river	xiv.	363
Carthusians of Perth	iii.	398	Cascarilla de Loja	xiv.	477
CARTIER'S discovery of the island of New France	xii.	629. 641	Cascauari cascade	vi.	481
———— third voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French	xii.	398
Cartier's Sound	xii.	631	Cafe, La, of Madagafcar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags	iii.	231	Caferta, royal palace	v.	59
Cartmel town	iii.	184	———— aqueducts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— monastery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cashan city	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's seat at	iii.	814	————, Chardin's description	ix.	160
Carts in London	ii.	89	————, city of	viii.	210
———— of Russia	vi.	658	———— the paradise of India	viii.	212
———— of the Tartars	vii.	28	————, inhabitants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cart-wheels in America	xiii.	485	————, mountains	viii.	214
Carura, the ancient	x.	676	Cashigotos	xii.	209
Caruru, see Caroor.			Cashmeer river	x.	329. 471
Carvajo, Johan	xi.	347	Casinas cape	xii.	127
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249	Casket of Water or Fire, custom of	xvi.	238
Carvers in Stockholm	vi.	421	Caskets, the	i.	803
Carwar harbour and town	viii.	356	Casks, anecdotes of	xii.	286
————, tigers in the woods	viii.	357	Casmy river	x.	471
————, English factory at	viii.	358	Casoch the warrior	xvi.	324
Cary's Swans-nest island	xii.	275	Casonefi isle	x.	640
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa	v.	549	Casos isle	x.	596
Casa del Campo	v.	543	Caspa sparrow of Barbary	xv.	631
Casa Reale, Menonville's description of one	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840	Caspian Sea	i.	30
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	288	————, origin and termination of the British trade on it	vi.	878
Casama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324	————, Ruffian trade there	vi.	879
Casan, government and districts	vi.	754	———— ports	vi.	880
————, on the trade to	vi.	878	————, exports and imports	vi.	883
————, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to	vii.	273	————, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45
————, description of it	vii.	277. 319			
Casansa, Mani, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	320. 328			
Casava bread of Carthage	xiv.	352			

INDEX.

[75]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
———, ——— description	vii.	288	———, his farm	iv.	554
———, Della Valle's account of it	ix.	54	Castile, canal of	v.	313
——— described	ix.	177. 394	——— kingdom	v.	353
———, projects of Shah Nadir on	ix.	194	———, council of	v.	397
———, British trade to Persia by	ix.	209	Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
———, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-ardtornish	iii.	352
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Ashby	ii.	452
Cassa tete described	xiii.	372	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with pirates	viii.	270	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Castangi, celebration of the King's birth-day at	xvi.	177 243	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Cassaraline, Cairo	xv.	187	Castle-Connell waterfall	iii.	861
Cassareen, antiquities at	xv.	588	Castle-Hill	ii.	366
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South Wales	xi.	926. 930
Castatowap, King	xiii.	143	Castlehow-hill	iii.	123
Castaux, Marquis de, on the species of France	iv.	404	Castle-Madoc	ii.	602
Castay boatmen	ix.	478	Castlemartyr	iii.	835
Castayers	ix.	478	Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	485	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassel	iv.	145	Castle-Rushen	ii.	799
——— city	vi.	233	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
——— territory	vi.	ibid.	——— of Cracow	i.	225
———, population	vi.	ibid.	——— of Gournay	i.	260
Cassel, Landgrave of	vi.	233	——— of Vafscholm	i.	263
Cassemabad	ix.	159	——— of Ullaborg	i.	275
Cassem Aga's account of the petrified city	xv.	611	——— of Brahus	i.	331
Cassembazar town	viii.	414	——— of Copenhagen	i.	333
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	——— of Dolden	i.	335
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	———, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			——— at Chepstow	ii.	230
Cassiens, account of them	ix.	654	———, Berkeley	ii.	242
Cassimerian palace at Warsaw	i.	217	———, Thornbury	ii.	245
Cassin, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	———, Bristol	ii.	ibid.
Cassini, on the size and figure of the earth	i.	249	———, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassini's observatory	iv.	17	———, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassir Attyre	xv.	545	———, Raistormal	ii.	282
Cassiterides, see Azores.			———, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	———, Carisbrook	ii.	308. 712
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	———, Farnham	ii.	314
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas of	v.	174—181	———, Odiam	ii.	316
———, sterility	v.	185	———, Guildford	ii.	321
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	———, Winchester	ii.	325
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	———, Basing	ii.	320
Castalian fountain	x.	562	———, Banbury	ii.	346
Castia Segna in the Grifons	v.	896	———, Warwick	ii.	350. 615
Castoins, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	———, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castoja, M. le Compte	i.	263	———, Hinckley	ii.	359
Castellace, destroyed by an earthquake	v.	291	———, Mountforrel	ii.	366
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	———, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	———, Castleton	ii.	397
			———, Wentworth	ii.	415
			———, Sandall	ii.	418
			———, Gawthorp	ii.	419
			———, Knaresborough	ii.	420
			———, Middleham	ii.	427
			———, Bolton	ii.	428
			———, Skipton	ii. 435. iii.	519
			———, Bolsover	ii.	444
			———, Nottingham	ii.	447

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	ii.	451	Castles, Dutton	iii.	175
—, Windfor	ii.	530	—, Halton	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Goodrich	ii.	579	—, Cockermouth	iii.	195
—, Chepstowe	ii.	581	—, Carlisle	iii.	202
—, Caldecot	ii.	582	—, Corbie	iii.	203
—, Ragland	ii.	583	—, Langholme	iii.	211
—, Caerphilli	ii.	589	—, Annan	iii.	213
—, Caerdiffe	ii.	590	—, Hoddam	iii.	217
—, Coch	ii.	591	—, Comlongam	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pembroke	ii.	596	—, Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
—, Carew	ii.	597	—, Morton	iii.	226
—, Picton	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Douglafs	iii.	229
—, Dinevawr	ii.	601	—, Bothwell	iii.	234
—, Kilgarron	ii.	604	—, Glasgow	iii.	240
—, Aberystwith	ii.	605	—, Cruickston	iii.	243
—, Kenelworth	ii.	615	—, Bute	iii.	254
—, Chirk	ii.	621	—, Brodie	iii.	258
—, Corway	ii.	625	—, Ailfa	iii.	267
—, Caernarvon	ii.	628	—, Dunstaffage	iii.	352
—, Harlech	ii.	631	—, Inverary	iii.	364
—, Powis	ii.	637	—, Menzies	iii.	379
—, Ludlow	ii.	641	—, Black	iii.	385
—, Cowes	ii.	662	—, Mouline	iii.	387
—, Star	ii.	741	—, Perth	iii.	395
—, Trefco	ii.	747	—, Drummond	iii.	407
—, Rushen	ii.	800	—, Dunnoter	iii.	429
—, Peel	ii.	804	—, Brechin	iii.	435
—, Scarborough	iii.	11	—, Finehaven	iii.	436
—, Stockton	iii.	17	—, Forfar	iii.	437
—, Morpeth	iii.	19	—, Glames	iii.	438
—, Alnwick	iii.	20	—, St. Andrews	iii.	448
—, Bamborough	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Linlithgow	iii.	465
—, Berwick	iii.	23	—, Crichton	iii.	478
—, Dunbar	iii.	26	—, Borthwick	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bass island	iii.	27	—, Thirlestane	iii.	479
—, Edinburgh	iii.	29. 468	—, Roxburgh	iii.	483
—, Loch-Leven	iii.	36	—, Chillingham	iii.	489
—, Campbel	iii.	37	—, Lumley	iii.	504
—, Garth	iii.	47	—, Richmond	iii.	516
—, Bræ-mar	iii.	56	—, Middleham	iii.	517
—, Findlater	iii.	67	—, Bolton	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Gordon	iii.	70	—, Brodick	iii.	645
—, Spinie	iii.	72	—, Isle of Mull	iii.	656
—, Calder	iii.	76	—, Scalloway	iii.	698
—, Dunie	iii.	80	—, Noutland	iii.	752
—, Braan	iii.	82	—, of Polignac	iv.	214
—, Dunrobin	iii.	83	—, of Lipari	v.	157
—, Frefwick	iii.	87	—, of Segovia	v.	322
—, Urquhart	iii.	96	—, St. Ildefonso	v.	337
—, Tor-down	iii.	98	—, Rio Frio	v.	364
—, Inverlochy	iii.	100	—, Aranjuez	v.	555
—, Kilchurn	iii.	104	—, Confuegra	v.	560
—, Inverary	iii.	105	—, Ucles	v.	597
—, Dunbarton	iii.	110	—, Almanza	v.	598
—, Stirling	iii.	114. 461	—, Murviedro	v.	609
—, Penrith	iii.	120	—, Lauffen	v.	644
—, Kendal	iii.	123	—, Uftar	v.	677
—, Lancafter	iii.	124. 183	—, Kyburg	v.	680
—, Grenehaugh	iii.	124	—, Hapsburg	v.	685
—, Chester	iii.	174	—, Clarens	v.	807

INDEX.

[77]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Chillon	v.	808	Castleton dale	ii.	400
—, St. Tryphon	v.	809	— mines	ii.	481
—, St. Barthelemi	v.	812	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	556
—, Joux	v.	822	Castle-town, Douglafs	ii.	788
—, Trafp	v.	908	Castletown, Isle of Man	ii.	799
—, Remus	v.	909	Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house		
—, Retzuns	v.	946	at	iii.	814
—, Haldenitein	v.	952	Castle ward	iii.	824
—, Raftadt	vi.	4	Castol village	ii.	565
—, Nymphenburg	vi.	21	Castoreum of Beavers	xiii.	307
—, Werfen	vi.	50	Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape	xvi.	17
—, Esterhazy's	vi.	117	Castors, medicinal properties of	i.	196
—, Cronborg	vi.	293	of Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Gottorp	vi.	343	Castra Cornelianiana	xv.	562
—, Rendsburgh	vi.	344	Castration of rein-deer	i.	405
—, Aggerhuus	vi.	365	of oxen, process at the		
—, Marstrand	vi.	386	Cape	xvi.	18
—, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395	of sheep	xvi.	23
—, Drottningholm	vi.	439	Castravan mountains	x. 322.	478. 480
—, Gripsholm	vi.	539	Castres, vineyards of	iv.	444
—, Lœufta	vi.	552	Castries, Marechal de, his regulations		
—, Abo	vi.	555	for trade	iv.	345
—, the Kremlin	vi.	581	Castro, city of Lemnos	x.	639
—, of Japan	vii.	772	Castro city, Chiloe	xiv.	90
—, of Jedo	vii.	801. 807	Castro, Don Alfonso de	xvi.	736
—, in Hyrcania	ix.	48	Castro, Don Ferdinando de	xvi.	813
—, of Samarkand	ix.	375	Castro, Don Michael de	xvi.	279
—, of Balk	ix.	377	Casts of the Banians, their com-		
—, old Arabic	x.	46	mandments	viii.	537. 547
—, of Belgrade	x.	225	the Bramin	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313	Cuttermys	viii.	548
—, of Tortofa	x.	314	Shudderics	viii.	551
—, of Damascus	x.	369. 500	Wyfes	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, of Tripoli	x.	377	at Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, of Beer	x.	383	of the Hindoos	viii. 632.	646. x. 215
—, of Romkala	x.	531	, crimes that cause a loss of	viii.	654
—, of Ourfa or Edeffa	x.	534	in India	xi.	379
—, of Merkab	x.	567	in Carthagena	xiv.	333
—, of the Dardanelles	x.	704	Quito	xiv.	447
—, of Batavia	xi.	175	Lima	xiv.	578
—, of Amboyna	xi.	277	in Madagafcar	xvi.	742. 746
—, of Boston	xii.	260	Cafum Bey	ix.	86
—, of Quebec	xiii.	263. 634	Cafum Sultan	ix.	14
—, of Rosetta	xv.	175	Cafvin, see Cafbin.		
—, of Kieman	xv.	184	Catacombs of Alexandria	xv.	169
—, of Grand Cairo	xv.	190	of Saccara	xv.	204. 208
—, Moorish	xv. 515.	517. 520	of Egypt	xv.	817. 837
—, of Algiers	xv.	532	Catakekaumene	x.	680
—, of Arzilla	xv.	686	Catalans	v.	455. 466
—, of Larache	xv.	688	in Havanna	xiii.	763
—, of Rabat	xv.	698	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	283
—, of Morocco	xv.	735	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	i.	624
—, of Buluane	xv.	799	of the Greek MSS. in		
—, of the Mountain, Egypt	xv.	803. 819	the Holy Synod library	vi.	615
—, of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	of the trees round Phila-		
—, Elmina, Guinea	xvi.	356	delphia	xiii.	398
—, Cape Coast	xvi.	359	Catalonia	iv. 103. v.	612
Castles, bay of	xii.	630. 641	husbandry	iv.	656
Castleton town	ii.	397	, observations on the agri-		
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	culture of	iv.	663. 665
					Catalonia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	—	—
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cateba town	—	viii. 589
—, towns in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	—	xii. 137
—, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	—	xii. 407
Catania, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	— of North America	—	ix. 631
— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	—	xiii. 505. 562
— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	—	xi. 109
—, Gioeni's museum in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catha-tree of Arabia	—	i. 784
Cataracts near the lake Tornotresch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her	—	x. 195
— in Lapland	i.	199	— married to a Swedish dragoon	—	vi. 723
— of Wuojenna	i.	279	— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	—	vi. 725
— of Kattilla	i.	281	— proclaimed Empress	—	vi. 726
— of Sompä	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, her death and character	—	vi. 729
— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	—	vi. 730
— of Luonion	i.	283	—, ordinary distribution of her time	—	vi. 678
— of Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, death (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 679
— of Maka	i.	290	—, her escape from Peterhof	—	vi. 773
— of Kackula	i.	293	— ascends the throne	—	vi. 774
— of Dal	i.	339	—, manifesto	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Solett	i.	351	—, conduct towards her husband Peter III.	—	vi. 779
— descending the Nordland	i.	360	—, her new code of laws	—	vi. 810
— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharine hill	—	ii. 327
— of Dundonnel	iii.	338	Catharinenburgh, province and districts of	—	vi. 760
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	—, gold mines near	—	vi. 892
— of Scotland	iii.	389	—, coinage at	—	vi. 895
— at Ayfgarth	iii.	518	Catharinenslaf, government and districts	—	vi. 757
— of lava	v.	16	— province	—	vi. 758
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644.	vi. 15	— colonization and trade	—	vi. 889
— of Ruti	v.	656	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	—	i. 1
— of Glarus	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on the discovery of	—	i. 66
— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	—, attempted north-east passage to	—	i. 70
— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	—, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	—	i. 81. 85. 90
— of Alp-bach	v.	758	— described by Rubruquis	—	vii. 55
— of Reichenbach	v.	759	—, Marco Polo's description	—	vii. 126. 139. 147
— of Staubbach	v.	762	— an ancient empire in China	—	vii. 170
— of Pisse-Vache	v.	771	—, Goez's account of	—	vii. 577
— of Arpenas	v.	801	— reported a Christian country	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Rhine	v.	944. 964	Cathedral at Norwich	—	ii. 32
— near Saltzburg	vi.	45	— of St. Paul's, London	—	ii. 60
— at Tistedal	vi.	363	— of Worcester	—	ii. 207
— of Trohotta	vi.	387			
— of Elfscaleby	vi.	471			
— of the Dnieper	vi.	890			
— of the river Angara	vii.	422			
— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713			
— of the Caroli	xii.	210			
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	291			
— of Niagara	xiii.	296			
—, Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301			
— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk	xiii.	590			
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674			
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718			
— of the Potowmac	xiii.	720			
— of the Pataiac	xiii.	734			
— of the Mapacho	xiv.	66			
— of the Nile	xv.	43. 266			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	150			
Cat'Chensu people	viii.	617			
Catcheo city	viii.	483			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Cathedral of Hereford	—	ii.	212	Cathedral of Cusco	—	xiv.	615
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	233	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.	643
— of Wells	—	ii.	255	— of Cordova	—	xvi.	187
— of Exeter	—	ii.	265	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	—	xiv.	446
— of Winchester	—	ii.	327	—, Popayan	—	xiv.	485
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	577	—, Lima	—	xiv.	567
— of Llandaffe	—	ii.	591	—, Cusco	—	xiv.	616
— of St. David's	—	ii.	598	Catherlough, Lord	—	ii.	349
— of Lincoln	—	iii.	5	Catholics, Roman, of England	—	ii.	142
— of Durham	—	iii.	17. 509	— in the Hebrides and Western Highlands	—	iii.	553
— of Edinburgh	—	iii.	29	— of Germany, observations on	—	vi.	170
— of Aberdeen	—	iii.	62	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.	145
— of Elgin	—	iii.	72. 130	— of Georgia	—	ix.	151
— of Dornoch	—	iii.	83	— in Bombay	—	x.	203
— of Glasgow	—	iii.	112	— in Maryland	—	xii.	306
— of Carlisle	—	iii.	118. 202	Catiba, Colon's discovery	—	xii.	131
— of Chester	—	iii.	173	Catoch cape	—	xii.	323
— in Jona	—	iii.	299	Catrail, ditch	—	iii.	480
— of Dunkeld	—	iii.	390	Catres of India	—	xv.	9
— of Brechin	—	iii.	434	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	—	iii.	787
— of St. Andrew's	—	iii.	447	—, monument and epitaph of one	—	iv.	59
— of Kirkwall	—	iii.	690	—, flying, of Siam	—	ix.	623
— of Milan	—	iv.	243	—, wild, of St. Helena	—	xi.	154
— of Burgos	—	v.	311	—, hunting, of America	—	xii.	130
— of Valladolid	—	v.	314	—, wild, of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	188
— of Salamanca	—	v.	319	—, black, of Barbary	—	xv.	625
— of Segovia	—	v.	322	—, Madagafcar	—	xvi.	146
— of Toledo	—	v.	541	—, civet, of Congo	—	xvi.	271
— of Saragoffa	—	v.	548	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	433
— of Cordova	—	v.	562	—, wild	—	xvi.	438
— of Seville	—	v.	566	— of Loango	—	xvi.	556
— of Cadiz	—	v.	585	Cats, Cape of	—	x.	280. 588
— of Malaga	—	v.	594	Cat-stones on Stanton-moor	—	ii.	380
— of Valencia	—	v.	605	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	404
— of Balle	—	v.	690	Cat-tail plant of America	—	xiii.	544
— of Lucern	—	v.	725	Catter-thun	—	iii.	433
— of Friburg	—	v.	835	Cattle of Nordland	—	i.	342
— of Spires	—	vi.	5	— of Iceland	—	i.	636. 663
— of Saltzburgh	—	vi.	41	— of England	—	ii.	155
— of Passau	—	vi.	59	— of Scotland	—	ii.	167
— of Mentz	—	vi.	251	— of Lancashire	—	iii.	124
— of Lipari	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, wild, of Scotland	—	iii.	226
— of Messina	—	vi.	260	— of Arran	—	iii.	259
— of Roskild	—	vi.	335	— of Cantyre	—	iii.	269
— of Upsal	—	vi.	475	— of Gigha	—	iii.	271
— of Westeros	—	vi.	548	— of Jura	—	iii.	279
— of Abo	—	vi.	555	— of Ila	—	iii.	287
— of Smolenko	—	vi.	573	— of Oranlay and Colonfa	—	iii.	292
— of St. Michael, Moscow	—	vi.	596	— of Jona	—	iii.	294
Mary, assumption of the Virgin	—	vi.	603	— of Cannay ifle	—	iii.	310
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	—	vi.	656	— of Rum	—	iii.	313
— of St. Peter and Paul at Petersburg	—	vi.	683	— of Lifmore	—	iii.	354
—, tomb of the Russian sovereigns there	—	vi.	684	— of Perthshire	—	iii.	373
—, ancient, in Crete	—	x.	608	— of Taymouth	—	iii.	378
— of Manila	—	xi.	78	— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	577
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	263. 635	— of Lingay ifle	—	iii.	597
— of St. Jago	—	xiv.	171	— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	624
— of Guamanga	—	xiv.	612	— of the Isle of Arran	—	iii.	645
				— of Colonfa	—	iii.	654

Cattle

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull isle	iii.	654	Cattle, origin in the American co-		
— of St. Kilda	iii.	663	lonies	xiii.	537
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688. 743	— of Canada	xiii.	622. 662
— of Shetland	iii.	695. 770	— trade of Chili	xiv.	21. 43
—, importation of, into France	iv.	339	— in Chili	xiv.	83
— of France	iv.	472	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
— of the Pays de Beauce	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mode of slaughtering in Chili	xiv.	670
— of Sologne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
— of La Marche	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Abyffinia	xv.	23
— of Limoufin	iv.	473	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of Limoges	iv.	473	— of Egypt	xv.	337
— of Usarch	iv.	474	— of West-Barbary	xv.	406
— of Quercy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Languedoc	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9
— of Basque	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— diseases	xvi.	19
— of Gascoign	iv.	475	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	38. 53
— of Poitou	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431
— of the Isle of France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	502
— of Brasseuse	iv.	476	— of Annabon island	xvi.	514
— of Comerle en Vexin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Benin	xvi.	532
— of Picardie	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Moors at the Mus-		
— of Flanders	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ketoe trading-place	xvi.	614
— of Normandie	iv.	477	Catwater	ii.	267
— of Pays d'Auge	iv.	478	Cauca river	xiv.	484
— of Bretagne	iv.	479	Caucab	x.	509
— of Champagne	iv.	480	Caucasus, language in (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
—, on fattening, in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountain, on its height	v.	780
— stabling	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, government and provinces	vi.	758
— milking	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, travels of Rubruquis		
— of Piedmont	iv.	576	among	vii.	50
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountains, Desideri's ac-		
— of Venice	iv.	584	count of them	vii.	596
— of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Mount	ix.	46
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Chardin's ac-		
— of Modena	iv.	585	count	ix.	143. 149
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi.	47
— of Savoy	iv.	586	Caulk, the Derbyshire	ii.	479
— of Leon	v.	318	Caunabo, Cacique	xii.	63. 67. 78
— of Andalusia	v.	586	Caunubin monastery	x.	286. 378
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv.	197. 202. 207. 209
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	Caufeway, the Giant's, see Giant's Causeway.		
— of Hungary	vi.	117	Caufeway of Bienne	v.	707
— of Norway	vi.	360	— of Shiraz	ix.	109
— of Persia	vii.	308	— in Bombay	ix.	236
— of Bassora	viii.	291	— from the Red Sea to the		
— of Gombroon	viii.	297	pyramids	xv.	198. 202
— of Tatta	viii.	307	Causie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii.	146
— of the Sundah Rajah's			Caussade, manufactures of	iv.	370
country	viii.	357	— mulberries	iv.	461
— of Java	viii.	453	Cautics of the Tonquinefe	ix.	678. 729
— of Siam	viii.	475	Caux, Pays de	iv.	393
— of Cambodia	viii.	478	Cavai village	viii.	745
— near Madras	viii.	574	Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii.	470
— of Bangalore	viii.	630	Cavalero, passage from Toulon to	iv.	229
— of Persia	ix.	182	Cavaliers of Hindostan	viii.	140
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv.	30
— of the Birman empire	ix.	469. 505	Cavalry of Spain	v.	444
— of Siam	ix.	580. 621	— of Prussia	vi.	194
— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 718	— of Sweden	vi.	447
— of Arabia	x.	179. 185	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 193
— of Carolina	xii.	345	— of the Birman empire	ix.	499
			Cavalry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Caves of la Balme	v.	801
——, Turkish	x.	247	—— in Elephanto Island	viii.	349
—— of Algiers	xv.	675	—— of Birman hermits	ix.	477-555
—— of Morocco	xv.	754	—— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havanna	xiii.	762	—— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	found in them	xv.	613
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of			of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	251
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviare trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwaffoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Skula	i.	270	Cawdron-Lin	iii.	37
on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
at Guildford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatamba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
——, Moritz's description of	ii.	557	Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
——, Water Hull	ii.	400	Caxume city	xv.	5
——, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422-466
——, observations on a stream			antiquities	xiv.	547
of lava in one	v.	15	Cayamburo mountain	xiv.	466-528
of Miseno	v.	45	Cayame river	xiv.	233
in Lipari	v.	192	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
of Felicuda	v.	214	Cayanan island	xi.	349
of Scylla	v.	264	Caycos island	xii.	573-611
of Mount Pilate, singular statue in	v.	727	Cay Deponattee	xi.	134
of Doray Guda	viii.	689	Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
——, celebrated writings performed in	x.	233	——, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
Cavern-houses near Tours	iv.	129	Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
Cavery river	viii.	597-712-719	Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
Cave's island	xi.	486	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Caves, of Surtheller	i.	690	Caymans island	xiii.	755
of Fingal, or Fiuhn Mac Coul	i.	700	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
——, dimensions	i.	701	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
at Badmington	ii.	152	Cayster river	x.	657
near Askrigg	ii.	431	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
near Ingleborough	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cazou fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
——, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
——, Freshwater	ii.	669	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
in Murrayshire	iii.	127	Cebu river, Fez	xv.	462
in Arran	iii.	262	Cedar house of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
in Cantyre	iii.	270	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	307	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
of Lunan bay	iii.	424	of Persia	ix.	101
in the island of Lewis	iii.	576	of Mount Libanus	x.	288-377
in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	of Lebanon, Pococke's description	x.	488
in the Isle of Skie	iii.	622	of Bermudas	xii.	267
in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	of Virginia	xii.	565-593-602-620-621-624
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	of America	xiii.	361-424
in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	——, white American	xiii.	559
in Tire-iy	iii.	660	——, red American	xiii.	560-581-656
in Egg	iii.	662	of Chili	xiv.	87
in the Shetland Isles	iii.	782	Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
at Skeheenrinky	iii.	861	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
			Cedron brook	x.	357-421
			Ceibq wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
					Celane,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	x.	683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Celebes island	viii. 458. xi.	56	— of closing the year, Bir-	ix.	435
—, Stavorus's account	xi.	216	— man	ix.	435
—, Dutch in	xi.	238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese	ix.	488
Celestines, library of the	iv.	42	— visit	ix.	488
Cellbridge, Ireland	iii.	813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	515
Cells in Arran	iii.	265	—, blessing the country in	ix.	694
— in porphyritic lava	v.	162	Tonquin	ix.	694
— near Sidon	x.	365	—, purging it of all evil	ix.	695. 746
Celsius, M., account of	i.	260	— spirits	ix.	695. 746
Celtic language of the Grifons	v.	977	—, funeral, for the Go-	ix.	808
Cement of Barbary	xv.	644	— verner of Pulucambi	ix.	808
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— of the Mahomedan re-	x.	256
Cemies of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	— ligion	x.	269
Censimento of the Milanese	iv.	629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	278. 285
Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it	i.	484	— of the Turks	x.	319
— of Spain	v.	382	— of a Turkish visit	x.	319
— in Russia	vi.	863	— of the Latin church at	x.	341. 418
Centalle	iv.	235	Jerusalem	x.	341. 418
Centinels of Quinsai	vii.	154	— of the Greeks and Ar-	x.	353
— on the coast of New Spain	xiii.	862	— menians	x.	425
Centipedes of Siam	ix.	630	— of the Greeks at Easter	x.	244
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of the embarkation of	xi.	244
— of Carthage	xiv.	348	Mr. Van Pleuren	xi.	244
— of Brazil	xiv.	716	— on his landing at Am-	xi.	249
— of the Gold Coast,	xvi.	448	boyna	xi.	249
Guinea	xvi.	448	— of the Governor of Am-	xi.	283
Centurion, Anson's voyage in the	xiv.	651	boyna's annual expeditions	xi.	509. 613
ship	xiv.	651	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	700
Cephalenia island	x.	764	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	85
Cephissus river	x.	748	— of the West-Indians	xiii.	53
Cephrenes' pyramid	xv.	201	— of the Virginian forcerers	xiv.	178. 180
Cepino village	v.	917	—, church, in St. Jago	xiv.	445
Cera, Marquis of	xiii.	239	—, religious, in Quito	xiv.	518
Ceram island	viii. 457. xi.	374	— of an Indian feast	xiv.	575
Cerastes serpent	xv.	629	— in Lima	xiv.	575
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant	xvi.	808	—, religious, of the Abyf-	xv.	27. 77. 91
of the Canary islands	xvi.	808	finians	xv.	292
Cerdic	ii.	712	— of the Greek church	xv.	368
Cerei trees described	xiii.	810	— of the Copti church	xv.	750
Ceremonies of the Greek church	i.	22	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	774
—, religious, of the Sa-	i.	532	— of the Moors	xv.	774
moiedes	i.	532	— of ratifying a treaty in	xvi.	776
— and national customs in	vi.	704	Madagascar	xvi.	776
Russia	vi.	704	Ceres, hymn to, attributed to	vi.	616
— of the 13th Feb. 1791	vi.	437	Homer	vi.	616
— in Sweden	vi.	437	Ceres and Proserpine, temple to	x.	547
— in the cathedral of Smo-	vi.	573	Cerinana wine	v.	653
lenko	vi.	573	Ceriser, Canadian	xiii.	570
— of the Nestorians	vii. 64. 73.	119	Cerna, Mons	xv.	570
—, Chinese master of	vii.	380	Cerne, see Madagascar.		
— of the Japanese	vii.	820	Cernetz, burgh	v.	906
— of the Banians	viii.	542	— plain	v.	ibid.
— of the Perfes	viii.	568	Certificate of the Royal Academy	xvi.	599
— of sacrificing the camel	ix.	36	on Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	599
in Persia	ix.	36	Cessares, people in Chili	xiv.	100
— of commemorating the	ix.	38. 273	Cession of St. Domingo to France	v.	485
death of Hufflein	ix.	63	Cetina village	v.	547
— at the court of Persia	ix.	63	Ceuta, galley-slaves	v.	462
—, religious, of the Min-	ix.	146	—, siege of	xv.	470
grelians	ix.	146	Cevallos, Don Pedro	v.	359

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain	—	xiv. 432
—, description in the ninth century	vii.	183. 194	Chalbin river, Chili	—	xiv. 60
—, manners and customs	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient	—	x. 700
—, rubies of	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
—, pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Chalcis, the ancient	—	x. 525. 746
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Chaldæan language	—	x. 163
—, products	viii.	387	Chale bay	—	ii. 678. 724
—, elephants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— village	—	ii. 679
—, Fitch's description	ix.	423	Chalfonts	—	ii. 337
—, Dutch government	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere	—	viii. 213
Chabba	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des	—	xiii. 344
Chabert's, M., shepherd	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient	—	ii. 224
Chace of the bear	i.	151	Chalis city	—	vii. 583
— in Poland described	i.	221	Chalk rock	—	iv. 165
—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391	— district of France	—	iv. 304
—, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363	— manure in France	—	iv. 544
— of the bouquetin	v.	798	Challenges, mode in Congo	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description	vii.	404	Challoo	—	ix. 313
—, Tartars' love for	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline	—	iii. 457
— of the original or elk of Canada	xiii.	284	Chaloner, Sir Thomas	—	iii. 14
—, description of an Indian	xiii.	286	Chalons town	—	iv. 191
Chachapayas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Chaluet glen	—	v. 705
Chaclacuchi tree	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea	—	xvi. 347
Chacon, Don Joachim	v.	489	— river	—	xvi. 348
Chacri of Siam	ix.	640	Chamædaphne of America (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 724
Chadra, the ancient	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 751. 756
Chadfont, farms at	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river	—	xiv. 55
Chaff-cutter of Dugny	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	—	v. 836
Chagain city	ix.	481	—, its history and operations	—	v. 837
— fort,	ix.	552	—, prerogatives	—	v. 838. 844
Chagnie, vines of	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm	—	vi. 396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Petersburg	—	vi. 827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London	—	ii. 72
Chah-heft-Kan	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses	—	xv. 646. 767
—, account of him	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	—	xv. 789
—, enterprizes against Racan	viii.	125	Chamberry, Young's account of	—	iv. 284
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	60	Chamblan fort	—	xiii. 617
—, his sons	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described	—	xiii. 279
—, his sickness	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau	—	iv. 130
—, his conduct to Aurang-Zebe	viii.	83	—, vineyards of	—	iv. 445
—, anecdotes of him	viii.	119	Chambray, cattle of	—	iv. 476
—, Aurang-Zebe's letter to him	viii.	120	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	—	iv. 355
—, his death	viii.	132	Chambara town	—	viii. 122
—, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	323	Chameleon of Barbary	—	xv. 626. 628
Chah-limar	viii.	193	— of Morocco	—	xv. 708
Chah-Navaze-Kan	viii.	88	Chamois of the Alps	—	v. 756
Chaiman kingdom	vii.	112	— natural history	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Chain, a curious one at Amsterdam	i.	138	— food	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109	— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 45. 84
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from	—	iv. 677. 688
Chair of Scone	iii.	41. 415	— vale, glaciers of	—	v. 779. 782. 784. 792
			Champa, ships of	—	xi. 44
			Champagne, manufactures of	—	iv. 379. 384
			— vineyards	—	iv. 447
			— cattle	—	iv. 480
			— forests	—	iv. 523
			[2]		Champagne,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and chaçcoa in	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII.	ii.	79
mode of building in	iv.	530	curious, in England	ii.	150
implements of huf- bandry	iv.	541	near Wakefield	ii.	418
Champagny Archipelago	xi.	799	in the Forest	ii.	412
Champagny port	xi.	885	in Caithness	iii.	152
Champigni Norona, M. de	xiii.	284. 291	of St. Oran in Jona	iii.	298
Champignons of Paris	iv.	48	in Edinburgh	iii.	470
Champigny, Marquis of	xii.	426	in Lewis Isles	iii.	583
Champlain lake, America	xii. 350	xiii. 280 612. 615	at St. Kilda	iii.	715
Champlain, Samuel de	xiii.	637	in the Orkneys	iii.	762
Champoek of Pegu	viii.	429	sacred, in Caithness	iii.	808
Chanales fruit of Cuyo	xiv.	102	of Difentis	v.	965
Chancaz town, Peru	xiv.	564	of the Royal castle, Stock- holm	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels	viii.	313	on Mount Sinai	x.	11
Chancellary-style of Austria	vi.	131	ancient, in Elephanta Isle	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford	ii.	104	of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem	x.	342
his office	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	x. 393. xv.	287
of Cambridge	ii.	125	in Philadelphia	xiii.	390
of China	vii.	266	Chapetonadas disease in Carthagena	xiv.	330
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia	i.	1	Chapetones of Carthagena	xiv.	336
description of Russia	i.	16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths (<i>note</i>)	vi. 707. xiii.	784
interview with the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 24—37		Chappel-Valley, St. Helena	xi.	155
on the yamshics of Russia	vi.	652	Chapulco, pueblo	xiii.	840
observations on his voyage to Russia	vi.	870	Chaquana, Almagro at	xiv.	163
Chancellors of Japan	vii.	622	Char of Winander mere	iii.	190
Chanceries of Spain	v.	398	Char river	x.	575
Chancery, English court of	ii.	131	Character of the Icelanders	i.	650
royal, of St. Jago	xiv.	173	of the English	ii.	143
Chan-Channa, the commander	viii.	16	of the Welsh	ii.	643
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	of the Irish	iii.	872
Chandos, Duke of	ii.	175. 210	difficulty in portraying national	v.	499
Chandra giri village	viii.	685	national, effects of govern- ment on	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti	viii.	760	of Peter the Great, Bell's	vii.	495
Chang river	vii.	242	observations on national	ix.	200
Changalli plain	xiv.	431	of the Persians	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 257
Change, natural to man	i.	152	Lempriere's remarks on national	xv.	764
Changes in the earth	iii.	906	of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	386
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline	v.	229	of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
subterranean, at Shiraz	ix.	248	Charakar city	vii.	579
singular, at Seleucia	x.	554	Charapoto, Peru	xiv.	275. 393
of Bahama	xiii.	769. 868	Charavend town	ix.	21
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	409	Charboniere village	v.	811
Chanoyes, Madame	xiii.	229	Charcas audience described	xiv.	621
Chans of Persia, their office	ix.	216	bishoprics in	xiv.	630
Chanteloup, Chateau	iv.	129	Charcoal, price of, in France	iv.	524
Chantilly, Young's account of	iv.	84	African mode of making	xvi.	77
Chaonja, port of	ix.	3	price at the Cape	xvi.	118
Chaoual-Padou of Siam	ix.	641	Charcunar town	vii.	580
Chaoufes of Egypt	xv.	303	Charcuon town	ix.	121
Chap of Acheen	viii.	443	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii.	178. 180
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindoestan to	viii.	173	CHARDIN'S travels into Persia	ix.	139
Chapels of the Muscovites at Stock- holm	i.	264	account of Abu'lghazi Khan	ix.	369

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river	iv.	126	Charlotte's found, New Zealand	xi. 539.	575-636.
Charenton	iv.	140	Charmettes villa	iv.	644
Chares, Don Francisco de	xiv.	163	Charmouth	ii.	292
Chares, Fernandez de	xvi.	711	Charms, magical Lapland	i.	182
Charg, the Persian shrub	ix.	115	— against cold	i.	484
Charing Cross	ii.	82	— against magic	iii.	383
Chariot of the Birman King	ix.	571	—, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	763
Charity, private, of the Manks	ii.	820	—, superstitious, of the Per-		
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	79	— sians	ix.	227. 260
Charity-schools in London	ii.	88	—, superstitious, of the Coch-		
Charjé in El-Wah	xv.	110	— Chinefe	ix.	807
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron	iii.	161	— of the Marabitos	xv.	424
—, discoveries and settlements in America, in his reign	xiii.	337	Charnwood forest	ii.	367
Charles the Third of Spain, his superstition	v.	341. 505	Charon, explication of the fable of him	xv.	218
Charles the Fourth of Spain	v.	342	Charonium cave	x.	673
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history	vi.	484	Charpy, Don Gaetan	xvi.	678
Charles the Tenth of Sweden	i.	144	Charron, Mr., his adventures in Japan	viii.	516
—, history	vi.	487	Charfoorch station	ix.	294
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	i.	144. 274	Charta Sourî, King of	viii.	385
—, history	vi.	483	Charter granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death	vi.	362	— of St. Andrews	iii.	564
—, history	vi.	489	— of rights in Denmark	vi.	302
—, on his death	vi.	513	— of the South-Sea Company	xi.	457
Charlesburg Royal	xii.	668	— of the Society for propagating the Gospel	xii.	404
Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark	i.	144	— for incorporating the trustees of Georgia	xii.	441
Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his invasion of Denmark	vi.	303	Charter-government of New England	xii.	259
Charles le Gros	v.	645	Charter-house, monastery	ii.	85
Charles the Bold, his war with the Swifs	v.	828	—, hospital	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, life	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chartreuse, near Milan	iv.	241
Charles the Great, legend of	vi.	45	— of Xeres	v.	569
Charles'cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62.	706	— of Valencia	v.	609
Charles fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203	Charts of Amboyna and Java, inaccurate	xi.	286
Charles fort, Carolina	xii.	339	—, Martin of Bohemia's	xi.	293
Charles fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	362	—, origin of	xi.	394
Charles fort, Virginia	xiii.	107	— of Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	303
Charles-town, Carolina	xii.	342	Charuas Indians	xiv.	636
Charles-town, New England	xii.	252	Charybdis and Scylla	v.	8
Charles's Wain, Colon's observations on	xii.	98	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	v.	267
Charleswork caverns	ii.	394	—, Spallanzani's account of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Charleton island, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	—, its situation	vi.	270
Charlemont's, Lord, house, Dublin	iii.	811	—, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
—, villa	iii.	812	Chafcar province	vii.	117
Charlton park	ii.	614	Chafir-tong city	vii.	547
Charlotte Christina Sophia of Brunswick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738	Chafm of Tamina	v.	959
—, her death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chafms in Guaxaca	xiii.	796
— and will	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chasseurs of the Alps	v.	756
—, false rumours of her escape and adventures	vi.	739	Chaste, De, see De Chaste.		
			Chasteaux bay	xii.	671
			Chastity, commission of, at Vienna	vi.	75
			—, anecdote of, in Japan	vii.	620
			Chateau, d'Aguillon	iv.	124
			— Trompette	iv.	125
			— Verteul	iv.	127
			— d'Argenson	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>

Chateau

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	iv.	129	Cheese of Gruyeres	v.	846
Chambord	iv.	130	of America	xiii.	572
Liancourt	iv.	132	of Canada	xiii.	673
Duretal	iv.	160	of Quito	xiv.	460
Tourbilly	iv.	161	of Barbary	xv.	454
Nangis	iv.	186	of the Cape	xvi.	53
Maupertius	iv.	188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	xvi.	237. 274
Thiery	iv.	189	Chehil-Minar, ruins	ix.	101. 193
Riaux	iv.	209	of —, Francklin's descrip-		
Rochemaur	iv.	220	tion	ix.	266
Tour d'Aigues	iv.	223	of —, Persian account	ix.	269
royal, at Turin	iv.	237	Cheinan gulf	vii.	160
Chateaneuf	iv.	210	Cheinet, Madame	iv.	219
Chateaurault town	iv.	127	Chelidonian islands	x.	594
of —, cutlery ware of	iv.	374	Chellastone, plaster of Paris at	ii.	476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369	Cheltenham	ii.	234
Chategon town, Christian pirates			of — waters	ii.	235
at —	viii.	123	Chelydrus, the	xv.	629
Chatelet, Duc de	iv.	182	Chemistry in Siam	ix.	599
Chatillard, see Clarens.			in Tonquin	ix.	677. 729
Chatmos, Leland's account of	iii.	206	in Barbary	xv.	638
Chatrakal principality	viii.	763	in Morocco	xv.	689
Chatfworth	ii.	390	Chemmis	xv.	227
Chattan Clan	iii.	91	Chenaux, Peter Nicholas	v.	839
Chaubi, Sheik	ix.	277	Chene village	v.	801
Chaucer, account of	ii.	195	Cheneys	ii.	185
Chaul town, described	viii. 350. ix.	408	Chenfu, people of the Myfore	viii.	618
Chaulais canal	iv.	207	Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chauvis Temoatan	xii. 580. xiii.	10	Chentale, course of crops at	iv.	588
Chaurasi language	viii.	683	of —, wheat of	iv.	593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xi.	413	of —, silk culture	iv.	600
Chaux, village, cave near	i.	741	of —, clover	iv.	609
Chaux de Fond, La	v.	816	of —, hemp and flax	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of —, manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of —, vines	iv.	613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii.	7. 8	of —, implements and tillage	iv.	615
Chawunt Indians	xiii.	219	of —, taxation	iv.	627
Chayanta province	xiv.	626	of —, prices of articles	iv.	650
Cheap ward	ii.	56	Cheops, King of Egypt	xv.	199
Chebeth, the idolaters	vii.	127	Cheptow, account of	ii.	229
Chechalith mountain	vii.	580	of — town	ii.	581
Checkening, Prince, anecdotes of			of — cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
him	ix.	688. 748	of — bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chechilideroix	xi.	369	Cheptonk river	xii.	308
Chechinquamins of Virginia	xiii.	30	Chequiam province	viii.	508
Checocke, the idol	xvi.	331	Cherbourg harbour	iv.	151
Chedder cheese	ii.	4	of —, plate-glass of	iv.	377
of — cliffs	ii.	257	Chereidæ port	x.	654
Cheduba island	ix.	572	Cheribon empire	xi.	163
Chee-Torr	ii.	413	of — Dutch trade	xi.	207
Cheechaw Indians	xii. 448.	463	Cherk Almas	ix.	268
Cheere river	iv.	89	Cherkasky, Prince	vii.	482
Cheese from rein-deer's milk	i.	395	Cherkes river	x.	694
of —, curious mode of serving	i.	453	Cherks, Chardin's description of		
of — of Iceland	i.	656	them	ix.	142
of —, Cheddar	ii.	4	Cherley, Mr.	xiii.	249
of —, Cheshire	ii.	19	Chermain kingdom	vii.	113
of — of Gloucester	ii.	247	Chermelick	x.	535
of —, Lodesfan	iv.	241. 583	Chermes of the alder	xiii.	427
of — of Italy	iv.	577	Cherokee Indians	xii.	453. 484
of —, Parmesan	iv.	577. 579	Cherries of Canada	xiii.	360
			Cherries,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	viii.	708
— in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	xiv.	560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherupalchery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	692
Chefapeak bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	xvi.	703
—, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicas jurisdiction	xiv.	625
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
— Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, America, Kalm's description	xiii.	429
— brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	iii.	890
Chefaut, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	vii.	587	Chi-chew-fu	vii.	246
Chefepian, Virginia, see Chefapeak	xii.	576	Chichichoco mountain	xiv.	432
Chefham boys	ii.	186	Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the English	viii.	398. 400
Chefshire county	ii.	19	Chickahamania river	xiii.	26. 51
—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113. 119.	160
— cheefe	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	xv.	381
— falt	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chefmu, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chickefaw Indians	xii.	465. 484
Chefmur province	vii.	116	Chiclana near Cadiz	v.	585
Chefnuts, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Chico, Rio	xiv.	60
—, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chicon silver mines	xvi.	708
— of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— of Virginia	xii. 599.	xiii. 29	— culture in the Isle of France	iv.	488
—, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	viii.	685
Chefs, game of, in Iceland	i.	652	Chidley, Captain	xii.	287
—, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chieapolis	x.	621
—, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagascar described	xvi.	744
—, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Chester city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173.	622	Chiemsfa, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chester town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430.	728	Chiefsa, La Valle della	v.	218
Chesterfield town	iii.	4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, history of	iii.	5	Chifu city	ix.	808
Chesterfield, Countess of	iii.	439	Chigur mountains	x.	707
Chester-le-Street	iii.	503	Chikok island	vii.	610
Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	128	Chilan jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	—, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	ii.	437	Child, Mrs.	ii.	182
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Chevres, L'Isle aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time	vii.	144
Chevy Chace	iii.	488	— in Barbary	xv.	434
Chia drink of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	788	— in Morocco	xv.	776
Chiacares fruit described	xi.	373	— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423
Chiahar-bagh	ix.	25	— in Benin	xvi.	526
Chiapes, Cacique	xiv.	144	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiarman village	ix.	60	Childeric's bull	iii.	374
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	895	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	i.	167. 373
— valley	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— country	v.	937	— of Iceland	i.	660
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, treatment in England	ii.	517
— fortrefs	v.	938	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
—, asbestos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, see the second-fight in Scotland	iii.	672
Chibly, Emir	x.	334	— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759
Chica drink in Quito	xiv. 459.	518	Children,		
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	665			
Chica-bayli-caray	viii.	766			
Chica Cavil	viii.	718			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia	vi.	708	Chimney-swallows of America	xiii.	550
——, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley	xiv.	561
——, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of	vii.	159
——, power of parents over, in China	viii.	506	China, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
——, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	——, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81. 85. 90
——, in Tonquin	ix.	722	——, canals in	ii.	320
——, treatment of Arabian	x.	143. 165	——, travels of Benjamin of Tudela from Spain to	vii.	4
——, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	——, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
——, of nature	xi.	942	——, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102. 170
——, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	——, on the conquests of the Tartars in	vii.	170
——, sacrifice of	xiii.	41	——, Cathay an empire in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	——, history of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, treatment of Moorish	xv.	764. 773. 776	——, travels of two Mohammedans through	vii.	180. 200
——, management of the Hot-tentot	xvi.	102	——, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
——, management in Congo	xvi.	237	——, Bell's travels in	vii.	374
——, destroyed at their birth by the Gagas	xvi.	326	——, Great Wall	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 408
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423. 481	——, soldiers	vii.	411
——, of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	——, mines	vii.	412
——, in Benin	xvi.	526	——, merchants	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, education in Loango	xvi.	571	——, tea	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, in Sofala	xvi.	697	——, manufactures	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	——, trade	vii.	451
——, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	——, Goetz's travels from Lahor to	vii.	577
——, baptism of Mandingo	xvi.	874. 892	——, journey from Afrachan to	vii.	674
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singularities of Scotland	i.	742	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Child's treatise on trade	ii.	298	——, Dutch trade to	xi.	207
Child's, General, oppressions in Bombay	viii.	330	——, Christianity intended to be introduced instead of Boodhism	ix.	706
——, list of grievances	viii.	335	——, Pigafetta's description	xi.	378
——, war brought on by him	viii.	341	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
Chili, Betagh's account	xiv.	20	——, Ebn Wahab's conferences with him	vii.	204
——, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	——, his knowledge	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666. 679	——, act of justice done by him	vii.	212. 225
Chili, the Mexican fauce	xiii.	802	——, Nieuhoff's account of him	vii.	264
Chilians, Ovalle's description of them	xiv.	109. 114	——, audience	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 266
Chillapulla Raya	viii.	699	——, his presents and letter to the Governor-General of Batavia	vii.	268
Chillerton Downs	ii.	710	——, Bell's account of an audience	vii.	382
Chillingham castle	iii.	489	——, description of him	vii.	411. 440. xi. 378
Chillingworth, Governor	xii.	358	China river	x.	665. xi. 114
Chillis town	x.	384	——, village	x.	672
Chilloas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	China Backaar river	viii.	418. xi. 572
Chillon castle	v.	808	Chinalaph, the ancient	xv.	520
Chilmaner ruins described	ix.	193	China-manufacture at Derby	ii.	371
Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description	xiv.	90. 123	——, of Hochst	vi.	246
Chiloe government	xiv.	681	Chinapatam town	viii.	594. 616
Chilques jurisdiction	xiv.	617	China-rose of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Chilton	ii.	187	China-ware, observations on	vii.	229. 245
Chilumbo test of Congo	xvi.	220	——, Bell's observations on	vii.	398
Chimzra mountains	ix.	3	Chinchilla		
Chimbadores of Peru	xiv.	562			
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	472			
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xiv.	283. 293. 419. 473. 529			
Chimeras in Japan	vii.	698			
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	548			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town	v.	598	Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642
Chinchintalas province, Polo's description	vii.	120	Chi-Tsong, Emperor, his history	viii.	172
Chinchipe river	xiv.	216. 495	Chi-Tsou, history of him	vii.	171. 176
Chinchon, Count de	xiv.	508	———, etymology	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	viii.	413	Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii.	415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698	Chitteldroog plain	viii.	763
Chineche, see Teneriffe.			——— town	viii.	764
Chinese, Russian trade with them	vi.	884	Chitwa fort	viii.	376
———, description of them in the ninth century	vii.	187. 190. 193	Chitwa island	viii.	734
———, their manners and customs	vii.	215	Chiurma harbour	xv.	105
———, sufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239	Chiua of Tunchim	ix.	826
——— constancy and perseverance	vii.	408	Chiva country	vii.	284
——— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410	Chlorite of Mont Blanc	iv.	701
——— manufactures	vii.	412	Choanist Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9
———, Bell's description of them	vii.	413	Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix.	526
——— language	vii.	416	Choco, gold of	xiv.	298
———, their connection with the Japanese	vii.	638	Chocolate, Lister's observations on	iv.	53
——— deputies to the Birman court	ix.	483	——— of Carthage	xiv.	337. 353
——— ceremonies of visiting	ix.	488	Chocope, Ulloa's description	xiv.	560
———, anecdotes of them	ix.	514. 548	———, phenomenon of rain in	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 588
——— colony in Siam	ix.	575	Choctaw Indians	xii.	452. 463
———, their wars with the Siamese	ix.	654	Choczim, battle of	i.	218
——— with the Tonquinese	ix.	680	Choir of the Escorial	v.	368
———, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738	Choiseul, Duke de	iv.	129
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	795	Choiseul port, Madagascar	xvi.	789
———, massacre of them, at Batavia			Cholos, Indian boys	xiv.	418
(note)			Chono islands	xiv.	91. 124
——— idols	xi.	177	Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi.	130
———, their trade to Macassar	xi.	179	Chopin, Don Marcos	xiii.	838
——— in Amboyna	xi.	243	Chora city	ix.	10
——— of Timor	xi.	268	Chorassan province	ix.	171. 195
Chinese-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences	vi.	824	Chorassan province described	vii.	213
Chinese Campon at Batavia	xi.	177	Chorazin	x.	462
Chingani of Syria	x.	572	Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince	vii.	281
Ching-tu-fu city	vii.	573	Chorography of England	ii.	1
Chinna town	viii.	698	Choros fish of Chili	xiv.	73
Chin'-narayan-durga	viii.	686	Choshid, see Jemshid.		
Chinon river	ix.	60	Chova of Tonquin	ix.	682. 745
Chinfan-Baian	vii.	149. 151	Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii.	576
Chios, see Scio.			——— at Conjeveram	viii.	577
Chioflec town	x.	718	——— Oular Satghadam	viii.	579
Chiova town, Congo	xvi.	240	Chounda of a Birman temple	ix.	534
Chiovachianza, mission to	xvi.	269	Chouses of the Janizaries	xv.	304
Chipanum wears	xii.	581. xiii. 10	Chouffalong mountain	xiv.	296
Chipit in Mindanao	xi.	349	Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	viii.	735
Chipping Norton	ii.	202	Chrifma of the Coptis	xv.	369
Chiquitos nation	xiv.	633. 636. 641	Christ, the Jews' account of	x.	267
Chirigriwas nation	xvi.	72	———, Turks' opinion of	x.	285
Chiriguanos nation	xiv.	633. 637	———, place of his birth and actions described	x.	349. 362. 415. 436. 454
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	xiv.	299. 457	———, Poncet on the person of	xv.	87
Chirk cattle	ii.	621	———, the Moors' opinion of	xv.	472
Chifecco-tree of Congo	xvi.	249	Christ-Church College, Oxford	ii.	119
Chiswell, Colonel	xiii.	710	Christ-Church	ii.	300
Chitor kingdom	viii.	55	———, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Christchurch village	ii.	590
			Christ Church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
			Christenings in the Scilly Isles	ii.	755
			——— in Mingrelia	ix.	148

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Christiansburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Christina-kill river	—	xiii. 427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	—	—	— fort	—	xiii. 428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	—	—	Christinaux Indians	—	xii. 276
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	340	Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	298	Christmas island	—	xi. 104
Christiana, country from Fredericstادت	—	412	Christo, Monte	—	xii. 46. 62
to	—	—	Christo, Monte, Quito	—	xiv. 388. 392
city	—	363	— town	—	xiv. 399
harbour	—	364	Christ's Hospital, London	—	ii. 63
trade	—	365	Chronicles of Denmark	—	i. 128
Christiana, the recluse	—	<i>ibid.</i>	of Iceland	—	i. 670
Christiana islands (<i>note</i>)	—	459	—, account of them	—	i. 671
Christian apostates in Persia	ix.	606	— of Memmingen, extract	—	—
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	52	from	—	vi. 16
in Iceland	—	174	of Snorro Sturleson	—	vi. 317
—, its introduction into Iceland (<i>note</i>)	—	648	of Petreius	—	vi. 743
—, arguments against	—	316	of Nestor, account of it	—	vi. 848
—, on defenders of	—	917	of Moscow	—	vi. 858
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account	—	771	of the Chinese for 4000 years	—	vii. 683. 713
of its establishment in Hindoستان	viii.	47	of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	—	ix. 244
in Ethiopia	—	110	—, Persian	—	ix. 269
in Agra	—	169	Chronicon Manniz	—	ii. 822
—, singular Chinese anecdote	—	—	Chronology of Iceland	—	i. 659
of it on its first promulgation	ix.	706	of the Japanese	—	vii. 720
in Laos	—	766	of Hindoستان	—	viii. 190
—, society for promoting,	—	—	of the Siamese	—	ix. 573
in America	—	405	Chrysaorean meeting	—	x. 670
in Abyssinia	—	26. 91	Chrysolites of Stromboli	—	v. 112
in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597	of Lipari	—	v. 198
—, Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	—	893	of Vivarais	—	v. 199
Christians settled in China	—	225	—, Etnean	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	—	632	Chrysolopolis, ancient city	vii.	509. x. 701
of Ogouli	—	124	Chrystals of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 404
in Japan, their conspiracies	—	514	— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 50
—, tortures inflicted on them	—	515	Chsaia monastery	—	x. 299
at Mangalore	—	748	Chuapa river, Chili	—	xiv. 53
—, account of Georgian	ix.	127. 135	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	xii. 401
in Siam	—	644. 647. 651	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	—	v. 255
in Arabia	—	142	Chucasdes, the church, in Lapland	—	i. 173
—, their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contrasted	—	158	Chucha of South America	—	xiv. 534
—, treatment by the Turks	—	262	Chuchiululion town	—	ix. 117
in Turkey	—	264. 279	Chuchunga river	—	xiv. 217
of Damascus	—	504	— village	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 495. 501
—, Mahomet's patent in their favour	—	389	Chucuito jurisdiction	—	xiv. 631
—, the Moors' detestation of them	—	454	— lake	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, treatment in Morocco	—	762	Chudleigh town	—	ii. 266
Christianshafen	—	299	Chulapa desert	—	xiv. 438
Christianstادت town	—	376	Chulos at bull-fights	—	v. 533
Christie, Alexander (<i>note</i>)	—	412	Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144	Chunchian province	—	vii. 140
—, her history	vi.	486	Chun Tchi, Emperor, history of him	—	vii. 175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	—	vii. 171
			Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures	—	viii. 496
			Chuquiacans	—	xiv. 622
			Church, Major	—	xii. 395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	—	iii. 615
			Churches, Greek	—	i. 22
			— in Moscow	—	i. 31
			— in Russia	—	i. 38

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	—	iii. 221
— at Cracow	i.	225	— at Durisdeer	—	iii. 226
— at Stockholm	i.	265	— at Paisley	—	iii. 245
— at Torneo	i.	303	— at Lismore	—	iii. 354
— at Fahlun	i.	326	— at Dunkeld	—	iii. 390
— at Linkoping	i.	331	— at Dundee	—	iii. 418
— at Grenna	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 449
— at Soderhamm	i.	347	— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 458
— at Sundswal	i.	349	— of Stirling	—	iii. 462
— at Afehle	i.	357	— of Linlithgow	—	iii. 466
— of Colwitch	i.	517	— of Kelfo	—	iii. 484
— of Iceland	i.	650	— of Newcastle	—	iii. 499
— of Berghen	i.	764	— of Halifax	—	iii. 523
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— of Scotland	—	iii. 525
— of Oxford University	ii.	105	— of Lewis Isles	—	iii. 583
— of England	ii.	139. 150	— of Kirkwall	—	iii. 687
— of Worcester	ii.	206	— in the Isle of Bute	—	iii. 643
— of Aylesbury	ii.	339	— in the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 646
— of Buckingham	ii.	341	— in the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 652
— of Warwick	ii.	350	— in Colonsa	—	iii. 653
— of Coventry	ii.	354	— in Jona	—	iii. 656
— of Leicester	ii.	362	— in the Isle of Egg	—	iii. 662
— of Derby	ii.	370	— in the Orkney Isles	—	iii. 690. 749
— of Ashburn	ii.	384	— of Shetland	—	iii. 792
— of Bakewell	ii.	386	— of Waterford	—	iii. 855
— of Tidswell	ii.	396	— at Milan	—	iv. 243
— of Ripon	ii.	423	— at Verona	—	iv. 248
— of Winsley	ii.	428	— at Vicenza	—	iv. 249
— of Ayfgarth	ii.	430	— at Padua	—	iv. 250
— of Northampton	ii.	451	— at Venice	—	iv. 254
— of St. Alban's	ii.	460	— at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277
— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520	— of Valladolid	—	v. 314
— of Windsor	ii.	530	— of Salamanca	—	v. 319
— of Nettlebed	ii.	537	— of the Escorial	—	v. 366
— of Llandaffe	ii.	591	— of Madrid	—	v. 384
— of Bridgenorth	ii.	617	— of Toledo	—	v. 542
— at Havod	ii.	648	— of Saragossa	—	v. 548
— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	714	— of Aranjuez	—	v. 559
— of the Scilly Isles	ii.	750	— of Cordova	—	v. 563 xvi. 187
— at Spalding	iii.	8	— of Cadiz	—	v. 585
— at Burlington	iii.	9	— of Valencia	—	v. 605
— at St. Hilda's	iii.	15	— of Einsiedlin	—	v. 658
— at Berwick	iii.	23	— of Soleure	—	v. 711
— at Edinburgh	iii.	29	— of Zug	—	v. 722
— at Perth	iii.	39	— at Lausanne	—	v. 804
— at Kinmore	iii.	45	— at Madona	—	v. 918
— at Aberdeen	iii.	60	— at St. Guglielmo	—	v. 938
— at Glen-Urquie	iii.	104	— at Lugano	—	v. 990
— at Glasgow	iii.	112. 259	— of Mentz	—	vi. 252
— at Penrith	iii.	120	— of Stockholm	—	vi. 424
— at Kendal	iii.	123	— of Upsal	—	vi. 475
— at Lancaster	iii.	124. 182	— of Russia	—	vi. 576
— at Chester	iii.	173	— of Moscow	—	vi. 581
— at Manchester	iii.	177	— their structure and interior	—	vi. 593-596
— at Winwick	iii.	178	— of Troitskoi Kloster	—	vi. 621
— at Wigan	iii.	179	— in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
— at Standish	iii.	180	— at Agra	—	viii. 169
— at Whitehaven	iii.	196	— of Diu	—	viii. 311
— at Wigton	iii.	201	— in Goa	—	viii. 352-354
— at Carlisle	iii.	202	— in Tellichery	—	viii. 371
— at Warthwick	iii.	203	— in Calcutta	—	viii. 410

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca	viii.	435	Churches of Popayan	xiv.	483
in Siam	viii.	466	in Guamanga	xiv.	612
in Macao	viii.	485	in Cusco	xiv.	615
in Canton	viii.	492	in Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Mingrelia	ix.	146	in La Plata	xiv.	622
of Georgia	ix.	151	in La Paz	xiv.	629
of Teflis	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	638
of Erivan	ix.	153	of Santiago	xiv.	678
at Goa, beauty of their			of Coquimbo	xiv.	682
situations	ix.	234	of Valparaiso	xiv.	690
at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Dutch, of Brazil	xiv.	732
of Cochinchina	ix.	799	in Abyssinia	xv.	27. 81. 91
built in one day	ix.	805	of Grand Cairo	xv.	186
in Bombay	x.	203	of Mount Sinai	xv.	290
of Nicofia	x.	278	of West Barbary	xv.	416
, shabby, of Bellulca	x.	309	, a Moor's observations on		
of Beroot	x.	325	English	xv.	421
, ruins of, in Canaan	x.	330	of Tetuan	xv.	455
of Jerusalem	x.	339	, Moorish style of build-		
of Nazareth	x.	362	ing	xv.	653
of Damascus	x.	369. 372	at the Cape of Good		
of Mount Sinai	x.	393	Hope	xvi.	8
of Rama	x.	408	of Seville	xvi.	187
of Lydda	x.	409	of Narbonne	xvi.	191
of Jerusalem	x.	418	of Marseilles	xvi.	192
of Tyre	x.	470	of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
, ancient, of Rouiah	x.	524	of Norchie	xvi.	280
of Aleppo	x.	528	of Loanda	xvi.	294
of Romkala	x.	532	of Annabon Island	xvi.	515
of Beneclify	x.	557	of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
of Antioch	x.	561	Church-government of Persia	ix.	215
of Laodicea	x.	565	Churchill's Collection	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523	
of Famagusta	x.	578	ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195		
of Crete	x.	608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	275. 370
of Smyrna	x.	650	Church-lands of Russia	vi.	815
of Constantinople con-			in Persia	ix.	221
verted into Mosques	x.	724	Churchmen, Persee command-		
of Manilla	xi.	79	ments to	viii.	566
of St. Jago	xi.	101. 171	Church-music in England	ii.	537
of Batavia	xi.	177	of Barbary	xv.	422
of Amboyna	xi.	276	Church-offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
of Boston, New England	xii.	260	Church-service at Stockholm	i.	264
of Quebec	xiii.	263. 635	in England	ii.	537
of Canada	xiii.	365	Church-session of Scotland	iii.	526
of Philadelphia	xiii.	388	Church town, St. Mary's	ii.	740
of New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Church-yard of St. Innocents at		
of Elizabeth town	xiii.	451	Paris	iv.	18
of New York	xiii.	457- 737	of the Dutch, island		
of Albany	xiii.	584	of St. Thomas so called	xvi.	513
of Montreal	xiii.	626	Churn of House Island	iii.	22
in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Churwalden community	v.	955
in Havanna	xiii.	764	Chufan island	viii.	514
in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777	Chufay signal station	xiv.	433. 439
of Lima	xiv.	162. 570	Chufistan province	ix.	173
of Carthage	xiv.	329	Chuzesthan city	vii.	6. 12
of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Chylemath, the ancient	xv.	518
of Panama	xiv.	375	Ciangli city	vii.	148
of Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Ciangu city	vii.	147
of Quito	xiv.	443	Ciafcian province	vii.	118
of Latacunga	xiv.	469	Cibao, gold mines of	xii.	65
of Cuenca	xiv.	474	province	xii.	66
					Cibil

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant	xiv.	128	Circumcision of girls	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia	xvi.	909	—, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient	x.	684	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Cibotus port	xv.	167	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicada of Japan	vii.	704	— among the Moors	xv.	433. 777
— of Barbary	xv.	632	— practised in Guinea	xvi.	423. 484
Cicesbeat of Vienna	vi.	99	— in Benin	xvi.	526
Cicesbeos of Gratz	vi.	132	— of both sexes practised		
Cicesbio of Milan	iv.	243	by the Mandingoes	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese			Circumnavigators, observations on	xi.	460
<i>pertica</i> (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	Circus at Bath	ii.	250
Cid, definition of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	514	—, national, at Paris	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo	v.	543	— of Saguntum	v.	610
Cigars of Manilla	xi.	82	— of Ephesus	x.	659
Ciglione, irrigation at	iv.	565	— of Aphrodisias	x.	675
Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan	xi.	345	— of Laodicea	x.	678
Cil-chattan	iii.	253	— of Athens	x.	754
Cilicia, parts of	x.	546	Cirencester city	ii.	240
Cimarus, the ancient	x.	601	— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cinone mountain	v.	10	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at			Cirillo Verde	xiv.	674
(<i>note</i>)	v.	276	Cirion town	ix.	416
—, its destruction	v.	288	Cirta, the ancient	xv.	550
Cinghianfu city	vii.	151	Ciffus of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Cingui city	vii.	150	Cisterns of Cadiz	v.	572
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131	— of the Japanese	vii.	781
in Japan	vii.	691	— of Solomon, at Roselayn	x. 330. 365.	469
Cinnamon of Ceylon	viii. 385.	(<i>note</i>) xi. 204	— of St. Helena	x.	413
of Tonquin	ix.	719. 741	—, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357	—, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
—, wild, of Jamaica	xii.	320	Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers	i.	796
—, Antigua	xii.	348	Cities, singular situation of twelve		
— of Quixos, Quito	xiv.	492	English	ii.	288
—, Spanish, of Macas	xiv.	494	—, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
— of Brazil	xvi.	203	Citium, ancient city	x.	576
Cinnamon-wood of Chili	xiv.	87	Citricho, mulberries at	iv.	601
Cinque-foil grass	ii.	12	Citrons of America	xiii.	360
Cinrag islands	vii.	13	Citron-trees of Brazil	xvi.	203
Cintiqui city	vii.	147	Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Cipango	xii.	13	Citrous of America	xiii.	360
Cipangu	xi.	323	Ciudad Real	v.	561
Cipo river	xii. 568. xiii. 7		Ciudad Rodrigo	v.	320
Circassia, Della Valle's account	ix.	46	Cius, the ancient	x.	720
—, Chardin's description	ix.	142	Civet-cats of Virginia	xii.	594
Circassians, Chardin's description	ix.	142	— of Abyssinia	xv.	90
—, their manners and customs	ix.	166	— of Congo	xvi.	271
Circle, the fiery	iii.	612	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Circles of stone, in Arran	iii.	262	— of Hassib-ullah	xvi.	830
—, ancient, in Sweden			Civility of the Japanese	vii.	797
and Denmark	vi.	348	Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
—, worship of	vi.	350	—, inquiry into the state		
Circuits, the six English	ii.	131	of, in Russia	vi.	812
— of Tunis	xv.	557	—, effects on the strength		
Circulation of money in Dresden	vi.	148	of man	xi.	948
— in Saxony	vi.	151	— of the Mohocks	xii.	415
— in Prussia	vi.	187	— of the Virginians, ob-		
— in Hindostan	viii.	134	servations on	xiii.	148
Circumcision in Persia	ix.	252	—, Rochon's observa-		
—, on its origin	x.	161	tions on	xvi.	742
—, a means of health	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Civil-law of England	ii.	126
— in Arabia	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Clacha-brath of Jona	iii.	299
			Clachan		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Rafay	—	iii.	627	Clergy of Scotland	—
Clachnan-Druinach	—	iii.	296	— of the Orkneys	—
Clackmannan town	—	iii.	460	— of Shetland	—
Cladich village	—	iii.	367	— of Paris	iv.
Claget, Bishop	—	xv.	395	—, effects of the revolution on	—
Claig castle	—	iii.	280	the French	iv.
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	—	xi.	931	—, their demands	iv.
Clams, shell-fish, of New York	xiii.	454.	736	—, immense riches of the Spa-	—
Clan-Alpin	—	iii.	315	nish	v.
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	—	iii.	413	— taxation	v.
Clanreaghurkie	—	iii.	890	— of Zurich	v.
Clans, mode of assembling the High-	—	—	—	— of Engadina	v.
land	—	iii.	93	— of the Valteline	v.
Clan vic n' ofter tribe	—	iii.	658	— of the Grisons	v.
Clapuleo, aloes of	—	xiii.	804	— of Bavaria	vi.
Clauquin, Bertran	—	xvi.	809	— of Saltzburg	vi.
Clarendon printing office	—	ii.	112	— of Passau	vi.
Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle	—	ii.	237	— of Bohemia, mode of life	vi.
Clarens, castle of	—	v.	807	—, manners of the German,	—
Clarey, monument at	—	iv.	131	at the Reformation	vi.
Clark, Governor	—	xii.	358	— of Hamburg	vi.
Clarke family	—	ii.	320	— of Denmark	vi.
Clark's island, New Holland	—	xi.	897	— of Wurtzburg	vi.
Claffernifs, ftones at the village	—	iii.	577	— of Bamberg	vi.
Claffes of people in England	—	ii.	92.	— of Francfort	vi.
in Ireland	—	iii.	872	— of Mentz	vi.
Clas Vogt's Rivier	—	xvi.	87	— of Cologne	vi.
Clauda Isle	—	x.	598	— of the Netherlands	vi.
Claude the artif	—	ii.	656	— in Denmark	vi.
Claudian's account of Etna	—	v.	82	— of Ruffia	vi.
Claudius, Emperor	—	xv.	34	—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.
Claufen, Mr.	—	xii.	411	—, observations on the Ruf-	—
Clauffen's, General, manufactories	—	—	—	fian	vi.
at Fredericwerk	—	vi.	326	— of Bassora	viii.
Clavering family	—	ii.	345	— of Surat	viii.
Claverton Downs	—	ii.	252	— of Goa	viii.
Clavijo on the Canary iflands	—	xi.	745	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.
Claws of a ferpent described	—	xvi.	448.	— of Madras	viii.
Clay, rare in Ireland	—	iii.	464	— of Pegu	viii.
of France	—	iv.	865	— of Siam	viii.
—, indurated, of Malabar	—	viii.	308	—, Chinefe	viii.
of Barbary	—	xv.	741	— of Mingrelia	ix.
—, eaten by the Negroes	—	xvi.	609	— of Georgia	ix.
Clayton, Bifhop	—	x.	898	— of Candia	x.
CLAYTON'S journal from Cairo to	—	—	13	— of the Maronites	x.
Mount Sinai	—	x.	387	— in Manilla	xi.
Clazomene, the ancient	—	x.	652	— in Batavia	xi.
Cleanlinefs of the Englifh	—	ii.	499	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	xi.
of the Siamefe	—	ix.	587	— of Canada	xiii.
Clearance of lands in New South	—	—	—	— of Virginia	xiii.
Wales	—	xi.	931	— of Maryland	xiii.
Cleck-goofe of Orkney	—	iii.	688	— of St. Jago	xiv.
Cleer parifh	—	ii.	152	— of Carthagen.	xiv.
Clefts of the Pyrenees	—	iv.	714	— of Panama	xiv.
Clement, M.	—	iv.	33	— of Guayaquil	xiv.
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	—	iii.	813	— of Quito	xiv.
Cleopatris, the ancient	—	xv.	275.	— of Lima	xiv.
Clergy of the church of England	—	ii.	144.	— in the Paraguay Miffions	xiv.
—, German	—	ii.	501.	— in Dutch Brazil	xiv.
— at Oxford	—	ii.	541	— of Abyffinia	xv.
					81. 91
					Clergy

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
——, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	——, effects of a pure	v.	258
—— of West-Barbary	xv.	418	——, its effects on man	v.	514
——, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	—— of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
——, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	—— of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	——, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	228
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	—— of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Russia	vi.	877	—— of Russia	vi.	667
—— of China	vii.	191	—— of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	—— of Japan	vii.	683
—— town	iv.	211	—— of Gombroon	viii.	297
——, springs near	iv.	212	—— of Pegu	viii.	428
——, manufactures of	iv.	386	—— of China	viii.	510
——, vineyards	iv.	454	—— of the Carnatic	viii.	584
——, cattle	iv.	480	—— of the Mysore	viii.	588. 660
——, forests of	iv.	522	—— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	—— of Coimbatore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	—— of Carculla	viii.	751
Clets of Caithness	iii.	807	—— of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	—— of Persia	ix.	34. 176
Clides islands	x.	581	—— of Ferhabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	—— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	—— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	—— of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	—— of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansion	ii.	449	—— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	—— of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	—— of Tonquin	ix.	657. 708
Climate of Russia	i.	47	—— of Arracan	ix.	760
—— of Torneo	i.	307	—— of Laos	ix.	764
—— of Lapland	i.	318	—— of Cochin-China	ix.	774
——, Ricciolus's table of (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	—— of Arabia	x.	181
—— of Iceland	i.	642	—— of Bombay	x.	202
—— of Arran	iii.	259	—— of Surat	x.	211
—— of Ila	iii.	288	—— of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
—— of Skie	iii.	329. 629	—— of Mount Sinai	x.	394
—— of Leith	iii.	475	—— of Scio	x.	627
—— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	—— of Angora	x.	690
—— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	—— of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
—— of Lingay isle	iii.	598	—— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
—— of Jura	iii.	648	—— of Manilla	xi.	83
—— of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	—— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	686. 741	—— of Borneo	xi.	108
—— of Shetland isles	iii.	693	—— of St. Helena	xi.	154
—— of Ireland	iii.	866	—— of Java	xi.	164
——, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	—— of Amboyna	xi.	253
—— of Paris	iv.	71	—— of New Holland	xi.	453
—— of Italy	iv.	271	—— of Savu island	xi.	561
—— of France	iv.	310	—— beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
—— of Provence	iv.	314	—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
—— of Piedmont	iv.	551	——, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
—— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
—— of Tuscany	iv.	552	—— on the coast of New Holland	xi.	798
—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Maria island	xi.	871
—— of Lombardy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
—— of Catalonia	iv.	665	——, its effects on labour	xi.	945
—— of Majorca	iv.	675	—— of New Albion	xii.	170
—— of Stromboli	v.	251	—— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
—— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258	Climate		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE					
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608.	xiii. 24.	708	Climate of Dar-Für	—	xv.	138.	148	
— of New England	—	—	xii.	255	— of Egypt	—	xv.	—	327	
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266.	xiii.	171	— of West Barbary	—	xv.	—	439	
— of Barbadoes	—	—	xii.	295	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	—	595	
— of Maryland	—	—	xii.	308	— of Morocco	—	xv.	700.	706	
— of Jamaica	—	—	xii.	316	— of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.	6.	8.	29.
— of Carolina	—	—	xii.	342	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	—	xvi.	45.	146	
— of Antigua	—	—	xii.	347	— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	—	xvi.	—	381	
— of Hudson's Bay	—	—	xii.	363.	374	— of Annabon island	—	xvi.	—	513
— of Pennsylvania	—	—	xii.	383	— at the equinoctial line,	—	—	—	514	
— of New England	—	—	xiii.	214	Guinea	—	xvi.	—	516	
— of Canada	—	—	xiii.	262	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	—	xvi.	—	519	
— of Lake Superior	—	—	xiii.	341	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi.	549.	567	
— of Philadelphia	—	—	xiii.	392.	411	— of Teneriffe	—	xvi.	—	604
— of New York	xiii.	462.	518.	737	— of Podor, Senegal	—	xvi.	618.	619.	
— of North America	—	540.	579.	600	— of Fayal island	—	xvi.	651.	665	
— of Montreal	—	—	xiii.	627	— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	—	672	
— of Quebec	—	—	xiii.	650.	680	— of the interior of Africa,	—	—	—	
—, effects of cultivation and	—	—	—	—	Mungo Park's account	—	xvi.	—	869	
population on (<i>note</i>)	—	—	xiii.	681	Climax mountain	—	x.	—	322	
— of Rhode Island	—	—	xiii.	740	Climbing, mode of, practised at	—	—	—	—	
— of Havanna	—	—	xiii.	766	St. Kilda	—	iii.	—	720	
— of Guaxaca	—	—	xiii.	822	—, Shetland	—	iii.	—	791	
— of Peru	—	—	xiv.	8	Clipperton, Captain	—	xiv.	—	13	
— of Chili	—	—	xiv.	35	Cliftinos, Indians	—	xiii.	—	340	
— of the Cordilleras	—	—	xiv.	47.	62.	81	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	—	xii.	480
— of Cuyo	—	—	xiv.	101	Cloaks, Lapland	—	i.	—	384	
— of Coquimbo	—	—	xiv.	187	—, Spanish	—	v.	—	510	
— of Conception	—	—	xiv.	192	—, feather, of the Sandwich	—	—	—	—	
— of Peru	—	—	xiv.	279	islanders	—	xi.	—	733	
— of Quito	—	—	xiv.	286.	453	—, Barbary	—	xv.	658	
— of Carthage	—	—	xiv.	338	— of Morocco	—	xv.	—	709	
— of Porto Bello	—	—	xiv.	364	Clocks at Basle, singularity in them	—	v.	—	689	
— of Panama	—	—	xiv.	377	— of the Tonquinese	—	ix.	—	724	
— of Guayaquil	—	—	xiv.	395.	396	Clogher, Bishop of	—	x.	—	13
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	—	xiv.	465	—, his journal from	—	—	—	—	
— of Latacunga	—	—	xiv.	469	Cairo to Mount Sinai	—	x.	—	387	
— of Riobamba	—	—	xiv.	471	Clogs for cattle in America	—	xiii.	430.	446	
— of Chimbo	—	—	xiv.	472	Cloisters of the Escorial	—	v.	—	368	
— of Cuenca	—	—	xiv.	474	— in Bavaria	—	vi.	—	38	
— of Loja	—	—	xiv.	481	— in Austria	—	vi.	—	119	
— of Popayan	—	—	xiv.	486	— of Bohemia	—	vi.	—	142	
— of Atacames	—	—	xiv.	490	— of the Moorish houses	—	xv.	—	646	
— of Quixos	—	—	xiv.	492	Clonells, O'Connor of	—	iii.	—	828	
— of Macas	—	—	xiv.	493	Clonmell town	—	iii.	—	851	
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	—	xiv.	495	Clos de Veaujeau, vines of	—	iv.	—	453	
— of Piura	—	—	xiv.	557	Close, Colonel, of Seringapatam	—	viii.	—	601	
— of Truxillo	—	—	xiv.	561	Cloths of Yorkshire	—	ii.	—	15	
— of Lima	—	—	xiv.	583—	— of Frome Selwood	—	ii.	—	29	
— of Arequipa	—	—	xiv.	619	— of Newbury	—	ii.	—	31	
— of La Plata	—	—	xiv.	622	— of Halifax	—	ii.	—	37	
— of Paraguay	—	—	xiv.	637	— of Leeds	—	ii.	—	<i>ibid.</i> 419	
— of Buenos Ayres	—	—	xiv.	643	— of Louviers, Abbeville, and	—	—	—	—	
— in the South Sea	—	—	xiv.	655	Sedan	—	iv.	—	357	
— in Chili	—	—	xiv.	669	—, French report on British	—	iv.	—	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	—	xiv.	683	— of France	—	iv.	—	<i>ibid.</i> 359	
— of St. Thomas	—	—	xiv.	702	—, English and French	—	iv.	—	638	
— of Brazil	—	—	xiv.	731	— made in Spain	—	v.	—	332	
— of Abyssinia	—	—	xv.	22.	28	— imported by Hungary	—	vi.	—	116
— of Sennar	—	—	xv.	71					Cloths	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin	vii.	248	Coaches of Vienna	vi.	95
— of plantain tree	xi.	6	— of Moscow	vi.	584
— made of bark	xi.	366	— in Batavia	xi.	195
— of Loango	xvi.	574	Coachmen, hackney	ii.	498
—, cotton, of Sanfanding	xvi.	846	Coal of Durham	ii.	17
—, —, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Drefs)	i.	383	— of Newcastle	ii. 18. iii.	501
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	ii.	238	—, Cannel	ii.	19
—, its introduction	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peacock	ii.	22
— of M. Decretot	iv.	164	— of Derbyshire	ii.	472. 476
— of Spain	v.	395	— of Sutherland	iii.	84
— of Stockholm	vi.	433	— of Wigan	iii.	180
— of Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Tongataboo	xi.	677	— of Mary Port	iii.	199
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694	— of Arran	iii.	265
Cloth-trade with the Indians in			— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Canada	xiii.	687	— exported from Scotland	iii.	568
Cloud-berries	iii.	339	— in France	iv.	519
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	x.	188	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	194
— of locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	— of Japan	vii.	689
—, atmospheric, prognostics			— of New South Wales	xi.	937
on them	xiii.	379. 535	Coal-pit near Bedworth	ii.	358
— of Peru	xiv.	281	— on fire, near Leven	iii.	452
— on the Andes	xiv.	289	Coal-trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Lima	xiv.	584	— of Newcastle	iii.	19
Cloudy bay	xi.	596	Coanza river, Congo	xvi.	176
Clove islands	xi.	56	—, Battel's adventures on	xvi.	319
Cloven cliff	i.	549. 551	Coari on the Amazons	xiv.	230. 499
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486	Coast Castle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
—, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coasting-trade of Spain	v.	466
— in Piedmont	iv.	609	Coasts of Norway	i.	759
—, Milaneze	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Iceland	i.	776
—, culture of, in Spain	iv.	661	— of Antrim	iii.	878
Cloves of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of Rachlin island	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clove-trees of Amboyna	xi.	255	— of Korea	vii.	531
—, extirpation of them	xi.	256. 280. 282	— of Japan	vii.	654. 677
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	360. 365	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	scription	viii.	264
Clubs of the Fidasians of Guinea	xvi.	505	—, mode of ascertaining an-		
Clumber park	ii.	445	chorage by	xi.	46
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137	— of Maria Island	xi.	860
Cluse town	v.	801	— of Schouten Island	xi.	870
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125	— of New Holland	xi.	772. 818
— of Vulcano	v.	154	— of New England	xiii.	212
— of Charybdis	v.	269	— of Chili	xiv.	71
—, on the Celts and Goths (<i>note</i>)	v.	978	—, fertility of it	xiv.	73
Clwyd, vale of	ii.	623	— of Chili and Peru	xiv.	646. 655
Clyde river	iii.	111. 236	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 664
— falls	iii.	231	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Cly-more	iii.	318	— of the Red Sea	xv.	11. 58
Clyne parish	iii.	155	— of Algiers	xv.	516. 531. 538
Clypea, the ancient	xv.	568	— of Tunis	xv.	557. 578
Clyro village	ii.	611	Coat, a Persian	ix.	42
Clyfma, the ancient	xv.	281	Coats of the Arabs	x.	156
Clysters, anecdotes of	xv.	640	Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468. 469
Clythoe, vale at	ii.	584	Cobal castle	xv.	214
Cnoc-nar-aimgeal	iii.	303	Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de		
Cnoflus, the ancient	x.	610	Luchon	iv.	371
Cnuphis temple	xv.	263	— works at Foffum	vi.	368
Coaches in London	ii.	89. 91	Cobb at Lyme	ii.	292
— in Paris	iv.	5. 299	Cobb, William	xiii.	499

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Für	xv.	117-124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-		
town described	xv.	130	quinele	ix.	726
itinerary to Sennaar from	xvi.	827	in Manilla	xi.	83
route from, to the copper-			in Java	xi.	172
mines of Fertit	xvi.	837	Cock-knee stone	iii.	289
Cobbs, Serjeant	xiv.	3	Cockle-Tower	iii.	19
Cobham, Lord	ii.	189	Cockle island	xi.	480
Cobham family	ii.	189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from		
Cobinham, city, Polo's description	vii.	113	a field	iii.	789
Coblentz, city	vi.	269	immense	xi.	57
agriculture round	vi.	270	of Cockle island	xi.	481
Coblentz, Archbishop of	vi.	269	of Canada	xiii.	357
Cobles of Yorkshire	i.	620	Cockman of Barray	iii.	604. 608
Cobra de Capello, serpent	x.	208	Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cohre river	xvi.	341-343	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobrilla disease in Carthagera	xiv.	341	of the wood described	iii.	373
Cobrizzo metal of Peru	xiv.	17	of Java	viii.	453
oca, Pizarro's adventures at	xii.	199	of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	of Guinea	xvi.	433
Cocabones of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black		
Coccinelli insects	xiii.	820	snake	xiii.	397
Cochabamba province	xiv.	626	feat	xiii.	405
Cochayuyo herb, Chili	xiv.	676	Cock's-herb of Panama	xiv.	379
Cocheen, Francklin's account	ix.	232	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Cochin, battle of	i.	214	Coc-limoge, mode of catching in		
Fitch's description	ix.	424	Siberia	vii.	429
Cochin, Bishop of	xvi.	736	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam	ix.	605. 608
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-			of Tonquin	ix.	660
tion	viii.	481. ix. 760.	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
productions and trade	ix.	ibid.	of the Maldives		
Borri's account	ix.	773	described by Rochon	xvi.	807
inundations	ix.	774	ships built, rigged		
fruit	ix.	775	and laden with	vii.	220
its temporal state	ix.	776	of the Maldivé islands	viii.	389
spiritual state	ix.	797	of Malacca	viii.	435
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	Pigafetta's descrip-		
Cochin-Chinese, their character	ix.	769	tion	xi.	326
manners and customs	ix.	784	of Jamaica	xii.	317
prepared for the			of Chili	xiv.	88
Gospel	ix.	828	of Carthagera	xiv.	355
Cochineal of Media	ix.	155	of Brazil	xiv.	867. xvi. 202
De Menonville on	xiii.	782. 786	Lobo's description	xv.	13
his plans			of the Gold Coast,		
to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818	Guinea	xvi.	454
of Guaxaca	xiii.	824. 826. 836. 854	of Loango	xvi.	553
of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	Santos' description	xvi.	719
Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians	xiv.	510
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-			Cocos island	xi.	443
dapted for	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain	xiv.	296
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England	xii.	248. 279
Cochran, Earl of Mar	iii.	478	Smith's account	xiii.	219
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark	i.	436
Cockade, the national	iv.	200	speckled	i.	ibid.
Cockatoo of Bouton island	xi.	62	large	i.	ibid.
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847	mode of catching	i.	ibid.
Cockburn, Captain	xi.	120	king	i.	437
Cockermouth town	iii.	195	long	i.	ibid.
cafle	iii.	ibid.	black	i.	ibid.
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la			the Icelandic	i.	750
Plata	xvi.	317	mode of curing	i.	ibid.
			eggs in one	i.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen	i.	766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	430
—, Spanish consumption of English	v.	467	— in Benin	xvi.	528
—, Brazilian, of Guinea	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
Code of laws in Sweden	vi.	521	Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897
— of Russian laws	vi.	809	Cofradias of Spain	v.	431
— of Birman laws	ix.	492	Coga city	xv.	94
Codex of the Edda	i.	708	Cogioba of the West Indians	xii.	87
—, size	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cogni, the ancient Iconium (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
Codex Argenteus	i.	150	Cohoes waterfall	xiii.	590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer	ii.	44
Codex Theresianus	vi.	130	Coiat the Nestorian	vii.	41. 87
Cod-fishery of France	iv.	349	Coiganzu city	vii.	148
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	Coil promontory	viii.	384
— of New England	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account	ix.	399
Codogno town	iv.	244	Coiloan principality	viii.	383
—, farm at	iv.	554	Coimbetore, Buchanan's description	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	Coin of Russia	i.	40
—, feed and produce of crops	iv.	594	— of England	ii.	149
—, culture of silk	iv.	603	— found at Ripon	ii.	423
—, hemp and flax	iv.	610	—, German	ii.	498
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles	ii.	752
—, taxation	iv.	630	— discovered at Newcastle	iii.	502
—, tithe	iv.	635	—, ancient, of Pere Hardouin	iv.	37
—, prices	iv.	650	— of Spain	v.	437
Codrington, Sir Christopher	xii.	304. 347	—, ancient gold	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coduganar village	viii.	763	—, silver	v.	438
Cochauyo of Chili	xiv.	73	—, new	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cœlus port	x.	736	— of Sweden, observations on them	vi.	534
Cœnaculum, church of	x.	356	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden	vi.	374
Coeti state	xi.	232	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg	vi.	479
Coffee, love of the Saxons for	vi.	184	— of Courland	vi.	720
—, excise on Prussian	vi.	184	—, collections of Russian	vi.	829
— of Loheia	x.	29	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
—, Arabian mode of preparing	x.	154	— of China	vii.	190. 201. 392
—, Blount's account of Turkish	x.	263	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
— of Java	xi.	168	— of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— of Amboyna	xi.	258	— of Achéen	viii.	445
Coffee-houses of London	ii.	91	— of Sambas	viii.	460
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	519	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
—, Venetian	iv.	259	—, Roman, discovered near Palachy in Malabar	viii.	729
— of Vienna	vi.	73	— used in Persian traffic	ix.	207
— of Isphahan	ix.	189	— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331
—, Arabian	x.	33. 166	— of Bokhara	ix.	374. 394
— of Damascus	x.	562	— of the Birman empire	ix.	503
—, Egyptian	xv.	325	— of the Siamese	ix.	580
Coffee mountains, journey to	x.	41	— of Tonquin	ix.	664. 739
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account	xv.	101	— of Cochín-China	ix.	795
Coffee trade of Suez	xv.	277	— at Jidda	x.	24
Coffee-trees of Betlesackee	viii.	276	— of Borneo	xi.	139. 355
— of Arabia described	x.	196	— of Batavia	xi.	191
Coffins discovered at Woburn	ii.	455	— found at Christina-kill	xiii.	428
— at Dunstable	ii.	458	— of Canada	xiii.	625
—, shape of the English	ii.	499	— in Boston	xiii.	748
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697. 730	— in Havanna	xiii.	763
— of the Governor of Puluambi	ix.	808	— in St. Francis de Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357. 818			
— in the inside of the great pyramid	xv.	363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowsy effects of	xi.	499
— of Sennar	xv.	71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	xv.	80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	152	— in Hudfon's bay	xii.	273
— of Egypt	xv.	311	— in Canada	xii.	659
— in Fez	xv.	459	— in North America	xiii.	529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535	— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—, petrified	xv.	612	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
— used at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— experienced by the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	425
— of Benguela	xvi.	213	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	xvi.	298	Col de Balme	v.	778
— of Guinea	xvi.	373	Col de Prufs	iv.	234
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Col de Tende	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coinage in France (<i>note</i>)	iv.	404	Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
— of Spain	v.	439	— moor	iii.	24
— at the mint of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— convent	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Russia	vi.	687	Colds, singular cure for	iii.	587
— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895	Col du Geant	iv.	707
Coire town and bishopric	v.	949	Coldwell cliffs	ii.	224. 579
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coleagala town	viii.	712
— cathedral	v.	951	Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
Coire, Bishop of	v.	919	Coleman-street ward	ii.	57
—, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues	v.	951	Coleraine, fisheries at	iii.	827
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317	Coleseed, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Coifon, port of	ii.	269	Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Coken hermitage	iii.	507	Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Cokluanda	i.	198	Colicha harbour	viii.	384
Cola, city of,	i.	126	Colicodu town	viii.	742
— river	i.	53	Coliers of the Iroquese	xiii.	274
Colaches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coligny's, Admiral, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799	Colin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colagefe, cultivation about	iv.	656	Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331	Colk bird, of Lingay Isle	iii.	597
Colan town	xiv.	647	Coll, Isle of	iii.	661
Colangodu town	viii.	731	Colla drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	viii.	650	Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
— trade	viii.	652	Collar of the rein-deer	i.	406
Colas the diver	v.	267	Collection of taxes	iv.	410
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248	— in France	iv.	412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindostan	viii.	133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40	— of taxes in France	iv.	412
Colchagua jurisdiction	xiv.	682	— of revenue in Spain	v.	418. 425
Colchester, antiquities found at	iii.	494	— of customs in Fida	xvi.	487
Colchester-baize	ii.	8	— in Benin	xvi.	533
Colchester on the Occoquan	xiii.	719	College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colchis, see Mingrelia.			Colleges at Copenhagen	i.	487
Cold in Russia	i.	30	— in Iceland	i.	753
— of Spilberg	i.	93	— of Physicians, London	ii.	65
— in Icy Harbour	i.	100. 103	— of Oxford	ii.	112. 544
—, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244. 309	— of Cambridge	ii.	124
— of Finmark	i.	384. 488	— of Winchester	ii.	326
— of Nova Zemla	i.	526	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 472
—, tables of the greatest degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—, ditto at Upfal	vi.	405	— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	62
— at St. Petersburg (<i>note</i>)	vi.	669	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
—, precautions against it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
			— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca	v.	319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleaf-		
at Zuric	v.	668	kin	iii.	898
of the Diet of Ratisbon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming	i.	363
, electoral, of Ratisbon	vi.	43	of Ruffians at Smeeren-		
of Princes at Ratisbon	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	burg's harbour	i.	619
of Counts of the Empire	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Iceland	i.	646
of Francfort	vi.	242	, observations on	iv.	346
of Mathematics in Pekin	vii.	407. 463	, on settling, in waste lands	iv.	518
at Tatta	viii.	308	of Spain	v.	471
of Shiraz	ix.	110	of the Sierra Morena	v.	564
in Persia	ix.	228	of Babylonians, the Ja-		
of Quebec	xiii.	635	panese	vii.	673
of Virginia	xiii.	714	of the Dutch at the Cape		
of Disfenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733	of Good Hope	viii.	264
in Quito	xiv.	443	in Siam	ix.	574
in Lima	xiv.	569	of Arabs round the Persian		
in Cusco	xiv.	616	gulf	x.	124
in Arequipa	xiv.	619	, Guignes' observations on	xi.	93
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	, on planting, in New Hol-		
Collico village	v.	893	land	xi.	455
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	of Sydney, New South		
of Mary Port	iii.	199	Wales	xi.	906
of Newcastle	iii.	500	founded by Colon in the		
of Ballycastle	iii.	884	West Indies	xii.	45. 63
Colliers of the Trent	iii.	565	of the English in Virginia	xii.	183. 220
of Kirkaldie	ii.	453	of James-town, Virginia	xii.	231
Collins on the hot winds of New			of New England	xii.	254
South Wales	xi.	917	, importance of the British	xii.	325. 387
Collinson, Mr. Peter	xiii.	440	, their sugar-trade	xii.	326
Collinsonia Canadensis plant	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, lumber-trade	xii.	328
Collinson's, Mr., account of round			, rum and molasses	xii.	330. 336
towers	iii.	435	, observations on	xii.	435
Collins's Peerage	ii.	782	of Georgia	xii.	440
Collock feast in Pegu	viii.	427	, first Virginian	xii.	574. 589. 617
Colloquia of the Grisons	v.	969	of Virginia, their proceedings	xiii.	46. 56.
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	xiii.	159	, massacre in them	xiii.	103- 711. 716
Colmar	iv.	198	of the Bermudas	xiii.	145
Colmar, M.	iv.	83	, New England	xiii.	206. 234. 252
Colmogro	i.	16. 35. 42	, on the American	xiii.	461
Colnett, Cape	xi.	629	, observations on the first		
Colocolo, the Indian	xiv.	202. 205	American	xiii.	537
Colofaro at Charybdis	v.	267	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	729
Cologant, Mr.	xi.	748	, Burnaby's remarks on the		
Cologlies of Barbary	xv.	676	American	xiii.	750
Cologne, procession of the Windes			of the Spaniards in America	xiv.	169
to	vi.	122	of the Dutch at the Cape	xvi.	117
city	vi.	270	of the French in Mada-		
, beggars of	vi.	271	gascar	xvi.	748-758
, ecclesiastics	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
, corporations	vi.	272	Colonization of Hungary	vi.	111
, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
, superstition	vi.	274	of New-England	xiii.	222
archbishopric	vi.	277	, Spanish and Portu-		
Colognese, their superstition	vi.	275	guese mode	xiv.	880
Colombo, Carli's adventures at	xvi.	176	, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of			COLON's discovery of the West		
him	xii.	21. 76. 157	Indies	xii.	1
Colon, Christopher	xi.	291	biography	xii.	2
, account of him	xi.	407	reception in Spain	xii.	22
COLON, Don Ferdinand, his history			voyages	xii.	26
of Admiral Colon	xii.	1-157	death	xii.	154
Colon, John Anthony	xii.	108			Colon's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colon's discovery of America	xiv.	135	Combats of Chrichton at Mantua	iii.	140
Colonsa isle, Martin's description of	iii.	653	—— of the Hospital of		
Colonsay island	iii.	292	St. James	v.	698
Coloquintida	xv.	65	—— of elephants at Delhi	viii.	165
—— of the Cape	xvi.	134	—— of Cuttery and Toddi-		
Colosse village	x.	588	castree	viii.	528
Colosse, the ancient	x.	682	—— of the elephant and tiger	ix.	617
Colossus of Rhodes	x.	234-595	—— of the Hapaeae islanders	xi.	666
Colour-manufactory of Stockholm	vi.	433	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Colours worn by Persians	ix.	42	—— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705
——, military, of the Persians	ix.	219	—— of the whale and sword-		
—— of the cameleon	xvi.	441	fish	xi.	787
——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	760	—— with a lion, a Macolonte's	xvi.	165
Colquhouns, massacre of them	iii.	167	——, public, in Canaria	xvi.	818
Colta lake	xiv.	470	Combava island	viii.	455
Colthurst, Sir John	iii.	838	Combrecaiaanga, Battel's adventures		
Columb river	ii.	263	at	xvi.	321
Columb-John	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Combru town	ix.	123
Columbo city, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Combustion of bodies	v.	39
—— district (<i>note</i>)	xi.	203	Combourg town	iv.	153
Columbus, his discovery of America	xiv.	135-319	Comedies, French	iv.	140
Columbus, Don James	xii.	104	—— of Spain	v.	522
Columns near Forres	iii.	73	——, German	vi.	25
—— in Gigha	iii.	271	——, Russian	vi.	856
——, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—— of Sumorokof	vi.	857
—— of Skie	iii.	319	—— in Pekin	vii.	389
—— at Doctan	iii.	453	—— in Havannah	xiii.	760
—— of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	897	Comegen insect of Carthage	xiv.	351
—— of the temple of Serapis	v.	33	Co-meiffang river	xvi.	899
——, ancient, at Avenche	v.	833	Comera city, Hamilton's description	viii.	291
——, the Julian	v.	901	——, Job's dwelling at	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 295
—— to Count Bernsdorf	vi.	300	Comera islands	viii.	2
—— for measuring the rise of			Comerie village	iii.	405
the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187-331	Comerle en Vexin, cattle of	iv.	476
——, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8	Comets in Korea	vii.	528
——, ancient, of Perlepolis	ix. 102.	105. 193	—— in Persia	ix.	93-314
——, Franck-			——, appearance in Karasm	ix.	367
lin's description	ix.	266	——, observations on one in		
—— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807-827	Quito	xiv.	694
——, Pompey's	xv.	808	Comfort Point, Chesapeak	xiii.	71
Columpton town	ii.	263	Comines, Philip de, on the war of		
Colwitch town	i.	515	Charles the Bold with the		
—— church	i.	516	Swiss (<i>note</i>)	v.	830
——, inhabitants of	i.	517	Comitia at Oxford	ii.	110
Com city	ix.	94	Comlongam castle	iii.	217
——, Chardin's description	ix.	159	Commanderies in Spain	v.	450
Comacchio lakes, eels of	v.	10	Commandments, the ten, not ob-		
—— city, on its situation	v.	213	served in Russia	i.	22
Comagre, Cacique	xiv.	142	——, the eight, of the		
Comanians	vii.	28	Banians	viii.	537
——, funeral ceremonies	vii.	34-38	—— of the Zertcoft to		
Comanium town, where Noah's ark			the Persees	viii.	565
rested	vii.	91	Commanians, their war with the		
Comarige, tolls at	ix.	239	Dutch	xvi.	351-356. 412
Comatigas cast, manners and customs	viii.	643	Commany kingdom, Guinea, de-		
Comb of Balade	xi.	632	scribed	xvi.	350
Comb Down	ii.	252	Commentaries of the Imperial Aca-		
Comb of Hoy	iii.	750	demy of Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Combats, single, in Russia	i.	21. 36	Commera island	viii.	276
——, single, in Iceland	i.	650	Commerce of Russia	i.	16. 42
——, public, in the Isle of Man	ii.	827	—— of Iceland	i.	636

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen	i.	765	Commoitions in France	iv.	197
of Denmark	i.	767	in Geneva	v.	888
, its effect on population	iv.	322	Como town	v.	891
of France	iv.	334	lake	v.	892. 933
, treaty of, between Great Britain and France	iv. 355. 358.	365	, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
of Piedmont	iv.	637	Com-Ombor	xv.	260
of the Milanese	iv.	638	Comora island	viii.	270
of Venice	iv.	640	, pirates	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Arabs of	xvi.	744
of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Comoro islands	xvi.	716
of Modena	iv.	642	Companies of London	ii.	74
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, their privileges	ii.	75
of Spain	v.	463	, trading	ii.	96
of Louisiana	v.	483	, public, in Persia	ix.	204
of the Philippine islands	v.	490	of Pegu	ix.	432
of Cadiz	v.	575	, on forming colonies by	xii.	470
of the Valteline	v.	934	, London and Western Virginia	xii.	230
of the Grifons	v.	971	Companions on a journey	iv.	233
of Hamburg	vi.	214	Company, the Philippine, its history	v.	492
of Gottenburg	vi.	383	Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
of Sweden	vi.	523	Comparisons, on making	ii.	555
of Riga	vi.	711	Compass, observations on its variation	i.	568
of Russia	vi.	870	, its variation	xi.	440
on the Caspian sea	vi.	879	, variation observed by		
with the Bucharians and Chinese	vi.	883	Colon	xii.	27. 31. 94.
on the Black Sea	vi.	884	, Ovalle on its discovery	xiv.	134
in Pekin	vii.	453. 465	, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
of the Russians to China	vii.	475	, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
of Bangalore	viii.	626	, longitude discovered by	xi.	389
of Ava	ix.	503	Compass hill	iii.	312
of Siam	ix.	600	Compass-of-variation described	xiii.	372
, interior, of Tonquin	ix.	740	Compellations, Moresco	xv.	410
of the Philippines	xi.	86	Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
on colonial	xi.	94	Compliments of the Japanese	vii.	821
, treaty of, between England and Morocco	xv.	494	of the Persians	ix.	258
, see Trade.			of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 724
Commerſon's description of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	762	of the Arabs	x.	160
Commiſſaries at Batavia	xi.	196	of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378	in Weſt Barbary	xv. 410. 458.	666
Commiſſary of Chiavenna	v.	937	of the Negroes' of Guinea	xvi.	389
Commiſſioners for forfeited eſtates in Scotland	iii.	404	of the Fidians	xvi.	478
for the reformation of Virginia	xiii.	164	Compoſition plaſter of Barbary	xv.	644
Commiſſions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798	of Morocco	xv.	710
Commodoo Praw-Temple	ix.	553	Compoſtella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Commodores of Spain	v.	453	Compton family	ii.	453
Common-council of London	ii.	71	Compton Wynyate	ii.	348
Common law of England	ii.	126	Comthe town	ix.	100
Common-Pleas, court of	ii.	131	Conception; celebration of the immaculate	xiv.	182
Commons, Houſe of	ii.	82	Conception city, Chili	xiv.	20
of Paris	iv.	169	, foundation		
Commons land of Somerſethire	ii.	258	of it	xiv.	191
of Denmark	vi.	304	, deſcribed	xiv.	192
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	v.	855	, ſacked by the Indians	xiv.	202
			, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	666
			bay	xiv.	673
			harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
			Conception iſland, Colón's diſcovery	xii.	35
			Concerts		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi.	94	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	viii.	503
— in Prague	—	vi.	140	— him	ix.	674
Concha kingdom	—	vii.	157	—, his books in Tonquin	ix.	704. 734
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv.	66	—, philosophy	ix.	734
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi.	792	Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii.	296
— of Goree	—	xvi.	644	Congelation of quicksilver	vi.	690
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv.	610	Congelations in zeolites	i.	727
Conclusions, trying, among the				Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii.	519
Indians	—	xiii.	165	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage		
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi.	802	to	xvi.	149
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v.	402	—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	195
— of Alchaffenburg	—	vi.	167	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
Concubinage in West Barbary	—	xv.	431. 453	Congo, King of	xvi.	167. 274. 282
Concubines of the Hindoos	—	viii.	679. 682	Congo fort, Guinea	xvi.	361
— of the Birmans	—	ix.	497	Congoun town	viii.	295
— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv.	485. 790	Congregation, Sœurs de	xiii.	698
— in Guinea	—	xvi.	421. 479	Congrels of the Grifons	v.	961
— of the King of Quiteva	—	xvi.	682	— of Holland	vi.	284
CONDAMINE's M. de la, anecdotes				— at Nemiroff	vii.	500
of him	—	xiii.	785	— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
—, his travels				Congreve	ii.	383
in South America	—	xiv.	211. 501	Coni town	iv.	235
Condé river, America	—	xiii.	343	—, irrigation in	iv.	563
Condofuyos de Arequipa	—	xiv.	620	—, silk culture	iv.	600
Condor bird of America	—	v.	872	—, implements and tillage	iv.	615
— of Chili	—	xiv.	79	—, prices of various things in	iv.	650
— of South America	—	xiv.	248	Conies of Virginia	xii.	600. xiii. 13
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv.	532	Conington water	iii.	187
Condore island, Dampier's description	—	xi.	40	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's description	viii.	577
Cone town, Browne's account	—	xvi.	827	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude		
Cone of Etna	—	v.	73	discovered by	xi.	388
Cones at Cherbourg	—	iv.	151	Conjurors of Tartary	vii.	82
Confederacy, the Helvetic	—	v.	681	— of Sachion	vii.	119
—, its origin	v.	733		— of Cambalu	vii.	138
Confederation of Haschid-u-Bekil	x.	95		— the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
— of Bar	xvi.	779		— of Hindostan	viii.	182
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary	—	vii.	79	—, a Brahman	viii.	691
— of Ebn Wahab with the				— of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Emperor of China	—	vii.	204	— in the West Indies	xii.	87
— with the Indians at				— of America	xiii.	53
Albany	—	xiii.	588	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Confessions of northern witches	i.	470		— of Congo	xvi.	221. 223. 273. 334
—, certificates, in Spain	v.	509		— of Guinea	xvi.	401
—, the Saltzburg	vi.	51		Conli, Buchanan's account	viii.	688
— of the Quito Indians	xiv.	522		Connacs of Barbary	xv.	507
— of Sebastion Karvalho	xiv.	757		Connecticut river, British settlements		
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	91		on	xii.	253
— of the slaves in Angola	xvi.	299		—, government	xii.	259
Confessor of the King of Spain, his influence	—	v.	401	Connel ferry	iii.	353
Confidentia, the Bona	—	i.	10	Conningsby, Lord	ii.	214
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark	—	vi.	323	Connix isle	i.	783
— of a Persee, ceremony	viii.	570		Connymere, pagods at	viii.	392
Confiscations in Japan	—	vii.	625	Conolly, Mr., of Castletown	iii.	814
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii.	407		Conory, John	iii.	851
—, Kempfer's account of him				Conquerors of the south, their policy	vi.	229
— and his doctrine	—	vii.	754	— of the north	vi.	ibid.
				Conquests of the Tartars in China	vii.	170
				— of the Virginians, better		
				than civilization	xiii.	148. 153.
				— of Peru	xiv.	167
				Conquests		

INDEX.

[105]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	xiv.	168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	x.	686
of the Canary islands,			(note)		
Glas's history	xvi.	808	, road from Angora to	x.	693
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea	xvi.	358	(note)		
Conscience, court of, London	ii.	72. 135	, Pococke's descrip-	x.	722
Conscripts of the Birman empire	ix.	499	tion	xiii.	221
Consecration of the Little Grandfire			, on the capture of		
by Peter the Great	vi.	690	of his letter	xv.	392
of mosques in Barbary	xv.	417	Constellations in the South Sea	xiv.	82
Configlio, Palazzo di	iv.	251	Constintfarch island	i.	84
Confitory of the fandango	v.	517	Constitution of England	iv.	427
Confita town	xv.	102	of America (note)	iv.	430. 433
Confonante, the Spanish	v.	526	of France	iv.	430
Conspiracy in the Valteline	v.	921	of Germany	vi.	44
against the King of			of Persia	ix.	213. 229
Sweden	vi.	496. 501. 506	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	xi.	933
against Peter the Great	vi.	640	Confuegra castle	v.	560
to release the Emperor			town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ivan	vi.	787	Consuls in Tangiers	xv.	683
, observations on it	vi.	792	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi.	399
in Persia	viii.	300	Consumption of Paris	iv.	324
against Magellan	xi.	317	, taxes on, in France	iv.	398
in Hispaniola	xii.	106—116	, observations on the		
of Porras against Colon	xii.	146. 153	taxation of	iv.	408
of the Indians in New			of Spain	v.	463
York	xii.	408	Contá, Mademoiselle	iv.	185
of the Negroes in Ca-			Contaysha, see Kontaysha		
rolina	xii.	460	Contentment found in Felicuda		
of Pemisapan against the			and Alicuda	v.	258
Virginian settlers	xii.	584. xiii. 11	Contessa	x.	739
of the Portuguese in			Conti lake, see Erie.		
Brazil	xiv.	758. 763	Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	xi.	749
Constable rock, Cayenne	xiv.	255	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi.	327
Constables of England	ii.	132	Conto mount, destruction of Plurs		
Constaffel of Zurich	v.	664	by the fall of	v.	895
Constance city	v. 645. vi. 13		Contraband trade in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
lake	v. 647. vi. 13		Contraction, effects of	i.	730
lake, sand accumulating			Contractions, South American dif-		
in it	vi.	14	ease	xiv.	596
, trout of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Contractor, singular punishment of		
fishery	v.	648	a fraudulent, in Japan	vii.	627
bishopric	v.	713	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	429. 452.
Constance, Bishop of	vi.	14			668. 775
Constantia wine	xvi.	63	Contrastes, coast of	xii.	135
Constantina province, Algiers	xv.	538	Contrayerva plant	xiv.	532
city described	xv.	550	Contreras, Las, mountains	v.	597
Constantine island, Chili	xiv.	57	Controversies, mode of settling, in		
Constantine's cells	iii.	204	Russia	i.	35
Constantine's church at Constan-			Convention of Stantz	v.	681
tinople	x.	724	Convents at Berwick	iii.	23
Constantini, on navigation	v.	272	at Coldingham	iii.	24
Constantinople, described by Benjamin			at Dunbar	iii.	27
of Tudela	vii.	4	at Aberdeen	iii.	61
, Bell's journey from			in Murray	iii.	134
Petersburgh to	vii.	500	of Hexham	iii.	492
, description of the			near Aysgarth	iii.	518
city	x.	508	of Montferrat	iv.	106
, itinerary from Peterf-			of Paular	v.	363
burgh to	vii.	514	of the Escorial	v.	365
, Blount's description	x.	231			
VOL. XVII.					

[o]

Convents

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis	v.	385	Convents of Girge	xv.	232
of Guisando	v.	543	of the Martyrs	xv.	258
of Einsidlin	v.	658	of St. Paul	xv.	272
of Konigsfeldon	v.	687	of Mount Sinai	xv.	289
of St. Lucius	v.	951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403
of the Kremlin	vi.	595	Conversations in France	iv.	134
of Troitskoi Sergief	vi.	621	of the Persians	ix.	259
Kloster	vi.	609	of the Moors	xv.	771
of Jerusalem	vi.	388	in Loango	xvi.	564
, the Italian, at Pekin	vii.	390	Conversazioni of Florence	iv.	269
, the French, at Pekin	vii.	392	Conversion of the Icelanders	i.	648
, the German, at Pekin	vii.	537	of the inhabitants of		
in Korea	vii.	234	Lassa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
of Goa	ix.	449	made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
of Rangoon	ix.	467	in Hindostan	viii.	47
of Loonghee	ix.	10	of the Cochinchinese	ix.	798. 811
of St. Catharine	x.	352. 440	caused by eclipses	ix.	817
of St. John	x.	355	in Arabia	x.	142
of the Armenians	x.	371	of Christians to Maho-		
of Sydonaiia	x.	378	metans	x.	265
, the Canobine	x.	392	of St. Paul	x.	500
of Mount Sinai described	x.	396	in the West Indies	xii.	92
of the Forty Martyrs	x.	407	, on, in North America	xii.	196
at Joppa	x.	408	of the negroes in the		
at Rama	x.	414	British colonies	xii.	406
, Latin, in Jerusalem	x.	480	of the Mohocks	xii.	412
of St. Antony Elisy	x.	486	of the Abyssinians	xv.	29. 46
of Dervises, near Tripoli	x.	487	of an Irishman	xvi.	183
of St. Antony Casieeh	x.	542	in Ethiopia	xvi.	304
of St. Simon Stylites	x.	645	of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
, the Apocalypse, in Patmos	x.	583	of the Fidasians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
in Cyprus, St. Chrysofom	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Lewis Hannibal,		
of Telabaife	x.	584	King of Syria	xvi.	516
of St. Mamma	x.	585	of the Negroes, Mungo		
of Panaia Cheque	x.	616	Park's observations on	xvi.	893
of St. John the hermit	x.	624	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
of Neamone, in Scio	x.	737	of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641
of Mount Athos	x.	650. 658	in Chili	xiv.	688
of Quebec	xiii.	801	Convicts at Kongsteen	vi.	363
of Carmelites at Oriffava	xiii.	162	in Russia	vi.	805
of Lima	xiv.	172	in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910
of St. Jago	xiv.	361	sent to Canada	xiii.	699
in Porto Bello	xiv.	375	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-		
in Panama	xiv.	394	land	ii.	135
in Guayaquil	xiv.	443	Convolvulus, batatas species of	xiii.	435
in Quito	xiv.	474	Convulsions, disease in Lima	xiv.	596
in Cuenca	xiv.	483	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
in Popayan	xiv.	569. 571	Conyngham, Lord	iii.	815
in Lima	xiv.	612	Conway town	ii.	625
in Guamanga	xiv.	616	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Cusco	xiv.	619	Conway, General	ii.	569
in Arequipa	xiv.	622	Coogles, trees of Abyssinia	xv.	73
in La Plata	xiv.	629	Cook, Mr., his tranfactions at		
in La Paz	xiv.	678	Bombay	viii.	329
in Santiago	xiv.	690	Cookery of Lapland	i.	396
in Valparaifo	xiv.		on ship-board	i.	512
of St. Anthony on the			of the Spaniards	v.	520
Nile	xv.	221. 272	of the Tartars	vii.	267
, Dermadoud	xv.	228	of a Buratfky	vii.	353
, Embefhnuda	xv.	229	of the Japanefe	vii.	796
, Der-Embabfhai	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, mode of, in Perfia	ix.	33

INDEX.

[107]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	Cophts, their religion	viii.	272
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otaheitians	xi.	519	Copiago volcano	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiago gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— in Carthage	xiv.	356	— river	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398	— harbour	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— in Barbary	xv.	662	— valley	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 33.	90. 140	— jurisdiction	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiapo Indians	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake	x.	748
— second voyage	xi.	564	Copinsha isle	iii.	687. 749
— third and last	xi.	639	Coplai-Khan, see Chi-Tsou.		
—, religious adoration paid to him	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719. 723	—, refining	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland	i.	188. 399	— with zinc	ii.	254
—, French	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	826
—, German	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London	ii.	91	—, precipitation of	vi.	467
— in Japan	vii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vi.	548
— in Persia	ix.	203	— of Chaunis Temoatan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole	i.	552	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	10
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada	xiii.	690
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	829	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Coopang town, Timor	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire	ii.	17
Cooper river	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito	xiv.	545
Cooper's isle	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain	v.	439
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coorg country, climate	viii.	702	Copper founderies in Derbyshire	ii.	486
Cooselbashes of Persia	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fablun	i.	326
Copeland castle	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Copenhagen described	i.	140	— at Truro	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Louvre at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	440
— arsenal	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
—, library	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
—, stables	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nericia	vi.	389
— cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	688
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Coxe's description	vi.	297	— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
— palace	vi.	298	— of Fertit, route from	xvi.	837
— citadel	vi.	301	Cobbé to	xvi.	837
— environs	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— literature	vi.	313	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— libraries	vi.	320	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Coperberyt mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Eskilstruna	vi.	546
—, descent into it	i.	148. 204	— of Russia	vi.	894
Copheral Turks	vii.	10	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
—, their war with the Persians	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
Cophou castle	xv.	214	Coppin, Mr., of Ipahan	vii.	305
Cophts, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
			Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
			—, religion	xv.	312
			—, food	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptis, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corea, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbese Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
—— river	xiv.	53	Coricles on the Wye	ii.	223
—— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
——, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
—— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Isthmus of	x.	758
—— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corisco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622	Corissus mount	x.	658
—— of Mellina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
—— trees of Siam	ix.	605	——, Young's account of	iii.	836
——, used for building houses in Arabia	x.	190	—— harbour	iii.	838
—— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684, 5	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
—— of Canada	xiii.	610	—— of Barbary	xv.	404
—— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
—— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Corlar village	xiii.	330
Coral-chain, mark of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Cormantyn, Little and Great, Guinea	xvi.	363
Coral-raft of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	Cormeré on punishments in France		
Coral-snakes of Carthagera	xiv.	347	(note)	iv.	417
Coramas, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	639	Cormorants of Finmark	i.	430
Corango bay	viii.	398	—— nests	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50	—— eggs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Corano mount	x.	304	—— of Skie	iii.	625
Corazon signal station	xiv. 432. 437.	526	—— of the Niger	xvi.	631
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	Cormori cape	ix.	424
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	Corn at Yeroflave	i.	35
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	—— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbridge town	iii.	494	——, machine for drying	i.	344
Corcasses of Ireland	iii.	865	—— in Iceland	i.	641
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	—— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	——, mode of grinding, in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	286	——, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	——, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
Cordelier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	——, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	——, on the prices of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	——, effects of the interference of government with	iv.	327
——, snow on them	xiv.	63	——, consequences of non-exportation from France	iv.	328
——, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	——, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
——, Bouguer's description of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	——, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordiner, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	——, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	——, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	—— of Lipari	v.	244
—— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Spain	v.	463
—— churches	v.	563	—— of Bohemia	vi.	136
—— horses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Norway	vi.	359
——, Carli's description	xvi.	187	—— of Persia	vii.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	—— of Japan	vii.	697
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	——, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	—— of Arabia	x.	174
			—— of Virginia	xii. 241. 567. 575.	595
			—— of New England	xii.	258

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Isles	iii.	286
—, on preserving	—	xiii.	— of Powhatan	—	xiii.
— of America	—	xiii.	Corone, Sultan	—	viii.
— of Albany	—	xiii.	—, anecdotes of him	—	viii.
— of Canada	xiii.	652. 654. 667. 694	—, his superb equipage	—	viii.
— plain of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	—, present to Sir Tho-	—	viii.
— of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	23	mas Roe	—	viii.
— of Quito	xiv.	459	Coronea	—	x.
— of Lima	—	xiv.	Corondel mountains	—	xv.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	— bay	—	xv.
— of West Barbary	—	xv.	— vale	—	xv.
— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	—	xii.
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12. 14. 26. 46	Coroners of England	—	ii.
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	Corozo palm	—	xiv.
— of Angola	—	xvi.	Corporation for establishing the colony	—	xiv.
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458	— of Georgia	—	xii.
— of Fida	—	xvi.	— of Quito	—	xiv.
— of Benin	—	xvi.	— of Lima	—	xiv.
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	xvi.	538. 542	— of La Plata	—	xiv.
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of St. Jago	—	xiv.
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	Corporation-system at Cologne	—	vi.
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	Corpo fanto, meteor	—	xi.
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	—	vi.
Cornbury, Lord	—	xii.	Corpses, dress and treatment of Ton-	—	ix.
Cornejo, Don Francisco	—	xiv.	quinese	—	ix.
Corneliana, Castra	—	xv.	—, food offered to them	—	ix.
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	—, questioned in Guinea	—	xvi.
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432	—, treatment in Benin	—	xvii.
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	810	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	—	xvi.
Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.			Corpus Christi college, Oxford	—	ii.
Cornelius the centurion	—	x.	Corpus Christi processions	—	xiii.
Corn-harvest of Russia	—	vi.	Corpus Christi bay	—	i.
Corn-hill, New England	—	xiii.	Corra village, Guinea	—	xvi.
Cornhill ward, London	—	ii.	Corral, port of	—	xiv.
— street	—	ii.	Corrandelin iron foundry	—	v.
Cornibotz river	—	xii.	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	—	xii.
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	—	iv.	Correction, House of, at Bern	—	v.
— at Caudec	—	iv.	—, in Stockholm	—	vi.
— of North America	—	xiii.	Corregidor island	—	xi.
Corn-regulations of Spain	—	v.	Corregidores of Spain	—	v.
— of Prussia	—	vi.	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-	—	vi.
— of Kublai Khan	—	vii.	beth and the Czar	—	vi.
Corn-trade of Tuscany	—	iv.	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	—	xi.
—, foreign, of England	—	vi.	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	—	iii.
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610. 613	Corfairs, their attacks on Felicuda	—	v.
Cornwall, coast of	—	i.	and Alicuda	—	v.
— county	—	ii.	Corfoer town and harbour	—	vi.
—, produce of	—	ii.	Corforone, Sultan	—	viii.
— tin mines	—	ii.	—, anecdotes of him	—	viii.
— trade	—	ii.	Corstorphine church	—	iii.
—, climate	—	ii.	Cortejos of Spain	—	v.
—, mines	—	ii.	Cortes of Spain	—	v.
—, inhabitants	—	ii.	— of Arragon	—	v.
—, fish	—	ii.	Cortes, his conquest of Mexico	—	xiv.
— stones	—	ii.	Cortefius, Gaspard, his voyage to	—	i.
— silver mine	—	ii.	the north	—	i.
Cornwall family	—	ii.	Cortex Winteranus	—	xii.
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account	—	viii.	Cortijo of Aranjuez	—	v.
of it	—	viii.	Cortho, see Corinth.	—	
—, Dutch factories on	—	xi.	Corunna, trade of	—	v.
Coronados, Rio de los	—	xiv.	— packets	—	v.

Corus

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city	—	x. 384. 529	Cottages of the Russian peasants	vi.	576
Corvees in France	—	iv. 416	————— furniture,	vi. 577. 650. 708	
Corveta town	—	v. 620	————— of Japan	vii.	773
Corvo islands	—	i. 822	————— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa	—	iii. 308	Cottage-tale in Timor	—	xi. 809
Corwen town	—	ii. 635	Cottelwoud hills, descent of the	—	ii. 577
Cory-lin fall	—	iii. 231	Cottica rock	—	viii. 373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	—	iii. 650	Cottin-hill cairns	—	iii. 69
Cofa, Juan de la	—	xiv. 328	Cotton manufacture of France	iv.	357. 359
Cofcuhaw root of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii. 13		————— of Brive	iv.	370
Cofins, Bishop	—	iii. 513	————— of Nantes	iv.	378
Cofmas, the patriarch	—	xv. 175	————— of Louviers	iv.	379
Cofmetics in Persia	—	ix. 49	————— of Rouen	iv.	388
————— of Arabia	—	x. 196	—————, effects on agri-		
Cofmi, Balbi's description	—	ix. 399	culture	—	iv. 394
Cofmin town	—	ix. 416	————— at Avila	v.	545
Cofmos of the Tartars	—	vii. 30	————— of Appenzel	v.	650
—————, scruples of Christians to			————— of the Man-		
drink	—	vii. 37	dingoes	—	xvi. 879
Coffacs of the Yaik	—	vi. 799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's	—	ii. 375
—————, Floyd's description of them	—	vi. 868	Cottons of Manchester	—	iv. 356
—————, the Uralian	—	vi. 880	————— of Guzerat	—	vii. 164
—————, Zaporogian	—	vi. 888	————— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-		
reception in Persia.	—	ix. 57	count	—	viii. 227
Coffeir port	—	xv. 237. 278. 402	————— of Ava	—	ix. 502
Coffington	—	ii. 366	————— of Siam	—	ix. 603
Costa mountain	—	xiii. 819. 830	————— of Palestine	—	x. 453
Costa d'Abreu, Caspar	—	xiv. 805	————— of Manilla	—	xi. 89
Coste, Madame de la	—	iv. 283	————— of Java	—	xi. 168
Costiveness, a singular remedy for	—	iii. 634	————— of the West Indies	—	xii. 38
Cofyra, the ancient	—	x. 768	Cotton-trade of Marseilles	—	iv. 343
Cot of a mountain Laplander	—	i. 391	————— of Chagaing	—	ix. 554
—————, summer	—	i. 392	Cotton-tree of Persia	—	ix. 180
Cota, cure performed on her	—	vii. 67	————— of Arabia	—	x. 196
Cotabamba jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617	————— of New South Wales	—	xi. 932
Cotam, province and city	—	vii. 117	————— of North America	—	xiii. 556
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	—	vii. 64	————— of Carthagera	—	xiv. 353
Cote, Mountain de la	—	iv. 677. v. 787	————— of Benin	—	xvi. 533
glacier	—	iv. 689	————— of Loango	—	xvii. 554
Cotentin district	—	iv. 153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	—	viii. 629
Cotes mansion	—	ii. 450	Cotton works at Balafalla	—	ii. 794
Cotefa island	—	xii. 571	Cotylus mount	—	x. 707
Cotefwoud described	—	ii. 10	Coua river	—	xvi. 322
vale	—	ii. 238	Couagne, M. de	—	xiii. 689
Cothon, the river	—	xv. 522	Coubataut, the Indian	—	xiii. 239
Cothon of Carthage	—	xv. 562	Couch, vineyards of	—	iv. 454
of Thapfus	—	xv. 581	Couche country	—	ix. 414
Coto country, Guinea, described	—	xvi. 472	Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	—	xvi. 722
Cotopaxi mountain	—	xiv. 291. 296	Couchin, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 379
volcano	—	xiv. 300	—————, history of	—	viii. 380
signal station	xiv. 431. 437. 469. 526	527	—————, produce	—	viii. 382
Cotta, description of a Lapland	—	i. 296	Coucleh	—	x. 587
Cotta district	—	viii. 753	Coudrefs island	—	xiii. 260
Cottager of Engadina, her story	—	v. 910	Cough, cure for	—	iii. 578
Cottagers of Ireland	—	iii. 815	—————, mode of cure at St. Kilda	—	iii. 714
—————, on their rural economy	—	iv. 392	Cougnantainsecouima	—	xiv. 233
Cottages near Newtown	—	ii. 664	Couh-Telism hill, peculiarity of it	—	ix. 159
in the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	—	vii. 164
—————, Highland	—	iii. 54	Coulies of Goga	—	viii. 313
————— in Ireland	—	iii. 814	Couloirs of the Alps	—	iv. 683
————— in France	—	iv. 91. 94	Coulomb, M., on labour	—	xi. 938. 945
————— of the Valteline	—	v. 935	Coulour		

INDEX.

[111]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Ruffians	vi.	818
————, mode of working	viii.	242	Counts' college of Ratisbon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire	ix. 520. 538.	544	Coupe, Montaigne de la	iii.	909
Council of Castile	v.	397	————, basaltés of	iii.	913
———— of Finance in Spain	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas	xiii.	182
———— of State of Spain	v.	355	Couplet, M.	xiv. 257. 271.	422
———— of War in Spain	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch	iii.	126
———— of Constance	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
————, sovereign, of Zurich	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
———— of Basle	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii. 266. 280. 330.	372
————, great and little	v.	694	Courforcaun harbour	viii.	289
———— of Bienne	v.	708	Couriers of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
———— of Soleure	v.	714	———— of Morocco	xv.	769
———— of Lucern	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
———— of Neuchatel	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
———— of Friburg	v.	836	————, history of	vi.	715
———— of Bern	v.	851	————, government	vi.	720
———— of Geneva	v.	889	————, laws	vi.	722
———— of Bormio	v.	914	————, religion	vi.	723
———— of the Valteline	v.	930	————, language	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Coire	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges	vi.	720. 723
———— of Hamburg	vi.	216	Couron, Prince	viii.	9
———— of Œurebro	vi.	481	Courou mountains	xiv.	254
————, supreme, of Courland	vi.	722	Cours town	xv.	131. 132
———— of the Emperor of China	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne	iv.	5. 56
———— for the affairs of the Mongalls, in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	vii.	457	Course of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
———— of State in the Birman Empire	ix.	494	———— of the Nile	xv.	43. 88
————, sovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Ruffia	i.	17. 31. 44
———— of Bombay	x.	204	———— of Poland	i.	220
———— of India, Dutch	xi.	181	———— of Vienna	i. 228. vi.	73
———— of Justice, Dutch	xi.	184. 272	———— of France, Lifter's account of	iv.	61
———— of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77	———— of Spain	v.	342
————, Lord de la	xiii.	108	————, its amusements	v.	360
War's speech to	xiii.	108	———— of Carlruhe	vi.	6
————, extracts from			———— of Stutgard	vi.	9
the letters to	xiii. 130. 139.	168	———— of Munich	vi.	26
————, sovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 365	———— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
———— of Brazil	xiv.	736	———— of Prussia	vi.	175
———— of Nineteen	xiv.	738	———— of German princes	vi.	264
————, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751	———— of Denmark	vi.	298
————, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv.	761—858	———— of Sweden	vi.	392
————, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	————, presentations to	vi.	393
Counsellors of Paris	iv.	7	————, fuppers	vi.	394
———— of Basle, mode of electing	v.	695	————, first audience of		
———— of Prussia	vi.	181. 203	foreign ministers at	vi.	395
———— of India, Dutch	xi.	183. 269	———— of Peterburgh	vi.	672
———— of Virginia	xiii.	168	————, splendor of it	vi.	674
Count fruit of Brazil	xvi.	154	———— of Zagatai	vii.	36
of Congo	xvi.	248	———— of Sartach	vii.	40
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	294	———— of Baatu	vii.	45
Countefs's island, Frobisher's strait	xii. 508. 522.	525. 528	———— of Mangu Khan	vii.	58
Counti Mamadi	xvi.	847. 855	————, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's	vii.	132. 135
			———— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
			———— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301
			———— of China, Bell's description of it	vii.	383
			————, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of		
			Japan	vii.	718

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii. 806—811.	813. 817	— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Conception,		
—, anecdotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 162	Chili	xiv.	667
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272	— in Santiago	xiv.	673
— of Muskat	viii.	286	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of the Samorin of Calcut	viii.	369	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	789
— of Ava	ix. 494.	520. 544	Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of the Engy Teeken	ix.	524	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of the General of Tonquin	ix. 690.	692. 748	— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the Imam of Sana	x. 65.	70. 106	— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57. 75	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	521
— of the King of Galles	xv.	8	—, the Morefco mode	xv.	429
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raschid	xv.	121	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	383	— in Morocco	xv.	775
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465.	471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788.	— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xvi.	415. 486	Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Couscous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	Coutances town	iv.	153
Court-baron of England	ii.	134	Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	—, his ascent of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtenay family	ii.	291	Coutinho, Thomas de Soufa	xvi.	729
Courtfield	ii.	224	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Court-houfe, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
Courtiers of Ruffia	vi.	902	Couvent des Demoifelles Nobles, le, of Petersburg	vi.	835
— of Pekin	vii.	262. 266	Couvercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
Courtiffeau village	iv.	191	—, prospects from	v.	785
Court-leets of England	ii.	134	Cove of Cook	iii.	833
Courts of justice in Iceland	i.	647	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
— in London	ii.	71	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
— in England	ii.	130	Coventry town	ii.	354
—, fpiritual	ii.	135	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Twelve, of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
—, ecclefiastical, of Scotland	iii.	526	— canals	ii.	357
— of justice in the Western ifles	iii.	614	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— in the Shetland ifles	iii.	696	Covetoufnefs of the Turks	x.	259
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Covigliano	iv.	264
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
— of the Grifons	v.	967	Cowal, furprife of a party in	iii.	164
—, ecclefiastical, of Persia	ix.	215	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
—, civil, of Cochinchina	ix.	792	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	664. 753
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	Cowbin estate	iii.	74
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
— in Penfylyania	xiii.	730	Cowes caftle	ii.	306. 662
— in New Jerfey	xiii.	735	—, Weft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Rhode Ifland	xiii.	742	—, Eaft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Coweta Indians	xii.	448
— in Quito	xiv.	444			
— in Lima	xiv.	572			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town	xii.	463	Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268	Cramond village	iii.	467
Cowldurga	viii.	761	Cramp-stones of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England	xiii.	209	Crampton, Mr.	xiii.	229
Cows of the north	i.	296	Cramton, Samuel	xiii.	207
—, the Nordland	i.	342	Cranberries of Longtown	iii.	212
— of Iceland	i.	663	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii.	204
—, food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii.	702
—, price	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii. 565. xiii.	5
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624	— of North America	xiii.	525
— of Italy	iv.	576	— of Brazil	xiv.	718
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	— of Egypt	xv.	339
— of Norway	vi.	360	Cranganore, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
—, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297	—, Jews at	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in America	xiii.	422	Cranium, the ancient	x.	764
—, wild	xiii.	443	Cranfton castle	iii.	477
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Craffi village	v.	801
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Cratcliff, stones on	ii.	380
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53	Craters of Mount Hecla	i.	630
—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212	— of volcanoes	v.	7
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	— of Vefuvius, Spallanzani on	v.	13
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924	— of Etna, extent	v.	61
Cox, the pilot	xii.	550	—, clear view of	v.	74
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	—, internal sides	v.	75
Coxendale, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, bottom	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
COXE'S travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grifons	v.	640—992	—, effects of stones thrown in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— travels in Denmark	vi.	293—353	—, smaller one	v.	76
— travels in Norway	vi.	356—372	—, changes in	v.	77
— travels in Russia	vi.	570—913	—, Riedefel's account	v.	78
Coxes island	viii.	408	—, Hamilton's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coyba infect, power of its poison	xiv.	487	—, Brydone's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coyecochea, Don Martin	v.	550	—, Borch's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coylur, Behaim's observations on	xi.	403	—, D'Orville's account	v.	79
Crab Niton	ii.	723	—, ancient accounts of	v.	80
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186	— of Stromboli	v.	98
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, on its situation	v.	100
— of Siam	ix.	635	—, remains of an ancient	v.	104
—, petrified	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description of the inside and bottom	v.	107
— of Tonquin	ix.	679	— of Vulcanello, its inside	v.	138
— of Arabia	x.	190	— of Vulcano	v.	140
—, minute, of sea-weed	xiii.	381	—, dangerous descent into	v.	141
— of Senegal	xvi.	663	—, description	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556	—, changes in	v.	148
Cracow, situation of	i.	224	—, a new one	v.	151
— academy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felicuda	v.	216
— castle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Alicuda	v.	225
—, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Crau district	iv.	223
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of	xvi.	780	—, foil of	iv.	307
Cradles, Lapland	i.	400	Craven, Lady	iv.	227
Craddock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252	Crawfish of Canada	xiii.	663
Craftshole village	ii.	271	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
Crags falling in the sea	v.	160	Creach, a Scotch	iii.	349
Craighall mansion	iii.	559	Cream, clotted	ii.	287
Craigmillar castle	iii.	33	Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Craig-mills, cairn at	iii.	68	—, second	viii.	535
Craigston castle	iii.	65	—, Perfees' doctrine of	viii.	557
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Criggan, Bishop	—	ii.	809
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii. 13	Crillon, Duke de	—	v.	441
—, Guinea Negroes' account of it	—	—	—, his siege of Gibraltar	v.	—	589
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	397. 493	Crimea, on the Russian conquest of it (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	891
Creden hill	—	—	—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	—	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	—	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea	—	—	— in the Bermudas	xiii.	—	202
Creed of the Moalians	—	—	—, punishable by slavery in Africa	—	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	—	723
— of Budſdo	—	—	—, mode of paſſing ſentence, at Bern	—	v.	850
— of Siuto or philoſophers of Japan	vii.	755	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	—	914
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, proceſs with, in the Val-teline	—	v.	927
— of the Maronites	x.	295	—, their puniſhments in Ruſſia	vi.	—	805
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423. 472	Crim Tartars	—	ix.	141
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them	xii.	448. 452. 463. 484	—, manners and cuſtoms	ix.	—	162
Creich pariſh	—	—	Crim Tartary, ſee Taurida.	—	—	—
Creightoun caſtle	x.	437	Cripplegate-ward	—	ii.	59
Creiſſen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam	—	—	Criſia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383. 453	—
Crema town	—	—	Criticifm, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381.	xv. 87. 90	—
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588.	—
—, impléments and tillage	iv.	616	—, 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809	—	—
—, propoſed transfer of the government	iv.	621	Critique on the French ſtage	v.	—	523
—, prices of articles	iv.	651	Croatan, British colony at	xii.	—	185
Cremil	—	—	Croatoan iſland	xii. 611. 624.	xiii. 16	—
Creobriſi	x.	604	Croats, their character	—	vi.	108. 114
Creoles in Peru	—	—	Crockadore bird	—	xi.	62
— of Carthagena	xiv.	332	Crockernwell	—	ii.	287
— of Quito	xiv.	448. 524	Crocodiles of Java	—	viii.	454
Crepy, Count de	iv.	619	—, Siameſe mode of taking	ix.	—	619
Creſcent, Royal, at Bath	—	—	— of Cæſarea	x.	—	450
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	—	356
Creſbrook Dale	—	—	— of the Miſſiſſipi	xiii.	—	351
Creſſets of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of Brazil	xiv.	715. 722	—
Creſſi hall, heronry at	—	—	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	—	245
Creſwell Crag	—	—	— of Chagre	xiv.	—	371
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	—	410
Cretans, Poccocke's deſcription	x.	618	—, Lobo's deſcription	xv.	—	44
Crete, the ancient	x.	275. 596	— of the Nile	xv.	—	333
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	—	436
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	— of the Senegal, deſcribed by Adanſon	—	xvi. 627. 655. 657	—
—, his cultivation of the ſun-flower	iv.	506	— in Sofala	—	xvi.	699
Creus cape	v.	626	— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	—	798
Creuſe river	xiii.	324	— of the Niger	xvi.	—	848
Creveceur fort	xiii.	320	Crocodiles, city of	xv.	—	213
Creveceur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocodiles, river of	xiii.	—	862
Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life	—	—	Crocodilopolis	—	xv.	229
Crichton caſtle	—	—	Crofts, James	—	ii.	426
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Count de la, his expedition to Madagaſcar	—	xvi.	793
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	—	712
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croke, Sir George	—	ii.	187
Crickheith town	—	—	Croken manſion	—	iii.	18
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	—	—	Crokentorr	—	ii.	286
Crief town	—	—	Cromar	—	iii.	59
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Cromarty Firth	—	iii.	82
			Crome manſion	—	ii.	613

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Cromford village	ii.	375	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromwell, Oliver	ii.	301	of Fida	xvi.	503
his expedition			Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
against Hispaniola	xii.	310	Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
Cronborg castle	vi.	293	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
palace	vi.	294	, sea, described	i.	428
Croneberg city	vi.	247	of the Alps	v.	873
, prospects near	vi.	250	of Siam	ix.	627
Cronstot fortrefs	vi.	865	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	416
Cronstadt, account of, at the revolution	vi.	777	of North America	xiii.	523
, harbours and docks at	vi.	865	of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
town	vi.	866	of the Desert	xv.	629
navy	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Hottentot	xvi.	79-91
Cronstedt, on the nature of earths	i.	728	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371- 373
, on zeolites	v. 207. vi.	470	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Crops, course of, in France	iv.	175	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem	x.	342
, observations on	iv.	481	Crucifixion, scenery of it in Jerusalem described	x.	340
for improving waste lands	iv.	517	Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
, courses of, in Piedmont	iv.	588	of Lopez d'Aguiara	xii.	203
in the Milanese	iv.	589	of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
in the Venetian state	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477- 491
in Tuscany	iv.	591	of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruickston castle	iii.	243
in Parma	iv.	592	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crosby, Lord	iii.	848	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Crosshaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160	Cruner Gun's castle	iii.	154
Crosk-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93	Crufade, bull of it	v.	422
Cross at Coventry	ii.	151. 356	Crufades, observations on them	vii.	100
at Mountforrel	ii.	366	Crustation, a powerful mode of nature's operation	i.	730
near Northampton	ii.	453	Cruzford passage	i.	774
at Dunstable	ii.	457	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74. xiii.	755
in Campbeltown	iii.	270	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
of Jona	iii.	297	Cruz, Vera, see Vera-Cruz.		
in Italy	iv.	248	Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
, sign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruzero constellation	xiv.	82
, use made of one, by an Armenian priest	vii.	66	Crymogaea of Arngrim Jonson	i.	670
, erection of it in Cochinchina	ix.	803	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Crytallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
, ceremony of erecting, in New France	xii.	638	of siliceous earth	iii.	902
in Canada	xiii.	628	of iron	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Copti church	xv.	370	of basaltes	iii.	903- 912
Cross, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	of Stromboli	v.	117
Cross-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Cross-of-Islands	i.	26	, quartzole	v.	187
Cross-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	, natural, of metals	v.	238
Crosthwaite church	iii.	193	in Barbary	xv.	607
Cross-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Crystal-quarries of Madagascar	xvi.	779
Crouachan mountain	iii.	368	Crytals, observations on	i.	725
Croulin isle	iii.	342	of Iceland	i.	746
Croum vale	x.	442	of Buxton	ii.	411
Crowds on the Japanese roads	vii.	784	, curious	iii.	374
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660	vi.	305	made of vitriol	iii.	884
			on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
			of zeolites	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Crystal-land of Ischia	v.	56	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cuacica jurisdiction	xiv.	628	at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cualbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	in Biscay	v.	306
Cuama river	xvi.	700	of rice in Valencia	v.	601
described	xvi.	706	in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba island, its trade	v.	472	in Hungary	vi.	103. 111
Colon's discovery	xiii.	37. 69	in Austria	vi.	120
Menonville's account	xii.	755. 866	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Columbus's discovery	xiv.	13	in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua island, pearl fishery	viii.	253	in Bohemia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Parker's attack on	xii.	218	in Saxony	vi.	144. 155
Cubba-Beesh tribes	xv.	111. 137	round Hamburg	vi.	213
Cubcaba, Dar-Fúr	xv.	131. 132	round Cologne and		
route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	270
Cublai Khan, see Kublai-Khan.			in Germany	vi.	290
Cubfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	in Sleswick	vi.	344
Cuchibara river	xiv.	499	in Norway	vi.	359
Cuckoo, Lapland superstitions re-			in Japan	vii.	684. 697
specting it	i.	486	in the Myfore	viii.	589
of St. Kilda	iii.	708	about Wiridy	viii.	593
the musical, of Loango	xvi.	556	at Chinapatam	viii.	594. 616
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610
Cucuas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190	at Colar	viii.	650. 656
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xiv.	54. 67	at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
Cucumbers of the Cape	xvi.	21. 134	on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cudera Canavay mine	viii.	766	on the Colangodu	viii.	731
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97	in Persia	ix.	178. 220
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655	in the Birman empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	509	in Siam	ix.	581
Cuenca jurisdiction and city	xiv.	473	in Tonquin	ix.	716
Cuerden vale	iii.	181	in Arabia	x.	175. 184
Cuervo island	xii.	627. xiii. 18	in Cyprus	x.	281. 590
Cues, Los, village	xiii.	812. 835	in Mount Libanus	x.	289
Cuges	iv.	226	in Palestine	x.	338
Cuichocho lake	xiv.	466	of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
Cuitapari mountain	i.	235. 279	of maize in New Eng-		
Cui, village of	iii.	652	land	xii.	258
Culabee fort	viii.	349	of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	318
Culbleen, hill of	iii.	59	of indigo	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Culculla town	viii.	408	of pimento	xii.	319
Culdees of Scone	iii.	415	of hemp and flax, ob-		
of Brechin	iii.	434	servations on	xii.	385
of St. Andrews	iii.	447	in Virginia	xii.	596. xiii. 32
of Melros	iii.	481	in Canada	xii.	656
Culebras of Peru	xiv.	563	its effects on climate	xiii.	681
Culebras de bejuco snake	xiv.	348	of cochineal	xiv.	479
Culen plant of Chili	xiv.	39	in Lima	xiv.	598
Cull, Algiers	xv.	541	of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
Cullemshoe island	viii.	499	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	823	of the vineyards in the		
Cullen house	iii.	67	Canaries	xvi.	603
town	iii.	68	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
Culloden, battle of	iii.	78	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
Culrofs town	iii.	459	Culver cliffs	ii.	694
abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cumberland county	ii.	18
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.	338	produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of vines, observations			rural economy	iii.	191
on the	iv.	457	Cumberland county, New South		
of mulberries	iv.	466	Wales	xi.	912. 928
state of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664	Cumberland, George Clifford,		
in Majorca	iv.	675	Earl of	iii.	519

INDEX.

[117]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455-468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores	i.	804	of England	ii.	150
, picture at Skipton castle	ii.	435	at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod	ii.	653	in the Arsenal of Stockholm	vi.	426
Cumbharu, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	of Petersburgh	vi.	827
Cumbinamba Strait	xiv.	218	in the Allegada's house at Pekin	vii.	388
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206	in Amoy	viii.	494
Cumly fort	viii.	747	in China	viii.	508
Cummin's, Lord, death	iii.	222	, natural, of Augusta county	xiii.	723
Cumrays	iii.	251	Curiosity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Cumty town	viii.	756	Curium, ancient city	x.	588
Cundra island	viii.	349	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	681
Cunha, Nunha de	xvi.	737	Curlews of the north	i.	276
Cunigunda, legends of	vi.	236	of the South sea	xiv.	664
Cunji, mosque at	viii.	578	Curling, Scotch amusement of	iii.	212
Cunaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406	Curragh of Kildare	iii.	858
Cunningham, Mr.	viii.	458	Curraghmore	iii.	852
Cunninghame, General	iii.	820	, plantations	iii.	853
Cunung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village	viii.	733	Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat	vii.	425
Cunfa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	673	, American	xiii.	551
Cupangsoap, port of	viii.	477	Currency of Spain	v.	436
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392	, observations on increasing	v.	497
in Japan	vii.	778	, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533
Cupola of St. Paul's	ii.	62	Currents among the Orcades	i.	778
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	593	in Pentland firth	iii.	802
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877	in the Strait of Messina	v.	265
Curafao, voyage from Martinico to	xiv.	323	, regular, in Hindostan	viii.	225
Curchoir town and castle	viii.	295	from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
Curdeens, Pococke's description of them	x.	533-537-572	of the Atlantic	xi.	751
Curdi people	vii.	90-111	in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769-868
Curdistan described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	at Missilimakinac	xiii.	299
, Bell's description	vii.	292	from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	324
, Della Valle's description	ix.	13	between Carthagen and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
province described	ix.	173	in the South Sea	xiv.	391-654-664
Curds of Italy	iv.	580	in the Santa river	xiv.	562
Curds, people, described	ix.	173	on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	iii.	637	Curteen, Sir William	xii.	293
performed by the monk Sergius	vii.	67	Curtis's Flora Londinensis	vi.	319
performed by the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746	Curtur of Mysore	viii.	601
, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	679-706
in Flores island	viii.	455	Curupa fort and town	xiv.	243
of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789	Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
for the ague	xiii.	495	Curwen, Mr.	iii.	199
for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Curzon family	ii.	372
Curia Muria, Hamilton's description	viii.	283	Cufcafou, Moorish food	xv.	318-460
Curiapan, Raleigh at	xii.	206	of Morocco	xv.	687
Curiat village	viii.	284	Cufco city	xiv.	614
Curi-Mullinvo snake	xiv.	496	jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	616
Curing herrings, mode of	iii.	336	Cufkarawack river	xiii.	62
Curioinan the Indian	xiv.	200	Cufni people	xvi.	838
			Cufleta Indians	xii.	448-464
			Cuftard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
			Custom demanded in Russia	i.	42
			, on the Virginian	xiii.	169
					Custom

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Custom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Cuvier cape, New Holland	xi.	795
Custom-house of London	ii.	49	Cuxia, Gaspar de	xiv.	509
_____ of the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Cuyians, Ovalle's description of		
_____ of Cadiz	v.	582	them	xiv.	126
_____ of Bavaria	vi.	33	Cuyo province, Ovalle's description	xiv.	101. 125
_____ of Vienna	vi.	67	Cwm-du church	ii.	586
_____ of Mocha	viii.	279	Cwm-dwr, pass of	ii.	602
_____ of Bangalore	viii.	631	Cwm-yftwyth	ii.	607
_____ of Jidda	x.	22. 24	Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Hodieda	x.	29	Cyanean rock	x.	731
_____ of Mauschid	x.	49	Cycle of the Tartars	vii.	138
_____ of Mokha	x.	51. 77	Cycles of Japan	vii.	721
_____, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837	Cyclops, rocks of Etna	v.	89
Custom-masters of Persia	ix.	257	Cydnus river (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
Custom-house officers of the Pala-			Cydonia, the ancient	x.	598. 603
tinate	vi.	265	Cyder of Paris	iv.	52
_____ of Gotten-			of Philadelphia	xiii.	464
'burg	vi.	382	of Brazil	xiv.	869
Customs, singular, in Lapland	i.	166	Cynopolis, the ancient	xv.	222
_____ of Poland	i.	221	Cypress-tree at Stroma	iv.	599
_____ of the English	ii.	146. 518	_____, an immense Persian	ix.	112
_____, singular, of the islanders of			Cypress-trees of Japan	vii.	694. 695
Scilly	ii.	754	_____, of Shiraz	ix.	192
_____, superstitious, of the High-			_____, of Chilk	xiv.	87
landers	iii.	49. 90	Cyprian's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
_____ in Cannay isle	iii.	310	Cypriotes, Pococke's description	x.	591
_____ of the Picets	iii.	443	Cyprus island, Dandini's account	x. 277. 280.	301
_____ of the isle of Lewis	iii.	576	_____, voyage to Venice from	x.	303
_____, ancient and modern, of the			_____, Pococke's description	x.	574
Western isles	iii.	607	_____, natural history	x.	588
_____ at St. Kilda	iii.	715	Cyrilian alphabet	vi.	846
_____, superstitious, in the Ork-			Cyrus river, its course	vii. 90. 292. ix.	101
neys	iii.	762	Cysamus, the ancient	x.	601
_____ of the French	iv.	298	Cytor, ancient city	viii.	6
_____, superstitious, at Felicuda	v.	257	Cyzicus, Pococke's description	x.	713
_____ of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666	Czar, origin of the title	vi.	612
_____ of the inhabitants of Entli-			Czars, their ancient palace in the		
buch	v.	729	Kremlin	vi.	595
_____, national, in Russia	vi.	704	_____, tombs and characters	vi.	597
_____ of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35	Czchan-zchumnienne palace	vii.	440
_____ in India, barbarous (see					
Manners and Customs)	viii.	179			
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to	viii.	759			
Cutalli isle	x.	711			
Cutamboor village	viii.	727			
Cutchnaggen province and town	viii.	309			
Cutlers of Sheffield	ii.	414			
Cutlery of Chateaurault	iv.	374			
_____ of Tours	iv.	375			
Cutlery-ware of Damascus	x.	505			
Cuttatawomen Indians	xiii.	27. 69			
Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occa-					
sioned his death	xi.	711			
Cutterie, cast of, in India	viii.	548			
Cutlery, Banian account of him	viii.	525			
_____, his adventures, travels, and					
wife	viii.	527			
Cuttle fish of Arabia	x.	190			
_____ of Cape Horn	xi.	502			
_____, its eye described	xvi.	17			
Cuts in Nienhoff's travels in China	vii.	232			

D.

Dab lizard	xv.	627
Daberah village	x.	363
Dabrie plain	iii.	369
Dabul town	viii.	350
Dacca city, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
Dachala	xvi.	829
Dacier family of Paris	iv.	24
Dacio village	v.	895. 986
Dackhul district, Tunis	xv.	568
D'Acofta on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895
Dactylus of Barbary	xv.	637
Dadichi, M.	xv.	95
Dafar town	x.	114
Dagana village	xvi.	629
Dagar de Loup, Notre Dame	i.	839
Dag-Baba mountains	x.	677
Dageou people	xv.	158

Daghestan,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	vii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
——, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
—— province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damoifelle, Ifles de la	xii.	671
—— in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
—— at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
——, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahhi village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin	ix.	710
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)		
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER'S account of the Philippines	xi.	I
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252	—— of New Holland and the adjacent islands	xi.	464
Daikoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Dailsford	ii.	203	Dampness from rock-stone	ii.	741
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Dairie houfe	iii.	446	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
—— in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dance of Death	iii.	492
—— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
—— in West Barbary	xv.	416	—— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
Daire of Japan, Caron's account of him	vii.	612. 630	—— in Ireland	iii.	860
——; Kempfer's description	vii.	716	——, Spanish	v.	517
Dake town	viii.	101	—— at Bern	v.	848
Dal river	i.	339	—— in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dala river	v.	767	—— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Dalacha island	xv.	12	—— of the Perfians	ix.	19. 21
Dalay Lama, see Lama.			—— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them	vi.	469	—— in Mindanao	xi.	26
D'Alembert, M.	i.	542	—— in Manilla	xi.	82
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	—— in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalheron village	i.	262	—— in Otaheite	xi.	520
Dalkeith town	iii.	34	—— in Ulietea	xi.	524
—— house	iii.	ibid. 477	——, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalla province	ix.	451	—— in Watteoo island	xi.	654
Dalles described	i.	207	—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalmore, pines of	iii.	55	—— on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalshian	iii.	380	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Dalu river	i.	329	—— in Carthage	xiv.	337
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	—— in Quito	xiv.	445
Daman town	ix.	408	—— of the Brazilians	xiv.	873
—— harbour	xv.	9	—— in Abyssinia	xv.	94
Damar city described	x.	63	—— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
Damascatos river	xii.	402	——, Morefco	xv.	439
Damascus, Bedouins in	x.	138	—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
——, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	—— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37
—— city described	x.	368	—— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
——, Pococke's description	x.	498	—— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	——, funereal, of the Negroes at		
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	Portudal	xvi.	623
Damer river	x.	327	—— of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
			—— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	747
			—— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			—— of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Birman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17
					Danby

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	ii.	107	Darçon's project for the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590
Danby, Mr.	ii.	426	Dar Corefy castle	xv.	690
Dande river	xvi.	320	Dardanelles, on the Russian trade through	vi. 890. x.	232
———, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	328	———, Pococke's description	x.	703
Dande Rajapore	viii.	350	Dardanium promontory	x.	704
Dandelion of Canada	xiii.	607	Dare, Virginia, the first European born in Virginia	xii. 614. xiii.	17
DANDINI's voyage to Mount Libanus	x.	272	Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first Briton born in America	xii.	184
Danes, the ancient	iii.	885	Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv.	108
———, Riesbeck's description of them	vi.	219	——— itineraries in	xvi.	836
———, landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Dargle glen, described by Mr. Young	iii.	821
——— at Tranquebar	viii.	390	———, its romantic scenery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— at Hoogly	viii.	413	Darien town, Georgia	xii.	455
——— in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	367	———, Spaniards in	xiv.	142
———, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375	——— mines	xiv.	382
Danes' Gat	i.	548	——— province	xiv.	385
Dangan, improvements at	iii.	814	Darius's battle with Alexander	x.	548
Dangerous Archipelago	xi.	579	Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193.	267
Dangios, Sig., his measurement of Etna	v.	83	Darius's tower	vii.	303
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his tomb	vii.	6	Dar-Kinnana	xvi.	832
Daniel, Pere	iv.	37	Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	ix.	468	Darley hall	ii.	372
Danish Lapland, Leems's account of	i.	376	Darma, tea-plant sprung from his eye-lids	vii.	227
Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.	360	———, his doctrines in Japan	vii.	755
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.	723	Darmstadt, society at	vi.	248
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Sweden	vi.	549	———, agriculture	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dante town, Congo	xvi.	158. 297	Darmstadt, Prince of	vi.	249
Dante's passage to hell	v.	225	Darnetal manufactures	iv. 357. 378.	383
——— rustic	v.	253	Darnly, Henry	iii.	243
Dant Point	viii.	313	Daroca town	v.	550
Dantzic, etymology of	i.	209	Darogas of Persia	ix.	216
———, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Daroo, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566
———, amber fishery at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv.	160
———, churches	i.	210	Dartford, scenes at	ii.	494
———, mill	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dartmore	ii.	286
Danube river	i.	230	Darts of the North Americans	xii. 501.	557
———, its source	v. 641. vi.	59	Darzerboh	xv.	459
———, plain of	vi.	60	Dafamonquepeak	xii. 584. 613. xiii.	11
———, navigation	vi.	61	Dáferi of the Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635
———, scenery on the banks	vi.	64	Dashkow, Princess, her share in the revolution	vi.	901
———, fall	vi. 65. vii.	507	Dashour, near Cairo	xv.	204
———, Blount's account of it	x.	225	——— canal	xv.	210
Danwiken mad-house	vi.	429	Daskrahs of Barbary	xv. 503.	655
Dan y park	ii.	585	——— of Morocco	xv.	690
Daphne, grove of	x.	562	Dasses of Table Mountain	xvi.	64
Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	61. 68	Dassin island	xvi.	78
———, his army	viii.	75	Date-palms, wild	viii.	765
———, battle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78	Dates of Bassora	viii.	291
———, rout and flight	viii.	94	——— of Gombroon	viii.	297
———, betrayed	viii.	97	——— of Persia	ix.	179
———, death	viii.	99	——— of the valley of Faran	x.	9
Darabghierd city	ix.	122	——— of Egypt	xv.	336
Dar Beyda, Morocco	xv.	701	Date-trees of Brazil	xiv.	866
			——— of Tunis	xv.	593. 600

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	xiv.	34
— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datliboo town	xvi.	841	—, fortunate and unfortunate in		
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	Japan	vii.	733
Dauben See	v.	765	—, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	—, lucky and unlucky, of the		
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323. 326	Negroes	xvi.	403
— measurement of the			Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
bouquetin	v.	796	Dead, custom of burning them	viii. 179. xi.	857
Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Dead sea, Maundrell's description	x.	347. 429
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	—, Poccocke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
Daun's, Marshal, manoeuvres at the			Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's aca-		
battle of Kolin	vi.	132	demy for	iii.	476
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751. 758	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin of France	iv.	289	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphiny, foil of	iv.	307	Deals of Christiana	vi.	365
—, vineyards of	iv.	455	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	298
—, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. 10. 232.	578
—, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
— of madder	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dean of the Isles, his account of		
— of potatoes	iv.	500	Jona	iii.	300
— of rice	iv.	501	Deane village	ii.	329
— of various plants	iv.	506	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
—, coals of	iv.	520	Deasil ceremony	iii.	369
—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
—, threshing	iv.	533	—, Holbein's dance of	v.	692
—, tillage and laying of			— of Haller	v.	867
land in	iv.	538	— of the Empress Theresa	vi.	102
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	332
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	504
Davenport's, Mr., settlement in			— of Charles XII.	vi.	513—520
America	xii.	254	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607	— of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David Elroi the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	— of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David the Tartar ambassador	vii.	95	— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David's Well	x.	351. 436	— of the Princess Charlotte		
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	Christina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis's voyages for discovering			— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
the North-west Passage	xii.	185	— of Haffein, commemoration		
— second	xii.	189	of it	ix.	38
— third	xii.	194	—, particulars of the story	ix.	272. 295
Davis's Land	xi.	601	— of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Strait, discovery of	xii.	188	— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davos district	v.	955	— of Colon	xii.	154
— government	v.	956	— of Captain Keymish	xii.	290
— lake	v.	957	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue			— of Vasco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
Mountains	xi.	914	— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
Daws of North America	xiii.	470. 526	— not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Dawson's court	iii.	858	—, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
Dax, hot spring at	iv.	123	—, custom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Day, continual polar	i.	251	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
— in the polar regions	i.	757	— occasioned by the earthquake		
—, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	at Messina	v.	260
—, length in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	— at Calabria (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
— in Shetland	iii.	773. 782	Debaroa, Abyffinia	xv.	49
—, the Arabian	x.	167	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507. 569
— at Surat	x.	214	— in the States-General of		
— lost in circumnavigating the			Paris	iv.	174
globe	xi.	380	— of the National Assembly	iv.	292
—, length in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village	x.	456	Deep's cave	xii.	271
Debrosses' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland	ii.	167
introduction to Pelfart's			of St. Ildefonso	v.	337
voyage	xi.	421	on the banks of the Volga	vii.	284
Debt, national, of England	iv.	266. 428	of Japan	vii.	700
, national, of France	iv.	401. 435	of Mindanao	xi.	20
, national, of Spain	v.	427	of North America	xii.	276, 277
, ancient	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 512
, modern	v.	430	of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31	
, public, of Denmark	vi.	311	, tame American	xiii.	443
Debts of the Dutch West India			of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	621
Company	xiv.	738	of Loango	xvi.	558
, mode of recovery in Barbary	xv.	426. 677	Deera, Jibbel	xv.	536
, curious mode of recovering			Deer field	i.	553
in Guinea	xvi.	410	Deer-hunting in France	iv.	135
commonly cause wars	xvi.	411	at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Decan, wars of the Mogul in	viii. 9. 16. 30. 67.	129. 132	in Virginia	xiii.	36
		524	Deer-Nefs	iii.	749
Decapitation, machine for	iii.	524	Deer-parks in Ireland	iii.	873
Deceptions in the gold trade of			Deer-skins of Virginia	xii.	594
Guinea	xvi.	373	Deer-sound	iii.	687. 748
Dechabert, M., on the errors of			Dee's, Mr., opinion on building		
navigation	i.	737	ships	xiii.	247
DE CHASTE's voyage to Tercera	i.	833	Deefa village	ix.	444
Deckien caravanfera	ix.	43	Defects of England	ii.	157
Declamation in Spain	v.	527	Deformity of the Laplanders	i.	193
Declination of the sun, on the dif-			of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619
ference of it	xi.	34	Dega for Mandingo baptisms	xvi.	874
Decomposition of lava	v.	29. 203	Degerando cape	xi.	874. 899
of lavas in Vulcano	v.	145	Degrad cape	xii.	630
Decoys of the Canadians	xiii.	286	Degree, measurement of one, at		
Decres island	xi.	884. 886	the Poles	i.	231
Decretot, M.,	iv.	292	in France	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, on assignats	iv.	406	, its length under the polar		
Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory			circle	i.	246
at Louviers	iv.	164. 379	, measurement of one, at		
Decully in Malabar	viii.	368	the Equator	xiv.	270. 319
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince			, measurement of one, in		
George of Denmark	iii.	572	Quito	xiv.	422—440
, Brand's, to the Duke			Deha town	ix.	22
of Hamilton	iii.	731	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet	xv.	486
, Lister's, to Lord Somers	iv.	1	Dehelec island	xv.	102
, Dolomieu's	v.	273	Dehighirdu village	ix.	100
of Rubruquis to the			Deification of the Ethiopian Kings	xv.	348
King of France	vii.	25	De Inventione Litterarum	i.	709
, Hamilton's, to the			Deities of Japan	vii.	680. 712
Duke of Hamilton	viii.	258	Dekair town	ix.	113
, Beeckman's	xi.	96	Del village on the Niger	xvi.	650
of Pigafetta's voyage			Dela town	ix.	416
round the world	xi.	306	Delaberes at Southam	ii.	235
, Smith's, to the Duchefs			Delagosa, coast from Natal to	viii.	265
of Richmond	xiii.	1	Delamere forest	iii.	2
, Lahontan's, to the			Delametherie on porphyries	v.	122
Duke of Devonshire	xiii.	254	Delaware river	xii.	354. 381
, Windhus's, to the Earl			bay and river	xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429.	
of Berkley	xv.	442		441. 482. 572. 727	
, Dr. Shaw's, to the King	xv.	501	Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's		
Dee, vale of the	ii.	635	account of him	vii.	357
Deeb, animal of Barbary	xv.	624	Deleb tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73
Deeds relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	Delebio, road from Morbegno to	v.	933
Deemster's court	ii.	794	Delee, King of, anecdotes of him	viii.	549
					Delegates

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court	ii.	137	Denainvilliers	—	—
Delehameit, church of	x.	489	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	iii.	324
Delft town	i.	335	Denbigh town	ii.	623
Delft, the galliot	i.	537	— cattle	ii.	624
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	xiv.	489	Denbigh, Earl of	—	—
Delgado island, manna of	xvi.	719	Dendera, Egypt	—	—
— cape described	xvi.	723	Denga coin, its value	i.	40
Delgados, Domingo	xiv.	747	Denizley town	x.	677
Delhi city, Bernier's description	viii.	150	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	i.	140
— fortrefs	viii.	157	—, boundaries	i.	142
— seraglio	viii.	161	—, islands	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inhabitants of	viii.	167	—, separation from Sweden	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delicacies of Lapland	i.	431	—, its government	i.	767
Delight, her shipwreck in America	xii.	179	—, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deliverance of four Russians from Spitzbergen	i.	611	—, manners	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels			—, commerce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Persia	ix.	1	—, manufactures	i.	768
Delly mount	viii.	368	—, forces	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delys town	xv.	538	—, towns	i.	769
Delmenhorst duchy	vi.	225	—, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delmont valley	v.	703	—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	220
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Coxe's travels in	vi.	293
Delora river, Chili	xiv.	55	—, revolution in 1660	vi.	302. 308
Delta, Blount's account	x.	244	—, population	vi.	309
Delta of Egypt	xv. 163.	175. 399	—, finances	vi.	310
Delton parish	iii.	779	—, army	vi.	311
Deluc on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	19	—, navy	vi.	312
Deluge, universal, observations on it	i.	255	—, genealogical table of the Kings	—	—
—, Banian doctrine of an universal	viii.	534	Denmark, King of	vi.	351, 352
—, Percees' account	viii.	558	Denmark, Prince Royal of	i. 140. vi.	221
—, Indian account of it	xiv.	106	—, revolution effected by him	vi.	321
Delvin mansion	iii.	392	Denmark, Queen	vi.	323
Dely-Jau village	ix.	152	Dennie, Sir E.	i.	141
Demands of the French nation	iv.	432	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	i.	818
Demarcation line of the world	xi.	291	Denonville, Marquis of	xv.	826
Demarett's theory of basaltcs	iii. 896. 906.	909	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	xiii. 282. 292.	327
Demasa, Tunis	xv.	581	Denoobew town	xii.	394
Dembea lake	xv.	89	Denoobew castle	ix.	457. 563
Demetrius, Czar, his history and adventures	vi.	625	Denoobew castle	iii.	440
—, assassination	vi.	631	Denshiring, mode of manuring	ii.	285
—, various opinions concerning him	vi.	741	Dent, Commodore	xii.	457
—, proofs that he was not an impostor	vi.	744	Dent de Jamant, Le	v.	808
Demiansky town	vii.	430	Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	906
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	v.	342	Dentrecafteaux channel, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 889
Democracy, observations on	iv.	429	Depabad town	ix.	40
—, its oppressions	v.	925	Depleur village, Senegal	xvi.	615
Demoiselles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterburgh	vi.	835	Depopulation of conquered countries in Asia	ix.	479
Demons, Tonquinese ceremony of driving them away	ix.	695. 746	— of the Canary islands	xvi.	823
Demosthenes' lantern at Athens	x.	753	Deposition of Christian the Second of Denmark	vi.	341
Demotica town	x.	734	Depredations of the pirates of Madagascar	vi.	768
Dempey, Charles	xii.	456	Deptford	i.	11
Dempster's account of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143	Depuch island, New Holland	xi.	796
			—, basaltcs of	xi.	797
			Depuch, M., on the coast of New Holland	xi.	772

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Depuch, M., his excursions in New Holland	xi.	781	Defarts of Zaara	vii.	15
Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris	iv.	174	— of Cobinham	vii.	113
— in the diet of the Grifons, mode of choosing	v.	961	— of Lop, Polo's account of his passage through it	vii.	118
— of the Danish diet	vi.	304	— of Ezina	vii.	121
Derbend city	ix.	46	— of Cardandan	vii.	145
Derbent, Coxe's description	vi.	881	—, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it	vii.	368. 419
—, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45	—, Great, of Kobi	vii.	590
—, Bell's description	vii.	286	— of Persia	ix.	43
—, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great	vii.	485—493	—, Forster's travels through	ix.	282
—, description of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Jenkinson's travels through	ix.	309
Derby town	ii.	36	— of Arabia	x.	7
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	x.	15
—, silk machine at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 370	—, tribes of Bedouins	x.	134
—, china manufactory	ii.	371	— in	x.	98
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	551	— of Amafia	x.	345-429
Derby, Earl of, King of Man	ii.	798. 831	— of the temptation	x.	389
Derby, Countess of	ii.	800. 832	— of Sedur	x.	390
Derby haven	ii.	798	— of Vardan	x.	440
Derbyshire county	ii.	14	— of St. John	x.	526
—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	559
—, the Peak	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sechura	xiv.	63
—, wonders of the Peak	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Lybia	xv.	68
—, Bray's tour into	ii.	336	— of Bahiouda	xv.	111
—, essay on the oryctography of	ii.	466	— of Selimé	xv.	135
—, natural geography	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mode of travelling in the African	xv.	286
—, beds of mountains in	ii.	469	— of Sinai	xv.	505-515
—, caves	ii.	474	—, Shaw's travels through the Arabian	xv.	594
—, springs	ii.	475	— of Tunis	xv.	145
—, quarries	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Africa, Thunberg's account	xvi.	310
—, mines	ii.	477	Desborrow, General	xii.	881
—, founderies	ii.	485	Descartes bay, New Holland	xi.	226
—, manufactures	ii.	486	Descent into a salt-mine	i.	692
Dereia	x.	507	— from Mont-Blanc	iv.	85
Der-el-Hammel	xv.	298	— from Mount Etna	v.	454
Der-Embabshai convent	xv.	229	— into Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	762
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk	i.	801	Deschiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen	i.	542—576
Dermadoud convent	xv.	228	Description of Tibet	vii.	169
Derrara town	xv.	68	— of Persia	ix.	656
Derry, Ireland	iii.	827	— of Tonqueen, Baron's	ix.	406
Derry-Curilly mountains	iii.	843	— of the East, by Dr. Po-	x.	337—547
Derteng, the Persian name	ix.	116	— cocke	x.	322
Dertin	xv.	210	— of Guinea by Bosman	xvi.	320
Dervises, Bell's description of them	vii.	512	Desdichados, Las Islas	xi.	471. 478
— of India, Bernier's account	viii.	180	Defeado, Il Capo	xi.	516
— in Arabia	x.	141	Deserters from China to Russia	vii.	193
—, their juggling tricks	x.	172	— from the Endeavour in Otaheite	xi.	128
— convent, near Tripoli	x.	486	Desertion from the Prussian army	vi.	622
— in Aleppo	x.	527	Desgratia, river De la	xii.	546
— of Cassaraline, Cairo	xv.	187	Desideratum, a modern history of Europe (<i>note</i>)	iv.	595
— in Egypt	xv.	313	DESIDERI's account of Tibet	vii.	242
Derwent river	ii.	370	— travels into Tibet	vii.	313
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of	iii.	192	Desio villa	iv.	Desmaret's,
Desaguadero river	xiv.	632	Desire, port	xi.	
Desalis family	v.	909			
Defarts, reflections on	i.	359			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Desmaret's, M., account of basaltes	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Desmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasima island	vii.	677
Desmond, Catherine, Countess of, her portraits	iii.	402	—, ceremony of purging a country of	ix.	695. 746
Desmond's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	38	— in Cochin-China	ix.	824
Desmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830	Devil's A— cave	ii.	474
Desnambue's, M., settlement in St. Christopher's	xii.	300	Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
Desolation, Land of	xii.	186	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Despenaperros, pass of	v.	561	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bute	iii.	253
Despotism of the parliaments of France	iv.	420	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
—, definition (<i>note</i>)	vi.	488	Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, effects of it	ix.	530	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
— in Siam	ix.	586. 590	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
— in Morocco	xv.	713	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
— of the King of Loango	xvi.	577	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over Devonshire county	iii.	37
Despres, M., of Stockholm	vi.	420	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desaix cape	xi.	880	—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deßau, Prince of, at the battle of Kolin	vi.	133	— tin	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deßil of the Western isles	iii.	612	— cyder	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	xii.	287	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's dedication to	xiii.	254
Destruction of Messina by an earthquake	v.	260	Devonshire family	ii.	388
— of the world, Banian account	viii.	534	Devonshire's, Duke of, works at Buxton wells	ii.	410
—, second	viii.	552	Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
—, third	viii.	553	Devotions of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	732
—, Bramins' doctrine of the final or fourth	viii.	554	— of the Persians	ix.	263
Detonations of Vesuvius	v.	13	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
— of Stromboli	v.	102. 107	Dew of Hermon	x.	334. 464
Detour isle, Canada	xiii.	301	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Deutas, the Indian	viii.	185. 190	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
Devastation caused by locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Dévángas cast, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	636. 676. 682	De Witt, Pensionary, murder of	i.	136
Devaudon, view from	ii.	583	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Deventer town	i.	335	Dews in Arabia	x.	183
Devettar of Persia, his feast	vii.	305	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Devier, General	vi.	776	— in Jamaica	xii.	317
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180	— in America	xiii.	400
—, the Lapland	i.	460	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
—, a musician	i.	473	— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	68
—, his different appearances	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Lima	xiv.	584
—, his marks	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— preceding the rise of the Nile	xv.	331
—, the Persee	viii.	558	Dew-sippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, Zertoost's encounter with him	viii.	562	Dey of Algiers	xv.	673
—, offerings to him	ix.	421	Dgugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763	Dhafar ruins	x.	61
— eating up the moon	xi.	129	Dherma Saffra of the Birmans	ix.	492
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133	Dhey Mollah	ix.	310
— in Amboyna	xi.	267	Dhey Soorch	ix.	293
—, Virginian worship of him	xiii.	39	Dia isle	x.	611
—, sacrifices to him, in Benin	xvi.	302	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
—, worshipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326	Diagrams of, Barbary	xv.	642
—, annually banished from Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	Diala river	ix.	12
—, twins and the mother sacrificed to him, in Benin	xvi.	526	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
			— of the English	ii.	570
			— of the Latin	v.	980
			— of the Romansh	v.	982
			— of the Arabic	x.	163
			Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
			Diamond island	viii.	418

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	xi.	939
———, mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
——— of Golconda, Hamilton on	viii.	396	———, Perron's description	xi.	836
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian court	vi.	674	——— islanders	xi.	837
———, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	235	———, survey of	xi. 867. 888.	899. 939
———, mode of finding	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dieppe, fishing trade of	iv.	166. 349
———, polishing	viii.	236	Dier's fount	xii.	509
———, trade	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Diefma, valley of	v.	956
——— of Raolconda	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
——— of Coulour	viii.	241	—— of the English	ii.	144
———, impositions in	viii.	243	—— in the isle of Skie	iii.	638
——— of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	244	—— of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
——— of Succadan	viii.	245	—— of St. Kilda	iii.	721
———, weighing	viii.	246	—— of the Tartars (see Food)	vii.	30
———, coin used in paying for	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dietrich on volcanoes	v.	233
———, rules for valuing	viii.	248	Dietrichstein, Count	v.	908
———, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529	Diets of Poland	i. 211. vi.	720
——— of Cyprus	x.	589	—— of Switzerland	v.	683
Dian country	ix.	399	——, general, of the Grisons, congress	v.	961
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	xv.	350	——, analogy to the British parliament	v.	962
——, her temple at Ephesus	x.	660	——, on the election of representatives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Diana of Leucophryne	x.	664	—— of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana Veteranorum	xv.	546	——, general, of the Grisons	v.	950. 960
Dianet-Kan	viii.	128	——, constituent parts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a missionary	xvi.	753	——, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751	—— of Ratibon	vi.	42
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	———, Riefbeck on	vi.	201
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with the French	xvi.	757	——, the last Danish	vi.	303
Dian-Rassitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Diffinton town	iii.	196
Dian Ravaras	xvi.	756	Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his tobacco (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707
Diario di Colorno	iv.	279	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	Diguieres, Les, house and garden	iv.	59
Diarrhytus, the ancient	xv.	558	Dijon, vineyards of	iv.	202. 453
DIARY of Japan	vii. 641—651		Dike, an ancient Syrian	x.	315. 569
———, Nieuhoff's, of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	736	Dikes in Yemen	x.	74
——— of Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503	Dikjeschoft, see Infuma.		
Dias, Henry	xiv.	760	Dilaram fort	ix.	282
Dibbie lake, Africa	xvi.	851	Dil Gushaie garden	ix.	248
Dicheley mansion	ii.	201	Diligence, a French	iv.	167
Diæamnum, the ancient	x.	600	Dills, description of	i.	500
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675	Dimlu city	x.	110
———, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387	Dimouth, Egypt	xv.	809. 833
Dictionnaire de Savary	i.	522	Dinar, the coin	vii.	220
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its translation in Spain	v.	388	Dinas-Bran castle	ii.	636
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108	Dindikoo, gold of	xvi.	906
Didyme, the ancient	v.	129	Dindog promontory	iii.	842
———, see Saline Island.			Dindymon mount	x.	713
Diego fort	xii.	473	Dinevawr castle	ii.	601
Diego Rais island	viii.	269	Ding, the Tonquinese King	ix.	679. 743
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes of him	xi.	423	Dingenacush town, Ireland	i.	817
Diemenese, women, described	xi.	850	——— castle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, houses of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, siege	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, government	i.	818
			———, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Dingenacush

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacush, food in	i.	818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cushe	xii.	617	of the Austrian army	vi.	129
Dingwall town	iii.	81	of Cæsar's soldiers	vi.	192
Dingyce town	xvi.	839	of Prussian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	of the Turks	x.	249
, description of the country	xvi.	370	Discoverer mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342. 347.	384	Discoveries of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18. 32.	44	of the Portuguese	xi. 405. 416.	xvi. 675
in Ireland	iii.	874	of the Dutch	xi.	423
, on the time for	iv.	99	, importance to science	xi.	460
, English and French	iv.	298	made by the English in		
at Vienna	vi.	72	America	xii.	156
in Gottenburg,	vi.	385	, opposition made to first	xii.	212
of the Prince Royal of			of and voyages to Vir-		
Sweden	vi.	393	ginia	xii. 560. 571. 576.	609. 619
with a judge at Smolensko	vi.	574	of the island of New		
at Moscow	vi.	588	France	xii.	629
of the Russian nobility at			, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Petersburgh	vi.	680	, Lahontan's observations		
, Japanese	vii.	796	on making	xiii.	322
at the court of Japan	vii.	816	on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	787	Discovery of Moscovia	i.	23
of the Arabs	x.	154	of Iceland	i.	744
of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	, Tasman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley	vi.	53	of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly	ii.	730	of longitude	xi.	388
isles	ii.	730	of southern lands, voyage		
Diocese of Murray	iii.	132	for	xi.	739
Dioceses of Peru	xiv.	611	of the West Indies by		
in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629	Colon	xii.	28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of			of America	xiv.	134
Stromboli	v.	125	of the South Sea	xiv.	143
of			of Peru	xiv.	156
Vulcano	v.	154	of the Canary islands,		
of			Glas's history	xvi.	808
Lipari	v.	211	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the		
on the sepulchres			ship	xi.	639
of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discourse of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
on Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 196, <i>et seq.</i>	356	Diseases in Lapland	i.	168. 456
Dios, Cape Graciosa	xii.	125	in Iceland	i.	660
Diopolis the Great	xv.	239	, great effects of diet on	i.	715
Diou island	xv.	9. 58	of the English	ii.	157
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353	in Murrayshire	iii.	127
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	589	in Arran	iii.	259
for trading with the Ban-			in the Highlands	iii.	380
jareens	xi.	137	of sheep in Scotland	iii.	541
, Frobisher's, for his fleet	xiii.	534	in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	578
to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183	in Lingay Isle	iii.	599
in			in the Isle of Skie	iii.	630
Guinea	xvi.	378	at St. Kilda	iii.	714
Direfiord bay	i.	756	of Paris	iv.	72
Dirk, the Highland	iii.	93	in the Myfore	viii.	592
Dirk Hartigh's island	xi.	785. 825	of the Siamese	ix.	588. 599
Dirmer, Mr.	xiii.	127	of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 728
Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New			of the Arabians	x.	168
England	xiii.	233	in Otaheite	xi.	521
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169	of the Friendly islanders	xi.	693
of Brazil	xvi.	180	in the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
Discipline, superstitious	v.	507	in the Canary islands	xi.	745
			in the Isle of France	xi.	764
			Diseases		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada	xii.	659.	xiii.	613	
— of the Virginians	xiii.			39	
— in the Bermudas	xiii.			182	
— in America	xiii.	454.		492	
— at Carthage	xiv.			339	
— at Porto Bello	xiv.			364	
— at Quito	xiv.	455.		524	
— in Guayaquil	xiv.			397	
— in Lima	xiv.			595	
— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.			641	
— in Brazil	xiv.			875	
— in Egypt	xv.			328	
— in West Barbary	xv.			440	
— in Morocco	xv.			688	
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.			8	
— of cattle	xvi.	19.	39.	146	
— in Guinea	xvi.			383	
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.			573	
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747.		787	
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.			876	
Difentis town	v.			965	
— abbey	v.			<i>ibid.</i>	
—, government	v.			966	
Difentis, abbot of	v.			965	
Dishes, French and English	iv.			298	
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.			787	
Dishley	ii.			368	
Dispatches from England to Russia	vi.			611	
— from Lord Carteret to					
Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.			613	
— of Mr. Keith (<i>note</i>)	vi.			768	
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.			67	
Disputadores birds of Chili	xiv.			671	
Disputations, public, at Oxford	ii.			110	
— of the Admirable Crich- ton	iii.			140	
— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.			79	
Dissection, Lister's observations on	iv.			21	
Dissenters of Russia	vi.			799	
—, their settlement in Pen- sylvania	xii.			378	
— college at Princetown	xiii.			733	
Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti	xv.	395—	402		
Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage	i.			127	
— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu	v.	273—	297		
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.			410	
Distempers of cattle at the Cape	xvi.	19.	39.	121	
Distillation of fresh water from the sea	i.	546.	585		
—, principles of	i.			587	
— from rice in Siam	ix.			611	
— in Tonquin	ix.	660.	727		
— in Cochin-China	ix.			787	
— of arrack in India (<i>note</i>)	xi.			350	
Distillers, observations on colonial	xii.	330.	333		
Distillery at Reus	v.			615	
— near Gripsholm	vi.			541	
Distooree, the Persee commandments to him	viii.			567	
Distress of the crew of the Endea- vour	xi.			549	
Distresses in the city of Receif, Brazil	xiv.			844	
Districts, fertile, of France	iv.			304	
—, geographical division of Russia into	vi.			747	
Disy, vineyards of	iv.			448	
Ditch of Pegu	ix.			436	
Ditches, ancient	ii.			404	
Dittmar, M.	vii.			327	
Diu city, Hamilton's description	viii.			311	
—, history	viii.			312	
—, Fitch's description	ix.			408	
Diu islands, Hamilton's description	viii.			397	
Diurnes parish, antiquities in	iii.			149	
Divan Bey of Persia	ix.			214	
Divan-kane of the King of Persia	ix.	62.	65		
Divans at Constantinople	x.			727	
— of Algiers	xv.			673	
Diver, bird of Siam	ix.			629	
Divers for pearls in Persia	viii.	255.	256		
— of the Sandwich islands	ix.			735	
— of the Molucca islands	xi.			371	
— for pearls in Panama	xiv.			381	
— in Guayaquil	xiv.			400	
— expert, of Guinea	xvi.			546	
Diversions in St. Kilda	iii.			723	
— of the Parisians	iv.			53	
— on the Neva	vi.			670	
— of the court of Japan with the Dutch	vii.	808.	814.	817	
— of the Siamese	ix.			596	
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672.	725		
— at Caytongee	xi.			121	
— at Java	xi.			172	
— of the Hapae islanders	xi.			666	
— in Tongataboo	xi.			678	
— in the Friendly isles	xi.			696	
— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705.	734		
— of the Virginians (see Amusements)	xiii.			74	
Divination, instances of	iii.			88	
— by burnt bones	vii.			65	
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.			746	
— by an ape	viii.			48	
— of the Persians	ix.	227.	260		
— of the Chinese	xi.			180	
Diviners of Hindostan	viii.			182	
Divin-gengine described	ii.			761	
Divinity school Oxford	ii.			106	
Division of lands, its effect on popu- lation	iv.			322	
Divisions, geographical, of Spain	v.			353	
— of the world	xvi.			675	
Divorces in Japan	vii.			634	
— in Persia	ix.			154	
— of the Siamese	ix.			584	
Divorces					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	Dogger-Bank, table of its foundings	i.	792
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dnieper, river, course of it	vi. 573. vii.	501	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagods	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 419
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192. 317
Do, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	665
Dobb's, Mr., account of North America	xii.	365	— of England	ii.	155
Dochabad district	ix.	298	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	—, experiments with, in the Grotta del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267. 270	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carlscroon	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sweabourgh	vi.	557	— drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, régulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	ing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	—, of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadiz	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doctan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West-Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-ful cures	v.	880	— of Virginia	xiii.	31
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	— drawing carts and sledges in Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinese	ix.	675	— preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix.	676. 729.	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 661
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of Benin	xvi.	426	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52. 78
Doctors'-Commons, London	ii.	527	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	ii.	66	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	xiv.	386	—, wild	xvi.	436. 467
— of Budfdo	vii.	730	— of Benin	xvi.	532
—, of the Sinto, or philo-	vii.	751	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	558
sophers in Japan	vii.	755	—, dumb	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 564
— of the Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	ix.	766	Dog's bane of America	xiii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	254	Dog's-flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-tion	viii.	672	— eaten in Zaab	xv.	555
Dodara-pallyam, potstone of	viii.	722	— eaten by the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rashy Guda, mines of	viii.	769	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoo's vision	viii.	559	Dohoday the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	283	Dokn grain	xv.	137
Doffer's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	360	Dola of Taces	x.	57
Dogbium, their superstitions	vii.	13	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	261	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	813	Dolgelly town	ii.	635
— of New Holland	xi.	471	Dolgoieve, island of	i.	56
			Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract	vii.	422	Donald-bane of Scotland	iii.	275
Doliones, the	x.	716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels		
Dolla river	viii.	418	and death	x.	200
Dollars stamped in America	v.	476. 496	Donation of Tibet	vii.	559
of Sweden	vi.	535	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
in Borneo	xi.	139	Don-Dominiquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Doneschingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollymyllyn cataract	ii.	632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMITEU on fixed air	v.	38	Dongola, Poncet's description	xv.	66
on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	city	xv.	67
on the shoers of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese	xv.	133
on the ancient Euonimos	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
on crystallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
on the crater of Vul-			Donnington park	ii.	368
canello	v.	149	village	ii.	369
on the pumices of Campo			castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bianca	v.	167	Donno tree of Congo	xvi.	249
on the origin of pumices	v.	173. 176	Donslow salt-pits	ix.	141
on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's ad-		
on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at	xvi.	842
on the stoves of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland	i.	391
on Alicuda	v.	226	stone, of the Sepulchres of		
on basaltes	v.	239	the Kings	x.	344
his dissertation on the earth-			Egyptian	xv.	346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273—297	of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767. 789
Dolou-Cui	x.	716	Dooty of Wawra	xvi.	839
Dolourous Way	x.	359	of Dingyee	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dolphin cape	xii.	633	of Fanimboo	xvi.	841
Dolphins of Finmark	i.	433	of Doolinkeaboo	xvi.	842
near Stromboli	v. 95. xi.	635	of Sibity	xvi.	855
a new species of	xi.	836	of Sai	xvi.	856
of New Holland	xi.	883	of Sooha	xvi.	859
Kalm's description	xiii.	383	of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Dolphin town	ii.	747	Dor, King	vii.	139
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	Dora Belta	iv.	565
Domafio	v.	893	Dora-bread of Dongola	xv.	66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	of Sennar	xv.	70
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish	xvi.	149. 201
Dome of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Dome of Gouté	iv. 698. v.	787	Doran city	x.	110
Domea river	ix.	712	Doray Guda hill	viii.	688
city	ix.	715	Dorchester, history of	ii.	297
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593	buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Domes isle	xv.	233	Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dome trees of Egypt	xv.	230. 337	Dorchester, New England	xii.	252
Dominica island, Colon's discovery	xii. 59. 571.	620	Dordonne river	iv.	92
naval engagement at	xiii.	128	ferry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dominicans of Perth	iii.	397	Dorebat town	x.	54
at Stirling	iii.	463	Doria, Andrea	xv.	543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	x.	745
Domi tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73	of columns	xv.	345
Domus village	x.	211	Dormepatam harbour	viii.	370
Don, on the Spanish title	v.	298	Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New		
Don river	i.	30	England	xii.	248
source and course of it	vi.	889	Dornoch town	iii.	83
navigation	vi.	890	cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 156
project of uniting it with			Dorothea Fort, Acoda	xvi.	343
the Volga	vi.	898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	vi.	711
Rubruquis's description	vii.	39	Dorre isle	xi.	785. 825
Donac of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Dorrira, M.	xiii.	758

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorset, Anne, Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	xii.	100. 162
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	—	161
Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar	xiv. 815.	824. 837. 842	Dragon island	—	881
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477	Dragons of Japan	—	699
Dofenzano	—	—	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	xi.	141
Dofita town	—	—	Dragon-tree of New Holland	xi.	64
Doffeur on improving waste land	iv.	515	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Doft Khan, history	ix.	349	Dragon-well of Jerufalem	x.	423
Dothan, Pococke's account	x.	466	Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	599
Double-bill, bird of Siam	ix.	627	Draining the Bedford Level	ii.	456
Double cape	—	—	Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Doubtful island	—	—	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of	—	—
Doubtless bay	—	—	— him	xii. 587. 589.	xiii. 12. 14. 93
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	—	—	Drake family	—	—
Douglas family	—	—	Drake hill	—	—
Douglasdale	—	—	—, old chapel at	—	—
Douglafs bay	—	—	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good	—	—
— town	—	—	— Hope	—	—
— harbour	—	—	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	—	—
Douglafs castle	—	—	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the	—	—
Douglafs, Catherine	—	—	— West Indies	—	—
Douglafs, Lady	—	—	Drama, the Spanish	—	—
Douglafs river	—	—	—, the German	—	—
Douglafs, Sir James	—	—	—, the Austrian	—	—
Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem	—	—	— of Ruffia	—	—
Doumerc's, M., improvement of	—	—	— of the Birmans	—	—
— forest land	—	—	— of the Siamese	—	—
Dounacona, King of Canada	—	—	— in Otaheite	—	—
Dounie, Rev. Mr.	—	—	— in Ulietea	—	—
Doun-vollan	—	—	— in Huaheine	—	—
Doufe, Thomas	—	—	— in Tongataboo	—	—
Don-wanne of Algiers	—	—	Dramme towns	—	—
Douwars of Barbary	—	—	Draper, General	—	—
— of Morocco	—	—	Drapery of the Indian statues in	—	—
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-	—	—	— Elephanta ifle	—	—
— peror of Morocco	—	—	Draughts, game, in Ceylon	—	—
Douzenach	—	—	—, in the Sandwich	—	—
Dova of Tonquin	—	—	— iflands	—	—
Dove river	—	—	Drauve, Forfter's adventures at	—	—
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	—	—	Drawers of the Moors	—	—
Dovedale	—	—	Drawing-rooms of the Ruffian court	—	—
Dove-houfes in Perfia	—	—	Drawings in the King's library at	—	—
Dove-Houfes iflands	—	—	— Stockholm	—	—
Dover cattle	—	—	— in Nienhoff's travels in	—	—
Dove's, Mr., ftill for procuring fresh	—	—	— China	—	—
— water from the fea	—	—	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	—	—
Doves, Siamefe	—	—	Drepanum promontory	—	—
Dovey, eftuary of the	—	—	Dresden city	—	—
Dowgate ward	—	—	Drefs of the Ruffians	—	—
Dowlakie village	—	—	— of the Samoeds	—	—
Down of the eider-bird	—	—	— of the Laplanders	—	—
Down-fort of St. Kilda	—	—	— of the Lapland women	—	—
Down-hill cairn	—	—	— of the Icelanders	—	—
Downs, battle of the	—	—	— of the Icelandic women	—	—
Downton	—	—	— of the Englifh	—	—
Downton caftle	—	—	— of the Highlanders	—	—
Dow's, Daniel, vifions	—	—	— of the Highland women	—	—
Doyly, Colonel	—	—	— of the iflanders of Skie	—	—
Draconia iflands	—	—	— of the iflanders of Orkney	—	—
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	—	—	— of St. Kilda	—	—
Drage of Virginia	—	—	— of the Romans	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhars	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the			— of the Usbecks —	ix.	379
Spanish —	v.	510	— denotes the quality of the		
— of the Swiss peasants at			Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
Langenau —	v.	882	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Grisons women	v.	900	— of the women of Ava	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— at Dresden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the Cochin-Chinese women	ix.	785
— of the different orders of			— men	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	16
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of a Russian woman	vi. 575. vii. 39		— in Jidda —	x.	23
— of the Russian peasants	vi. 576. 651		— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the Russian coachmen and			— of the Arabs —	x.	156
postillions —	vi.	582	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of Peter the Great	vi. 584. vii. 495		— of the Banians —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the imperial guards of			— of the Hindoos. —	x.	218
Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Persees —	x.	220
— of the Empress Catherine the			— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
Second —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
— of the court of Petersburg	vi.	674	— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— in the Balhee islands	xi.	47
— of the Tartar women	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, Marco Polo's account of the			— in Manilla —	xi.	81
Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	139
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of a Tzerimish woman	vii.	278	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii. 281. 332		— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the Tongusians	vii.	340	— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Osteacks —	vii.	427	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Dairi's court. in			— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	745	— of the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— in the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the women in Birma	viii.	425	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Siamese —	viii. 471. ix. 589		— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— of the Mandarins.	viii.	507	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
— of the Guebres —	ix.	32	— in Carthagenia —	xiv.	334
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— in Panama —	xiv.	377
— of the ancient figures at Per-			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
sepolis —	ix.	104	— in Quito —	xiv.	448
— in Moghostan —	ix.	117	— in Sechura —	xiv.	558

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877	Drinkbierre, M., on clover	iv.	486
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Sennar	xv.	71	Western isles at	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt	xv.	322	Drinking-matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
— in Tetuan	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary	xv.	657. 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia	x. 178. xv.	107
— of the Jewesses	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	708
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's	iv.	76
— of the Sognese	xvi.	246	Droffacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271	—, scenery of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gagas	xvi.	326	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395	tural history	vi.	441
— of the Fidasians	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Drugon, story of	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea	i.	547	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
— in Iceland	i.	640	Druids	ii.	379
— from America (<i>note</i>)	i. <i>ibid.</i>	xii. 495.	—, Robertson's account of		
— in various parts	i.	516. 588	them	ii.	807
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	640	— of the Western isles	iii.	608
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 487	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404. 413
—, conjectures on	xii.	14	Drum, picturesque scenery at	iii.	820
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	769. 865	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
Drill-ploughs	iv.	542	Drummin parish	iii.	248
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	399	Drummond, Hon. Mrs.	iii.	571
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	viii.	734
— of the Persians	ix.	203. 263	Drummond castle	iii.	407
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831
— of the Arabs	x.	154	Drums of divination	i.	358
— of the Turks	x.	263	—, Lapland magic	i.	474
— of the Canadians	xiii.	697	—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, figures	i.	475
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24	— of the Birmans	ix.	508
— in Sennar	xv.	71	— of the Siamese	ix.	596
— in Ethiopia	xv.	79	— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	337
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153	— of Tongataboo	xi.	678
— in Egypt	xv.	316	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Barbary	xv.	453	— of Congo	xvi.	160. 245
— of the Caffres	xvi.	695	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
			Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
			Drunken-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Drunkennes, the Great Mogul's punishment for	viii.	22	Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
————, Mahometan punishment for	x.	263	Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.	471
———— of the Mohocks	xii.	415	Dudley family	ii.	353
————, cure for	xiv.	74	Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.	225
————, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359. 382	Duelling in Ireland	iii.	875
———— of the Negroes	xvi.	389	Duels, public, Canarian	xvi.	818
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895	Duennas town	v.	313
Druses, people	x.	324. 446. 475. 479	Duesbury, Mr.	ii.	371
Drusus's camp	v.	902	Duff-house	iii.	66
Druwin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	Duffield village	ii.	374. 551
Drwydd river	ii.	631	Dufresne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Dryburgh abbey	iii.	482	Dugdale's account of Berkley cattle	ii.	241
Dsjærhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	———— of Amer sham	ii.	337
Dsjebi town	x.	110	———— of Warwick	ii.	354
————, Schærchs	x.	113	Dugga, inscription at	xv.	575
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan sect	x.	141	Dugny, agriculture at	iv.	175
Dsjobla town	x.	44	Dugommier, General	v.	623
Dsjof, country described	x.	99	Du Halde's China	vii.	541. <i>et seq.</i>
Duan, Abyssinia	xv.	19	Duife, Jibel	xv.	190. 193
Duans of Damascus	x.	369	Duke, Spanish title of	v.	345
Duart castle	iii.	656	Dulcinea's house at El Tobofo	v.	599.
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Dulgehan river	x.	550
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	Dulhut, M.	xiii.	273. 295. 297
Dubofka, the impostor of	vi.	798	Dullness of the Calvinists	vi.	170
Dubravius's account of the Bohemians	vi.	137	Du-loch	iii.	366
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	906	Dulse, plant of Skie	iii.	622
Ducats of Sweden	vi.	535	Du Mayet, Commander	i.	843
———— of Fez	xv.	459	Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for	iii.	476
Duccian operation	xv.	530	Dumez tree of Egypt	xv.	336
Duchefnau, M.	xiii.	364	Dumferline, Pennant's account of	iii.	457
Ducie, Lord	ii.	238	Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.	221
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570	Dumfries on the Quantico	xiii.	719
Ducks of Finmark	i.	427	Dumfriehire, rural economy	iii.	221
————, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703	Dumgam town	ix.	311
———— bred for weeding rice grounds	viii.	488	———— battle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Manilla, of Siam	ix.	626	Dummar bridge	x.	367. 373
————, wild, Arabian mode of catching	x.	23	Dun-an-gal	iii.	351
———— of Dusky Bay	xi.	574	Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.	25
———— of Canada	xiii.	355	————, basaltas	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	———— castle	iii.	26
———— of Barbary	xv.	631	Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument	iii.	26
———— of Guinea	xvi.	433	Dunbar, Captain, Georgia	xii.	476
————, wild	xvi.	443	Dunbarton town	iii.	110
———— of Fida	xvi.	503	———— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 243
————, wild, of Griel island	xvi.	653	Dunbeth castle	iii.	86
Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613	Dun-Bhorairraig	iii.	282
————, Tonquines' mode of hatching	ix.	718	Dundalk, view of	iii.	823
Ducks-meat sea	xiv.	700	Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.	417
Dudaim plant	x.	336	————, history	iii.	419
Dudhope	iii.	419	Dundee, Viscount	iii.	388
Dudley, Earl of Leicester	ii.	352	Dundonnell	iii.	338
			Dundrum estate	iii.	851
			Dune of Dornadilla (<i>note</i>)	iii.	345
			Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda	iii.	663
			Dung, beds made of	xvi.	834
			Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	394
			Dung-beetles of America	xiii.	567
			Dungeon of John Hus	v.	646

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alface	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunglafs	iii.	242	—, coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, blowing up of	iii.	376	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	17. 508
Dungfby bay	iii.	87	—, history	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	iii.	5	—, bishoprick	—	iii. 503
Dunibriffel	iii.	455	Durien, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
Dunie castle	iii.	80	— of Java	—	xi. 169
Dun-ii, hill of	iii.	303	Durio fruit of Siam	—	ix. 608
Dunipace mounts	iii.	463	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
Dunkeld town	iii.	42. 390	— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 776
Dunkerke, Captain	xiv.	830	Durif-deer church	—	iii. 226
Dunkettle house	iii.	833	Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
— woods	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durra bread	x.	155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795	Durra corn, on its produce	x.	175
—, town	i. 796. iv.	146	Durroona village	—	ix. 305
—, history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dursound, port of	—	i. 780
—, name	i.	796	Duruganata province	—	ix. 373
—, trade	i.	797	Dururi, Cacique of	—	xii. 137
—, fishery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dusky bay	—	xi. 540
—, sieges	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cook's second arrival	—	xi. 569
—, Dutch blockade	i.	798	at	—	xiv. 801
—, naval actions off	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Duffen fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 801
—, under three crowns in one day	i.	800	Dufstan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	—	xii. 401
—, privateers of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	bravery	—	xii. 401
—, canal from Mardyck to	i.	802	Dust-gold of Guinea	—	xvi. 373
—, basin of	iv.	145	Dutch, their trade to Russia	—	i. 43
—, fuel at	iv.	519	— attempt a north-east pas-	—	i. 81. 85. 90
Dunluce castle	iii.	888	—, their intercourse with the	—	i. 81. 85. 90
Dun-Mac-Snochain	iii.	353	— Samoieds	—	i. 87
Dunmail Wrays	iii.	191	—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	—	ii. 100
Dunmull, basaltes of	iii.	900	—, narrative of their wintering in	—	i. 100—112
Dunnet parish	iii.	153	Icy Harbour	—	i. 100—112
Dunnington castle (<i>note</i>)	ii.	195	—, fishery at Shetland	—	iii. 797
Dunnose, Isle of Wight	ii.	721	— fisheries, their gold-mines	—	iii. 799
Dunnot chapel	iii.	808	—, their character	—	v. 500
— head	iii.	810	—, their attempts to settle in	—	vii. 233
Dunnoter castle	iii.	429	China	—	vii. 233
Dunquas Hottentots	xvi.	72	—, Hamel's account of the tra-	—	vii. 518
Dunrobin castle	iii.	83	—, vels of some, in Korea	—	vii. 518
Dunrossness parish	iii.	774	—, their audiences of the Empe-	—	vii. 807
Dunfinane	iii.	47. 442	ror of Japan	—	vii. 807
Duns Scotus, Johannes	ii.	170	—, antics performed by them for	—	vii. 808. 817
Dunstable, crosses at	ii.	457	the court	—	viii. 107
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— embassy to Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 171
— priory	ii.	458	— trade in Agra	—	viii. 434
Dunstaffage castle	iii.	352	— at Malacca	—	viii. 449
Dunstone, see Toadstone.	—	—	— at Pullambam	—	viii. 452
Dun-tuilm castle	iii.	326	— at Java	—	viii. 493
Dun-vegan castle	iii.	320	— at Amoy	—	viii. 515
Dupplin castle	iii.	38. 398	— in Japan	—	ix. 575
Dupuch creek	xi.	773	—, colony in Siam	—	ix. 575
Duquesne cape	xi.	881	—, anecdotes of them in Coch-	—	ix. 796
Durantais, M. de la	xiii.	292	China	—	x. 130
Durantay, M. de la	xiii.	305	— settlement in Karek	—	x. 216
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— at Surat	—	xi. 7
Durean, fruit of Malacca	viii.	435	— in the Philippines	—	xi. 162
Duretal Chateau	iv.	160	—, their power in Java	—	xi. 197
Durham, county	ii.	17	—, factories in India	—	xi. 232
Durham, climate of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, possessions	—	xi. 232
					Dutch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238	Dwaries of the Arabs	—	—
— navigations to Terra Aufralis	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
— policy of their East India Company	—	—	Dwee, Jibbel	xv.	528
— in Timor	—	—	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
—, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Houfes)	—	—
— in Guiana	—	—	Dwina river	i.	16
— in Nova Belgia	—	—	Dye, an ancient Scotch	—	—
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii. 85. 90. 92.	103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	236
—, on their fisheries	—	—	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	viii.	649
— in America	—	—	— of Persia	—	—
— in New Brunfwick	xiii.	385	Dyestuffs of Jura	—	—
— in Staten island	—	—	— found in the Isle of Gigay	—	—
— in New York	—	—	— of Tongataboo	—	—
— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	450	— of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 13
—, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	452	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	463	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	586	Dye-woods of Siam	ix.	606
—, their operations against the Portugese in Brazil	xiv. 761—858.	870	— of Jamaica	xii.	320
— fettlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	—	—	— of Brazil	xiv.	865
—, history	xvi.	4	Dying art in Lapland	i.	447
—, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi.	117	—, art of, in France	iv.	357.
— fettlements on the Gold Coast	xvi.	256. 258	— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	341. 347	Dykes of Holland	vi.	282
— in Aquamboe	—	—	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	351	Dylta, vitriol manufactory	vi.	389
Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one	—	—	Dynanometer, Regnier's	xi.	939
Dutch East India Company	viii.	367	Dyn Medina Rabza	xv.	702
—, its conquest of Columbo	—	—	Dynis island	—	—
— at Nagapatam	—	—	Dyfart town	—	—
— at Barnagul	—	—	Dyfsentery, cures for	—	—
— at Chinchura	—	—	—, Perron on	xi.	815
Dutchman, his character	viii.	413	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Riefbeck's description	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Dutch West India Company	vi.	170			
Duties in the Isle of Man	vi.	280	E.		
— on Spanish wool	xiv.	738	Each, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
— on merchandize of Spain	—	—	Eagles of Lapland	i.	187
— on the American trade to Spain	ii.	816	—, immense fize in Lapland	i.	197
— on Hungarian goods	v.	330	—, fifhing	i.	293
— payable on iron, fteel, copper, &c. in Sweden	v.	419	— of Scotland	—	—
—, on the Virginian	v.	473	— of Ifland-More	iii.	583
Dutton Lodge	vi.	108	— of Lingay ifle	—	—
Duvarua city	—	—	—, ftory of one with a turbot	iii.	790
Duw, John, King of the Tapoyers	—	—	—, charm against	—	—
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at	vi.	533	— of the Pyrenees	—	—
Duzrach village	xiii.	169	— of Virginia	iv.	717
Dwarf, Jeffery Hudson, the	—	—	— of Canada	xii.	240
— of Chriftian the Second	—	—	—, the bald Virginian (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	354
Dwarfie-ftone, Orkney ifles	—	—	— of Chili	xiii.	720
Dwarfs with monftrous ears	—	—	Eagles' feathers prefented to the King by Tomochichi	xiv.	77
— of Madagafcar described	—	—	Eagles' Nest mountain	xii.	449
			Eagles' nefts	iii.	842
			Eaglewood of Siam	i.	430
			— of Cochin-China	ix.	606
			— of Madagafcar	ix.	779
				xvi.	739
					Eahei.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe	xi.	541. 596	Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
Eaoo-wee island	xi.	592. 617. 673	_____ , Pococke's account of		
Eappo of Owhyhee	xi.	723	_____ one	x.	745
Earees of Otaheite	xi.	581	_____ in the Philippine islands	xi.	84
Earn river	iii.	403	_____ in Java	xi.	175
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	_____ in New Britain	xi.	447
Earoupa, the chief	xi.	665	_____ at Amboyna	xi.	284
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	_____ in Jamaica	xii.	317
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140	_____ in Peru	xiii.	8
_____ of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	_____ in America	xiii.	395
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto, monifrous	xi.	375	_____ in Canada	xiii.	668
_____ of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	_____ in Peru	xiv.	303
_____ of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	_____ , Bouguer on their		
Earth, its motion	i.	211	_____ caufes	xiv.	304
_____ , on its figure	i.	231	_____ in Quito	xiv.	455-468
_____ , revolutions in it	i.	255	_____ in Popayan	xiv.	486
_____ , on its formation	i. 725. iii. 917		_____ in Lima	xiv.	590
_____ , determination of its shape	xiv. 211. 249. 270. 319		_____ , Ulloa on their caufes	xiv.	593
_____ , Mandingo account of its figure	xvi.	875	_____ in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	677
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429	_____ in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	608
_____ of the American Indians	xiii.	481	Earth-rats of the Cape	xvi.	136
_____ manufacture in Derbyshire	ii.	487	Earth-rose of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	65
_____ of Perfia	ix.	205	Earths, on primitive	i.	623
_____ floats of the Nile	xv.	233. 236	_____ , number and natures of	i.	728
_____ of India	xvi.	761	_____ , holy, of Lemnos	x.	638
Earth-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	460	East, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	526
Earth-oil wells	ix.	472. 558	_____ , Dr. Pococke's description of it	x.	406
Earthquakes in Iceland	i.	640. 745	East bay, Maria island	xi.	857
_____ at Lisbon felt at Matlock	ii.	394	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
_____ at Messina in 1783	v.	259	Easter-feaft among the Nestorians	vii.	73
_____ , indications of			_____ , facrifice of the Mahometans at	ix.	35
_____ its approach	v.	260	_____ ceremonies at Jerufalem	x. 341. 353. 419	
_____ in Calabria, Dolomieu's account of	v.	274	_____ of the Greeks	x.	425
_____ , horrors of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ in St. Jago	xiv.	181
_____ , people buried	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Easter island, Cook's description	xi.	601
_____ by (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' history	xvi.	675
_____ , dreadful,			East India Company, the Danish	i.	767
_____ in 1783	v.	277	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
_____ , extent	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East India Company, Dutch (see Dutch)	xi.	162
_____ , duration	v.	283	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi. 454. 458	
_____ , effects	v.	284	East India houfe in London	ii.	50
_____ , weather			Eastland Company of London	ii.	97
_____ during	v.	296	East Loo	ii.	272
_____ , caufes of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East-riding of Yorkfhire	ii.	15
_____ in Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	684	_____ , foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , Father Lewis de Froes on (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685	_____ , fheep	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ at Afengan	vii.	92	East Spitzbergen	i.	596
_____ , remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111	Eating, Moorifh mode of	xv.	768
_____ , Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	369	Eating-houfes of London	ii.	91. 497
_____ in China	vii.	377	_____ in Japan	vii.	782
_____ at the Crucifixion in Jerufalem	x.	342	Eaton, Theophilus, his fettlement in America	xii.	254
			Eaton Bifhops	ii.	216
			Eaton Bray	ii.	457
			Eatuas of Otaheite	xi.	514

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ebadje village	xv.	214	Edda, contents of it	i.	708
Ebal mount	x.	335	—, fteganography in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbefs	ii.	170	—, on the title	i.	709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	xii.	450. 468	—, author	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebenfuh mountain	v.	876	—, Schloczer's obfervations on	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebher city, Chardin's account	ix.	157	—, the Skaldetal to the	i.	712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	xv.	824	—, genealogical tables	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes	xv.	832	—, catalogue of Lagmen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	xv.	825	Edda, Ifle of	i.	781
Ebn-Wahab, his hiftory	vii.	203	—, kale of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, his audience with the Emperor	vii.	204	Eddies at Rachlin ifland	iii.	879
—, his account of Cumdan	vii.	206. 225	Eddin, King	ii.	402
Ebony of Maurice ifland	xi.	440	Eddyftone light-houfe	ii.	268
Ebro river	v.	310	Eddyftone Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874
—, on its navigation	v.	553	Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinct's account of	xi.	816
Ecaterrinenflaf, fee Catharinenflaf.			Eden-hole	ii.	396. 475
Ecatokephale	x.	630	Eden's collection of travels	xii.	166
Ecclefechan, antique near	iii.	216	Eden's Decades	i.	23
Ecclefiaftics, the Birman	ix.	449	—, testimony to Clement Adams	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Siamefe	ix.	582	Edeffa, fee Ourfa.		
— of the Maronites	x.	293	Edgar, King, anecdote of	ii.	219
—, fee Clergy and Priests.			Edgecombe, Mount	ii.	267
Echaterinenburgh, fee Catharinenburgh.			Edgehill	ii.	347
Echelles, paffage of	iv.	285	—, battle of	ii.	348
Echetas Indians	xii.	448. 463	Edgeware road	ii.	175
Echini of Barbary	xv.	636	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	vii.	602
Echinites of Calabria	v.	282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	vii.	603
Echo at Thornbury caftle	ii.	245	— of the King of Batgao for the fame	vii.	604
Ecija town	v.	564	Edikuly at Conftantinople	vii.	511
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	viii.	350	Edinburgh	ii.	158
Eclipses of the moon	i.	316	—, Pennant's defcription of	iii.	28
— firft caufed Tycho Brahe to ftudy aftronomy	vi.	329	—, grand fituation	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the fun, Bernier's account	viii.	173	—, houfes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi	viii.	174	—, caftle	iii.	29. 468
—, Indian doctrine	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, new town	iii.	32
—, Perfian fuperftitions refpecting	ix.	32	—, etymology of	iii.	467
—, Birman doctrine	ix.	486	—, hiftory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochinchinefe ceremonies on	ix.	815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (fee Pinkerton)	vii.	179. 225
—, conversions effected by	ix.	817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas	xiii.	229
—, Arabian doctrine	x.	168	Edmonfton's walks, Stirling	iii.	462
—, opinion of the Banjareens of one	xi.	129	Edmund hall, Oxford	ii.	122
—, Colon's artifice at one	xii.	149	Edradour	iii.	385
Ecton hill copper-mines	ii.	278	Edrachilis parifh	iii.	148
—, fingularity of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 384	Education of the Laplanders	i.	373
Eda ifle	iii.	751	— in England	ii.	515
Edal	ii.	401	— in the Scilly ifles	ii.	766
Edam ifland	xi.	215	— of the nobility of Venice	iv.	260
Edda, defcription of it	i.	681	— in Spain	v.	394
—, Chev. Ihre's account	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	v.	448
—, fupposed to be by Snorre Sturlefon	i.	682	— of ladies in Spain	v.	516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning	i.	707	— at Zurich	v.	668
			— in Wirtemberg	vi.	8
			— in Suabia	vi.	21

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Education in Austria	vi.	85	Eggs on Ascension island	xi.	157
— in Korea	vii.	534	— of the crocodile	xv. 334. xvi. 657.	700
— of children in Japan	vii.	635	— of the ostrich	xvi.	70. 93
— of Asiatic princes, Bernier on	viii.	113	— of the camoleon	xvi.	442
—, Aureng-Zebe's observations on	viii.	116. 145	Egrigaia province	vii.	125
— in Siam	viii.	476. 582	Eguira fort, Guinea	xvi.	344
—, state in Persia	ix.	227	Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	16
— among the Arabs	x.	143. 165	—, Blount's account	x.	240
— in Batavia	xi.	194	—, Poccocke's travels in	xv.	163—402
—, state in Quito	xiv.	450	—, Abd Allatif's relation respecting	xv.	802
— in Egypt	xv.	315	—, description of the dreadful famine in	xvi.	717
— in West Barbary	xv. 418. 441. 458.		Egyptians, Blount's account of them	x.	242
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	—, Poccocke's description of them	xv.	313. 326
— of princes in Morocco	xv.	765	Ehrenbreitstein fort	vi.	269
— of children	xv.	773. 776	Ehrenmalm's travels into Western Nordland, &c.	i.	337
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	388	Ehrensverd, Baron, trial of	vi.	511
— of Princes and Princesses in Guinea	xvi.	417	Ehrenvoerd, Count de, on the expenses of the Swedish navy	vi.	379
— in Benin	xvi.	526	Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets	v.	197
— of children in Loango	xvi.	571	Eibeig-abad	ix.	21
— in Sofala	xvi.	697	Eider-birds of Iceland	i.	666
— in Canaria	xvi.	819	—, nests	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Mandingo children	xvi.	872. 892	—, down	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Edward the Sixth, his death	i.	26	— of the Farn islands	iii.	22
—, anecdotes of him	xii.	163	Eider-down described	i.	749
Edward the Confessor	ii.	77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm	vi.	406
—, his chapel in Westminster abbey	ii.	79	Eilon river	ii.	607
Edward the Elder	ii.	230	Eimayo, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Edwards on the bearded vulture	v.	871.	Eimot river	iii.	121
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	ii.	610.	Einatirieh village	x.	511
Edwin, Moritz's account of	ii.	514.	Ein-Moufeh	xv.	280. 295
Edzel house	iii.	432.	Einsham village	ii.	199
Eel fishery on the Ban	iii.	827	Einshidin, abbey of	v.	656
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	v.	10.	—, its riches	v.	658
—, Canadian mode of taking	xiii.	265. 632. 672	—, its destruction (<i>note</i>)	v.	659
Eefa, Seedy	xv.	537.	Einshidler of Bavaria	vi.	32
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753.	Einuru temples	viii.	750
Egaree river	xii.	277.	Einzellee, harbour and trade	vi.	381
Egede, account of	i.	789.	Eiron, vale of	ii.	605
Egelward, Duke of Dorset	ii.	205.	Ejections from Vesuvius	v.	13
Eger mountains	v.	877.	Ejenef, Derb	xv.	293
Egg, Isle of, described by Martin	iii.	662.	Ekbar, Sultan	viii.	106. 113
—, instances of second-flight in	iii.	680.	Ekereu in Aland	vi.	554
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173.	Ekerman's, Mr., machines	vi.	432
Egglis Madie	iii.	428.	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea	xvi.	350
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	xi.	537. 636	Ela of the fago	xi.	260
Eggs, sea	i.	508.	Elabas, pass on the Ganges	viii.	90
—, gathering, at the Needles	ii.	673.	Elalia ruins	xv.	582
— in St. Kilda	iii.	668. 702.	Elambo, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	321
—, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda	iii.	712.	Elana, the ancient	xv.	296
—, mode of taking, at Nofsholm	iii.	791.	Elandboks of the Cape	xvi.	105
—, at Foula	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eland's Kloof	xvi.	82
—, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613.	Elba, iron mines of	v.	10
—, Tonquinese mode of hatching	ix.	718.	Elba island	x.	765

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	x.	524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	i.	334	—, mode of killing, in		
Elbeuf, view of	iv.	163	Cambodia	viii.	478
—, cloths of	iv.	357. 360	—, wild, of the Coorg		
—, manufactures of	iv.	378. 383	country	viii.	703. 705
Elborok spring	x.	473	—, white, of the King of		
Elcaifferia of Morocco	xv.	735	Pegu	ix.	403. 417
Elcaya tree of Arabia	x.	195	— of the King of Ava	ix.	404
Elcho convent	iii.	416	—, mode of catching wild	ix.	418. 512
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	479
— of Presbyteries	iii.	527	—, palaces and titles of		
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in			Siamese	ix.	577. 591
London	ii.	73	—, natural history	ix.	614
— of a member of parlia-			—, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
ment	ii.	510	—, their instinct	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the Great Council of			—, combat with tigers	ix.	617
Basse	v.	694	—, mode of taming	ix.	618
— of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	—, singular insects bred		
— of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	from their dung	ix.	632
Electors in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 686
— in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	— of Cochin-China	ix.	780
Electricity, its identity with light-			—, bones and tusks found		
ning	i.	786	in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
—, its application in Vir-			— in Canada	xiii.	607
ginia	xiii.	708	— of Abyssinia	xv.	23
Elegies of Sumorokof	vi.	858	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
Elementa Physiologiae Corporis			— at the Cape of Good		
Humani	v.	864	Hope	xvi.	88. 98
Elena, Santa, town	xiv.	399	— in Congo	xvi.	161
—, lieutenantancy	xiv.	400	—, mode of killing, in		
Elephanta isle, Nieubuhr's description	x.	207	Congo	xvi.	251
— temple	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Guinea described by		
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	Bosman	xvi.	434
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	467. 511
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy			— of Benin	xvi.	532
the true	i.	713	— of the Niger	xvi.	629
—, description	i.	714	—, Santos' anecdotes of		
—, its origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	them	xvi.	720
— in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Mungo Park's observa-		
—, owing to diet	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	tions on the African	xvi.	890
—, symptoms of it	i.	716	—, mode of hunting	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, not very infectious	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elephants' river, Cape of Good		
—, its beginning	i.	717	Hope	xvi.	81
—, remedies for	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountains	xvi.	96. 127
—, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718	Elerem convent	x.	481
— of the Mysore	viii.	592	Elefi city, ruins	ix.	395
— in Cuba	xiii.	766	Eleufis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Elephantine island	xv.	263	Eleuthera island	xii.	361
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317. 570
Elephanto island	viii.	349	Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
—, curious figures and			Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
cave in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elfrid, Captain	xiii.	182
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388	Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14	Elfscarleby cataract	vi.	471
— at Delhi	viii.	159	Elf-shots of the Highlands	iii.	51
—, their combats	viii.	165	Elfskarby town	i.	267
—, mode of catching wild,			Elgin town	iii.	72
in Ceylon	viii.	387	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	445	—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
—, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	446	Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459

INDEX.

[141]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8
Elim	xv.	295	Elros Farange mountains	x.	598
Elim valley	x.	18	Els, Mr. Van	xiv.	744
Elimm river	vii.	342	Elfaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797
Elimsky, Bell's journey from Tomsky to	vii.	337	Elfgau, bailliage	v.	701
——, description of	vii.	342	Elfinburgh, description of	i.	145
Eling parish	ii.	303	Elfinour, account of	i. 145. 262.	332
Elisha's fountain	x.	429	Elfinore town	vi.	293
Elisy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180	Eltoreftrouil mountain	ix.	395
——, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	166	Eluths-Dfongari	vii.	564
——, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167. 214.	221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	——, entertainment of Elizabeth at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, her conduct to Ivan	vi.	783	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	432
——, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
——, Kalm's description	xiii.	451	Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
——, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Emafculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Embabsag convent	xv.	231
Elizabeth's island, Gofnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835
Elkane	x.	525	Embambe serpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Elkenson on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
Elkoddam	x.	507	—— at Lyons	iv.	287
Elks, description of them	i.	151	——, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750
——, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
——, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455
—— of Canada described	xiii.	284	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
——, hunting them	xiii.	285. 472	—— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273
—— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	—— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299
—— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	—— to Ava	ix. 426. 536, et seq.	747. 770
Ellady-caray	viii.	765	—— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	—— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary	xv.	410
Elleborough	ii.	339	——, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465
Elliot, Mr.	vi.	498	Embden city	vi.	225
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	——, trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ellis's account of Frobisher's voyage	xii.	504	—— Guinea Company	xvi.	343
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goose of Orkney	iii.	744
Elmahaffen, battle of	xv.	460	Embesnuda convent	xv.	229
Elmer, Mr.	ii.	314	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	356. 376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335
Elmley castle	ii.	205	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314
Elocution, English	ii.	570	Embuchi instrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Eloise, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-dou-khal	xv.	547
Eloquence of England	ii.	570	Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
—— in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251
					Emeralds,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Enchanter's night-shade	xiii.	653
— of Egypt	xv.	237	Enchantments in Borneo	xi.	133
Emerald of Toledo	v.	362	— in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 290.	334
Emesa, the ancient	x.	518	Enchuyfe, curious city arms of	i.	139
Emfras city	xv.	90. 95	Enclosures in Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 424.	430. 520
Emigrants from Suabia	vi.	11	Encyclopedia, the New, its translation		
— from Saltzburg	vi.	49	in Spain	v.	388
— of Germany	vi.	292	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	i.	345	Endallanbondos people	xvi.	322
— from Skie	iii.	329	Ende Island	xi.	376
— from Ireland	iii.	824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's		
— from France	iv.	287	voyage in	xi.	498
—, observations on	iv.	323	Endeavour river	xi.	553
— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137	Endor	x.	363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi. 785. 825.	830.
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of			Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	65	Engadina, Upper	v.	902
—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagems towards him	viii.	69. 121	—, government of	v.	904
—, his wars with the			—, produce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Emissaries of the King of Prussia in			—, roads	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
France	vi.	208	—, Lower	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, roads of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Emmaus, Pococke's description	x.	443	—, government	v.	909
Emme river	v.	729	Engagement, Raleigh's report of		
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663	one near the Azores	i.	824
Emperor, origin of the title in Russia	vi.	612	— between two Spanish		
Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary,			men of war and a British ship	xiii.	128
of Japan	vii.	716	—, Nieuhoff's, with two		
Empiric, account of a Spanish	v.	413	Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
of Langenau	v.	880	— between the Dutch and		
Employment necessary to man	ii.	172	Portuguese	xiv.	793
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	— between a British man		
of the Turks and			of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
Moors in Barbary	xv.	663. 666	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engano island	viii.	449
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Engel, see Angeln.		
Emfeesy bird of Barbary	xv.	629	Engelberg abbey	v.	740
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt			— district	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stones and Procida	v.	47	—, history of	v.	741
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, road to Altdorf from	v.	743
— of Metelona	v.	60	Engellhastzell, custom-house of	vi.	61
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Engestræum, M.	vi.	408
— of porphyry	v.	122	Enghevun town	ix.	21
— of Vulcanello	v.	136	Engineer-corps of Spain	v.	447
—, feldspars in	v.	179	Engines of Mr. Bolton	ii.	274
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	180. 182	—, water	ii.	383
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	England, Gonzales's voyage to	ii.	1
— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195. 197	—, chorographical descrip-		
— of Felicuda	v.	214	tion of	ii.	2
— of the Perfians	ix.	249	—, table of the state of each		
Enamorado, Cape	xii.	46	county in	ii.	24
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday			—, principal towns of trade		
hill	ii.	315	and manufactures	ii.	26
— of the Persian army	ix.	80	—, universities of	ii.	104
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, government	ii.	126
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690	—, laws	ii.	127
— of the Boshiefmen			—, religion	ii.	139
Hottentots	xvi.	135	—, inhabitants	ii.	144
Encasse, Guinea	xvi.	369	—, its vast trade	ii.	147
			England,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii. 231.	560. 574.
—, curiosities	ii.	150	— 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94.	102. 140.	165
—, seas, harbours, rivers, and fishery	ii.	154	— in New England	xii. 248. xiii. 206.	234.
—, cattle	ii.	155	— in Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii. 179	
—, birds	ii.	156	— in Guiana	xii.	283
—, advantages, defects and interest	ii.	157	— in Barbadoes	xii.	293
—, Shaw's Tour to the West of	ii.	172	— in St. Christopher's	xii.	300
—, Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336	— in Nevis	xii.	302
—, works on the natural history of	ii.	405	— in Montserrat	xii.	303
—, its natural geography	ii.	466	— in Barbuda and Anguilla	xii.	304
—, Moritz's travels through	ii.	489	— in Maryland	xii.	305
—, on the circulating currency of	iv.	404	— in Jamaica	xii.	314
—, Riefbeck's observations on	vi.	178	— in Carolina	xii.	340
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127	— in Antigua	xii.	347
England, New, first English settlement in	xii.	248	— in New York	xii.	348
—, on its name	xii.	251	— in East and West Jersey	xii.	353
—, Smith's description	xii. <i>ibid.</i> xiii.	206	— in the Bahama isles	xii.	358
—, governments	xii.	254	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	364
—, productions	xii.	255	— in Pennsylvania	xii.	378
—, its importance to Old England	xii.	261	—, remarks on their American settlements	xii.	387—392
—, attacked by the French and Indians	xii.	395	— settlements in St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424
—, wars of the Indians	xiii.	400	— in Georgia	xii.	439. 483
—, fishery of	xiii. 217. 230.	247	— in New Plymouth	xiii.	252
English, Gonzales's description of them	ii.	143	—, on their interest in Canada	xiii. 369. 461.	537
—, writers	ii.	489	—, anecdotes of some, in a Portuguese ship	xvi.	182. 184
—, their character	v.	500	— in Congo	xvi.	253. 257
—, anecdote of one at Hamburg	vi.	218	— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi.	345. 347. 352
—, merchants in Petersburg	vi.	682	— at Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359
—, origin and history of their trade to Russia	vi.	870	— in Fantyn	xvi.	362
—, their modern trade	vi.	875	— in Agonna	xvi.	365
—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878	— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367
—, factory at Ispahan	vii.	306	— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
—, diary of some, on Japan	vii.	641	English Bicknor	ii.	224
—, their factory at Siam	viii.	467	English Channel	ii.	154
—, trade in Persia	ix.	208.	—, Brown's directions for ships in it	ii.	763
—, colony in Siam	ix.	575	Engoufah, Algiers	xv.	555
—, massacre of them, at Pulocondor	ix.	767	Engoy, see Angoy.		
—, trade at Mocha	x.	77	Engravers in Madrid	v.	385
—, their power on the Malabar coast	x.	203	— in Stockholm	vi.	421
—, factory in Borneo	xi.	128	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232
—, caused the decay of the Dutch East India trade	xi.	208. 238	Engy Teekein of Ava	ix.	519
—, at Timor	xi.	802	—, his court	ix.	524. 550
—, experiments on their strength	xi.	942	Enigma, Moorish	xv.	527
English settlements in America	xii.	156. 183.	Enjoyment consists in repose	i.	152
			Enkelfon's, Benk, account of the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362
			Enkeuyfen island, its destruction	i.	775
			Enkœeping city	vi.	549
			Enmore cattle	ii.	260
			Enneric water	iii.	249
			Enragés of Paris	iv.	291
			Ensay ile	iii.	590
			Ensenore,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Enfenore, the Indian	xii.	582.	xiii.	10	
Enfete tree of Abyssinia	xv.	46			
Enfeneh, antiquities at	xv.	224			
Entertainments of Count Orlof, at Moscow	vi.	588			
———— at the court of Persia	vii.	303.	ix.	62	
————, Bell's description of a Chinese	vii.	375			
————, at the court of Pekin	vii.	384			
————, Allegada's in Pekin	vii.	387			
———— at the French convent there	vii.	390			
———— at a public house	vii.	397			
———— on the new year in China	vii.	399			
———— in Japan	vii.	618			
———— of the Dutch in Japan	vii.	811			
———— in Muskat	viii.	287			
————, Della Valle's ac- count of a Persian	ix.	19			
———— of the Persians	ix.	203			
———— in Cairo	x.	238			
———— in the Hapae islands	xi.	666			
———— in Tongataboo	xi.	678			
———— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705.	734		
———— in West Barbary	xv.	414.	453		
———— in Morocco	xv.	768			
————, African	xvi.	842			
Enthusiasm, industry a cure for	xii.	338			
Entlibuch bailliage	v.	728			
————, inhabitants of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
————, customs	v.	729			
Entrails, food in the Bashee islands	xi.	49			
Entripado of Spain	v.	512			
Entry, public, of a governor-ge- neral of Canada into Quebec	xiii.	655			
————, public, of the Viceroy at Lima	xiv.	574			
————, public, of Muley Abfulem at Morocco	xv.	757			
Entry island	xi.	539			
Enty town	x.	484			
Enumeratio, Haller's	v.	861.	862		
Enush Khan	ix.	369			
Envill groves	ii.	617			
Eokoros Indians	xiii.	310			
Eolian isles (see Lipari isles)	v.	5			
Eolus, King, of Lipari	v.	211			
Eooa island	xi.	689			
Eoufmil, seal-fishery at	iii.	594			
Epantshin town	vii.	326			
Eparre in Otaheite	xi.	508			
Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of him	xiii.	209			
Epenow's artifice	xii.	247			
Epernay town	iv.	190			
————, vineyards of	iv.	447			
Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358			
Ephesus, Poccocke's description	x.	657			
Ephreen river	x.	529			
Epichnemedii	x.	746			
Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584			
Epilepsy of Peter the Great	vi.	639			
EpINETTE tree	xiii.	361			
Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368			
Episcopacy in Scotland	iii.	525			
Episcopi village	x.	588			
Episteme, Mount	xv.	288			
Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80			
———— on Fulke Greville	ii.	351			
———— on John Wincupp	ii.	422			
———— on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450			
———— in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538			
———— on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3			
———— on Andrew Cant	iii.	61			
———— on John Burnet	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———— on John de Graham	iii.	115			
———— on Sir R. Monro	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———— on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143			
———— on Thomas Covell	iii.	183			
———— on Sandys	iii.	188			
———— on Gawin Young	iii.	214			
———— on Grierfon	iii.	222			
———— on Kirke	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———— on the Duke of Queens- bury	iii.	226			
———— on a physician	iii.	239			
———— on the Earl of Argyle	iii.	366			
———— on Viscount Dundee	iii.	388			
———— on Marjory Scot	iii.	390			
———— on Bishop Trail	iii.	448			
———— on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458			
———— on Robert Trollop	iii.	499			
———— by Ben Jonfon	iii.	533			
———— on a sailor	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———— in Gallic, on a lady	iii.	534			
———— on a cat	iv.	59			
———— on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541			
———— on a lawyer at Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	695			
———— on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196			
———— on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500			
Epochs of the Japanese	vii.	720			
Epoepo mountain	v.	51			
Epunamones, Spaniards called	xiv.	194			
Epuremei, the	xii.	209			
Equality in taxation, observations on	iv.	407			
Equator, measurement of a degree at it	xiv.	429.	647		
————, ceremony on crossing it	xvi.	150.	200		
———— in Guinea, strong tides there	xvi.	513			
————, cold felt at	xvi.	516			
Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Persia	ix.	30.	57		
Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii.	762.	784.	794	
———— for travelling in Hin- doftan	viii.	194			
————, travelling, in Persia	ix.	39			
———— for travelling in Arabia	x.	2			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	v.	87
of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	of Stromboli	v.	101. 105
, Shaw's travelling, in			of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.	301
Barbary	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	viii.	383
of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esbele the ancient Byblus	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	vi.	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
Equipment for a voyage of dif-			of Richard Sanders from		
covery	xi.	742	Bermudas	xiii.	186
Equius village	vii.	51	of Andrew Battel	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	ix.	173	Esçarrebragas Strait	xiv.	218
Erasmus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Eschenbach, Walter de	v.	687
, account of him	v.	691	Escobar, James de	xii.	149
the reformer	vi.	168	Escobar Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190
Erbach, monks of	vi.	262	Escombradas of Chili	xiv.	104
Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Escref, new town in Persia	ix.	60
Erckiheicki, journey to	i.	256	palace	ix.	66
Erecht river	iii.	560	Escrivanos of Spain	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Escurial, royal monastery	v.	364
Erees of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731. 737	, its shape	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110	, church	v.	366
Eresma river	v.	363	, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eretes in Scio	x.	625	, pantheon	v.	367
Eretria city	x.	746	, library	v.	369
Erfurt town	vi.	164	, environs	v.	371
, its trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Escusado of Spain	v.	423
territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Efdraelon plain	x. 334. 362.	455
Erginul kingdom	vii.	125	Efdras, sepulchre of	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Efdras, Jew's account of him	x.	268
history	vi.	482	Efero, see Ferro.		
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Eshershar, salt of	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	i.	673	Eshrafy village	x.	509
Eridanus river	x.	750	Esik, North and South	iii.	428
Erie lake, on the trade of	xii.	372	Esik river	iii.	209
, fort on	xiii.	294. 296	Esksdale, customs in	iii.	211
, Lahontan's description	xiii.	342	Eskerdu town	vii.	546
Eriligaru people	viii.	723	Eskehislar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.	670
Erifca island	iii.	602	Eskei-Jeldutch	x.	688
Erithræ	x.	653	Eschildson, Andrew, account of	i.	463
Erivan city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Eskestuna town	vi.	544
Erlach, Avoyer d'	v.	840	, iron manufactures of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
, his tomb	v.	880	Esquimaux Indians	xiii.	338
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Esquiupjee	x.	706
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	256	Esne town in Egypt	xv.	257
Ermines, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Eso, land of	viii.	517
, mode of catching	i.	253	Esparaga, trade and manufactures of	iv.	658
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819	, cultivation round	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Erwood house	ii.	610	Esparagara town	iv.	107
Erodu, cultivation about	viii.	727	Espart of Valencia	v.	602
Errol town	iii.	416	Esperanza, the Bona	i.	9
Errors of authors	ii.	490	Esquieu, Monte	iv.	104
Erse language	i.	634	Esquileos for sheep-shearing	v.	335
Erskine, Mr., of Alloa	iii.	460	Esquimaux Indians	xii.	372
Erthig	ii.	622	, Kalm's description of		
Ertzgerberge mountain	vi.	144	them	xiii.	675
Eruptions of Solway Mofs	iii.	206	Essanapes Indians	xiii.	312
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	i.	687	Esseboich forest	xvi.	36. 96
, prefages of	i.	689	Efferom lake	vi.	326
of Mount Heckla	i.	691	Essequibo river	xiv.	239
of Etna	v.	4	Essex, county	ii.	7
of Yefuvius	v.	12	, climate	ii.	8

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (<i>note</i>)	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one	ix.	462
of Tonquin	ix.	708	in Prome	ix.	462
of Mandarin	ix.	755	Europeans, instances of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
of Cochin-China	ix.	773	in Mogodore	xv.	705
of Quebec	xiii.	638	their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Europy point	iii.	583
of Peru	xiv.	131	Eufdale, the slate island	iii.	356
of the river Maranon	xiv.	503	Eushot manor-house	ii.	313
of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eustone	ii.	202
of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	Eutin town	vi.	346
of Barbary	xv.	403	palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Titterie province	xv.	535	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
of Hippo (<i>note</i>)	xv.	542	harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Callareen	xv.	590	Pococke's description	x.	702
of Aspis	xv.	628	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
of Moor (<i>note</i>)	xv.	669	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
of sphinx	xv.	827	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591, 593	Evah of the Persees	viii.	558
of America	xvi.	676	Evangelista island	xii.	73
of Asia	xvi.	677	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393, 413
of Europe	xvi.	678	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
of Canaria	xvi.	816	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
of Teneriffe	xvi.	822	in the Isle of Wight	ii.	690
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucrivara river	xiv.	235	Evesham town	ii.	204
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (<i>note</i>)	vi.	703	abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	vale	ii.	260, 613
Eumenia plain	x.	686	town	ii.	614
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evesham's voyage to the Azores	ii.	819
Eunostus port	xv.	167	Evesque, L., on the supposed Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	625
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	740
of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
of Tonquin	ix.	690, 748	Evry, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278, 315
observations on	x.	150	Ex river	ii.	263
anecdotes of	x.	266	Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	260
the Ethiopian	xv.	351	Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
harem of Muley-Abfulem's	xv.	720	Royal, London	ii.	51, 572
Euonimos, the ancient	v.	129, 211	at Bristol	ii.	246
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by	viii.	92	of Glasgow	iii.	111, 235
Hamilton's description	viii.	295	of Newcastle	iii.	499
Fitch's account	ix.	406	of Seville	v.	567
Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	of Valencia	v.	603
described	x.	382, 532, 537	of Stockholm	vi.	425
Eure river	ii.	425	of Ifpahan	ix.	188
Eurefs, Jibbel	xv.	548	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Europe, travels in	i-vi.		Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc	v.	783

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
of Quito	xiv.	444	New England	xiii.	250
in Lima	xiv.	573	at the court of Morocco,		
Excise in Prussia	vi.	183: 185	table	xv.	751
Exclamations of the Moorish			Experiments, astronomical	i.	250. 300
women	xv.	669. 777	with pendulums	i.	300
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	x.	381	water at different depths	i.	574
among the Abyssi-			Young's observations on	iv.	205
nians	xv.	27	in government (<i>note</i>)	iv.	433
Excrements of the Grand Lama,			on the porphyries of		
adored	vii.	559	Stromboli	v.	121
made			on quicksilver	vi.	691
into snuff	vii.	566	, fine field for, in		
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	a voyage to India	xi.	753
Executioners in Fida, the King's			on the physical strength		
wives	xvi.	492	of savages	xi.	930
in Sofala	xvi.	689	of		
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	the French	xi.	941
of the Prussian army	vi.	194	at Cayenne	xiv.	253
of Chinese troops	vii.	418	in Quito	xiv.	422-440
, houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	Expilly on the population of		
of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 680	France	iv.	317
of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705	Expletives	ii.	543
of the Virginian war-			Explosions in mines	ii.	480
riors	xiii.	38. 52	of Stromboli	v. 97. 101. 105.	107
of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446	Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
in Mequinez	xv.	477	of Scotland	ii.	168
of Moorish horsemen	xv.	772	of raw materials, pro-		
Exeter city	ii.	26. 263	hibited in France	iv.	437
, on its name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spain	v.	474
, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spanish America	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, serges	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Exports of the Isle of Man	ii.	817
, antiquity	ii.	27	of corn, Young's observa-		
cathedral	ii.	265	tions on	iv.	329. 332
Exeter college, Oxford	ii.	115	of France in 1784	iv.	335
Exhalations, noxious, of Mada-			in 1787	iv.	337
gascar	xvi.	787	to the Sugar islands	iv.	344
Exiles of Japan	vii.	628	from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	of British manufacture to		
in Benin	xvi.	529	France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	in		
against Canada,			1788	iv.	364
Phips's	xii.	397	from France to England	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
General			of wool from Spain	v.	329. 330
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	of piastres	v.	433
to St. Lucia and			from Hungary	vi.	115
St. Vincent	xii.	428	from Austria	vi.	119
, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	475	of produce from Gotten-		
, Sir William Phips's,			burgh, table	vi.	384
against Quebec	xiii.	332	of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
of the Indians	xiii.	606	from Stockholm in 1786,		
from Canada to the			1790, and 1792	vi.	526
South Sea	xiii.	642	of Petersburgh	vi.	873
on the river Amazons	xiv.	505	on the Caspian		
, Anfon's, in the South			sea	vi.	883
Sea	xiv.	651	of Russia to Britain	vi.	905
of the Dutch to the			of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
interior of Africa	xvi.	144	from New England	xiii.	439
, plundering, of the			of New York	xiii.	458
Negroes	xvi.	884	Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235-257

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	1	Factories of Pullambam	viii.	449
Eyam mines	ii.	480	of Java	viii.	453
Eyder river	vi.	344	of Borneo	viii.	459
Eye, an evil	iii.	614	in Siam	viii.	466
—, Hamilton's observations on the human	iii.	916	in Pulo-condore	viii.	480
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from	vii.	227	in Tonquin	viii.	483
Eye manufacture of Paris	iv.	46	in Formosa	viii.	513
Eyes, extraordinary cure for sore	i.	456	in Chufan	viii.	514
— of the ladies of Italy	iv.	247	in Japan	viii.	515
—, diseases of them in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	at Pulocondor	ix.	767
— of the cameleon, peculiarity in	xvi.	442	of the Dutch in the East	xi.	197
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	—, European, of Mogodore	xv.	705
Eyre, Mr.	ii.	387	Factors of Russia	vi.	876
Eythrop	ii.	187	—, English, on the Malabar coast	x.	204
Eytown village	iii.	24	— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	637
Ezbar Sha, account of him	viii.	46	—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
Ezquera, Don Joachim	v.	392	— of Axim	xvi.	407
Ezina city	i. 69. vii.	121	— of Fida	xvi.	491
Ezion-geber	xv.	296	— of Benin	xvi.	520
Ezra's manuscript of the Bible	xv.	186	Fadala ruins, Morocco	xv.	700
F.			Faesch, M.	v.	693
Faadh animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Fahlun town	i.	326
Fabbroni, Signore	iv.	267	—, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fabian on Cabot's voyage	xii.	159	— mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 461
Fables respecting the Laplanders	i.	379	—, Fortia's description	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Japanese	vii.	712-734	—, itinerary from, to Stockholm	vi.	563
— of the Indian religion	viii.	185	Faido town	v.	987
— of the ancients	xi.	462	Faifo city	ix.	796
— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	746	—, state of Christianity and churches in	ix.	825
Fabre's account of Pigafetta	xi.	300-305	Fairfax, Lord	ii.	249
Faccardine, Emir, account of him	x.	324-446-477	Fairfax, Lord, King of Man	ii.	832
Face of the country in Ireland	iii.	865	Fair Foreland	i.	52
— of the country in France	iv.	309	Fair Haven	i.	552
Factions in Holland	vi.	285	Fair Havens	x.	605
— in Egypt	xv.	314	Fairhead promontory	iii.	884
— in Barbary	xv.	403	—, basaltic columns of	iii.	899
— in Algiers	xv.	674	Fairies of the Isle of Man	ii.	801
Factories, British, at St. Petersburg	vi.	873	— of the mine	iii.	197
— of the English and Dutch	viii.	302	— of the Orkneys	iii.	764
in Ormuz	viii.	302	Fair isle	i.	521-781
— English, at Carwar	viii.	358	Fair-isle, Shetland	iii.	764-774
— at Batacola	viii.	364	Fair island	xii.	490
— of Tellichery	viii.	370	Fairlee, Isle of Wight	ii.	702
— of Couchin	viii.	382	Fairs of the Laplanders	i.	173
— of Aujengo	viii.	383	— of Jukas Jerfwi	i.	315
— of Tranquebar	viii.	390	— of Gnarp	i.	348
— of Fort St. David	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Leskard	ii.	283
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	398	— at Inverness	iii.	92
— of Ganjam	viii.	400	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	639
— of Cattack	viii.	405	— of St. Germain's	iv.	55
— of Ballasore	viii.	406	— of Beaucaire	iv.	116
— of Chinchura	viii.	413	— of Giubray	iv.	150
— of Bencoolen	viii.	447	— of Tiranq	v.	918
			— of Leipzig	vi.	158
			— of Francfort	vi.	242
			— in the seraglio at Delhi	viii.	163
			— on the Yellow river	viii.	509
			— of Cochin-China	ix.	769-795
			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
			Fairs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthage	xiv.	358	Falmouth, trade of	ii.	26
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	Falmouth, Virginia	xiii.	718
— of the caravans at Mecca	xv.	103	False bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	59
— of Bayjah	xv.	571	Fama Clamofa of Scotland	iii.	531
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	iii.	321	Famagusta city	x.	280
Fairy-haunts	iii.	368	—, Pococke's description	x.	577
Fairy-hill, Isle of Man	iii.	801	Families, noble, of Venice	iv.	260
Fairy Queen	ii.	220	Family of a Laplander	vi.	188, 389
Faifaki whirlpool in Japan	vii.	883	Famine, on the rumours of	iv.	327
Fait river	v.	899	— in the Valteline	v.	935
Faith of the Moalians	vii.	81	— in Korea	vii.	525
— of the Maronites	x.	296	— in Siam	ix.	636
Faith, Head of the, in Persia	ix.	254, 262	— in New Holland	xi.	945
Faithleghill, views from	iii.	855	— among the Virginian colo-		
Faifefina island, exiles at	vii.	628	— nists	xiii.	104
Faime town, Egypt	xv.	212	— among the West Indians	xiii.	149
Fakih, the Arab literati	x.	36	— in Yucatan	xiii.	858
Fakirs, in Surat	xv.	213, 219	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
Falcon cape, Algiers	xv.	517	— in Receif city	xiv.	843
Falcon, Constantine, of Siam	viii.	468	— in Morocco caused by		
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	vii.	134	— locusts	xv.	709
— in Persia	ix.	185	— in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	507
Falcon-fisher of the Niger	xvi.	649	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	717
Falcons, white, of Finmark		423	—, description of the dread-		
—, the Icelandic		749	— ful one in Egypt	xvi.	ibid.
— of Alicuda	v.	224	— in Wonda	xvi.	865
— of Russia	vii.	277	—, African freemen made		
— of Chili	xiv.	77, 80	— slaves by	xvi.	885
Falero the astrologer	xi.	384	— in Scofeeta	xvi.	902
Falemé river	xvi.	906	Famine river, Canada	xiii.	273
Falero's voyages	xiv.	149	Famous port, Magellan Strait	xiv.	96
Falk of St. Kilda	iii.	711	Fana of Scio	x.	625
Falkirk town	iii.	464	Fanatics, a Mahometan	ix.	280
Falkland town	iii.	444	Fanaticism in Spain	v.	507
Falls of Fyers	iii.	197	Fandachs of West Barbary	xv.	415
— of Foher	iii.	ibid.	Fandango, the Spanish	v.	517
— of the Clyde	iii.	231	Fandangos in Carthage	xiv.	337
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	iv.	644, vi. 15	Fare, Lady	ii.	203
— of the Danube	vi.	65	Fanfur kingdom	vii.	161
— of the Narova	vi.	710	Fanfur, King, history of him	vii.	148
— of the Caroli	xii.	210	—, his palace	vii.	155
— of St. Lawrence	xii.	669	Fanghit root, of Madagascar	xvi.	799
— of St. Louis	xiii.	271, 278	Fanimbo village	xvi.	841
— of Niagara	xiii.	296	Fankooma the schoolmaster	xvi.	892
— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301	Fanlo defile	iv.	711
— of the leaf in America	xiii.	475	Fan-palm of Savu island	xi.	562
— of Colioes in the river Mo-			Fans, Japanese	vii.	763
— hawk	xiii.	590	— of turkey's tails, in		
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674	— Canada	xiii.	624
— of James river	xiii.	709	Fanshere river, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718	Fantyn country, Guinea	xvi.	362
— of Potowmac	xiii.	720	Fantynese of Guinea	xvi.	352, 362
— of Pafaic	xiii.	734	Faquirs in India, Bernier's de-		
— of the Mapocho, Chili	xiv.	66	— scription	viii.	180
— of trees in the Amazon	xiv.	229	—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagem		
— of Tequendama	xiv.	312	— with them	viii.	326
— of Mamarumi	xiv.	415	Far, parish of	iii.	150
— of the Nile	xv.	266	Farab city	ix.	376
Falmouth haven	ii.	818, ii. 26	Farabat harbour and trade	vi.	882
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Faradeefe, Tunis	xv.	570
— town	ii.	ibid.	Faraglioni of Lipari	v.	167
			Faragu-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvaol, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	vii.	846
Faran valley described	x.	9	in the Valteline	v.	935
Faran, Hamam el	x.	390. 403	of Bavaria	vi.	37
Farafheefe Arabs	xv.	595	, system of, in Hindostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884	near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farewell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	in Pennsylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	in New Chichester	xiii.	439
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	in New Chester	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Farinha-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	in Raccoon	xiii.	517
Farmers of Torneo	ii.	304	on the Hudson river	xiii.	593
English	ii.	538	of Canada	xiii.	628. 651. 664. 682. 694
travelling	ii.	567	of Abyssinia	xv.	34
near Niton	ii.	681	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	14. 16. 471
of Skie	iii.	327			
of Alface	vi.	7	Farn islands	iii.	53-133
of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnese statues	iv.	280
, observations on taxing	vii.	40	Farnham town	ii.	314
of Saltzburg	viii.	46	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Austria	vii.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharson's, Mr., account of		
of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	iii.	124
of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra villages	lxvi.	858
, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
, Prussian and-English, compared	vi.	177	Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii.	127. 139
, their state in Prussia	vi.	184			
in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	Farrariery in Persia	lxviii.	184
in Hamburg	vi.	212	in Morocco	lxviii.	483
in Westphalia	vi.	225	Farringdon-ward within	ii.	62
in the Palatinate	vi.	266	without	ii.	67
of the Myfore	viii.	589	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
of Virginia	xiii.	127	Fars, see Farfistan.		
and mechanics, the only proper colonizers	xvi.	739	Farfistan province	lxix.	172
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Fartak city	lxix.	116
of the Isle of Man	ii.	794	Fasciculi of the Flora Daniçæ	viii.	318
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	619	Fascination in Ilay	iii.	288
Farms of Iceland	i.	638	of birds, &c. by the American snake	xiii.	397. 408. 478. 569
, on the size of	i.	349	Father, El	v.	144
of Bute	iii.	252	Fashions in England	i.	549
of Arran	iii.	260	Parisian	iv.	299
of Ila	iii.	288	of the Arabs	lxv.	157
of Jona	iii.	294	in Canada	xiii.	691
of Cannay	iii.	310	Faskally, beauties of	iii.	387
of Rum	iii.	313	Faskidar bird	iii.	598
of Skie	iii.	327	Fast-days in England	i.	149
of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	Fasters of Tonquin	i.	734
of Northumberland	iii.	486	Fasting-woman of Ross-shire	iii.	535
for sheep in Scotland	iii.	539	Fasts of the Russians	lxviii.	37
, establishment of an English one in France	iii.	546	of the Nestorians	lxviii.	65. 71
of Piedmont	iv.	553	of the Faquirs	xiii.	181
of the Milanese	iv.	554	of the Persees	lxviii.	568
of the Venetian State	iv.	555	of Ramazan, in Persia	lxviii.	254
of Bologna	iv.	556	, generally in Dutch Brazil	lxviii.	763
of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Abyssinians	lxviii.	27. 91
of Modena	iv.	558	of the Coptians	lxviii.	368
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Ramadan	lxviii.	437. 472. 774
of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Moors	lxviii.	774
			of Ramadan, Negro mode of keeping	lxviii.	896
			Fatahpetta	lxviii.	761
			Fatalists		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	x.	255	Feasts given by the Japanese to the Dutch	vii. 811. 815. 818	
Fate, observations on	vi.	106	— given by Gemaldin-Ussin to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12
Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at	viii.	77	—, annual, at Delhi	viii.	162
Fatepore, Fitch's description	ix.	410	—, Arabian	viii.	287
Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	754	— at Sindy	viii.	309
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	x.	84	— of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
Fatouweera, the chief	xi.	654	—, annual superstitious, at Car-war	viii.	360
Fatfisio island, Kempfer's account	vii.	660	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 686	— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
Fatzerol village	v.	955	— of the Collock	viii.	427
Faucigny, duchy	v.	778	— of the Bramins	viii.	548
Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes	iii. 907. iv.	210	— of the Persees	viii.	568
—, gentry	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19
— on specular crystal-lized iron	v.	119	— of roses	ix.	34
— on the glass of Lipari	v.	178	— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787
— on chrysolites	v.	199	— in Cairo	x.	238
Fauquier, Governor (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	743	— in Borneo	xi.	120
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852. 869	—, marriage	xi.	122
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	iv.	55	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	330
Favagnana island	x.	767	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
Favi, M.	iv.	45	— of the Canadians	xiii.	307
Fayal island, road of it	i.	806. 834	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
— town	i.	807	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
—, houses of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
—, produce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, religious	xv.	437. 453
—, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Sognese, Congo	xvi.	241
—, friary in	i.	808	— funeral, of Angola	xvi.	300
—, platform	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	312
—, on its discovery	xi.	405	— of the Gagas	xvi.	326
—, cruifers off	xii.	628	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xiv.	402
—, Adanfon's account	xvi.	671. 673	— of Benin	xiv.	531. 535
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	757	Feather-dress of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Fayette, M. La	iv.	289	Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Fazel-kan	viii.	128	Feathers of Russia	i.	42
Fazello on Charybdis	v.	270	— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Fazello's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	80. 86	— of the Amazon	xiv.	248
— account of Vulcano	v.	154	Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	Feejee islands, Cook's observations on them	xi.	691
Feagues of the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles	xi. 663. 666. 672	
Fear, ludicrous effects of	i.	455	Fees of lawyers	ii.	93
Fear, Cape	xii.	573. 611	—, physicians', at Paris	iv.	75
Feasts, at a funeral in Torneo	i.	201	— of the Emperor of Morocco's court	xv.	750
—, Lapland nuptial	i.	451	— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast	xvi.	408
—, magic	i.	484	Feet of the Chinese ladies, cause of their smallness	vii.	414
—, the Scilly isles compared to one	ii.	737	—, small, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
—, given to the populace in Russia	vi.	705	— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned	xvi.	610
— at the Rhinegau	vi.	259	Fege, river	x.	503. 513
— at the court of Russia	vi.	674	— aqueducts from	x.	514
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Feijoo, Father	v.	391
— given by Mangu Khan	vii.	63. 84	Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93
— of Easter among the Nestorians	vii.	73			Feki
—, solemn annual, of the Tartars	vii.	133			
— of a Mandarin	vii.	238			
— of the new-year in China	vii.	251			
— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	vii.	468			
— in Japan, extravagant	vii.	619			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character	vi.	599
Feldspars in lava	v.	21	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
of Solfatara	v.	23. 26	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava	v.	29
of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	on the pholades	v.	33
of Arfo	v.	49	on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
of Rotaro	v.	51	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire	ii.	465
of Ischia	v.	54	preface	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond	viii.	243
of Stromboli	v.	112. 118	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon	xii.	22
of porphyry	v.	123	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera	xvi.	812
of the granite of Mount Baveno	v.	131	Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	207
, infusible	v.	134	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. xiii.	16
of Lipari	v.	157	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of		
of pumices	v.	172	second fight respecting	iii.	680
of glassy lava	v.	179	Ferhabad, city	ix.	50
of Monte della Castagno	v.	181	, origin and history	ix.	94
of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202	Ferjee dress in Egypt	xv.	322
of Felicudá	v.	212	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
of Alicudá	v.	224	Fernandes island	xiv.	94
Felech, kingdom	vii.	160	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it	xii.	35
, lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fernando de Noronha island	xiv.	701
, craters in	v.	216	Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
, volcanic substances	v.	217	Fernan-nunez town	v.	563
, on its basaltes	v.	240	Fern-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
, attacked by pirates	v.	256	Fern-wastes of Bagneres de Bigorre	iv.	508
, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferroe, zeolite of	i.	726
, fishery	v.	257	Ferrand town	iv.	211
, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history	v.	804	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21	Ferre-anah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Felony, English punishment for	ii.	138	Ferrer's expedition on the Marañon	xiv.	507
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	701	Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	iv.	248
Felton village	iii.	19	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131	, their situation	i. 757. 777.	xi. 99
Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	, government	i.	777
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 778
Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia	i.	34	, number	i.	777
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex, (see Women)	xv.	793	, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fences round Ballycanvan	iii.	856	, towns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Normandy	iv.	531	, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430. 520.		, zeolites of	v.	207
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	, on their volcanoes	v.	233
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
Fengo of Denmark, his history	vi.	295	, etymology	xvi.	814
Fens of Revesby abbey	ii.	6	Ferrel, navy department	v.	452
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	509. 528. 545	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56	of the Rariton	xiii.	451
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	of the Delaware	xiii.	482. 522
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	of Mouttain river	xvi.	80
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	xvii.	529	Ferry-boat at Dordonne	iv.	92

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village	—	iii. 425	Fetiches of the Negroes on the		
Ferlex, M. de	xiii. 774.	787. 850	Gold Coast	xvi. 397.	428
Ferté Lowendahl, la	—	iv. 88	— of Fida	xvi. 486	
Fertility at the base of Etna	v. 65		Fetlor isle	iii. 696.	780
— in the middle region of Etna	v. 69		—, magnetic phenomenon	iii. 784	
— of Calabria	—	v. 280	Fetne island	xv. 222	
— of Bengal	viii. 134.	226	Fetter-Cairn	iii. 431	
— of Arabia	x. 174		Fetters of slaves in Africa described	xvi. 895	
— of the coast of Chili	xiv. 73		Fetu country, Guinea	xvi. 358	
—, perennial, of Quito	xiv. 456		Fetuans attacked by the Dutch	xvi. 355	
— of Lima	xiv. 598		Feudo mountain	v. 748	
— of Morocco	xv. 707		Feuds, observations on civil	ii. 462. iii. 485	
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the			— of the Keiths and Guns	iii. 88	
copper-mines of	xvi. 837		— of Caithness	iii. 90	
Festa Dies of the Japanese	vii. 733		— of the Highlanders	iii. 349	
Festimoy vale	ii. 631		— in Engadina	v. 909	
Festivals at St. Kilda	iii. 716		— in the Valteline	v. 919	
— village, in the Rhinegau	vi. 259		— of the Arabs	x. 145	
— of the order of the Seraphim	vi. 435		— of the Negroes	xvi. 884	
— of the Tartars, solemn			Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-		
annual	vii. 133		riffe (<i>note</i>)	xiv. 292	
— on the New Year at Peking	vii. 399		Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii. 425	
— at Moscow on the peace of			Fever, spotted, cure for it	iii. 599	
Aland	vii. 485		—, spotted, at St. Kilda	iii. 714	
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii. 733.	736	— of Mungo Park	xvi. 868	
— of the Norose	viii. 7		— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi. 876	
— at Delhi	viii. 161		Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii. 272	
—, marriage, of the Persians	ix. 251		—, cold, of New York	xiii. 454	
— of the Cherangoons	ix. 252		— of America	xiii. 493	
— of the Ide Korban	ix. 255		—, remedies	xiii. 495	
— of the Ide Kudeer	ix. <i>ibid.</i>		— in Guayaquil	xiv. 397	
— at St. Thomas's	ix. 398		— in Quito	xiv. 524	
—, annual, at Pegu	ix. 430		—, treatment in Barbary	xv. 639	
—, Birman	ix. 549		— in Ethiopia	xvi. 267	
—, Tonquinese new-year	ix. 673.	725	Fez, Windhus's account	xv. 449.	490
— of the King of Tonquin			—, Lempriere's travels in	xv. 686	
— blessing the country	ix. 694		Fezzan caravan	xv. 135	
— purging it of devils	ix. 695		Fiacres of Paris	iv. 5	
—, funeral	ix. 698.	703	Fiadors of Benin	xvi. 522	
— of the Hindoos	x. 213.	219	Fiatooka of Tongataboo	xi. 683.	685
— of the Persees	x. 221		Fichs, account of the fish so called	i. 188	
—, religious, in Havannah	xiii. 765		Fida province of Japan	vii. 663	
— in Vera Cruz	xiii. 778.	853	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi. 477—	506
— in Quito	xiv. 446		Fida, King, his court, manners,		
— of the Indians	xiv. 518		and customs	xvi. 487	
— in Lima	xiv. 575		—, family	xvi. 491	
— of the Ethiopians	xv. 85		Fidafians of Guinea described	xvi. 478	
— of the leathering of the			Fidelity of the Highlanders	iii. 384	
kettle-drum	xv. 125		Fideri, Prince, his history	vii. 616.	636
—, religious, of the Moors	xv. 437.	453.	Fidgeroot fort	ix. 298	
	645.	774	Fidien province	vii. 666	
— of the Javaneze on the new			Field-cricket of North America	xiii. 600	
year	xvi. 13		Field-ice, met by Cook	xi. 345	
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 662		Fields of Helfingheland	i. 725	
— of the Tabaske in Senegal	xvi. 685.	688	Field-spar, observations on	i. 201	
— of the Caffrés	xvi. 69.		Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii. 145	
Fetherstone's bay, Chesapeak	xiii. 69		Fiesco, Bartholomew	xii. 150	
Fetichers of the Gold Coast,			—, his passage	xii. 150	
Guinea	xvi. 401.	426	from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii. 150	
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	xvi. 369.	390			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Fiestas-reales in Spain	v.	536	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Fifeshire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	— of Francfort	vi.	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	— of Mentz	vi.	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvi.	553	— of Denmark	vi.	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	128	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	— of the Russian empire	vi.	862
—, Negro mode, described	xvi.	412. 505	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	— of Virginia	xiii.	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Financè chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
Figs of France	iv.	79	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of Quercy	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	v.	357
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	i.	376
—, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Finchaven castle	iii.	436
—, in lava	v.	65	— hill	iii.	ibid.
—, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	iii.	431
—, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	246	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
— of Siam	ix.	609	— for robbery	xvi.	407
— of Cochin-China	ix.	776	— for adultery	xvi.	420
— of Egypt	xv.	336	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	603	Fine's, M., garden	iv.	497
Fig-trees of Japan	vii.	693	Fingal, King of Man.	ii.	822
—, reverence of the Banians for them	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	i. 700. iii.	263
—, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194	—, its dimensions	i.	701
— of Surat	x.	211	— in Staffa	iii.	307
— of Cairo	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	786
—, Indian	xiv.	478	Fingers, snapping them, a Negroe's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
— of Algiers	xv.	528	Finguerè-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636	Finland, war in	vi.	501
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
Figua de Maura	iv.	110	—, Russian, government and districts of it	vi.	747
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662	Finlanders, their character	i.	178
Figueras town	v.	623	—, origin	i.	377
— fortrefs	v.	624	—, fishing	i.	514
Figueyredo, Maniel de	xiv.	325	— described	i.	516
Figure of the earth	i.	259	— in the Orkneys	iii.	758
—, Condamine	xiv.	211. 249	Finlarig castle	iii.	372
— on it	xiv.	211. 249	Finlater's, Earl, house	iii.	66
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	270	—, castle	iii.	67
—, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422—440	Fin-Mac-Coul, story of	iii.	643
— of the pyramids	xv.	804	Fin-mac-cuil's cave	iii.	262
Figures, Moorish	xv.	642	Finmark	i.	13
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda	v.	214	—, wild beasts and birds in	i.	413
Filberts' island	xii.	645. 663—673	—, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
Filey bay	iii.	10	—, its situation	i.	ibid.
Filosofo, La Torre	iv.	85	—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Filthiness of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	i.	672
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400	Finnur Jonson, Dr., his works	i.	673
—, effects of the revolution on	iv.	426	Fins, the	i.	278
—, state in 1792	iv.	435	—, their food	i.	282
— of the Venetian state	iv.	620	Finster Aar-horn	v.	877
— of Spain	v.	417. 424	Finrando island	vii.	529
—, projects of ameliorating	v.	431	—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
— of Bormio	v.	915	—, factories there	viii.	515
— of the Valteline	v.	930	Finrando, Lord of, his revenues	vii.	616. 618
— of the Grisons	v.	970	Firdalgo, amusements at	viii.	380
— of Austria	vi.	125	Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
— of Saxony	vi.	151	—, on playing with	i.	486
			—, American mode of kindling	i.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	603	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pegu	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	— of the Birmans	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	155
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 698. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	— to the India Company	viii.	345
— and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	— from the Grand Signior to		
—, properties of air on	iii.	914	an English gentleman	xv.	391-392
—, Banian doctrine of the destruc-			Firmian's, Count, law for improving		
tion of the world by	viii.	554	waste land	iv. 619. v.	906
—, Persees' worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			— forests in Sweden	i.	270
sees worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trees of great age	i.	357
—, the holy	x.	353-425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	— described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	quharson	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	— trees at Ardfert	iii.	848
—, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130	— of Christiana	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	Tongusians	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			— of Japan	vii.	694
Ganges	viii.	229	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648	— of Carolina	xiii.	406
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	— of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35-456
— of Bengal	viii.	229	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
— of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cuh town	ix.	45-71
— of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fifguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Firenzola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595	—, petrified	i.	255
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	landers	i.	368
— in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	— of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	— of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the northern	i.	247	— of the lakes	i.	439
— frequent in the north	i.	290	— of the rivers	i.	440
— at Torneo	i.	303	— of Iceland	i.	656-750
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806-808
—, gaseous	v.	10	— of London	ii.	88
— of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
— of Stromboli	v.	114	— of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	— of Scarborough	iii.	14
— frequent in China	vii.	202	— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—, mode of guarding against, in			— of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800-803	— of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
— in Delhi	viii.	152	— of Perth	iii.	40
— at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	— of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— in the American forests	xiii.	750	— of Ord Head	iii.	86
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— of Loch-Nefs	iii.	97
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	— of the Mersey	iii.	177
— in Senegal	xvi.	654	— of Coninston water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	— of Urswick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Pekin	vii.	401	— of Winander mere	iii.	190
					Fish

INDEX.

[157]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fish of the Esk	iii.	209	Fish of lake Huron	xiii.	299
— of Loch-maree	iii.	341	— of Canada	xiii.	356
— of the Western isles	iii.	684	— met in a voyage to America	xiii.	382
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688. 743	—, decrease of American	xiii.	470
— of the Shetland isles	iii.	697. 699. 769. 771.	— of Chili	xiv.	74
		795	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	— of the river Amazons	xiv.	244. 513
— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	— of Carthage	xiv.	331
— of North Vist	iii.	593	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	—, the purple	xiv.	400
— of St. Kilda	iii.	706	— of Bagre	xiv.	409
— of the Shannon	iii.	859	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
— of Paris	iv.	49	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
—, museum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of lake Moeris	xv.	218
— of Siberia	vii.	329	— of Egypt	xv.	333
— of Baraba	vii.	333	— of Barbary	xv.	635
— of Tomsky	vii.	336	—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837
— of lake Baykall	vii.	351	— of Angola	xvi.	298. 335
— of Japan	vii.	705	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449
— of Delhi	viii.	155	— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510
—, phenomenon of some, in the			— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	xvi.	513
Ganges	viii.	228	— of Benin	xvi.	532
—, singular manner of catching, in			— of Loango	xvi.	560
Muskat	viii.	286	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	602
— of Bassora	viii.	290	— of Goree	xvi.	637. 645
— of Tatta	viii.	307	— of Senegal	xvi.	649
— in Persia	ix.	29. 185	— formed by rain-water	xvi.	660. 665
— of the Caspian Sea	ix.	54	— of Sofala	xvi.	700
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	— of Madagascar	xvi.	743
— of Siam	ix.	632	— of Canaria	xvi.	821
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	Fishborne creek	ii.	718
— of Arabia	x.	188	Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu-		
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	tion	iii.	635
— of Borneo	xi.	109	Fisher, Mr.	x.	318. 377
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 68.	208	Fisheries of Nordland	i.	343
— of Ascension island	xi.	157	— of Finmark	i.	431
— of Amboyna	xi.	262	— of whales	i.	432
— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475	— of Finmark, tythes of	i.	445
— of New Guinea	xi.	477	— of Nova Zemla	i.	525
— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479	— at Spitzbergen	i.	610
— of New Zealand	xi.	537-541	— of Iceland	i.	663
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	—, the Dutch	i.	750
— of Dusky bay	xi.	573	— of Berghen	i.	766
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	— — — — — for rogues	i.	ibid.
—, poisonous	xi. 620. 631. xvi. 743		— of Dunkirk	i.	797
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643. 848	— of Yarmouth	ii.	34
— of Palmerstone island	xi.	660	— of England	ii.	154
— of Tongataboo	xi.	688	— of the Scilly islands	ii.	765
— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729	— in Douglas bay	ii.	786
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	791	— of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817
— of Rottneft island	xi.	824	— of Scarborough	iii.	12
— of Maria island	xi.	873	— of Whitby	iii.	15
— of the West Indies	xii.	39	— of Berwick	iii.	23
— of Veragua	xii.	137	— of Aberdeen	iii.	60. 64
— of Davis Strait	xii.	195	— of the Spey	iii.	71
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	710	— of Caithness	iii.	89. 155
— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230		— of Lochaber	iii.	101
— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 174		— of Loch Fine	iii.	106
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296	— of Dunbarton	iii.	110
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	— of Carlisle	iii.	119
			Fisheries		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester	iii.	177	Fisherman of Gretna	iii.	212
—, observations on the Scotch herring	iii.	334	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	849. 853
— of Ross-shire	iii.	342	Fishermen of Finmark, anecdotes of some	i.	433
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— on the Wye	ii.	223
— of Montrose	iii.	427	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	687
— of the Loch of Monteath	iii.	571	— destroyed in Douglafs harbour	ii.	787
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	— of Siam	ix.	632
— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	— of Tonquin	ix.	737
— of Loch-Maddy	iii.	592	— of Cuba	xii.	71
— of Barray isle	iii.	603	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	— of amber at Dahtzie	i.	209
— of the Western isles	iii.	633	Fishes' Temple, in Siam	viii.	465
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688	Fish-hooks of the Virginians	xiii.	36
— of the Shetland isles	iii.	697	Fish-in-armour, of Canada	xiii.	358
— of St. Kilda	iii.	706	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of	i.	198
— of the Shetland isles described by Brand	iii.	795	—, Lapland superstition respecting	i.	485
— of the Dutch	iii.	798	— in Greenland	i.	790
— of Waterford	iii.	855. 857	— for birds	iii.	807
— on the Ban, Coleraine	iii.	827	— with birds in China	vii.	254
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania	xiii.	731
— of France	iv.	349	Fishing-dress of the Icelanders	i.	661
— of Lipari	v.	247	Fishing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich islands	xi.	736
—, coral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-instruments of Finmark	i.	436
— of Stromboli	v.	252	Fishing-lines of Otaheite	xi.	521
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257	— of New Zealand	xi.	542
— of Locarno	v.	989	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
— of Saxony	vi.	156	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo	xi.	683
— of Bremen	vi.	25	— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271
— of Embden	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-voyage to New England, expense of one	xiii.	250
— of Norway	vi.	360	—, profits	xiii.	251
— of Sweden	vi.	385	Fish-ponds in France	iv.	531
—, pearl, described by Tavernier	viii.	255	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	736	Fishtall animal of Barbary	xv.	621
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	777	Fiskatta, see Polecat.		
— of New Holland	xi.	65	Fissures in the Pyrenees	iv.	721
— of Newfoundland	xii.	174	— in lava at Monte della Castagna	v.	183
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	— of a mountain at Terra Nova	v.	289
— of New England	xiii.	217. 223. 230. 232. 247	— of the Sheek's Wife	x.	307
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	632. 672	Fitats province of Japan	viii.	662
— for pearls in the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381	FITCH'S voyage to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400	Fitta hill	iii.	752
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	409	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	iii.	848
— on the coast of Tunis	xv.	583	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	38
— of the lakes in Morocco	xv.	693	Fitzgerald, Captain	xiv.	28
— for mermaids, in the Zaire	xvi.	217	Fitzgerald family	iii.	343
— of Angola	xvi.	335	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	iii.	830
— of Mouree, Guinea	xvi.	361	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
— of Fantyn	xvi.	363	Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave	i.	700
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	—, its dimensions	i.	701
— of the Negroes	xvi.	391	Five-Horses-Heads, mountain	vii.	241
— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472	Five Nations, Indians	xii.	409
— of Popo	xvi.	476	Fivepennies well	iii.	662
— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510	Five-Ugly-Devils rock	vii.	241
— of Goree	xvi.	645	Fix, agriculture at	iv.	214
— of Senegal	xvi.	648			
— for crocodiles	xvi.	700			

INDEX.

[159]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750	Fleece of Spanish wool	v.	325
Fladda isle	iii.	579. 627	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
Fladda-Chuap isle	iii.	627	—, expenses of one	iv.	528
Flædsfund, road from Upsal to	i.	338	— of Spain	v.	454
Flæsch village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Flagellation of the Siamese courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	vi.	378
Flagellists of Spain	v.	507	— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its		
Flambard, Ralph	iii.	509	— expences	vi.	379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	vii.	148. 151
Flamborough head	i.	544. iii. 10.	— of India	vii.	158
— town	iii.	10	— of Arabia	viii.	290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	x.	250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Flancharee, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	xii.	419
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	xii.	533
—, London trade with	ii.	99	— of Solomon	xiv.	132
—, towns of	iv.	145	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—, rich plain of	iv.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	492
— manufactures	iv.	376. 385	— of Algiers	xv.	678
—, cattle of	iv.	476	— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754
— culture of carrots and			Fleetness of the dromedary	xv.	708
— parsnips in	iv.	484	— of the ostrich	xvi.	618
— of cabbages	iv.	485	Flemhuder lake	vi.	345
— of coleseed	iv.	489	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-		
— of tobacco	iv.	502	gorod	i.	34
— of turnips	iv.	503	Flemish hat, of Siam	ix.	634
—, coals	iv.	519	Flensburg town, its trade	vi.	343
—, lime	iv.	531	Flesh of the rein deer	i.	170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	536	— meat of London	ii.	88
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	— of England	ii.	145
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	viii.	540
— described by Riesbeck	vi.	287	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	xii.	169
Flandrin on breeding sheep (<i>note</i>)	v.	329. 335	Fleuran	iv.	123
Flannan islands	iii.	580	Fleurier, watch-makers of	v.	823
Flat Point	xi.	160	Fleurieu bay	xi.	871
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510.	Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	843
		512	Flicke's voyage to the Azores	i.	821
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Flies in Lapland	i.	234
Flats of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	— the torment of the Laplanders	i.	257
Flatterers in Hindostan	viii.	160	— of Nordland	i.	362
Flattery, Cape	xi.	553	—, mode of driving them away	iv.	106
Flax of Russia	i.	43	— of France	iv.	314
—, account of the vegetable (<i>note</i>)	ii.	293	— of Westrobothnia	vi.	470
— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	— of Japan	vii.	704
— imported in England and			— of Siam	ix.	631
Scotland	iii.	568	—, common, in Canada	xiii.	622
—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490.	—, mode of destroying	xvi.	41
—, observations on	iv.	491	Flight of locusts described	viii.	595
— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280	— of crows, order of it	xiv.	77
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	— of the guanoes in Peru	xiv.	603
—, Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	xi.	879
— of Bologna	iv.	610	—, account of him,		
—, on the culture of, in Pen-			(<i>notes</i>)	xi.	884. 887. 892. 906
sylvania	xii.	384	Flint town	ii.	622
— of Virginia	xii.	593	Flint, solution of, in sal soda	i.	720
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	—, its formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Egypt	xv.	310	— found with basalt	iii.	904
Fleas of North America	xiii.	506	— of Quito	xiv.	550
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	Flixton hospital	iii.	10
Flêche, La, town	iv.	160	Floating-houses in Borneo	xi.	115
			Floating-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xii.	14	Flowers in Persia	ix.	180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	of Tonquin	ix.	662. 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	of Palestine	x.	409
of Persia	ix.	222	of America	xiii.	441. 571
of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	of Chili	xiv.	38
of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 65. 68
of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	of Senegal	xvi.	666
of Moreocco	xv.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flogdery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	, description of the		
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	Cossacs	vi.	868
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Fluce coin	xv.	459
, Persees' account	viii.	558	Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluellen village	v.	733
Flora, Haller's	v.	861, 862	Fluidity of lava	v.	19
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Russica of Pallas	vi.	842	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
, vines	iv.	614	of Canada	xiii.	354
, implements and tillage	iv.	617	of America	xiii.	444
, on the government of	iv.	622	Fly-Bush of the Cape	xvi.	84 86
, taxation	iv.	632	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	xi.	321
, woollen manufacture	iv.	640	, Kalm's description	xiii.	383
, silk manufacture	iv.	642	described	xvi.	149. 201
, prices in	iv.	650	described by Adanson	xvi.	626
, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-ostrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
, sheep	iv.	587	of America	xiii.	444. 479
, feed and produce in	iv.	597	Flyndrer, of Finmark	i.	436
, olives	iv.	611	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
Flores island, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii. 455. xii. 627. xiii. 18		Fochabers	iii.	71
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	325	Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Florez, Father	v.	388	Focquenbrog, Mr.	xvi.	358
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xii.	159	, on the Negroes of		
, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180	Guinea	xvi.	386
, cape of	xii.	623	Foe, the Chinese, compared with		
, gulf and stream	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Boodh	ix.	491
, Smith's account	xiii.	210	Foensfiord passage	i.	760
Florida, ship, her loss on Mull	iii.	351. 655	Fogo island, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462	, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
Florida-Soundings	xiii.	866	of Spitzbergen	i.	552
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346	of Cuba	xii.	71
Flotilla of Sweabourg	vi.	557	at Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Flounders of the northern seas	i.	435	of New Albion	xii.	170
, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	506. 539
, small	i.	436	at Cape Breton	xiii.	347
of Guinea	xvi.	450	of Peru	xiv.	281
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	on the Andes	xiv.	289
, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	of Lima	xiv.	584
of the Chilians	xiv.	115	on the coast of Chili	xiv.	584. 664
of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	on the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
Flour port	i.	84	in St. Thomas, Gulf of		
Flower-garden of M. Vaillant	iv.	70	Guinea	xvi.	513
of M. Le Febre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foher fall	iii.	97
Flowers of the North	i.	306	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
of Japan	vii.	695	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	viii.	493
					Fokien

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	vii.	454	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,			— of the Canary islanders	xi.	745
Kempfer's account	vii.	664	— of the Timorese	xi.	944
Foley family	ii.	212	— of the West Indians	xii.	39
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's			— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
Causeway	iii.	894	— of the American moose	xii.	256
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	xvi.	623	— made of maize	xii.	258
Fondaks in Morocco	xv.	773	— in Barbadoes	xii.	296
Fonfanfa, religious order in Japan	vii.	744	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Fonfeca, Don John de	xii.	95	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 557
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii.	195	— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595.	xiii. 35. 95
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv.	132	— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677
Fontenac, Count de	xii.	396. 403	— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
Fontevrault, nuns of	ii.	358	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476
Foo, the bird	vii.	699	— of the North American		
Food of Russian soldiers	i.	19. 33	Indians	xiii.	532
— of the rein-deer	i.	172	— of the American cattle	xiii.	565
— of the Laplanders	i. 189.	371. 395	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	587
— of the Samoiedes	i.	528	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
— of the Icelanders	i.	635. 751	— of the Indians	xiii.	696
— of the English	ii.	144. 499	— in Lima	xiv.	9. 602
— in Skie	iii.	329. 639	— in Chiloe island	xiv.	90
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	iii.	721	— in Cuyo	xiv.	103
— of the Parisians	iv.	46	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
— of cattle in France	iv.	480	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— of hogs in France	iv.	482	— in Carthage	xiv.	336. 352
— of the bouquetin	v.	797	— in Panama	xiv.	378
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	577. 651	— of the astronomers on the		
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Andes	xiv.	425
— of the Japanese	vii.	818	— in Quito	xiv.	451. 457
— of the inhabitants of Molalia	viii.	3	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 517. 519.	525
— in Socotora	viii.	4	— in Brazil	xiv.	858. 868
— of the Colchians	ix.	143	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24
— of the Georgians	ix.	150	— in Sennar	xv.	70
— of animals in Persia	ix.	183	— in Ethiopia	xv. 79. xvi.	312
— of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
— of the Ubeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	317
— of the Birmans	ix.	501	— in Egypt	xv.	325
— of the Siamese	ix.	587. 611	— in West Barbary	xv.	415. 453
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	671	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	661
— offered to the dead	ix.	699. 726	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	768
— of the inhabitants of Arracan	ix.	760	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140
— at Laos	ix.	765	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	778	— of the Sognese	xvi.	247
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x. 16. 153. xv.	318	— in Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Hindoos	x.	218	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of the Turks	x.	261	Coast	xvi.	389. 459
— of the Mindanayans	xi.	12	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	504
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	— in Gabon	xvi.	510
— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65. 945	— in Benin	xvi.	523
— of the Hottentots	xi.	152	— of the Loangese	xvi.	566
— of the Javaneze	xi.	172	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— in the Ladrone islands	xi.	325	— of the Moors	xvi.	615
— of the Otaheitans	xi.	519	— in Sofala	xvi. 682. 695.	711
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	541	— of the Malegaches of Mada-		
— of the Savu islanders	xi.	562	gascar	xvi.	743
— in the Marquesas	xi.	606	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
— at Balade	xi.	633	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	696	Fooki, province of Japan	vii.	665

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	782	Forests of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551
Foota Terra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Krampfane	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	525	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	528	Forests, lake of	xii.	276
Forastac canal	xv.	298	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Aysgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
Ford castle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapavara	i.	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	329
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	529. 562	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	102	— of Cœusterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœufta	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	323	— of Forsmarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formofa island	vii.	518
— at Cadiz	v.	578	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	513
Foreland Point	ii.	720	Formofa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Foreskin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421	—, described	xvi.	518
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forester's Peninsula	xi.	868	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 678
Forestier cape	xi.	874	Forres town	iii.	74
Forestier's Archipelago	xi.	796	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372	Forskål, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	18. 62. 181
Forests of Lapland	i.	237. 280	Forfius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	270	Forsmarck, mansion and forges at	vi.	553
— of Nordland	i.	352	Forster, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
— set on fire	i.	360	Forster, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	565
— of Dean	ii.	10. 232	Forster's observations (<i>note</i>)	i.	641
—, Windfor	ii.	531	FORSTER'S travels in Persia, extracts from	ix.	279
— of pine	iii.	57	Forster's translation of Kalm's travels in America	xiii.	374
— of France	iv.	521	Fortaque kingdom	viii.	4
— of the North	iv.	529	Fortescue, Mr.	iii.	823
— of Spessart	vi.	239	Forteventura island	xi.	99
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forth, Firth of	iii.	456
—, various uses	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Forthill of Montrose	iii.	427
— of Sweden	vi.	381	FORTIA'S travels in Sweden	vi.	373—569
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	471	Fortifications of Mentz	vi.	263
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	— of Fredericstein	vi.	362
— near Pekin	vii.	404	— of Fredericshadt	vi.	363
— of Magadi	viii.	621	— of Kongsteen	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	— of Aggerhuus	vi.	365
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	— of Kongfwinger	vi.	372
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	— of Derbent	vii.	493
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	— in Jedo	vii.	801
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842	— in the Mysore	viii.	587
— of America	xiii.	565. xiii. 5	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597	— in the north of Persia	ix.	308
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	750	— of Pegu	ix.	436
— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	276			
— of Ethiopia	xv.	367			
		84			

INDEX.

[163]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda	x.	23	Forts in North Vift	iii.	593
of Loheia	x.	30	in the Ifle of Skie	iii.	623
of Taces	x.	55	in the Ifle of Ila	iii.	651
of Bombay	x.	202	in Colonia	iii.	654
of the Turks	x.	251	in the Ifle of Mull	iii.	656
of Belgrade	x.	225	in Tire-iy	iii.	660
in New Zealand	xi.	538	in Korea	vii.	524. 526
in Owwhyhee	xi.	721	of Mufkat, fiege of	viii.	285
of Bofton, America	xii.	260	of Bombay, Hamilton's re-		
of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii.	201. 203	marks on it	viii.	329
of Charlestown	xii.	343	of Goa	viii.	355
of Antigua	xii.	347	of Cannanore	viii.	368
of New York	xii.	351	of Columbo	viii.	386
of Georgia	xii.	458. 469	St. David	viii.	390
, ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564	St. George	viii.	393
of Cufco	xiv.	615	of Vizagapatam	viii.	398
of Algiers	xv.	532	of Taana	viii.	408
of Arzilla	xv.	686	William, Calcutta	viii.	409
of Larache	xv.	688	of Malacca	viii.	435
of Marmora	xv.	695	of Siam	viii.	469
of Salice	xv.	696	at Nangafaak	viii.	516
of Rabat	xv.	698	in the Myfore	viii.	587
of Mogodore	xv.	705	Tayculum	viii.	588
of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	xv.	715	in Bangalore	viii.	590
of Louifburgh, Ma-			in Capala Durga	viii.	594
dagafcar	xvi.	789	of Seringapatam	viii.	598
at Sai	xvi.	856	of Colar	viii.	650
Fortingal church-yard	iii.	46	of Chica Balapura	viii.	665
, Roman camp at	iii.	374	of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	viii.	678
, yew-tree of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Madigelhy	viii.	685
Fortis, Abbate	iv.	251	of Rangoon	ix.	446
, on the wine of Padua	iv.	613	of Prome	ix.	462
Fortreffes of Figueras	v.	624	of Ummerapoor	ix.	517. 535
of Chiavenna	v.	938	of Chagaing	ix.	552
of Sweabourg	vi.	556	of Batavia	xi.	174
on the Neva, the com-			of Amboyna	xi.	277
mencement of Peterburgh	vi.	661. 682	Rotterdam, Macaffer	xi.	232
of Oranienbaum	vi.	699	in Otahete, Cook's	xi.	505
of Schluffelburgh	vi.	701	St. Thomas	xii.	67
of Cronfot	vi.	865	of France-Roy, Canada	xii.	676
of Gurief	vi.	880	in Virginia	xiii.	165
of Kiflar	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Bermudas	xiii.	180
of Petroffk	vi.	887	Frontenac, Canada	xiii.	272. 326
of Delhi	viii.	150. 157	St. Jofeph, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
of Rodas	viii.	244	George, New York	xiii.	457
of the Siamefe	ix.	593	Albany	xiii.	584
in Canada	xiii.	700	Saratoga	xiii.	594
in Winchefter, Virginia	xiii.	723	Nicholfon	xiii.	595
, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549	Anne	xiii.	599
in Peru	xiv.	464	St. Frederick	xiii.	604. 614
of Cufco	xiv.	615	Chamblan	xiii.	617
Forts, George, in Nairn	iii.	77	St. John	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, old, Invernefs	iii.	79	of New York	xiii.	737
Augustus, Loch Nefs	iii.	97	of Bofton	xiii.	744
William, Loch-Leven	iii.	100	of Havanna	xiii.	762
, royal, of Murray	iii.	134	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776. 778
, Danish, in Jura	iii.	282	of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	56
, Danish, in Skie	iii.	320	of the Chilians	xiv.	113
in the Ifle of Lewis	iii.	577	of Conception	xiv.	192. 195
in Harries	iii.	585	of Pauxis	xiv.	240
			of Para	xiv.	242

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa	xiv.	251	Foster-fathers in Scotland	iii.	384
— of Carthage	xiv.	329. 331	Fotersbe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east passage	i.	540
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Fottei, the Japanese god	vii.	738
— of Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	710	Fou, Cape	xiii.	874
— Orange	xiv.	723	Foua on the Nile	xv.	176. 399
— St. Antonio	xiv.	725	Fouetz river	xii.	654
— Keulen	xiv.	728	Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requisites for the chace (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
—, Serinham	xiv.	796	Foula isle	iii.	694. 696. 779
—, Vander Duffen	xiv.	801	—, cave at	iii.	783
— St. Francisco	xiv.	821	—, mode of taking fowls and eggs at	iii.	791
— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	855	Foulahs of Masina	xvi.	851
—, ancient, of Syene	xv.	262	Foulepoint, Madagascar	xvi.	767. 773. 788
— St. Anthony, Guinea	xvi.	340	—, described	xvi.	797
—, Fredericburgh	xvi.	342	Foules mansion	iii.	81
— Dorothea	xvi.	343	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glasgow	iii.	112. 240
—, Infuma	xvi.	345	Foulneffe, description of	i.	79
—, Batenstein	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, speech	i.	847
— Orange	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foundations of walls built on a man's body in Japan	vii.	623
— St. Sebastian's	xvi.	347	Founder, anecdote of one	i.	159
—, Vrendenburgh	xvi.	350	Founders of Fahlun	vi.	465
— Elmina	xvi.	356	— of Sudersfors	vi.	472
— Conraadsburg	xvi.	358	Foundling Hospital of Moscow	vi.	618
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	—, management of it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Nassau	xvi.	361	—, director	vi.	619
—, Amsterdam	xvi.	363	—, theatre	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Leydsamheyd	xvi.	364	Foundlings in Moscow	vi.	619
— of Agonna	xvi.	365	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire	ii.	483. 485
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	367	— of Barcelona	iv.	108
— of Podor	xvi.	618	— for cannon at Seville	v.	567
— of Sofala	xvi.	679	— of General Claussen	vi.	327
— Dauphin, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751	— of Mr. Asplund in Stockholm	vi.	432
— of Madagascar	xvi.	789	— at Salahutta	vi.	452
Fort-teviot, battle of	iii.	402	— for cannon at Oker	vi.	542
Fortunate islands described	xvi.	822	— of the Uralian mountains	vi.	804
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons (<i>note</i>)	v.	926	— in Russia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fortune-tellers, Arabian	x.	173	Fountains at Marli	iv.	65
— of Sofala	xvi.	696	— of Limoge	iv.	90
Forty Martyrs convent	x.	397	— of Vaucluse	iv.	222
Forum of Ephesus	x.	659	— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338
Fossa delle Felci	v.	216	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Fossa Grande	v.	21. 41	— of Saltzburg	vi.	41
Fossa Regalis	xv.	400	— of Achiavel	viii.	216
Fossa Trajani	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, bubbling, in Cashmere	viii.	218
Foss Dyke from Trent to Witham	iii.	5	— of the Apostles	x.	345
Fosse of Alexandria	xv.	170. 397	— of Elisha	x.	346. 429
Foffeway, the Roman	ii.	203	—, Solomon's	x.	350. 469
Fofs Gill	ii.	432	— of Moses	x.	389. 404
Fossils dug up at Barrow	ii.	367	—, Stone of the	x.	398
— of Arran	iii.	265	— of Helena in Scio	x.	626
— attendant on basalt	iii.	904	— of Constantinople	x.	723
—, Gioeni's	v.	91	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
— of Barbary	xv.	609			
Fossil-wood of Iceland	i.	722. 747			
—, its nature	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Foffum, cobalt works at	vi.	368			
Fofs-way on Badbury-down	ii.	300			
Fostat, building of it	xv.	803. 819			
—, pyramids at	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	xiv.	65	France, police of corn in	iv.	326
——, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xv.	607	——, commerce	iv.	334
—— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	——, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
—— of Mongas	xvi.	707	——, fisheries	iv.	349
Fountainy, Mr., on China	viii.	509	——, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	——, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	——, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	——, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212	——, vines of	iv.	440
Foyrnos cape	x.	639	——, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	129	——, mulberries	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fowey river	ii.	281	——, cattle	iv.	472
——, fish of	ii.	282	——, horses	iv.	481
Fowlay island	xii.	491	——, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	579	——, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	——, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	——, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	——, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	——, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
—— of Siam	ix.	626	——, building	iv.	530
—— of Guinea	xvi.	433	——, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
—— of Fida	xvi.	503	——, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
——, see Birds.			——, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fownes's, Sir W., seat at Woodstock	iii.	817	——, an English farm established in	iv.	546
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	——, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	——, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102	——, Carl's travels in	xvi.	191
——, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	France, King of	iv.	67, 69
—— of Finmark	i.	416	——, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv.	183, 290, <i>et seq.</i>
——, uses of their skins	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172, 289
——, mode of hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Isle of, cattle in it	iv.	476, 482
——, traps for	i.	417	——, culture of clover in	iv.	486
—— of Spitzbergen	i.	599	——, chicory of	iv.	488
—— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	748	——, teasles	iv.	490
—— of Yenifeysky	vii.	339	——, mustard	iv.	495
—— of Japan	vii.	701	——, Racine de Difette	iv.	501
—— of Virginia	xiii.	31	——, various plants of	iv.	505
—— of North Canada	xiii.	352	——, woods of	iv.	522
——, grey American	xiii.	467	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
——, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
——, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	345	——, implements of husbandry	iv.	549
—— of Barbary	xv.	624	——, manures and manuring in	iv.	543-545
Fox grapes of America	xiii.	497	France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Fox-hunt at Quarndon	ii.	368	——, described	xi.	91, 761
Foxley grounds	ii.	214	——, its importance	xi.	93
Foxon's log	i.	566	——, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	759
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	508	——, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
—— portrait	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 569	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	274	——, navigation of the French to	xii.	641
France, London trade with	ii.	99	France-Roy fort, Canada	xii.	674, 676
——, Lifter's travels in	iv.	77	Francfort		
——, Young's travels in	iv.	77			
——, extent of	iv.	301			
——, soil	iv.	302			
——, face of the country	iv.	309			
——, climate	iv.	310			
——, population	iv.	317			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
——, its trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg described	i.	145
——, population	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town	vi.	249
—— fair	vi.	242	Fredericksborg, palace of	vi.	325
——, religion at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg, Virginia	xiii.	718. 721
——, Jews of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
——, colleges	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frederichshall town	vi.	361
——, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franche Compté, soil of	iv.	308	—— harbour	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, woods of	iv.	523	——, death of Charles the Twelfth at	vi.	514
——, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	526	Frederichshamm town	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anec- dotes of him	xvi.	295	——, observations on	vi.	569
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilec- tion for	v.	508	Fredericstادت town	vi.	363
Franciscans at Fayal	i.	808	——, fortifications and arsenal	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Cairo	xv.	195	Fredericstein fortrefs, death of Charles the Twelfth at	vi.	362
—— in Congo	xvi.	232	Frederickswerk, iron founderies of	vi.	326
FRANKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Persia	ix.	231	Frederic-town, Sassafras river	xiii.	727
Francoise bay, Acadia	xiii.	344	Fredenheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francolin, bird of Chili	xiv.	79	Freebairn, Mr.	iii.	281
Franconia	vi.	236	Freebooters of Scotland	iii.	99
Franguize in India	viii.	92. 101	—— of Inverness	iii.	348
—— in the kingdom of Racan	viii.	123	—— of India	viii.	315
Frankfort, New, America	xiii.	447	Freeburg hill	iii.	16
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	386. 391.	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
	470. 474. 499. 747		Freeman, Mr.	ii.	203
Frankolin bird of Morocco	xv.	708	Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady	xii.	413
Franks of Jangoma	ix.	763	Freemasons of Prague	vi.	140
—— at Jerusalem	x.	339	—— of Brunswick	vi.	227
——, treatment at Damascus	x.	371	Freemasons' hall	ii.	520
Franschebock colony, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Freemasons' orphans, asylum for, in Stockholm	vi.	430
Fraoch Elal	iii.	367	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on	xvi.	883
Fraoch Elan	iii.	105	—— made slaves by famine, in- solvency, or crimes	xvi.	885
Frau-a-Stack	iii.	786	Free-school at Douglafs	ii.	789
Frauenfield town	v.	681	Free-schools of London	ii.	87
Frauhaurk, account of	iii.	158	Freestone of Derbyshire	ii.	469
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of	xvi.	184	——, foliated, of Derbyshire	ii.	473
Frayle, Salto del	xiv.	563	—— of the Pyrenees	iv.	720
Frays in Vienna	vi.	76	—— of Maria island	xi.	872
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	viii.	391	—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Frederic the Great, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Third for him	vi.	771	Fregefiias of Brazil	xiv.	705
Frederic the First of Denmark, tomb and history	vi.	344	Frejus, Young's account of	iv.	229
Frederic the Third of Denmark	vi.	302	——, silk culture of	iv.	469
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	vi.	326	Frelt iron mine	v.	915
Frederic of Prussia	vi.	12	Fremona, Abyssinia	xv.	28
Frederic the Second of Prussia	iv.	399	French navy, Kerguelen's observa- tions on	i.	763
Frederic the First of Sweden, history	vi.	492	—— writers	ii.	489
Frederic Henrich's bay	xi.	852	—— at Cadiz	v.	576
——, survey of it	xi.	867	——, their treatment at the Revolution	v.	577
Frederica town, Georgia, first set- tlement at	xii.	455. 468. 478	—— at Valencia	v.	600
Fredericia fort, Brazil	xiv.	822	—— language	v.	981
Frederick de Toledo, Don	xii.	301	——, how estimated in Mecklin- burg	vi.	210
Frederick fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 614	—— convent at Pekin	vii.	390
			French		

INDEX.

[167]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
colony in Siam	ix.	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
, their bombardment of			, the White, ditto	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha	x.	76	at Richmond	iii.	515
in India	x.	216	in Ispahan	ix.	22
, experiments on their physical strength	xi.	941	of Jerufalem	x.	340
, their expulsion from Nova Scotia	xii.	279	of Ethiopia	xv.	100
in Guiana	xii.	291	of Mount Sinai	xv.	106
settlement in St. Christopher's	xii.	301	Friary at Fayal	i.	808
in Carolina	xii.	339	at Guildford	ii.	322
trade in Hudfon's bay	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town	v.	833
in Canada	xii.	393	canton	v.	834
intrigues against New England	xii.	394	, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, on expelling them from Canada	xii.	421	, amphitheatric streets	v.	835
, improvement of their trade	xii.	422	cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in St. Lucia	xii.	424	, population of	v.	836
in St. Vincent	xii.	430	, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
power in America	xii.	436	, Secret-Chamber	v.	837
, their navigations to New France	xii.	641. 670	, origin and suppression of commotions in	v.	838
pirates, anecdotes	xiii.	228	, changes in the government	v.	842
attack on New England and New York	xiii.	339	, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	845
, on their interest in Canada	xiii.	369. 461	Friburg, Bishop of	v.	835
, their manners and customs in Canada	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682	Fridstol of Hexham	iii.	493
, account of their South sea trade	xiv.	25	Friedensberg palace	vi.	326
gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Friendly islanders, description of them	xi.	692
, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Assinee	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
, their proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 751—759	, observations on them	xi.	691
, massacre of them in St. Mary's isle	xvi.	772. 793	Friends to the Country, Spanish societies	v.	396
French African Company	xv.	542	Friendships, ratification of	iii.	610
French's island	xii.	446	Fries, Baron de	vi.	101
Freshwater gate	ii.	668	Frieland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
bay	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frigeah	xv.	557
cliffs	ii.	669	Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858
Fresne, Mad. du	iv.	163	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote	vi.	63
Freswick castle	iii.	87	Frisi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (<i>note</i>)	v.	992
bay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	214
Freberg town	vi.	154	conversion of the Omaguas	xiv.	226
Freycinct, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land	xi.	816	on the Manoas	xiv.	238. 508
, on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 867. 893	Frobisher, Sir Martin	i.	818
Freycinct peninsula	xi.	871	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland	i.	789
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Titlis	v.	742	voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. xiii. 4
Freylingen, Reisbeck's description	vi.	41	Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn	i.	737	, description of the islanders in	xii.	500. 512. 536
Frezier's account of the condor	v.	872	Frock-coats of the Persians	ix.	142
Friar-bird of Chili	xiv.	80	Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
			Frodesham town	iii.	175
			church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agnano	v.	43
			of Monte Nuovo	v.	45
			Frogs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo	xi.	108	Fruit of Persia	ix.	35. 179
— of New South Wales	xi.	922	— of Shiraz	ix.	255
—, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356	— of Karazm	ix.	321
— of New York	xiii.	456	— of Sellizure	ix.	327
— of North America	xiii.	530	— of Siam	ix.	608
—, bull	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin	ix.	660. 717
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447	— of Cochin-China	ix.	775
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	637	— in Sana	x.	68
Froissart's account of Edinburgh	iii.	469	— of Arabia	x.	191. 194
Frome town	ii.	29	— of Cyprus	x.	281
—, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Damascus	x.	506
—, clothiers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— river	ii.	245	— of Pulo Condore	xi.	39
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506	— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47
Frome-Selwood town	ii.	29	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92. 768
—, inhabitants of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Canary isles	xi.	99
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 3.	
—, wire-cards	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>		64. 143	
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii. 272. 326.	329	— of Java	xi.	169
— lake	xiii.	343	— of Amboyna	xi.	261
—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
Frontenac, Count	xiii.	268. 327	— of Buru island	xi.	373
—, his reception at			— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Quebec	xiii.	328. 364	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
Frontiers of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
Frookaboo village	xvi.	861	— of Sayu island	xi.	561
Froffard, M. de	iv.	287	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
Frost, effects of it	i.	244	— of Easter island	xi.	603
—, its effects in France	iv.	313	— of Balade	xi.	633
— in Virginia	xiii.	24	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Frost-bites, mode of curing	i. 504. vi.	669	— of Guadaloupe	xii.	59
— in Persia	ix.	310	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596. 599. xiii. 29.	711
— of Negroes brought to			— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 219	
North America	xiii.	501	— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172	
— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	64	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Jamaica	xii.	317
bay	xii.	370	— of Canada	xiii. 358. 624. 694	
Frozen sea	i.	558	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400. 537
Fruchlan island	iii.	280	— of Chili	xiv.	40. 86
Fruit of Torneo	i.	305	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
— of Herefordshire	ii.	11	— of Quito	xiv.	299
— of Paris	iv.	50	— of Peru	xiv.	300
— of Barcelona	iv.	110	— of Carthage	xiv.	342. 353
— climate of France	iv.	312. 316	— of Panama	xiv.	373
— of the north and south con-			— of Quito	xiv.	457
trasted	vi.	230	— of Lima	xiv.	599. 603
— of China	vii.	386	— Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 672
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-			— of Valparaiso	xiv.	691
scription	vii.	694	— of Brazil	xiv.	858. 865
— market of Delhi	viii.	154	— of Abyssinia	xv. 22. 73. 90	
— of Bassora	viii.	291	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	138. 144
— of Gombroon	viii.	297	— of Egypt	xv.	335
— of Tatta	viii.	306	— of West Barbary	xv.	405
— of Goa	viii.	355	— of Algiers	xv.	533
— of Malacca	viii.	435	— of Tunis	xv.	571. 601
— of Trangano	viii.	462	— of the lotus	xv.	602
— of Siam	viii.	475	— of Morocco	xv.	700. 707
— of China	viii.	510	— of Brazil	xvi.	154. 202
— of the Myfore	viii.	592	— of Congo	xvi.	247
— of Malawilly	viii.	773	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 460
			Fruit		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664-710
— of Annabon island	xvi.	514	Fulo island	i.	782
— of Benin	xvii.	533	Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104. 106. 109.	126
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Funchal road, Madeira	xi.	564
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio sin	xiv.	61
— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618	Funeral-piles, account of women		
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	burning themselves on	vii. 215. viii.	177
— of Fayal	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning		
— of Sofala	xvi.	681	women on	viii.	363
— of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily	vi.	180	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo	i.	199. 308
Frutigen valley	v.	765	— in Lapland	i.	457
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito	xiv.	459	— in London	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate	xiii.	227	— at Douglas	vii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's description	xi.	860	—, Irish	iii.	50
Fucus natans	xiii.	381	— of Lord Lefly	iii.	376
Fuddah river	xv.	528	—, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuertaventura island	xvi.	810	— at Stockholm (<i>note</i>)	vi.	435
Fuego, Terra del	xi.	500. 638	— at Sahla	vi.	452
—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	92. 124	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to			— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
carry	i.	312	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	428
— of London	ii.	88. 145	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of Arran	iii.	261	— of the Persees	viii.	571
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— of the Persians	ix.	253
— of Mull	iii.	654	—, burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of Shetland	iii.	699. 772	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
— in France	iv.	519	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
—, price of	iv.	524	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700-730
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— in Arracan	ix.	761
—, high price in Prussia	vi.	186	— in Laos	ix.	765
— at Seringapatam	viii.	612	— of the Governor of Pulu-		
—, scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	309	cambi	ix.	808
— of Angora	x.	690	— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558	— in Java	xi.	376
— in Penfylvania	xiii.	407	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Chili	xiv.	37	—, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— in Egypt	xv.	268	— of the West Indians	xii.	79
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66	— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
Fuel Inlet	i.	492	— at Carthagen	xiv.	337
Fuencaliente village	v.	546	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Fuensaldagne convent, paintings at	v.	315	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Fueneduennas village	v.	597	— of the Abyffinians	xv.	99
Fuentes fort, history	iv.	894. 920	— of the Moors	xv.	435. 456. 653-669. 777
Fugia city	vii.	157	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuigo province	vii.	666	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Fulca, tempest at	iv.	105	— of the Negroes on the		
—, cultivation at	iv.	656	Gold Coast	xvi.	430
Fulda, Prince of	vi.	234	— in Benin	xvi.	528
Fuldefe, description of	vi.	234	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
Falling-mill, substitute for the	xiii.	316	— in Senegal	xvi.	623
			— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
			— of the Canarians	xvi.	821

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Funerals of the Negroes	xvi.	859	Fur trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877	— — of Albany	xiii.	585
Fung-ching-hyen	vii.	244	— — of the French in Canada	xiii.	687
Fungus, curious African	xvi.	121. 131	Furshout, Pococke's account	xv.	234. 269
Funds, on the system of	iv.	403	Furst, Walther	v.	734
Funen, battle of	i.	142	Furt, Shiech	xv.	14
Funen isle, Coxe's account of	vi.	339. 343	Furvie parish	iii.	63
Fuogo island	xi.	100	Furze, culture of, in France	iv.	490
Für, topography of	xv.	130	Fusion, basaltcs formed by	iii.	912
Furca mountain, passage and glacier	v.	750. 753	— — of the glaſs of Lipari	v.	160
Furela del Bosco mountain	iv.	707	Fuzileers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
Furfeng, the Persian measure	ix.	238	Fyers, fall of	iii.	97
Fúrrians described	xv.	133. 155. 158	Fythe el Bothmah	xv.	537
Furkoomah river	xvi.	901			
Furman's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	G.		
Furnaces at Pavia	v.	130	Gabala, the ancient	x.	311. 565
— — at Vulcano	v.	139	Gable-end Foreland	xi.	528
— — at Sahlahutta	vi.	453	Gabon island	viii.	294
— — at Avestad	vi.	456	Gabon river described	xvi.	508
— — at Fahlun	vi.	465	— — country and Negroes	xvi.	509
— — at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Gabriel, Stephen, his works in the		
— —, iron, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	880	Romanſh	v.	985
Furieux, Captain, his voyage			Gabriel the Ruſſian	i.	54
with Captain Cook	xi.	564	Gabriel, ſhip, Frobisher's voyage		
————, his narrative	xi.	575	with her	xii.	494. 514
————, death in			Gabriel's island	xii.	492
New Zealand	xi.	646	Gabs city, Tunis	xv.	584. 594
Furieux islands	xi.	877. 894	Gace, manufactures of	iv.	378
Furnefs, iron ore of	ii.	227	Gad-bees of Canada	xiii.	356
Furnefs abbey	iii.	186	Gadderi of Thibet	vii.	142
Furnier's, M., garden	iv.	61	Gaddevierruſh, the Lapland	i.	426
Furniture, houſehold, of a Laplander	i.	188. 399	Gael-crofs	iii.	69
———— of an Engliſh room	ii.	496	Gætulia, the ancient	xv.	513. 536
————, houſehold, in Paris	iv.	4	Gzutha, river	vi.	386
————, houſehold, in Japan	vii.	633. 771. 779	Gage, Father	xii.	310
———— of Perſian houſes	ix.	188	Gagas, Battel's deſcription of them	xvi.	322. 325
———— of the Tonquiſe	ix.	671	Gah, hills of	xv.	279
———— of the Arabs of the			Gahn, Mr., of Fahlun	vi.	467
Defart	x.	16	Gair-bridge	iii.	446
———— of the natives of Van			Gairfowl of St. Kilda	iii.	709
Diemen's Land	xi.	841	Gair-loch	iii.	341
———— of the Spaniards in Ha-			———— parish	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
vanna	xiii.	762	Gajina Guta hill, minerals of it	viii.	692
———— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Gala river	iii.	479
———— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Gala Shields	iii.	479
———— of the Moors	xv.	453	Galas, court, of Spain	v.	342
———— of the Moorish houſes	xv.	767	Galata, Pococke's deſcription	x.	728
———— of the Emperor of Mo-			Galatia, Pococke's deſcription	x.	688
rocco's harem	xv.	789	Gale port, Senegal	xvi.	663
———— of the Dutch at the			Galere fiſh of the Niger	xvi.	650
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	55	Galen on mummy	xv.	816. 837
———— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	Galena, the Derbyſhire	ii.	479
———— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Galen Head	iii.	579
Furnival, Lord	ii.	415	Galiatitlan, cochineal of	xiii.	818. 831
Furs of Ruſſia	i.	42	Galicia, coaſt of	i.	849
———— of Lapland	i.	194	————, on its population	v.	384
———— of Louiſiana	v.	484	Galifet's, M., plantation	iv.	342
———— of North America	xii.	196	Galilee, of Durham	iii.	510
———— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	368	Galilee, Paleſtine	x.	453
———— of Virginia	xii.	594			
———— of New England	xiii.	216			

INDEX.

[171]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Galinasos of Chili (see Gallinazos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad- ventures	xv.	32
Galiffong, Dutch at	xi.	234	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of dif- covery	i. 128. xi.	292
Galiffonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gambia river, Adanson's expedition up	xvi.	633
_____ , description			_____ , Mungo Park's travels along its banks	xvi.	909
of him	xiii.	678	Gamchigletcher glacier	v.	877
Galitzin, Prince Vassili	vi.	634. 638	Game of the north	i.	300
_____ , anecdote of him	vi.	702	_____ of Iceland	i.	749
Gallantry, systematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	_____ of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Gallar village	v.	551	_____ in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galle, Ponto de	viii.	385. 386	_____ about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231	_____ of Tobolsk	vii.	328
Galleberg, mountain	v.	753	_____ of Baraba	vii.	333
Gallegos, river, Chili	xiv.	61	_____ of Tomsky	vii.	336
Galleons, Acapulco	xi.	85	_____ in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
_____ arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	_____ of Canada	xiii.	287
_____ at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	Gameditzh, the stone	i.	467
_____ at Quito	xiv.	461	Gamelora island	xv.	560
Galleries, basaltic, at Pleaskin	iii.	899	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
_____ of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454	_____ of the Spaniards	v.	518
_____ of Norberg mine	iii.	458	_____ of Aranjuez	v.	558
_____ of Bipberg	iii.	459	_____ in Bavaria	vi.	34
_____ of the Kopparberg mine	iii.	462	_____ of Ceylon	vii.	218
_____ of curiosities at Peterf- burgh	iii.	829	_____ at the court of China	vii.	399
_____ in the sepulchres of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	_____ of the canes	ix.	12
_____ of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767	_____ , Persian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
_____ of the pyramids	xv.	360. 805. 824	_____ of the wolf	ix.	74
Gallery of the House of Commons	ii.	508	_____ of the Siamese	ix.	598
_____ , whispering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	_____ of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
_____ , the Luxembourg	iv.	13	_____ of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
_____ of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	_____ in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
_____ of paintings at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	_____ of the Chilians	xiv.	119
_____ of the Escorial	v.	368	_____ in St. Jago	xiv.	181
_____ , the Belvidere	vi.	96	_____ of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
_____ at Dresden	vi.	146	_____ of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Galles, people of Africa	xv.	7. 19. 21	Gamesters of Fida	xvi.	484
Gallet's, Mr., mines	ii.	284	Gaming, effects of	ii.	790
Galley, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758	_____ at Paris	iv.	55
Galleys of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	794	Gampu, city and port	vii.	156
_____ of Rosetta	xv.	176	Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at	xvi.	814
_____ of Marseilles	xvi.	192	Gandova river	xv.	74
Galley-slaves at Ceuta	v.	462	Gan-Eske, the Lapland	i.	480
Gallicius, the Grison	v.	983	Ganete Ilhos palace	xv.	48
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
_____ of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Ganga river	viii.	408
Gallinazo-stone of Quito	xiv.	545	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
Gallipoli, Della Valle's description	ix. 10. x.	232	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
_____ , Pococke's description	x.	735	Gangana Chuki	viii.	713
Gallo, Cape	x.	767	Ganga Raja ancient city	viii.	714
Gallo on the course of crops	iv.	590	_____ , tradition of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Galties mountains	iii.	861	Gangawali inlet	viii.	756
Galtres forest	ii.	16	Gange	iv.	118
Galtybeg	iii.	862	_____ , mulberries of	iv.	462
Galtymore	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excursion up	viii.	228
Galvez, Bourgoanne's history of his administration	v.	480. 494. 637	_____ compared to the Nile	viii.	232
Galway county	iii.	831			
Galway, Marquis de	iv.	161			
Gamalote of Guayaquil	xiv.	403			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Escrief	ix.	67
Gangu town	xvi.	857	— of Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	— neglected by the Arabs	ix.	180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Perfia	ix.	181
Gankaran-Kooro	xvi.	900	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	vii.	570	— of Dil Gushaie	ix.	248
Gannachie bridge	iii.	432	—, Birman	ix.	551
Gannets of Caithness	iii.	88. 90	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
Ganues, Chevalier de	xiii.	618	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	335
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damafcus	x. 367. 371.	503
Garapa liquor	xiv.	868	— of the Philippine company in Manilla	xi.	80
Garazu town, Brazil	xiv.	707	— of the Governor of Amboyna	xi.	277
Garbieh province	xv.	180	— made by Capt. Cook on Long island	xi.	577
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	xvi.	283	— in Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	903
Garcilaffo de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	— in Paramatta	xi.	911
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430
Gardafui cape	xv.	10. 58	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
Gardar Suafarson, his account of Iceland	xv.	644	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
Garde-marine of Spain	xv.	454	— of Chili	xiv.	41
Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of the Emperor of Morocco's palace	xv.	466
Gardens of Stowe	ii.	345	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	606
— of Studley park	ii.	424	— of Barbary	xv.	604
— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178	— of the Emperor of Morocco of the Cape of Good Hope	xv.	739
— of Paris	iv.	56	— of Senegal	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119
— of St. Cloud	iv.	62	— of the King of France	xvi.	666
— of Versailles	iv.	64	— of Fayal	xvi.	672
— of Marli	iv.	65	— of Montplaisir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
— of Chantilly	iv.	85	Gardoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
— of Graffe	iv.	230	Gar el Mailah	xv.	560
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	GARNET's account of the Drosacks	iii.	570
— of Aranjuez	v.	555	Garnets of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
— of Cadiz	v.	571	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
— of Switzerland	v.	813	—, experiments on Vesuvian	v.	ibid.
—, Voltaire on	v.	ibid.	—, Bohemian	v.	197
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	96	—, on colourless	v.	208
— of Hirsholm	vi.	325	— of Calabria	v.	282
— of the new palace at Moscow	vi.	583	Garonne river	iv.	101. 123
—, Count Panin's	vi.	591	— plain	iv.	304
— of the palace of Tzariskoe-Zelo	vi.	697	Garpenberg mine	vi.	460
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389
— of Peterhof	vi.	ibid.	Garret Dennis isle	xi.	485
— at Pekin	vii.	388	Garrets of the Barbary houses	xv.	651
— of the Emperor of China	viii.	391	Garrifons of the Scilly isles	ii.	741
— of the Japanefe, Kempfer's description	vii.	781	— of Geneva	v.	891
— of Cashmere	viii.	211	— of Berlin	vi.	173
— of Achiavel	viii.	216	— of Sweabourg	vi.	557, 558
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	— of Fort William	viii.	411
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 190	— of the Canaries	xi.	747
— of Tagiabad	ix.	40	— of New York	xii.	351
					Garrifons

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrifons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
of Serinham	xiv.	799	Gauthier, Mr.	xiii. 644, 650.	658
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	, his meteorological		
of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gautier, M.	xiii.	605
Garftang village	iii.	124. 182	Gauriquas land	xvi.	72
Garftman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gaurfin town	ix.	20
Garuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gaufin town	v.	594
Garuda-giri	viii.	770	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600	Gauze manufacture at Maxwelton	iii.	246
Garve island	iii.	579	Gavarnie	iv.	1719
Gas, sulphurated hydrogenous, of			Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Bottero	v.	128	Gavetto port	xv.	541
, experiments on v.		<i>ibid.</i>	Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gaseoign province, soil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
, cattle of	iv.	475	castle	<i>ibid.</i>	
, hogs of	iv.	482	village	ii.	420
, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego		
, timber of	iv.	522	de Palma	xv.	409
, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
Gascoigne, Sir William	ii.	420	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gafech, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazaria, see Crimea.		
Gafes	v.	7. 10	Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by		
Gafker isle	iii.	590	leopards	viii.	203
Gafk hall	iii.	403	of Arabia	x.	185
Gafpé, Canada	xiii.	338	of Barbary	xv.	621
Gafpe bay	xii.	419	Gazettes of Spain	v.	392
Gafpérot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	Gazola, Count	v.	445
Gaffa city of Tunis	xv.	591	Gazvan mountain	x.	88
Gaftein, road to	vi.	48	Geafim town	xv.	72
Gaftouneh river	x.	763	G bauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gatcombe house	ii.	711	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gebfeh town	x.	699
of Newcastle	iii.	498	Gerkoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
, brazen, of St. Sophia at			Geckos, Peron on	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedden-Gedmaze hill	vii.	298
of Shiraz	ix.	240	Gedney, Colonel	xii.	401
of Mount Sion	x.	412	Gee on the Barbadoes fugar trade	xii.	296
of Damascus	x.	499	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
, ancient, of Melaffo	x.	668	Geese found near Greenland		
of Batavia	xi.	176	, their migrations		
of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	of Finmark		
, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	, wild		
of Thebes	xv.	240	, folan	ii.	171
, ancient, of Constantina	xv.	551	on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264.	xiii. 105	fishing for pike	iii.	571
, his government			, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
of Virginia	xiii.	110	, curious mode of catching v.		<i>ibid.</i>
Gatehead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503	, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigan island	xi.	333	of Preservation island, New		
Gatto cape	x.	588	Holland	xi.	896
Gaua-Kiebre	xv.	226. 270	, American mode of taming		
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	wild	xiii.	444
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646	, wild, mode of taking, in		
Gaudma, images of	ix.	440. 476	Carthagena	xiv.	344
, worship	ix.	490-532. 534	of Brazil	xiv.	718
, manufactory of his images	ix.	552	of Senegal	xvii.	657
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463	Geefe cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
Gau of Malabar	vii.	162	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518
					Geffe

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffie described	i.	267	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France,		
——, town, Fortia's description	vi.	470	(note)	xi.	757
Geffre, valley	i.	272	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's de-		
Gehazi's posterity	x.	380. 502	scription	viii.	175
Gekko of Brazil	xiv.	712	—— of India, Lord's account of		
Geldria fort (note)	xi.	203	them	viii.	551
Gelebia drefs	xv.	451	—— of St. Thomas, Balbi's ac-		
Geled-el-Nahas festival	xv.	125	count	ix.	397
Gelengon town	ix.	115	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-		
Geling tree	xv.	72	hill copper-mine	ii.	278
Gelit Pot cavern	iii.	424	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the		
Gellah, Tunis	xv.	562	Cape	xvi.	125
Gellah ad Snaan	xv.	554	Gentoos of Sindy	viii.	308
Gellé town, Dar-Fûr	xv.	132	—— of Goa	viii.	352
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	xv.	13	Gentry of London	ii.	92. 143
Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him	viii.	11	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	55
——, his feast to Sir			—— of Ruffia	vi.	813
Thomas Roe	viii.	12	Geodes of zeolites	v.	205
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	x.	720	—— of porphyry	v.	223
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	v.	765	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of		
——, road	y.	<i>ibid.</i> 877	discovery	xi.	742
Gems of Quito	xiv.	545. 550	Geographe Strait	xi.	870
Gemshedd, King of Persia	ix.	268	Geographiâ Ægypti, Dissertatio de	xv.	395
——, account of his palace at			Geography, observations on	vi.	202
Persepolis	ix.	269	—— of Ruffia	vi.	746
Genzî, history of him	vii.	748	—— of Japan	vii.	659
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	i.	143	——, state of the study, in		
——, ancient tables of	i.	712	Hindostan	viii.	189
—— of the Norman Kings of			—— of Pegu	ix.	446
Naples and Sicily	v.	940	—— of the ancients and		
—— of the Kings of Den-			moderns	xi.	462
mark from Harald Blaatand to			—— of Chili	xiv.	34
Christian I.	vi.	351	—— of the kingdom of		
—— of the House of Olden-			Algiers	xv.	509
burgh	vi.	352	—— of the kingdom of		
—— of the Sovereigns of			Tunis	xv.	556
Ruffia	vi.	601	—— of Loango, Cacongo,		
—— of the Arabian Scheicha	x.	148	&c.	xvi.	549
Generals of Persia	ix.	214	—— state of the science		
General's staff of the King of Sweden	vi.	445	among the Mandingoes	xvi.	875
Geneva, lake of	v.	802. 808	Geogy, Areeke	xi.	627
—— city	v.	883	Geology of Mont Blanc	iv.	706
——, reformation at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——, literature	v.	884	—— of the Isle of France	xi.	764
——, academy of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	788
——, library	v.	885	—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	848
——, government	v.	887	George the Second, his charter for		
Genevans, colony at Constance	v.	646	the colony of Georgia	xii.	441
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the			George, King of Tandach	vii.	126
bouquetin	v.	797	George the Third's island, see		
Genistica Hispanica	xiv.	531	Otaheite.		
Genius of the Laplanders	i.	379	George, Fort, New York	xiii.	457
——, a German	vi.	163	George town, Carolina	xii.	343
Genkiasima island, discovered by the			Georgia described by Rubruquis	vii.	90
Japanese	vii.	677	——, Pietro Della Valle's ac-		
Genna valley	x.	9	count of	ix.	124
Gennefareth plain	x.	458	—— depopulated by Shah Abas	ix.	130
Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76	——, Chardin's account	ix.	150. 166
Gennims, freebooters of India	viii.	316	Georgia, America, history of the		
Genoa, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	195	settlement of	xii.	439
——, Merolla's adventures off	xvi.	313	——, Spanish invasion	xii.	475
			Georgia,		

INDEX.

[175]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	xii.	483	Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferhabad	ix.	52	Gefner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
— driven by Shah Abas			Gefner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
— into Persia	ix.	130	Gesticie province	vi.	470
—, their distresses	ix.	131	Getafe town	v.	537
—, religion	ix.	134	Gethalus's stone	iii.	415
—, Chardin's description of			Gethfemane	x.	358. 423
— them	ix.	150. 166	Getulian Arabs	xv.	536
Georginians of Russia	vii.	275	Gewoubee mount	xv.	281
Geolorro, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	x.	675
Gephyra	x.	543	Geylenheim, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
Geraldino, Sir Thomas	xii.	457	—, Count Oftein's palace		
Gerard, Sir Thomas	ii.	830	— at	vi.	261
Geray Sultan	vii.	510	Geyser, boiling springs at	i.	631
Gerba island	xv.	583. 585	—, scenery round	i.	695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543	—, description	i.	696
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829	—, bason of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830	—, height of the column thrown		
Geredy	x.	695	— from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gergelins of Sofala	xvi.	682	—, shadows curiously seen in	i.	697
Gerines, the ancient	x.	583	—, quality of the water	i.	698
Gerisau village	v.	731	Gezan province	x.	97
—, independent republic	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ghalefka harbour	x.	35. 37
Gerizim mount	x.	335	Ghafirs of Arabia	x.	6
Germain town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on		
German writers	ii. 490. 504. vi.	24	— them	viii.	584
— clergy	ii.	501. 519	—, strata and		
— nobles	vi.	17	— composition	viii. 585. 718.	758
— theatre	vi.	22	Ghesse, country round	i.	339
— literati	vi.	199	—, town	i.	340
— convent at Pekin	vii.	392	—, sugar-bakehouse at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— protestants in Georgia	xii.	458	—, tobacco manufacture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— reformed church of Phila-			—, thread and linen trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— delphia	xiii.	390	Ghetri-Keland, province	i.	340
German ocean	ii.	154	—, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Germany, their general character	vi.	291	Ghettipura iron mines	viii.	619
—, in New York, anecdotes			Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at	vii.	579
— of them	xiii.	463	Ghilan, province	vi.	882
Germantown, America	xiii.	406	—, manufactures and silks of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Germany, journey to	i.	227	— mountains	ix.	93
—, literature at the reforma-			Ghilar town	ix.	72
— tion in	vi.	166	Ghariah harbour and castle	viii.	351
—, general review of	vi.	289	Ghiraunee village	ix.	283
—, agriculture and products	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	82
—, population	vi.	290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahor	ix.	280
—, on its government	vi.	291	Ghonz, Heitloff Van	viii.	381
Germany, Emperor of	i.	229	Ghunfude city	x.	26
—, his influence in			Ghurmwow	ix.	282
— the Diet	vi.	44	Giacca fruit of Cochin-China	ix.	776
Gernigo castle	iii.	88. 154	Giageron river	ix.	72
Gerod village	xv.	213	Giaghi of Congo	xvi. 230. 243. 285.	301
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661	Giaiael, fables of	xii.	83
Gerondon park	ii.	368	Giammas of West Barbary	xv.	416
Gerradon, M.	iv.	9. 14	Giang, Governor of	ix.	683
Gerrhaz city	x.	538	Giant, account of one	i.	250
Gertrude of Denmark	vi.	295	— of Sanda ifle	iii.	691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	v.	690	Giants, Pigafetta's description	xi.	314
Gesler the cruel	v.	732	— of America	xiii.	410
Gefner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15	— of Patagonia	xiv.	123
Gefner, Courad, of Zurich	v.	668	Giants' castle, Constantina	xv.	551

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of			Gilolo island	viii. 458.	xi. 364
it	i.	707	—, spices of it	xi.	365
—, Young's observa-			Gilolo, King of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
tions on it	iii.	826	Gilpin, Captain	iii.	203
—, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	Gilpin on white objects	ii.	301
—, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gilpin's scenery of the Wye	ii.	223
—, columns chemi-			Ginah city	vii.	9
cally analyzed	iii.	900	Ginetta of Barbary	xv.	623
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	Gingala, route from, to Grand		
Giants' Pots	iii.	490	Cairo	vii.	15
— of America	xiii.	416	Ginger of Gilolo	xi.	366
—, observations on them	xiii.	595	Gingich of Linmull	iii.	605
Giants' Quoining Stones	ii.	801	Ginseng of China, Bell's account		
Giaur tribe in Persia	vii.	308	of it	vii.	415
Gibeen village	x.	532	—, Hamilton's ac-		
Gibeon	x.	442	count	viii.	511
Gibert, M.	iv.	189	— of Canada, Kalm's descrip-		
Gibertis in Ethiopia	xv.	73	tion of it	xiii.	639
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	Ginsuma island, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
—, description of the rock	v.	592	Gio, Emperor	vii.	753
Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	Gioeni, Chevalier	v.	65. 90
Gibson's, Bishop, account of the			—, his museum at		
Scilly isles	ii.	750	Catania	v.	91
Gibul, salt of	x.	385	— on the basaltic of Portici	v.	240
Gibyle city	x.	321. 483	— of Etna	v.	241
Gidda, port of	viii.	60	Gieurwell's, Mr., collection	vi.	418
Gidid town, Dar-Fur	xv.	125. 132	Gioia of the West Indies	xii.	85
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	viii.	97. 99
Glenna Gioffa, founder of the hermits'			Giordie Bourne the moss-trooper	iii.	208
order in Japan	vii.	744	Giornico, battle of	v.	987
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	Gipsies, troop of, at Tobolsk	vii.	430
Gifford, Mr.	ix.	47. 118	— of Turkey	x.	270
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with			Girafulco mountain, effects of an earth-		
Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	207	quake on	v.	294
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	Giralda of Seville	v.	566
— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	Giraldus Cambrensis, on versification	i.	683
— presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	Girana, Ethiopia	xv.	75
Gigantes, Rio de los	xiv.	61	Girard Point	xi.	827
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	Giraud reef	xi.	822
Gigha, island of	iii.	270	Girdan plain	x.	7
Gihon, mount	x.	360	Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
— pool	x.	425	—, Barbary	xv.	657. 659
Gihon river	xv.	42	Giret village	ix.	48
Gijon trade	v.	469	Girge convent	xv.	232
Gilan province	ix.	174. 194	— city	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 269
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes			Girgili oil in Siam	ix.	605
of him	xiii.	4	Girls, circumcision of them in		
Gilbert of Colchester	iv.	28	Arabia	x.	162
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virgi-			— seized by the snake of Fida	xvi.	496
nia	xiii.	19. 228	Girnego castle	iii.	809
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	Girona	iv.	112
—, taking			— town	v.	622
possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	Girondel, valley of	x.	7
—, death	xii.	179	Girtaner's, Dr., description of the		
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	marmot	v.	897
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Gilleboang island	xi.	145	Gisborough town	iii.	16
Gillet, Captain	xiii.	875	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gilliman isle	iii.	626	Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish		
Gillion, M., of Montreal	xiii.	627	stage	v.	531
Gilma, Tunis	xv.	588	Giuca leaves	xii.	88
					Giumbe

INDEX.

[177]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gumbe of Guanaia	xii.	126	Glasf-furnace of Pavia	v.	6
Givoy Agon of Russia	i.	603	Glasf harbour	iii.	584
Gize pyramids	xv.	197	Glasf-house of St. Antoine, Paris	iv.	44
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	_____ at Kongsholm	vi.	431
Glace, les Murailles de	v.	781. 792	_____ of Mariendahl	vi.	559
Glaciers of Buiffons	iv.	677	_____ in Pekin	vii.	391
_____ of Bionassay	iv.	680	Glasf manufactory at St. Ildefonso	v.	361
_____ of Aiguille du Gouté	iv.	683	GLAS's history of the Canary islands	xvi.	808
_____ of the Côte	iv.	689	Glasf-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi.	616
_____ of Taconay	iv.	693	Glasf-ware of Chinapatam	viii.	616
_____ of the Pyrenees	iv.	714	_____ of the Birman empire	ix.	513
_____ of Glarus	v.	656	Glauci, marine	xi.	760
_____ of the Furca, source of the Rhone	v.	750. 753	Glebes in Virginia	xiii.	712
_____ of Grindelwald	v.	761	_____ in Maryland	xiii.	726
_____ of Lauterbruennen	v.	762	Glebof, General, account of him		
_____ of Mont Blanc	v.	779	(note)	vi.	703
_____ of Bossion	v.	781	Glen of the Downs	iii.	820
_____ of Montanvert	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glená mountain	iii.	841
_____ of Des Bois	v.	784	_____ wood	iii.	844
_____ of Tacu	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glen-beg, antiquities at	iii.	344
_____ of Chamouny	v.	785	Glencloy, in Arran	iii.	264
_____, on the formation and state of	v.	790	Glen-Co, valley of	iii.	102
_____, formation of the Lower	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at	iii.	37
_____, of the Upper	v.	791	Glen-Dochart	iii.	379
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140	Glendwrwy	ii.	635
Glaives, marine substance, of Siam	ix.	634	Glen-eldg, curious shaped tree in	iii.	343
Glames castle	iii.	438	_____ parish	iii.	344
Glames, Patrick Lord	iii.	438	Glen-hier waterfall	ii.	601
Glance, the northern	i.	498	Glen-Lion	iii.	46
Glanmire river	iii.	833	Glen-more	iii.	344
Glarus canton	v.	654	Glen-Moriston	iii.	96
_____, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Muik, cataract	iii.	59
_____, produce of	v.	655	Glen-Roy parallel roads	iii.	536
_____, trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glens of the Galties	iii.	862
_____, glaciers	v.	656	_____ in the valley of Munster	v.	705
Glasbhein hill	iii.	315	Glenstyte	iii.	602
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	III. 235	Glen-Tilt	iii.	54
Glas-lich, the hag	iii.	347	Glen-Urquie	iii.	104
Glasf, on volcanic	v.	114	Gletscherhorn mountain	v.	876
_____ of Vulcano island	v.	139. 143	Gli plant	xvi.	86
_____ of Lipari	v.	157	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	iii.	646
_____, experiments on	v.	158	_____ of Gottorp at Petersburgh	vi.	831
_____ lava	v.	169. 174	_____, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
_____, reticulated	v.	175	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
_____, capillary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of the Persians	ix.	226
_____, on its change into pumice	v.	176	_____, inventor of	xi.	393
_____, veiny	v.	177	_____, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
_____, spotted	v.	180	Globules in glasf	v.	180
_____, globules	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ in zeolites	v.	205
_____ of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glocester mount, New Britain	xi.	493
_____ of Lipari	v.	200	Glomme river	vi.	363. 371
_____, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
_____, on the immense masses in the Lipari isles	v.	233	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	371
_____, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloster, King's county	iii.	859
_____, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	Gloucester city	ii.	232
_____, beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	_____ v.ale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Glaffenbury Torr	ii.	257	_____, history of	ii.	233
_____ abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ thorn	ii.	258	_____, Skrine's description of	ii.	577
			Gloucestershire county	ii.	9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	ix.	184
—, Cotswould	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Ascension island	xi.	156
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Oneeheow	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's Land	xi.	839	— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
Gluck, Catharine the First brought up by him	vi.	725. 731	— on the Docks-veld	xvi.	83. 95. 114. 134
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
—, his mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
— of eating his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
Glyndiffs, pass of	ii.	635	Goat-skins, eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49
Glysters, objections of the Arabs to	x.	169	Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	460
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account of him	vi.	842	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Gnacitares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of France	xv.	61
Gnappeezeik	ix.	459	Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419	God, on his goodness to his creatures	iii.	789
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnats, the torment of the Laplanders	i.	157. 162	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
— of Finmark	i.	394	—, Persee doctrine of	viii.	557
— of Ilimsky	vii.	422	—, Zertoot's conference with	viii.	561
— on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, Cochinchinese doctrine of	ix.	823
— of Siam	ix.	631	—, wonderful works of	xv.	813
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
— of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	—, ideas of, in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Mexico	xiii.	847	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
— of Carthagena	xiv.	349	God of Wickedness, Loangese idea of one	xvi.	594
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Godalming town	ii.	321
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
Gnum Gaum country	xv.	160	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
— city, Hamilton's description	viii.	352	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 633
— forts	viii.	355	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	521	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Francklin's description	ix.	234	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, Fitch's description	ix.	409	Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
—, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
Goach kingdom, description of	xi.	220	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	—, verses to	ii.	782
Goads of Palestine	x.	361	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 818. ii.	774
Goathurst house	ii.	453	Godovin, Governor, his treatment of the Russian Princes	vi.	794
Goat island	xi.	45	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Goat-hnd mountain	xvi.	128	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	Gods of the Laplanders	i.	179. 183. 437
—, wild, of Tongusy	vii.	423	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
			— of the Samoiedes	i.	532
			— of Japan	vii.	680. 712

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bosman	xvi.	339-469
—, fabulous Egyptian	xv.	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	ii.	710	— of Acheen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	v.	948	— of Pahaung	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	298
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	— of Manding, Mungo		
Goethe, the poet	vi.	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	vi.	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
Goetz's travels from Lahor to			— washing	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
China	vii.	577-587	—, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231. 238
Goguatz-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	ii.	216
Goiama kingdom	xv.	21	Goldennis fish	xvi.	670
Goio kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goitres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53. 79
—, on their causes	v.	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Mandingo	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmans	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's			— of the Siamese	ix.	600
history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	ii.	232
—, its dependence on the			— of Scotland	iii.	543
Mogul	viii.	131. 136	—, fishery of the Dutch		
— diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	iii.	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-			— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerkshire	iii.	228	— of Ruffia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	— account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18. 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tilttil, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
—, a type of excellence among			— of Popayan	xiv.	539
the Birmans	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331. 333	— of Macoronga and		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	Manica	xvi.	704
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La			Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Paz	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Nor	vii.	544
—, false, sold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
—, countries in Guinea where			Goldsmiths, Mandingo	xvi.	881
it is found	xvi.	369	Golius's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	672
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloquast town	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first		
— of Awine	xvi.	372	house of Petersburg	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Golspie parish	iii.	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Goltz, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gomber, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gombroon city, Hamilton's de-		
— weights	xvi.	374	scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to		
— of Luca	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Persia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gomera island, Colon on	xii.	27	Goose, the Solan, described	iii.	709
—————, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	812	Goose Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goose-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomesius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North	i.	130	Goosefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel	xi.	320	Gooselier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gomez, Estefano	xi.	297	Gopalsami, the obscene god	viii.	401.402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275	Gorage gold mines	xvi.	592
Gomez, General	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain	xii.	285	Gordale	ii.	434
Gomus islands	viii.	446	Gordifh province	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note)	vi.	688
Gonave channel	xiii.	754	—————, his journal	vi.	689
Gonçalo's hill, Chili	xiv.	57	Gordon castle	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bastille, (note)	iv.	416
—————, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note)	vi.	726.731
—————, road from Gerbin to	xvi.	830	Gore, Lieutenant	i.	633
—————, various roads to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice	iv.	252	Goree, Adanson's description	xvi.	622.637
Gondomar, Count	xii.	286	Gorge of Orissava mountain	xiii.	797.842
Gong of Mindanao	xi.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando	xii.279. xiii.225	
Gonge-dagen	i.	321	Gorgona island	x.765. xiv.155.391	
Gongs of the Zubu islanders	xi.	338	Gorgoniae Domus	xv.	616
Gonia convent	x.	600	Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina	xii.	340
Gonie castle	ix.	148	Gorhambury	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonfa river	xvi.	324	Gorøza city	vii.	139
Gonfalves, Gaspar	xiv.	830	Gorondu valley	x.	390.404
Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland	ii.	I	Gorroshepur city	vii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city	x.	607
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe	xii.	482	Gory city	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape	i.	52	Goshen, land of	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it	v.	272	—————, land of	xv.	183
—————, account of the first Europeans at	viii. 2. xi.	103.565	Goslekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
—————, Beeckman's description	xi.	150	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.219. xiii.19.46	
—————, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	Gosnoll's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	71
—————, Thunberg's account	xvi. I—147. 155.	209	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	—————, society for its propagation in America	xii.	404
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	—————, history of it	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Goodness of God	iii.	798	—————, Perfians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodrich castle	ii.	223.579	Gosport	ii.	30.309
Goodson, Admiral	xii.	312	Goss, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goodwin, Hugh	xii.	212	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary	xvi.	772
Goodwin Sands	ii.	492	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii. 141.	151	Goteron valley	v.	835
Goose, Lapland game of	i.	452	Gotha, town	vi.	164
			————— duchy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			————— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Gotha, Duke of	vi.	164
			Gothe, observations on his writings	vi.	162
			—————, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

INDEX.

[181]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gothland island	i.	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gotrams, origin of them	viii.	676	_____ , good effects of arbitrary	iv.	68
Gots of Berlichingen	vi.	23	_____ , observations on	iv. 186. vi.	106
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to _____, Fortia's description of	vi.	381	_____ of Venice	iv.	256. 619
_____ the city	vi.	382	_____ of Florence	iv.	274
_____ , hospital	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ , abuses of the French	iv.	420
_____ , cabinets	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430. 433
_____ , sugar works	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ , house of Auftria's	iv.	618
_____ , commerce	vi.	383	_____ of Milan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , East India company of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Bologna	iv.	622
_____ , manners and customs in	vi.	385	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , landing of the Danes	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Modena	iv.	624
_____ in 1788 at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , itinerary from, to	vi.	562	_____ of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ Stockholm	vi.	566	_____ of Lipari	v.	250
_____ , observations on	vi.	860	_____ , advantage of despotic	v.	638
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	_____ of the canton of Schaff-		
_____ , literature at	vi.	231	_____ haufen	v.	642
_____ city	vi.	232	_____ of Appenzel	v.	649
_____ university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Glarus	v.	654
Gottingen Almanac on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	_____ of Zurich	v.	662
Gotto island, adventures of some Dutchmen at	vii.	530	_____ of Winterthur	v.	679
Gotto kingdom	xvi.	852	_____ of Basle	v.	693. 700
Gottorp castle	vi.	343	_____ of Bienne	v.	708
Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to	viii.	93	_____ of Soleure	v.	712. 714
Gouanacas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	_____ of Zug	v.	722
Gouberman islands destroyed by an earthquake	i.	754. 776	_____ of Lucern	v.	723
Goud's river	xvi.	92. 112	_____ of Uri and Schweiz	v.	735
Gouel diamond mines	viii.	243	_____ of Urferen	v.	746
_____ , mode of working	viii.	245	_____ of the republic of		
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Vallais	v.	768
_____ of Canada	xiii.	686	_____ of Laufanne	v.	803
_____ of America	xiii.	487	_____ of Aigle	v.	809
_____ of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	_____ of Neuchatel	v.	814. 818
Gournai, account of	i.	131	_____ of Friburg	v.	836
Gournay, castle at	i.	200	_____ , changes in	v.	843
Gourney, El	xv.	228	_____ of Bern	v.	851
Gournou, Thebes	xv.	245	_____ of Geneva	v.	887
Goury island	viii.	432	_____ of Predagio	v.	897
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	viii.	201	_____ of Upper Engadina	v.	904
Gout in Iceland	i.	660	_____ of Lower Engadina	v.	909
_____ , prescriptions for it	xiii.	855	_____ of the valley of Munster	v.	911
_____ , cured by the horn of the left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701	_____ of Bormio	v.	913
Gouté, Dome of	v.	787	_____ of the Valteline	v.	925
Goutte, Marquis de	iv.	209	_____ of Chiavenna	v.	937
Gouzat cascade	iv.	100	_____ of St. Giacomo	v.	938
Governapore	viii.	408. 413	_____ of the Grey League	v.	942
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753	_____ of Coire	v.	949
_____ of Norway	j.	767	_____ of Davos	v.	956
_____ of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Mayenfield	v.	958
_____ of London	ii.	71	_____ of the Grifons	v.	961
_____ of England	ii.	126	_____ of Disentis	v.	966
_____ of Scotland	ii.	161	_____ of Locarno	v.	989
_____ , ecclesiastical, of Scotland	ii.	163	_____ of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
			_____ of Suabia	vi.	11. 20.
			_____ of Augsburg	vi.	17
			_____ of Bavaria	vi.	28
			_____ of Auftria	vi.	62
			_____ of Vienna	vi.	77
			_____ of Saxony	vi.	150
			Government		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	vi.	174. 183	Government of Angora	x.	691
of Hamburg	vi.	216	of Mindanao	xi.	73
of Denmark	vi.	222. 303	of Manilla	xi.	84
of Hanover	vi.	226	of Borneo	xi.	111
of Nuremberg	vi.	238	of Batavia	xi.	181
of Francfort	vi.	242	of Macasser	xi.	219. 238
of the Palatinate	vi.	265. 267	of Goach	xi.	220
of Cologne	vi.	273	of Boni	xi.	223
of Holland	vi.	281. 284	of Wadjo	xi.	228
revolution in the Danish	vi.	323	of Amboyna	xi.	267. 269
of Sweden	vi.	521. 522	of the Friendly isles	xi.	697
of Courland	vi.	720	of Queen Elizabeth	xii.	214
list of the Russian	vi.	747. 762	of Virginia	xii. 234. 243. 603. xiii. 42.	
of Siberia	vii.	353		104. 141. 167. 712	
of Korea	vii.	537	of New England	xii. 259. xiii. 245	
of Butan or Great			of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii. 179. 196	
Tibet	vii.	548	of Barbadoes	xii.	294
of Tibet	vii.	564	of Maryland	xii. 306. xiii. 726	
of the Si-fan	vii.	569	of Carolina	xii.	341
of Japan, Kempfer's			of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 460. 738	
account	vii.	668	of New Jersey	xii. 354. xiii. 735	
of Ethiopia	viii.	273	of the Bahama islands	xii.	358
of Surat	viii.	321	of Pennsylvania	xii. 379. 384. xiii. 730	
history of the Bom-			of St. Lucia	xii.	424
bay	viii.	329—348	of Georgia	xii.	445
of Madras	viii.	394	of Quebec	xiii.	264
of Orixá	viii.	403	of Canada	xiii.	364. 699
of Calcutta	viii.	410	of Rhode island	xiii.	741
of the Birman empire	viii.	422	of Massachusetts	xiii.	746
of Sumatra	viii.	443	of Peru	xiv.	8
of Bencoolen	viii.	448	of the Indians of Chili	xiv.	114
of Cochín-China	viii. 482. ix.	790	of St. Jago	xiv.	173
of Macao	viii.	485	of Coquimbo	xiv.	187
of Amoy	viii.	494	of Concepcion	xiv.	193
of Malabar	viii.	730	of Carthagena	xiv.	330
of Curdistán	ix.	13	of Panama	xiv.	375
of Georgia	ix.	124	of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of Mingrelia	ix.	144	of Quito	xiv.	463
of Crim Tartary	ix.	162	of Riobamba	xiv.	471
laws and constitution			of Cuenca	xiv.	474
of Persia	ix.	213. 229	of Loja	xiv.	481
of Karazm	ix.	332	of Popayan	xiv.	483
of Ummerapoorá	ix.	494	of Atacames	xiv.	490
of Siam	ix.	590. 636	of Quixos and Macas	xiv.	493
of Tonquin	ix.	680. 742	of Maynas	xiv.	497
of Tunchim	ix.	826	of Piura	xiv.	557
of Jidda	x.	23	of Lima	xiv.	572
of Beit el Fakih	x.	36	of Cusco	xiv.	616
of the Arabs	x.	84	of Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Sana	x.	106	of La Paz	xiv.	629
of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	133	of Paraguay	xiv.	637
of the English on the			in the Paraguay mis-		
coast of Malabar	x.	203	sions	xiv.	640
of Surat	x.	214	of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
of Turkey	x.	270	of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	667
of Palestine	x.	406	of Santiago	xiv.	678
of Cyprus	x.	593	of Dar-Fur	xv.	146
of Scio	x.	620	of Suez	xv.	276
of Lesbos	x.	637	of Egypt	xv.	299
of Samos	x.	644	church, Moresco	xv.	422
of Smyrna	x.	650	of Morocco	xv.	471. 489. 755
			Government		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis of the Cape of Good Hope	xv.	673	GOYER'S, PETER DE, embassy to China	vii.	236
of the Hottentots	xvi.	15. 116.	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of Sogno	xvi.	139	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	239	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Acron	xvi.	362	Gozo island	x.	597
of Agonna	xvi.	364	Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Aquamboe	xvi.	365	Grabusa Agria	x.	601
of Akim	xvi.	366	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	663
, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	371	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xii.	125
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	380	Graciosa, Azore island, Cumberland's voyage to	i.	809
of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	404	————, Evesham's ditto	i.	819
of Gabon	xvi.	484	Graddan in Skie	iii.	639
of Annabon	xvi.	510	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Benin	xvi.	515	Græn town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	520. 528	Graffen-ort villa	v.	739
, the Quiteva's, of Sofala	xvi.	577	Grafton isle	xi.	45
of Manding	xvi.	682. 695	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	264
Government-house in Manilla	xi.	864	Graham, Rev. Mr.	iii.	205
in Batavia	xi.	78	Graham's dike	iii.	465
of Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	175	Grain Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537
of Paramatta	xi.	905	Graining fish	iii.	177
Governor of the Scilly isles	ii.	911	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of the Isle of Man	ii.	742	Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
of the Valteline	v.	800	————in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
Governor-general of Canada, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	926	Grain tin	ii.	274
————, his powers	xiii.	655	Graithwaite	iii.	188
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	699	Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
Guinea	xvi.	182	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
Governors of Scilly, list of them	ii.	378	———— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	791
in Hindostan	viii.	781	———— of the language of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	590
————, Persian, summary process in condemning	ix.	146. 148	Grampian hills	iii.	56
————, offices and power	ix.	213	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
————, evils of a frequent change	xiii.	216	Gramfey isle	iii.	750
———— of Virginia	xiii.	119	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
————, Ovalle's observations on	xiv.	168	Granada, chancery of	v.	398
Gower, peninsula of	ii.	140	———— kingdom	v.	563
Gower, Earl	ii.	593	————, on the antiquities in	v.	564
Gowns, ceremony of presenting, in Japan	vii.	370	———— described by Carli	xvi.	188
Gownsmen of Oxford	ii.	820	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
Gowren, land of	ix.	544	Granari, Count	iv.	282
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	414	Granaries, on the erection of public. (note)	iv.	331
Gowrie family	iii.	40	———— in the Milanese	iv.	593
Gowrie house	iii.	412	————, public, of Geneva	v.	890
Goyame kingdom	xv.	40	———— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	88	———— of Joseph in Cairo	xv.	185
————, Dutch forces in	xiv.	768	———— of Egypt	xv.	334
————, sufferings of the Brazilians in	xiv.	827	Grand, M. le	xv.	2
Goyana river	xiv.	839	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
		724	Grande, Ilha, Brazil	xvi.	318
			Grandeas of Spain	v.	343. 503
			Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
			Grandeur of the Russian nobles	i.	18
			Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	25. 112
			Grandmaison, M. de	xiv.	269
			Grandfire, the Little	vi.	688
			————, its consecration	vi.	690
			Grandval		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town	iv.	153	Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Granewolden town	vi.	370	— of Malaga	v.	593
—, two churches in one			— of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
churchyard at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin	ix.	158
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii. 565. 574.	xiii. 5	— of Sana	x.	68
Grange, M. de	xiv.	4	— of Arabia	x.	194
—, his expedition to			— of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Chili	xiv.	27	— of Carolina	xii.	346
Granges' hill	xii.	632	—, wild, of Virginia	xii. 564. 594.	xiii. 30
Grangue, mines of	vi.	460	— of Canada	xiii.	360
Grangula of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274	— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 417. 425.	497
Granicus river	x.	710	—, North American	xiii.	581
Granite quarries at North-ferry	iii.	35	— of Chili	xiv.	41
— at Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of France	iv.	306	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670
— of Mont Blanc	iv.	702	— of Abyssinia	xv.	90
— of Messina	v.	9	— of Barbary	xv.	604
— of Vesuvian lava	v.	21	— of the Cape of Good		
— of Solfatara	v.	31	Hope	xvi.	51
— of Mont Baveno	v.	130	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456
— of the Italian Appenines	v.	131	— of Madagascar	xvi.	802
—, heat required for the fusion of	v.	133	Grass, observations on	iv.	481
—, pumice of	v.	174	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-		
— of Felicuda	v.	219	gallians	vii.	364
—, of the Calabrian Appenines	v.	278	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
—, effects of the earthquakes in			—, on increasing its growth	xiii.	475
Calabria on	v.	284	— of America	xiii. 486.	552
— of the Escorial	v.	365	— round Montreal	xiii.	624
— of the Alps	v.	874	— of Canada	xiii.	652
— of Bronitza	vi.	649	— in Chili	xiv.	38
—, mode of working at Peterf-			— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
burgh	vi.	663	—, annual burning in Africa de-		
— of Seringapatam	viii.	611	scribed	xvi.	870
— of Magadi	viii.	621	Grass Cove, New Zealand	xi.	646
— of Maria island	xi.	872	Grasse, gardens of	iv.	230
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	—, culture of plants for per-		
— quarries of Egypt	xv.	262	fumes at	iv.	506
Granjanejos village	v.	546	—, Carli's curious adventure		
Grano, Abbate (<i>note</i>)	v.	261	near	xvi.	192
Granson town	v.	813	Grasshoppers, food of the Siamese	ix.	612
—, siege and battle of	v.	830	— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 31
Grant of Carolina	xii.	340	— of Barbary	xv.	632
— of Antigua	xii.	347	—, African	xvi.	90. 97
— of the New Jerseys	xii.	353	Grass-lands, management in Lom-		
— of the Bahama islands	xii.	358	bardy	iv.	563
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	xii.	377	Grass-filk of Virginia	xii.	592
— for the establishing a colony in			Grass-tyger of Loango	xvi.	557
Georgia	xii.	441. 450	Grass-worms of North America	xiii.	505
— of Virginia to Sir Walter			Gratanove	i.	16
Raleigh	xii.	560	Gratiola island	xii.	628
— of Mahomet to the monks of			Gratz, city	vi.	120
Mount Sinai	xv.	389	Graudentz city	i.	213
— of the Canary islands to John			Gravel of Bretagne	iv.	305
de Betancour	xvi.	810	Gravelines, fortifications of	iv.	146
Grantmesnil, Hugh de	ii.	359	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	iii.	387
Grants relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	—, ancient, near Tomsy	vii.	335
Grao, harbour of	v.	605	— of the Indians in New Eng-		
Grapes of Lipari	v.	244	land	xiii.	235
— of Stromboli	v.	252	—, Indian	xiii.	422
— of Saline	v.	254	—, Morefco	xv. 435. 456.	653
			Graves		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
— robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320.	386
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravensend	i. 11. 51. ii.	493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	—, his voyage to Virginia	xii. 571. xiii. 4. 7. 16	
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	—, road to London from	ii.	495
—, experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
—, specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
— of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greiffen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greiffk village.	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hottentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Grenehaugh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xii.	368	Grengiesberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Grenna town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindesay's account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	410	Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	—, death	i.	829
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Ruffian revolution to him	vi.	899
— Pyramidographia	xv.	825	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pooocke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—, ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
— in Tripoli	x.	318	Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Coxe's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Cacongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
— of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	vi.	591
—, excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
—, ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	—, etymology of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Syria	x.	573	—, its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378	—, diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Grieffeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv. 810.	834	Grieland, Adanson's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Grieron's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	iii.	652	Griefen-bach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
—, account of	i. <i>ibid.</i>	142	—, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—, a voyage to	i.	614	— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
—, discovery of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, character	vi.	474
—, coasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimfel mount	v.	752
—, produce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, lichens and mosses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, trade	i.	790			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grimfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
———, cold on	v.	756. 878	——— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	——— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
——— valley	v.	762. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475	Grove of Emir Faccardine	x.	326
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefonso	v.	340
———, paintings in	vi.	540	———, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
———, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griška Otrepič	vi.	626. 741	Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griſſham	vi.	554	hada to	xii.	669
Griſons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641	Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
———, entry into the country	v.	895	son's bay	xiii.	340
———, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
———, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	the	iii.	551
———, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
———, election of governors and			GRUEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
podeſtas	v.	926	——— travels from China to		
———, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
———, language	v.	943	Gruliaſcho village	iv.	238
———, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fiſh of Senegal	xvi.	646
———, conſtitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
———, revolution and poſſeſſion			——— government	v.	677
by France (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Gruner on the height of mountains	v.	780
———, courts of juſtice in the	v.	967	Gruner's theory of glaciers	v.	790
———, religion	v.	968	Gruti village	v.	732
———, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyeres bailliage, inſurrections in	v.	838
———, population	v.	971	———, cheeſe of	v.	846
———, commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cows	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, inland navigation	v.	972	———, paſtures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their alliances with the Swiſs	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
——— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
——— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
——— with Auſtria	v.	975	Guacamaya bird of Carthagen	xiv.	345
———, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
———, Romanſh language in the	v.	978	Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	——— of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guaca Tambo	xiv.	563
Groene Kloof	xvi.	77	Guacaya ſilver mines	xiv.	541
Grongar hill	ii.	600	Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
Groningen, famous ſiege of	i.	139	——— town	v.	546
Groſe river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928	Guadalete river	v.	569
Groſe's deſcription of Peel iſle	ii.	8e5	Guadalmedina river	v.	594
Groſs-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	59. 93
Groſthead, Biſhop	ii.	340	Guadalquiver river	v.	562. 568. 603
Groſvenor-square	ii.	83	Guadarama	v.	321. 364
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadarfia, hiſ history	xvi.	810
Grots, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadiana river	v.	560
Grot's, John, houſe	iii.	801	Guagugiana of Hiſpaniola	xii.	80
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaiga river	xii.	131
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaku ſerpent	xiv.	714
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Gualca's diſcovery of the Potoſi		
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	mines	xiv.	623
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
——— of Poſilipo	v.	22	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
——— in Vulcano iſland	v.	138	Guanches, ſee Teneriffe.		
——— in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142	Guapulo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
Grottoes, celebrated hiſtorical things			Guaqueros of Quito	xiv.	545
transacted in	x.	363	Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416
			Guamalies		

INDEX.

[187]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction	xiv.	610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's		
Guamanga city	xiv.	612	travels to	xiii.	753
jurisdictions in the dio-			city described	xiii.	822
cese	xiv.	613	, cochineal of	xiv.	478
Guamani mountain	xiv.	437	Guayac-tree of Chili	xiv.	87
Guamanmayo, Peru	xiv.	563	Guayaquil city described	xiv.	282
Guamorete's Cemi	xii.	88	river	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guana, animal of Panama	xiv.	378	, Ulloa's description	xiv.	393. 405
Guanabana fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355	Guayllabamba river	xiv.	529
Guanacache ponds	xiv.	102	Gubi town	viii.	687
Guanacauri signal station	xiv.	435. 440	Guebenn village, Senegal	xvi.	667
Guanaco of Patagonia	xi.	314	Guerchy, Marquis de	iv.	149. 186
of South America	xiv.	534	Guerguon town	viii.	122
Guanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84	Guerry town	xv.	68
Guanahani, Columbus's discovery			Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	118
of it	xiv.	139	Gueutt village	xvi.	668
Guañaia island, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	Gueytarge town	i.	850
Guananas nation	xiv.	636	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's ex-		
Guanca Belica jurisdiction	xiv.	613	pedition to	xii.	197. 205. 282
Guançavelica, mines of	v.	495	, Leigh's voyage to	xii.	282
Guanieres', M., cabinet	iv.	30	, Harcourt's expedition	xii.	284
Guania island	xii.	82	, Raleigh's last expedition to	xii.	286
Guanipa bay	xii.	207	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	vi.	188. 194
Guano manure of Peru	xiv.	600	Guibray fair	iv.	150
Guanos nation	xiv.	636	Guebres in Isfahan	ix.	32
Guanoes, birds of Peru	xiv.	602	Guichen, Admiral	v.	447
Guanos of New Holland	xi.	465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii.	49
Guanta jurisdiction	xiv.	613	Guidecca canal	iv.	254
Guanuco city, Peru	xiv.	609	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont		
Guaracayo Strait	xiv.	218	Blanc	v.	787
Guarachia jurisdiction	xiv.	609	Guides of Chamounie	iv.	688
Guaraionel, the Cacique	xii.	89	of elephants, anecdotes of	ix.	782
Guaranda town	xiv.	283. 418. 472	of Arabia	x.	6
Guaranies nation	xiv.	635. 641	Guienne, soil of	iv.	306
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	xiv.	467	, mulberries of	iv.	462
Guardafoy cape, coasts from the			, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264. 268	of pines	iv.	498
Guardafu cape	viii.	3	of turnips	iv.	503
Guardia, Monte della	v.	135	of various plants	iv.	505
, its appearance			, tillage and laying of		
from the sea	v.	189. 191	lands in	iv.	535
, vegetation on	v.	192	, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Guards of Paris	iv.	290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of		
, body, of Spain	v.	337	a Russian at	vii.	297
of the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Guignes	iv.	186
of Quinfai	vii.	154	GWIGNES' observations on the		
round the throne of China	vii.	265	Philippine islands, and the Isle		
of honour at Pekin	vii.	446	of France	xi.	68
of Shah Abas	ix.	80. 218	Guilan province, produce and trade	vii.	311
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
Guarionex, Cacique	xii.	90. 106	Guildford town	ii.	321
Guarmey town, Peru	xiv.	563	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guarri-bush berries	xvi.	36	churches	ii.	322
Guarroman town	v.	561	Guildhall of London	ii.	57
Guascar's golden chain	xiv.	109. 158	at Worcester	ii.	208
Guasco river, Chili	xiv.	53	of Bath	ii.	250
harbour	xiv.	71	of Boston, New England	xii.	269
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	i.	410	Guilds of Russia, privileges	vi.	875
Guaura town and river	xiv.	564	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570
Guavas of Siam	ix.	609	Guilistan-dagh mountain	vii.	292
of Congo	xvi.	248	Guinar bird	xvi.	667

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine	v.	593	Gunners of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunnerbury house	ii.	181
——, Bosman's description	xvi.	337-547	Gunnies, legend of him	viii.	361
Guinea, New	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem	ix.	759
——, Tasman's account of	xi.	447	——, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
——, Dampier's description	xi.	477	with	ix.	479
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the	ix.	501
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Birman empire	ix.	501
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	——, known in the East be-	ix.	501
——, disease among the			fore the West	ix.	501
Mandingoes	xvi.	877	—— manufacture of Bar-		
Guinecourt, M. de	xii.	676	bary	xv.	606
Guineos of Carthage	xiv.	354	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Guiney, Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Guns, accident from bursting	xvi.	73
Guingamp town	iv.	154	Gunsmiths, Birman	ix.	500
Guiuel village	xvi.	668	Gun-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310
Guipulcoa province	v.	303	Guorga of Finmark	i.	424
—— company	v.	307	Gur island	viii.	362
Guifando, Toros de	v.	543	Gurba, antiquities at	xv.	568
Guiscard, Robert	v.	938	Gurbies of Barbary	xv.	503. 655
Guise, Duke of	iv.	130	—— of Morocco	xv.	690
Guitar of the Birmans	ix.	508	Gurbos baths	xv.	566
Guldberg, Secretary	vi.	322	Gurganey on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	843	Gurgur fish	xv.	333
——, his travels	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gurief, port and fortrefs	vi.	880
Guler, John, the historian	v.	956	Guriel province	ix.	126. 134
Guletta, Tunis	xv.	564	——, Chardin's account	ix.	147
Gulf-rock, Scilly isles	ii.	762	Gurietum town	viii.	583
Gulfs of Siam	ix.	573	Gurnet marsh	ii.	717
—— of Arabia	x.	8. 12	—— bay	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, navigation of it	x.	17	Gurnier's, M., library	iv.	33
—— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	124	Garston, Sir Thomas	ii.	262
—— of Venice	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	viii.	582. 615. 633-646. 663
—— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's			Gury river	iii.	52
navigation	xii.	634. 642. xiii. 259	Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	202
—— of Mexico	xiii.	769. 855	Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	xiii.	536
—— of Panama	xiv.	381	Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-		
—— of Arabia	xv.	10	tures of Zertoost at his court	viii.	563
—— of the Red sea	xv.	276	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	i.	144
—— of Tunis	xv.	560	——, his		
—— of Guinea described	xvi.	507	history	vi.	484
Gulf weed	xiii.	381	——, vic-		
Gull, the arctic	iii.	35	tories	vi.	485
Gulls, swimming	ii.	720	——, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, shoemaker	xi.	835	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,		
—— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	history of	vi.	493
Gul-paigan city	ix.	21	——, assas-		
Gul Reazee, custom in Persia	ix.	243	sination by Ankerstrœum	vi.	504
Gulur village	viii.	724	Gustavus Vasa	i.	142
Gum-aloë of the Cape	xvi.	92	——, his history	vi.	481
Gums of the Siamese	ix.	602, 603	Gufts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
——, scented, of Virginia	xii.	594. xiii. 30	Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on		
—— of Amazonia	xiv.	227. 513	quickfilver	vi.	691
—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 800	Guti fort	viii.	760
——, elastic, Rochon's description	xvi.	806	Gutte harbour	xii.	630
Gum-tree, sweet American	xiii.	554	Guy, Earl of Warwick	ii.	351
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	ii.	312	Guy, Thomas	ii.	70
Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man-			Guyalas jurisdiction	xiv.	610
ners and customs	viii.	704	Guyon, La Roche	iv.	164
Gunjemans Hottentots	xvi.	71	Guy's hospital, London	ii.	70
Gunjural Chatur	viii.	702	Guy's tower	ii.	350

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guy's cliff	ii.	352. 615	Haddon hall	ii.	385
Guzalcan of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	Hadjees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from	viii.	93	Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelbiffar	x.	654	Hadie town	x.	41
——, the ancient Magnesia	x.	663	Hadjar, Derb	xv.	294. 298
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjee, Derb el	xv.	294
——, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions near	x.	690
Guzurat kingdom	viii.	5	Hadjiabad	ix.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.			Hadley's sextant	i.	590
Gwedir mansion	ii.	625	Hadramaut province	x.	81
Gwyndu	ii.	627	——, general account and com-merce of	x.	113
Gymnasia of Stockholm	vi.	408	——, chief town	x.	114
—— of Shiraz	ix.	242	Haduna Culla Betta	viii.	696
—— of the ancients (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	Hadzjar province	x.	81
Gymnasium of Ephesus	x.	658	——, description of	x.	120
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's processes on	iv.	545	Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
—— manure in Alface	iv.	546	Hæs, city, route from Dsjobla to	x.	46
—— manure	iv.	617	Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at Shiraz	ix.	121. 246
——, fibrous	xiii.	674	——, anecdotes of him	ix.	302
Gzeh, pyramids at	xv.	803	Hafna of Egypt	xv.	308
			Haga pavilion	vi.	444
H.			Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East Indies	vii.	607
Ha! of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Hagi-Ali	xv.	61
Haa, the Finmark	i.	435	Hagirut	x.	388. 404
Haabrand, the fish	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hagley	ii.	205
Haamer, the fish	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hag-mine at Matlock	ii.	477
Habascon root of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13	13	——, spar of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habbamock, the Indian	xiii.	239. 243	Hagstrœum, Mr.	vi.	468
Habberston Haikin	ii.	597	Hague, the finest village in the world	i.	135
Habbesch, on the Arabs of	x.	81	——, description	i.	137
Ha-beeba islands	xv.	517	——, curiosities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habib mountains	xv.	461	Haigh mansion	iii.	179
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388	Hailes abbey	ii.	614
—— of beavers	i.	419	Hail-stones, enormous, of New South Wales	xi.	926
—— of the Bedoween			Hail-storm in Virginia	xiii.	125
—— Arabs and Kabyles	xv.	654	Hail-storms, their effects in France	iv.	312
—— of the Arabs of Morocco	xv.	690	—— in Italy	iv.	313
Habits of Peter the Great	vii.	495	Haimer, Le, village	xv.	129
Habrah river	xv.	519	Hainan island, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Habsh Soltan, accounts of him	ix.	356	Haion Horos	x.	736
Hacienda, Real, of Spain	v.	417	Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
Hackfall	ii.	425	—— of the Persian camels	ix.	183
Hackim Basha of Persia	vii.	304	—— of the Persian women	ix.	202
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	915	——, long, of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	786
Hackney town, Middlesex	ii.	178	——, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497	——, crisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
—— of Moscow	vi.	584	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Hacksbœule town	vi.	559	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Hackwood	ii.	329	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Hacluit on Sebastian Cabot	xii.	160. 220	—— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	226	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	116. 120
Hacluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.			——, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
Hacluyt's Head Land	i.	549	—— in Sechura	xiv.	558
Had, El	xv.	526	—— in Lima	xiv.	581
Had-deffa mountain of salt	xv.	605	—— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
in Guinea on			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	829
the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Hall-down hill	ii.	266
in Benin	xvi.	524	house	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
long, of Europeans, astonishes			Halle-aux-bleds of Paris	iv.	138
the Negroes	xvi.	616	Hallein, salt-works at	vi.	47
curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691	Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him	v.	856—870
Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Halley, Dr., on the variation of the needle	xi.	443. xiv. 325
of a white man, charm made of it	xvi.	840	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	of Cambridge	ii.	124
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120	of England	ii.	151
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260	Hall's account of Frobisher's voyages	xii.	490
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian Library	xv.	832	Hall's isle	xii.	495. 517
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Halmeyffus, the ancient	x.	732
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hajim Khan, history of	ix.	350	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hakans, King	i.	647	the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	lunar, in India	xiii.	427
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	296
Lane's letter on Virginia to	xii.	575	Haltios of Lapland	i.	238
White's letter on Virginia to him	xii.	619	Halton castle	iii.	175
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. i. 1. 51. 64. 66. 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629			Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lapland	i.	469
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Hamadan city	vii. 9. ix.	18
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	Hamaese river	xv.	533
Haldenstein village	v.	952	Hamah city, Pococke's description	x.	520
barony	v.	953	celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
the smallest sovereignty in Europe	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato affiento	xiv.	470
seminary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato river	xiv.	419
Halfdan Ejarfon, his works	i.	673	Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
Halgeland	i.	12	trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
Hali city	x.	26	city	vi.	211
Halifax parish	ii.	37	style of living in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	society	vi.	212
cloth trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	trade of	vi.	213
Pennant's account of	iii.	523	bank	vi.	216
Halki island	x.	700	government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	revenue	vi.	217
house in a loch at	iii.	810	religion	vi.	218
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamburgher Haven	i.	783
of audience of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	807	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
of a hundred mats	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamchew lake	viii.	509
of audience of Ipahan	ix.	25	Hamdan principality	x.	111
of Escrief	ix.	62. 65	Hamed, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
of audience of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Hamed al Hassan, Muley (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714
Hall, the pilot of Frobisher	xii.	539	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xiv.	746
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	425	Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of discovery	xi.	781. 817
			HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517—540
			Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
			Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459. 464. 488
			Hamgarwell		

INDEX.

[191]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	xv.	459	Hamfeen wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamilco's discovery of the Scilly isles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	ix.	665
Hamilton town	iii.	231	Hamza castle, Algiers	xv.	535
house	iii.	112. 231	Hanagodu town	viii.	704
Hamilton, Duke of	iii.	645	Hanau city	vi.	249
, Brand's dedica-			territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
tion to	iii.	731	Hanau, Prince of	vi.	249
, Capt. Hamil-			Handake town	x.	696
ton's dedication to	viii.	258	Hand-bills of London	ii.	572
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	iii.	259	Hand-fitting in Eskdale	iii.	211
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	iii.	907	of Scotland	iii.	550
, on tufa	v.	22	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the		
, decomposition			Scilly isles	ii.	737
of lava	v.	29	, law against	iii.	317
, his account of			Hangcliff	i.	545
the crater of Etna	v.	78. 83	Hania, La	x.	595
, his account			Hanki river	i.	286
of Stromboli	v.	100	Hannah plant of Persia	ix.	180
, his account			Hanneda tree of Canada	xii.	660. 667
of Vulcano	v.	155	Hannefiord bay	i.	740
Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh	iii.	466	Hanover city	vi.	226
HAMILTON's account of the East			electorate	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Indies	viii.	258	, extent and population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of himself	viii.	262	, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern			Hanscrit, study of, at Benares	viii.	187
Coast of Ireland	iii.	877	, antiquity of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 189
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	190	Hanske village	x.	4
Hamjare Kings	x.	83	Hantum country	xvi.	131
Hamjarines	x.	61	Hanumanta, idol	viii.	766
Hamlet of the Mount	iv.	692	Hanuru village	viii.	717
Hamlet's Garden	vi.	295	Hapace islands	xi.	664
history, from Saxo Gramma-			Hapoa of Macao	viii.	487
ticus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Happiness found in St. Kilda	iii.	724
Hammah, El, town of Gabs	xv.	594. 606	Hapsburg castle	v.	685
Hammam Faraun, hot spring	x.	8	Hapsburg Loraine, House of	vi.	103
Hammams of Barbary	xv.	606	Harach of Egypt	xv.	309
Hammara hills	x.	54	Harald Blaaland	vi.	335
Hammer, old town	vi.	371	, genealogical table		
Hammers, Runic	i.	476	of Kings from	vii.	351
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	ii.	262	Haram of the King of Persia	ix.	70
Hammet Ben Uleph on Tennis	xv.	521	of Ispahan	ix.	190
Hammocks of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	of Jafer Khan	ix.	265
requisite for travellers in			Haramie tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Madagascar	xvi.	796	Haraminteleh valley	xv.	275
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	xii.	401	Harammees of Barbary	xv.	505
Hamoaze	ii.	267	Haratch river, Algiers	xv.	533
Hamor's account of the Virginian			Harb tribe described	x.	92
colony	xiii.	109	Harbagee town	xv.	68
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	x.	491	Harbanoose village	x.	306
Hampden family	ii.	186. 338	Harborough town	ii.	450
Hampden mansion	ii.	338	Harbour-dues of the Scilly isles	ii.	742
Hamps river	ii.	383	Harbour island	xiii.	360
Hampshire, county	ii.	5	Harbours of Copenhagen	i. 241. vi. 312	
, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Iceland	i.	756. 776
, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Orcades	i.	780
Hampshire, New England	xii.	254	of Shetland islands	i.	783
, government of	xii.	260	of Falmouth	ii.	26
described	xiii.	749	of Plymouth	ii.	27
Hampstead	ii.	177	of Bristol	iii.	28
Hampton Court	iii.	218. 641	of Portsmouth	ii.	29
Hams of Bayonne	iv.	482	of Yarmouth	ii.	33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England	—	ii. 154	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784-789
— of Scotland	—	ii. 170	Hares of Finmark	i.	415
— of Whitehaven	—	iii. 197	—, mode of catching	—	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Aberbrothick	—	iii. 422	— round Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— of Leith	—	iii. 474	— of Astrachan	vii.	284
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 575	— along the Tongulta	vii.	339
— in North-Vist	—	iii. 593	— of Canada	xiii.	352
— in the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 618	— of North America	xiii.	517-622
— in the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of	xvi.	364-437
— in the Isle of Jura	—	iii. 649	— of Sor island, Senegal	xvi.	609
— in the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 651	Hares, island of	xii.	664-673
— in the Isle of Mull	—	iii. 654	Harez country described in the ninth		
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 684	century	vii.	188
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 687	Harewood	—	—
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 703	Haridon, M. d'	—	—
— of Cork	—	iii. 838	Harif season in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
— of Havre de Grace	—	iv. 148	Harifson, Marquis of	xiii.	849
— of Cherbourg	—	iv. 151	Harlas isle	—	—
— of Toulon	—	iv. 228	Harlech town	—	—
— of Lipari	—	v. 160	— castle	—	—
— of Messina destroyed by an	—	—	Harleian collection	—	—
earthquake	—	v. 260	Harlow, Captain	—	—
— of Biscay	—	v. 305	—, his account of		
—, improvement of Cadiz	—	v. 573	New England	—	—
— of Valencia	—	v. 604	Harmattan wind of Africa	xvi.	870
— of Cochinchina	—	ix. 796	Harmony among the Lapland		
— of Bombay	—	x. 202	families	—	—
— of Tripoli	—	x. 320	Harnes of the rein-deer	i.	390
— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 269	Harold, King of Man	—	—
— of Jamaica	—	xii. 315	Harold Haorfager, of Norway	i.	777
— of Antigua	—	xii. 347	Harold Harfager	—	—
— of New York	—	xiii. 457	Harongan tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 637	Haroun-abad town	—	—
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 779	Harounie town	—	—
— of Chili	—	xiv. 71	Harp of North Wales	—	—
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 331	— of the Highlands of Scotland	—	—
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 362	— of Memnon	—	—
— of Panama	—	xiv. 376	Harpocrates, ancient statues of	xv.	250
— of Perico	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>	Harpoons of the Greenlanders	i.	342
— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv. 659	Harpes, Captain	—	—
— in Conception bay	—	xiv. 673	Harpes of the Birmanes	—	—
— of Valparaiso	—	xiv. 691	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	395
— of Alexandria	—	xv. 164	— of Benin	—	—
— of Tangiers	—	xv. 684	Harras mount, dangerous pass	x.	530
— of Larache	—	xv. 688	Harraza, Browne's account	xvi.	73
— of Morocco	—	xv. 707-755	Harries island, Martin's account of	—	—
— of Fayal	—	xvi. 671	Harrington peak	—	—
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 749	Harrington's account of the Vir-		
Harcourt mansion	—	iv. 150	ginian colony	—	—
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to			Harriott, Mr., on the use of		
Guiana	—	xii. 284	tobacco	—	—
Hardouin, Pere	—	iv. 36	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes		
Hardships of Lapland missionaries	—	i. 489	of him	—	—
— experienced by Rubruquis	—	vii. 49	Harifson's, Mr., government of		
Hardware, French and English	—	iv. 638	the Bermudas	—	—
Hardwick, Earl of	—	iii. 47	Harris's arrangement of arms in		
Hardwick hall	—	ii. 388	the Tower	—	—
Harecastle tunnel	—	ii. 370	Harris's Collection	vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230	
Harefield, Norden's account of	—	ii. 183	x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1		
Harem of Muley Abfulem	—	xv. 720	Harrow-on-the-hill	—	—
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 726	Harrows, northern	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy	iv.	539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow,		
— used in Canada	xiii.	609. 662	in Tibet	vii.	563
Hartsgoone port	xv.	516	Hatchets, stone, of the Americans	xiii.	514
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-			—, copper, of Quito	xiv.	545
ventures near	xvi.	110	Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv.	382
Hartford, New England	xii.	253	Hatersheim, post-master of	vi.	243
Hart hall, Oxford	ii.	122	Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv.	488
Hart-hunting in Canada	xiii.	288	Hatherfage	ii.	414
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	ii.	380	Hatley, Captain	xiv.	2
Hartley, Colonel	viii.	742	Hat-manufacture of Caffel	vi.	233
Harts of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Hatorask, Virginia	xii.	611. 624. xiii. 16
—, diminutive	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hats, travelling Japanefe	vii.	763
Hartfoeker, M.	iv.	28	Hatton's Headland	xii.	543. 551
Harvest-home in the Scilly isles	ii.	736	Hauhebi mountains	xv.	293
Harvests of Russia	vi.	649	Haukadai, Geyser near	i.	695
— in Arabia	x.	176	—, scenery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Virginia	xiii.	32	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	xiv.	758. 766. 809
— in North America	xiii.	551	Hausler of Bavaria	vi.	32
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149	Hautboys of Delhi	viii.	158
— in Congo	xvi.	168	Hauteville, Tancred de	v.	939
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	xii.	286	Hauy cape	xi.	854
Harvey, Sir John	xii.	238	Hauze of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Harwich	i.	26	Hav-aelder of Finmark	i.	429
Harwich, ship, account of her loss			Havanna, voyage from St. Do-		
on Cullemshoe	viii.	500	mingo to	xiii.	754
Haryperbet mountain	viii.	211	— described	xiii.	760. 866
Hafain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	xv.	387	—, Ovalle's account	xiv.	142
Hafan Havask	ix.	121	Havannah dock-yards	v.	459
Hafchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	x.	95	—, Spanish expedition from	xii.	476
Hafchish, intoxicating drug	x.	153	Havar Gemal, feast at	viii.	12
Hascott, Governor	xii.	359	Haven of Constantinople	vii.	511
Hafsh of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	x.	52
Hafsinninga Indians	xiii.	69	Havens of Chili	xiv.	71
Hafsiland, district of	v.	758	Haverfordwest	ii.	598
—, provisions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hav-Frue, the marine monster	i.	439
—, houses	v.	759	Havifa city	x.	129
—, mountains	v.	875	Hav-Mand, the marine monster	i.	439
Hafagaye, the spear, described	xvi.	644	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-		
Hafama island	xv.	105	ments at	ii.	607
Hafan-ben Aly Bey	xv.	672	—, Malkin's account of	ii.	647
Hafan Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394	Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-		
Hafan-ibn Ali, his descendants	x.	88	count of	iv.	148
Hafan Kuli Khan	ix.	341	—, commerce of	iv.	340
Hafse, John, his account of coins,			Hawkesbury river, New South		
weights, and measures in Russia	i.	40	Wales	xi.	914
Hafseiah	x.	517	—, inundations of it	xi.	927. 930
Hafselquist, Dr.	xiii.	375	— town	xi.	934
Hafselquist on Egypt	xv.	837	Hawke's bay	xi.	528
HASSEL's tour of the Isle of Wight	ii.	661	Hawkestone	iii.	416
Haffior, the reaping machine	i.	344	Hawkestone grotto	ii.	619
Haflop mansion	ii.	387	— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hafffer, Baron, account of	i.	664	—, views from	ii.	620
Hastings, Captain, his voyage to			Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	vii.	134
Guiana	xii.	287	— in Barbary	xv.	665
Hastings, Mr., consul at Tripoli	x.	318. 377	Hawkins, Sir John	xii.	628
Hastings, Lady Anne, demanded in			Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to		
marriage by the Czar	vi.	611	Brazil	xii.	163
Hastings family	ii.	367	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history		
Hat, consequence of wearing a good			of his voyage	xii. 217. xiv.	93
one	ii.	555	Hawks of Tartary	vii.	34

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dress of the Malegaches of		
— of Persia	ix.	185	Madagascar	xvi.	747
— of the Usbeck Tartars,			Head-fish of Siam	ix.	632
kill horses	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidafians	xvi.	483
— of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	31. 720	Healths, Swedish mode of drinking	i.	201
— of Chili	xiv.	80	Hean city	ix.	715
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given		
—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Hawkhead town	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree	xi.	254
Hawkwood	ii.	331	Heat of France	iv.	120
Hawker rocks	iii.	596	— necessary to produce lava	v.	236
Hawthorn of Glastonbury	ii.	258	— at Stromboli	v.	251
— of America	xiii.	414	— tables of the greatest degree at		
Hawthornden mansion	iii.	475	Stockholm	vi.	404
—, cells of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at		
Hay town	ii.	610	Upsal	vi.	405
Hay exported from Waterford to			— of animals during their torpid		
Norway	iii.	857	and natural state	vi.	696
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of birds ditto	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			— of Hindostan	viii.	149
them	vii.	502	— near Lahor	viii.	207
Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	— experienced by Bernier in the		
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			march from Lahor to Cashmere	viii.	208
government in Madagascar	xvi.	757	— at Muskat	viii.	286
Haye-Fontchy, massacre of the			— at Gombroon	viii.	296
French at	xvi.	755	— in Persia	ix.	115. 176
Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-			— in Moghistan	ix.	117
land	xii.	178	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412
Hayes island, Hudson's bay	xii.	364	—, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
Hay family	iii.	394	— of the sands in Senegal	xvi.	610
Hay-harvest in Helfingheland	i.	345	— on the Niger	xvi.	631
Haymarket theatre	ii.	513	—, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Haymer, Captain	xii.	476	Heat, Bay of	xii.	636. 672
Hays, account of	ii.	183	Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark	i.	429
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heathrop	ii.	202
Loncarty	iii.	41	HEATH's account of the Islands of		
Hay-stacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	Scilly	ii.	729
— of Canada	xiii.	652	Heaths of France	iv.	507
Hay-to-nu of Canton	vii.	235	—, on their improvement	iv.	514
Hazaar Jireeb	ix.	313	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heava in Otaheite	xi.	583
Hazar-gerib of Ispahan	ix.	25	— in Ulietea	xi.	587
Head, Mr., of Derry	iii.	860	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Head-dress of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
— of the Persian ladies	ix.	43. 202	—, Persees' description of	viii.	557
— of the Arabs	x.	156	—, the Virginians'	xii.	605
— of a lady of Kepsé	x.	556	—, Canadian	xii. 655. xiii. 13	
—, dancing, of Ulietea	xi.	524	— of the Moors	xv.	472
— in Quito	xiv.	449	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— in Sechura	xiv.	558	Heaven, Queen of, feasts in her		
— in Lima	xiv.	581	honour	xiv.	182
— of the Egyptians	xv.	323	—, her defence of		
— in Barbary	xv.	658. 660	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
— of the ladies in the Empe-			Heavens of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730
ror of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	— of the Budfdo	vii.	751
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	—, Persians' idea of nine	ix.	261
— of the Negroes of the			Heavytree gallows	ii.	290
Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691	tiasis	i.	718

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberstein's, Baron, account of Moscow	vi.	580	—, entrance to	i.	632
Hebli-rad town	ix.	45	—, the Buddo	vii.	752
Hebran fountain	xv.	284. 296	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo language to	xvi.	593	—, the Persees'	viii.	557
Hebrides islands	ii.	160	—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii. 13	
—, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250	— of the Fidafians of Guinea	xvi.	501
—, history	iii.	272	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, on the government of them	iii.	545	Hellan, fehle	i.	354
—, population	iii.	553	— village	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Martin's description of the	iii.	572	Hellbecks	ii.	16
—, their advantages for a fishing trade	iii.	681	Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
—, inhabitants	iii.	684	Hellebore of North America	xiii. 531.	553
—, described by Brand	iii.	731	—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
Hecatonnessi isles	x.	634	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
Hechingen castle	vi.	13	Hellespont	x.	703
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 691	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, eruptions of it	i.	688	Hellkcius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, journey to	i.	691	Hellin town	v.	598
—, situation of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
—, height	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
—, ascent	i.	692	Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him	xiii. 486.	490
—, summit	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Heckla, Cape	i.	738	Helmett, Madame	vi.	149
Heddington hill	ii.	199	Helmsdale water	iii.	85
Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain its heat	vi.	696	Helsingborg town	i.	332
— of Senegal	xvi.	665	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
Hedges of England	ii.	493. 528	—, itinerary from, to Carlscroon	vi.	561
— of the Myfore villages	viii. 587. 593. 595		—, observations on	vi.	565
— in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430. 520		Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
Hedge-schools of Ireland	iii.	873	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedina Betta	viii.	717	—, soil of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hedjas province	x.	81	—, inhabitants	i.	344
—, description of it	x.	86	—, agriculture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Heemskirk, James, account of him	i.	85	Helsingie province	vi.	470
—, his attempt at a north-east passage	i.	90	Hellstone borough	ii.	283
Heemskirk's Shallows	xi.	445	Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247	—, its origin	v.	733
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in the moon	i.	632
Heimskringla of Sturleson	i.	710	Hemagarah, tower of	vii.	18
Heiriffon, M.	xi.	818	Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Heiriffon islands, New Holland	xi.	820	Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
Heiskir isle	iii.	594	— imported in England and Scotland	iii.	568
Hejuru, wild elephants at	viii.	705	—, on the culture of, in France	iv. 391.	490
Helaoua town	xv.	65	—, observations on	iv.	491
Helcia, Princess	xv.	80	— of Piedmont	iv.	609
Hele village	xv.	177	— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Helena, the Empress	xv.	289	— of Bologna	iv.	610
Heleni city	xv.	98	— culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
Helike Kirke	i.	79	—, on Spanish	v.	460
Heliopolis in Egypt	xv.	182	— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280
Heliopolis, see Balbeck.			— of Riga	vi.	712
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460	—, on the culture of it, in Pennsylvania	xii.	384
			— of Virginia	xii.	593
			—, Indian, of America	xiii.	543
					Hemp

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	427-483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots	xvi.	31	— of Benin	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Damascus to	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— described	x.	518	Hercules Promontory	xv.	567
Henaris, river	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer	i.	405
Heneaga islands	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
Henekane	x.	305	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Henley, views near	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia	vi.	649
Henley, Orator	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de	xiv.	328
Henneford passage	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb	xv.	269
Hennegat passage	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city	ii.	209
Hen-neishah tribe	xv.	553	— cathedral	ii.	212
Henning on Magnus of Holstein (<i>note</i>)	vi.	623	—, history of	ii.	213
Henrico town, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	25-47. 62	Herefordshire county	ii.	11
Henry, Fort, Virginia	xiii.	107	—, fruit of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157	—, the orchard of England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161	Herenschwandt, M., on population	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	79	Heriot's account of Virginia	xii. 585-590. xiii.	12
— tomb	ii.	80	Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to	viii.	764
— screen	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of	vii.	182
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	— islands	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town	ix.	458. 563	Herkla, Tunis, described	xv.	578
Henzenberg mountain	v.	946	Herlefiord passage	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt	xv.	163	Hermanad, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet	v.	711
Heraclea, the ancient	x.	563	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Heraclea, Tunis	xv.	578	Hermetra ille	iii.	591
Heracleopolis island	xv.	221	Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Heracleum on the Nile	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	215
Heraion plain	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken	iii.	507
Heralds' College, London	ii.	67	— of Montserrat	iv. 107. v.	617
Herat city, Forster's account	ix.	284	— of Murviedro	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at	xv.	528. 529	— of Arlesheim	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Herbarisations of M. Tournefort	iv.	20	— near Friburg	v.	847
Herba viva of Brazil	xiv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nicon	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrufs	iii.	840	—, imperial, at Petersburgh	vi.	676
Herbert family	ii.	231	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her	viii.	270	— of Seleucia	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566	Hermites, Notre Dame des	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia	x.	191	Hermit island	xi.	796
— of Amboyna	xi.	254	Hermits, Japanese	vii.	743
— of Chili	xiv.	39. 86	—, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
— on the Amazon	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire	ix.	477-555
— of Peru	xiv.	277	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— of Carthage	xiv.	343-353	— of Mount Athos	x.	738
— of Quito	xiv.	457	Herman, Mount	x.	334
—, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487	—, Pococke's description	x.	464-508
— of the Andes	xiv.	531	Hermonthis, the ancient	xv.	256
— of Chili	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt	xv.	224
			Hernani borough	v.	305
					Hernani,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Hessians, description and character	vi.	234
Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	of	vi.	389
Hernofand town	i.	350	Hestslekulla, mines of	ii.	183
fishermen	i. 350. vi.	470	Heston parish	i.	211
Herodotus on Egypt	xv.	199, <i>et seq.</i>	Hevelius, some account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
on the gods of the Egyptians	xv.	348	his discoveries	i.	212
on embalming	xv.	356	works	iii.	491
on the Nile	xv.	373	Hexham, Pennant's account of	xvi.	138
on the names of the quarters of the world	xvi.	677	Hex Rivier settlement	v.	673
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Heydegger's, M. de, library	ii.	749
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Heylin's account of the Scilly isles	vii.	523
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Hey-nam city	i.	11
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Heyreth	ii.	363
Heronry at Cressi-hall	iii.	7	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	vii.	237
Hérons of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hhymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hiarkan city, caravans of	vii.	581
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hicory wood of Penfylvania	xiii.	407. 508
Heroopolis	xv.	275. 294	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Herouville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Herpititani, the ancient	xv.	515	Hidalgos of Spain	v.	350
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with	i.	801
on Chili	xiv. 34. 45. 58. 89		Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing	xvi.	34
Herring-fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hierapetra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis, see Bambouk.		
of the Western isles	iii.	686	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
of Embden	vi.	225	of Tibet	vii.	560
of Norway	vi.	360	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument	x.	14
of Sweden	vi.	385	in New Holland	xi.	777
of the Dutch	xiii.	213	Egyptian,	xv. 181. 190.	216. 236
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	on the temple of Carnack, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
mode of curing, in the Isle of Man	ii.	817	on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	at Luxerein	xv.	254
their migrations	iii.	336	on the statues of Isis and Ofiris	xv.	341
natural history	iii.	337	explication of the Egyptian	xv.	353
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
of Shetland	iii.	796	Hierro, see Ferro.		
of Korea	vii.	531	High-Bridge	iii.	99
of Virginia	xii. 60r. xiii.	13	High Cliff	ii.	302
anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	Highgate	ii.	177
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Highlanders of Scotland	ii. 161. iii.	58
Herstenbotten mine	vi.	455	their manners and customs	iii.	90. 94
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	dress	iii.	92
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	arms	iii.	93
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	sports	iii.	95
barley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	music	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hertog's, Theodoric, discoveries	xi.	423	Highlanders of France	iv.	96
Hertsberg, the Russian minister	vi.	180. 203	Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95.	112
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	45+. 468
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
Hesperides, disquisition concerning them	xii.	19	Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Highlands of Arabia	x. 45. 95.	112
his invasion of Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands		
Hesselius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	386. 398. 413			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577	Hindoſtan, nations not ſubject to the		
High-Places, ſacred, of Lapland	i.	464	Mogul in	viii.	135
High-prieſt of the Perſees, com- mandments to him	viii.	567	—, armies of	viii.	137
— of Perſia	ix.	215	—, on the government	viii.	144
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	304
—, the Birman	ix.	441	—, caſts in	xi.	379
— of Rangoon	ix.	450	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Arracan	ix.	762	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Laos	ix.	766	Hindus, caſts of the right and left		
— of Camboya	ix.	768	hand ſides of	viii.	606
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	—, religion	viii. 614. 632.	654
— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	422	Hinken, Captain	xvi.	517
High-prieſt's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
High ſteward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hintchy tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
High-ſtreet of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hionby town	i.	332
High-treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for	ii.	138	Hiougfing	i.	284
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
— in Perſia.	vii.	309	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highways of Spain	v.	302	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
—, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
Hildeſley, Biſhop	ii.	809	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	Hippodrome of Conſtantinople	vii. 4. x.	725
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	—, Bell's		
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	account of it	vii.	511
Hill of Inſcriptions	x.	6	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10	Hippolytus rocks	xi.	854
Hillerſtraum, Mr., the artiſt	vi.	422	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one		
Hilliard, Andrew, his ſufferings and adventures	xiii.	184	found in a ſhark	xi.	466
Hill's, General, expedition againſt Canada	xii.	416	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89. 141.	333
Hills, few in Ruſſia	i.	30	— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
Hills Paſture	ii.	402	—, anecdotes of a young		
Hinchinbrook iſle	xi.	621	one	xvi.	98
Hinckley town	ii.	359	— of the Zaire deſcribed	xvi.	217. 335
— cattle	ii.	ibid.	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hindehead	ii.	314	— cures the gout	xvi.	ibid.
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Lang- hans at.	v.	879.	Hippopothon, the ancient	ix.	156
Hinderſon, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
Hindian diſtrict	x.	129	Hirroos village	ix.	312
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	Hirſholm palace	vi.	325
Hindoos in Surat	x.	212	— gardens	vi.	ibid.
—, their manners and cuſ- toms	x.	217	Hirt iſle, ſee St. Kilda.		
—, religion	x.	219	Hirta iſle, Sir George Mackenzie's		
Hindoſtan	viii.	1	account of	iii.	730
—, dominions of the Great			Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Mogul in	viii.	53	Hirtzel, Dr.	v.	670
—, Bernier's hiſtory of the			Hiſpahan, ſee Iſpahan.		
—, revolution in	viii.	60	Hiſpaniola, Colon's diſcovery of	xii. 41. 62.	75
—, its former and preſent ſtate	viii.	129	—, Cromwell's expedition		
—, diviſions into ſovereign- ties	viii.	130	— againſt (ſee St. Domingo)	xii.	310
—, extent	viii.	133	—, Columbus's diſcovery of	xii. 572.	611
—, an abyſs for gold and ſilver	viii.	135	Hiſtoire Gen. des Voyages	i.	139
			Hiſtorians of Samoedia	i.	523
			— of Iceland, a catalogue of		
			them	i. 624. vi.	316
			— of Ruſſia	vi.	848
			Hiſtories, Icelandic, of Iceland	i.	670
			Hiſtory of the north, obſervations on it	i.	622
					Hiſtory

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
History, Icelanders' study of	i.	669	History of Tucuman	xiv.	634
— of the Manks	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
— of the Hebrides	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	666
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago	xiv.	677
— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili	xiv.	679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	734
—, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821	— of the revolt of the Portu- gueze in Brazil	xiv.	761—858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133	— of Abyssinia	xv.	20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	148
— of the Usbeck Khans of Karasm	ix.	334	— of Egypt	xv.	163
—, observations on Abu'l- ghazi's	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the rise of the Nile	xv.	372
— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380	— of Santa Cruz, Morocco,	xv.	714
— of Siam	ix.	573—655	(note)	xvi.	232—270
— of Tonquin	ix.	708—771	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	283
— of Arabia	x.	82	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102	— of Dinkira	xvi.	548—597
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597
— of Surat	x.	214	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos	xvi.	675—703
— of Palestine	x.	406	— of the French in Mada- gascar	xvi.	748. 751—759. 777
— of Tyre	x.	471	— of the Canary islands, Glas's	xvi.	808
— of Tripoli	x.	485	History, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
— of Cyprus	x.	574	Hitoe	xi.	252
— of Crete	x.	596	Hitrangle kingdom	vii.	189
— of Canea	x.	599	Hi-Tsong, Emperor	vii.	200
— of Scio	x.	621	Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714
— of Ephesus	x.	657	Hoatrin, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Macassar	xi.	217	Hoawing, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Boni	xi.	222	Hobamock, the demon	xiii.	244
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon	xii.	1	Hobson, Captain	xii.	247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156—489	Hocheim village	vi.	247
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer isles	xiii.	1—253	Hoehelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 651. 657. 673
— of Quebec	xiii.	637	Hochelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649. 657
— of Carthagena	xiv.	328	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings	iv.	42
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hochst city	vi.	244
— of Panama	xiv.	374	Hockfew city	viii.	508
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393	Hoddam castle	iii.	217
— of Quito	xiv.	440. 462	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to — described	x.	25 38
— of Popayan	xiv.	482	Hodsjerie district	x.	110
— of Atacames	xiv.	489	Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of him	x.	104
— of Quixos	xiv.	491	Hoek, Mr.	xiv.	780. 821
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hoewamoehil	xi.	261
— of Tumbez	xiv.	555	Hofenbach, hamlet	vi.	249
— of Piura	xiv.	556	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585
— of Morrope	xiv.	559	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	xi.	342
— of Lambayeque	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hog-deer of Amboyna	xi.	262
— of Truxillo	xiv.	561	Hog-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of Lima	xiv.	566	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog island	viii.	447
— of Guamanga	xiv.	612	Hogs of Scotland	ii.	167
— of Cufco	xiv.	615	— of Waterford	iii.	854
— of Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	— of Gascoign	iv.	482
— of La Paz	xiv.	629	— of Siam	ix.	621
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulitea	xi.	587	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	iii.	377
—, mode of killing and dressing	xi.	614	Holland family	iii.	181
— of Tongataboo	xi.	685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	730	Hollie Haven	i.	11
— of Bermudas	xii.	266	Holly of America	xiii.	488
— of Carolina	xii.	345	Holm island	iii.	696
— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832	Holm parish	iii.	749
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Holm of Cruester	i.	783
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	433	Holmberg, M.	xvi.	147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and	xvi.	499	Holmehead	i.	12
Hog's-back hill	ii.	320	Holme isle	iii.	189
Hoghead of water frozen solid	i.	506	Holme Lacy	ii.	216
Hogs-fund	vi.	367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus			Holms of Orkney	iii.	686, 747
Paracelsus Bombast de	iii.	505	Holstein duchy	vi.	220, 344
Hohenlo, anecdotes of	vi.	239	Holstein, Count of	vi.	314
Hohenzollern, principedom	vi.	13	Holstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third	vi.	778
Hoin town	ix.	92	Holy Cross Harbour, Canada	xii.	646, 655, 666
Hojeda, Alonzo de	xii.	64	Holyhead harbour	ii.	627
Hokansbo post-house	vi.	552	Holy island, West Indies	xii.	101
Holbein's Dance of Death	v.	692	Holy Land, Maundrell's description	x.	328
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam	viii.	398	—, Pococke's account	x.	406
Holdenby House	ii.	453	Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
Holderness	ii.	15, iii. 8	— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Holds, strong, of Scotland	iii.	386	— park	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 470
Hole village	vi.	369	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holes for concealing men	iii.	285	Holywell town	ii.	622
Holford, Mr.	x.	206	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	vi.	307
Hol-house	iii.	210	Homberg, Prince of	vi.	250
Ho-li family of Tonquin	ix.	744	Homberg von der Hohe	vi.	249
Holidays of the Laplanders	i.	452	Homerium of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting	i.	482	Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
— in England	ii.	146	— of Scylla and Charybdis	v.	264, 269
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733-736	— hymn to Ceres	vi.	616
— in St. Jago	xiv.	179, 181	Homicide of Tibet	vii.	557
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	Homran city	x.	111
— in Benin	xvi.	531	Honawera lake	viii.	755
— observed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Honda town	xiv.	308
Holker House	iii.	184	Honduras, Colon's discovery	xii.	125
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
—, states of	i.	136	Hone, Cape, Algiers	xv.	516
—, government	i. 137, vi.	284	Honey of Casan	vii.	319
—, London trade with	ii.	100	— of the Birman empire	ix.	512
—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	281	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, soil of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	732
—, dikes	vi.	282	— of the palm	xv.	602
—, navy	vi.	283	— of Congo	xvi.	336
Holland, New	xi.	64	— of Guinea	xvi.	449
—, De Brosles on	xi.	422	— of Loange	xvi.	559
—, Dampier's account	xi.	464	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	545	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, Peron's account of	xi.	772, 818	— of Congo	xvi.	251
—, experiments on the natives' strength	xi.	940, 945	Honey-hill fort, history of it	viii.	678
Holland village	iii.	180	Honey river, Senegal	xvi.	905
— glory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Honey rock, Caffraria	xvi.	26
			Honeyfuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
			Honfleur town	iv.	149
			Hongitogt in Amboyna	xi.	283

INDEX.

[201]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix. 4	272
Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese	vii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to discover poison	xvi.	52
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			—, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Hornsea town	iii.	8
Hood's island	xi.	604	Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout	xvi.	701	— of porphyry	v.	123
Hoogly river	viii.	406	— of pumices	v.	172
— town, Hamilton's description	viii.	414	— of lava in Monte della Castagna	v.	183
Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk	xiv.	746. 770. 777. 803	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hook mansion	ii.	306	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hooker's, Mr., settlement on the Connecticut	xii.	253	— in Alicuda	v.	225
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	621. 744
Hoolum, school at	i.	672	— of earthquakes	i.	745
—, printing office at	i.	676	— of houses	i.	752
Hoondeabad	ix.	296	Horrilakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hoophood, the Huron	xii.	398	Horrors of earthquakes (note)	v.	275
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horse, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854. 865
Hope islands	xi.	549	Horse of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Hopeton House	iii.	117	Horse-armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	Horse-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing	ix.	163
Hopital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horse-gift of the Western isles	iii.	611
Hopniss, the plant	xiii.	533	Horse-hoes	iv.	542
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horse-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa	xvi.	144	Horsemanhip of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet	vii.	554	Horsemen, comical figure of Japanese	vii.	763
— of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	— employed by the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 141
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	458	Horsens, account of the Russian princes at	vi.	794
Horda of Tartary	vii.	45	Horse-racing in England	ii.	145
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	Horses of Russia	i.	19. 33
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour	viii.	400	— of the North	i.	295
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	xii.	162	—, their food	i.	ibid.
Horeb mount	x. 392. 395. xv.	285	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	— of Iceland	i.	663
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of London	ii.	89. 91
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135	— of England	ii.	155
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Horn of Dunvegan	iii.	322	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— of Shetland	iii.	771
Horne islands	xi.	443	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— of Raghlin island	iii.	881
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— at Pompadour	iv.	91
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797	— of Belleisle	iv.	155
			— of France	iv.	481
			— of Limoufin	iv.	ibid.
			— of the Isle of France	iv.	482
			— of Normandy	iv.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horses of Bretagne	iv.	482	Hospitality in the Western isles	iii.	549
— of Alface	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strombolese	v.	253
— importation of English, into France	iv.	482	— in Norway, instance of	vi.	369
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	—, laws of, in Daghestan	vii.	494
—, scarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Persians	ix.	258
— of Andalusia	v.	445	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	784
— at bull-fights	v.	534	— of the Arabs	x.	160
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of the Loangese	xvi.	565
— of Cordova	v.	563	— of a Negro woman to Mungo Park	xvi.	844. 855
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of the Negro women	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bohemia	vi.	139	Hospitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
— of the court of Persia	vii.	301	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—, wild, of Tomsky	vii.	336	— at Leicester	ii.	362
— of Japan	vii.	700	— at Ripon	ii.	423
—, management of, at Bassora	viii.	294	— of London, St. Bartholo- mew's	ii.	69
—, management of Persian	ix.	98	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
— of Persia	ix.	183	—, Guy's	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their food	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Inverness	iii.	80
—, diseases	ix.	184	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— at Richmond	iii.	516
— of the Siamese	ix.	580	— of Edinburgh	iii.	473
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— of Madrid	v.	386
—, description of the Arabian	x.	177	— at Toledo	v.	542
— of Ballamboang	xi.	149	— of Zurich	v.	667
—, fright of the West In- dians at seeing	xii.	68	— of St. James, battle of	v.	693
— of New England	xii.	255	— at Bern	v.	850
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— of Gottenburg	vi.	382
— in Canada	xiii.	661	— of Stockholm	vi.	428
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	—, Foundling, of Moscow	vi.	618
— in Peru	xiv.	275.	— of India	vii.	219
—, anecdotes of South Ame- rican	xiv.	536	— for animals at Surat	x.	212
— of Ethiopia	xv.	97	— of St. Helena	x.	413
—, African	xv.	136	— in Damascus	x.	502
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139	— of Amboyna	xi.	276
— of the Egyptians	xv.	325. 338	— at Montreal	xiii.	626
— of West Barbary	xv.	406	— at Quebec	xiii.	645
— of Morocco	xv.	483	— in Quito	xiv.	444
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666	— in Lima	xiv.	569
—, management of Moorish	xv.	772	— in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— in West Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 44. 52
— of Fida	xvi.	503	Hospitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hospitium of Cadiz	v.	571
Horse-shoes in Japan	vii.	762	Hossein, see Hussein.		
— in Morocco	xv.	483	Hosso-durga fort	viii.	747
Horse's tail of the Bedouin Schiech	x.	137	Hosucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horticulture in Russia	vi.	591	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton, Captain	xii.	476	Hotels of Paris	iv.	6
Horton mansion	ii.	453	—, family, in Paris	iv.	299
Hortsmann's journal	xiv.	239	Hot-houses of Japan	vii.	781
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at the Cape	xvi.	742
Hoseley bay	i.	543	Hottentots, Hamilton's description of them	viii.	264
Hospitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	—, Beeckman's account of them	xi.	152
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	Hottentots		
— of the Welsh	ii.	643			
— in Scotland	iii.	384			

INDEX.

[203]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg	xvi.	12. 25. 68. 71. 89	Houses of Sweden	vi.	376
———, lions prefer them to Europeans	xvi.	99	———, market for, in Moscow	vi.	617
——— described	xvi.	129. 139—143	——— of St. Petersburg	vi.	662
———, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	——— of the Tartars	vii.	28
———, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	——— of Nankin	vii.	248
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	——— of Shamachy	vii.	290
Hot-wells of Bristol	ii.	247	——— of Tauris	vii.	294
——— of Bath	ii.	248	——— of Ipahan	vii. 306. ix.	188
Houbaara bird of Barbary	xv.	630	——— of Reshd	vii.	311
Houdroik lake	i.	347	——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdwikswald town	i.	347	——— of Tongusy	vii.	340
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	——— of Korea	vii.	532
Houghton, Major	xvi.	843	——— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Houila mountain	xiv.	296	——— in Japan	vii.	632. 771
Houle tribe of Arabs	x.	126	——— in Jedo	vii.	800
Hounits tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	viii.	2
Hounslow heath	ii.	529	——— in Socotora	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	——— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Household-furniture in Japan (see Furniture)	vii.	633. 772. 779	——— of Delhi	viii.	152
Household-officers of the Shah of Persia	ix.	215	——— of Lahor	viii.	206
House island	iii.	22	——— of Cashmere	viii.	211
House of God league	v.	948	——— of Mocha	viii.	278
House of Lords in London	ii.	81. 128	——— of Goa	viii.	353
——— of Commons	ii.	82. 129	——— in Ferhabad	ix.	52
Houses in Russia	i.	39	——— in Casbin	ix.	73
———, description of Lapland	i.	177	———, Persian	ix.	97
——— of beavers	i.	419	——— in Tauris	ix.	156
——— of Iceland	i.	635. 654. 752	———, style of building, in Persia	ix.	187
——— of the English	ii.	144	——— in Shiraz	ix.	192
——— of Edinburgh	iii.	28. 469	——— in St. Thomas's	ix.	397
——— of Aberdeenshire	iii.	65	——— in Dogon	ix.	400
——— of Lochaber	iii.	101	——— in Siam	ix. 405. 577.	588
——— of the Picts	iii.	147. 781	——— in Pegu	ix.	438
——— of Cannonsby	iii.	209	——— of Rangoon	ix.	447
——— of Ila	iii.	288	———, built to denote the quality of the owners	ix.	464
——— of Skie	iii.	330	——— of Pagahm	ix.	475
——— of Assynt	iii.	333	——— of the English deputation at Ummerapoora	ix.	483
——— of Montrose	iii.	426	——— of Ummerapoora	ix.	517
——— of Stirling	iii.	462	——— of Tonquin	ix.	671
——— of St. Kilda	iii.	667. 702	——— of Kacho	ix.	713
——— of Shetland	iii.	698	——— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
——— of Ireland	iii.	874	——— of Loheia	x.	30
——— of Paris	iv.	4	——— of Beit el Fakih	x.	35
——— of Majorca	iv.	675	——— of Bulgofa	x.	42
——— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	——— of Sana	x.	68
——— of the Eolian isles	v.	219	——— of Mocha	x.	75
——— of Lipari	v.	251	——— of the Arabians	x.	152
——— of Stromboli	v.	252	——— of Bombay	x.	202
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	——— of Surat	x.	211
——— of Messina after the earthquake	v.	260	——— of Cairo	x.	237
——— destroyed by the earthquake	v.	289	———, Turkish	x.	261
——— of Appenzel	v.	651	——— of Candia	x.	275
——— of Switzerland	v.	759	——— of Tripoli	x.	283
——— of Lubec	vi.	346	——— of Damascus	x.	368. 499
			——— of Aleppo	x.	526
			——— of Antioch	x.	561
			——— of Smyrna	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Houfes of Angora	x.	690	Houfes of Benguela	xvi.	213
of Bourfa	x.	716	of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
of Constantinople	x.	722	of Angoy	xvi.	272
of Mindanao	xi.	12. 73	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
of the Bahsee islands	xi.	48	of Benin	xvi.	534
of Manilla	xi.	78	of Cape Mefurada	xvi.	539
of St. Jago	xi. 101.	xiv. 171	of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	561
floating, of Tatas	xi.	115	of Senegal	xvi.	607
of the Javanese	xi.	172	of the Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
of Batavia	xi.	177	of Madagascar	xvi.	767
of Amboyna	xi.	276	of Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
of Brazil	xi.	311	of Segó	xvi.	843
of Zubu island	xi.	338	Houfe-swallows of North America	xiii.	547
of Borneo	xi.	353	Houffi, Mount	v.	758
of Gilolo	xi.	366	Houffa city on the Niger	xvi.	851
of Otaheite	xi.	519	Houting, Mr. Van	x.	130
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	Houtman's shoals	xi.	429
in New South Wales	xi.	556	Houtniquas Hottentots	xvi.	72
in Savu island	xi.	562	Houtniquas woods	xvi.	34
in the Friendly isles	xi.	592. 695	Hovel on Mount Grimfel	v.	752. 755
in Easter island	xi.	604	in which Peter the Great lived	vi.	690
in Tanna island	xi.	627	Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland peafants	i.	393
in Balade	xi.	633	Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with supplies for	i.	821
of Philadelphia	xiii. 382.	xiii. 387	his fleet	i.	825
of the Virginians	xii. 603.	xiii. 34. 52	Spanish Armada	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Germantown	xiii.	406. 437	Howard, Mount, Guinea	xii.	283. 287
of New York	xiii.	456	Howe, Cape, New Holland	xi.	901
of Albany	xiii.	584	Howe island	xi.	615
of Montreal	xiii.	626	Howe, George, anecdote of	xiii. 612.	xiii. 16
of Quebec	xiii.	636	Howe's, Lord, supply to Gibraltar	v.	592
of Canada	xiii.	652	Howl of the Moorish women	xv.	669. 777
of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	Howrah Muddit-Khan	ix.	281
of Havanna	xiii.	762	Hoy, Isle of	i.	781
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	antiquities in	iii.	690. 750
of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Hoy hill, Orkney	iii.	687. 750
of Carthagena	xiv.	329	Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de	xiv.	188
of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hraun in Iceland	i.	688
of Panama	xiv.	375	Hraundals-retter, market at	i.	668
of Guayaquil	xiv.	393. 406	Huaheine island, Cook's account	xi. 522.	584. 612
of Quito	xiv.	442	Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de	xiv.	135
of Popayan	xiv.	483	Huane island, residence of Tycho Brahe in	i.	262
of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	519	Huard, bird of Canada	xiji.	354
of Lima	xiv.	568	Huayana Capac	xiv.	301
of La Plata	xiv.	622	Huber, Madame, the actress	vi.	92
of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643	Hubberdale mise	ii.	480
of Conception city	xiv.	666	Huckle-berries of America	xiii.	534
of Santiago	xiv.	677	Hudson's account of his voyage for a north-east passage	i.	539
of Dar-Fur	xv.	150	voyage of discovery	xii.	271
of Grand Cairo	xv.	189. 194	death	xii.	274
of Egypt	xv.	326	his discoveries	xiii.	211
of Tetuan	xv.	449	Hudson's bay, discovery of it	xii.	272
of Tunis	xv.	565	described	xii.	362
mode of building Moorish	xv.	645	Desob's description	xii.	365. 375
of Morocco	xv.	704. 735	Hudson's		
of Tarudant	xv.	725			
of the Moors	xv.	765			
of Cape Town	xvi.	2			
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10			
of Loanda	xvi.	157			

INDEX.

[205]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hudson's bay, Lahontan's description	xiii.	339	Hungarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
_____, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hungary, productions of	vi.	103
Hudson's bay Company of London	ii.	99	_____, agriculture	vi.	104
_____, its history	xii. 361—	373	_____, wines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's, Jeffery, history	iii.	471	_____, inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's river, New England	xii.	248	_____, on the government	vi.	107
_____, New York	xii. 348. xiii. 459.	575	_____, nobles of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, Kalm's voyage up	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i> 583	_____, religious intolerance in	vi.	110
Hudson's-ropes	ii.	224	_____, trade	vi.	115
Hue, King of Tonquin	ix.	680	_____, rubies of	viii.	251
Huel Virgin copper-mine	ii.	276	Hunger experienced in Magellan's squadron	xi.	322
Huel-Mexico silver-mine	ii.	335	_____, Hottentot's mode of appeasing	xvi.	131
Huen, Isle of, described	vi.	328	Hungroad	ii.	28
_____, Tycho Brahe's observatory in	vi.	331	Hungry desert, Bell's journey through	vii.	371
Huerta town	v.	318	Huns, described by Rubruquis	vii.	48
Huerta de Alicant	v.	468	Hunsborough	ii.	451
Huerta's, La, critique on the French stage	v.	523	Hunt, Captain	xii.	247
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184	Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Huesca town	v.	550	Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
Huet, Don Luis	xiii.	759. 761	Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fishery	i.	750	_____, his conference with the Indians	xiii.	588
Hueyna-Capac	xiv.	440	Hunters of Lapland	i.	158
Hugeli town	ix.	414	_____, of Baraba	vii.	333
Hughes, Mr., the artist	viii.	10	_____, description of the Tongusian	vii.	341
Hugh town, St. Mary's	ii.	737	_____, the Mongall	vii.	361
_____, its low situation	ii.	739	_____, of Tonquin	ix.	719
_____, inundated	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____, Indian, of Hudson's bay	xii.	366
Hugot, M.	xiv. 258. 271.	694	_____, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
Huguenots at Mentz	vi.	255	_____, of Cuyo	xiv.	126
Hugues, John, of Linschoten	i.	85	_____, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
Huhebi mountains	x.	388. 405	Huntingdon, Earl of	ii.	367
Huiva port	xii.	134	Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Hu-kew city	vii.	245	Huntingdonshire, county	ii.	12
Huledy-pura	viii.	756	_____, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hullulu, the Irish	iii.	50	Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi.	691. 695.
Hullybedu temple	viii.	771	_____,		720
Humabon, Rajah	xi.	340	Hunting-tower at Chatsworth	ii.	391
Humba river	ii.	155	Hunting-tower, Scotland	iii.	412
Humbledon hill	iii.	488	Hunts, curious Lapland	i.	161
Hume, Mr., on the British fleet	iv.	528	_____, Polish	i.	221
Humidity of the climate in France	iv.	312	_____, of the wild rein-deer	i.	413
_____, in Great Britain (see Climate)	iv.	316	_____, of the bear	i.	415
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533	_____, of the fox	i.	416
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444	_____, of the otter	i.	420
_____, of Virginia	xiii.	710	_____, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	53
_____, of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	_____, a French (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
_____, of Quito	xiv.	534	_____, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
Hummums of Ispahan	ix.	190	_____, in the Western isles	iii.	609
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at	viii.	707	_____, in France	iv.	135
Humphreys's, Dr., history of the Gospel Society	xii.	404	_____, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Hungarians, their character	i. 228. vi. 99		_____, of the bouquetin	v.	798
_____, dress	i.	228	_____, a Tartar	vii.	32
_____, their past and present character	vi.	105.	_____, of Cublai-Khan	vii.	133
			_____, a Siberian	vii.	354
			Hunts,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan	viii.	696
—, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460	— in Persia	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description	viii.	203	— in Arabia	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357	— in West Barbary	xv.	406
— of Carwar	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
— in Borneo	xi.	126	—, Mandingo	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola	xii.	573	Hufs, John, the reformer	v. 646. vi.	136
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	Huffars of Hungary	vi.	112
— in New England	xiii.	223	Huffein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	284	—, particulars of his story	ix.	272. 295
— in Canada	xiii.	286	Huffein, Sophy of Persia, account of him	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito	xiv.	465	Huffeinabad town	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes	xiv.	536	Huffein Bey, Della Valle's account of him	ix.	54
— in Fez	xv.	448	Huffein culi Mirza	ix.	33
— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664	Huffeinpour	viii.	702
— of the lion	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Huffites of Bohemia	vi.	136
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37	Huffun, the Imaum	ix.	275. 295
— of the buffalo	xvi.	104	Huffy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
— in Congo	xvi.	333	Huffings, court of	ii.	71
— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of	xvi.	465	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour	i.	100
— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890	— in Lapland described	i.	176. 185
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58	— of Ruffians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	680. 682
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280	— in which Peter the Great lived	vi.	690
— described	xiii. 296. 305.	341	Hut of Timor, a rural tale	xi.	809
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hutchin, Lieutenant	xii.	395
Hurons, Indians	xii.	394	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver	vi.	695
—, their mode of trafficking	xiii. 280. 298.	301	Hutchison, Mr., of Mogodore	xv.	703
— described	xiii.	654	Hutin plain and village	x.	458
—, Kalm's description of them	xiii.	659	Huts, Lapland	i.	317
Hurricanes in Lapland	i.	193	—, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
— at Stromboli	v.	252	—, interior of	i.	389
— off Macao islands	viii.	485	— of the Ruffian peasants	vi. 576. 650.	708
— in Tonquin	ix.	658. 709	— of the Hindus	viii.	719
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— of the Arabs	x.	151
— in Barbadoes	xii.	294	— of New South Wales	xi.	556
— in Nevis	xii.	303	— of New Zealand	xi.	645
— in Jamaica	xii.	317	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
— in Carolina	xii.	342	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
—, signs foreboding	xiii.	481	— built in trees	xii.	134
— of North America	xiii.	541	— of the Eokoros	xiii.	311
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869	— of the soldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
Hurft castle	ii.	725	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Hurtado de Mendoza, Don Garcia	xiv.	205. 208	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127
Husbandry round Boulogne	iv.	82	— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
— of Clermont	iv.	84	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87	— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611
— of Languedoc	iv.	113	Huta		
— in the valley of Campan	iv.	121			
— from Bagnere de Luchon to Auch	iv.	123			
—, implements of, in France	iv.	539. 542			
—, general, of Lombardy	iv.	550			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634	Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from	xvi.	831
— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Hutten's island	v.	676	Iberia, the ancient	ix.	147
—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Hütuktús of Tibet	vii.	560	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Huxham's antimomial essence	i.	717	Ibiara adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huygens, M., his discovery of centrifugal force	i.	231	Ibiboboka snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— on light	i.	746	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibis, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibnali village	xv.	63
Hvers of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya-ching, Prince	vii.	576	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hyaes of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyam pears	x.	531	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Persians	ix.	196. 229	Ice at the Vaigats islands	i.	59
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	—, danger from	i.	61. 72-78
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hyena, Della Valle's account of one	x.	110	—, escapes from	i.	98
— of Arabia	x.	185	—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100-112
— of Barbary	xv.	624	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of the Cape	xvi.	295	—, travelling on	i.	317
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, its thickness in Finmark	i.	384
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— at the Poles	i.	557
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, nature of	i.	561
—, olives	iv.	497	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	— near the North Cape	i.	616
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
— of Morocco	xv.	709	— on the Neva (<i>note</i>)	vi.	668
Hyn Dalia	xv.	685	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hypæleum of Ephesus	x.	658	— in Hudfon's bay	xii.	375
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Hypsele	xv.	226	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	Ice-islands met with by Captain Cook	xi.	566. 600
			— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
			— met with by Hudfon	xii.	271
			— met by Frobisher	xii.	492-495-
					497-505-516-537-545-
			Iceland, account of	i.	142
			—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters		
			— on	i.	621
			—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
			—, hot springs	i.	630. 692-746
			—, houses	i.	635-752
			—, commerce of	i.	636
			—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> -662
			—, literature	i.	636. 668
			—, physical constitution	i.	637
			—, no towns in	i.	638
			—, Iceland,		
Iack-Cui village	x.	674			
I-aite mountain	xv.	544			
Ialta island	xv.	557			
Iapázaws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126			
Iapora mountains	x.	747			
Ibague, South America (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308			
Ibarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	386			
Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	i.	638	Icelanders, their origin	i.	644
—, trees	i.	640	—, religion	i.	648
—, drift wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ice	i.	641	—, their character and manner		
—, bears	i.	642	of life	i.	650. 753
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— discover Greenland and		
—, northern lights	i.	643	America	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, aerial phenomena of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their stature	i.	651
—, earthquakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 745	—, vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, roads	i.	643	—, hospitality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, population of	i.	644	—, their mode of saluta-		
—, discovery of	i.	644. 744	tion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its different names	i.	644	—, their loyalty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, settlers	i.	646	—, love of country	i.	652
—, first government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, courts of justice in	i.	647	—, dress	i.	653. 751
—, laws of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, women's dress	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ecclesiastical affairs	i.	648	—, employments	i.	658
—, fairs	i.	649	—, chronology	i.	659
—, bishops	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, diseases	i.	660. 751
—, church of	i.	650	—, their manner of fishing	i.	661
—, parishes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of breeding		
—, houses and buildings in	i.	654	cattle	i.	663
—, chronology of	i.	659	—, their language	i.	673
—, fish	i.	662. 750	—, pronunciation	i.	674
—, birds	i.	665 749	—, poetry	i.	678
—, trade	i.	667. 753	—, sweating baths	i.	698
—, money	i.	668	—, Kerguelen's account of		
—, printing in	i.	675	them	i.	751
—, remains of antiquity in	i.	676	—, children	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a poem of	i.	684	—, meals	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, volcanoes in	i.	686. v. 233	—, old religion	i.	753
—, produced by fire	i.	687	Ice-mountains, observations on	i.	741
—, geyser of	i.	695	—, their substance	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, pillars of basalt	i.	698	—, formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on the hot			Ice-valley of Montanvert	v.	781. 792
springs	i.	719	— of Chamouny	v.	784
—, fiery eruptions in	i.	722	Ice-water	xi.	567. 600
—, analyzation of the stones &c.			Ichthyophagi, their similitude to the		
of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arabs	x.	124
—, coast of	i.	739	Icicles from the eye-brows	i.	489
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	744	— on the hair	i.	501
—, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icilius, Quintus, anecdote of	vi.	207
—, mountains	i.	745	Icolmkill, see Jona.		
—, minerals	i.	747	Iconium described by Rubruquis	vii.	93
—, fossil wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iconium, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
—, plants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icy cape	i. 83. 113.	121
—, beasts	i.	748	Icy harbour	i.	97
—, colleges	i.	753	—, Dutch obliged to winter		
—, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, harbours	i.	756	—, their hardships in	i.	98
—, researches into the origin and			—, extreme cold of	i.	100
progress of literature in	vi.	315	—, longitude	i.	107
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	Icy sea	xii.	517. 536
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	i.	667	Ida mount	ix. 7. x. 232.	604. 613
Icelanders, their character	i.	635	Ida mount, of Troy	x.	707
—, houses	i. <i>ibid.</i>	654. 752	Idalian wood	x.	577
—, food	i. 635.	655. 751	Iddo, the prophet	viii.	272
—, literature	i.	636. 668	Ide Korban festival in Persia	ix.	255
—, their mode of travelling	i.	643	Ide Kudeer festival in Persia	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Ideots

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ideots revered as faints in Barbary	xv.	456	Idols, Quefango	xvi.	324
— in Morocco	xv.	694	—, Mokeso, Longo and Checocke	xvi.	331
Idigas, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	678	—, Maramba	xvi.	333
Idintree rock	ii.	402	—, mode of questioning, in Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769.	773-776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleness the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffrés' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idfu peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idfumi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idfumo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolatry of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ienechahere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samoiedes	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	131
— in Petersburgh	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindostan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihhram, pilgrim dress	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675	
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. 42.	179	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, on the Edda	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, women of the	vii.	219	Ijo province	vii.	667
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Fo	vii.	397	— town	viii.	761
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, Budso, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	Iki island	vii.	667
—, Jagannat, in Hindostan	viii.	175	Iknildway	ii.	338
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376	Ilam	ii.	383
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Jagarynat in Orixa	viii.	402	Iplants town	v.	964
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Ilay island	iii.	287
— of Siam	viii.	465	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Japan	viii.	517	—, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661, et seq.		—, games	ii.	288
— at Benares	ix.	412	—, history of	ii.	289
— of the Birmanas	ix.	440	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, Gaudma	ix. <i>ibid.</i> 476.	490. 532	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, Rakufs	ix.	534	Ilchester, Lord	ii.	258
—, the Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Iliffus river	x.	750
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilium, the ancient	x.	705
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Illa-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Illeray isles	iii.	594
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	820. 823	Illefcus town	v.	537
— of Zubu	xi.	342	Illimani mountain	xiv.	630
— of Otaheite	xi.	514. 515	Illinefe lake	xiii.	298
— of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 737	— river	xiii.	320
— of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13.	39	Illing, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Memphis	xv.	811	Illinifa mountain	xiv.	528
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814			
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon	xiii.	685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illosos province	x.	77	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman	ix.	549	_____ of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illure town	viii.	401	_____ of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	Impluvium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
Ilmen lake	vii.	274	Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329. 332
Ilva island	x.	765	Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
Imaba province of Japan	vii.	665	_____ of Scotland	ii.	168
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311	Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
_____ of the virgin at St. Einsidlin	v.	658	_____ into France in 1784	iv.	334
Images, painted, used in Russian churches	i.	21. 36	_____ in 1787	iv.	336
_____ , worship of painted, in Russia	vi.	593	_____ of the produce of land	iv.	338
_____ on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	islands	iv.	344
_____ , ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	_____ from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Image-stone quarries	viii.	709	_____ of Hungary	vi.	115
Image worship in Tibet	vii.	557	_____ of Austria	vi.	119
Imakaru tree of Brazil	xiv.	861	_____ of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
Imamculi Khan	ix.	78	_____ into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	527
Imam Kuli Khan, his history	ix.	384	_____ of Petersburg	vi.	873
Imam of Sana, his court	x.	66	_____ on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
_____ , his return from the Mosque	x.	69	_____ of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
_____ , his dominions	x.	101	_____ of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
Imams of Arabia	x.	85	_____ of New York	xiii.	458
_____ of Sana, history of them	x.	104	Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
_____ of Omaa	x.	117	Impostor of St. Kilda	iii.	725
_____ in Egypt	xv.	307	Impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
Imandes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Imposts in Spain	v.	419
Iman Zuli Khan	ix.	358	Impress in Cochin-China	ix.	794
Imaums, the Twelve	ix.	262	Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
_____ , respect of the Persians for them	ix.	264. 289	_____ of waste lands in France	iv.	515
Imbe Calandola	xvi.	325	Improvisos of Spain	v.	525
Imber on the shores of Finmark	i.	428	Inca-perca of Quito	xiv.	549
Imbrasius river	x.	643	Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
Imbrus island	x.	638	_____ of the second person of the Indian trinity	viii.	185
Imeriti, principality	ix.	134	Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
_____ , Chardin's description	ix.	147	Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
Imir Gunch	ix.	86	Inca's palace, ancient	xiv.	547
Imitation, observations on	v.	530	_____ of Canar	xiv.	548
Immaum of Mocha	viii.	277	Incense of Arabia	x.	114
_____ , his dominions and revenue	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Incense-trees of Arabia	x.	196
Immemia sect of Ali	xvi.	723	Inch-corm	iii.	455
Immolations in Japan	vii.	623	Incherean, M. de	xiii.	305
Immortality of the soul held by the negroes of Loango	xvi.	596	Inchgarvie	iii.	456
_____ believed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Inch-hail	iii.	105. 367
Impalement, Turkish punishment of	x.	377	Inch-Keith	iii.	453
_____ , a dreadful punishment	xi.	185	Inch-maree	iii.	340
Impangueze of Benguela	xvi.	212	Inch-Marnoc	iii.	254
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inch-tuthel	iii.	392
Imperatore, Monte	v.	54	Inclosures in Piedmont	iv.	552
Imperial river, Chili	xiv.	67	_____ of the Milanese	iv.	553
_____ , city founded on	xiv.	193. 203	_____ in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements of husbandry in France	iv.	539. 542	_____ in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	615	_____ in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , Milanese	iv.	616	_____ in Modena	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State	iv.	616	_____ in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and princesses	vi.	206	—, Paumankee	xiii.	82. 87
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, Chicahamania	xiii.	113
— of the public officers of Morocco	xv.	753	—, Iroquese	xiii.	268
Income-tax, observations on an, (note)	iv.	407	—, Hurons	xiii.	280
Inconstancy of man	i.	153	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
Increase of the Nile	viii.	231	—, Eokoros	xiii.	310
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246	—, Efflanapes	xiii.	312
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, the Mozeemlek	xiii.	316
— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
— of Derbyshire	ii.	473	—, anecdotes of	xiii.	409. 449
Incubi of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	823	—, their tools	xiii.	514
Incusso city, Congo	xvi.	279	—, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538.
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding against	ix.	219	— of Canada	xiii.	591. 606. 616
Indahl river	i.	349	—, instances of Europeans living as	xiii.	641
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks, and Anies	xiii.	659
Independents of England	ii.	142	—, Esquimaux	xiii.	675
—, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	—, French trade with	xiii.	687
India, Dutch empire in	i.	81	—, food	xiii.	696
—, French trade with	iv.	351	—, Menonville's picture of a family of	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	159	— of Mexico	xiii.	845
—, travels of two Mohammedans through China and	vii.	180	— of Quito, Ulloa's description of them	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2	—, wild	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	viii.	49	— of Paraguay	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great Mogul in	viii.	53	—, Jesuit's missions among them	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	—, wild, of Chili	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.			—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see Dutch)	vii.	637	— of Chili	xiv.	109
Indian corn, see Maize.			— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian island	xi.	570	— of Cuyo	xiv.	125
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and customs	vii.	194	—, Pampas	xiv.	127
—, burials	vii.	ibid.	—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
—, penances	vii.	195	—, Promocæes	xiv.	191
—, comparison between the Chinese and them	vii.	196	—, Araucanos	xiv.	195
— of Hindostan, Bernier's description of them	viii.	175	— of South America	xiv.	221
— women burning themselves	viii.	177	Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
— of Dufky bay	xi.	570. 574	Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
— of Virginia	xii.	181	Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
—, Davis's traffic with	xii.	187. 190. 227	—, Hamilton's new account	viii.	258
— of Hudson's bay	xii.	363. 367	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
—, Penn's treaties with the Penfylvanian	xii.	380	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, their depredations in New England	xii.	395. 400	Indies, West, why so called (see West-Indies)	xii.	10
—, conversion of them	xii.	408	Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 519. 522	Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
— of Cartier's Sound	xii.	525. 556	Indigo of Louifiana	v.	483
—, traffic with	xii.	631	—, Birman mode of preparing the plant	ix.	458
— of New France	xii.	636	— of Java	xi.	168
			— of Amboyna	xi.	258
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Antigua	xii.	348
			—, Brazilian	xiv.	863
			— of Senegal	xvi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	505	Innes family	iii.	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos	xiv.	633-641	Innefteague	iii.	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney	iii.	844
Indrapura island	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio	v.	916
— from the temple of			— at Munich	vi.	21
Tenſio Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japaneſe	vii.	797
— in Pruffia	vi.	185	Ians of London	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England	ii.	289
Inerpeffery	iii.	403	— of the Continent	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Infanta of Cochin-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at English	ii.	533 535
Infantry of Spain	v.	441	— of France	iv.	540-565
— of Pruffia	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	97-120
— of Sweden	vi.	447	— of Spain	v.	126
— of Hindoſtan	viii.	140	— of Engadina	v.	301, 302
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Bohemia	vi.	910
— of the Siameſe	ix.	592	— of Berlin	vi.	134
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Francfort	vi.	172
— of Turkey	x.	246	— of Mentz	vi.	240
Inficis of Sofala	xvi.	689	— of Stockholm	vi.	251-255
Infidel in Perfia	ix.	281	— of Smolenko	vi.	392
Infirmary of Edinburgh	iii.	31	— of Moſcow	vi.	574
— of Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Twer	vi.	579
— at Orbe	v.	812	— of Novogorod	vi.	646
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Courland	vi.	657
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the			— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vi.	723
English at	xvi.	345	— of Japan, ſingular accommo-	vii.	136
Ingas, ſee Incas.			dations at	vii.	626
Ingellie iſland	viii.	407	—, Kempfer's deſcription of the		
Ingelle bay	i.	777	Japaneſe	vii.	777-794
Ingeniſian, gariſon of one man at	xvi.	362	Inſpruck city	vi.	120
Ingeſon, anchorage at	i.	759	Inoculation in Scotland	iii.	90
Ingleby family	ii.	422	—, the ſmall-pox, known		
Ingleborough hill	ii.	431	ſeveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	— of the South Ameri-		
Ingombe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	cans	xiv.	250
Ingots of the Peruvian ſilver	xiv.	16	— in Barbary	xv.	639
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	Inquiry concerning the Origin of		
Inhabitants of London	ii.	96	the Canary Iſlanders	xvi.	822-826
— of England	ii.	143	Inquiſition at Barcelona	iv.	110
Inhazaras of Sofala	xvi.	694	— of Spain	v.	405
Inheritance, right of, among the			—, its priſoners	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	421-480	—, puniſhments	v.	406
—, in Benin	xvi.	528	—, Autos da fe	v.	408
Inhospitality at English inns	ii.	533-535-540-565	—, contracted powers	v.	409
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ſhip-			—, proceſs with Don		
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	Pablo Olavidé	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Inigulgulé, Browne's account	xvi.	835	—, with an		
Iniſhbuy	iii.	371	empiric	v.	413
Ink, printing, of Madrid	v.	385	—, its preſent ſtate	v.	414
— of China	vii.	416	—, its evils	v.	537
— of Madagascar	xvi.	744	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
Inn river	v.	902-910	— in Lima	xiv.	573
—, compared with the Danube	vi.	60	Inquiſitor, grand, of Spain	v.	408
Inn at Nantes	iv.	158	Infalubrity of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	381
Inna-Quito plain	xiv.	441	Infane, hoſpital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inner-Bervie	iii.	428	Inſcriptions at the end of the world	i.	175
Innes, Biſhop	iii.	131	Inſcriptions,		

INDEX.

[213]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inscriptions, Chinese	i.	254	Inscriptions at Bayjah	xv.	571
— on an ancient monu-			— at Tuberfoke	xv.	572
— ment in Lapland	i.	254	— at Musti	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on Tay bridge	iii.	44	— at Keff	xv.	573
— on the college of Aber-			—, ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
— deen	iii.	61	— at Hydrab.	xv.	587
— on Winwick church	iii.	178	— at Spaitla	xv.	588
— on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	— at Cassareen	xv.	589
— on an obelisk at Ruth-			— in Gafsa	xv.	592
— well	iii.	213	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— on Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580
— on Maxwelton monaf-			— of Japan	vii.	701. 704
— tery	iii.	246	— of Persia	ix.	184
— in Skie	iii.	346	— of Arabia	x.	188
— on the Carthusian con-			— of Mindanao	xi.	8
— vent at Perth	iii.	398	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
— on the Earl of Mar's			— of New Holland	xi.	474
— house, Stirling	iii.	462	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— on the architect of			— of New South Wales	xi.	555
— Melros abbey	iii.	481	— of Dusky bay	xi.	574
— on Skipton church	iii.	522	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
— on the tunnel of Picardy			— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
— canal	iv.	144	— of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
— on the bridge of Cha-			— land	xi.	792
— luet	v.	705	— of New South Wales	xi.	921
— on the arch of Pierre			— of Virginia	xii.	241
— Pertuis	v.	706	— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 173	
—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266. 269	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
— at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12	— of Canada	xiii.	356
—, mountain of	x.	13	— of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524.	581
—, Kufic	x. 36, 37.	164	— in water	xiii.	583
— at the Antonine way			—, Canadian	xiii.	618. 633
— near Sidon	x.	323	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
— at Beroot	x.	326	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	— of Peru	xiv.	279. 563
— near Sydonaiia convent	x.	372	— of Carthagena	xiv.	348
— at Balbeck	x. 374.	376	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	396. 414
—, mountain of	x.	403	—, the cochineal	xiv.	479
— of Augustus in Angora	x.	690	—, Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
— discovered in New			— of Lima	xiv.	590
— Holland	xi.	825	— of Brazil	xiv.	720. 867
— on the obelisks in Quito	xiv.	648	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	— of Barbary	xv.	632
— on the statues of Mem-			— of Morocco	xv.	709
— non	xv.	249	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448
—, on the statue of Ofy-			— of Loango	xvi.	556. 559
— manduas	xv.	254	— of the Niger	xvi.	614. 632
—, the Synaic	xv.	289	— of Senegal	xvi.	654
—, ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	Insignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
— at Tlemsan	xv. 525.	528	Insolvency, punished with slavery		
— at Maliana	xv.	529	— in Africa	xvi.	885
— in Algiers	xv.	532	Installation of knights in the order		
— at Sour	xv.	536	— of the Seraphim	vi.	436
— at Sitipha	xv.	545	Institute, National, of France	xi.	740
— at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	Institute at Bologna	iv.	276
— at Tezzoute	xv.	549	Instructions for traversing Lapland		
— at Constantina	xv. 551.	552	— and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
— in Tunis	xv.	566	— for Sir H. Walker's		
— at Gurba	xv.	569	— attack on Canada	xii.	417
— at Hamamet	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493
			Instruments, astronomical	i. 310. ix. 226	
			Instruments		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Persians	ix.	225	Introduction to Jenkinson's travels to Bucharia	ix.	386
_____ of the Chinese	ix.	485	_____ to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo	xi.	97
_____ of the Birmans	ix.	508	_____ to Pigafetta's voyage round the world	xi.	288
_____ of the Siamese	ix.	596	_____ to Pelfart's voyage to Peron's narrative	xi.	421
_____ of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	395	_____ to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	703
_____ of Fida	xvi.	484	_____ to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	32
_____ of Benin	xvi.	530	_____ to Bouguer's voyage to Peru	xiv.	272
_____ of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	_____ to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Insurrections at Valencia	v.	599	_____ to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels	xiv.	697
_____ in Friburg	v.	838	_____ to the Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti	xv.	395
_____ of the Strelitz at Moscow	vi.	637	_____ to Addison's West Barbary	xv.	403
Intendant, an useful	v.	313	_____ to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503
Intendants in France	iv.	416	_____ to Lempriere's tour to Morocco	xv.	681
Interest of England	ii.	157	_____ to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	376. 517	_____ to Proyart's history of Loango	xvi.	548
Intermes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	_____ to Christianity, Mngo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic	xvi.	893
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253	Inundations of the Weser	vi.	224
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's	vii.	38	_____ at Petersburg	vi.	664
_____ , anecdotes of a Jewish	xv.	685	_____ of the Nile	viii.	231
Intolerance in Hungary	vi.	110	_____ in Siam	viii.	465
_____ at Prague	vi.	141	_____ of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
Intoxication in hot climates, effects of	viii.	764	_____ of Tonquin	ix.	719
_____ of the Persians from opium	ix.	203	_____ in Cochin-China	ix.	774
_____ , remedies for	xiv.	74	_____ of the Nile	x.	237
Intrigues at the court of Pekin	vii.	446, et seq.	_____ in Borneo	xi.	118
_____ at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	18. 67	_____ in New South Wales	xi.	927
_____ against Colon	xii.	119	_____ from the mountain Cotopaxi	xiv.	302
_____ in Barbary	xv.	795	_____ in Quito	xiv.	454
Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734	_____ of the Nile, Lobo's account	xv.	45
_____ to Lister's journey to Paris	iv.	2	_____ , Poncet on	xv.	83
_____ to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93	_____ , Poccocke's account	xv.	330
_____ to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25	_____ , history of them	xv.	374
_____ to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102. 105	Invasion, French, of Spain	v.	626
_____ to Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	231	_____ of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
_____ to Hamel's travels in Korea	vii.	517	_____ of Siam	ix.	647
_____ to a description of Tibet	vii.	541	_____ of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
_____ to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China	vii.	577	Inventions, general opposition to	xii.	212
_____ to the travels of the missioners through Tibet	vii.	587	Inverary castle	iii.	105. 364
_____ to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees	viii.	523. 555	_____ town	iii.	364
_____ to Sir John Chardin's travels into Persia	ix.	139	Invercauld, prospects from	iii.	56
_____ to a description of Persia	ix.	169	Inverloch castle	iii.	100
			Inverkeithing	iii.	455

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia	xii.	468	———— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543	———— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
———— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686	———— of Elba	x.	765
———— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	———— of Virginia	xiii.	719
———— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	———— of Barbary	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea	xvi.	362
Ionia, Pococke's account	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting	vi. 464.	472
Ipfara island	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil	xiv.	716
Irak province	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Irak bricks	xv.	812	———— at Chesterfield	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d'	v.	631	————, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield	ii.	414
————, Young's tour in	iii.	811	———— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
————, Hamilton's letters on the northern coast of	iii.	877	———— of Mocha	x.	78
Iriarte family of Spain	v.	387	Iron-wood of Siam	ix.	606
Irijo river	xiv.	233	———— of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275-535	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Irving, Captain, his captivity in Morocco	xv.	759-762	———— at Swapavara	i.	162
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elimsky to	vii.	346	———— on the Wye	ii.	226
————, description of the town	vii.	348-421	———— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutsk government, provinces, and districts of	vi.	761	———— of Carron	iii.	116
Irnada district	viii.	741	———— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
Iro river, ford of	vii.	420	———— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Iron found in England	ii.	226	———— of Mofs	vi.	364
————, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	———— of Ruffia	vi.	894
————, specular, in lava	v.	23	———— near Trois Rivieres, Canada	xiii.	630-672
———— of Stromboli	v.	116	———— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
————, crystallized	v.	ibid.	———— of Kirwani	xvi.	907
————, Faujas on	v.	119	Iroquese Indians	xii.	372-393-397
————, De Larbre on	v.	ibid.	————, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
————, Dolomieu on	v.	ibid.	————, on their conversion	xii.	410-414
———— in lavas	v.	204	———— Lahontan's description of them	xiii.	268-291-303-317-326
————, native, of Ruffia	vi.	826	————, observations on them	xiii.	369
———— of Yemen	x.	199	————, missionaries among them	xiii.	588-659
———— of New South Wales	xi.	936	Irrawaddy river	ix.	478
————, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	Irrigation in Italy	iv.	563
———— of Virginia	xii.	594	———— in Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
———— of Canada	xii.	667	———— in the Milanes	iv.	565-573
———— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	———— in Venice	iv.	574
———— of North America	xiii.	516	———— in Modena	iv.	575
———— of Cuenca	xiv.	543	———— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
———— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	———— in Spain	iv.	666
Iron cape, Algiers	xv.	541	———— in Valencia	v.	604
Iron-foundry of Delmont	v.	703	———— near Madras	viii.	574
———— of Mr. Asplund at Stockholm	vi.	432	———— by the Saymbrumbacum tank	viii.	575
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	———— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	———— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
———— of Eskilstruna	vi.	544	———— in Arabia	x.	175
Iron-mines of Nordland	i.	343	————, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
———— at Whitrigs	iii.	185	———— of the plain of Tecuazan	xiii.	806
———— of Elba	v.	10	———— in Peru	xiv.	597
———— of Nericia	vi.	389	———— in Dongola	xv.	66
———— of Dannemora	vi.	549	———— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
———— near Solikamsky	vii.	322	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	vii.	329-430
———— of Japan	vii.	689	Irun	v.	303
			Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity of ice	i.	573
			Irving,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths	i.	574	Isle of Man, its fishery	ii.	812
——, on the heat of the sea in a gale	i.	576	——, trade	ii.	814
——, on measuring mountains	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, sale of the	ii.	815
——, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea	i.	585	——, its government	ii.	816
Irwell river	ii.	40	——, history	ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story	iii.	215	——, kings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Isa isle	iii.	628	——, population (<i>note</i>)	ii.	833
Isaac, Mr., near Belfast	iii.	825	Isle of the States	i.	88
Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon	xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.		
Isabel Farnese of Spain	v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond	iii.	248
Isabella, Queen of Denmark	vi.	325	——, the Western	iii.	579
Isabella town, Hispaniola	xii. 64. 67.	572	—— belonging to Orkney	iii.	748
Isaiab, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes	xvi.	892	—— to Shetland	iii.	765. 773
Isanagi Mikotto of Japan	vii.	680. 713	—— to Pentland Firth	iii.	801
Ischia, Spallanzani's account of	v.	48	Islelay isle	iii.	646
—— lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Islets town	iv.	191
—— sand	v.	55	Islettes, port of	xii.	630
—— stones	v.	57	Isleworth	ii.	528
——, diminution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Isief, Bishop, biography of	vi.	316
Isford bay	vi.	326	Isington	ii.	178
Isenheim, country round	iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description	vii.	507
Isfandiar Khan, his history	ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the faint	x.	55
Isfend, festival of	ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him	x.	51
Isgaour port	ix.	142	Ismael Shah	ix.	340
Ishechek	x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia	ix.	26
Isim Khan	ix.	361	——, history of him	ix.	288
Ismael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711	Ismaïlof, General	vi.	778
Ishora village, inhabitants of	vii.	274	Ismaïlof guards, feast of	vi.	674
Ish Soltan	ix.	349	Ismaïloff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China	vii.	318
Isie province of Japan	vii.	661	Ism Allah science	x.	171
Isigny, cattle of	iv.	479	Ismit the ancient Nicomedia	x.	697
——, horses	iv.	482	Ifola village	v.	939
Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341	Ifola Bella	v.	991
——, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350	Ispahan city	vii.	9
——, temple, at Baalbait	xv.	180	——, journey from Tauris to	vii.	296
Isis's table	x.	240	——, ambassador's entry at	vii.	300
Isje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to	vii.	739	——, grandeur of the Shah's court	vii.	301
Iskander Khan, his history	ix.	384	——, Bell's journal of occurrences	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Iskell, Jibbel	xv.	570	——, description of	vii.	306
Isla, Father	v.	391	——, journey from, to Shamachy	vii.	310
Islamore Craigs	iii.	900	——, Della Valle's description of	ix.	23
Islanders of Scilly	ii.	753	——, road from Warsaw to	ix.	165
——, reputation vindicated	ii.	759	——, road from Moscow to	ix.	161
Island-More	iii.	579	—— described	ix.	188
Islands belonging to Denmark	i.	142	Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt	xv.	293
—— in the Gulf of Bothnia	i.	233	Israitu, valley of	x.	9
——, on their origin	i.	687	Issus, the ancient	x.	546
—— of Scotland	ii.	159	——, battle of	x.	548
——, floating	iii.	371	Isthmus of Baguewaca, project for cutting through it	xi.	250
—— of Japan	vii.	769	Isthmus of Coriath	x.	758
Isle of Bears	i.	91	Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	868
Isle of Birds	i.	739	Istropnikoff, Commissary	vii.	457
Isle of Crosses	i.	117	Istria, on the government of	iv.	620
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the	ii.	785	Italica, ancient ruins	v.	568
——, bishoprick	ii.	808	Italian, anecdote of one	i.	224

INDEX.

[217]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language	iv.	256.	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb and character	vi.	597
Italian convent at Pekin	vii.	388	_____ , his grants to the English merchants	vi.	876
Italians, their ancient spice trade	xi.	288	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his tomb and character	vi.	598
Italy, London trade with	ii.	99	Ivár, the story of	ii.	797
_____, Young's travels in	iv.	228	Iverone monastery	x.	737
_____, on leaving	iv.	286	Ivica, trade of	v.	470
_____, Young's account of	iv.	549	Ivory of the mammon's horn	vii.	427
_____, Spallanzani's travels in	v.	1-272	Ivory Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537-547
_____, on the volcanoes in	v.	233	Ivory-image, an ancient	iii.	352
_____, literature at the reformation	vi.	166	Ivory-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513
Itamarica isle	xiv.	812.	_____, of the interior of Africa	xvi.	889
Itapera Point, Madagascar	xvi.	750	_____, Negroes surpris'd at the Europeans' eagerness for it	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 891
Itata river, Chili	xiv.	56.	Ivy of America	xiii.	427
Itay, King of the Tufan	vii.	573	Ivy-bridge	ii.	301
Itcheoglans of Tophana	x.	728	Ivy cape, Algiers	xv.	520
Itch-reed of North America	xiii.	531	Iwami province of Japan	vii.	665
Itinerary of Antonine	ii.	263	Izdkaft town	ix.	100
_____, of Pennant's first tour in Scotland	iii.	168	Izoire, vineyards of	iv.	213.
_____, of Pennant's second tour in Scotland	iii.	361.	_____, cattle	iv.	454
_____, of Sweden, Fortia's	vi.	561			480
_____, Bell's, from Peterburgh to Pekin	vii.	432	J.		
_____, from Moscow to Astrachan	vii.	499	Jaafer Khan, audience of	ix.	264
_____, from Peterburgh to Constantinople	vii.	514	Jaanius, Archbishop	x.	394
_____, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar	xvi.	827	Jabbok river	x.	461
_____, from Sennaar to Gondar	xvi.	828-830	Jabbe town	xvi.	857
_____, from Ibeit to Emdurman	xvi.	831	Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
_____, to Shiebon	xvi.	832	Jabise land, Guinea	xvi.	348
_____, from Ril to Wara	xvi.	833	Jabme-Aibmo	i.	460
_____, from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	834	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	i.	460
_____, from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jaca, fruit of Mindanao	xi.	8
_____, from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou	xvi.	835	Jaccatra empire	xi.	163
_____, from Wara to Cubcabéa	xvi.	836	_____, river	xi.	173
_____, from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit	xvi.	837	_____, government	xi.	212
_____, from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838	Jachen stone, Bernier's description	viii.	220
Itopatin, King	xiii.	125	Jaci, want of water at	v.	88
Itznobe, the Japanese author	vii.	742	_____, city described by Marco Polo	vii.	143
Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his deposition by Elizabeth	vi.	783	Jack of the Feather	xiii.	145
_____, imprisonment	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jack of Newbury	ii.	31
_____, visited by Peter III.	vi.	785	Jack the Painter	ii.	310
_____, attempt at rescuing	vi.	787	Jackalls, Bell's description of them	vii.	287
_____, death	vi.	788	_____, of Dar-Fur	xv.	146
_____, account of his parents and family	vi.	792	_____, of West Barbary	xv.	407
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	_____, of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	624
			_____, of the Cape	xvi.	78
			_____, of Guinea	xvi.	436
			_____, anecdotes of their boldness	xvi.	467
			_____, of Benin	xvi.	532
			Jackey and Jerry	ii.	496.
			Jack-fish of Guinea	xvi.	554
			JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries towards the north-east passage	i.	497.
			Jackman's found	xii.	505.
			Jackson cape	xi.	520
			Jackson, Port, New South Wales	xi.	540
			Jackson,		546

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jackson, Port, New South Wales described	xi.	903	Jambe canes of Borneo	xi.	142
Jackson, Adjutant General	xii.	313	Jambee, factory at	viii.	450
Jackson, Captain	iii.	685	Jambo town	x.	19
Jackoa of Java	viii.	453	James the First of England, voyages of discovery in his reign	xii.	226
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez	xv.	462	James the Second of England, remarks on	xii.	393
Jacobins, revolution club at the	iv.	297	James the First of Scotland, murder of	iii.	397
——, the Grifon (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	——, his visit to Tycho Brahe	vi.	331
—— society of Paris (<i>note</i>)	vi.	505	James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
Jacob's Bethel	x.	337	James, Cape, New England	xiii.	234
Jacob's bridge	x.	462. 466	James river, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	709
Jacobs-Elven river, salmon in	i.	444	James-town, Virginia, first settlement of	xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102.	111
Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with the Dutch	i.	799	Jameson, the artist	iii.	44
Jacob's staff	i.	608	Jamison, Rev. Mr.	iii.	366
Jacob's Well described	x.	336	Jammahos of Japan	vii.	743
Jacomus Mastung, iron-mine at	i.	198	——, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
Jacumama snake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514	——, magical arts	vii.	746
Jaen, road from Loxa to	xiv.	216	——, begging	vii.	789
—— government, Quito	xiv.	494	Jammes, see Yams.		
Jart, description of the	i.	186	Jamundas river	xiv.	240
Jafa, country of	x.	101	Jan-Bolado	x.	384
Jaffa village	x.	455	Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Jaffar-rah of Barbary	xv.	672	Janduy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697	Janeiro, Rio de	xvi.	319
Jagag river, on the countries round	vii.	48	Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jagannat, town and temple	viii.	175	Jangoma kingdom described	ix.	763
—— the idol	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jang-se-fu	vii.	250
Jagarynat, temple of, in Oriza	viii.	402	——, handsome women there	vii.	251
Jagatay Khan, history of him	ix.	381	Janguai city	vii.	150
Jagatay Tartars, description of them	ix.	379	Janguis of Hindostan	viii.	181
Jah, Vale of	xv.	285	Janibek Khan, his history	ix.	336
Jah-ghirs of Hindostan	viii.	143	Janiffaries, trading	x.	25
Jaik river	ix.	388. 394	——, Turkish	x.	246
Jain Rajas	viii.	751	—— of Alexandria	xv.	171
Jakin land, Guinea	xvi.	506	—— of Egypt	xv.	304
Jalacotta town	xvi.	909	Janiffary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Jalap of Mexico	xiii.	775	Janitzar aga	xv.	305
Jalappa town	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Janizar cape	x.	232
Jallof, see Oualofe.			Jan-over-Zee of Brazil	xiv.	721
Jallonka Wilderness, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	899	Janfan city	viii.	488
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in	xvi.	886	Janfon, Marquis	i.	216
——, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	897	Janfz, John, his death	i.	116
Jallonkas described by Mungo Park	xvi.	902	Janthines, the mollusca	xi.	836
Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his war with the King of Foota Torra	xvi.	904	Japan, Marco Polo's description of	vii.	159
Jama island	xi.	448	——, attempt of the Tartars to conquer	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jama river, Peru	xiv.	275	——, Caron's account of	vii.	607
Jamagullu town	viii.	770	——, its revenues	vii.	610
—— temple	viii.	771	——, history	vii.	614
Jamaica, Colon's discovery of	xii. 70. 74.	144	——, laws	vii.	624
——, English conquest	xii.	313	——, religion	vii.	629
——, settlement	xii.	314	——, trade	vii.	637
——, description	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions	vii.	639
—— sugar	xii.	321	—— Diary	vii.	641—651
——, observations on	xii.	387	——, Kempfer's history of	vii.	652
Jamapa, Rio de	xiii.	846	——, its different names	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jamatto province	vii.	661	——, situation and extent	vii.	653

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	vii.	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Scio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jafques, Perfees at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jaffima, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	254
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beasts	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	104. 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of	vii.	716	—, power of the Dutch	xi.	162
—, religions in	vii.	723	— there	xi.	162
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, Tavernier on the pearl fishery	viii.	254	Javanese, Stavorinus's description of	xi.	171
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	— them	xi.	171
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207	—, their celebration of the new	xvi.	13
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account	vii.	611	— year	xvi.	13
— of him	vii.	611	Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
—, presents of the	vii.	759	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Dutch to him	vii.	801	Javelins of the Hottentots	xvi. 29. 90.	130
— Jedo	vii.	806	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
—, court	vii.	807. 813	Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 623
—, audience	vii.	819	Jealousy does not torment the Laplanders	i.	166
Japanese, Caron's description of	vii.	619	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
— them	vii.	638	—, instance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
—, former connection with	vii.	668	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
— the Chinese	vii.	671	— of the Turks	x.	263
—, Kempfer's account of their	vii.	672	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
— origin and descent	vii.	679	Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
—, arguments against their	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cochin-China	ix.	776
— being descended from the Chinese	vii.	574	Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
—, a colony of original	vii.	795	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
— Babylonians	vii.	454	Jebilee city	x.	311
—, description of their per-	vii.	546	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
— sons	vii.	73	—, Pococke's description	x.	565
—, their own account of their	vii.	767	Jebisu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
— origin	vii.	714	Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
— in Siam	ix.	755	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
—, their trade in Cochin-	ix.	104	—, Kempfer's journey from	vii.	766. 792
— China	ix.	795	— Nagafakki to	vii.	799
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	454	—, description of the city	vii.	801
Japara, Dutch factory	viii. 452. xi.	286	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Jaque Lahoe, Guinea	xvi.	546	Jedso, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	73	Jeetsu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation	iv.	502
Jararaka snake of Brazil	xiv.	714	— of tobacco	iv.	502
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii.	755	Jegcholl, court of China at	vii.	458. 460
Jaré falt-works	iv.	104	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
Jars found by Mungo Park on the	xvi.	853	Jehan-Guire, his favour to Chris-	viii.	169
— Niger	xvi.	853	— tians	viii.	169
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (<i>note</i>)	ii.	482. 488	—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.	x.	357
Jafades of Syria	x.	573	Jehofaphat valley	x.	422
Jafdi city, Polo's description	vii.	112	Jehofaphat's sepulchre	x.	422
Jafhen of Tibet	vii.	547	Jehufi mount	xv.	183. 401
Jafke cape	x.	126	Jeunagundah, wife of Wyfe	viii.	532
Jasper analyzed	i.	724	Jejas's tomb	vii.	816
—, experiments on	v.	122	Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	250
			Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	630

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs	xv.	110	Jesso country	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites	v.	208	Jessomsfeigne, Rajah	viii.	73
Jemena river	ix.	411	_____ , his battle with		
Jemme town, Tunis	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe	viii.	74
Jemshid, King of Persia	ix.	108. 269	_____ , his wife	viii. 74. 89. 93.	127.
Jeneen town	x.	362			128
Jenghige village	ix.	81	Jeffon, Mr.	ii.	357
Jenghis Khan, his descendants	ix.	381	Jesuits, anecdotes of them	i.	214
_____ conquest of Karasm	ix.	333	_____ , on their expulsion from Spain	v. 394.	399
Jenkins, Henry, the old	ii.	429	_____ of Bavaria	vi.	29
Jenkinson's navigation of the Cas-			_____ , their love of Machiavelism	vi.	106
pian sea	vi.	878	_____ , German	vi.	153
_____ account of Urjenz	ix.	327	_____ in China	vii.	388
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels			_____ in Pekin	vii. 442, <i>et seq.</i>	459
to Bucharja	ix.	386	_____ in Hindoostan, Sir Thomas		
_____ account of the petri-			Roe's account of them	viii.	48
fied Tartar horde	xv.	614	_____ in Agra, Bernier's account	viii.	169
Jenné town	xvi.	850	_____ in Siam	viii.	468
_____ , taken by Moosée	xvi.	852	_____ preferred for Georgian		
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies	xv.	671	missions	ix.	136
Jenycopin described	i.	146	_____ in Cochin-China	ix.	797
Jepson, Zacharias	ii.	423	_____ , French, their intrigues in		
Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ	x.	538	Canada	xii. 400. 403. 410.	414
Jerabolus, the idol	x.	538	_____ of Canada	xiii. 365. 636.	646
Jerassave	i.	16. 35	_____ of St. Jago	xiv.	182
Jerba island	xv.	583. 585	_____ , their expulsion		
Jerboa animal of Barbary	xv.	625	from the Missions	xiv.	265
Jerchini, John, account of,	i.	649	_____ , their missions in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Jerced, El, of Tunis	xv.	592	_____ , history of them	xiv.	635
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem	x.	343. 421	_____ in Chili	xiv.	688
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's			_____ , their missions to Abyssinia	xv. 5. 29.	46
river, and North America	xii.	275	_____ , expulsion from Abyssinia		
Jeribol town	x.	735	(<i>note</i>)	xv.	51. 61
Jericho, plains of	x.	345. 429	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague	xiii.	495
Jerijang district	xvi.	866	Jesuits' church at Antwerp	i.	134
Jerim city	x.	61	_____ at Quebec	xiii.	263
_____ locusts	x.	62	Jesuits' library at Paris	iv.	37
Jerome of Prague	v.	646	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	86
Jerome's passage of the Nile	xv.	46	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and		
Jeronymites of the Escorial	v.	379	actions described	x. 349. 362. 416. 436.	454
Jeropotamo river	x.	605	Jesus college, Oxford	ii.	121
Jersey, New, Kalm's description	xiii.	431. 482	Jet of Yorkshire	ii.	16
_____ , Burnaby's description	xiii.	735	Jetiga idol	viii.	755
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in	xii.	353	Jettingo, province of Japan	vii.	664
_____ , English			Jetfissen, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
settlements in	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jeu de Paume, national assembly at	iv.	177
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from			Jeugel mount	i.	740
Aleppo to	x.	305—339	Jewdry of Tarudant	xv.	726
_____ , celebration of Easter at	x.	340	_____ of Morocco	xv.	736
_____ , antiquities there and round	x.	355	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito	xiv. 546.	550
_____ , circuit of	x.	361	_____ of Egypt	xv.	310
_____ , Pococke's description	x.	411	Jewel-office in the tower	ii.	46
Jesid river	x.	503	Jewels of the Great Mogul	viii. 14. 37.	162
Jeskar isle	iii.	628	_____ , Taver-		
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and			nier's remarks on	viii.	250
description	vii.	656	Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, man-		
Jessamine of Persia	ix.	95	ners and customs	xv.	737
Jesseigne, Rajah	viii.	72	Jewry-wall at Leicester	ii.	361
_____ , Aureng-Zebe's			Jews at Amsterdam	i.	138
letter to	viii.	82	_____ in Cracow	i.	225
_____ , anecdotes of him	viii. 88. 93. 129		_____ , Laplanders' affinity to	i.	376

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jird animal	xv.	625
—, observations on them	ii.	568	Jivicatfu signal station	xiv.	438
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Francfort	vi.	242	Crichton	iii.	142
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	603
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jodda	xv.	11
— settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
— in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
— in Cashmere	viii.	222	tion	viii.	270
— in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
—, anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	at Delagoa	viii.	265
— at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
— at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
— in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
— in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
— of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
— in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and drefs	x.	158	mæcus	x.	501
— in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
— in Tripoli	x.	282	character	vi.	340
— in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
— of Thessalonica	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	482
— in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
—, on the ancient	xiv.	133	Havod	ii.	607. 659
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
— of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
—, Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
—, anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	JOHNSON'S, Dr., translation of Lo-		
—, mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
— in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
— in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
— in Azamore	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
— in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
— in Tarudapt	xv.	726	scription	viii.	440. 460
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
—, state of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763	Jojootjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
— in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jezdcheft	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jibbel Mufa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	296
— government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
— trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jiganli town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's soliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jijel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar cast, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jillebba drefs in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852	Jones, Mr., of Bassora	ix.	264. 270
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jin-enne river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar cast, their manners and			—, his laws for Pen-		
customs	viii.	642	sylvania	xii.	379

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles	ii.	745	Journal de Physique	—	iv. 286
Jonkceylon island	viii.	431	—, Schloffer's	—	vi. 231
Jonqueras, culture at	iv.	662	—, Bell's, of occurrences at Peking	—	vii. 381—407
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655. xiv. 26		—, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Peking	—	vii. 437—484
—, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	—, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent	vii.	487
Jonsbok code of laws	i.	647	— of some Englishmen on Japan	vii.	641—651
Jonsen, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	416	— of Sir Thomas Roe, embassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	2—56
Jonson, Ben, epitaph by	iii.	533	— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai	x.	386
Jonson, Henry, anecdote of him	i.	450	— of Pelfart's voyage to Australasia	xi.	428
Jonson, Mr. Eyolfs	i.	642	—, Dampier's, to New Holland	xi.	467
Joppa, Pococke's description	x.	407	— of Captain King	xi.	698
Jordan river, Maundrell's description	x.	346	— of Frobisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage	xii.	545
—, Pococke's account	x.	430	— of Burnaby's voyage to America	xiii.	705
—, its source	x.	463	— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
Jordan, on the Bermudas	xiii.	176	— of Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	321. 360
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	151	—, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez	xv.	447
Joreval abbey	ii.	426	Journies to the lake of Tornotresch	i.	185
Jorrums of the Hebrides	iii.	319	— to the extremity of Lapland	i.	251
Jorré on the extent of France	iv.	302	— from Torneo to France	i.	323
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 101. 126.	128	— of the Laplanders	i.	409
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369	—, omens of	iii.	383
Joseph of Arimathea at Glassenbury	ii.	257	—, Lister's, to Paris	iv.	I
Joseph river	xv.	214	— of Ramond to the summit of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
— canal	xv.	217	— of Kempfer from Nangakakki to Jedo	vii.	792
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	xi.	884	— from Madras through Mysore, Canara and Malabar	viii.	573
Joseph's granaries, Cairo	xv.	185	— from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's	x.	305
Joseph's hall, Cairo	xv.	190	— to the Euphrates	x.	381
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	362	— from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
Joseph's sepulchre	x.	336	— from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
Joseph's well	xv.	191	— of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
Jo-si-wo city	vii.	258	—, Browne's, to Dar-Fâr	xv.	108
Jofs of China	vii.	392	— of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt	xv.	293
Jotyphanada cast, their manners and customs	viii.	641	— of Windhus to Mequinez in the interior of Africa,	xv.	442
Jougies of Surat	viii.	317	— Browne's	xvi.	827
—, their penances and mortifications	viii.	318	Joux valley and lake	v.	811
Joukta mount	x.	611	— castle	v.	822
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits	i.	461	Joux jurisdiction	xiv.	610
Journal of Stephen Burrough, toward the river Ob	i.	51	Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de	v.	358. 632
— of Pet and Jackson towards the north-east passage	i.	70	Juan lake	i.	30
— of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto	i.	81			
—, of the second ditto	i.	85			
—, of the third ditto	i.	90			
— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north	i.	259			
— of a voyage from Archangel	i.	491			
— of seven seamen left at Spitzbergen	i.	535			
—, Phipps's	i.	542			
— of four Russians left at Spitzbergen	i.	595			
— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735			
— form of writing travels	iv.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge	v.	456	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town	xi.	308	Jungeion, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	542	Jungfrau-horn mountain	v.	762. 876
Juanes island, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251.	502	Jungle fowl	ix.	445
Juan Fernandez island, observations on	xi. 458. xiv. 91		Junia bay	x.	322
———, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690	Junia plain	x.	317. 570
Juanny island	viii.	3	Juniper a substitute for tobacco	i.	502
Jubilee, the Manks	ii.	814	——— of Cyprus	x.	590
———, royal, in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
Jubo, Zanguebar	xv.	6	———, red American	xiii.	560
Jubones, Los, river	xiv.	215	Junk, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	540
Jucutan, see Yucutan.			Junks of the Chinese at Macasser	xi.	243
Judaism traced among the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	423	——— of Borneo	xi.	355
———, discovered in Benin	xvi.	527	Juno, her temple in Samos	x.	642
Judda city	viii.	275	———, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Judda, Arabia	xv.	102	Junquerras	iv.	112
Judges of Ruffia	vi.	811	Junquiera, La, town	v.	629
———, their dress in the Birman empire	viii.	424	——— fortrefs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, ecclesiastical, in Persia	ix.	215	Juny town	vii.	376
——— in Turkey	x.	257	Juoigen, the Lapland	i.	480
Judges' sepulchres	x.	442	Jupiter, his temples at Mylafa	x.	667
Judgment, Turkish account of the day of	x.	286. 357	———, mythology of	xv.	350
Judicature of Congo	xvi.	242	Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens	x.	756
——— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405	Jupiter Urius, temple to	ix.	702
——— of Fida	xvi.	485	Jura, found of	iii.	278
——— in Benin	xvi.	528	———, isle of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	581	———, history	iii.	279
——— in Sofala	xvi.	689. 694	———, isle, Martin's account of	iii.	648
Jug, an antique tripod	iii.	287	Jura mountains	v. 679. 710. 802.	808
Juggler and ape in Hindostan	viii.	48	———, their course and extent	v.	811
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them	vii.	390. 396	———, ascent to the summit	v.	816
——— of Arabia	x.	172	Juramenta administered to the officers of the Cathay fleet	i.	10
——— of Abyssinia	xv.	94	Juries, grand, of Ireland	iii.	870. 875
Jugures, on their idols	vii.	51	Jurisdictions, League of the Ten	v.	954
——— temples	vii.	52	——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
——— soothsayers	vii.	54	——— of Quito	xiv.	462
——— history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of the Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	607
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	xv.	590	——— of Chili	xiv.	680
Jujuy, Almagro at	xiv.	163	Jurisprudence of the Birmans	ix.	492
Jukas Jerfwi fair	i.	315	Jurjura mountain	xv.	534
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459	Juros of Spain	v.	427
Juks Anodsten, anecdote of	i.	454	Jury, the English	ii.	131
Jule feast	i.	313	——— grand	ii.	132
Julfar, Armenians of	viii.	303	Jusser, Guinea	xvi.	369
Julia Casarea, the ancient	xv.	521	Juffieu, M. de	xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	vi.	321	Justice, administration of, in Russia	i.	20. 35
Julian columns	v.	901	———, courts of, in England	ii.	130
Julian's Thermæ at Paris	iv.	18	———, administration of, in Athol	iii.	380
Julifunda town	xvi.	907	———, on the administration of, in France	iv.	419
Julius hospital of Wurtzburg	vi.	237	———, administration of, in Spain	v.	401
Julpha city	ix.	155	———, public chamber of, among the Grifons	v.	968
Julpha, suburb of Isphahan described	ix.	191	———, administration of, at Vienna	vi.	77
———, Armenians there	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, in Austria	vi.	130
Junell, John, anecdote of	i.	453	———, courts of, in Courland	vi.	722
			———, in Russia	vi.	809
			———, administration, among the Tartars	vii.	34
					Justice,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Justice, administration of, in China	vii.	192	Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
—, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212	Kahl Khan	ix.	345
—, administration of, in Korea	vii.	539	Kahoorā, New Zealand chief	xi.	645. 647
—, in Japan	vii.	625	Kai province of Japan	vii.	662
—, in Asiatic states	viii.	148	Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	857
—, in the Birman empire	viii.	424	Kaireekēea of Owhyhee	xi.	700. 722
—, Turkish administration of	x.	257	Kair-wan city, Tunis	xv.	585
—, Dutch Council of	xi.	184. 272	Kaishucpenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
—, anecdotes of Mexican	xiii.	834	Kakaboya snake	xiv.	715
—, administration of, in Egypt	xv.	306	Kakaba tree of Brazil	xiv.	861
—, in West Barbary	xv.	425	Kakama described	i.	239
—, in Guinea	xvi.	405—411.	Kakeraas of Guinea	xvi.	373
Justiciaries in West Barbary	xv.	425	Kakkris, description of Indian	x.	213
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677	Kakongo, see Cacongo.		
— in Morocco	xv.	756	Kakooa village Owhyhee	xi.	698. 715
Justiciary of Tonquin	ix.	755	Kalatel-Kebsh palace	xv.	189
Justiniana, the ancient	xv.	580	Kalb town	vi.	12
Justiniani's account of Colon	xii.	4	Kalbazinshabashna tower	vii.	330
Ju-Ti Xun, history of	vii.	715	Kalchanna town (<i>note</i>)	vii.	457
Juvenal on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Kalchans, account of them	vii.	580
			Kalendars, Moorish	xv.	641
			Kalgan, town	vii.	418
			Kalgnew island	i.	525
			Kalkal mountain	ix.	82
			Kalkafendas on the rife of the Nile	xv.	374. 376
			Kalleroftats, smoke of	i.	328
			Kalmak Tartars	vii.	591
			Kalmia angustifolia of America	xiii.	571
			Kalmia latifolia tree	xiii.	484
			KALM's travels in North America	xiii.	374—700
			Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
			— (see Culmucks)	ix.	306
			Kalteberg near Vienna	vi.	97
			Kaluga, government and districts	vi.	750
			—, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	780
			Kalugua town	vii.	500
			Kalyll, see Ali-Patrone.		
			Kama river	vii.	321
			Kamalia town	xvi.	856
			—, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	867
			Kamaron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	753. 761
			Kamenka village	vii.	347
			Kamgsh-Samara, lake	vi.	799
			Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's account of him	vii.	411. 440
			Kamis of Japan	vii.	724
			Kammah town	ix.	463
			Kamschatka, Benyowski adventures at	xvi.	782
			Kamtzatsky, Bell's description	vii.	345
			Kamtzedans, Bell's description of them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Kamul city	vii.	583
			Kan river	vii.	242
			Kancaba town, slave-trade in	xvi.	869
			Khan-chew	vii.	584
			Kan-chew fu	vii.	242
			Kandahar city, Forster's description	ix.	279
			—, see Candahor.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount	v.	765	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kandersteg lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owwhyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hulaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Leban	x.	337-361	Kari-ghat hill	viii.	773
Kane Sheik	x.	509	Kar-kanays of Delhi	viii.	157
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel	xv.	526
Kangaroo island	xi.	884-886	Karkouf's destruction of the pyramids	xv.	803-820
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551	Karmina city, siege of it	ix.	367
———, striped, of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	790	——— province	xv.	373
———, of Rottneft isle	xi.	823	Karnata Defam	viii.	757
Kaninana snake	xiv.	715	Karnata Devangas	viii.	682
Kanifer, General	vii.	342-423	Karnata Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858	Karrankeas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757	Karras fish of Siberia	vii.	333
Kankana Christians	viii.	748	Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karchin, Madam	vi.	203
Kanoungray	ix.	459	Karshi town	ix.	375
Kantai marigot	xvi.	656	Kartous Kloof described	xvi.	81
Kantel mountains, terrible pass of	vii.	543-597	Karungi village	i.	277
Kantes mountains	vii.	543	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	xiv.	757
———, source of the Ganges in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kascar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
Kanton, see Canton.			Kaschbin kingdom	vii.	189
Kan-Touman	x.	526	Kasem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kanuge, Bramins at	vii.	219	Kashan city	vii.	298
Kanum Sultan	ix.	15	——— scorpions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kan-Yew city described	vii.	251	Kashgar kingdom, Goez's journey from Lahor to	vii.	579
Kaoli, see Korea.			———, his adventures there	vii.	581
Kaoo, chief priest of Owwhyhee	xi.	703-715-719	———, Jasper of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaoo, coast of Owwhyhee	xi.	729	Kashenai silver-mine	vii.	184
Kapharlate	x.	524	Kashmir, Desideri's account	vii.	596
Kaphar-latick	x.	468	Kasiu province	vii.	661
Kapini river	viii.	709	Kasjou tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
Kapivaribi river, Brazil	xiv.	710	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14	Kassani isle	x.	19
Karaburno bird	xv.	629	Kassem Soltan, history of	ix.	346
Kara-China village	vii.	296	Kassimova town	vii.	276
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's pillar	xv.	808	Kassuri lake	i.	288
Karaguata Guacu tree	xiv.	865	Kataba city	x.	110
Karakakooa bay, Owwhyhee	xi.	698-708	Katappa fruit of Java	xi.	170
———, death of Captain Cook in	xi.	713	Katche, Rajah	viii.	95
Kara-Kalpack Tartars	vii.	280	Kath town	ix.	328
Karakatay, Goez's travels through	vii.	582	Katif town	x.	121
Karakul, destruction of it	ix.	367	Katnifs plant of America	xiii.	533
Karamackly hill	vii.	507	Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Karazm, kingdom, described	ix.	320	Kattilla mountains	i.	280
———, its soil and produce	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— cataract	i.	281
———, rivers and lakes	ix.	321	Kaub, scenery at	vi.	268
———, provinces	ix.	324	Kauff village	ix.	294
———, towns	ix.	325	Kaukam island	vii.	186
———, government	ix.	332	Kaukeban principality	x.	94
———, history of the Usbeck Khans	ix.	335	Kaunitz, Count	vi.	82
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kaur town	ix.	40
Kareem Khan	ix.	311	Kaurashian, Princess	ix.	129
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo Park	xvi.	867-894	Kausan town	vii.	505
———, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897-910	Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
			Kavalkanti, Antonio	xiv.	759-767
			Kavary-pak tank	viii.	579
			Kaverchik Kha	ix.	336

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat	viii.	718	Kemois mountains	ix.	774
———, road to Coim- bore from	viii.	719	Kemps the Indian	xiii.	93-96
Kaya-uru village	viii.	726	Kena in Egypt	xv.	236
Kaybaly, snow-drift at	vii.	507	Kenchat town	vii.	50
Kay-gorod town	vii.	320	Kenchens of Delhi	viii.	163
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	ix.	560	Kenchefter	ii.	216
Kaynar, plague at	vii.	503	———, antiquities found at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kayns, people described	ix.	470	Kencoughtan harbour	xiii.	26. 50. 82
Kayuk, siege of	ix.	344	Kendal town	ii.	18
Ka-yu-tfya	vii.	251	———, Pennant's account of	iii.	122
Kazan Khan, history of	ix.	382	Kendall, Abraham	xii.	588
Kazarky bird	vii.	428	Kendall, Captain	xiii.	51
Kazeroon city	ix.	239-275	———, his government of the Bermudas	xiii.	193
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	849-853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	180
Keagglar, Father	vii.	393	Kendal's time-keeper	i.	591
Keale's Hill, Chesapeake	xiii.	62	Kene island	i.	70
Keat river	vii.	338	Kenebeki fort	xiii.	330
———, Bell's voyage down	vii.	424	Kenelworth castle	ii.	615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	180	Kenilworth town	ii.	352
Keba Christos, the Viceroy	xv.	40	——— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan	xiii.	66	———, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, winter at	xiii.	82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	vii.	43
Kedilwike	i.	52	———, his death	vii.	57
Kedleston mansion	ii.	372	Kenmare, Lord	iii.	845
Kedron book	x.	421	———, view of Killarney from his park	iii.	847
Kedrose mount	x.	604	Kenmare river	iii.	838
Keeber, Mers el	xv.	517	Kenmure, Lord	iii.	118
Keen, Maons, his issue	xiii.	504-512	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	viii.	437
Keendum river	ix.	478-555	Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb	iii.	449
Keep of Carebrook castle	ii.	308	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish family	ii.	388
——— of Castleton castle	ii.	398	Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	ii.	31
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	xv.	573	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	xii.	626
Kefteen plains	x.	306	Kensington gardens	ii.	181
Kegor	i.	78	Kent county	ii.	7
Kegworth village	ii.	368	———, division of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Keham, Mr. Samson (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	———, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kehl fortifications	v. 641.	vi. 4	———, cause of the good cultivation in coast	iv.	395
Keinsham	ii.	248	Kent, Captain, his adventures in Guinea	xiii.	377
Keir near Ardoch	iii.	409	Kente village, Canada	xvi.	515
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora- tion to him	xii.	380	Kent's bay, New Holland	xiii.	291
Keith family	iii.	429	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	xi.	894. 897
Keith's, Mr., dispatches (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	Keozee town	xi.	878
——— account of Marshal Munic (<i>note</i>)	vi.	797	Kepher Kenna	ix.	478
——— letter on the revolution of 1762 in Ruffia	vi.	809	Keppel's bay	x.	457
Keliclee town	x.	733	Kepie, antiquities at	xi.	546
Kellington	ii.	283	Kept village on the Nile	x.	553
Kelp manufacture	ii.	17	Kerby, Captain	xv.	236
——— at Rachlin island (<i>note</i>)	iii.	880	Kercadio, Captain	xiii.	194
Kelfo town	iii.	484	KERGUELEN's voyage to the North	xvi.	752
——— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	KERICOS of Chili	i.	735
——— races	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Keril the Russian	xiv.	74
Kempafon, Rajah	viii.	351	Kerilli people described	i.	55
Kempe, John, introduced the cloth- ing art	viii.	351	Kerim Khan	i.	62
KEMPFER's history of Japan	ii.	238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	x.	128
Kemoda mine	vii.	652-821	——— bath there	ix.	241
	viii.	769	——— summer-houfes	ix.	244
				ix.	249

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral	xiii.	637	Kheibar, Jews of	x.	92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town	x.	96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kheman town	vii.	580
Kermesir country	x.	126	Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,		
Kermouse fig of Barbary	xv.	603	biography of	vi.	859
Kerne, Griffith	xii.	588	Kherston town and trade	vi.	889
Kernel of the Russian history	vi.	851	Khefil river described	ix.	321
Kern-el Hutin	x.	457	, its course turned by the		
Kern-wald	v.	738	Tartars	ix.	322
Kerrera isle	iii.	352	, Beckowitz expedition		
Kerry county	iii.	847	to	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kerova, castles of	vii.	27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	vi.	851
Kerston bay	iii.	687. 749	Khillis town	x.	528
Keschim town	x.	115	Khin-tyo town	vii.	523
Keschim, Prince	x.	116	Khisht, plain of	ix.	239
Keshker town	vii.	311	Khitaigorod of Moscow	vi.	582
Keswick vale	iii.	192	, retail trade		
town	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	there	vi.	617
Ketchpole, Mr.	viii.	480	Kholiloff village	vi.	648
Ketevan, Queen	ix.	128. 132	Khoon Zineoon village	ix.	239
, her martyrdom	ix.	133	Khoos village	ix.	283
Ketil the Flat-nosed	iii.	274	Khorasan province	ix.	286
Ketimo mount	i.	283	, Afghan conquest of	ix.	296. 313
Ketler, Gothard	vi.	709. 715	Khoueri isle	x.	128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering			Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-		
of it	xv.	125	el-ada	xvi.	834
Kettler, Mynheer Von.	vii.	304	Khutuktus of Tibet	vii.	560
Kettles, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Kiab tribe of Arabs	x.	128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	of Bedouins	x.	135
Kettlewell town	ii. 433. iii.	519	Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of	i.	455
Keulen Fort, Rio Grande	xiv. 728.	830	Kiaja of Jidda	x.	22
Keura tree of Arabia	x.	195	Kiakiack temple in Pegu	viii.	427
Keutas river	i.	285	Kiam river	viii.	509
Keven-mably mansion	ii.	590	Kibitkas of Russia	vi.	658
Kewas, Virginian idol	xii. 604. xiii.	13	Kidgerie island	viii.	407
Kexholm fortrefs, confinement of			Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of		
Ivan at	vi.	786	them	xvi.	120
Keyck Bey	xv.	175. 193	Kidnappers cape	xi.	528. 595
Keyma described	i.	253	Kidney-beans of Congo	xvi.	168
Keymish, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289	Kidwelly town	ii.	594
, his death	xii.	290	Kiehtan, the New England god	xiii.	244
Keys of Man	ii.	830	Kiel district	vi.	344
KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embassy to			university	vi.	345
China	vii.	231. 236	town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khada-rah ruins	xv.	528	canal	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khaguk town	ix.	327	Kielle village	ix.	92
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs	x.	134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Khamir town	x.	111	Kiemau castle	xv.	184
Khanahoody village	ix.	307	Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols		
mountains	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at	ix.	552
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43	Kienghiever	ix.	17
Khan of the Tartars	ix.	161	Kiercher, Colonel	vi.	557
Khans of Persia	ix.	28	Kiere town	ix.	72
of Karafm, history of the			Kieren town	ix.	15
Usbeck	ix.	335	Kighly town	iii.	523
descended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381	Kiguotan colony	xii.	233
in Cairo	xv.	194	Kijnokuni province	vii.	667
Kharkof, government and districts	vi.	757	Kikapous village, Canada	xiii.	308
Khafaal Bedouins in Mesopotamia	x.	136	Kilandari convent	x.	738
Khaffem Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102	Kilarow village	iii.	282
Khaulan principality	x.	99	Kilbarr church	iii	604
					Kil-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church	—	iii.	647	Kings buried in Jona	—
Kilchist church	—	iii.	316	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi. 415.
Kil-choman	—	iii.	283		480. 487.
Kilchurn castle	—	iii.	104. 367	King's, Bishop, dream	—
Kil-chyvain chapel	—	iii.	270		ii.
Kildonnan parish	—	iii.	157	KING's, Captain, Journal, with the	—
Kilduln island	—	i.	81. 125	Death of Capt. Cook	—
Kildyn island	—	i.	65		xi.
Kilfaine	—	iii.	817	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp	—
Kilgarran castle	—	ii.	604	castle	—
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii.	68		ii.
Kilingur port	—	xvi.	782	King's Bench court, London	—
Kilkerran church-yard	—	iii.	269		ii.
——— castle	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kingsburgh in Skie	—
Killadoon	—	iii.	813		iii.
Killarney, Lake of, described by	—	iii.	839	Kingsbury house	—
Young	—	iii.	839		ii.
Killausir, Forster's adventures at	—	ix.	312	King's castle, Bermudas	—
Killautau	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>		xiii.
Killeelabad	—	ix.	304	King's College Chapel, Cambridge	—
Killi wars of the Africans	—	xvi.	883		ii.
Killicrankie, pass of	—	iii.	53. 387	King's field	—
——— battle	—	iii.	388		iii.
Killin parish	—	iii.	370	Kings-fish of Lima	—
Killingbeck, Richard	—	xiii.	124		xiv.
Killingworth's, George, account of	—	i.	44	——— of Guinea	—
the second voyage to Russia	—	i.	44		xvi.
Kilmacow river	—	iii.	855	King's library, Paris	—
Kilns at Stoney Middleton	—	ii.	392		iv.
——— in the Myfore	—	viii.	590	King's seat, near Dunkeld	—
Kilnsay village	—	ii.	433		iii.
Kilnsay-scar rock	—	iii.	519	Kingston harbour	—
Kimos or pigmies of Madagascar	—	xvi.	762		ii.
described by Commerfon	—	xvi.	762	——— mansion	—
——, Modave's description of	—	xvi.	764		ii.
them	—	xvi.	764	Kingston, Lord	—
Kinburn, harbour and trade	—	vi.	887		iii.
Kincairn Oneil	—	iii.	60	Kingston town	—
Kincardineshire	—	iii.	428.		ii.
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii.	544	Kingstie priory	—
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii.	624		iii.
King, Arthur, Esq.	—	iii.	871	King William's island	—
King, Dr., on the crescent on the	—	vi.	593		xi.
Greek churches (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	815	Kinkrita city	—
——, on the Greek church	—	vi.	912		vii.
King, Governor, Paramatta	—	xi.	651	Kinloch in Rum	—
King of the isles, coronation of	—	iii.	611		iii.
Macdonald	—	viii.	593	Kinlofs abbey	—
Kingalu Copalu, stones of	—	viii.	253		iii.
Kingara town	—	iii.	437	Kinmore church	—
Kin-garth church	—	i.	453		iii.
King codfish	—	i.	256	Kinnakulle, minerals of	—
King George the Third's island, see	—	i.	718		vi.
Otaheite.	—	i.	28	Kinnebeke, New England	—
Kinghorn town	—	ii.	144		xiii.
Kingis, forges at	—	ii.	820	Kinnoul, rocks of	—
King Key, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	286		iii.
Kingroad, Bristol	—	i.		Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—
Kings of Sweden	—	ii.			iii.
of Man	—	iii.		Kinrofs town	—
of the Isles	—	iii.			iii.
				——— house	—
					iii.
				Kinrima island, Kempfer's account	—
					vii.
				Kinsing valley	—
					v.
				——— river	—
					v.
				Kin-un-gan-fu	—
					vii.
				Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures	—
				at	—
					xvi.
				Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-	—
				tures at	—
					xvi.
				Kiof, government and districts	—
					vi.
				Kioff city, Bell's description	—
					vii.
				Kiollefiord, pagan temple at	—
					i.
				Kiolway, Mount, passage over	—
					vi.
				Kionk, Adanson's excursion to	—
					xvi.
				——, Adanson's adventures at	—
					xvi.
				Kiook, etymology of	—
					ix.
				Kioums, the Birman	—
					ix.
				of Rangoon	—
					ix.
				——, magnificent	—
					ix.
				Kioumzeik town	—
					ix.
				Kipjak, Khans of, their history	—
					ix.
				Kiptope of Virginia	—
					xiii.
				Kirby, Captain	—
					xii.
				on Marco Polo	—
					vii.
				Kircher on the travels of Chesaud	—
					vii.
				Kirfal hill, Orkney	—
					iii.
				Kirigavil village	—
					viii.
					773
					Kirin

INDEX.

[229]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city	vii.	172	Klinof town	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera	vii.	698	Klipbaye, harbour of	i.	757
Kirk, Sir David	xii.	280	Klifma village	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town	iii.	452	Knareborough castle	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange	iii.	453. 468	Knawaniemi island	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house	iii.	207	Kneck river	iii.	408
Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient	vi.	240
Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man	ii.	812	Knight, Mr.	ii.	641
Kirker on the loadstone	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422
Kirke's epitaph	iii.	222	————, orders of, in Spain	v.	349
Kirk-heugh	iii.	448	————, orders of, in Sweden	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge	iii.	467	————, orders in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew	ii.	801	————, badges in Benin	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man	ii.	806	Knighton house	ii.	705
Kirkkonnel, Ellen of	iii.	215	Knights of Malta	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at	iii.	242	———— of St. Andrew in Russia	vi.	675
Kirk-session of Scotland	ii.	164	————, representation of ancient		
Kirkstall abbey	ii.	419	Persian	ix.	107. 271
Kirkwall town	i.	779	Kniphausen, Mr.	x.	130
————, port of	i.	780	Knives, American stone	xiii.	515
————, Martin's account of	iii.	687	Knivet, Mr.	xii.	217
————, Brand's account of	iii.	747	Knobs on the American trees	xiii.	510
———— road	iii.	748	Knockow, instance of second fight		
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures			at	iii.	675
at	xvi.	907	Knodyart country	iii.	347
Kischer, Arabian drink	x.	33	Knolles's History of the Turks	ix.	287
Kishanoff, country about	vii.	504	Knot, description of the Russian	vi.	804
Kishon river	x.	334 448	Knorod, peace of	i.	443
Kislar, Russian trade to	vi.	879	Knorodske, peace of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
described	vi.	880	Knort fly	i.	357
Kismul isle	iii.	604	Knowles, Admiral	vi.	866
Kis, not given in public to Spanish			Knuckle Point	xi.	536
women	v.	515	Knyff's view of Chatworth	ii.	391
Kitawiah bird of Barbary	xv.	631	Koah of Owhyhee	xi. 699. 708. 715.	723
Kitchen at Torneo	i.	303	Koamaroo cape	xi.	539
of an English village inn	ii.	536	Koba town, Mungo Park's adven-		
of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	816	tures at	xvi.	903
Kitchi Okima, explanation of	xiii.	372	Kobail, Bellad el	x.	95
Kites of Guinea	xvi.	445	Kobi, Great Desert of	vii.	590
Kites, paper, of the Siamese	ix.	596	Koby village	ix.	280
Kitschewari mountain	i.	363	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of		
Ki-tson, King of the Tu-fan	vii.	570	horses	x.	177
Kittis, account of	i.	237	Kock, Marcus, of Avestad	vi.	456
mountain	i.	285	Kockera caravansery	vii.	297
Kitiwakes	iii.	64	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746
Kiul-kye-tsi, famous temple	vii.	243	Koehlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen	v.	700
Kiuper's isle	xi.	214	Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz.		
Kiusju, geographical division of	vii.	666	Kohagee-too-Fallangou	xi.	592
Kive joen, the bird	i.	430	Koheila	xvi.	832
Kiveton mansion	ii.	439	Koin, Mr.	xiv.	755
Kizil-bashi of Persia	ix.	28. 31	Kojand city	ix.	376
Kizilbashi of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 217	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of	xvi.	108
Kizil-rabat	ix.	12	Kokeboe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Kizil Uzen river	ix.	92	Kokoi bird of Brazil	xiv.	718
Kjufhill town	vi.	386	Koko Nor lake	vii.	590
Kleen town	vii.	275	Kokoquas Hottentots	xvi.	72
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of			Kokoro river	xvi.	898
swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	Kokura, road from Nagafakki to	vii.	766
Klin village	vi.	644	Kolhom bay	i.	777
Klingstadt, M. Von	i.	613	Kolin town	vi.	134
			Kolin		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, Ide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollafootonga	xi.	697	Kordofan, Browne's observations on	xv.	159
Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
_____ of the			_____, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	_____, its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyvan, government and districts	vi.	761	_____, productions	vii.	531
_____ silver-mines	vi.	892. 895	_____, literature	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of	vii.	222	_____, religion	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in	i.	444	_____, government	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	_____, Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Peking	vii.	451
Kommodoo temple	ix.	553	_____, treatment there	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108	_____, Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konembel mountain	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	a lion	xvi.	132
Kongly town	vii.	507	Korpikyla	i.	239
Kongleur town	vi.	390	Korra, Admiral	xiv.	789
Kongsberg town	vi.	367	Korfer town	i.	333
_____ silver-mines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Korty town on the Nile	xv.	68
Kongsholm glass-house	vi.	431	Kosum city	x.	4
Kongsholm hospital	vi.	428	Kostatshy-Osda Tartars	vii.	326
Kongsteen fortrefs	vi.	363	Kostheim village	vi.	247
Kongswinger fortrefs	vi.	372	Kostroma, government and districts	vi.	753
Koniansiam, temple	vii.	240	_____, province	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Konigsfelden convent	v.	687	Kotan, Goez's journey to	vii.	581
_____, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kotoo islands	xi.	664. 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Kotsey, General	vii.	571
through	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock	xv.	102
Konnesbie chapel	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid	xv.	207
Konous castle	x.	682	Koueir town	x.	121
Konfanghi Kashi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffraria	xvi.	95
Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
_____, his			ventures at	xvi.	30
reception of ambassadors	vii.	331	Koullis of India	viii.	95
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol	vii.	244
Koodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea	xvi.	462	Kowrowa village, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			_____, death of Captain		
tures at	xvi.	860	Cook there	xi.	713
Koom town	vii.	298	Koxinga the pirate	vii.	250
_____, tombs at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it	i.	193
Koomboo village	xvi.	908	Krasie mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koornian nation	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch	i.	470
Koofi, see Confucius.			Krakakamma country	xvi.	104
Koot, country round	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous	i.	438
Kopiaba balsam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-			Kranklezoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
tion	vi.	461	Krasnagora town	vii.	479
_____, its galleries	vi.	462	Krasnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
_____, wells	vi.	463	Kremlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
_____, expence and pro-			_____, its principal build-		
duce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	ings	vi.	595
_____, process for the ore			_____, of Novogorod	vi.	656
at	vi.	464	_____, of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraisch tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	tion	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristni Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316. 350
_____, sects of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korb on the torture inflicted by the			Kromme Rivier country	xvi.	96
Czar Peter	vi.	642	Kroos Sea	xiv.	700
Korban festival	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774
					Kruz-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	vii.	246
Ktoubé-el-Menshieh	xv.	208	Kyang-fi province	vii.	241
Kuandu of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	v.	679
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122. 126	castle	v.	680
, his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	iii.	592
, see Chi-Tsou.			Kyle found in Skie	iii.	618
, on his conquests			Kyrle, Mr., the man of Rofs	ii.	578
(<i>note</i>)	xiii.	643	Kyftney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyft-vaen, discovery of one	ii.	381
Kucha town	vii.	583			
Ku-ching city	vii.	256		L.	
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234
Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Laban island	ix.	423
at Ghalefka	x.	37	Labdanum of Cyprus	x.	590
letters	x.	164	Laben tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Kugutz Kokonok festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, in Italy	iv.	652
Kukas mount	i.	285	, effects of climate on	xi.	945
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	, value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Labour, house of, at Bern	v.	850
Kulkul fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Labrador, Lahontan's description	xiii.	338
Kullo district	xvi.	902	Labrocree, M.	xii.	399
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Laburnum trees of Aigle	v.	809
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437
Kunghelf	vi.	566	, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
Kunghill town	vi.	386	of Egypt	xv.	215. 347
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735. 776. 796	Lac insect, management of it in Hindostan	viii.	671
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Laccadive islands	viii.	370
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133
Kur river	ix.	101. 176	of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385
Kurdeh town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799
Kurdistan, see Curdistan.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachsa province	x.	81
Kurile islands	xvi.	782	, description of	x.	120
Kurma, Dar-Für	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454
Kursk, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253
Kushanji Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marthal	vi.	82
Kuskarawaock river	xiii.	28. 63	Ladak fortrefs	vii.	547. 597
Kuskizer town	ix.	100	Ladaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	683
Kusma town	x.	42. 110	Ladies of London	ii.	92
scheichs of the district	x.	112	of China	vii.	414
Kusfnach village	v.	674	, drefs of the Chinese	viii.	506
, population of (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Arabian	x.	9
Kuthi city	vii.	592	of Canada	xiii.	691
Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792
Kuzin province	ix.	373	, drefs of the Negro	xvi.	387
Kuznetsky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	of Fida	xvi.	480
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	of Benin	xvi.	524
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Peffa	i.	283
Ladingcour, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Miecko	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	898	—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladrone islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	—, Kaffuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day (<i>note</i>)	i.	634	—, Storffion	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	iii.	691. 752	—, Wolkfio	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	ii.	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	ii.	282	—, Rodfio	i.	362
Lady-wash mine	ii.	480	—, fish in the Finmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	— of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Laerwych roads	i.	783	— of Scotland	iii.	107
Lafe, the fish	i.	439	— of Bute isle	iii.	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	— of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartis river	xii.	208	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
Lagartos river, see Chagre.			— in North Vist	iii.	593
Lagenæ, the ancient	x.	672	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	— of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
Lägerbring's account of the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	— Ennel	iii.	816
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	— of Killarney, Young's account	iii.	839
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	— of — near Hedé	iv.	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	— of Italy	iv.	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	— of lava	v.	18
Lagopos, the bird, described	i.	172	— of Saline	v.	255
Lagrima de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance		
Lagrunge island	xi.	885	— respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	— of Constance	v.	647
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	—, trout of	v.	648
Lahadsje town	x.	94	— of Wallenstadt	v.	653
Lahnstein town	vi.	269	— of Zuric	v.	660. 675
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	— of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	— of Sempach	v.	730
LAHONTAN's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— of Greiffen	v.	678
Lahor, Goez's travels from, to China	vii.	577	— of Locendro	v.	747
—, the Great Mogul's march from			— of the Dead	v.	755
Delhi to	viii.	196	— of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	— of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	— of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him	xvi.	911	— of Yverdun	v.	812
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144	— of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Lais kingdom	ix.	826	— of Como	v.	892
Laisf hill	xv.	297	— of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	— of Siglio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	— of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-berb of Chili	xiv.	676	— of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	— of Locarno	v.	988
Lakes of Russia	i.	30	— of Lugano	v.	990
— of Tornotresch	i.	185	— of Constance, Riesbeck's description	vi.	13
— in Lapland	i.	237. 277	— of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Patimo	i.	279	— of Rands-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portimo	i.	282	— of Miöfs	vi.	371
—, Maiama Cambole	i.	283	— of Quinfai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	vii.	252

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— surrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
— of Cashmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamchew	viii.	509	Lamballe, noblesse at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Aral described	ix.	323	Lambasa, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's description	xiv.	559
— of Samachonites	x.	463	Lamberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nieva	i.	281
— of Ascanius	x.	718	Lambock island	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminos	xii.	324	Lambrate, silk-worms	iv.	602
— of Canada	xii. 669. xiii. 271		Lamb-skins of Astrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii. 280. 612. 615		Lamentation of a woman of Lo- ango	xvi.	576
— Huron	xiii. 280. 294. 296. 341		Lamentations of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	429
— Erie	xiii. 294. 296. 342		— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of America	xiii.	341	— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
— Superior	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam	ix.	633
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	Lamia of Finmark	i.	435
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamlah harbour	iii.	266
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	— island	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lammas isle	i.	320
— Dembea, Abyssinia	xv.	89	Lamnai island, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Mareotis	xv.	170	Lamo island	xvi.	725
— Brulos	xv.	175	— conquered by the Por- tuguese	xvi.	727
— Meuzale	xv.	178	Lamo, King of, beheaded by the Portuguese	xvi.	733
— in Cairo	xv.	188	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Mæris	xv.	217	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
— of Tunis	xv.	565	—, an Iceland	i.	658
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	593. 606	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
— of Morocco	xv.	693	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
— Dibbie, Africa	xvi.	851	Lampas	i. 16. 35. 42	
Lakshamana river	viii.	702. 704	Lampdes village	iv.	213
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampi country, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Lalangufo signal station	xiv.	433	Lampidofa island	x.	768
Lali Gundaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	674	Lampillas on Spanish literature	v.	391
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampourdan plain	v.	622. 626
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, his origin and name	vii.	556	Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
—, incarnations	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the streets of Paris	iv.	8
—, titles and divine attributes	vii.	557	— at the court of Persia	ix.	65
—, adoration of him	vii.	559	—, Canadian	xiii.	667
—, excrements adored	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lampfacus, Pococke's description	x.	710
—, temporalities	vii.	560. 591	Lancashire county	ii.	18
—, his letter to Friar Horace	vii.	601	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his edict in favour of popery	vii.	603	—, trade	ii.	19
—, Bernier's account	viii.	220	—, manufactures	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	—, cattle	iii.	124
Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	—, Pennant's account of	iii. 124. 176. 182	
Lama Ossong	xi.	225	—, effects of manufactures on agriculture in	iv.	395
Lama's ambassador to China	vii.	264	Lancaster, Henry Duke of	ii.	362

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lancerota island, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
———, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809	——— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese	ix.	678	——— of Prussia	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106. 165
———, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588	——— of New Hoiland	xi.	469. 471
———, on its increase, in America	xiii.	489	——— of Jamaica	xiii.	316
———, sailors' joy at the sight of it	xiv.	137	Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
———, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201	Lanerk, Pennant's account of	iii.	230
Landamman of Appenzel	v.	651	Lanerkshire, mines of	iii.	228
——— of Glarus	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	572. 574.
Land-beavers	xiii.	307		590. 612. xiii.	12
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639	Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	296	Langa, people of	vii.	54
Land-crabs of Vefa Cruz	xiii.	781	Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Landernau	iv.	155	Langbourn ward	ii.	54
Landerviser, Bas Bretons at	iv.	155	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin	vii.	435—484.
———, cattle of	iv.	479	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	559
———, on the Tuscan stiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597	Langeiannes country	ix.	421.
———, on the Censimento	iv.	629	Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
———, on the taxes in Tuscany	iv.	633	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
Landes of Bourdeaux	iv.	122. 306. 508	Langenes Point	i.	82
——— of Bretagne	iv.	510	Langernefs Point	i.	774. 776
——— of Anjou	iv.	511	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
———, on their improvement	iv.	514	Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda	v.	221	Langholme town	iii.	210
——— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385	——— castle	iii.	211
Landlord, how to tame a surly one	ii.	551	Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
Landlords, Welsh.	ii.	643	Langle's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
——— in Ireland	iii.	867	Lango cataract	i.	283
——— in Persia	ix.	221	——— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landlords' power in Russia	i.	20	——— mountain	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landnama Bok of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Landoo island	xi.	802	Langsoort tower	i.	262
Land-owners in the isles	iii.	549	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars	i.	141
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143	——— of Poland	i.	223
———, consequences of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Lapland	i.	377
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736	——— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942. 946	——— of Scotland	i. 634. ii. 162. iii.	109
Lands, effects of their minute division on population	iv.	322	——— of the Caucasus (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Landfrath of Vallais	v.	768	——— of Scilly	ii.	766
Land-tax of France	iv.	397	——— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
———, observations on	iv.	406	——— of the Orkney isles	iii.	741
———, on a union of all taxes in	iv.	410. 436	——— of Shetland	iii.	767
——— of Piedmont	iv.	627	———, Italian	iv.	256
——— of the Milanese	iv.	629	——— of the Grifons	v.	943. 977
——— of Venice	iv.	631	———, antiquity of the Romansh	v.	978
——— of Bologna	iv.	632	———, origin of the Romansh	v.	980
——— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Latin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, Tuscan	v.	981
			———, Wallachian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, the German	vi.	24
			———, on its improvement	vi.	201
			——— of courts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——— of Norway	vi.	357
			——— of Courland	vi.	723
			——— of the Calmucks, widely spread	vii.	355
					Lan-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
_____ of Laffa in Tibet	vii.	552	Langur mountain	vii.	592
_____ of the Si-fan	vii.	569	Lanja passage	v.	372
_____ of the Japanese	vii.	640	Lano, Diego	xiv.	200
_____, on discovering the origin of nations by	vii.	670	Lanquart torrent	v.	957
_____ of the Turks	ix.	14	Lanstown hill	ii.	251
_____ of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509	Lanstowne mountains, New South Wales	xi.	913
_____, the Birman	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lanskoi, the Czarina's grief at his death	vi.	763
_____ in Siam	ix.	582	Lanteith village	ii.	272
_____ of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753
_____ of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790	Lantern of Charybdis	v.	266
_____ of the Arabians	x.	162	Lanthorns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8
_____ in Mindanao	xi.	13	_____, feast of, at Peking	vii.	401. 468
_____ in Pulo Condore	xi.	41	Lan-tsan-kyang river	vii.	544
_____ of the Hottentots	xi. 153. xvi. 100.	141	Lanzo, sect in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
_____ of the Otaheitans	xi.	521	Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cockroach in his ear	xiii.	508
_____ of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	Laodicea, the ancient	x.	564
_____ of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619	Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677
_____ of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 644.	863	Laoe island	xi.	353
_____ of the Mohocks	xii.	412	Lao-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733
_____ of the Virginians	xiii.	45	Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574
_____, specimen of the Algonkin	xiii.	666	Laos kingdom	viii.	480
_____ of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	_____ described	ix.	764
_____ of South America	xiv.	222	Lapa cape	xiii.	102
_____ of Tameos	xiv.	224	Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16
_____ in Quito	xiv.	452	Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382
_____ of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 519.	524	Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
_____ of Sechura	xiv.	558	_____ of India	xvi.	761
_____ in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
_____ in Dar-Runga	xv.	160	Lapis lazuli of Bukharia	ix.	377
_____ of the Conghese	xvi.	315	Lapis violarum spurius	i.	347
_____ of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	391	Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584
_____ of Loango and Congo	xvi. 590—	593	Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
_____ of the Canarians	xvi.	825	Lapland, journey to	i.	154
_____ of Bambarra	xvi.	846	_____, its boundaries	i.	198
_____ of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	_____, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it	xvi. 912—	917	_____, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	_____, Leems's account of Danish	i.	376
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	113	_____, missions to	i.	486
_____ canal	iv.	114	_____, instructions for traversing	vi.	480
_____, foil of	iv.	306	Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455
_____, on the silk of	iv.	469	Laplanders, their character	i. 124. 367. 374. 490	
_____, cattle	iv.	474	_____, expedition in travelling	i.	124
_____, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490	_____, Regnard's description of them	i.	157. 163
_____, olives	iv.	496	_____, their dress	i. 163. 192. 367. 383	
_____, waste lands in	iv.	508	_____, form	i.	163. 257
_____, timber	iv.	522	_____, religion	i. 164. 178. 381	
_____, mode of building in	iv.	529	_____, singular customs	i.	166. 448
_____, lime of	iv.	530	_____, have few diseases	i.	168. 456
_____, mode of threshing in	iv.	533	_____, no physicians	i.	168
_____, tillage and laying of land	iv.	534	_____, their medicines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	_____, soon lose their sight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	_____, mode of travelling	i. 172. 257. 380	
			_____, fairs	i.	172
			_____, offerings	i.	174. 463
			_____, have no fixed abode	i.	177
			_____, houses	i. 177. 368. 388	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplanders, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
—, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
—, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expedition to Madagascar	xvi.	793
—, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
—, food	i. 189. 368.	369. 395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
—, deformity	i.	193	— of the Chinese	viii.	508
—, height	i.	257. 367	Larg parish	iii.	157
—, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
—, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	iii.	451
—, commerce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
—, women	i.	367	Larissa, Pococke's description	x.	743
—, household utensils	i.	368. 399	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
—, nets	i.	369	Larnica, Pococke's description	x.	576
—, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
—, their love of brandy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larribundar, port of Sindy, described	viii.	304
—, marriages	i.	372. 450	Lars Yungstrœm's travels in America	xiii.	375
—, children	i.	373	Lartigues forest	iv.	521
—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larwick town	i.	615
—, love of liberty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lascelles, Mr.	ii.	419. 422
—, Leems's account of	i.	376	Lascy, Count de	v.	446
—, their origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasea (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
—, affinity to the Scythians	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasherrad port	xv.	261
—, affinity to the Jews	i.	376	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
—, language	i.	377	—, its towns	vii.	550
—, genius	i.	379	—, inhabitants	vii.	551
—, virtues and vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, productions	vii.	552
—, dress of the women	i.	386	—, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
—, their beds	i.	393	—, Desideri's account	vii.	599
—, rein-deer	i.	400	Lasseuses, M. Barri de	iv.	112
—, carriages and manner of driving	i.	406	Lassington stones	ii.	153
—, journies	i.	409	Lastri, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
—, voyages	i.	412	Latacunga affiento	xiv.	468
—, love of country	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
—, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	413	— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
—, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
—, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
—, ancient name	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
—, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arse cave	ii.	475
—, their holidays and amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
—, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichea city	x.	310
—, their gods	i.	457	—, Pococke's description	x.	564
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latimers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicosia	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	—, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
Lapmudes	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	—, its dialects and corruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	—, idioms	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	—, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	593
Lappones, see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
Lar principality	ix.	117	—, means of finding	xi.	386
— city	ix.	119	—, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis — — —	xv.	258	Lava of Miseno — — —	v.	46
Latous fish — — —	xv.	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island — — —	xi.	880	— of Procida — — —	v.	47
Lattices of Spain — — —	v.	513	— of Ischia — — —	v.	48
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	— of Arfo — — —	v.	49
Lauder bridge — — —	ii.	170	— of Epopeo — — —	v.	51
— town — — —	iii.	478	— of Catrico — — —	v.	52
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in Carolina — — —	xii.	340	—, ancient, of Etna — — —	v.	61
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at — — —	v. 644.	vi. 15	—, Catania built of — — —	v.	63
— village — — —	v.	644	—, on calculating its age — — —	v.	64
— valley — — —	v.	703	—, vegetation on — — —	v.	65
Laugarnas, hot spring at — — —	i.	693	— of Etna in 1669 — — —	v.	67
—, basaltic pillars at — — —	i.	699	— of the Grotta delle Capra — — —	v.	70
Laugervatn, hot spring at — — —	i.	631	— of Etna in 1787 — — —	v.	72
Laug-saugumadur of Iceland — — —	i.	646	— in the crater of Etna — — —	v.	75
Laul Baug palace — — —	viii.	604	—, zeolites in — — —	v.	90. 204
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient	iv.	156	—, fibrous — — —	v.	91
Launy's, M. du, account of Crichton — — —	iii.	139	— of Stromboli — — —	v.	93. 105
Laura convent of Mount Athos — — —	x.	737	—, fluid, in the crater of Stromboli — — —	v.	107. 113
Laura's tomb at Avignon — — —	iv.	221	— of Saline island — — —	v.	129
Laurel of America — — —	xiii.	483	— of Vulcanello — — —	v.	136
—, the American dwarf — — —	xiii.	571	— of Vulcano — — —	v.	139. 144
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool (note) — — —	v.	331	—, prismatic — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laurence kirk — — —	iii.	428	— decomposed — — —	v. 145. 151.	202
Laurenny hall — — —	ii.	597	— of Lipari — — —	v. 157. 164.	185. 198. 201
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's description of them — — —	vii.	693	—, on the flowing of — — —	v.	164
Lauricocha lake, source of the Amazons — — —	xiv.	498	—, pumice in — — —	v.	169
Lauris hill — — —	iii.	43	—, glass — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laufits — — —	vi.	154	—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna	v.	175. 181
Laufanne, bishopric — — —	v.	712	— of Valle di Muria — — —	v.	186
—, town — — —	v.	803	—, quartzose crystals of — — —	v.	187
—, government — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felicuda — — —	v.	212
Laufanne, Bishop — — —	v.	835	— of Alicuda — — —	v.	222
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him — — —	xiv. 198. 201.	204	—, uncertainty in the antiquity of — — —	v.	223
Laut Chidol sea — — —	xi.	379	—, its transition into pumice — — —	v.	236
Lauterbruennen valley — — —	v.	762	—, on the formation of basaltiform — — —	v.	237
— glaciers — — —	v. 763, 764.	875	—, basaltes depend on the nature of — — —	v.	240
Lava of Iceland — — —	i. 629. 687.	690	Lavaderos of Quito — — —	xiv.	540
—, damages done by it — — —	i.	688	— of Carabaya — — —	xiv.	618
— analyzed — — —	i.	723	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	685
—, basaltes accounted — — —	iii.	907	Lavadores for gold in Peru — — —	xiv.	19
—, Bergman's experiments on (note) — — —	iii.	908	— in Chili — — —	xiv.	23. 298
— quarries of Volvic — — —	iv.	211	Lavas — — —	v. 3. 7. 12. 25.	— 34
—, observations on a stream flowing v. — — —	v.	14	— of the Isle of France — — —	xi.	766
—, on a subterraneous stream — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavater the physiognomist — — —	v.	669
—, current of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his works — — —	v.	670
—, experiments on — — —	v.	15	Lavellan of Caithness — — —	iii.	86
—, fluidity of — — —	v.	19	Laveno burgh — — —	v.	991
—, nature of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavens rivulet — — —	vi.	345
— of Solfatara — — —	v.	23	Lavezzi manufactory — — —	v.	896
— of Pisciarelli — — —	v.	29	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory — — —	iv.	138
—, houses of Pompeii built of — — —	v.	31	Lavy of St. Kilda — — —	iii.	711
— of Monte Nuovo — — —	v.	44	Law-day hill — — —	ii.	315
			Lawgiver of the Banians — — —	viii.	537
			— of the Persees (see Zer—tooft) — — —	viii.	559
			—, Menu the Birman — — —	ix.	492
			Lawn manufacture of Paisley — — —	iii.	244
			Laws of Russia — — —	i.	20. 35
					Laws

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland	i.	647	Laws in Riobamba	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verse	i.	679	— of the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
— of England	ii.	126	— of Abyssinia	xv.	25
— of Scotland	ii.	161	— of Egypt	xv.	306
— of the miners	ii.	407	— in West Barbary	xv.	425
— of mines	ii.	482	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
— of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	— in Morocco	xv.	755
— of Jersey	ii.	751	— of Congo	xvi.	242
—, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829	—, sumptuary, at Lisbon	xvi.	311
—, sumptuary, of James the			— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405
Second	iii.	94	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	406-411
— of the Western isles	iii.	546. 614	— of Fida	xvi.	485
— of Rachlin isle	iii.	882	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
— of Spain	v.	398. 401	— of Sofala	xvi.	695
—, sumptuary, of Zurich	v.	666	— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Basse	v.	696	— respecting slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Swiss Cantons	v.	699	Lawson, Captain	xiii.	380
—, code of civil, at Geneva	v.	890	Law-style of Austria	vi.	131
— of Upper Engadina	v.	904	Law-suits, observations on	viii.	148
— of Lower Engadina	v.	909	— in Abyssinia	xv.	25
— of Bormio	v.	913	— on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405. 420
— of the Valteline	v.	926	Law-Ting of Shetland	iii.	792
— of Coire	v.	949	Lawyer, not one in all Russia	i.	20
— of Mayenfield	v.	958	Lawyers of London	ii.	93
— of the Grisons	v.	967	— — — — — soon make their		
— of Austria	vi.	130	fortunes	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of Denmark	vi.	307	— of Paris	iv.	7
—, the Norway	vi.	357	— of Spain	v.	399
— of Sweden	vi.	521	— in Ummerapoorra	ix.	494
— of Upland	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lay village, slave-trade of	xvi.	471
—, penal, of Russia	vi.	805	Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South		
—, reformation in them	vi.	809	Wales	xi.	924
— of the Tartars	vii.	34. 123, 124	Laymen, Persee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Laxdaela Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316
— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
— of China	vii.	192. viii. 505	Lazaretto isle	x.	600
— of Korea	vii.	539	Lazarus's castle in Bethany	x.	345. 428
— in Japan	vii.	624. 774. viii. 517	Lazowski, M.	iv.	86. 547
— at Madras	viii.	394	Lazy-back of Brazil	xiv.	717
— in the Birman empire	viii.	422. 424	Lchenau river	viii.	207
— in Siam	viii.	472	Lea, William	ii.	449
— in Cochin-China	viii.	481. ix. 770	Leach, Mr.	iii.	304
—, moral and ceremonial, of the			Lead, a body filled with	ii.	454
Banians	viii.	537	Leadenhall-market	ii.	49
— of the Persees	viii.	565	Lead founderies in Derbyshire	ii.	485
— of Persia	ix.	213. 229. 254	Lead-mines at Bear Allston	ii.	284
— of Pegu	ix.	443	— — — — —, silver of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Birmans	ix.	492	— of Derbyshire	ii.	477
— of the Siamese	ix.	594	— at Foxdale	ii.	803
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	683	— of Lanerk	iii.	228
—, sumptuary, in Tonquin	ix.	722. 755	— of the Western isles	iii.	683
— of Turkey	x.	257	— of Spain	v.	446
—, sumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189	— of Arabia	x.	199
— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450	— of Barbary	xv.	610
— of the Bermuda islands	xiii.	197. 202	Lead-ore on Mendip hills	ii.	253
— of Virginia	xiii.	712. 715	— — — — — manufacture	ii.	406
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	— of Canada	xiii.	669. 691
— of New Jersey	xiii.	735	— powder	xv.	660
— in Peru	xiv.	8	Leagh wood	iii.	391
— in Quito	xiv.	444	Leagues, the Helvetic	v.	682

INDEX.

[239]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swiss cantons with France	v.	719	Lecture-ships at Cambridge	ii.	125
——, the Grey	v.	941	Led-beg	iii.	333
—— of the House of God	v.	948	Ledbrooke colliery	ii.	224
—— of the Ten Jurisdictions	v.	954	Ledbury	ii.	210. 611
——, union of the Three	v.	960	Lede, Marquis de	i.	800
——, the Japanese	vii.	766	Ledesma, Peter de, anecdotes of him	xii.	153
Leaks, mode of discovering	xi.	371	Ledyard on the hospitality of the Negro women	xvi.	871
——, means of stopping	xi.	549	Lee	i.	11
Leander's tower	x.	702	Lee, King of Tonquin	ix.	681
Leaoton country	vii.	172	Lee family	ii.	188
Learning not esteemed by the Russians	i.	37	Leeches of Siam	ix.	630
—— of the Icelanders	i.	673	Leedayhang, King of Tonquin	ix.	680. 743
—— despised in the fourteenth century	i.	672	Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
——, its ancient state in India and China	vii.	230	——, clothing trade at	ii.	419
——, state in Persia	ix.	227	Leef baths, Tunis	xv.	566
——, state in Africa (see Literature)	xvi.	892. 894	Leeks of Paris	iv.	48
Leases of land in Arran	iii.	260	—— of Virginia	xii.	599
—— in Persia	ix.	221	—— of North America	xiii.	544
Leafowes	ii.	617	LEEMS's account of Danish Lap-land	i.	376
Leaping-fish of Finmark	i.	433	Leeward islands, West Indies	xii.	300. 389
Leather, observations on the tax on	iv.	409	Lefca valley	x.	442
——, anecdote of some, in Spain	v.	415	Lefebvre island	xi.	827
—— of Persia	ix.	205	Lefiah serpent	xv.	627
—— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Lefooga island, Cook's description	xi.	668
—— of Chili	xiv.	671. 684	Le Four rock	i.	803
Leather manufacture of Scotland	iii.	566	Lefroy, Anthony, Esq.	ii.	322
—— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de (note)	xi.	77
—— at Cazan	vii.	278	Legend of St. Maughold	ii.	810
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	880	—— of St. Lucius	v.	952
Leather-wood of America	xiii.	550	—— of the mountain at Saltzburg	vi.	45
Leaves, gathering, in France	iv.	532	——, a Chinese	vii.	376
——, as a food for cattle	iv.	ibid.	—— of the brood of five hundred eggs	vii.	734
—— of the mulberry described	iv.	602	—— of Supay-urco, Quito	xiv.	476
—— of the fago-tree	xi.	260	—— of Calote Bells	xiv.	486
——, animated	xi.	356	Legends of Bamberg	vi.	236
——, fall of them, in America	xiii.	475	—— of Cologne	vi.	274
—— of the banana, immense size	xvi.	553	—— of the Abyssinians	xv.	39. 53
—— of the Indian fig	xvi.	455	Leghat tribe	x.	9
Lebanon, Pococke's description (see Libanus)	x.	468	Leghea	xv.	111. 137
——, cedars of	x.	488	Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria	x.	765
Lebedus, near Teos	x.	655	Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the	iii.	3
Lebena	x.	605	Legislation, Young's observations on	iv.	427
Leblanc, M., on the Spanish sheep in France	v.	326	—— in Spain	v.	401
Le Blanc family	iv.	190	——, observations on	vi.	75
Lebonah, the ancient	x.	337. 361	Leguaen animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Lebos Marinos, Isle of	xvi.	318	Leguan crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Lecach marble mountain	iii.	339	Legune village	x.	334
Lecchii people	xi.	379	Leib-Omal, the Lapland god	i.	458
Lecco lake, navigation of	v.	973	Leicester town	ii.	361
Lech river	vi.	19	——, history of	ii.	362
Lechea fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717	Leicester island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	521
Lectures, efficacy of	vi.	232	Leicestershire county	ii.	13
Lecture-ships at Oxford	ii.	107	——, its produce	ii.	ibid.
			——, beans of	ii.	ibid.
			——, proverb on	ii.	ibid.
			Leifer, his discovery of America	i.	669

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	Leni-croich of Skie	iii.	640
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lenoxshire	iii.	250
Leigh's well, Buxton	ii.	409	Lent, difficulty of observing, in Persia	ix.	29
Leighton, Bishop	iii.	131	— of Ramadan	xv.	437. 774
Leinate, wine-presses at	iv.	613	Lentils of Paris	iv.	47
Leinate villa	iv.	241	— of Barbary	xv.	600
Leinster house, Dublin	iii.	811	Lents in Russia	i.	22. 37
Leipfic town	vi.	157	— of the Turks	x.	256
—, literati of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lentwardine bridge	ii.	609
—, trade of	vi.	158	Leo Africanus	xv.	443
Leith town and harbour	iii.	32. 474	Leocate cape	x.	769
Leitharstein, etymology of (<i>note</i>)	i.	645	Leoben Archipelago	xi.	885
Leitour bishoprick	iv.	123	Leolin, Prince of Wales	ii.	230
—, manufactures of	iv.	373	Leon, Isle de	v.	569. 574
—, vineyards of	iv.	444	Leon, kingdom of	v.	316
Leixlip	iii.	814	— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von Troil's letter to	i.	678	Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leland, account of him	ii.	172	Leonhard, Mr.	ii.	501
—, his account of Worcester	ii.	206	Leopard, Buchanan's description of one	viii.	763
— of Sir Lenthal	ii.	218	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
— of Sudeley castle	ii.	236	— of Arabia	x.	185
— of Thornbury	ii.	245	— of Barbary	xv.	623
— of Wells	ii.	255	Leopold, Emperor	iv. 618. 621.	623
— of Sheffield	ii.	414	Lepanto gulf	x.	760
— of Bolton castle	ii. 429. iii.	518	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
— of Bolsover castle	ii.	444	—, mode of treatment	xii.	97
— of the Scilly isles	ii.	733	Leper-spital at Havanna	xiii.	766
— of Scarborough	iii.	12	Lepontii nation	v.	977
— of Chatmofs	iii.	206	Lepre mount	x.	657
— of Netherby	iii.	208	Leprosy at St. Kilda	iii.	665. 715
— of Lidde's	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, cure for it	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Strength	iii.	494	— in the Myfore	viii.	592
— of Colchester	iii.	498	— of Tonquin	ix.	728
— of Newcastle	iii.	517	—, Arabian	x.	170
— of Ure Bridge	iii.	41	— of Gehazi's posterity	x.	380
Lelue, antiquities at	x.	41	—, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	502
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications of Ras Sem	xv.	615	— in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	xvi. 282.	286	— in Carthagenia	xiv.	340
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357	— in Morocco	xv.	689
Leme, Anthony	xii.	14	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Lemina, his matrimonial case	xvi.	908	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Lemiso harbour	x.	277	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95	Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424. 435
Lemons of Arabia	x.	194	Lerida, road to	v.	554
—, the Virginian	xiii.	33	— town described	v.	619, 620
— of Carthagenia	xiv.	356	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
—, curious double	xvi.	123	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
Lemon-trees of Japan	vii.	694	Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	—, described by Brand	iii.	775
LEMPRIERE's tour to Morocco	xv. 681—801	801	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	297
Lempta, Tunis	xv.	581	Lesbians	x.	637
Lena river, road from Elimsky to Yakutsky by	vii.	343	Lesbos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
—, Bell's description of it	vii.	344	Lefchenault island	xi.	828
Leney house	iii.	570	Lefchenault, M., on the savages of Diemen's Land	xi.	844
			Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
					Lefkar

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lefkar of the Great Mogul	viii.	28	Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Lefkard town — — —	ii.	283	Letters of the Baron Lahontan on		
Lefly hill — — —	iii.	826	Canada — — —	xiii.	258
Lefueur, M. — — —	xi.	743	— of Sir W. Phips to the		
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	813	governor of Canada — — —	xiii.	333
—, his drawings	xi.	949	— of Condamine — — —	xiv.	257
Letane river — — —	x.	366. 496	— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
Leti's Parmesan cheese — —	iv.	579	— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
Letter-carriers of India — —	viii.	316	— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
Letters, from the Emperor of Russia			— of the council of Dutch		
to Edward the Sixth — — —	i.	39	Brazil — — —	xiv.	751. 771. 784
— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621—698	— of Don Antonio Telles de		
— of Chevalier Ihre — — —	i.	707	Sylva — — —	xiv.	774. 788. 790
— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713	— of Admiral Lichthart	xiv.	793
— of Professor Bergman to			— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
Dr. Troil — — —	i.	718	— of Colonel Vidal de Ne-		
— from Aberbrothick to Pope			grieras — — —	xiv.	795. 799
John — — —	iii.	423	— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803. 805. 816
— of Hamilton on the Northern			— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
Coast of Ireland — — —	iii.	877	—, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
—, Coxe's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641	— and passports in the Eastern		
— of the King of Prussia to			style — — —	xv.	391
Voltaire — — —	vi.	190	— in the style of West Barbary	xv.	412
— of Liliehorn to Gustavus			—, Stewart's, to the Basha of		
the Third, on the day of his			Tetuan — — —	xv.	445
assassination — — —	vi.	509	—, to the Queen of		
— written by Mangu-Khan			Morocco. — — —	xv.	479
to the King of France — — —	vii.	85	— from the Queen of Morocco		
— of the Emperor of China			to Mr. Stewart — — —	xv.	481
to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268	— of Muley Zidan to King		
— from the King of Tibet to			Charles the First (<i>note</i>) — —	xv.	697
Friar Horace — — —	vii.	601	— of Lempriere to the Em-		
— from the Grand Lama to			peror of Morocco — — —	xv.	761
ditto — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— from the King of Congo		
— of Sir Thomas Roe to the			to Merolla — — —	xvi.	312
East India Company — — —	viii.	44. 49	— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-		
— — — — — to the			yowski — — —	xvi.	779—783
Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45, 46	Letters-miffive of Edward the Sixth		
— of M. de Monceaux on			delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57	— to St. Peter — — —	i.	38
— of Bernier to Colbert on			Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter		
Hindostan — — —	viii.	433	Raleigh — — —	xii.	560
— — — — — to M. de la Mothe			Lettres de cachet — — —	iv.	415
le Vayer — — —	viii.	149	Lettuce of Paris — — —	iv.	48
— — — — — to M. Chapelain	viii.	173	Leucaton, the Indian — — —	xiv.	200
— — — — — to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193	Leuci mountains (<i>note</i>) — —	x.	599
— of the Birmans — — —	ix.	509	Leuk, baths of — — —	v.	766
— from Batavia to the Indian			— town — — —	v.	767
Princes — — —	xi.	212	Leungou city — — —	ix.	400
— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213	Leunje-Jauvre-Suole, Lapland tem-		
— of Admiral Colon — — —	xii.	6	ple at — — —	i.	466
— from Paul of Florence to			Leutevern well — — —	ii.	744
Ferdinand Martinez — — —	xii.	11	Leuthal, Sir — — —	ii.	218
— to Colon — — —	xii.	13	Leutmeriffer, fertility of — —	vi.	144
— of congratulation to General			Leuwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Oglethorpe — — —	xii.	481	Levade's, M., antiques — — —	v.	805
— on Virginia to Hakluyt.	xii.	575. 619	Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	222
— on Canada — — —	xii.	669	Levant Company of London	ii.	97
— from Captain Smith to the			Levantine valley — — —	v.	987
council of Virginia — — —	xiii.	77	Levant trade of Marfeilles — —	iv.	342
—, Sir Thomas Dale's — — —	xiii.	116	—, observations on it — — —	vi.	196

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fur	xv.	118	Liberty, Dè Menonville on	xiii.	845
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753-797	Liboya snake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Torr	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	673
— between Matlock and Rookeley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oxford	ii.	111
—, Speedwell	ii.	463	—, benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	—, Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Levillain, M.	xi.	815-822	— of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	—, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34-171
Levinis rock	iii.	706	— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewarden, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	— of the Escorial	v.	369
Lewdness of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, curious manu-		
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis isle	iii.	332	— of St. Gallen	v.	649
—, Martin's account of the	iii.	574	— of John Gefner at Zurich	v.	671
—, second-fight in	iii.	675	—, public, at Zurich	v.	672
Lewis Hannibal of Assinee, anecd-			— of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
otes of	xvi.	516	— at Basle	v.	691
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	— at Soleure	v.	711
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	—, public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	— at Geneva	v.	885
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	— of Vienna	vi.	98
Leyden described	i.	138	—, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
— curiosities	i.	138-335	— of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	— of Suhm	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leyrac	iv.	123	— of the Academy of Sciences,		
Leyte island	xi.	74	Stockholm	vi.	402
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	—, the King's	vi.	406
Leytimor	xi.	252	— of the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Lezghi people	ix.	46	— of the Imperial Academy of		
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	—, manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, plants	xiv.	227	—, Chinese books in	vi.	824
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	—, Royal, of Ummerapoorra	ix.	529
—, cattle	iv.	475	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390-728
—, woods	iv.	522	— of Osymanduas	xv.	255
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	— of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809-831
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's ac-			Libration of the moon	i.	212
count of him	iv.	300	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
—, on population	iv.	321	Lice, Pharoah's, in Brazil	xvi.	153-206
—, his establish-			Licensers of the prefs in Vienna	vi.	84
ment of an English farm in France	iv.	546	Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282-368
—, manufactures	iv.	548	—, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Liancourt family	iv.	85	— for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
Liar, Moritz's observations on the			Licentiates, Tonquinese	ix.	676-735
epithet	ii.	554	Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
Libanon, see Lebanon.			Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage			—, Olave's description		
to	x.	272	of it	i.	748
—, Maronites of	x.	287	Lichens of Mount Grimsel	v.	752
—, Maundrell's passage			—, food of the chamois	v.	756
of	x.	365-376	— of the bouquetin	v.	797
—, cedars of	x.	377-468	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
Libattes of Congo	xvi.	159-240	— of Canada	xiii.	646
Libau town	vi.	723	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	Lichfield town	ii.	549
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
—, English	ii.	510	—, his estates and		
— of conscience in Japan	vii.	723	income	vi.	93

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral	xiv.	786	Liliehorn, his trial	vi.	512
——, his defeat of the Portugese fleet	xiv. 793.	835. 851	Lilies of the Cape	xvi.	21
Licodia, Father Francis	xvi.	294	Lille town	iv.	222
Liddel's Strength	iii.	208	——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in	iv.	366
Liddefdale	iii.	209	——, manufactures of	iv.	376
Lidmee animal of Barbary	xv.	621	——, cattle	iv.	476
Lidkioping, stone circle near	vi.	348	——, subdivisions of labour in tillage at	iv.	536
Lidkœeping town	vi.	388	Lilly of St. Jago	xiii.	819. 830
Lieffland	i.	42	Lilybœum	x.	768
Lieffland on the Russian vapour-baths	vi.	708	Lima, Betagh's account	xiv.	7
Liens, heights of	i.	352	——, Ovalle's description	xiv.	161
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441	——, earthquakes at	xiv.	303. 591
——, naval	v.	453	——, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
Life of man, all agitation	i.	152	—— described	xiv.	566
—— of the Laplander	i.	370	——, extent and description of the Audience of	xiv.	607
—— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137	Limagne, vale of	iv.	305
—— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel	iii.	159	Limbo isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62
—— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Lime of Barrow	ii.	367
—— of Haller	v.	856—870	—— of France	iv.	530
—— of Colon	xii.	1	——, sulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
—— of Baron d' Aladar de Benyowski	xvi.	779—794	—— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
Life-everlasting plant of America	xiii.	419	—— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Ligarlo the artist, anecdotes of	v.	932	Lime-juice of Guinea	xvi.	455
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland	i.	217	Lime-kiln of Senegal	xvi.	657
—— of the Reformation	vi.	169	——, expedition to	xvi.	663
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.	iii.	171	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359	—— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Light-houses round Yarmouth	ii.	35	Limerick city	iii.	831
——, Eddystone	ii.	268	Lime-slate of Canada	xiii.	668. 672. 673
—— of the Scilly isles	ii.	746	——, description of it	xiii.	679
—— of Alexandria	xv.	164	Limefol town	x.	575
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland	i.	688	Limestone at the Peak	ii.	410
——, its identity with electricity	i.	786	—— of Derbyshire	ii.	469. 475
—— near Elgin	iii.	127	—— of Antrim	iii.	878
——, its effects on Melvill house	iii.	561	—— in France	iv.	304
——, its effect in the Orkney isles	iii.	691. 759	—— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—— in New South Wales	xi.	926	—— of the Alps	v.	876
—— in Jamaica	xii.	317	—— near Vencataghery	viii.	587
——, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea	xvi.	385	—— of the Myfore	viii.	590
Lights, description of the polar	i.	246	—— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
——, the northern	i.	498	—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
——, at Spitzbergen	i.	609	—— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
——, of Iceland	i.	643	—— of America	xiii.	449
Lights of Paris	iv.	8	—— of Canada	xiii.	610. 669. 673. 692
—— of St. Elme	xvi.	622	Lime-tree at Morges	v.	802
Ligna dulcis of Sindy	viii.	308	—— at Friburg	v.	835
Lignon province, Abyssinia	xv.	46	—— of Carthagen	xiv.	356
Ligor town	ix.	578	Limmat river	v.	665. 684
Ligore kingdom	viii.	433	Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	99
—— town	viii.	464	——, manufactures of	iv.	369
Ligiejo islands, see Riuku islands.			——, cattle	iv.	473
Liliehorn, account of him	vi.	506	——, horses	iv.	481
——, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination	vi.	509	Limon, the ancient	x.	674
			Limone lake	x.	376
			Limoufin province, soil of	iv.	91. 306
			——, face of the country	iv.	309

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limousin, horses of	iv.	481	Lingua Romana	v.	981
———, culture of chestnuts in	iv.	487	Linguebete river	xvi.	789
———, waste lands of	iv.	507	Lingues country	xi.	229
———, coals of	iv.	519	Linguet's Annals	vi.	195
———, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city	i.	331
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	——— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith	iii.	87
Limpie-pongo signal-station	xiv.	437	Linlithgow town	iii.	465
Limpions of Lima	xiv.	605	——— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of Skie	iii.	621	Linnull Rock	iii.	605
Lincluden abbey	iii.	223	Linnæus on the condor	v.	872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linschooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford	ii.	117	Linth river	v.	656
Lincolnshire county	ii.	13	Lin-tsin-chew city	vii.	255
———, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, famous porcelain		
———, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields	ii.	85	Lintz city	vi.	62
Lindal village	i.	263	Liodsgreinir of the Edda	i.	713
Lindblom's, Mr., glass-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian	iv.	261
Lindesay's account of the Douglafs	iii.	229	Lion river	iii.	46
of the apparition to James IV.	iii.	466	Lioness, a tract of land swallowed		
of Cochran	iii.	478	by the sea	ii.	763. 783
Earl of Mar	iii.	478	Lion-fish of Chili	xiv.	75
Lindores abbey	iii.	416	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring			of Barbary	xv.	664
fresh water from the sea	i.	585	Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
Lindsay's, Sir David, account of			Lions in the Tower of London.	ii.	47
Athol's hunt	iii.	53	of Tholoman	vii.	147
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at			, fights of dogs with them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
crossing it (see Equator)	xvi.	150. 200	, anecdotes of tame, in Persia	vii.	299. 301
Linen of Switzerland, French prohibitions of	v.	721	, Great Mogul's mode of		
of Egypt	xv.	310	hunting	viii.	204
of Barbary	xv.	657	of Peru	xiv.	246. 278
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	iii.	567	of Abyssinia	xv.	22
Linen-manufacture, at Ghessle	iii.	340	of Dar-Fûr	xv.	141
at Flors	iii.	346	of Barbary	xv.	622
at Perth	iii.	41	, ancient sculptured, in Memphis	xv.	812
of Scotland	iii.	567	, anecdotes of two	xvi.	88
at Coleraine	iii.	827	, curious particulars respecting them	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161.	163
of Manchester	iv.	356	hunt with the wolf	xvi.	645
of Pau	iv.	373	hunted by Kings only in Sofala	xvi.	692
of Bretagne	iv.	377	, anecdotes of Mungo Park's escapes from	xvi. 848. 853.	857
of Rouen	iv.	388	Liotus's grave	iii.	159
, its effects on agriculture	iv.	394	Liparæ islands	x.	766
at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	Liparese, their character and description	v.	251
, remarks on it	xii.	385	Lipari isles	v.	5
Linen-trade of Cadiz	v.	583	, their situation	v.	93
Lines, entrenched, on the Don	vii.	499	, Spallanzani's description of	v.	156
of Tellicherry	ix.	233	, shores	v.	157
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796	, city of	v.	157. 251
Lingay Isle	iii.	596	, lava	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 251
Linge, Mr., Paul de	xiv.	756. 819	, glass	v.	158. 200
Lingen island	viii.	450	, pumices	v. 159. 164.	185
, porcupines of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, their shape	v.	191
Ling-fishery of the Dutch	xiii.	213	, cavern in	v.	192
Lingicotta village	xvi.	903	, fal-ammoniac of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lingo-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801			
Lingoa wood	xi.	254			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lipari isles, breccia of	v.	192	List of the first settlers of Vir-	xii.	574
——, Stoves	v.	193	ginia in 1585	xii.	617
——, tufas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, in 1587	xiii.	48. 60. 79
——, garnets	v.	195	—— of the planters in Virginia	xiii.	130—139
——, chrysolites	v.	198	in 1657	xiii.	190
——, lavas of the Stoves of	v.	201	——, alphabetical, of the adven-	xiii.	348
——, zeolites of	v.	204	turers for Virginia	xiii.	350
——, vitrifications in	v.	210	—— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	353
——, ancient history of	v.	211	—— of the Indian nations of	xiii.	356
——, antiquity	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	North America	xiii.	358
——, their direction	v.	230	—— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	690
——, on the basaltic in	v.	238	—— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	384
——, population	v.	244	—— of the fish of Canada	xiii.	511
——, their productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the trees and fruits of	xiii.	384
——, Malmsey wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Canada	xiii.	511
——, Indian fig	v.	245	—— of skins to be got in Canada	xiv.	384
——, their fishery	v.	247	—— of the towns and villages in	xiv.	511
——, coral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Terra Firma	xiv.	384
——, birds	v.	249	—— of missions on the Amazons	xiv.	511
——, trade	v.	250	—— of the articles of commerce	xv.	157
Liparus, King	v.	211	in Dar-Fur	xv.	382—386
Lipes silver-mines	xiv.	18	—— of the procession of the ca-	xv.	487
—— jurisdiction	xiv.	625	ravan to Mecca	xv.	751
Liquidambar-tree	xiii.	554	—— of the Christian captives re-	xv.	752
Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-	xvi.	782	deemed out of Morocco	xv.	800—807
count	xvi.	782	—— of the fees at the court of	xv.	I
Liquors of Iceland	i.	656	Morocco	xv.	424
—— of the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—— of the officers of the court	xv.	316
—— in Canada	xiii.	697	of Morocco	xv.	391
—— of Brazil	xiv.	869	—— of the trees, shrubs and plants	vi.	87. 99
Lira torrent	v.	938. 941	of Madagascar	xvi.	622. 636. 668
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	i.	825	LITERATURE of Iceland	i.	710
——, English factory at	ii.	2. 41	—— of Madrid	v.	388
——, Colon's reception at	xii.	52	—— of Spain	v.	393
——, Merolla's account of	xvi.	199	——, Spanish taste in	v.	521
——, sumptuary laws at	xvi.	311	in Bern	v.	851
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-	v.	128	in Geneva	v.	884
count of	v.	128	—— among the Grisons	v.	954
Lisia, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606	——, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
Lisieux town	iv.	149	at Vienna	vi.	73. 84. 99
——, cattle of	iv.	478	—— flourishes in the decay	vi.	127
Lisle, Young's account of	iv.	145	—— of a nation	vi.	142
Lisle sur Daube	iv.	199	at Prague	vi.	158
Lislet Geoffroy, M., on the weight	xi.	770	in Saxony	vi.	159
and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	in Germany	vi.	160
——, on changing	xi.	813	——, Wieland's style	vi.	162
names in Madagascar	xi.	813	——, Gothe's style of	vi.	166
Lisimore isle	iii.	354	state of, at the Reformation	vi.	199
List of the Danish army	vi.	353	in Berlin	vi.	200
—— navy	vi.	354	——, observations on German	vi.	210
—— of the Russian governments,	vi.	747. 762	of Mecklenburg	vi.	212
provinces and districts	vi.	747. 762	of Hamburg	vi.	231
—— of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	of Gottingen	vi.	242
—— of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	of Francfort	vi.	313
—— of the public officers in Persia	vii.	315	in Denmark	vi.	Literature,
—— of the kingdoms, provinces,	viii.	53. 233			
cities, &c. belonging to the	viii.	53. 233			
Great Mogul	viii.	53. 233			
—— of grievances, Sir John	viii.	335			
Child's	viii.	335			
—— of the provinces of Malabar	viii.	366			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic	vi.	315	mans	ix.	329
state in Stockholm	vi.	402	among the Usbeck		
rise and progress of			Tartars	ix.	330-380
Russian	vi.	845	among the Arabs	x.	152
state of, in Korea	vii.	535	among the Maronites	x.	290
of the Tonquinese	ix.	674-735	in Batavia	xi.	192
of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790	in Amboyna	xi.	274
of the Arabians	x.	165	in Canada	xiii.	660
of the Turks	x.	254	in Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of the Maronites	x.	291	of the astronomers,		
in Canada	xiii.	605	on the Andes	xiv.	424
in Virginia	xiii.	714	in West Barbary	xv.	414-453-663
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	of the Moors in		
state in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Morocco	xv.	768
in West Barbary	xv.	440-458	Livings, church, in Scotland	iii.	77-530
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	of the Orkneys	iii.	753
African, Mungo Park's			of Shetland	iii.	781
account	xvi.	892-894	Livonia, Coxe's history of	vi.	708
Litigations of the Manks	ii.	795	government and districts	vi.	748
Lithology, on	v.	4-6	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb		
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691	and history of	vi.	622
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-			Livoniere, M.	iv.	160
tions	iv.	23	Livres, table of, reduced, at ten-		
Little Belt, passage of the	i.	333	pence halfpenny each	iv.	79
Little Cape of Ice	i.	96	Livy's account of the Rhetians	v.	979
Little Chester	ii.	372	Lixnaw estate	iii.	848
Little Compton	ii.	203	Lizards in France	iv.	89
Little Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Siamese	ix.	612
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269	flying, of Siam	ix.	623
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes			of Arabia	x.	188
of him	viii.	409	of Cyprus	x.	591
Littleton family	ii.	205	of Candia	x.	618
Littletons, the three	ii.	205	of New South Wales	xi.	921
Little-town-Down	ii.	687	of Brazil	xiv.	715
Liturgy, the English	ii.	536	of Egypt	xv.	338
Liulphus, story of	iii.	503	of Barbary	xv.	627
Liufna river	i.	267	of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
Liufnarburg, mines of	vi.	389	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Livadia, Pococke's description	x.	747	of Sofala	xvi.	695
Livadia plain	x.	625	Llama of the Andes	xiv.	534
Liver of fish, food of it	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga	xiv.	498
Liverpool, trade of	ii.	39	Llamphey court	ii.	596
buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Llanbadarn Vawr	ii.	639
wet docks	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Llanbeder town	ii.	604
Livers, fish without	iii.	787	Llanberris	ii.	630
Living, art of, in France	iv.	298	Llancaut farm	ii.	580
prices of, in Italy	iv.	650-654	Llandaff city	ii.	591
in Majorca	iv.	675	cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
at Vienna	vi.	72-100	church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
style of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge	ii.	601
in Holland	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells	ii.	603
in the Netherlands	vi.	288	Llanelly	ii.	594
in Norway	vi.	358	Llangattock village	ii.	586
in Stockholm	vi.	392	Llangerig village	ii.	638
in Smolensko	vi.	575	Llangoed castle	ii.	610
in Moscow	vi.	589	Llangollen town	ii.	636
in Petersburg	vi.	680	Llanidloes town	ii.	638
in Japan	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr	ii.	636
in Persia	ix.	202-263	Llanrwlft town	ii.	625

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Llanfa town	v.	626	Loch Derrevarach	iii.	816
Llantoney abbey	ii.	585	Loch-Dochart	iii.	370
Llantriffent, its singular situation	ii.	591	Loch-Druinard	iii.	285
Llanwrtydd wells	ii.	603	Loch-Earn	iii.	405
Llanvair town	ii.	640	Loch-Eport	iii.	592
Llanvyllyn town	ii.	637	Loch-eribol, caves in	iii.	149
Llanymdoverly town	ii.	602	Loch-etive	iii.	353
Llashore, Moorish feast	xv.	774	Loch-Ewe	iii.	341
Llerena, auto da fé at	v.	408	Loch-Eynord	iii.	602
Llulia jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Lochfallart	iii.	618. 628
Loaave, the Lapland	i.	390	Loch Fine	iii.	106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	ii.	4	Loch-Finifbay	iii.	585
———, its properties	iii.	784	Loch-finlagan	iii.	286
———, phenomenon in Shetland	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan	iii.	363
———, anciently known in China	vii.	394	Loch-guirm	iii.	284
———, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134	Loch-Hacon	iii.	150
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collection	iv.	26	Lochias cape	xv.	165
———, experiments with	iv.	27	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	iii.	159
———, their properties	iv.	28	Loch-Jurn	iii.	346
Loam of Ireland	iii.	865	Loch-Kinnard	iii.	332
——— district of France	iv.	303	Loch-Lay	iii.	655
Loan, public, of Spain	v.	429	Loch-Leven	iii.	36. 655
Loanda city, Congo	xvi.	156	Loch-Leven castle	iii.	36
———, Merolla's description	xvi.	294	Loch-Lochy	iii.	98
———, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Loch-Lomond	iii.	107. 248
Loangefe, their manners and customs	xvi.	560. 567	Loch-Loung	iii.	251
Loango, Merolla's description	xvi.	270. 293	Loch-Maddy	iii.	592
———, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Loch-maree	iii.	340
———, described	xvi.	329	Loch-Monivard	iii.	404
———, Proyard's history	xvi.	548—597	Loch-nan-grun	iii.	314
Loango, King of, his manners and customs	xvi.	330	Loch-nan-ua	iii.	350
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	xiv.	95	Loch Neagh, scenery round	iii.	825
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	xvi.	292	Loch-Nefs	iii.	95
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	xvi.	692	Loch-Oich	iii.	98
Lobos islands	xiv.	645	Loch-Portry	iii.	618
Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	Loch-Ranza	iii.	256
Lobsters of Montrose	iii.	427	Loch-Scaffold	iii.	655
——— of New York	xiii.	454	Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in	iii.	303
——— of Chili	xiv.	74	Loch-Sgriofard	iii.	312
——— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	Loch-shiel	iii.	99
——— of the Cape	xvi.	49	Lochsligichan	iii.	618
Locarno lake	v.	988	Loch-snifort	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— town	v.	989	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754
——— bailliage	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-Stoknefs	iii.	585
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	iv.	556	Loch of St. Tredwel	iii.	762
Locendro lake	v.	747	Loch-Talla	iii.	103
Lochaber, agriculture of	iii.	101	Loch-Tarbat	iii.	585
Lochachray	iii.	570	Loch-Tarbat harbour	iii.	254
Lochae country	vii.	160	Loch-Tay	iii.	iii. 43. 372. 375
Loch-Aw	iii.	105	Loch-Tilt	iii.	54
Loch-Bracadale	iii.	320	Loch-Uge	iii.	618
Loch-Broom	iii.	332	Loch-vanachoir	iii.	570
Loch-Bruist	iii.	588	Lockernefs morafs	iii.	218
Loch-Carlway	iii.	579	Lockerwood, antique at	iii.	218
Loch Catherine	iii.	570	Lockham the fish	vii.	84
Loch-Dale	iii.	651	Lockman's travels of the Jesuits	xv.	61
Loch Derg	iii.	859	(note)	ii.	41
			Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	v.	551
			——— on the canal of Arragon		
			——— of Vishnei-Volo-	vi.	896
			shok		Lockyer,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Loele village	v.	816	—— city described	x.	29
—— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, inhabitants of	x.	31
Locos of Chili	xiv.	73	Lohi lake	i.	283
Locusts in China	vii.	257	Loiano town	iv.	264. 276
——, a flight of, in the Mysore			Loire river	iv. 128. 159.	309
described	viii.	595. 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	476
—— in Persia	ix.	184	Lojanos people	xiv.	481
—— in Arabia	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge	i.	408
——, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus	iii.	465
——, the quails of the Israelites			——, wall made by	iii.	491
in the desert	x.	189. 336	Lolo tree of Loango	xvi.	554
—— eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, filk of	iv.	470
—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562	——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, bread made of them by the			——, general circumstances of		
Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	the husbandry in	iv.	550
—— of John the Baptist	xv.	404	——, foil of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	——, climate	iv.	551
—— of Morocco	xv.	709	——, notes on the agriculture		
——, destructive effects of a cloud			of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of, on the Gambia	xvi.	634	——, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
—— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, irrigation in	iv.	570. 576
——, famine in Ethiopia caused			——, management of arable-		
by	xvi.	717	land in	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	—— poplars	iv.	608
Locut measure	i.	41	Lombe's, Sir Thomas, filk machine	ii.	36. 371
Lodde fish of Finmark	i.	437	Lomellines	xv.	543
Lodeve town	iv.	118	Lommerfiord bay	i.	776
——, manufactures of	iv.	373	Lomond's, M., machines	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
—— at Vienna	vi.	68	life	vi.	853
Lodi town	iv.	244	——, his odes and works	vi.	854
—— theatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loms, Bay of	i.	82
——, price of land at	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	——, anecdote of him	vii.	365
——, culture of filk at	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of	iii.	41
——, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of	iii.	394
Lodi cape	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	——, its gates	ii.	42
—— of Solikamsky	vii.	321	——, tower of	ii.	43
Lodizan, cheefe of	iv.	580	——, suburbs	ii.	47
——, course of crops in	iv.	589	——, wards	ii.	48
Loeches village	v.	543	——, government	ii.	71. 75
—— church	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, free schools in	ii.	86
——, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, provisions of	ii.	88
Læfos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	——, classes of people in	ii.	92
Loehoe kingdom described	xi.	227	——, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Lœufta castle	vi.	552	——, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— forges	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade	ii.	99
Lofoot ifles.	i.	13. 62	——, banks in	ii.	101
Logah-nundah, temple	ix.	474	——, manufactures of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-ftone	ii.	378	——, foreigners in	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple	ix.	554	——, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280. 282	——, its ancient state	ii.	174
Logierat town	iii.	380	——, environs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it	i.	563	——, prospect of	ii.	494
——, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge	ii.	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
Campeachy	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavohits of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Longafiochi river	i.	161	Lord Mayor's shew	ii.	511
Longbanhitta, mines and minerals of	vi.	390	LORD's discovery of the Banians and Persees	viii.	523
Long-ears nation	xiv.	512	Lords, House of	ii.	81. 128
Longeri, Battel's account	xvi.	331	Lord's isle	iii.	193
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	i.	361	Lords of the Isles	iii.	276
of the Scotch	ii.	161	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic.	i.	674
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	713	Lordswood Dome mine	ii.	479
at Frodisham	iii.	175	Loreine cape	xii.	664
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	279. 649	Lores, the Commendary	xii.	123
in the Orkney isles	iii.	692	Lorete village, Canada	xiii.	265. 654
in Shetland	iii.	693. 767	Loreto mission	xiv.	260
of the Indians	xiii.	494	Lorge, De, garden	iv.	60
of the Loangese	xvi.	573. 584	Lorisa river	xv.	686
, miraculous, of a native of Bengal	xvi.	735	Loriga at Seville	v.	567
, instances of miraculous	xvi.	737	Loriol, silk culture at	iv.	465
Longford hill	iii.	829	Lorn island	iii.	357
Long island	iii.	273	Lorosa, Peter Alphonso de	xi.	363
Long island, New York	xi. 494. xiii.	574	Lorraine, province, soil of	iv.	308
, gardens of	xi.	577	, vines of	iv.	450
, Weymouth's discovery	xii.	228. 351	, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
, Burnaby's description	xiii.	739	, orchards of	iv.	495
Longitude, mode of finding	i.	590	, potatoes of	iv.	500
, means of discovering	xi.	387	, coals of	iv.	520
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629	woods	iv.	523
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	xiii.	310	, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note)	vi.	832	, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
Long's, Henry, shipwreck	xiii.	189	Lorregat	v.	617
Longstone, Mr.	ii.	393	Lofada, Duke of	v.	345
Longtown village	iii.	118	Lofley house	ii.	321
Long-tfong, King of the Tu-fan	vii.	570	Lofhak the Rufs	i.	58
Longueuil, Baron	xiii.	620	Loftwithiel town	ii.	273
Longworth	ii.	212	, history of	ii.	281
Loo, East and West	ii.	272	Lota, view of	iii.	833
Looker's-on island	xi.	540	Lotch, Captain	iii.	685
Looking-glasses, Indian trade in	xiii.	688	Loth parish	iii.	155
, Caffrés delighted with them	xvi.	103	Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520. 538.	544
Lookout, Point	i.	52	Lotophagi	xv.	602
Loom bird described	i.	164. 197	Lot's wife	x.	434
of Finmark	i.	428	Lottery of Virginia	xiii.	116
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvii.	879	Lotto of Genoa	vi.	266
Loonghee town	ix.	467. 559	Lotus of Barbary described	xv.	602
Loories Rivier	xvi.	102	Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in	xvi.	566
Lop city and defart described by Marco Polo	vii.	118	Loucar bay, Madagascar	xvi.	750
Lopez cape, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garrison (note)	xiii.	715
Lopo Gonfalves cape	xvi.	318. 507. 512	Loudon, Earl of	iii.	420
Lopt Guttormson's love-song	i.	680	Lougans of Senegal	xvi.	662
Loquacity of the Loangese	xvi.	564	Loughborough town	ii.	367. 566
Loque, Hernando de	xiv.	154	Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
Lor, M. Henry	viii.	186	, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
Lorbus, Tunis	xv.	572	Louis fort, Canada	xii.	452
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	viii.	14	Louis the Pious	i.	468
Lord Mayor of London	ii.	72	Louisa town, and garrison	vi.	559
, election of	ii.	73	, observations on	vi.	568

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowski's establishment	xvi.	789	Luca, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Liffey	iii.	813
———, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 632	Lucanas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
———, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	xiii.	129
———, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasse ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucca-parros islands	xi.	476
Loupat river	x.	715	Luccombe Chine	ii.	689
Lourde castle	iv.	121	Luccos river	xv.	688
Louising, national trait of (<i>note</i>)	v.	515	Lucern lake	v.	722
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	——— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Louviers town	iv.	164	——— canton	v.	723
———, cloths of	iv.	357-360	———, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, manufactures of	iv.	379-383	———, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	724-730
Louvo province	ix.	578	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvois, Abbé	iv.	34	——— near Barcelona	iv.	668
Louvois's, M., garden	iv.	61	Luche plant of Chili	xiv.	73
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Luchon town	iv.	97
——— of Paris	iv.	14	Lucifer of the Perfees	viii.	558
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	———, Zertooft's encounter with him	viii.	562
Lovat, Lord	iii.	78-80	Lucipara island	viii.	450
Love of country predominant in Iceland	i.	652	Lucius, King of England	ii.	139
——— in Lapland	i.	412	Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
———, remarks on it	ii.	511	Luconia island	v.	491
——— strong in the Negroes	xvi.	883	———, Hamilton's description	viii.	512
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	——— described	xi. 2.	37-54-71
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	Lucy, Count	ii.	501
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	vi.	415
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludgate, description of the gate	ii.	43
Lovetoft family	ii.	439	Ludlow town	ii.	641
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	——— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lowe river	vi.	367	Ludlow, General, character and tomb	v.	806
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludolf on Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	61
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	802	Lüeg, Pass of	vi.	46
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Luen river, phenomenon in	vii.	254
Lowswork	iii.	412	Luetang, Chinese general	ix.	681
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	152	Lugano town	v.	990
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	——— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	Lugg river	ii.	212
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	203	Luggie's Know, the wizard of	iii.	787
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Lugwardyne	ii.	212
Lozozana, Cardinal	v.	538	Luisiana village	v.	564
Luagh of Skie	iii.	317	Lu-hong-je, General	vii.	574
Luarfab, Prince	ix.	125-128	Luleo town	vi.	480
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224-346	Luli dagheli, tree	ix.	123
———, trade	vi.	347	Lullea gammalstadt	i.	273
Lubomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lumber trade, observations on it	xii.	328
———, his cabinet	i.	218	Lumbs at Matlock	ii.	378
——— net	i.	218	Lutley family	iii.	503
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569	Lutley castle	iii.	504
———, his theory of basalt	iii.	896	Lumps of silver found in Carangas	xiv.	628
———, on the formation of mountains	iv.	708	——— of gold in La Paz	xiv.	629
———, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	Lumsden, Major-General	iii.	419
———, on basalt	v.	239	Lunacy, Persian secret for curing	ix.	182
———, his barometers	v.	779	Lunaz bay, caves in	iii.	424
———, his writings	v.	886	Lunar-stone, the	iii.	588
———, cabinet	v.	887	Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	369
			——— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	732
			———, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
			Lunder, the Finmark bird	i.	429

INDEX.

[251]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Luneville, Young's account of	iv.	194	Lyonnois, coals of	iv.	521
———, manufactures of	iv.	379	Lyns, Young's account of	iv.	286
———, vineyards	iv.	451	——— silk manufactures	iv. 360. 380. 385.	469
Lunfanan, Macbeth slain at	iii.	60	Lyons, Mr. Israel	i.	541
Lunga, Pietra	v.	188	Lyons's, Mr., account of astrono-		
Lungnetz, glacier	v.	751	mical observations and time-		
Luonion cataract	i.	283	keepers	i.	590
Lupara forest and mountains	xvi.	706			
Lupine plant of America	xiii.	447. 553			
Lurgan estate	iii.	824			
Luree, bird of Borneo	xi.	109			
Lusienne mansion	iv.	141			
Lusignan, M., of Canada	xiii.	604. 615	M.		
Lufs, instances of longevity at	iii.	109	M, mountain, Popayan	xiv.	483. 484
Lut in Cochin-China	ix.	774	Maani, Madame	ix. 11. 17. 39. 41.	111. 119
Luther buried at Wittenberg	i.	150	Maatzuiker, Governor-General of		
———, his letter to Melancthon	v.	649	Batavia, Emperor of China's let-		
———, anecdotes of him	vi.	168	ter and presents to him	vii.	268
———, his character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mabao village	xvi.	641
Lutheran church, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	Mabed kingdom	vii.	189
service	i.	264	Mabel's cross	iii.	179
Lutheranism in Denmark	vi.	313	Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil	ii.	646
Lutherans, character of the German	vi.	171	Mabillon, Pere de	iv.	38
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	49. 146	Mabim town, anecdotes of the Por-		
Luttoch, chapter of	vi.	43	tuguese at	x.	210
Luttrell's town	iii.	813	Mabo cape	xi.	480. 496
Lutwidge, Captain	i.	543	Mabocche tree, fruit of it	xvi.	249
Lutzen, battle of	vi.	485	Macaire, Mr., of Constance	v.	646
Luxembourg palace, Lister's ac-			Macanaz on the Inquisition	v.	405
count of it	iv.	13	Macao city described	vii.	236
gardens	iv.	57	Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Luxerein, antiquities in	xv.	239. 253. 347	Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783
Luxey, Isle of Man	ii.	811	Macapa fort	xiv.	251
Luxuries, Moorish	xv.	768	Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and		
Luxury of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100	flocks	xi.	919
of the Hungarian nobility	vi.	107. 112. 116	Macartney, Lord	iv.	90
Luzbashi of Persia	ix.	28	Macas government, Quito	xiv.	493
Luzon island	xi.	349	Macas volcano	xiv.	306
Lu-zu, the Chinese faint	vii.	240	Macasser, Dutch factory at	viii.	458
Lwghor river	ii.	594	town described	xi.	57. 61
Ly, the omfaii, his conversion	ix.	819	Dutch government in	xi.	200
Lybia, Desert of	xv.	63	description of the kingdom	xi.	216
Lycia	x.	594	government of	xi.	237
Lycopolis in Egypt	xv.	225	smuggling at	xi.	241
Lycoungz, his history	vii.	173	Dutch establishment at	xi.	242
Lycurgus in Crete	x.	609	Macathum mountain	xv.	274
Lycus river	x.	323. 478. 677	Macbeth, scene of the tragedy of	iii.	440
Lyd river	ii.	286	Mac Bhrochlin's stone	iii.	261
town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maccabees' hill	x.	440
Lydda, Pococke's description	x.	409. 444	Macclesfield, Pennant's account of	iii.	3
Lydford waterfall	ii.	286	Maccdermot family	iii.	829
Lydney park	ii.	231	Macdonald of the Isles	iii.	283
village	ii.	232	Mac-Donald, Flora	iii.	323
Lying-in hospital at Stockholm	vi.	428	Macdonald, Sir Donald	iii.	641
Lyme-Regis, history of	ii.	291	Macdonald clan in Antrim	iii.	888
pier and harbour of	ii.	292	Mac-Donald's, Archibald, visions by		
phenomenon at	ii.	293	second fight	iii.	679
Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica	xii.	324	Mac-Duffie of Colonsa	iii.	653
Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia	xii.	459	Mace of the Banda islands	xi.	198. 257
Lyonnois, soil of	iv.	307	Maccira island, account of an English		
various plants of	iv.	506	ship lost at	viii.	283
			Mace's, Captain, expedition to Vir-		
			ginia	xii.	220
			Mac		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks	iii.	843	Macon fish described	xvi.	701
Macgregor family	iii.	371	Macorongu, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703
M'Gregor's clan	iii.	108	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574
Machakandibi river	xiii.	341	Macpherfon, Dr. John	iii.	272
Machala town	xiv.	402	Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient fealt	iii.	324
Macheran, see Macran.			Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (<i>note</i>)	iii.	305
Machiana island	xiv.	251	Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the govern- ment of the Western isles	iii.	545
Machiavel's art of government	vi.	106	—————, on the Grua- gich	iii.	551
Machisomuck, Virginian temples	xii.	604	Mac-Quillan of Dunluce	iii.	888
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	Macran province	ix.	171
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines	ii.	485	Macreufe of Paris	iv.	49
————— for deepening a river	iii.	241	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island	iii.	652
————— invented by General Clauffer	vi.	327	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's de- scription	vii.	164
Machira la Chef river	xv.	686	—————, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	268
Machis of Chili	xiv.	38	—————, Santos' history of	xvi.	715
Machoo town	xv.	66	—————, Rochon's voyage to	xvi.	738
Machrai river	iii.	262	————— described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Machrai-Shanais bay	iii.	270	—————, southern part of	xvi.	743
Machsa village	x.	43	—————, north-eastern part	xvi.	767
Machurebi, the ancient	xv.	531	—————, northern part of	xvi.	795
Machyntleth town	ii.	639	Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	iii.	166	Madana Mada village	viii.	690
Mack, King of Tonquin	ix.	681. 744	Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
Mackarel of New Guinea	xi.	477	————— of Spain	v.	315
————— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	602	Maddies rocks	iii.	592
—————, mode of catching	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Madecasse, see Madagascar.		
Mackay, Lient., of Georgia	xii.	478	Madeira island, journal of a voyage to	i. 763. xi.	564
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	iii.	338	—————, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona	iii.	730	Madera river, America	xiv.	239. 499
Mackinnon, Mr.	iii.	316	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Mackrain, Gillour	iii.	279	Mad-houses of Stockholm	vi.	429
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia	viii.	301. 304	Madhu-giri fort	viii.	677
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	270	—————, history of	viii.	678. 685
Maclaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house	iii.	561	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs	viii.	640
Maclean, Dr. John	iii.	326. 551	Madighefhy fortrefs	viii.	685
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll	iii.	661	—————, history of the town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Macleane, Mr., of Scarba	iii.	356	Madmen, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
Macleod, Colonel	iii.	318	————— esteemed in Egypt	xv.	325
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman	iii.	535	————— in Barbary	xv.	457
Macleod, Major	viii.	717	————— revered in Morocco	xv.	695
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	iii.	346	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	iii.	321	Madning-Boure	ii.	456
Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second-fight	iii.	681	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settle- ment in America	xii. 157. xiii.	3
Mac-Louis family of Arran	iii.	645	Madona, church of	v.	918
Mac Manis of Man	ii.	823	Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	vi.	603
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	iii.	407	Madonna del Pez	v.	369
M'Nabb the smith	iii.	104	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
Mac-Neile, Mr.	iii.	293	—————, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to	viii.	573
Macniel of Barray	iii.	604	Madreposes on the Isle of France	xi.	766
Macodama, the ancient	xv.	584	————— of Timor	xi.	804
Macoduer of Virginia	xii.	596	————— of the Red Sea	xv.	283
Macolontes of Congo	xvi.	159			
—————, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165			
Macon, King of Man	ii.	821			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	—	—
—, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623
—, palace in	—	376	Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-	—	—
—, Prado of	—	378	—, tion	xiv.	308
—, alcala of	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Magdola, Pococke's description	x.	461
—, botanic garden in	—	379	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round	—	—
—, academy of fine arts	—	381	—, the world in his squadron	xi.	288.
—, plaza mayor of	—	382	—, account of him	xi.	292
—, its population	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his voyages	xi. 307. xiv.	149
—, churches	—	384	—, death	xi. 2. 71.	345
—, artists	—	385	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
—, prefs	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319. xiv.	93
—, academies	—	386	—, described	xiv.	95
—, police of	—	401	—, on the trade to the	—	—
—, bank of	—	433	—, Phillipines through	xiv.	97
Madridejos village	—	560	Magethaes, Major	xiv.	826
Madrina inn	—	623	Maggia torrent	v.	989
Madura island	viii. 453. 455.	xi. 107	Magic used by the Laplanders	i.	180
—, described	—	144	—, specimen of	i.	182. 469
—, principality	—	164	—, causes of	i.	479
Madyfon, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157	—, in Skie	iii.	331
Mæander, Magnesia on	x.	663	—, in the Orkney isles	iii.	692. 763
—, river	—	<i>ibid.</i> 683	—, in Shetland	iii.	699
Machsen-el-Makkawifch	—	28	—, of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Mækkastak, the bird	—	425	Magicians, Lapland	—	—
Mæler lake	—	546	—, of the north	—	—
Maembe fountain	—	707	—, ride fwine	i.	485
Mæotis lake	—	30	—, of Cardandan	vii.	144
Mæris lake	—	217. 396	—, of Malabar	vii.	162
Mæse river	—	282	—, of India	vii.	218
Mæstrale of Provence	—	315	—, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manu-	—	—	—, the Buratsky	vii.	348
—, factory	—	434	—, the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
Maffei's account of Magellan	—	293	—, of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Maffio, Signior	—	166	—, Arabian	x.	172
Mafouque of Loango, his office	—	578. 586	—, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559
Ma-frag river	—	542	—, of America	xiii.	53
Mag-wine of the Cape	—	63	—, of Barbary	xv.	671
Magadas of Canaria	—	819	—, of Congo	xvi. 225. 273. 326.	334
Magadi town	—	618	Magic-squares in Barbary	xv.	642
—, quarries	—	620	Magioppe island	xiv.	723
—, woods and trees of	—	621	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399
Magadi Kempa Ganda	—	618	—, in the Valteline	vi.	928
Magadino, excursion from Locarno	—	—	Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæan-	—	—
—, to	—	989	—, der	x.	663
Magadoxa, Hamilton's description	—	267	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-	—	—
Magazine of Health at Zurich	—	668	—, land	iii.	784
Magazines at Torneo	—	304	—, on its properties	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, of Lapland	—	374	—, on discovering longitude by	—	—
—, of Cadiz	—	574	—, it	xi.	389
—, of Ava	—	500	—, its variation	xi.	440
—, of Siam	—	592	—, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134
—, of Sydney Cove, New	—	—	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
—, South Wales	—	904	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
—, in the palace of Mequinez	—	468	Magnetical isle	xi.	547
Magazines, literary, of Spain	—	392	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	—	198	Magnets, Mr, Butterfield's	iv.	26
Magdalen islands, Adanson's descrip-	—	—	—, experiments with them	iv.	27
—, tion	—	624	—, their properties	iv.	28.
Magdalena bay	—	616	Magnia town	x.	600.
					Magnin,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Magnia, Father	xiv.	223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,		
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571	account of him	xv.	743
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	622	———, his court	xv.	752. 797
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823	Mahomet the Lame	xv.	32
Magnus, King of Man	ii.	826	Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	205. 215
Magnus the Barefooted	iii.	255	Mahrea Arabs	xv.	112
Magooftan of the Isle of France	xi.	768	Mahu, Sieur	xiii.	258
Magorates, people	ix.	5	Maiama Lombole lake	i.	283
Magpies of Finmark	i.	424	Maiden, the beheading instrument	iii.	524
———, sea	i.	425	Maiden castle	ii.	297
———, chattering	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maiden Down	ii.	263
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	Maidenhair of Canada	xiii.	361. 640
Maguana island	xiii.	872. 874	Maidenhead bridge, views from	ii.	534
Maguari headland	xiv.	251	——— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Magues fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Maiden's Leap, story of	iii.	412
Maguey spring	xiv.	65	Maid's of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's		
Mahabolewara, idol	viii.	756	account of two (<i>note</i>)	iii.	141
Mahad, El, village	x.	38	Maid-servants, faucy	ii.	532
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	x.	103	Maigoga, Abyssinia	xv.	28
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mai-berga mountain	xv.	537
Mahagree islands	iii.	848	Mail Chitumbra temple	viii.	725
Mahalla port	xv.	180. 401	Maillet's account of the pyramids	xv.	200
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of			——— account of the inside of		
him	ix.	354	the great pyramid	xv.	358
Mahamet Szynebeg	ix.	360	Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	698
Mahantina cast of the Hindoos	viii.	634	Maillet, M.	xv.	107
Maharak of Barbary	xv.	503	Maima, Jamaica	xii.	152
Maharefs, Tunis	xv.	584	Maimbou, the chief	xvi.	765
Mahas, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	Main, New England	xii.	254
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	Maina in the Morea	x.	763
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	740	Main-Amber rock	ii.	152
Mahmal for the alcoran	x.	370	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	ii.	725
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321. 382	Maindu town	ix.	451
Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	84. 92. 126	Maine, foil of	iv.	306
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303. 310	———, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487
Mahomet, Persian account of him	ix.	263	———, hemp and flax culture	iv.	492
———, his conquest of Arabia	x.	83	———, waste lands of	iv.	512
———, tomb at Medina	x.	92	———, price of wood and charcoal	iv.	525
———, account of his descendants	x.	146	———, manures and manuring in	iv.	545
———, his patent to St. Catherine's convent	xv.	289. 389	Mainland island	i.	782
Mahometanism	viii.	62	———, its extent	i.	783
———, chronological history of its sects	ix.	287	———, harbours	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, sects in Arabia	x.	123. 140	Main-land of Shetland	iii.	693. 765
———, in Turkey	x.	252	Maira river	v.	895. 899
———, sects of it	xvi.	723	Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	xi.	460
Mahometans, on the subversion of their power	ix.	198	Maire, strait le	xi.	498. 93
———, reasons why they are not merchants	ix.	207	——— described	xiv.	97. 124
———, their character	ix.	285. 290	Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in search of	iv.	246
——— in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	Maisear-da	xv.	514
Mahomet Bey's discovery of the philosopher's stone	xv.	610	Maison de Bourgogne	iv.	207
Mahomet's Camel	x.	395	Maison de Dieu of Brechin	iii.	434
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712	Maison-Dieu of Elgin	iii.	134
			Maison Quarré at Nismes	iv.	116
			Maitea island	xi.	579
			Maitland's History of Scotland	iii.	403
			Maize climate of France	iv.	311. 316
			———, on the culture of, in France	iv.	494
			——— of the Milanese	iv.	595. 610
			——— of Vicenza	iv.	596
					Maize

INDEX.

[255]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	iv.	610	Malapaddy town	viii.	774
— of Veragua	xii.	138	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	893
— of Virginia	xii. 242.	595.	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	773
— of New England	xii.	258	Malaya coast	viii.	433
— of America	xiii. 428.	431. 484	Malaya Banuru	viii.	762
— of Albany	xiii.	580	Malayala of the Myfore	viii.	720
—, Canadian	xiii.	654	— language	viii.	731
—, cakes of	xiii.	794	Malayan language	xi.	41
— of Guinea	xvi.	458. 503	Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— at Macasser	xi.	242
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of Timor	xi.	802, 803
Maize bread of Chili	xiv.	115	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	941
— of Carthage	xiv.	352	Malberry, Lord	viii.	328
Maize-cakes	xiii.	794	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	xiii.	470. 526	Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539
Ma-janah plains	xv.	545	Mal del valle of Quito	xiv.	455
Majanda mountain	xiv.	528	Malden's, Lord, seat at Hampton-Court	ii.	218
Majorats of Spain	v.	637	Mal de Ojo	xv.	458
Majorca island, Young's account of	iv.	675	Maldives islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	389
—, its climate	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldo town	viii.	414
—, culture and products	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldonado, Don Pedro	xiv.	223
—, produce of	iv.	676	Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489. 504
—, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470	Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Majos of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malegaches of Madagascar described	xvi. 741.	746. 795
Ma-kaia of Loango	xvi.	580	Malek, Imam	x.	118
Makaka of Loango	xvi.	587	Malenco, valley of	v.	936
Ma-kaw, see Macao.			Malgra, cultivation of	iv.	660
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii.	424	Malgrat town	iv.	111
Makrifi on Egypt	xv.	820	—, road from Barcelona to	v.	622
Mala, Punta de	xiv.	387	Malham town	ii.	433
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	viii.	162	Malhurn island	i.	154
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	366	Maliana ruins	xv.	529
—, Buchanan's travel through	viii.	573. 730.	Malica province	xii.	340
—, power of the English there	x.	203	Malik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoosof	xv.	805
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii.	433	Malim Soliman	xv.	220
—, Fitch's description	ix.	422	Malines the Beautiful	i.	133
—, Dutch government in	xi.	202	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	377	Malingy villages	viii.	711
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	904	MALKIN'S tour through Wales	ii.	646
Maladie du Pays, la	v.	814	Malkomai lake	i.	360
Malaga, commerce of	v.	468	Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	116
— town	v.	593	Mallard, Thomas	xiii.	97
— wines	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallebranche, Pere	iv.	42
— olives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallet, on the fall of Underwald	v.	739
— sugars	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	(note)	v.	886
— cathedral	v.	594	Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	v.	261
—, Carli's account of	xvi.	188	Mallet family	ii.	618
Malagans, Kempfer's description of them	vii.	677	Mallicollo island described	xi.	899
Malagueta of the Gold Coast	xvi.	461	Malloggia, passage of the	v.	374
Malaiswara temple	viii.	691	Mallua island	xi.	55
Malaiur island	vii.	160	Mallua river, Chili	xiv.	42
Malantz town	v.	958	Mallums	i.	547
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallus city (note)	x.	639
Malao-Manghit tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Mallwydd village	ii.	244
			Malmsey wine of Lipari	v.	Malmsey

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Mançanares town	v.	560
— of Stromboli	v.	252	—, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Mançanillo fruit of Carthage	xiv.	342
— of the Azores	xvi.	671	Mançanos, Morro de	xiv.	57
Malo-a-Viasma	vi.	578	Manceroes of Guinea	xvi. 387. 405.	410
Malominis of Canada	xij.	306	Manceter, antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	Manch, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x.	511	Mancha, La, wines	v.	560
Maloy Brown	i.	596	Manchan, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpasso of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Manchester fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mals town	v.	911	—, extensive trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Malherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-			—, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	— manufactures, French		
Malsherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Mancora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarinus of China	vii.	439
Malva, see Mullooiab.			—, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvern hills	ii.	206. 209	—, their dress	viii.	507
—, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	238
— wells	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandelfee's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at		
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	—, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mamarumi cascade	xiv.	415	Mandhar country	xi.	227
Mamay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels		
Mamei fruit	xii.	138	through	xvi.	864
— of Carthage	xiv.	355	—, gold of	xvi.	886
Mamfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-			— of Kooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	690	—, Mungo Park's de-		
— town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	—, their manners, customs,		
Mamre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Mam-Torr	ii.	397	—, vocabulary of their		
—, great	ii.	401	language	xvi.	912—917
—, little	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandioca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	—, bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	— of Congo	xvi.	247
—, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	count	viii.	34
—, effects of soil on	vi.	49	Mandoway town	ix.	410
—, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the		
—, of the north and south con-			Portuguese	xvi.	734
traffed	vi.	230	Mandracium of Carthage	xv.	562
—, Banian doctrine of his			Mandrakes, which Leah gave to		
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, see Isle of Man.			Mandrarey province, Madagascar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the old, ac-			— river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manaar island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	183
Manacha town	x.	111	— of the Andaman isles	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manahattan island	xii.	349	— of Muljan (see Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagascar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xiv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfeloo city, Egypt	xv.	63
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	— fort	viii.	747

INDEX.

[257]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	140	Maniack plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganese of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Maniack plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	viii.	311	_____ of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangeea island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	iii.	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Manghelia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
_____, history of	vii.	148	Manitoualin isle, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulese, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	xiv.	161	Mankishlak town	ix.	328
Mangoac Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigations	ii.	795
Mangoag Indians	xiii.	96	_____, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	_____, their superstitions	ii.	802. 812
_____ of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	_____, their fleet	ii.	ibid.
_____ of Java	xi.	169	_____, character	ii.	818
Mangostan of Malacca	viii.	435	_____, clergy	ii.	819
Mangosteen fruit of Java	xi.	170	_____, literature	ii.	ibid.
Mangourit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	_____, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Bustard bay	xi.	546	_____, review of their history	ii.	ibid.
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	_____, on the name	ii.	ibid.
_____ of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, his history	ix.	642
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
_____, audience of him	vii.	60	Mannahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
_____, his dominions	vii.	68	Manna-trees of Persia	ix.	180
_____, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	_____ of Mesopotamia	x.	197
_____, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Manguishlak, trade of	vi.	882	Manners and customs of the Laplanders	i.	192. 367
Manguislave port	ix.	327	_____ of the Samoiedes	i.	533
_____, Jenkinson's account	ix.	388	_____ of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	_____ of the English	ii.	146
_____ city	vi.	267	_____ of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	_____ of the West-ern Islanders	iii.	638
Mania for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	_____ of Ireland	iii.	871
Maniana kingdom	xvi.	852	_____ of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
_____, cannibals of	xvi.	ibid.	_____ of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	_____ observations on Spanish ladies	v.	511
_____ gold-mines	xvi.	ibid.	_____ of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichæan heresy	xvi.	594	_____ of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666
Manichees	vii.	80	_____ of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II. to the new code of laws in Russia	vi.	774	_____ of the Austrians	vi.	64
Manifold cape	xi.	810	_____ in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold river	ii.	546	_____ of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	383	_____ at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	401	_____ at Berlin	vi.	204
Manilla island	v.	858	_____ at Hamburg	vi.	212
_____ manufactures	v.	491	_____ at Cologne	vi.	276
_____, Hamilton's account of	viii.	ibid.			
_____, mutiny there	viii.	512			
_____, Dampier's account	xi.	513			
_____, Guignes' description	xi.	2. 37			
_____ city described	xi.	76			
_____ bay	xi.	78			
		80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
at Stockholm	vi.	392	of the Siamefe	ix.	579
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Ton-		
of the Tartars	vii. 29.	33. 35.	quinefe	ix. 666.	670. 719. 723
		123. 134	of the inha-		
in Camul	vii.	120	bitants of Arracan	ix.	760
of the women			in Jangoma	ix.	763
of Thibet	vii.	141	of Laos	ix.	765
of the inha-			of Camboya	ix.	768
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	of the Cochinchinese	ix.	784
of the inha-			of the Arabs		
bitants of Cardandan	vii.	144	of the Defart	x.	15
of the inha-			in Loheia	x.	31
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	of the Arabs		
of the Chinese			of Sahan	x.	97
in the ninth century	vii.	190. 193	of the Be-		
in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218	douin Arabs	x. 131.	149. 161
, singular, in			at Surat	x.	212
Zapage	vii.	208	of the Turks	x.	260. 379
of the Chinese	vii. 215.	viii. 507	of the Jews	x.	270
of the Indians	vii.	216. 224	in Candia	x.	276
of the Cal-			of the Ma-		
muck Tartars	vii.	281	ronites	x.	289
at Shamachy	vii.	291	of the Cy-		
at Tongufy	vii.	340	priotes	x.	591
of the Yaku-			of the Cretans	x.	619
tians	vii.	344	in Scio	x.	628
of the Buraty	vii.	346	in Ipfara	x.	631
of Peter the			in Mindanao	xi.	11
Great	vii.	495	in the Bashee		
of the Ko-			iflands	xi.	50
rcans	vii.	532	of the New		
in Nekbal	vii.	592	Hollanders	xi.	65
in Japan	vii.	619	in Manilla	xi.	81
in Sounan	viii.	281	of the Byajos	xi.	110
in Muskat	viii.	286. 288	in Borneo	xi.	133
in Surat	viii.	319	in Java	xi.	171
of the Perfes	viii.	320. 568.	in Batavia	xi.	193
		x. 220	of the Al-		
in the Sa-			forefe	xi.	264
morin's country	viii.	374	of the Am-		
in Ballafore	viii.	406	boynefe	xi.	266
in the Bir-			of the Bra-		
man empire	viii.	424	zilians	xi. 311.	xiv. 868. 872
in Cambodia	viii.	479	of the Pata-		
of the Banians	viii.	542	gonians	xi.	317
of the Hin-			in the La-		
doos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678.	x. 217	drone iflands	xi.	325
of the Guebres	ix.	32	in the Phi-		
of the Min-			lippine iflands	xi.	333
grelians	ix.	144	in Zubu ifland	xi.	342
of the Crim			in Palooan	xi.	350
Tartars	ix.	162	in Borneo	xi.	354
in Shiraz	ix.	242	of Gilolo	xi.	366
of the East	ix.	291	of Mallua	xi.	374
of the Ma-			of Java	xi.	376
hometans	ix.	301	of Pulo Sa-		
of the Buk-			buda	xi.	479
hars or Tajiks	ix.	378	of the Ota-		
at St. Tho-			heitans	xi.	518. 588
mas's	ix.	397	Manners		

INDEX.

[259]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the Society Isles	xi.	529	Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648	in Cuenca	xiv.	474
of New South Wales	xi.	556	of the Indians	xiv.	516
of Savu island	xi.	562	in the Mif- fions of Paraguay	xiv.	638
of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594. 694	in Concep- tion, Chili	xiv.	668
of Mallicollo island	xi.	619	in Santiago	xiv.	678
of Admiral Colon	xii.	5	of the Indians	xiv.	688
of the West Indians	xii.	34. 79	of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877
of the Vera- guans	xii.	137	of the Galles	xv.	7
of the Indians of Davis's strait	xii.	190	of the Abyf- finians	xv.	25
of Hudson's bay	xii.	364. 367	in Dongola	xv.	67
of the Mo- hocks	xii.	412. 415	in Sennar	xv.	71
of the Indians in Frobisher's straits	xii.	500. 556	in Dar-Fûr	xv.	117. 151
of the Vir- ginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34		in Cairo	xv.	195
of the Cana- dians	xii. 656. 677. xiii. 366		in Egypt	xv.	316. 319
of the New Englanders	xiii.	244	in West Bar- bary	xv. 408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666	
of the Iroquefe	xiii.	268	of the Em- peror of Morocco	xv.	474
of North America	xiii.	512. 538	of the Arabs	xv.	691
in Albany	xiii.	587	in Morocco	xv.	691
of the French	xiii.	621. 628. 646	of women in a harem	xv.	722
of the Jefuits	xiii.	647	of the Brebes of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
of the Hu- rons	xiii.	654	of the Jews	xv.	737
of the Ef- quimaux	xiii.	676	in Barbary	xv.	763. 778
in Massa- chufets	xiii.	747	of the Moors	xv.	778
in Havanna	xiii.	763	in the harem	xv.	790
in Lima	xiv. 9. 578. 582		of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	790
in Chili	xiv.	115	of the Dutch soldiers at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 14
in Cuyo	xiv.	126	of the Hot- tentots	xvi. 25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139	
of the Pam- pas Indians	xiv.	127	of the Dutch colonifts at the Cape	xvi.	46
of the Spa- niards of St. Jago	xiv.	173	at Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
of the Yameos	xiv.	225	in Sogno	xvi.	234. 236
of the Om- aguas	xiv.	226. 512	of the Mu- lattoes in Angola	xvi.	296
in Cartha- gena	xiv.	336	of the Negroes	xvi.	298
in Porto Bello	xiv.	366	of the Ethi- opians	xvi.	313
in Panama	xiv.	377	of the Gagas	xvi.	325
in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	in Loango	xvi.	330
			of the Ne- groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388
			of the Ne- gro Kings	xvi.	416
			of the Fi- dafians of Guinea	xvi.	478
			of the King of Fida	xvi.	487
			in Gabon	xvi.	510
			in Benin	xvi.	525

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape			Manufactories of cloth in Spain	v.	332
Moqte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	_____ established		
_____ in Loango,			in Madagafcar	xvi.	740
Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	Manufacturers, their earnings in		
_____ of the King			France	iv.	388
of Cacongo	xvi.	583	_____, effects of the French		
_____ of the King			revolution on	iv.	424
of Quiteva	xvi.	683	_____, state in France in		
_____ of the Caf-			1792	iv.	435
frés of Sofala	xvi.	694	_____ of Ruffia	vi.	876
_____ of the Ma-			Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
legaches of Madagafcar	xvi.	741. 747	_____ at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
_____ of the Ki-			_____ at Newbury	ii.	31
mos or pigmies of Madagafcar	xvi.	763	_____ at Birmingham	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of the Ca-			_____ at Norwich	ii.	32
narians	xvi.	817	_____ at Derby	ii.	36
_____ at Sheibon	xvi.	832	_____ at Halifax	ii.	37. iii. 523
_____ of the Man-			_____ at Leeds	ii.	37
dingoes	xvi.	872	_____ at Manchester	ii.	40. iii. 177
Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	_____ at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	_____ of London	ii.	101
Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' dif-			_____ of England	ii.	147
covery	xii. 203. xiv. 238		_____ of Scotland	ii.	167
Manœuvres of the Pruffian army	vi.	194	_____ of the Scilly ifles	ii.	745
Manometer of Ramsden	i.	571	_____ of Wigan	iii.	179
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	_____ of Langholme	iii.	211
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	_____ of Glaſgow	iii.	237
Manorbear caſtle	ii.	595	_____ of Paisley	iii.	244
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	_____ of Perthſhire	iii.	381
Mans, Le	iv.	163	_____ of Perth	iii.	396
Manſa of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	_____ of Dundee	iii.	417
_____ of Wonda	xvi.	865	_____ of Aberbrothic	iii.	421
_____ of Manſia	xvi.	866	_____ of Montroſe	iii.	426
Manſale, an Arabian	x.	34	_____ of Merns	iii.	428
Manſebdars of Hindoſtan	viii.	139	_____, liſt of Scotch	iii.	565
Manſera, Marquis of	xiv.	59	_____ of Cork	iii.	837
Mansfield's, Captain, government			_____ of Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	851
of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	_____ of Waterford	iii.	854
Manſia, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	_____ of Barcelona	iv.	109
Man-ſlayer, the licenſed, of Tibet	vii.	557	_____ at Vicenza	iv.	249
Manſong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839	_____, their effect on po-		
_____, his			pulation	iv.	322
treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	_____, report on the		
Manſor, El, Imam	x.	103	F nch	iv.	357- 359
Manſoura city	xv.	179	_____ of France	iv.	367
Manſoureaſ river	xv.	540	_____ of Abbeville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manſtein's account of the Princeſs			_____ of Amiens	iv.	368
Anne	vi.	792	_____ of Breteuil	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. 276. 388.	391	_____ of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manta fiſh	xiv.	381	_____ of Romorentin	iv.	369
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	329	_____ of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manteo, Lord of Daſſumon-peak	xii.	184	_____ of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manteo the Indian	xii. 581. 612. xiii. 10.	17	_____ of Brive	iv.	370
Mantes locuſts	xv.	632	_____ of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantet, M.	xiii.	329	_____ of Cauſſade	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34	_____ of Montauban	iv.	371
Mantoac, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii. 13		_____ of Toulouſe	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantzur Tartars, their conqueſt			_____ of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of China	vii.	409	_____ of St. Gaudentz,	iv.	371
Manuel, King of Portugal (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714	_____ of Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	_____ of Narbonne	iv.	372

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nîmes	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nurenberg	vi.	238
of Lodeve	iv.	373. 386	of Francfort	vi.	241
of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	in the Palatinate	vi.	266
of Carcaffonne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cologne	vi.	276
of Pau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Stockholm	vi.	431
of Leitour	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Oker	vi.	544
of Agen	iv.	374	at Eskilstruna	vi.	545
of Chateaurault	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dannemora	vi.	550
of Tours	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cœusterby	vi.	551
of Amboise	iv.	375	at Lœufta	vi.	552
of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Forfmarck	vi.	553
of Beauvais	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of China, remarks		
of St. Gobin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	on them	vii.	228
of St. Quintin	iv.	376	of Caffmere	viii.	212
of Valenciennes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
of Lille	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Sindy	viii.	308
of Rouen	iv.	377	of Cambay	viii.	314
of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Baroach	viii.	315
of Cherbourg	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Surat	viii.	320
of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cattack	viii.	405
of St. Brieux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tonquin	viii.	483
of Morlaix	iv.	378	of Seringapatam	viii.	611
of Nantes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Colar	viii.	651
of Elbœuf	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cashan	ix.	40
of Louviers	iv.	379	of Perfia	ix. 205. x. 210.	256
of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Pegu	ix.	442
of Marfeilles	iv.	380	of the Birman Em-		
of Lyons	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	pire	ix.	473
of Picardy	iv.	381	of Pagahm	ix.	475
of Champagne	iv.	384	of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
of Languedoc	iv.	386	of Birman idols at		
of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kieock	ix.	552
of Sedan	iv.	387	of Yemen	x.	109
, observations on do-			of Edeffa	x.	535
mestic	iv.	392	of Cyprus	x.	592
, influence of, on			of Angora	x.	692
agriculture	iv.	393	of Bourfa	x.	717
of Piedmont	iv.	637	of Otahcite	xi.	520
of the Milaneze	iv.	638	of Tongataboo	xi.	677
of Venice	iv.	640	of the Friendly Ifles	xi.	694
of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, policy of prohibit-		
of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ing American	xii.	356
of Modena	iv.	642	of Penfylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of filk, observa-		
of Spain	v.	395	tions on	xii.	486
of New Spain	v.	479	of Virginia	xiii.	712
of Cadiz	v.	583	of New York	xiii.	738
of Valencia	v.	606	of Maffachufets	xiii.	745
, effects of, on a people	v.	972	of Quito	xiv.	461
of the Grifons	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
of Bavaria	vi.	33	of Egypt	xv.	310
of Saltzburg	vi.	47	of Barbary	xv.	657
of Vienna	vi.	101	of Morocco	xv.	709
of Bohemia	vi.	136	of Tarudant	xv.	725
of Drefden	vi.	148	, Rochon's observa-		
of Saxony	vi.	154	tions on	xvi.	760
of Leipfic	vi.	158	of India	xvi.	761
of Hamburg	vi.	214	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	Manures of Cornwall	ii.	271
			Manures		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	ii.	285	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account		
— in Murrayshire	iii.	128	of rude	vii.	658
— in Arran	iii.	260	—, Kempfer's account of Japane		
— in Ila	iii.	287	nese	vii.	819
— in Oranfay	iii.	292	—, their origin	xi.	394
— in Colonsfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maquereguarai plains	xii.	211
— in Gair-parish	iii.	342	Mar, Donald Earl of	iii.	403
— in Angus-shire	iii.	425	Marabitos of Barbary	xv.	424
— in Forfar	iii.	437	Marabous of Senegal	xvi.	649. 668
— in Meigle	iii.	440	Marago island, river Amazon	xiv. 243.	251. 502
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	742	Marah, the ancient	xv.	281. 295
— and manuring in France	iv.	542	Marahi lake	xiv.	238
— of Piedmont	iv.	617	Maraitata of Otaheite	xi.	513
— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maramba, the idol	xvi.	333
— in Japan	vii.	767	Maranga kingdom	vii.	593
— in the Myfore	viii.	589	Maranon river, see Amazons.		
— in Persia	ix.	34. 178	Marathus, the ancient	x.	569
— in Peru	xiv.	600	Marattah war	viii.	687
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Maraut town	ix.	155
Manuscripts, Irish	iii.	603	Marble at Matlock	ii.	387
in the King's Library			of Derbyshire	ii.	476
at Paris	iv.	34	of the Isle of Man	ii.	801
in the Escorial	v.	370	of Portfay	iii.	67
in the public library at			of the Alps	v.	878
Zuric	v.	672	of Carlruhe	vi.	5
in the library of the			of Persia	ix.	186
Cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Ava empire	ix.	502
, Icelandic	vi.	315	of Serpent	x.	530
, Suhm's	vi.	321	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
in the King's library,			of Numidia	xv.	609
Stockholm	vi.	406	of the inside of the pyramids	xv. 359.	508. 824
in the University of			Marble-quarries of Devon	ii.	266
Upsal	vi.	477	near Giellebeck	vi.	366
in the Imperial Aca-			Marcafites in the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
demy of Sciences in Russia	vi.	823	March, Major	xii.	402
in Patmos	x.	645	Marchan bird of Senegal	xvi.	667
of the Archbishop of			Marchand, Mr., the actor	vi.	25
Smyrna	x.	650	March of the norimon-men in Japan	vii.	786
of Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	301	of the Great Mogul into the		
of the Bible by Ezra	xv.	186	Decan	viii.	30
, Arabic, used by the			of the Great Mogul's serag-		
Mahommedan Negroes	xvi.	892	lio, grandeur of it	viii.	202
of the Pentateuch,			of the Persian army	ix.	80
Pfalms, and Isaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, order and		
Manwell nunnery	iii.	465	regularity of it	ix.	80. 95
Manzanares river	v.	373	of a Crim Tartar army	ix.	164
Manzeriche, Pongo de	xiv.	501	of the Turks	x.	227. 249
Map of Tibet, observations on it	vii.	542	Marche, La, foil of	iv.	306
Mapalia, the ancient	xv.	654. 690	, cattle of	iv.	472
Mapas	iv.	693	Marches, art of, in Prussia	vi.	194
Mapes's Walter, account of Ault	ii.	230	of Russia and China	vii.	365
Mapledurham	ii.	313	of the Portuguese in Abyf-		
Maple-trees of Japan	vii.	696	finia	xv.	35
of Canada	xiii.	359	Marcy-hill	ii.	211
Virginian, of Philadel-			MARCO POLO's voyages and travels		
phia	xiii.	397. 423. 431	in Asia	vii.	102
Mapocho river, Chili	xiv.	54	, introduction	vii.	105
, fall of it	xiv.	66	Marcofari	i.	280
, Valdivia's settlement in the			Marcum, Robert	xiii.	143
valley	xiv.	168	Mardui people	vii.	40
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i.	264	Mardyck village	i.	796

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mardyck citadel	i.	798	Marinho, Colonel	xiv.	812
Mareb city	x.	100	Marinus on the West Indies	xii.	9
Mareestadt town	vi.	388	Marion bay	xi.	852
Mareewagee, the chief	xi.	674	———, survey of it	xi.	867
Marengo cape	xi.	880	Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	xiii.	292
Marena, cultivation at	iv.	662	Mariquita (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308
Marcotis lake	xv.	170. 396	Mariffa river	x.	229
Mareschotti, Marchese di	iv.	263	Maritimo island	x.	767
Mares, De, river of Cuba	xii.	37	Maritius island	viii.	269
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	vii.	30	Maritouva river	xiv.	870
———, mode of preparing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritz, M.	v.	445
———, Christians forbidden to drink	vii.	37	Mark, Captain	xii.	61
Mareuil	iv.	190	Market places, at Ripon	ii.	423
Margam mansion	ii.	592	——— of Glasgow	iii.	235
Margan Point	viii.	295	——— of Quinalai	vii.	152
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar Demetrius	vi.	742	——— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	viii.	323
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	vi.	335	——— of Ipahan	ix.	188
Margaret's Captain, account of the false Demetrius	vi.	628	——— of Herat	ix.	285
Margarita island, West Indies	xii.	103	Markets of Newport	ii.	663
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him	xii.	76	——— of Mentz	vi.	251
Margaux birds	xii.	629. 633	——— for the sale of houses in Moscow	vi.	617
Marguerite island, pearl fishery	viii.	254	———, annual, on the Neva	vi.	671
Marha river	xv.	685	——— of Astrachan	vii.	283
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character	vi.	622	——— of Pekin	vii.	404
Maria bay	xi.	590	——— of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
Maria island, Diemen's Land	xi.	855	——— of Muskat	viii.	286
———, natives described	xi.	862	——— in the Mysore	viii.	610
———, Peron's adventures there	xi.	864	——— of Jerim	x.	62
——— described	xi.	871	——— of Sana	x.	68
Mariahef, suburb of Vienna	vi.	68	——— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
Mariana islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	——— of New York	xiii.	459
Mariandyni, the	x.	696	——— of Montreal	xiii.	627
Marianopoli town and trade	vi.	696	——— of Havanna	xiii.	763
Marian's Table, Cuba	xiii.	756. 886	——— of Sennar	xv.	70
Mariazell, pilgrimage to	i. vi.	122	——— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
Mariefred town	vi.	541	——— of Morocco	xv.	709. 735
Marienburgh, account of Catherine the First, at	vi.	725	——— of Tarudant	xv.	725
Mariendahl glass-house	vi.	559	——— for slaves in Guinea	xvi.	489
Marigalante island	xii.	59. 93	——— of Benin	xvi.	533
Marignano, battle of	v.	718	——— for slaves in Africa	xvi.	882
Marigot of Ousfaoul, Adanson's adventures in	xvi.	627	Market-street, antiquity of	ii.	459
Marigots of Senegal	xvi.	610	Markham, Governor of Pennsylvania	xii.	378
Marillo, Abbot	v.	387	Marks, lake of	xv.	593
Marimba instrument of Congo	xvi.	245	———, salt of it	xv.	606
Marimondas monkeys	xiv.	420	Marl, red, of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Marinco Siculo on America	xiv.	130	——— of France	iv.	304
Marindeque island	xi.	75	——— of Touraine, manure	iv.	543
Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedia on	i.	763	Marle of Banffshire	iii.	70
Mariners of Messina	v.	266	Marlay, Colonel	iii.	813
Marines of Denmark	vi.	312	Marlborough, Duke of	ii.	193
——— at Carlscroon	vi.	378	Marli palace described by Lister	iv.	64
——— of Turkey	x.	251	Marmagun islands	viii.	356
			Marmesia river	i.	66
			Marmora, sea of	i.	87
			Marmora, Isle of	x.	711
			Marmora plain	xv.	462. 470
			——— harbour	xv.	492
			Marmots, description of them	v.	897
			———, their food	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, dwellings	v.	898
			Marmots,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of	v.	899	Marriages in Laos	ix.	765
— of China	vii.	366	— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	792
Maro the Egyptian	xv.	351	— of the Arabs	x.	149
Maron, Abbot, account of him	x.	289	— in Borneo	xi.	122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273.	279. 287	— in Batavia	xi.	193
—, their manners and customs	x.	289	— of the Chinefe in Am-		
—, fciences	x.	291	— boyna	xi.	268
—, ecclefiaftics	x.	293	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	522
—, religion	x. 295.	322. 377	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
—, Poccocke's defcription of			— of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	696
them	x.	478. 488	—, the firft European, in		
— of Syria	x.	573	America	xiii.	80
Maronny river, Guiana	xii.	291	— of Pocahontas	xiii.	113
Maros, Dutch refident at	xi.	233	— in Canada	xiii.	261. 366
Marques, Father, his miffion to			— in North America	xiii.	511
Cochin-China	ix. 801.	xv. 57	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
Marquefas iflands, Cook's adven-			— in Maffachufets	xiii.	747
tures at	xi.	605	— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
Marra, Gebel	xvi.	833	— in St. Jago	xiv.	183
Marrabbutts of Barbary (<i>note</i>)	xv.	515	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
—, defcription of them	xv.	671. 695	— in Abyffinia	xv.	26
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures			— in Dar-Fur	xv.	154
at	xvi.	860	— in Weft Barbary	xv.	428
Marraboo village	xvii.	897	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
Marrah town	x.	522	— by the Emperor of Mo-		
Marriages of the Laplanders	i. 165.	372. 450	rocco	xv.	474
— in the Scilly ifles	ii.	755	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— in Skie	iii.	325	— of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
—, unlucky months for	iii.	383	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
— in the Weftern ifles	iii.	606	— at the Cape of Good		
— at St. Kilda	iii.	717	Hope	xvi.	55. 118
— in Ireland	iii.	860	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—, on the encouragement of,			— in Sogno	xvi.	234
in France	iv.	323	— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	272
— in Spain, ecclefiaftical law			— in Angola	xvi.	298
on	v.	540	— of the Negroes on the		
— in Vienna	vi.	76	Gold Coast	xvi.	419
—, on taxing (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
— among the Tartars	vii.	33	— in Benin	xvi.	525
—, fingular qualification for,			— on the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538
in Thibet	vii.	141	— in Loango	xvi.	568
— among the Chinefe	vii.	215	— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	696
— among the Koreans	vii.	533	— of the Malegaches of		
— in Tibet	vii.	551	Madagafcar	xvi.	747
— in Japan	vii.	634	— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— in Sounan	viii.	281	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
— in Surat	viii.	319	Mars, Christopher	xiv.	836
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Mar's, Earl of, houfe at Stirling	iii.	462
— in the Birman empire	viii.	425	Marfden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
— in Siam	viii.	476	Marfeilles, Young's account of	iv.	224
— in China	viii.	506	—, commerce of	iv.	342
— among the Banians	viii.	544	—, manufactures at	iv.	380
—, five-fold, of the Perfes	viii.	570	—, Carl's defcription	xvi.	192
— in Perfia	ix.	154. 250	Marfeugen caftle	vii.	92
— in Barrampore	ix.	411	Marfhes in Lapland	i.	277
— in Benares	ix.	413	— in Nordland	i.	361
— among the Birmans	ix.	497	—, on recovering	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Siamefe	ix.	584	— in France	iv.	518
—, no religious ceremonies in			—, on improving	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
the Siamefe	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Botany bay	xi.	909
— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	668. 721	— of Virginia	xiii.	25

INDEX.

[265]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marsh-grapes of America	xiii.	497	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Marfley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Marstrand island	vi.	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
town	vi.	386	of her	xiv.	182
, observations on	vi.	566	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Marfyas plains	x.	518	, description	xii.	307. 389
Marfyas river	x.	683	, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	iv.	111	, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
Martavan province	viii.	419	Mary port	iii.	199
town	viii.	429	, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marteen harbour	xv.	449	Marzala city	x.	768
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-saffran river	xv.	515. 524
Martel, M. de	xiv.	267	Mafagran town	xv.	519
Martelli, feed and crops at	iv.	597	Mafalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
, silk culture of	iv.	608	Mafanderan province	vi.	882
olives	iv.	611	Masbate island	xi.	75
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Mascar, Algiers	xv.	526
Martefano, Canal de	iv.	567	Mascarenhas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martha's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Mascat, ancient trade of	vii.	185
Martigny village	v.	771	Masate, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	viii.	253
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319	Maschere	iv.	264
, account of him	xi.	392	Masham town	ii.	426
Martinet, Captain	xiv.	12	Mashareas of Algiers	xv.	530
, his expedition to			Mashera, inscription at	xv.	576
Chili	xiv.	26	Masid village	x.	484
Martin isle	iii. 2.	332	Masina kingdom	xvi.	851
Martinino island	xii.	47. 81	Maslat city described	x.	117
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Masks of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Manoa	xii.	203	Mason, Bishop	ii.	789. 809
Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries			Mason, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
to	xii.	11	Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Martini's, Father, account of Marco			Mason's Livy	iii.	323
Polo	vii.	105	Masfoudi on the pyramids	xv.	824
, description of tea	vii.	226	Masquerades at the Russian court	vi.	676
account of the			in Lima	xiv.	10
Brazilians	xvi.	204	Masrelier, M., the artist	vi.	420
Martins of Lapland	i.	195	Mas, celebration of Easter, in Jeru-		
of Finmark	i.	418	salem	x.	343
of North America	xii. 368. xiii.	550	celebrated by Magellan in		
of Virginia	xii.	594	Zubu	xi.	341
MARTIN'S description of the Western			, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
isles	iii.	572	Massa valley, lava in	v.	20
voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700	Massachusetts bay	xii.	219
Martin's account of the elephantiasis	i.	715	, Smith's voyage		
Martin's, Alonzo, discoveries	xiv.	144	to	xii.	247
Martin's, M., silk culture	iv.	464	, first settlement in	xii.	252
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421	, government of	xii.	259
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	107. 667	, province described	xiii.	745
Martyrs, on Christian	v.	771	Massachusetts Indians	xiii. 212. 218.	243
Martyrs islands	xii.	623	Massacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
Maru, history of	ix.	347	of the Protestants in the		
Maru-Hully, image stone quarries			Valteline	v.	921
at	viii.	709	at Stockholm	vi.	341
, pot-stone of	viii.	710	of the Portuguese in Pegu	viii.	420
Marvel stones near Buxton	ii.	412	of the English in Siam	viii.	430
Mary, Queen of England, address			at Pegu	ix.	403
to her	i.	39	of the Chinese at Batavia		
, voyages			(note)	xi.	177
for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	of part of Pelsart's crew	xi.	433
	VOL. XVII.				Massacre

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopeak town	xiii.	69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matchot, Virginia	xiii.	112. 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchqueon	xiii.	64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150	Mate, liquor, of Quito	xiv.	451
—, cause			Mateba tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— of it	xiii.	167	Matharca	x.	387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversion of the		
— in Benin	xvi.	521	Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffrés	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Tonquinese idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathiabo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755. 758. 772	Mathieson, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
Massah mount	xv.	285. 288	—, his history	i.	675
Massah and Meribah rock (<i>note</i>)	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Massana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Massana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbás, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Massangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327	Matinack isle	xiii.	219
Massarene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataract	i.	290
Massafoyt Indians	xiii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Massafoyt, King of	xiii.	249. 237. 242	—, baths at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Masséen city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Masses in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	— dale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Massic village	v.	879	— village	ii.	377
Massinacak town	xiii.	75	— lead-mines	ii.	477
Massis mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	552. 563
Masson mountain	ii.	376	Matmul	viii.	745
Massowomek Indians	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66	Matome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Mafta river	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	ii.	334
Maftaura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Maftic, its use in ship-building	iv.	342	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x.	233. 622	Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Master-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	695
Masts of the North	v.	460	— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	733. 736
Mast-trade	vi.	711	Matsoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749	Mattahunts isles	xiii.	218
Mastura town	x.	20	Mattalona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	190
Masulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Mattamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Mattapanian Indians	xiii.	27. 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tunis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matahouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	viii.	269
Mataia, Cuba	xii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannyasa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattila village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, Magellan's death in	xi.	345	Mat-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanza bay	xiii.	867.	Mauhhel town	x.	64
— town and fort	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauuli tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matanzas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542
Matapoorá town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	ii.	786
Matarea village	xv.	183	Maujy village	i.	849
Mataro, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55. 111
Matatanes of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	ii.	433
Matavia bay, Otaheite	xi.	607.			

INDEX.

[267]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	—	—	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the Bermudas	xiii.	175
MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo to Jerufalem	x.	305	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
————— to Euphrates and Mesopotamia	x.	381	Maywoon of Pegue	ix. 431.	443. 571
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle	i. 231.	xiv. 257. 271	Maywoon of Arracan	ix.	558
Maupertuis Chateau	—	iv. 188	Maywoons of Ummerapoorra	ix.	494
————— town	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Mayzis Point	xiii.	754
Maurano, Father	—	vii. 459	Mazabangen island	xvi.	716
Maurepas, M.	—	xiii. 614. 643	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.	702
Maurice, Count	—	xiv. 706. 735. 746	Mazagun, fort	viii.	341
Maurice island	—	xi. 440	Mazanderan, Forster's description	ix.	315
Maurice town, Brazil	—	xiv. 709. 819	Mazaredo, Admiral	—	v. 453
Mauripas, M. le Compte	—	i. 231	Mazarin, Palais	—	iv. 10
Mauritania, Canary islanders came from	—	xvi. 825	Mazna island	—	xv. 12
Mauritania Cæfariensis	—	xv. 510. 514	————, Lobo's adventures at	—	xv. 55
Mauritania Tingitana	—	xv. 471	Mazoulah tribe of Arabs	—	xv. 543
Maurouard cape	—	xi. 855	Mazounah town	—	xv. 527
Mauzy, M. l'Abbé	—	iv. 292	Mazra city	—	x. 769
Mauschid village	—	x. 49	Mazum, Sultan, fon of Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 93. 126
Mausolea, infcriptions on some ancient, in Caffareen	—	xv. 589	Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at	—	xvi. 783
Mausoleums of the Emperor of Japan	—	vii. 612	Mead of the Ethiopians	—	xv. 79
————— in Agra	—	viii. 171	Meadow-lands of Italy	—	iv. 563
————— at Seringapatam	—	viii. 604	————— of Milan	—	iv. 571.
————— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz	—	ix. 244	Meadows the mothers of fields	—	i. 341
————— in the pyramids	—	xv. 363. 805. 824	—————, American mode of irrigating	—	xiii. 475
Mausonse, infcription found at	—	xv. 578	————— of Canada	—	xiii. 624. 652
Maviatue, Cacique	—	xii. 91	————— of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 798
Mawara 'Inahr country	—	ix. 371	Meal, fago	—	xi. 260
Mawdach river	—	ii. 633	———— of Palma island	—	xvi. 822
Maxent, M.	—	v. 483	Mealie town	—	viii. 372
Maximianopolis	—	xv. 244	Meals of the Icelanders	—	i. 657
Maxwell, Lieutenant	—	xii. 478	———— of the Japanefe	—	vii. 796
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	—	iii. 210	———— of the Perfians	—	ix. 202. 263
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc	—	iii. 221	———— of the Arabs	—	x. 153
Maxwelton monaffery	—	iii. 246	———— of the French in Canada	—	xiii. 660
May, Ifle of	—	iii. 451	———— of the Malegaches of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 743
Mayenfield diftrict	—	v. 958	Meangis iflands	—	xi. 21
————, high jurisdiction	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot fprings of Bath	—	ii. 248
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	—	vi. 166	Meafles at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 82
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	—	iv. 76	Measurement of a degree of the meridian	—	i. 233
May-flower, fhip, American fctlers in	—	xii. 248	———— of a degree under the polar circle	—	i. 247
May-flowers of North America	—	xiii. 557	———— of a fhip's way	—	i. 563
May-fly, golden Siamefe	—	ix. 631	———— of a mountain barometrically	—	i. 576
May hall	—	iii. 91	————, geometri- cally	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Mayin town	—	ix. 101	———— of a degree at the equator	—	xiv. 429. 647
Maynas government	—	xiv. 219. 497	———— of the pyramids	—	xv. 804. 823
Mayombo province	—	xvi. 332	Meafures of Ruffia	—	i. 41
Mayor ifland	—	xi. 531	———— of England	—	ii. 149
Mayoria, rock	—	v. 769	————, Roman and Scotch	—	iii. 565
Mayoral, Don Pedro	—	v. 608	———— in St. Kilda	—	iii. 666. 717
Mayors of England	—	ii. 134	———— in the Orkney ifles	—	iii. 690
Mayotta ifland, Hamilton's defcription	—	viii. 270	————, dry, in Sweden	—	vi. 537
Maypo river, Chili	—	xiv. 54	————, capacity of liquid	—	vi. 538

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice		
—, road, in Persia	ix.	39	of	i.	479
— in the Birman empire	ix.	504	—, Siamese system	ix.	599
— in Borneo	xi.	138	—, Tonquinese	ix. 677-729.	736
— in Batavia	xi.	191	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	—, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-			— in Morocco	xv.	689
house	i.	516	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—, smoked	i.	600	— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	789
—, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	— of the Arabians	x.	168
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	— of the Canadians	xii.	660
—, forbidden, of the Negroes of			— in Chili	xiv.	39
the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	— in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218	— at the Cape of Good		
Mecas mountain	xiv.	526	Hope	xvi.	66
Mecca city described	x.	89	— in Loango	xvi.	573
—, the Kaba at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Madagascar	xvi.	747
—, pilgrimages to	x.	90	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicis family	iv.	274
—, procession of the caravan	xv.	382-386	Medina city described	x.	91
—, route of the caravan from			—, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
Cairo to	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Poncet's account	xv.	103
—, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	Medina city, Woollie	xvi.	910
—, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	Medina village, Satadoo	xvi.	906
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mecca, Sherriffe of, his power and			Medina del Campo city	v.	315
dominions	x.	88	— fairs	v.	316
Mechanics, their living in France			Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
and England	iv.	391	—, its former im-		
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	817	portance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mechel, Mr. de	v.	692	Medina-Sidonia duchy	v.	586
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population			Medine, East and West	ii.	307
and revenue	vi.	209	Medinet Habou	xv. 245. 249.	402
— farmers	vi.	210	Medinet-el-Fun	xvi.	828
—, society in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mediterranean, discovery of its com-		
—, noblesse of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Mecrami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98	Medites, Marco Polo's account of		
Mecteb in Cobbe	xv.	134	them	vii.	124
Mecuppom town	xiii.	69	Medlars of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	29
Medalaine, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medley mansion	ii.	438
Medals at Torno	i.	202	Medon town	ix.	416
—, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medrassem monument	xv.	546
—, ancient	v.	712	Medsetifar harbour and town	vi.	882
—, an account of Swedish	vi.	441	Medusæ, nature of them	v.	9
Medaw Praw, princess	ix.	526	—, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Mede river	ii.	307	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	Medway river	ii.	155
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Meeday town described	ix.	465. 559
Medem city	x.	111	Meealfah-gain village	ix.	467
Medelpad province	i.	348	Meegheoung-yay town	ix.	471
—, its soil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Meelah city, Algiers	xv.	552
—, woods	i.	349	Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair	xvi.	725. 729
—, inhabitants	i. 349. vi.	470	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735
Media, Della Valle's description	ix.	71. 81	Meer Saduc	viii.	599
—, Chardin's account	ix.	155. 176	Meeula town	xv.	105
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Megameter, its use in marine sur-		
— of Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	veying	i.	566
— of Benin	xvi.	527	Megara, Poccocke's account	x.	758
					Megena

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	x.	402	Melons of Delhi	viii.	154
Megiddo mountains	viii.	282	— of Ispahan	ix.	30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	515	— of Persia	ix.	179
Meg Rock	iii.	22	— of Karazm	ix.	321
Mehalle-bagh town	ix.	44	— of Arabia	x.	191
Mehiar village	ix.	100	— of Canada	xiii.	360
Mehrage of Zapage	vii.	207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462.	487. 494
—, his wars with the Komar	vii.	208	—, the Canadian water	xiii.	685
Mehrchoufcon town	ix.	107	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Mehullitch town	x.	714	— of Morocco	xv.	700
Meiborg trading-place, Beuin	xvi.	521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meidan of Ispahan	ix.	23. 188	Meloui town	xv.	224. 271
— of Casbin	ix.	73	Melros abbey	iii.	480
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	—, old	iii.	481
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	Melt-bach	v.	740
Meigle, antiquities at	iii.	441	Meltem wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Meil bay	iii.	278	Meluke, Biban el	xv.	245
Meile village	v.	674	Melvil mansion	iii.	445
Meillerie village	v.	807	Melvill house, effects of lightning		
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	146	on	iii.	561
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145	Memaran the Jew	xv.	470. 488
Meinau, Isle of	v.	647	Members of parliament	ii. 129.	507. 569
—, Riesbeck's account	vi.	15	— of the Irish parliament	iii.	812
Meinta Bourge	x.	563	Memmingen town	vi.	16
Meiron, see Chrisma.			— chronicles	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Meister, Professor	v.	670	Memnon river	viii.	419. 464
—, his works	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Memnon, colossal statues of	xv.	248
Me-jerdah river	xv.	560	—, history of his life and		
Mela the geographer	iii.	273	actions (<i>note</i>)	xv.	250
Melabis mount	x.	604	Memnonium of Thebes	xv. 245.	249. 402
Melagge river	xv.	554	Memnon's lyre	x.	240
Melaleuca of New Holland	xi.	776	Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar		
Melana of Scio	x.	626	circle	i.	231
Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in			Memoir sur l'Administration de M.		
Carolina	xii.	340	Necker (<i>note</i>)	iv.	327
Melandez, Don Pedro	xii.	219	Memoire Instructif, its effects in		
Melanogætuli	xv.	538	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Melaffo, the ancient Mylasa	x.	667	Memoire sur le Samoïdes	i.	522
Melay-Keat	vii.	338. 424	Memoires sur les Finances, 1791	iv.	402
Melazzo cape, granite of	v.	132	Memoirs of North America	xiii.	336
Melchior, Mr.	vi.	246. 252	— of Baron d'Aladar de		
Melcomb-Regis	ii.	295	Benyowski	xvi.	779—794
Melden of Virginia	xii. 596.	xiii. 13	Memou ruins	xv.	527
Melecca cape	x.	616	Memorancy cape	xii.	638
Meles river	x.	651	Memorial from South Carolina on		
Meletsky-Ostrogue	vii.	337	Georgia	xii.	451
Melgah vale	xv.	286	Memories of the Chilians	xiv.	118
Mel-gigg	xv.	554	Memory of the Emperor of China		
Melgos, gnats of Congo	xvi.	276	(<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
Melgunef, his conveyance of the			Memounturroy	xv.	527
Russian Princes to Horsens	vi.	794	Memphis, situation of	vii.	17
Melinda, Zanguebar	xv.	6	—, pyramids at	x.	240
—, islands off the coast de-			—, Pococke's description	xv.	196. 402
scribed	xvi.	723	—, Abd Allatif's description	xv.	809
— captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	729	Menagerie, Chantilly	iv.	84
Melipilla jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Menai-Straits, North Wales	ii.	628
Melish, the Mahometan teacher	xv.	472	Menan river	ix.	576
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	146	Menarah maufoleum	xv.	570
Melkia fest of Abubeker	xvi.	724	Menatonon, King of Chawanook	xii.	577. 583.
Mellet Olsen, account of	i.	479		xiii.	9
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	xvi.	726	Mendelssohn, Moses, his writings	vi.	201
			Mendes,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvi.	522
Mendez, James	xii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
———, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	———, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	———, on the Swiss policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendoca, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoça, Don Garcio Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendofa, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Mendofa jurisdiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
——— town	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	———, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, bailliage	v.	891	Merchants-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Meneses, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	———, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Menesses, George de	xvi.	716	——— of London	ii.	92. 143
Menetsfah valley	xv.	282	——— of Russia	vi.	817
Meneval, M. de	xiii.	345	——— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873. 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	———, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
——— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	———, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Menge, his painting	ii.	544. v. 374	——— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	——— of China	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	489	——— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	——— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	——— of Morocco	xv.	713
Mensbach town	xv.	231. 269	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menshieh pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Mensil village	x.	61	Merchant-Tailors' school	ii.	88
Mensooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	237
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697. 728.	Mercury, figures of	iv.	38
		733	———, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
Mentz city	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
———, inns of	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
——— blerchen	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Guancavelica	v.	495
——— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Almadin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, nobility of	vi.	253	———, on its congelation	vi.	691
———, clergy	vi.	254	———, freezing point of	vi.	693
———, its trade	vi.	255	——— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
———, government	vi.	263	Mercury bay	xi.	532
———, fortifications	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	253. 255	Merdasht plain	ix.	266
———, his revenues	vi.	256	Merdas tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
———, powers and privileges	vi.	257	Mereega, baths of	xv.	530
Menu, his code of laws	ix.	492	Mergui isles, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzale lake	xv.	78			Mergui
Menzies castle	iii.	379			
Mezzyly town	vii.	310			
Mepet Mepe	ix.	124			
Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40			
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	442			
———, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	467			
——— described	xv.	485			
Merakiah village	x.	313			
Merash village	x.	577			
Mercaderes village (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	208			

INDEX.

[271]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui isles, bramas at	ix.	646	Messelah town, Algiers	xv.	544
Merkab castle, Pococke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	xv.	339
Merkes rivulet	x.	548	Messiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Merjeh tribes	xv.	528	Messias of the Jews	x.	269
Merjee town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	v.	8
Meribah mount (<i>note</i>)	x. 398. xv. 285.	288	——— Strait	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at			———, its state after the earthquake		
the polar circle	i.	231	in 1783	v.	259
Merimack river	xii.	252. 255.	———, rebuilding of	v.	262
Merin-Sanguin	vii.	385	———, dangerous navigation of		
Merisi liquor	xv.	117	the Strait	v.	271
Merisy wind of Egypt	xv.	327	———, Dolomieu on the earthquakes		
Meritcheh river	x.	733	in (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Meriways, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	———, its appearance after the		
Mermaid taken in Shetland	iii.	788	earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	Messinsbrok, brass-works at	i.	330
———, mode			Messua island	xv.	100
of catching them	xvi.	217	Mesta in Spain	v.	327
——— of Boccicas islands de-			———, abuses in the	v.	327. 637
scribed	xvi.	700	Mestitos in Chili	xiv.	126
Merman seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Mestizos of Quito	xiv.	447
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	——— of Lima	xiv.	579
Mernshire, manufacture of	iii.	429	Mesurada cape, Guinea, described	xvi.	539
MEROLLA'S voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Metafus cape	xv.	533
Merom, waters of	x.	462	Metagonium, the ancient	xv.	517
Meropurbatee mountain, creation			Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage		
of the world on	viii.	535	to	xii. 504. 532. 556. xiii. 4	
———, law de-			Metala	x.	605
livered on	viii.	536. 552	Metals of Persia (<i>see</i> Minerals)	ix.	186
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-			Metanasas, Florida	xii.	474
litree	ii.	221	Metaphor of the creation	ix.	821
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21	Metaphysicians of Cochín-China	ix.	820
Merry-men of May	iii.	803	Metaphysics at Vienna	vi.	86
Merfa, El	xv.	562. 564	Metavara, rock of	i.	185
Mers el Keeber	xv.	517	Metayer of Parma	iv.	280
Mersey river	ii.	39	Metayers in Piedmont	iv.	553
——— canal	ii.	370	——— in the Milanese	iv.	554
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588	——— of Tuscany	iv.	557
———, Malkin's account of	ii.	646	——— of Spain	iv.	656
Mertin-brook	ii.	36	Metelona valley	v.	59
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the			———, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orcades	i.	778	Metempsychosis believed by the		
Merton College, Oxford	ii.	114	Samoiedes	i.	532
Mertrick of the Isle of Herries	iii.	586	———, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters			———, Bernier's account		
to him	viii.	193	of the doctrine	viii.	183
Mervilliers, Masson de, answer to	v.	389	———, Lord's observa-		
Mesad, Sherriffe	x.	88	tions on	viii.	540
Mesched city, history and present			——— of the Birmanis	ix.	492
state of	ix.	195	——— among the North		
Meseka hill	xv.	284	Americans	xiii.	314
Mesched	x.	457	Meteorology of Stockholm from		
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found			1770 to 1790	vi.	404
there	xv.	577	——— in a voyage to India	xi.	753
Mesgharah	x.	365	——— of the Isle of France	xi.	762
Meskouteen baths	xv.	553	——— of the coast of New		
——— mineral waters	xv.	607	Holland	xi.	798. 853
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136	——— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
———, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	——— of Quebec	xiii.	680
———, Pococke's description	x.	532	——— of Peru	xiv.	281
Messance on the population of France	iv.	317	——— of the Andes	xiv.	288

Meteorology

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Miaco city, palaces in	—	—
— of Senegal	xvi. 619.	648. 651	Miana river	—	vii. 720
Meteors of Arabia	x.	183	Mias of Japan	—	ix. 156
—, Davy Jones	xi.	399	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-	—	vii. 726
— on the Andes	xiv.	536	— veno	v.	131
— in Peru	xiv.	562	— of Felicuda	v.	219
— on Juan Fernandes	xiv.	690. 693	— of the Appenines	v.	278
—, St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698	— of Barbary	xv.	610
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648. 651	Mice of Finmark	i.	422
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	ii.	819	— drop from the sky	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90	— of North America	xiii.	517
Methwen	iii.	413	— of Guinea	xvi.	433
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634	—, musk	xvi.	439
Metopon cape	x.	731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with	—	—
Metrahenny	xv.	212	— the ship	xii.	494. 514
Metramo river	v.	279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb	—	—
—, effects of an earth-	—	—	— and character	vi.	599
— quake on	v.	287	Michaelmas-day, proceffion on	iii.	600
Metre, Spanish	v.	526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account	—	—
Metropoli, ruins near	x.	607	— of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744	Michelney convent	ii.	260
Mettapang, Maryland	xii.	309	Michibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Mettenberg mountain	v.	878	Michinipi lake	xii.	276
Mettijah plains	xv.	524	Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Mettle-coub	xv.	539	Michitonga, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	x.	102	Michoug city	ix.	648
Metynacus isles	xiii.	219	Micklay isle	iii.	606
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192	Mickmack Indians	xiii.	659
—, Young's account of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Micocco, adventures of the mis-	—	—
—, vineyards of	iv.	450	— sionaries in	xvi.	287
Meules, M. de	xiii.	284	Middleburgh island	xi.	589
Meuta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825	—, Cook's de-	—	—
Mevan parish	iii.	779	— scription	xi.	689
—, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791	Middleham castle	ii. 427. iii.	516
Mevis, see Nevis isle.	—	—	— town	ii.	428
Mew island	xi.	104	Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	332	Middle Iflet	xi.	861
Mews-stone	ii.	268	Middle-Settlements in North America,	—	—
Mexicans, Menonville's description	—	—	— Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
— of them	xiii.	845	Middlesex county	ii.	7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471	Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
—, trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton, General	iii.	163
—, coinage at (<i>note</i>)	v.	479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
—, measures of Spain towards	v.	494	Middleton bath	ii.	376
—, wheat of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-dale	ii. 393. iii.	4
—, tobacco of	v.	495	— mines	ii.	477
—, mines of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769. 855	Middleton-stoney	ii.	192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in	—	—
Meyahoun city	ix.	459. 562	— Hudson's Bay	xii.	375
Meyen, valley of	v.	745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368	Midly plains	xv.	519
Meyringen village	v.	758	Midranda, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Mezé, vineyards of	iv.	443	Midroe river	xv.	520
Mexico, Gulf of	iii.	914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	599
Mezzabarba, Cardinal	xv.	538	Miecko lake	i.	283
Mharras mount	vii.	392	Migazzi, Archbishop	vi.	74
Mharras mount	x.	60	Migdol	xv.	378
Miaco city, trade of	vii.	637	Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275. 294
—, the Dairi's residence	vii.	720	Migleck, the idol	viii.	492
— in	vii.	720	Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249

INDEX.

[273]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers	i.	191	Milefians of Ireland	iii.	872
— of birds	i.	197	Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	v.	805
— of the Laplanders	i.	410	Mile-stones of England	ii.	534
— of geese	i.	427	— of Russia	vi.	659
— of herrings	iii.	336	Miletopolis	x.	714
— of turtles	xi.	40	Milford Haven	ii.	596
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's account.	vii.	717	Milho corn of Guinea	xvi.	458. 503
Mikau'ka villa	vi.	591	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mikawa province of Japan	vii.	662	Milin mountain	xiv.	432. 437
Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard	v.	748	Militaire, Ecole, of Paris	iv.	141
Mikemak Indians	xiii.	345	Military of Spain	v.	441
Mikias for measuring the rise of the Nile	xv. 187.	331. 377	Militia of Poland	i.	223
Milalan, Cacique	xiv.	205	— of London	ii.	75
Milan, Young's account of	iv.	240. 243	—, inrollments, in France	iv.	416
—, history of	iv.	568	—, observations on	iv.	430
—, irrigation in	iv.	ibid.	— of property, necessity of a British	iv.	ibid.
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	— of Spain	v.	443
—, silk culture of	iv.	602	— of Zurich	v.	666
—, rice of	iv.	612	— of Bern	v.	855
—, government of	iv.	618	— of Norway	vi.	357
—, taxation in	iv.	628	—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
—, treaty of	v.	894. 924	— of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, inland navigation of the Grifons to	v.	972	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	499
—, capitulation of	v.	975	— of Siam	ix.	592
Milanese, the, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395	— of Tonquin	ix.	752
—, its soil	iv.	550	— of Batavia	xi.	188
—, climate	iv.	551	—, on establishing a British, in America	xii.	437
—, inclosures	iv.	553	—, Spanish, of St. Jago	xiv.	176
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	554	— of Egypt	xv.	303
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	559	Milk of the rein-deer	i. 170. 256. 369.	395. 405
—, irrigation	iv.	565	—, Icelandic	i.	749
—, history of	iv.	568	—, a charm for	iii.	613
—, cattle	iv.	576	—, preparation of, by the Tartars	vii.	31
—, course of crops	iv.	589	— of the North Americans	xiii.	539
—, feed and product in	iv.	593	—, French in Canada found of	xiii.	683
—, wheat	iv.	ibid.	— of Barbary	xv.	454
—, silk culture	iv.	601	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	35. 102
—, clover	iv.	609	— in the breasts of the men of Sofala	xvi.	697
—, hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.	—, superstition respecting, in Jungeion	xvi.	835
—, maize	iv.	610	Milk, Cape of	xii.	632
—, rice	iv.	612	Milk-wood of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
—, vines	iv.	613	Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	269
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616	Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron	iii.	244
—, government	iv.	618	Mill-beetles of North America	xiii.	507
—, taxation in	iv.	628	Millepedes, see Centipedes		
—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635	Miller, Mr., of Paisley	iii.	245
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	638	Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
—, population of the	iv.	643	Millet of Dar-Fur	xv.	137
—, poor in	iv.	645	— of Barbary	xv.	599
—, prices in	iv.	650	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Milborn St. Andrew	ii.	299	— of Fida	xvi.	503
Milbrook brewery	ii.	271	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mildew, on its origin	iv.	313	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
Mile, the Swedish	i. 171.	266. 629	— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661
Miles, square, in Great Britain	iv.	302	—, wine made by the Caffres from	xvi.	695
—, in France	iv.	ibid.	Mill-Gill waterfall	ii.	430

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley	x.	423	Minerals of Iceland	i.	718. 747
Millones of Spain	v.	353	— found in Scotland	iii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
— on the river Keutas	i.	287	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, water, of Nordland	i.	353	— found on the Alps	iv.	695
—, portable corn	iii.	102	— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
— in Yemen	x.	109	— at Sahlberg	vi.	455
— of Montreal	xiii.	695	— at Norberg	vi.	458
—, silver, of Peru	xiv.	15	— at Bipberg	vi.	460
Mills, Mr.	iii.	303	— at Grengiesberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Millstone-Edge	ii.	413	— at Kopparberg	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris	iv.	46	— at Mortamberg	vi.	468
—, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662	— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
Milton abbey	ii.	298	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563	— of Corli	viii.	689
Mimas mount	x.	652	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Mimafaka, province of Japan	vii.	665	— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
Mimosa of Arabia	x.	196	— of Mail-cotay	viii.	700
Mina fortrefs	ix.	118	— of Mota Betta	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethi-			— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767
— opians at	xvi.	306	— of Kemodu	viii.	769
— town, Guinea	xvi.	357	— of Persia	ix.	186
Minah river	xv.	526	— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
Minangdoo village	ix.	556	— of Arabia	x.	198
Minar of Ispahan	ix.	25	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102	—, growth of	xiv.	18. 627
Minarets of Moorish mosques	xv.	653	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Minau town	x.	126	— of Chili	xiv.	49
Minching Hampton	ii.	239	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Mind, on its exercise	vi.	84	— of West Barbary	xv.	406
— of northern and southern			— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	605. 609
— nations compared	vi.	229	— of Barbary	xv.	707
Mindanao island, Hamilton's de-			Mineray of Peru	xiv.	16
— scription	viii. 511. xi.	4	Miners at Fahlun	i.	327
—, its productions	xi.	6	— of Cornwall	ii.	275
— city	xi.	12	—, their manners and customs		
—, on planting a British			— in Derbyshire	ii.	426. 483
— colony there	xi.	21. 54	— of Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	455
—, Guignes' description	xi.	72	—, diamond	viii.	237
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	329	—, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	14
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of			Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
— him	xi.	15	Mines of Sweden	i.	147
Mindanayans described	xi.	10	— of Italy	i.	149
Minden duchy	vi.	280	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Mindoro island	xi.	36. 75	— at Jacomus Mastung	i.	199
Mine laws	ii.	482	— at Coperberyt	i.	204
Mineralogy, state of, in England	ii.	484	— at Salsberyt	i.	205
—, observations on	v.	233	— of salt at Vicliska	i.	226
— of Sweden	vi.	388	—, copper, at Fahlun	i.	326
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	— of England	ii.	156
— of Bernier isle, New			— in Cornwall	ii.	273
— Holland	xi.	788	— in Hungary (<i>note</i>)	ii.	279
— of Maria island	xi.	872	— of copper at Ecton Hill	ii.	278
— of Cumberland county,			— of silver at Bear-Alfon	ii.	284
— New South Wales	xi.	936	— of Derbyshire	ii.	477
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404. 437	—, political and eco-		
— of Canada	xiii.	609. 669. 675	— nomical constitution of	ii.	481
— of Virginia	xiii.	710	—, mode of working	ii.	483
— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44	— of Anglesea, the Paris	ii.	627
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	— of lead at Foxdale	ii.	803

INDEX.

[275]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithness	iii.	152	Mines of France, table of their pro-		
— of Jura	iii.	281	— duce	xvi.	678
— of gold in Scotland	iii.	543	— of Manica	xvi.	704
— of the Western isles	iii.	682	— of Chiconia	xvi.	708
—, ancient, at Ballycastle	iii.	884	Minevers, account of the	i.	190
— of coal in France	iv.	519	—, their skins	i.	191
— of Mexico	v.	495	—, curious particulars of them	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of working	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ming dynasty of China	vii.	172
—, duties on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mingara station	viii.	730
—, policy of	v.	496	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account	ix.	126
— of Cardona	v.	620	—, Chardin's description	ix.	142
— of Saxony	vi.	154	Mining, art of, in Hungary	vi.	117
— of silver at Kongsberg	vi.	367	—, in Saxony	vi.	154
— of Sweden	vi.	389	Minio town	xv.	224. 271
— of Sahlberg	vi.	454	Minifs, Jibel	xv.	521
— of Norberg	vi.	458	Ministers of the church of Scotland	iii.	528
— of Bipsberg	vi.	459	— of State of Spain	v.	355
— of Kopparberg	vi.	461	— of foreign		
— of Mortamberg	vi.	468	— affairs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Silfberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of war	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Osmundberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the navy	v.	356
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	— of finance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ruffia	vi.	826. 892	— of the		
—, mode of working diamond	vii.	167	Indies	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Japan	vii.	687	— of favour		
— of diamonds in Golconda and			and justice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Visapour	viii.	235. 242. 245	— of Turkey	vii.	513
—, weights and coins used in	viii.	246	— of the court of Japan	vii.	804
— of Ghettipura	viii.	619	— of the Persian monarch	ix.	214
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 494
— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	766	rocco	xv.	752
— of Cari-cullu	viii.	768	— of the King of Loango	xvi.	578
— of Kemodu	viii.	769	Ministiaux of Neuchatel	v.	820
— of gold and silver of Badagshan	ix.	377	Ministry of Prussia	vi.	181. 203
— of Siam	ix.	602	Minium manufacture	ii.	486
— of Mount Ida	x.	706	Mink, animal, of North America	xiii.	522
— of Cibao	xii.	65	Mino province of Japan	vii.	663
— of Virginia	xii.	243	Minoa, baths of	viii.	296
— in Jamaica	xii.	321	Minoa, ancient city	x.	615
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 517. 520. 529. 552	Minorca, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470
— of Virginia	xii.	582. 594	Minos of Crete	x.	596
— of silver in Peru	xiv.	14	Mint in the tower of London	ii.	46
— of gold in Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 50	— of Spain	v.	439
— of Cuyo	xiv.	102	— of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
— of Chili	xiv.	184. 195. 672. 685	— of Seville	v.	567
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	298	— of Petersburg	vi.	687
— in Panama	xiv.	382	— at Madras	viii.	396
— in Cuenca	xiv.	475	Minuthialde, see Madagascar.		
— of the province of Quito	xiv.	537	Mioss lake	vi.	371
— of Guanca Belica	xiv.	613	Mioudogee of Pagahm	ix.	556
— of Potosi	xiv.	623	Miquelet at Valencia	v.	605
— of Lipas	xiv.	625	Mira, wild asses of	xiv.	465
— of Carangas	xiv.	627	Mira river	xiv.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	610	Mirabeau, M. de	iv.	174. 224. 291
— of Morocco	xv.	707	— on the population of		
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	730	France	iv.	317
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	— on domestic manufactures	iv.	392
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	— on the silk culture of		
— of Akim	xvi.	371. 372	Prussia	iv.	471
— imperfectly worked by the			— on the bank of St. Charles	v.	434
Negroes	xvi.	375	Miracles, modern	v.	506

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE.
Miracles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations		
— at Bamberg	vi.	236	— on them	vii.	562
— at Cologne	vi.	274	— in Japan	vii.	723
—, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—, Bernier's observations		
— at Gor	viii.	354	— on the Indian	viii.	170
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
— performed by a Cochinese priest	ix.	800	— in Siam	ix.	645. 647
— performed for the conversion of Cochin-China	ix.	824	— in Cochin-China	ix.	797
— performed by Ashmed ibn Musa	x.	35	— in Borneo	xi.	134
—, image of the Virgin	x.	372	— to Canada	xiii.	267. 366. 647
— performed by Magellan	xi.	341	— in New York	xii.	350
— in the West Indies	xii.	91	— to the Five Nations in New England	xii.	409
— experienced by Carli, near Grasse	xvi.	192	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— performed in Congo	xvi.	227. 229	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270
— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years	xvi.	266	— to Ethiopia	xvi.	304
Miraflores, chartreuse of	v.	312	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562. 597
Miram of Dar-Fûr	xv.	155	— in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Miranda town	v.	310	Missioners, see Missionaries.		
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	Missions to Lapland	i.	380. 469. 486
Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tatabakar	viii.	96	—, routes pointed out for Georgian	ix.	136
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
Mirgimolo, General	viii.	244	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Miria town, Peru	xiv.	562	— established on the Maranon	xiv.	509
Mirlue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Mirovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	—, history		
—, trial and execution	vi.	788	— of them	xiv.	635
—, observations on	vi.	790	— in Chili	xiv.	688
Mirrone tree of Congo	xvi.	236	— to Abyssinia		
Mirrors of stone found in tombs in Quito	xiv.	545	(note)	xv.	5. 29. 46. 51. 61
Misago bird of Japan	vii.	704	— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli	xvi.	149
Misellim, Melek	xv.	115	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195. 215
Miseno harbour	v.	45	Misirié Arabs	xvi.	834
— promontory	v.	ibid.	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
— cavern	v.	ibid.	Mississippi river, on the trade down	v. 484. xii.	372
Miserables of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	— described	xiii.	309. 320
Mishal city	x.	452	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
Mishlaw of the plantain	xi.	6	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Misletoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	ibid.
Misque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Misr, the ancient	xv.	809	Mists on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
Misr, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	—, floating	v.	936
Misraim, see Cairo.			— in Peru	xiv.	584. 588
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Missenden abbey	ii.	338	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Missenden, Great	ii.	186	Misua, see Nisua.		
Missilimakinac, Lahontan's description	xiii.	298. 342	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
MISSIONARIES, travels of several, through Tibet	vii.	587	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Missionaries to Finmark	i.	487	Mitcheltown, Young's account of	iii.	863
— in China	vii.	387	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
			Mittau, Coxe's description	vi.	714
			Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
			Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
			Moa island	xi.	448
			Moædan Arabs	x.	131
			Moal, people	vii.	43
			Moalians, their faith	vii.	81

INDEX.

[277]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mobs of London	ii.	90	Moggan town	vii.	520
—, English	ii.	511	Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris	iv.	182	Moghofstan province	ix.	117
Mocanan, Egypt	xv.	210	Mogiere town	viii.	91
Mocha described	viii.	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey		
—, its trade	viii. 278. x.	77	— from Tangier to	xv.	703
—, produce	viii.	278	— described	xv.	705
— city described	x.	75	Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's		
—, bombarded by the			— embassy to	viii.	2
— French	x.	76	—, his court	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	xiv.	92	—, audience of	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes	xiv.	419	—, the Persian am-		
Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-			— bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
— count of him	viii.	277	—, anecdotes of his		
Moche, Peru	xiv.	561	— charity	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447	—, his march into the		
Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-			— Decan	viii.	30
— mas Roe	viii.	9	—, ceremony of weigh-		
Modave's settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	759	— ing him	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos			—, his dominions and		
— or pigmies	xvi.	764	— revenue	viii.	45. 53
Model of Switzerland, General			—, Bernier's account		
— Pfiffer's	v.	725	— of him	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408	—, his sons	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278	—, his religion	viii.	136
—, on the specie of	iv.	405	—, armies	viii.	137
—, its soil	iv.	551	—, camp	viii.	196
—, inclosures	iv.	553	—, Hamilton's ac-		
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	558	— count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, Fitch's account		
—, irrigation of	iv.	575	— of him	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	Mogul's ambaffador at Peking	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of	iv.	588	Moguls, history of them	vii.	172
—, course of crops in	iv.	591	—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	— count of them	viii.	46
—, its silk culture	iv.	608	Mohabet-Khan	viii.	87. 126
—, vines	iv.	614	Mohaib town	viii.	277
—, government	iv.	622	Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
—, taxation in	iv.	634	Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637	MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,		
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	— through India and China, in the		
—, population of	iv.	644	— ninth century	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in	iv.	649	Mohaskahod town	xiii.	69
—, prices in	iv.	650	Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
— mountains	v.	70	Moheau on the population of		
Modenkawando, the Indian	xii.	399	— France	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-			Mohilef, government, population,		
— tion	xvi.	848. 854	— and produce of	vi.	570
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908	—, government and districts	vi.	750
Modi Lemina Taura	xvi.	866	Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-		
Modon village	x.	352	— scription	viii.	270
Moducun-Dery	viii.	722	Mohock Indians	xii.	410
Modyford, Sir Thomas	xii.	324	—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland	i.	385	—, missionary to them	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Moellen town	vi.	348	Mohurum, origin of the Persian		
Moersburg town	vi.	74	— custom of	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	323	Moi headland	i.	70
Moffat town	iii.	118	Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island	i.	554	Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Moihak town	x.	72	Moisture of Ireland	iii.	866
					Moitier

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moitier valley	v.	703	Mombasa island, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
divisions of	v.	704	Mombaza island captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	715
government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	described	xvi.	723-728
reformation in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	town pillaged and burnt by the Portuguese	xvi.	731
lower district	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Momford's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	61.66
upper	v.	705	Mompox on the Magdalene	xiv.	308.311
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's residence at	v.	823	Mona island, West Indies	xii.	75.621
Mokam of the Great Mogul	viii.	197	Monacaboes, Hamilton's description of them	viii.	436
Mokatab, Gibel el	x.	403	Monacan Indians	xiii.	37-75
Mokattam mount	xv.	803.819	Monach falls	ii.	606
Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol	xvi.	331	Monahigan isle, New England	xiii.	207
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to	x.	48	Monana Indians	xiii.	69
city described (see Mocha)	x.	49-75	Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ix.	212
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	316	Monarchy of England	ii.	127
Molalia island	viii.	3	Monaster city, Tunis	xv.	581
, arca of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Monasteries in Russia	i.	37
Molas, Isle of	iii.	266	, Charter-house	ii.	85
Molasses of the Alps	v.	874	, Bermondsey	ii.	87
Molck, Count	vi.	299	at Pershore	ii.	205
, his cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Warwick	ii.	354
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	300	at Ripon	ii.	422
Mold town	ii.	622	, observations on	ii.	796
Moldan river	vi.	141	of Cartmel	iii.	184
Moldavia, Hospodar of	vii.	503	in Oranfay isle	iii.	291
Moldavians	vii.	504	of Dunkeld	iii.	390
Mole of Havre de Grace	iv.	148	at Perth	iii.	397
of Cherbourg	iv.	151	at Dundee	iii.	418
of Messina, its destruction	v.	261	at Aberbrothic	iii.	423
, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8	of Inch-colum	iii.	455
of Samos	x.	640	of Hexham	iii.	492
of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	874	of Newcastle	iii.	498
of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438	of Jona	iii.	659
, Rochon on forming	xvi.	750	of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	69
Moles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57. 65. 77	of Las Huclyas	v.	312
Molhat country	vii.	7	of Paular	v.	363
Moliere's death	iv.	54	of the Escorial	v.	364
Molingus's globe, its virtues	iii.	646	, wealth of the Spanish	v.	404
Molino river Popayan	xiv.	484	near Montreal	v.	547
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	v.	617	of Montserrat	v.	616
Molivo town	x.	634	of Einsidlin	v.	658
Mollah, anecdotes of one	ix.	300	of the Kremlin	vi.	595
Molle plant of Chili	xiv.	88	of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	894	, wealth of the Russian	vi.	815
Molleray village	v.	706	of the Bachfi	vii.	127
Mollien, Cape	xi.	799	near Cazan	vii.	279
Mollusca, their natural history	xi.	758	in Korea	vii.	536
of New Holland	xi.	785	of St. Catherina	viii.	275
on the study of them	xi.	948	, the Birman	ix.	442
Molosses, colonial trade in	xii.	330	of Rangoon	ix.	449
Molsequios Caffrés	xvi.	715	of St. Catharine	x.	10
Molucca beans	iii.	289	of Caunubin	x.	294
Molucca islands	viii.	457. xi. 200	of St. Sergius	x.	299
, Pigafetta's account	xi.	359	of Bellmount	x.	318
count	xi.	359	of Mount Athos	x.	737
Molues bay	xii.	672	of Canada	xiii.	650. 658
Molungo of the Caffrés	xvi.	687			
Moluquello destroyed by an earthquake	v.	290			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Monasteries in St. Jago	—	xiv.	179	Monkeys, musk, of Congo	xvi.	173	
— in Ethiopia	—	xv.	100	— of Brazil	—	xvi.	205
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	105	— of Congo	—	xvi.	252
— of Barcelona	—	xvi.	189	— of the Gold Coast de-			
Moncaglia palace	—	iv.	238	scribed	—	xvi.	440
Moncao winds	—	ix.	800	— of Benin	—	xvi.	532
Monceaux, M. de, his character of				— of Loango	—	xvi.	558
Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57		— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	669	
Moncrief hill, prospects from	—	iii.	39	—, opinion of the Caffrés on	xvi.	687	
Mondevergue, Marquis of	—	xvi.	757	Monkeys-tooth worshipped in			
Mondragon town	—	v.	308	Ceylon	—	viii.	388
Moneng, cultivation round	—	iv.	122	Monks, black, in Russia	—	i.	22
Monets, cataracts of	—	iii.	379	— of St. Benedict	—	i.	37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-				—, remarks on	—	ii.	172
land	—	i.	449	— of Paris	—	iv.	7
— coined in France	—	iv.	404	—, their influence in Spain	—	v.	401
— of Spain	—	v.	436	—, riches	—	v.	404
—, circulation of Dresden	—	vi.	148	— in Bavaria	—	vi.	38
— of Saxony	—	vi.	151	— in Erbach	—	vi.	262
— of Prussia	—	vi.	187	— of Cologne	—	vi.	275
—, tables of the Swedish	—	vi.	533	— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	—	vi.	621
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii.	135	— of Russia	—	vi.	815
— of Nankin	—	vii.	248	—, account of an Armenian	—	vii.	59
— of the Calmuck Tartars	—	vii.	281	— of Korea	—	vii.	536
— of the Chinese	—	vii.	392	— of Tibet	—	vii.	555-560
— of Tibet	—	vii.	547	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.	145
— of Lassa	—	vii.	553	— of St. Anthony	—	x.	292
— of Japan	—	vii.	640	— of Bellmount	—	x.	318
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix.	331	—, Latin, of Jerusalem	—	x.	341
— of Tonquin	—	ix.	739	— of Cyprus	—	x.	593
—, miraculous, of Candia	—	x.	276	— of Mount Athos	—	x.	737
— of Canada	—	xiii.	625	— in Manilla	—	xi.	79
Moneyash mines	—	ii.	479	— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	444-569	
Monja island	—	xvi.	723	— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's			
Mongallia, description of	—	vii.	355	patent to	—	xv.	389
—, its similarity to Canada	—	vii.	362	Monkshill fort, Antigua	—	xii.	347
Mongalls, Bell's description of them	—	vii.	355	Monmouth, history of	—	ii.	225
Mongas, Baretto's conquest	—	xvi.	705	—, Skrine's account	—	ii.	584
Monge bay	—	xi.	854	Monmouth-bridge	—	ii.	580
Mong-fan lamas in China	—	vii.	563	Monmouth, Duke of	—	ii.	292
Mong-ley city	—	vii.	240	Monmouth isle	—	xi.	45
Mongoapa river	—	xiv.	726	Monmouthshire, county	—	ii.	10
Mongols, Coxe's account of them	—	vi.	828	—, its produce	—	ii.	ibid.
—, Pallas's account	—	vi.	840	—, manufactures	—	ii.	11
Moni-quil, stones at	—	iii.	261	—, inhabitants	—	ii.	ibid.
Monja island	—	xii.	70	Monnier, M.	—	xiv.	257
Monk, General	—	ii.	161	Monoculi in water	—	xiii.	583
Monk-chester, see Newcastle.				Monolithic chapel of Memphis	—	xv.	810-834
Monkeys of Japan	—	vii.	701	Monomete, New England	—	xiii.	241
—, worship of, at Vizagapa-				Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	679-705	
tam	—	viii.	400	Monopolies, beneficial (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	330
—, elephants fond of	—	ix.	616	— of the state of Venice	—	iv.	620
—, description of the Siamese	—	ix.	622	— of burghers in Switzer-			
—, Tonquinese	—	ix.	718	land (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	663
— of Arabia	—	x.	185	— of Prussia	—	vi.	183
— of Borneo	—	xi.	115	— justified	—	vi.	186
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	45	— of wood in the Pala-			
— of the Amazons	—	xiv.	246	tinate	—	vi.	265
— of Carthagena	—	xiv.	345	— in the Spanish colonies	xiii.	765	
— of Panama	—	xiv.	372	Monopolization, Young's observa-			
— of Quito	—	xiv.	420	tion on	—	iv.	330

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330-333	Monte Christo isle	x.	766
Monplaisir of Peterhof	vi.	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	x.	135
Monquegua jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him	viii.	342	Monteleone, Father, his mission to Congo	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	iii.	115	Montelimart vineyards	iv.	455
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184-189	—————, silk culture	iv.	465
Mons, description of	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
Monfall dale	ii.	387	————— soda	v.	45
Mons-meg cannon	iii.	468	—————, frogs at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her	xvi.	120	Monte Rosso, crystallized iron of	v.	119
Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's account of	viii.	223	Monte Santo	x.	736
————— in Rangoon	ix.	448	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	188
————— at Mocha	x.	78	————— on the revenue of France	iv.	400
————— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
————— of Java	xi.	165	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manufactory at Vicenza	iv.	640
————— of Amboyna	xi.	253	Montgomery town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507
————— taken at Ostend	i.	795	—————, the Siamese	ix.	583
————— born in Ronaldsha	iii.	759	—————, the Arabian	x.	167
————— seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Montifeeks, tribe of	ix.	276
————— taken by fishermen	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
————— born in Neston, Shetland	iii.	793	Montilimart	iv.	219
————— like men, account of some	vii.	69	Montjouy citadel	v.	618
—————, graven, at Persepolis	ix.	103-193-266	Mohmmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46
————— with large ears	xi.	375	Montmorenci fall	xiii.	674
—————, marine	xi.	835	Montmorenci family	iv.	189
—————, of Africa	xvi.	220	Montmorin, Count	v.	341
————— of the river Zaire	xvi.	217	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115
————— of Loango	xvi.	557	Montreal town	v.	547
Monful kingdom	vii.	162	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's description	xiii.	266-279
————— diamond mines	vii.	166	—————, Kalm's account	xiii.	620-625
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	Montreuil	iv.	83
Montadier	iv.	118	Montrose town, Pennant's account of	iii.	425
Montagna bay and town	x.	720	Montrose, James Marquis of	iii.	249
Montague Port, Dampier's adventures at	xi.	490	Montrose's victory	iii.	75
Montague's, Duke of, settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424-431	Montserrat, Young's account of	iv.	106
Montanvert, glacier	v.	781-792	—————, riches of the monastery	v.	616
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94-154	————— hermitages	v.	617
—————, manufactures of	iv.	371	—————, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
————— mulberries	iv.	461	Montserrat, West Indies, English settlement of	xii.	303
Montbazin port	xi.	869	Monts Notre Dames	xii.	672
Mont-Blanc, Sauffure's attempts to attain the summit	iv.	677-687	Monument of London	ii.	55
—————, views from the summit	iv.	691	Monuments at Upsal	i.	206
—————, shape of	iv.	705	—————, ancient Lapland	i.	251
Mont Cenis, passage of	iv.	293	————— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
—————, iron-works at	iv.	380	—————, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
Mont-D'Or, crystallized iron of	v.	119	————— at Old Salisbury	ii.	300
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	————— in Westminster Abbey	ii.	523
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his attack on Georgia	xii.	477	————— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Monteath, loch of	iii.	571	—————, ancient, at Penrith	iii.	119
Monte Christi, Peru	xiv.	273-388	————— near Shap	iii.	122
			————— of antiquity	iii.	387
			————— in memory of the defeat of Camus	iii.	420
			—————, ancient sepulchral	iii.	393
			Monuments,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439	Moors, battles of the Portuguese		
— of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	449	— with —	xv.	32
— of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of West Barbary	xv.	414
— in Jona	iii.	657	—, manners and customs in		
—, ancient, in the Orkney			West Barbary	xv.	436. 452
isles	iii.	691. 754	—, directions for dealing with		
—, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	them	xv.	493. 503
— in the Escorial	v.	366	—, derivation of the name		
—, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(<i>note</i>)	xv.	669
— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	— of Tangiers	xv.	683
— at Roskild	vi.	335	— of Morocco	xv.	710
— at Ringsted	vi.	338	—, character and manners	xv.	762—778
— of John and Christian the			— of Senegal, Adanson's ac-		
Second	vi.	340	count	xvi.	614. 617. 645
— of Frederic the First	vi.	344	— of Sofala	xvi.	680
—, ancient, in Sweden and			— of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
Denmark	vi.	348	—, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
—, Egyptian	x.	14	— of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851. 896
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Moor's shrub	i.	361
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	Moor-well, St. Mary's	ii.	744
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town	xvi.	850. 853
—, Mexican	xiii.	799	Moofa Fort, Florida	xii.	473
— of the ancient Indians in			Moofe of New England described	xii.	256
Quito	xiv.	543	Moofe-deer, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	471
— of Lima	xiv.	601	Moofee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
— erected by the astron-			Moofe River Factory, Hudson's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito	xiv.	648	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
— ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802	Mor, Provider	xiv.	811
Mooa village	xi.	683	Mora parish, Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	467
Moon, her continual appearance in			Moraba river	xv.	97
Icy harbour	i.	102	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account		
—, libration	i.	212	of him	viii.	63. 68
— in eclipse	i.	316	— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
—, her influence on the body	iii.	630	— battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
—, rainbows formed by her in			—, Aureng-Zebe's con-		
Bengal	viii.	229	duct to him	viii.	86
—, her eclipse, a means of con-			—, death	viii.	100. 325
version	ix.	817	Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
—, eaten by the devil when			— of Captain Cook	xi.	614
eclipsed	xi.	129	— in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 706
—, longitude found by	xi.	388	Moraine of the glaciers	v.	783. 792
— worshipped under various			Morainville, M. de	xiv.	258. 271
names in Egypt	xv.	350	Moraisah, antiquities at	xv.	566
—, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	875. 896	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
Moonlight on the Alps	iv.	690	Moralists of Japan	vii.	755
—, travels by	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoiedes	i.	532
Moor, Bishop	ii.	125	— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265	— of states, causes of	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	409	— of the Swedes	vi.	520
Moorat's account of the sources of			Moral Sanches, Don Francisco del	xii.	456. 475
the Nile	xv.	88	Morant port, Jamaica	xii.	315
— embassy to France	xv.	93. 106	Morap isles	xiii.	62
Moore, Dr., on Prussia	vi.	178	Moralies of Hungary	vi.	117
Moore Sound	i.	79	— of Prussia	vi.	180
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563	— of Ruffia	vi.	648
Moor-hens of Canada	xiii.	289	—, salt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Mooring a vessel	i.	493	Morastein, antiquities at	vi.	479
Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures			Morasu cast	viii.	658. 661
at	xvi.	841	Morasu Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
Moors of Great Britain	iv.	308	Morat, bailliage	v.	827
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17	— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of	v.	827	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
—, environs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morning Star, ship, her action with		
—, battle of	v.	828	Sanganian pirates	viii.	310
—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moro fort, Havanna	xiii.	756. 866
—, ossuary of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moroc bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	v.	522	Morocco, navy of	v.	460
Moratoc Indians	xii. 579. xiii. 9		—, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Moratoc river	xii. 578. 582. xiii. 9		—, description of the empire	xv.	706
Moraughtacund Indians	xiii.	68	— city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	vi.	131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
Moravians of Philadelphia	xiii.	390	—, anecdotes		
— of New York	xiii.	571	of him	xv. 472. 483. 743	
Morbegno town	v.	933	—, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morbeya river	xv.	701. 799	Morona river	xiv.	223. 499
Mordecai, the first quaker	xiii.	409	Morpeth town	iii.	19
More, Don Juan de	xiv.	93	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morea of Greece	x.	759	Morris, Mr.	ii.	581
Moreau entrance, New Holland	xi.	819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morefountain Chateau	iv.	134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General		
More-island	iii.	582	Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Morena, the Sierra	v.	561	Morris-town, works at	ii.	593
—, colonies in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	v.	453	Morfes, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	xiv.	797	— of Finmark	i.	420
Moreno, Don Ventura	v.	590	—, their battles	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More Park	ii.	314	—, their teeth	i.	421
Morequito harbour	xii.	209	—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More's, Mr., government of the			Morfilio, Don Diego	xiv.	5
Bermudas	xiii.	179	Morfain, grand treasurer	i.	218
Morefby	iii.	198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
Morefco women	xv.	411. 452	Mortamberg, copper-mine	vi.	468
Moreton-in-the-Marsh	ii.	203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Mortigura settlement	xiv.	233
— capture of Panama	xiv.	374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-		
Morgarten, battle of	v.	734	quoifes	ix.	187
Morges town	v.	802	Mortimer's hole	ii.	448
—, lime tree of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	ii.	299
Morgiovet's harbour	i.	50	Morton castle	iii.	226
Moriah mount	x.	340	Morunfo river	vi.	381
—, vaults of	x.	356	Morveau, M.	iv.	202
—, Pococke's description	x.	416	Morven, hill of	iii.	59
Moribeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757	Morzovets, Bay of	i.	78
Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account			Mofa, account of the water	viii.	277
of	i.	830	Mofbeiba valley	x.	12
Moriglios of Paris	iv.	49	Mofco, the Indian	xiii.	68
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25	Mofcovia, Chancelor's description		
— library	iv.	41	of (<i>see</i> Russia)	i.	16
Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of			Mofcow city	i. 16. 31. vi. 581	
Rona island	iii.	580	—, commerce of	i.	16
—, instances of			— castle	i.	17
second fight	iii.	675	— churches	i. 17. 44. vi. 593	
MORITZ's travels through feveral			—, road from Smolensko to	vi.	578
parts of England	ii.	489	—, history of	vi.	579
—, Editor's preface to	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, population	vi.	580
— character	ii.	491	—, kremlin of	vi.	581
Morlacos of Quito	xiv.	474	—, new palace of	vi.	583
Morlaix, Young's account of	iv.	155	—, nobility in	vi.	588
—, linen trade of	iv.	378	—, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
Morley, M.	iv.	67	— archives	vi.	610
Morning in the Isle of Wight	ii.	719	— univerfity	vi.	614

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Mofs of Lockernefs	—	iii.	218
——, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Mofs of Solway	—	iii.	206
——, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii.	413—432	Moffava harbour	—	viii.	272
——, itinerary from, to Afrachan	vii.	499	Moffel on the Dutch factories in	—	—	—
——, road to Ispahan from	ix.	161	India (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	203
Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service	—	—	—— on Macaffer	—	xi.	241
performed by him	vi.	704	—— on Amboyna	—	xi.	281
Mofcua river	i.	17	Mofs-houfe of Havod	—	ii.	652
Mofellay, Bower of	ix.	247	Moffon, treaty of	—	v.	923
Mofes, Mount of	xv.	285	Mofs-troopers of Scotland	—	iii.	208. 216
Mofes, Rabbi, account of him	vii.	11	Moft Beautiful Harbour, Magellan	—	—	—
Mofes's Clift on Mount Sinai	x.	395. 401	Strait	—	xiv.	96
Mofes's Fountains	x.	389	Moftertshoek, dangerous pafs	xvi.	85	
Mofes's Rocks	x.	10	Moftyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-	—	—	—
Mofes's Springs	xv.	280. 295	dication to	—	iii.	1
Mofes's Stairs, meafurement of the	—	—	Moful province, Marco Polo's de-	—	—	—
Nile-at	xv.	377	cription	—	vii.	110
Mofes's Wells	x.	7	Mota Betta iron-mines	viii.	708	
Mofhaifk	vi.	578	Mote-hill	iii.	199	
Mofkito bay, St. John's	xii.	571. 610	Mote-hill of Scone	iii.	414	
Mofkwa river	vi.	582	Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's	—	—	—
——, navigation of it	vi.	617	letter to	viii.	149	
Mofques at Conftantinople, Bell's	—	—	Moths of North America	xiii.	505	
description	vii.	511	—— of Carthagera	xiv.	351	
—— at Adrianople	vii.	514. x. 230. 733	Motier, Roman, bailliage	v.	811	
—— at Delhi	viii.	165	Motions of the planets	iii.	918	
—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84	Motraye's, La, account of Catharine	—	—	
—— at Com	ix.	159	the Firft (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724	
—— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Motroripa ifland	xi.	357	
—— of Ispahan	ix.	188. 190	Motte, Moulin de la	v.	835	
—— of Mefched	ix.	195	Mottifton village	ii.	675	
—— of Shiraz	ix.	241	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts	—	—	
—— of Taces	x.	56	at Madrid	v.	381	
—— of Sana	x.	66	Motuara ifland	xi.	539. 576. 647	
——, proceffion of the Imam	—	—	Motugogogo cape	xi.	534	
from	x.	69	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a	—	—	
—— in Jebilee	x.	311. 566	north-eaft paffage	i.	81	
—— of St. John the Baptift,	—	—	Moucheron, Cosmo de	xiv.	797	
at Damafcus	x.	500	Moudon town	v.	883	
—— of Conftantinople	x.	723	Mouitt trading village	xvi.	667	
—— of Cobbe	xv.	134	Mouline parifh	iii.	380	
—— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Moulins, Young's account of	iv.	208. 288.	
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186. 189	——, vineyards of	iv.	454	
—— in Weft Barbary	xv.	416. 455	——, filk culture	iv.	464	
——, Moorifh ftyle of building	xv.	653	Mounah, the	xv.	506	
—— of Morocco	xv.	734. 773	Mounier, M. de	iv.	174	
—— of the converted Negroes	—	—	Mounolota ifland	i.	276	
of Africa	xv.	867	Mountaineers, Tonquiefe	ix.	719	
Mofquito Shore, Colon's difcovery	xii.	125	—— of Weft Barbary	xv.	408	
Mofquitoes in France	iv.	314	Mountain-flax of America	xiii.	473	
—— on the Rangoon river (fee	—	—	Mountain-goat of the Alps	v.	794	
Mufquitoes)	ix.	456. 563	Mountain-gold of Guinea	xvi.	373	
Mofs the food of rein-deer	i.	252	Mountain-priefts of Japan	vii.	743. 789	
—— of Mount Grimfel	v.	752	Mountain-rats, account of	i.	196	
—— of Bavaria	vi.	32	Mountain river, Cape of Good	—	—	
—— of America	xiii.	436	Hope	xvi.	80	
——, beauty of one, comforts Mungo	—	—	Mountains of Nova Zembla	i.	58	
Park in diftreff	xvi.	863	—— in Lapland	i.	235. 277	
Mofs, iron-works at	vi.	364	——, Kukama	i.	277. 294	
Mofs rock	ii.	378	——, Nieva	i.	278	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrllakero	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
Cuitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of St. Kilda	iii.	704
Kattilla	i.	280	Turk	iii.	839
Battas	i.	281	Mangerton	iii.	840
Ketimo	i.	283	Glená	iii.	841
Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
Piefka	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tomys	iii.	846
Kukas	i.	285	Galties	iii.	861
Niemi	i.	288	of Ireland	iii.	865
Matka	i.	290	the Pyrenees	iv. 102.	309. 712
of Nordland	i.	361	of Italy	iv.	234
of Rodfall	i.	362	the Alps	iv.	283. 706
of Kitfchewari	i.	363	fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
of the North	i.	364	of Catalonia	iv.	662
of Swans	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	primitive	iv.	706
the Lapland holy	i.	467	formation of	iv.	707
sacred	i.	479	structure	v.	3
on the coast of Spitz-			usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
bergen	i.	548	round Etna	v.	87
barometrical mode of			on the formation of vol-		
measuring	i.	576	canic	v.	129
geometrical mode of			of pumices	v.	171
measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	on the direction of vol-		
of East Spitzbergen	i.	606	canic	v.	230
origin of	i.	687	of Calabria, Dolomieu's		
volcanic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	description	v.	278
Jeugel	i.	740	rent by earthquakes	v.	289
of ice in the North	i.	741	las Contreras	v.	597
of Iceland	i.	745	Cabrillas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Norway	i.	760	of Switzerland, General		
of the Azores	i.	806	Pfiffer's model	v.	727
of England	ii.	466	Titlis	v.	742
their formation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Gothard	v.	748
from Holland to France			Fürca	v.	750
(note)	ii.	467	Grimfel	v.	752
from Paris to Amiens	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aar-Gletchers	v.	753
from Dover to London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Galleberg	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Staffordshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Houfli	v.	758
of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sbeidec	v.	758. 761
of Yorkshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wetterhorn	v.	761
of Derbyshire	ii.	468	Jungfrau-horn	v.	762
of Merionethshire	ii.	605	Kander	v.	765
of Caernarvonshire	ii.	624	Gemmi	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Anglesea	ii.	627	Mont Blanc	v.	779
of Snowdonia	ii.	630. 633	on the heights of	v.	780
Cader Idris	ii.	633	Vuilly	v.	827
Berwyn	ii.	636	the Alps from Bern	v.	874
of Wales	ii.	644	Bralio	v.	912
of the Isle of Man	ii.	785	Muret	v.	936
of Scotland	iii.	54	of Salzburg	vi.	45
Grampian	iii.	56	of Bohemia	vi.	143
Benevenish	iii.	100	mineralogy of the Swedish	vi.	389
Ben Lomond	iii.	108	the Flying, of Oranien-		
of Murrayshire	iii.	127	baum	vi.	700
Skiddaw	iii.	193	in China	vii. 240. viii.	510
of Arran	iii.	259	Five-Horses-Heads	vii.	241
of Jura	iii.	280. 648	of Tibet	vii.	543. 550
of Bendoran	iii.	368	volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
of Kinnoul	iii.	415	of Cashmere	viii.	210. 219
the Drosacks	iii.	570	Bember	viii.	213
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	Megiddo	viii.	282

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin	viii.	483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	—— on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	688	——, Sinai	xv.	285
—— of Caucasus	ix.	149	——, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
—— of Taurus	ix.	152	——, Wan-nash-reefe	xv.	527
—— of Persia	ix.	178. 238	——, Jurjura	xv.	534
—— of Anoupectoumiou	ix.	460	—— of Gætulia	xv.	537
—— of Arracan	ix.	473	—— of Algiers	xv.	544
—— of Tonquin	ix.	716	——, Aurels	xv.	548
—— of Inscriptions	x.	15	——, Ufelett	xv.	586
——, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	—— of salt in Barbary	xv.	605
——, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	—— in Morocco	xv.	703
——, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	——, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
——, Hermon	x.	334	—— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32, 36
——, Tabor	x.	334. 362	——, Table	xvi.	42
——, Carmel	x.	334	——, Lion	xvi.	48
——, Gerizim	x.	335	—— of the Cape	xvi.	55
——, Ebal.	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Bocke-veld	xvi.	83, 93, 109
——, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	——, Paarl	xvi.	121
——, Quarantania, or of the			——, Riebeek Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations	x.	345	——, Picquet	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Olivet	x.	358	——, Rogge-veld	xvi.	133
——, Gihon	x.	360	——, Cape Monte	xvi.	539
—— of Beatitudes	x.	364	——, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
—— of Precipitation	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
——, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	—— of Fayal	xvi.	673
——, Horeb, St. Bertin and			——, Spine of the World,		
Sinai	x.	392	Africa	xvi.	706
——, the Written	x.	402	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 796. 799.
——, Acra	x.	415	—— of Bergoo	xvi.	835
—— of Cyprus	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
—— of the Ile of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him	vii.	99. 114
——, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Salzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
——, Teneriffe	xi.	744	—— near Croneberg	vi.	250
—— of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Cassius	x.	557
—— of Timor	xi.	801	Mount-Edgecombe	ii.	267
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicester	ii.	204
—— of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Heckla	i.	691
——, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juliet	iii.	817
——, Apalachean	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy	iii.	820
—— of Jamaica	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
—— of Virginia	xiii.	25	——, Maronites of	x.	287
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire	iii.	128
—— of New England	xiii.	212. 219	—— of Moses	x.	10
—— of Hudson river	xiii.	575	——, Sinai	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Canada	xiii.	610. 613. 652. 671	—— of Olives	x.	426
—— of Oriflava	xiii.	795. 800	Mountsorrel town.	ii.	366
——, Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 164	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward	iii.	251
description	xiv.	283	Mouree town, Guinea	xvi.	361
——, heights ascertained by	xiv.	288	Mourner in Mercury bay	xi.	533
the barometer (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili	xiv.	123
——, Pañbamarca	xiv.	290	—— of Carthage	xiv.	338
——, Cotopaxi	xiv.	291	Mourings in Korea	vii.	534
——, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296	—— among the Banians	viii.	543
——, Chouffalong	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Persees	viii.	571
——, Bouguer on the South			——, solemn Persian, for		
American	xiv.	312	Huffein	ix.	38. 272
——, Andes	xiv.	416	—— of the Siamese	ix.	590
——, M,	xiv.	483. 484	—— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	698. 730
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	—— in Arracan	ix.	761
			Mourings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicings in Jan- goma	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia	xi.	211
_____ in Laos	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin	viii.	382
_____ of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Mudura fort	viii.	594. 613
_____ of the Ethiopians	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty in the Mysore	viii.	588
_____ in West Barbary	xv. 435-456. 654.	669	Mufti of Turkey	x.	253
_____ of the Moorish women	xv.	777	Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
_____ of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	429	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay	viii.	687
_____ in Benin	xvi.	528	Mugdoc cattle	iii.	248
_____ on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542	Mugdrum Crows	iii.	444
_____ of the Negroes in Por- tugal	xvi.	623	Muggaftot	iii.	325
Mouron, M.	iv.	82	Muggrebines	xv.	110
Mourooa, the chief	xi.	650	Mughels	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Moufe tower	vi.	259	Mug-glin mountain	vii.	241
Moufe-wood of America	xiii.	550	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Mouths of the Nile	vii.	17	Muhlheim town	vi.	276
Mouvette's instructions for settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	Mujet kingdom	vii.	189
Moville river, French on	xii.	452	Mujlis Gemsheed, ruins	ix.	268
Mowee Point	xi.	725	Muju river	xiv.	243. 499
Mowhemenchouch town	xiii.	75	Mukatera fortrefs	x.	110
Mowhemenchughes	xiii.	37	Mukha-lah, Seedy ben	xv.	671
Moxel, people, description of them	vii.	40	Mula-Halo town	xiv.	419
Moxul, see Mosul.			Mulattoes of Carthagera	xiv.	332
Moxus, the Indian king	xii.	399. 403	_____ in Congo	xvi.	162
Moyacks, birds of Canada	xiii.	355	_____ of Guinea	xvi.	395. 427
Moylar cast, origin and employments	viii.	749	_____ of Angola, their manners and customs	xvi.	296
Moyowance Indians	xiii.	27	Mulberries of France	iv.	313. 316
Mozambique island, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	266	_____ , culture of, in France	iv.	461
_____ , inhabitants	viii. 266. xv. 4		_____ in Quercy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676	_____ in Guienne	iv.	462
_____ , Santo's history	xvi.	716. 719	_____ in Normandy	iv.	463
Mozambique channel	xi.	751	_____ in Bourbonnois	iv.	464
Mozeemlek Indians	xiii.	313. 315	_____ in Dauphine	iv.	465
Mozine district	i.	524	_____ , time of sowing	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , Samoides there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ , planting	iv.	466
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581	_____ , cultivation	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , course of crops at	iv.	589	_____ , produce	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , wheat of	iv.	593	_____ , quantity devoured by filk-worms	iv.	468
_____ , feed and products	iv.	594	_____ , on their culture in Eng- land	iv.	470
_____ filk culture	iv.	601	_____ in Prussia	iv.	471
_____ hemp and flax	iv.	609	_____ , culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
_____ maize	iv.	610	_____ at Mozzata	iv.	602
_____ vines	iv.	613	_____ , experiments on	iv.	606
_____ , implements and tillage at	iv.	616	_____ of Valencia	v.	606
_____ , taxation of	iv.	629	_____ of Persia	ix.	180
_____ , tithes and church lands	iv.	635	_____ of Tonquin	ix.	740
_____ , labouring poor at	iv.	645	_____ , the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
_____ , prices at	iv.	650	_____ , on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
Mozzate villa	iv.	242	_____ of Pennsylvania	xiii.	417
Muc people	vii.	55	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	692
Muca-muca of South America	xiv.	534	_____ of Canada	xiii.	623
Mucas city	xiv.	493	_____ of Barbary	xv.	405
Muck, Isle of	iii.	662	Muldonth isle	iii.	604
Mucks, mad, of Batavia	xi.	186	Mulehet country	vii.	114
Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Mules of Spain	v.	444
Mucrufs, grand scenery at	iii.	839	_____ of Persia	ix.	183
_____ abbey	iii.	840	_____ used in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on			Mungo Park, see Park.		
the Andes — — —	xiv.	416	Munich, court of — —	vi.	26
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Munich, Marshal — —	vi.	719
— of Morocco — —	xv.	708. 769	— — — — —, anecdotes of	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309	— — — — —, biographical ac-		
Muleteers of the Persian harem	ix.	71	count of him — — —	vi.	796
— in Mexico — — —	xiii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata — —	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas — —	v.	573. 604
Muley Abfulem, Prince	xv. 716. 723.	757. 760	Munster, valley of (see Moitier)	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484	Munster in Vallais — —	v.	751
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of			— valley described — —	v.	911
Morocco — — —	xv.	486	— village — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Idris, the Moorish saint	xv.	463	—, government of — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Ishmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711	— bishopric — — —	vi.	278
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478	—, ecclesiastics of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460	Muralt family — — —	v.	663
Muley Zidan — — —	xv.	470	Murat cape — — —	xi.	795
— — —, his letter to Charles			Murat, Sultan — — —	x.	259
the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46	—, his account of the source of		
Mulhaufen town — — —	v.	699	the Nile — — —	viii.	111
— — —, history of — —	v.	700	— — — of Ethiopia	viii.	112. 230
Muljan island, cannibals of	vii.	181	Murath, Bashaw — — —	x.	227
— — —, petrified crabs of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Murchardus Mac-duffie — —	iii.	291
Mull isle, Martin's description of	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Mull, found of — — —	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton — — —	iii.	141
Mullein, white, of America	xiii.	418	— of a laird of Innes	iii.	144
Muller the historian, biography of him	vi.	585	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	504
— — —, his writings — —	vi.	586	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
— — — on the false Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	632	—, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
— — — on the election of Peter	vi.	635	—, laws respecting, at Shiraz	ix.	253
— — —, his observations on the Czar			—, Arabian punishment for	x.	145
Demetrius — — —	vi.	742	— of Captain Cook — —	xi.	713
— — — on the tombs of Siberia	vi.	828	— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320	— — —, cause		
Muller's voyages and discoveries of			of it — — —	xiii.	167
the Russians (<i>note</i>) — —	i.	601	— — —, punishments in West Bar-		
Mullet of New England	xiii.	215	bary for — — —	xv.	427
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	450	— — — in Morocco	xv.	756
Mullingar fair — — —	iii.	816	— of the King of Commanay	xvi.	354
Mullooiab river — — —	xv.	514	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
Mulmul signal station — —	xiv.	433. 438	—, punishments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
Mulfingen, ostracites of — —	v.	874	— punished with slavery in		
Multan the idol — — —	vii.	220	Africa — — —	xvi.	885
Muluchæ, the ancient — — —	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's bay — — —	xi.	442
Mulud the Moresco-feast — —	xv.	438	Muret mountain — — —	v.	936
Mulur village — — —	viii.	712	—, passage over — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mumbo Caffrés described	xvi.	710	Murex of Tyre — — —	x.	471
Mummies of Stroma — — —	iii.	87. 154	Murfil kingdom — — —	vii.	162
— — —, medicinal, in Persia	ix.	182	— — —, diamond mines — —	vii.	166
— — —, Egyptian — — —	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of — —	v.	186
— — —, Egyptian, in the cata-			— — —, crytals — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
combs of Saccara — — —	xv.	208	— — —, chalcedonies	v.	188
— — —, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of — — —	v.	145
balming — — —	xv.	355	Murillo the artist — — —	v.	566
— — — of Egypt — — —	xv.	815	Murodeswara temple — — —	viii.	755
— — —, description of the sub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
stance — — —	xv.	816	Murray, Bishop — — —	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789	Murray firth — — —	iii.	81
Mundium village — — —	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675
			Murray's,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera	iii.	588	Musik in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Murrayshire, agriculture of	iii.	75	—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
——, castles in	iii.	76	——, its effects on the savages of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	840
——, Shaw's account of	iii.	126	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
Murtilla tree of Chili	xiv.	89	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316	—— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
Murviedro, castles of	v.	609	—— from the statue of Memnon	xv.	249
—— antiquities	v.	610	——, church, of Barbary	xv.	422
Musa, Melek, of Dar-Fur	xv.	118. 123	——, Moreseo	xv.	439. 448
Musa torrent	v.	988	——, the Tarantella air (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Musa village	x.	54	—— in Barbary	xv.	643
Musa on the Chinese learning	vii.	230	——, Arabic	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muszum Ashmoleanum	ii.	112	——, Moorish	xv.	643. 773
Muszum of Athens	x.	753	——, Turkish	xv.	644
Musasi province of Japan	vii.	662	—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
Muscumunge, Virginia	xii.	577. xiii. 8	—— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 90
Muscat, Franklin's description	ix.	237	—— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 244. 330
Muschid, Sir	ix.	378	—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	—— of the Fidafians	xvi.	484
—— of Japan	vii.	711	—— in Benin	xvi.	530
—— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	——, prescribed for the sick in Loango	xvi.	572. 575
—— of Canada	xiii.	357	—— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
—— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	414. 528	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
—— of Barbary	xv.	637	Musiliac town	iv.	156
Musconif, isles	x.	634	Musingen	v.	879
Musenden cape	viii.	288	Musk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
Museum, the British	ii.	512	—— of Tonquin	ix.	711
—— at Florence	iv.	272	—— of China	xi.	378
—— of natural history in Pavia	v.	2. 91	Musk-animal of China	vii.	213
—— of Madrid	v.	381	—— of Tibet	vii.	214
——, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299	——, Bell's description of one	vii.	342
——, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm	vi.	399	—— of Siam	ix.	604
—— Carlsonianum	vi.	403	Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description	viii.	284
—— of Petersburg	vi.	824	——, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, fossil bones of Siberia in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, produce of	viii.	286
Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783	——, heat in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mushrooms of France	iv.	48	Muskat Arabs	viii.	267
—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	——, their manners and customs	viii.	287. 289
Musik, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	452	—— plunder Diu	viii.	312
—— of the Highlands	iii.	95	Musketoe trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 626
—— in the Western isles	iii.	638	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
—— of the Spaniards	v.	519	Musk-ox of America	xii.	275
—— at Vienna	vi.	94	Musk-rats of Siam	ix.	621
—— at Prague	vi.	140	—— of Canada	xiii.	286
——, Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	409	—— of North America described	xiii.	520
—— of Pegu	viii.	427	Musk-tree of Persia	ix.	98
——, state in Persia	ix.	224	Musquafpen root of Virginia	xiii.	30
——, Chinese, horrible	ix.	485	Musqueteers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
——, science of the Birman	ix.	508	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	xiii.	687
——, Siamese	ix.	596	Musquiez on the coin of Spain	v.	437
—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725	Musquitoes of Astrachan	vii.	283
—— of the Turks	x.	263	—— in Borneo	xi.	118
—— in Borneo	xi.	122			
—— in Java	xi.	172			
—— of Zubu island	xi.	337			
—— of Otaheite	xi.	505. 520			
—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 667			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Musquitoes of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505.			
of Canada	—	xiii. 618. 666			
of the river Amazon	xiv.	242			
of Peru	—	xiv. 279			
of Carthagena	xiv.	349			
on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414			
at Caracol	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>			
of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 519			
of the Niger	xvi.	614. 631. 849			
of Senegal	—	xvi. 654			
in Kionk	—	xvi. 661			
Mussafcus of Virginia	—	xiii. 31			
Mussulmen in the Mysore	—	viii. 592			
, their pilgrimages to Mecca	—	x. 90			
, their destruction of books	—	xv. 832			
Mustapha-cassa Basha	—	vii. 508			
Mustard, culture of, in France	—	iv. 495			
groves in Chili	—	xiv. 38			
Mufti, Tunis, antiquities at	—	xv. 572			
Mustyganimm city, Algiers	—	xv. 519			
Mutaquesunnauk fruit of Virginia	—	xii. 599			
Muteferrika of Egypt	—	xv. 303			
Muteodu, mines near	—	viii. 768			
Muthel, land round	—	iii. 403			
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly isles	—	xi. 595. 697			
Mutiny of the Cossacs of Yaik	—	vi. 799			
at Bassora	—	viii. 291			
at Gabon island	—	viii. 294			
in Manilla	—	viii. 512			
at Mindanao	—	xi. 31			
of Roldan in Hispaniola	—	xii. 105—116			
against Colon	xii. 29.	146. 153. xiv. 137			
of Hudson's crew	—	xii. 274			
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambassador	—	xvi. 698			
Mutzu province of Japan	—	vii. 663			
Mutton of Arabia	—	x. 155			
of Guinea	—	xvi. 432			
Mutton-feast of the Moors	—	xv. 438			
Muyden's rock	—	xi. 145			
Muxadabaud town	—	viii. 414			
Muzanderam province	—	ix. 45. 50			
Muzimbas of Caffraria	—	xvi. 710			
, his defeat of the Portuguese	—	xvi. 711			
, one of the scourges of Ethiopia	—	xvi. 717			
Muzza canal	—	iv. 566			
Mycerinus's pyramid	—	xv. 203			
Mylasa, ancient city	—	x. 667			
Myonesus	—	x. 655			
Myos, the ancient	—	xv. 236. 278			
Myra of Lycia	—	x. 594			
Myriandrus city	—	x. 550			
Myrlea, ancient city	—	x. 721			
Myrone, unction, of Mingrelia	ix. 145.	148. 154			
Mysore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573			
Mysore, Raja of, his dominions	viii.	608			
Mystery of the Indian cabala	viii.	191			
Mythology of Hindostan	viii.	184			
of the Birmans	ix.	492			
of the ancient Egyptians	xv.	348			
Mytilene island, Pococke's description	—	x. 632			
city	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>			
Mytili found in the temple of Serapis	v.	33			
in stones	—	v. 56			
N.					
Na, fruit of Tonquin	—	ix. 661			
Naaman the Syrian	—	x. 502			
Naas, Young's account of	—	iii. 859			
Naba, wells of	—	x. 5			
Nabal town, Tunis	—	xv. 569			
Naban village, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 297			
Nabatæa	—	xv. 280			
Nabazza island	—	xii. 151			
Nabob, Foote's	—	ii. 514			
, Moritz's account of it	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>			
Nabob of Sindy, audience of him	—	viii. 305			
Nacchivan, ancient city	—	ix. 154, 175			
Nacotchtanke Indians	—	xiii. 27. 64			
Naddoddr, the pirate	—	i. 644			
Nadir Mahamet Khan, history of	—	ix. 385			
Nadir Shah, account of him	ix. 194.	297. 311. x. 125			
Nadoueffis, anecdotes of them	—	xiii. 317			
Næfels, battle of	—	v. 654			
Næurn's, Mr., cabinet	—	vi. 382			
Nagamangala fort and town	—	viii. 697			
Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	—	viii. 388			
Nagaratra cast, manners and customs	viii.	645. 662. 674			
Nagar-kanny of Delhi	—	viii. 158			
Nagafakki, Kempfer's journey from, to Jedo	—	vii. 766. 792			
Nagata province of Japan	—	vii. 666			
Naggifaky, anecdotes of an inhabitant of	—	vii. 345			
Nahe river	—	vi. 261			
Naher-il-Melech	—	x. 313			
Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	—	v. 879			
Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 586			
Naiemkeck, New England	—	xiii. 218			
Nain	—	x. 363			
Nairne's marine barometer	—	i. 569			
Nairnshire	—	iii. 77			
Naires of Cochinchina	—	ix. 424			
Nairs, Buchanan's description of them	—	viii. 736. 743			
Najabalus islands	—	vii. 183			
Naka flesh	—	xv. 140			
Nakkos promontory	—	xv. 521			
[o o]					
Nakoura					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakoura tower	x.	468	Nankin, streets of	vii.	248
Nakshi Roftan	ix.	107. 271	———, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalarayana-pallyam	viii.	722	———, porcelain tower of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, description of a Lapland	i.	176	———, Hamilton's description	viii.	509
Namaquas nations	xvi. 72.	128. 142	Nan-king city	vii.	242
Namascet, New England	xiii.	238. 239	Nanfamd colony	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do- minions	viii.	— 375	Nanfamd, Sir George Yearly's expedition to	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe	viii.	736. 743	Nanfamd river	xiii.	26. 71
Name of God, occult science	x.	171	——— Indians	xiii.	72. 80
Namenacus, King	xiii.	142	Nansen on the Danish revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland	i.	483	Nantaquak Indians	xiii.	63
——— in Scotland	iii.	384	Nantaughtacund	xiii.	27. 69
——— in Shetland	iii.	767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
——— carved in the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	———, commerce of	iv.	341
——— in Japan	vii.	622	———, manufactures of	iv.	378
———, on the Arabian	x.	148	———, cattle	iv.	479
——— of new-discovered lands	xi.	304	———, observations on the waste land near	iv.	510
——— given by the Otaheitans to Captain Cook, &c.	xi.	508	———, coal-mines near	iv.	519
———, ceremony of exchanging, in the South Sea islands	xi.	704	Nanteul	iv.	144
———, ceremony of changing, in Timor	xi.	812	Nanton, Sir Robert	xii.	248
——— in Madagascar	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nao, the galleon	v.	490
———, disquisition on Colon's	xii.	3	Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com- merce in	iv.	366
——— of the first settlers of Vir- ginia in 1585	xii.	574	Naphtha of Backu	vii.	288
——— in 1587	xii.	617	——— near Derbent	vii.	492
——— of the adventurers for Vir- ginia, alphabetical list	xiii.	130	——— of Japan	vii.	690
——— of the Bermudas adven- turers	xiii.	190	——— of Persia	ix.	186
———, ancient and modern, of the places in New England	xiii.	208	Naples, view of an eruption of Vesu- vius at	v.	12
——— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503	——— city	v.	22
———, Morefco imposition of them	xv.	433	——— bay	v.	60
——— of places at the Cape cause great confusion	xvi.	79	———, Norman Kings of	v.	939
——— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvi.	423	Naplofa city	x.	335
——— of children and places, fig- nificant Mandingo	xvi.	874	Napo river	xiv.	214. 228
Namma-Guelle, the naming fish	i.	460	——— town and river	xiv. 491.	499. 505
Namontack, the Indian	xiii.	75	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
Nan-chang-fu	vii.	244	Nappa hall	ii.	430
———, temple there	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nara, Isthmus	i.	302
Nancy town	iv.	193	Naranjal town	xiv.	402
———, vineyards of	iv.	451	Naralingha temple	viii.	694
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi	vii.	241	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Nangafaak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	———, Carli's account.	xvi.	191
Nangafaki, adventures of some Dutchmen at	vii.	530	Nareifa	ix.	396
———, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607	Narim, town on the Oby	vii.	426
Nangis-Chateau	iv.	185	Nariskin family	vi.	637
Nap-hyong city	vii.	241	Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
Nankaido, Kempfer's description of	vii.	667	Narova river, fall of it	vi.	710
Nan-kang-fu	vii.	245	Narrative of the winterings of the Dutch in Icy Harbour	i.	97—112
———, temples there	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Nankin city described	vii.	247	——— of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
——— walls	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
			——— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
			——— of a voyage for the dis- covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
			——— of Condamine's travels in America	xiv.	211
			Narrohigganfet Indians	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Narfipore	viii.	398	Naumachium of Teos	x.	655
Narts, description of	vii.	343	Naunton's account of the Marquis Winchester	ii.	330
Narva, battle of	vi.	489. 710	Nause Indians	xiii.	63
——, town and suburbs	vi.	710	Nava, Marquis de	xi.	748
——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Navaputty	viii.	719
Narvaez, Pamphilio	xii.	339	Navareen town	iv.	122
Nasar Khoja	ix.	358	Navarre kingdom, towns of	v.	553
Nafava, the ancient	xv.	539	Naviglio Grande	iv. 566. v.	992
Nafbe village	x.	8	Navigation, the great Staffordshire	ii.	369
Nafe, the	i.	11	——, state of, in France	iv.	351
Naser, Schiech	x.	127	——, in England	iv.	353
Nasirabad fortrefs	ix.	308	—— at Lipari	v.	251
Naslee town	x.	673	——, on modern improvements		
Nafs village	vi.	371	in	v.	271
Nassau town, Providence island	xii.	361	——, inland, of the Grifons	v.	972
Nassau, Prince William of	i.	136. 139	—— of the Danube	vi.	61
Nassau bay, New York	xii.	349	—— of the Rhine	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nassau fort, Guinea	xvi.	361	—— at Cologne	vi.	276
Nassau hall, America	xiii.	734	—— of the Rhine	vi.	277
Nassau Siegen, Prince of	v.	491	——, inland, at Kiel	vi.	345
Nassau Strait	i.	86	——, at Stecknitz	vi.	347
Nasure, Don Blas, on the Spanish theatre	v.	522	—— of the Moskwa	vi.	617
Nata city, Panama	xiv.	383	—— of the Don	vi.	889
Natal, coast from the Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264	—— of the Dnieper	vi.	890
Natholma forge	vi.	549	——, extent of the Russian in- land	vi.	896
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's observations on them	i.	770	—— of China in the ninth century	vii.	185
——, their origin to be discovered by language	vii.	670	—— of the Indians	viii.	225
Nativity, the colony planted by Colon	xii.	45. 63	—— to Amboyna	xi.	286
Nativity city, St. Domingo	xiv.	140	——, Pigafetta's treatise on	xi.	385
Natolia, Christians in	x.	159	——, state of ancient	xii.	19
Natrix of the ancients	xv.	629	—— of the American rivers	xii.	374
Natron of Bir-el-Malha	xv.	111	—— of Hudfon's bay	xii.	375
Nattanee town	vii.	299	—— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
Natural history, reflections on	iii.	915	—— of the French to New France	xiii. 271. 278. 291	
Natural histories of England	ii.	465	——, Solomon's, to America	xiv.	641. 670
Naturaliste cape, New Holland	xi.	773	—— of the river Amazon	xiv. 154. 213. 220	
Naturaliste, Le, ship, her voyage of discovery	xi.	742	——, Ulloa's observations on	xiv.	325. 392
Nature does nothing in vain	i.	362	—— from Callao to Paita	xiv.	645
—— stronger than man	i.	363	—— from Lima to Juan Fer- nandez	xiv.	654
——, impressions from	i.	629	——, observations on the South Sea	xiv.	656. 664
——, her beauty in the basalts of Staffa	i.	700	—— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	391
——, her works require great care in examining	i.	719	Navigation act, foundation of it	xii.	293
——, her three modes of operation	i.	729	Navigators of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	450
——, vagaries of	ii.	674	——, Greek, of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
——, sports of	ii.	727	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser- vations on it	i.	763
——, beauties of her works	iii.	305	—— of Denmark	i.	768
——, terrible in efforts (<i>note</i>)	v.	277	——, Young's observations on a Royal	iv.	528
Nature, Sur la	iii.	916	——, ancient Spanish	v.	450
Naucratis, the ancient	xv.	176	——, modern ditto	v.	452
Nauders village	v.	911	—— departments	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Naughin province	vii.	150			
Naugrokot mountains	vii.	595			
Naumachia of Saguntum	v.	610			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco	v.	461	Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Necklaces, Indian	xi.	528
— of Holland	vi.	283	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, list of	vi.	354	Necost Indians	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—, table of	vi.	379	Nedeen, wild road to	iii.	838
its expences	vi.	688	— town	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	867	Nedsjed province	x.	81
— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	903	— described	x.	121
—, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	905	Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia	vi.	905	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
— of Korea	vii.	538	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
—, the Turkish, described	x.	250	—, see Magnet.		
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it	xii.	166. 214	Needles, the	ii.	301. 672
—, Royal, projected	xiii.	247	Needles, demand for, in Cochinchina	ix.	796
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793	Needles of Pharaoh	xv.	807. 827
— of Barbary	xv.	492	Negapatnam fort (<i>note</i>)	xi.	202
— of Algiers	xv.	678	Negarree, Sultan of	xi.	111. 125
— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754	Negarree, Prince of	xi.	126
Navy-minister of Spain	v.	356	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain	v.	596
Nawfit Indians	xiii.	237	— of M. de Lange at the court of Pekin	vii.	457—484
Naxuam city	vii.	90	— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676. 680	— of Symes at the Birman court	ix.	538—547
Nayer of Tellichery	viii.	370	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
Nayers of Calcutt	viii.	375	— with the Iroquese	xiii.	274
Nazarbar fortrefs	viii.	601	— between the Portu- guese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	733-735	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary	xv.	446. 479
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago	xiv.	180	Negombo fort	viii.	385
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733	Negrals, Bar of	ix.	416
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negrals island	viii.	418
—, church of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrillos shoals	xiv.	646
Nazareth hill, Brazil	xiv.	803	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Nazir of Persia	ix.	215	Negro of Tercera	i.	845
Ncaffu tree of Congo	xvi.	222	Negro cape	xv.	557
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630	Negro, Rio, America	xiv.	236
Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	xvi.	900	—, its connection with the Oronooco	xiv.	236. 499. 502
Neamone convent	x.	624	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of	v.	488
Neapolis, in Tunis	xv.	569	— in the British colonies, on their conversion	xii.	406
Nearby tribe	xv.	548	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia	xii.	444
Neas King of Timor	xi.	809	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
Neath abbey	ii.	593	— in America	xiii.	500
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	407	—, prices of	xiii.	501
Nebbek tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	144	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	719
Nebuchadnezzar	xv.	809. 834	—, remarks on the American Negroes	xiii.	751
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573			
Necker, M.	iv.	172			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct	iv.	199. 225			
— on the extent of France	iv.	301			
— on the population of France	iv.	318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir (<i>note</i>)	iv.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	iv.	288
— of Carthagena	xiv.	333	Nengos of Japan	vii.	721
— of Lima	xiv.	579	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	Neophitus's letter	xv.	392
—, manners and customs of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Neoundah town	ix.	474. 555
— in Morocco	xv.	711. 762	Neoungbenzeik town	ix.	463
— of Angola	xvi.	297	Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
—, their manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Nephtali city	x.	465
— of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nephte village	x.	516
— of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Nepicerinis lake	xiii.	324
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Nequade town	xv.	238
— of Dinkira	xvi.	370	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land	vii.	558
—, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	(note)	iv.	265
— of Guinea, character, manners, and customs	xvi.	386—431	Neria, Signore	vi.	388
— of Coto	xvi.	473	Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	389
—, Fidasian	xvi.	478	—, mines of	vi.	909
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Nerico river	xvi.	719
— of Cape Lopez Gonfavez	xvi.	513	Nerinja-petta	viii.	720
— of Benin	xvi.	521	— trade	viii.	701
— of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	Neronha island	xiv.	326
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539. 541	Nero's pipe	iii.	761
— of Druwin	xvi.	544	Nertshinsk, province and districts	vi.	893
— in Loango	xvi.	577	—, silver mines of	vi.	424
— of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611. 616	Nescher's, Mr., collection of portraits	vi.	501
— dances	xvi.	624. 667	Neshin town	vii.	214. 219
— of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Nesle country and village	xv.	391
— of Jimbala	xvi.	852	Nesfo valley	x.	124. 807
— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Nesf river	iii. 80.	101
— of Africa, Mungo Park's description	xvi.	871. 895	Nesfe river	iv.	592
Negroland, Adanfon's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Nesti city	vii.	778
Negropont island	ix.	5. x. 746	Neston parish	iii.	848
Negros island	xi.	74	Nestor the historian, account of him	vi.	41. 43. 51. 55
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nestorians	vii.	64. 73
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	—, their ceremonies	vii.	117
Nehm principality described	x.	99	—, Polo's account of them	vii.	666
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	Nests of the Eider-birds	i.	430
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	ix.	603
Neip of Neston	iii.	790	— of the sea-swallows of Siam,	ix.	661. 727
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	— trade in them	ix.	778
Nekrokis island, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	12	— of Ton-	ix.	778
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	— quin	ix.	446
Nellaway town	viii.	733	— of Coch-	ix.	476. 480
Nelson fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	— China	ix.	547
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	— of the humming-bird	xiii.	19
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	250
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	56. 59	— of wasps	xiii.	640
— settlement in Hudson's bay	xiii.	340	— of finches at the Cape	xvi.	205
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275. 363	— of birds in Congo	xvi.	208
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	—, enormous, in a calabash-tree	xvi.	199
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	Netherby mansion	iii.	287
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	—, antiquities near	iii.	288
Nememshah Arabs	xv.	595	Nether hall	iii.	363
Nemiroff, congress at	vii.	500	Netherlands, Riefbeck's description	vi.	404
—, description of the town	vii.	502	—, soldiers of	vi.	305
			Nether-Lorn parish	iii.	103
			Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	369
			Netley abbey	ii.	440
			Nets for catching foxes	i.	440
			—, description of Lapland	i.	440
			—, fishing, of Finmark	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	v.	228	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's description	xiii.	727
— for catching wild geese on the Oby	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	706
— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429	New College Oxford	ii.	116
—, fishing, of Siam	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	xiii.	234
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	ii.	5
— of Tongataboo	xi.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's discovery of	xii.	158
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	—, Hore's voyage and distresses there	xii.	162
—, magical Barbary	xv.	642	— described	xii.	174
— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201	—, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of	xii.	177
— of Loango	xvi.	560	—, Cartier's voyage to	xii.	629. 641. 670
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of	ii.	536	—, storms on the bank of	xiii.	258
— church	ii.	537	— cod	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nettlestone priory	ii.	696	—, Lahontan's account	xiii.	346
Neuburg cloister	vi.	67	Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	42
Neucuran island	xi.	402	New-Haven, New England	xii.	254
Neufchatel, cattle of	iv.	477	New-Holland	xi.	64
— lake	v.	813. 827	New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town	v.	814	— anecdotes of them	xi.	473
—, population of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peron's account of them	xi.	781
—, M. Pury's benefactions to	v.	815	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	940. 945. 948
—, government of	v.	818	New-Inn Hall Oxford	ii.	123
—, privileges	v.	820	New island	ii.	26
—, route from Pontarlier to Neuf-Moutier	v.	822	New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
—, vineyards of	iv.	189	Newly abbey	iii.	221
Neuilé, bridge of	iv.	447	Newmarket	ii.	151
Neuneck village	v.	141	Newman, Dr., on tin	ii.	276
— hermitage	v.	847	Newnham town	ii.	232
Neu-rouz festival in Persia	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
Neufiedler lake	vi.	30. 57. 120	Newport town	ii.	590
Neuville town	v.	118	Newport, Isle of Wight	ii.	307
Neuville en Haye forest	iv.	825	—, Hassel's account of	ii.	663
Neuville, La, see Baillet.		522	Newport Pagnell, priory	ii.	454
Neva river	vi.	662	Newport, Rhode island	xiii.	739
—, its extraordinary rise and inundation of Petersburg	vi.	664	Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	46. 56. 59. 73
—, ice on it	vi.	668	Newry, Young's account of	iii.	823
—, diversions and winter scenes on	vi.	670	Newsiok, Virginia	xii. 569.	xiii. 7
—, annual market on	vi.	671	Newski, Alexander, account of him	vi.	587
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, ceremony of his anniversary	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nevers, view of	iv.	288	Newspapers, London	ii.	569
Nevil's cross	iii.	507	—, want of them in France	iv.	201
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302	— of Spain	v.	392
Newark, America	xiii.	734	— of Berlin	vi.	173
Newbottle mansion	iii.	33	Newstead priory	ii.	443
Newburn town	iii.	496	Newton bay	ii.	665
Newbury, history of	ii.	31	New-Town	iii.	852
— cloth manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Newtown Isle of Man	ii.	794
Newby mansion	ii.	424	Newtown on Severn	ii.	638
Newcastle town and country	ii.	18			Newvied
— coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	18. 497			
—, history of	iii.	497			
Newcastle, Duke of	ii.	448			
Newcastle on Tivey	ii.	604			
Newcastle upon Delaware	xii. 382. xiii.	385			

INDEX.

[295]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town	vi.	270	Nicosia, city described	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon	vii.	133	———, churches of	x.	278
——— feast in China	vii.	251. 399	———, Pococke's description	x.	582
———, celebration of it in Japan	vii.	733	Nicotera	v.	281
——— festival at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	Nid river	ii.	421
——— feast of the Tonquinese	ix.	673. 725	Nidduck cape, garrison in	xii.	399
———, Javanese mode of celebrating it at the Cape	xvi.	13	Nidy Cavil	viii.	717
New-Yorkers, description of them	xiii.	738	NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia	x.	1
New-Zealanders	xi.	442. 537	Nieda river, salmon in	i.	444
———, description of them	xi.	541. 570	Niemi mountain	i.	238. 288
		599. 645. 648	Niemsby, signal-station at	i.	239
Neyba, coyba insect of	xiv.	487	——— village	i.	292
Neytane river	x.	496	Nieper river	i.	30
Neyva town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Niera, Morro de	xiv.	58
Nguiago, Griel island	xvi.	653	Niefs mountain	v.	875. 879
Niadis tribe, their manners and customs	viii.	738	Nieva mountain	i.	278
Niagara, voyage from, to Missilimakinac	xiii.	295	Nieva, Santa Maria de	v.	316
——— falls	xiii.	296	NIEUHOFF's travels in China	vii.	231
Nicander, M.	vi.	403	——— voyages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of	v.	498	Niezabad, Russian trade to	vi.	879
Nice, Young's description of	iv.	231	——— described	vi.	881
———, irrigation in	iv.	563	———, Bell's account	vii.	286
———, sheep of	iv.	586	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of	xv.	667
———, silk culture	iv.	600	——— described	xvi.	606
———, figs	iv.	609	———, Adanson's voyage up	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
———, vines	iv.	613	———, Mungo Park's discovery of it	xvi.	843
———, manures in	iv.	617	———, course of it	xvi.	843. 850
———, prices of various things in	iv.	650	———, Park's travels along	xvi.	856
———, Roccoke's description	x.	718	Niger's description of the bouquetin (<i>note</i>)	v.	795
Niceffes, fruit of Brazil	xvi.	154. 203. 226	Night, the pleasure of	i.	620
Nichabourg, turquoise mines near	viii.	251	———, polar	i.	757
Nicholas island	ii.	268	———, the general time for travelling in Persia	ix.	176
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas	xiv.	822. 827	Night-birds of Siam	ix.	628
Nicholson, Colonel	xii.	281	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	705
Nicholson fort, Canada	xiii.	596	Nightingales of New Zealand	xi.	538
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him	xiii.	599	——— of Canada	xiii.	354
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second fight	iii.	680	Night-shade, American	xiii.	408. 419
Nichols's account of Leicester	ii.	361	Night-soil, French manure	iv.	544
Nicirini, a preservative from the bite of the crocodile	xvi.	700	Nigretti pile of wool	v.	335
Nickel isle	vi.	546	Nigua, the insect	xiii.	149
Nicko, maufoleum at	vii.	612	——— of Carthage	xiv.	349
Nic-kowse, Algiers	xv.	547	——— of Quito	xiv.	455
Nicobar islands	viii.	431	——— of Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
Nicolay, M.	iv.	291	Nikkum mount	x.	67
———, account of him	vi.	202	Nikpha, the sea	vii.	14
Nicolosi village	v.	66	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	16
Nicols on the Canary islands	xvi.	825	———, its mouths	vii. 17. x.	244
Nicomedia, the ancient	x.	697	———, Bernier's account of its source	viii.	111
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of	vi.	605	——— of its increase	viii.	230
———, his chronicle	vi.	849	——— of its course	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nicopolis ruins	xv.	171	——— compared with the Ganges	viii.	232
					Nile

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river	x.	235	Nobility of England	ii.	143
——, Lobo's description of it	xv. 41.	66. 68	—— of Scotland	ii.	162
——, Poncet on	xv.	83. 88	—— of Paris	iv.	170
——, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330	—— of Venice	iv.	260
——, its cataracts	xv.	266	——, French effects of the Revolu-		
——, history of its rise	xv.	372	tion on	iv.	422
——, tables of its rise	xv.	378	——, their demands	iv.	432
——, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	—— of Spain	v.	347
——, horrible famine caused			—— of Germany	vi.	17
by its not rising described	xvi.	717	—— of Bavaria	vi.	34
Nile of New Holland	xi.	930	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	54
Nilefvara	viii.	746	—— of Aultria, incomes of	vi.	93
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	——, their luxury	vi.	93. 100
Nilgauz, hunting them	viii.	204	——, Hungarian	vi.	107. 112
Nilometer	xv.	187. 375	—— of Dresden	vi.	147
——, observations on it	xv.	376	——, the Saxon	vi.	156
Nilsen, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	v.	324	——, Silesian	vi.	176
Nimble-Peter of Carthageza	xiv.	367	—— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
Nimeguen, country round	vi.	280	—— of Franckfort	vi.	242
Nimrod's Sepulchre	x.	508	—— at Mentz	vi.	253. 263
Nina, La, Colon's ship	xii.	25	—— of Copenhagen	vi.	299
Nine Ladies of Hartlemoor	ii.	380	—— of Denmark	vi.	303
Ning island	viii.	432	—— of Sweden	vi.	499
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	—— of Moscow	vi.	588
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	—— of Petersburg	vi.	680
Niobe, statue of	iv.	270	—— of Courland	vi.	721
Niouronda river	i.	348	—— of Russia	vi.	813
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	—— of Korea	vii.	537
——, see Japan.			—— of Japan, Caron's account		
Nirguntz, his office	viii.	647	of them	vii.	617
Nirva mountain	i.	234	——, their revenues	vii.	617. 622
Nisbon mountains	vii.	10	——, place of exile	vii.	627
Nisbor, see Nisbon.			——, badge of, in Ava	ix.	495
Nisicle, defile of	iv.	712	——, Siamese	ix.	591
Nishnei-Novogorod, government and			—— of Camboya	ix.	768
districts	vi.	754	——, account of the Arabian	x.	146
——, Bell's account			—— of Virginia	xii.	566
of	vii.	276	—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	112
Nismes	iv.	116	—— among the Negroes of the		
—— amphitheatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gold Coast	xvi.	392
——, manufactures of	iv.	373	—— of Benin	xvi.	522
——, vineyards of	iv.	444	——, the Canarian	xvi.	817
Nissa, Blount's account	x.	228	——, Canarian mode of conferring	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nisua ruins	xv.	567	Noblesse at Lamballe	iv.	154
Nisus mount	x.	758	Nocetti, Signors	v.	7
Nith river	iii.	221	Nocueran island	vii.	161
Niton village	ii.	681	Nodales, Captain	xiv.	124
Nitta trees of Africa	xvi.	902	Noddy-birds of New Holland	xi.	471
——, food made of	xvi.	902. 909	Nodin, M.	v.	613
Nivernois, soil of	iv.	308	Nodways Indians	xii.	363
——, Tiers Etat of, on the French			Noé, vineyards of	iv.	443
revolution	iv.	422	Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte		
Nizib, church of	x.	383	on Canada	xii.	669
Noaaside-Gadze, the Lapland	i.	461	Noeriene, bird of Siam	ix.	625
Noah in Erivan	ix.	153	Nomapana river	xii. 568. xiii.	7
——, mountain of his ark	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nomi of Egypt	xv.	163. 396
Noah's ark rested on Massis moun-			Nonant-le-Fuzelier	iv.	88
tain	vii.	91	Nonfuch in Virginia	xiii.	101
——, flood, Chinese account	vii.	394	Nooe river	ii.	404
Noailles Chateau	iv.	92	Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	xvi.	451
Nobility of London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510
					Noofes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nooses for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	940
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	820	Normarck mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca	xiii. 824.	826. 836	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note)	xv.	808
Norchie city, Congo	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants	vi.	228
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Heston	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	530
— of Harefield	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North, John Van	xiv.	743
Norderhug, church of	vi.	369	North America	xii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	—, discoveries made by the English in	xii.	156
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
Nordin's, Mr., collection	vi.	417	—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Nordkoping	i.	331	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Western	i.	337	Northampton town	ii.	451
—, agriculture of	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	769	—, castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of	ii.	452
—, inhabitants	i.	770	—, crofs	ii.	453
Nordlanders,	i.	337	Northampton, Earl	ii.	348
—, their character	i.	341	Northamptonshire county	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nordlian parish	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river	i. 543. iii.	817	Northbern	i.	62
Norfolk county	ii.	13	North Berwick town	iii.	27
—, its various soils	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Bridge, Montrose	iii.	428
—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Cape, Lapland	i.	52. 615
Norfolk, Duke of	ii.	440	—, doubling it	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan	vii.	786	—, ice near	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norimons of Japan	vii.	764	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land	i.	557
Normandy	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's account	i.	70
—, silk culture in	iv.	463	—, first attempt of the Dutch at	i.	81
—, cattle of	iv.	477	—, second ditto	i.	85
—, horses of	iv.	482	—, third ditto	i.	90
—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485	—, dissertation of Pontanus on	i.	127
— of furze	iv.	490	—, Hudson's attempt at a	i.	539
— of orchards	iv.	495	—, Poole's attempt	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of turnips	iv.	503	—, Baffin and Fo-therby's ditto	i.	540
—, waste lands of	iv.	509	—, benefits of attempting	xii.	165
—, woods	iv.	522	Northern nations	i.	337
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	524	North-ferry quarries	iii.	35
—, building in	iv.	530	North-Foreland	i.	617
—, fences	iv.	531	North Harbour	i.	552
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	North-Inch	iii.	413
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541	North		
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544. 545			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne — — —	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it — — —	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
———, Phipps's voyage towards the — — —	i.	538	Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire — — —	ii.	16	Nose-jewels of Quito — — —	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846	Nosa-holm of Brassa in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
North Sea — — —	i.	281	Nostre's, M. le, cabinet — — —	iv.	12
North star, Colon's observations on it — — —	xii.	98	Nostrum, a philtic — — —	v.	413
North Stoneham — — —	ii.	306	Nostrums of the Arabians — — —	x.	169
Northumberland county — — —	ii.	18	Noteborg fortrefs, history of it	vi.	702
———, its various soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes, royal, of Spain — — —	v.	429
———, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt — — —	xv.	819
———, coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nothing, Cochín-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	821
———, agriculture of	iii.	486	Notium, the ancient — — —	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — — —	iii.	494	Noto province of Japan — — —	vii.	664
North Vist isle — — —	iii.	591	Notre Dame de Halle — — —	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it — — —	xii.	159	Nottingham town — — —	ii.	447
———, benefits of the attempt — — —	xii.	165	——— castle — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Davis's voyage for discovering — — —	xii.	185	———, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
———, observations on it — — —	xii.	376	Nottinghamshire county — — —	ii.	14
———, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511	———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales — — —	xi.	917. 926	——— ale — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — —	iii.	3	Nour-Jehan-Begum — — —	viii.	164
Norton — — —	iii.	17	Nouffanivel Point — — —	xi.	251
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152	Noutland castle — — —	iii.	752
Norway, coast of — — —	i.	51. 80. 759	Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (note) — — —	v.	710
———, its trade — — —	i.	766	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description — — —	xi.	493
———, government — — —	i.	767	Novara — — —	iv.	240
———, religion — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, silk culture at — — —	iv.	601
———, manufactures — — —	i.	768	———, culture of rice at — — —	iv.	612
———, towns in — — —	i.	769	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of	xii.	279
———, inhabitants of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Sir William Phipps's conquest — — —	xii.	396
———, Coxe's travels in — — —	vi.	356	———, Lahontan's description — — —	xiii.	344
———, history of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nova-Zembla — — —	i.	58 72. 83
———, geography — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, account of — — —	i.	525
———, population — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, vapours of — — —	i.	526
———, peasants — — —	vi.	358	———, hypothesis respecting	i.	606
———, climate — — —	vi.	359	———, Kerguelen's account	i.	771
Norwegians, their witchcraft	i.	471	———, colonies at — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— in Iceland — — —	i.	647	———, mines of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their register of volcanoes in Iceland — — —	i.	687	Novelty, man's desire — — —	i.	153
Norwich city, history of — — —	ii.	31	Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	747
———, its situation — — —	ii.	32	Novogorod — — —	i.	16. 34. 42. vi. 653
———, trade — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Coxe's description	vi.	653
——— wall — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, its former grandeur	vi.	654
——— cathedral — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, present state — — —	vi.	655
———, churches in — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, kremlin of — — —	vi.	656
———, buildings of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cathedral — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, government — — —	ii.	33	———, government and districts	vi.	748
			———, Bell's description	vii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him — — —	vi.	605
			Novogorod Severskoi, government and districts — — —	vi.	756
			Nowblehukum village — — —	ix.	305
			Nowgrote coin, its value — — —	i.	40

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noya, La, river	v.	619	Nupal country	vii.	595
Noyelar district	viii.	726	Nupors-newes, Virginia	xiii.	141
Noyes, Captain	xii.	395	Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages)	i.	451
Nfambi instrument of Congo	xvi.	245	Nuremberg city	vi.	238
Nuga river	viii.	709	— manufactures	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nugodar, account of him	vii.	112	— government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nukshee Rostum's tomb, near Persopolis	ix.	271	—, ancient globes in	xi.	404
Nu-kyang river	vii.	544	Nur Mahamet Soltan, history of	ix.	348
Numan Sanfiang mountain	vi.	524	Nurfery of plants in Paris	iv.	67
Numbers of the Chinese	vii.	416	Nuse, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 156
— of the Mantzurs	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nuskoucus, New England	xiii.	218
— of the Mongalls	vii.	417	Nut of Molucca, its virtues	iii.	587
— of the Tonguts	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nutmegs of Mindanao	xi.	7
— of Indoitan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, wild, of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Numbi sect	viii.	667	— of the Banda islands	xi.	198. 257
Numerals of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	Nutmeg-tree described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257. 366
Numeration of the Loangese	xvi.	576	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Numidia, the ancient	xv.	511	— of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern	v.	724	Nuts of Barbary	xv.	604
Nunderbar city	viii.	5	Nut-trees of Japan	vii.	694
Nuneaton town	ii.	358	— of Canada	xiii.	359
Nuneham mansion	ii.	196	— of America	xiii.	442
— village	ii.	198	Nuys town	iv.	206
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	539	—, vineyards of	iv.	453
Nunez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him	xiv.	142	Nyamee town	xvi.	848. 854
—, discovers the South Sea	xiv.	143	Nyara town	xvi.	848. 854
Nunjinagodu	viii.	710	Nyborg town, Coxe's account	vi.	339
Nunkolo stream	xvi.	902	Nybygghes colonies	i.	354
Nunneries, at Nuneaton	ii.	358	Nyendael, David Van, his description	xvi.	518—536
— of Sopwell	ii.	461	— of Benin	xvi.	518—536
— in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	Nyon town	v.	802
— in Jona	iii.	296	Nymphenburg	vi.	21
— at Richmond	iii.	515	— castle	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— near Sondrio	v.	933	Nyfia in Caria	x.	673
— of Prague	vi.	142			
— of Acra	x.	333	O.		
— of St. Anne	x.	360	Oaiti-piha bay, Otaheite	xi.	580
— of Sydonia	x.	512	Oak at Welbeck abbey	ii.	444
— of St. John	x.	616	Oak-circle, a charm	iii.	383
— in Scio	x.	623	Oakley, Mr.	ii.	631
— at Montreal	xiii.	626	Oakley woods	ii.	239
— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650	Oaks of Japan	vii.	694
— of the Urfulines	xiii.	658	— of Virginia	xii.	602. xiii. 13. 29
— of Lima	xiv.	162	— of America, observations on them	xiii.	411. 435
— of St. Jago	xiv.	179	— of North America	xiii.	524
— in Quito	xiv.	443	—, Canadian	xiii.	663
— in Popayan	xiv.	483	— of Chili	xiv.	87
— in Lima	xiv.	470	Oamo of Otaheite	xi.	512. 514
— in Cusco	xiv.	616	Oars of the Canadians	xiii.	270
Nuno of Otaheite	xi.	610	Oases of Egypt	xv.	110. 233
Nuns of Cologne	vi.	272	Oat-cake of Norway	vi.	358
— of the Kremlin	vi.	596	Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	398
— of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Oaths, various, of banditti	iii.	348
— of Goa	ix.	234	—, Turkish	x.	258
— of Acre, anecdotes of them	x.	333. 446	—, punishment for	xiii.	76
— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650. 658	— of the Galles in Africa	xv.	8
— of St. Jago	xiv.	179			
Nuoecman city	ix.	804			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Occaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xii. 567. xiii. 6	
—, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220	Occoquan river	xiii.	719
— of ordeal	xvi.	226	Occuba, Algiers	xv.	554
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
— in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
—, ratification of public, in Madagascar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38. 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ockfeir, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of women	xi.	377
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xii.	448. 463
Obando, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obelisks at Ruthwell	iii.	213	Ocoughtanamnis of Virginia	xiii.	30
— of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
— of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
— of Alexandria	x. 235. xv.	168	Octodurum, the ancient	v.	771
— of Beh-Tash	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
— at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
— erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Odena city	x.	56
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Odena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
— of Thebes	xv. 242.	246	Odels-men of Norway	vi.	358
— of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	Odenfee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv. 807.	827	Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland	vi.	315
Oberea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506. xi. 515.	584. 611	— of Lomonozof	vi.	854
Oberriede	v.	652	— of Sumorokof	vi.	858
Oberursel, prospects from	vi.	250	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Obeyed Khan, history of	ix. 343.	383	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
Objendiu, colony at	i.	524	—, worship of	i.	753
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	—, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491
Observantines of Perth	iii.	397	Odiqwas nation	xvi.	72
Observations, astronomical	i. 242.	280	Odisi principality	ix.	134
—, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odoard Barbosa	xi.	346
— for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 429. 647.	694	Œconomistes of France	iv.	410
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	—, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	Oeder, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
— in Lapland	i.	241	Oenius mount	x.	759
— of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
— of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oers of Sweden	vi.	535
— at Pekin	vii.	407	Œurebro town	vi.	388
— in Owhyhee	xi.	701	Œusterby estate	vi.	550
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	— forges	vi.	551
—, observations on it	vii.	429	Ofarrai from the temple of Tenfio Dai Sin	vii.	742
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Offa's dike	ii. 319.	623
Ocana town	v.	559	Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
Occa river	i.	31	— under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			— to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			— to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyna	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili	ix.	605
to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x.	169
Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702. 737	— of Virginia	xii.	593
of the Virginians	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili	xiv.	187
at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430	—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv.	369
to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
on sickness	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cañ in India	viii.	641
to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm	ix.	476
to trees in Fida	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan	vii.	696
to the sea	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
of twins to the devil in			Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Benin	xvi.	526. 530	—, tradition of goats being		
of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	anointed with	xvi.	432
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			of the Negroes of Rio		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon	xvi.	510
—, naval	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes		
of the Prussian army	vi.	195	of him	xii. 116. xiv.	328
of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibar river	xiv.	414
—, naval	vi.	313	Ojingawa river	vii.	767
of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river	xiv.	283. 414
—, public, of Persia	ix.	214	Ojos de Aqua, Los	xiv.	51
—, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748	Oka river	vii.	276
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
Sana	x.	106	Oke river	ii.	287
of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Oke measure of Egypt	xv.	311
of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okeepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Off-Islands of Scilly	ii.	746	Okelas of Cairo	xv.	194
Offra, wars in	xvi.	474	Okels of Judda	xv.	102
country described	xvi.	507	Okehampton castle	ii.	287
Ofundberg mine	vi.	468	— borough	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ofwer Torneo	i.	391	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.	729
Ogara province	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at	vi.	542
Oghli-Haffan	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice	ii.	827
Ogiac of the janizaries	xv.	395	Okey Hole	ii.	255
Ogle family	ii.	445	Oki island	vii.	665
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia	xii.	595
of Georgia	xii.	446	Okisko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 584. xiii.	11
—, letter to			Okoros Indians	xiii.	310
Carolina	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.	761
—, congratu-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
lations of the American gover-			Okujelo, Kempfer's description	vii.	657
nors to him	xii.	481. 489	Olabes, Don Joseph de	xiv.	274
Ognedoc bay	xii.	672	Olafsen's account of a flash of		
Ogouli, Christians of	viii.	124	lightning	i.	688
Ogurza province	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland	i.	715
Ohanoak, Virginia	xii. 577. xiii.	8	Olafsen's and Povellen's history of		
Ohiteroa island	xi.	525	Iceland	d.	621
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account			Olauis Graan, account of	i.	202
of him	viii.	472	Olaus Magnus	i.	393
Oil of the Laplanders	i.	397	Olaus Trigueson	i.	469
of beavers	i.	419	Olave, King of Man	ii.	823. 825
from pilchards	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.	747
of Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Lichen		
of Arragon	v.	550	Islandicus	i.	748
of Valencia	v.	602	Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631.
—, lamp, of Canara	viii.	754			
of Siam	ix.	605	Olchon islands	vii.	350
of cocoa	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.	139
of wood	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy	vi.	225

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr.	iv.	25	Omar Ghazi Soltan	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478	Omar, Muley	xv.	727-761
Oldfield banks	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan	xv.	158
Oldfield spa	ii.	424	Omaria city	vii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library	xv.	809. 831
Old-Town, St. Mary's	ii.	740	Omasucuyo, Lake Titicaca	xiv.	631
—, buildings in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Omasuyos jurisdiction	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	Omba island	xi.	62. 476
Oleron island	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagascar	xvi.	755	Ombos, the ancient	xv.	260. 402
Olibatte river	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey	iii.	383
Oliuda city, Brazil	xiv.	712	— preceding the nativity of Zertooft	viii.	559
—, described	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12
Olipphant, Mr.	iii.	402	Omnitree, his court	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination	xiv.	765	Omoe, the chief	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France	iv. 311. 314.	316	Om-oley-Sinaab	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon	v.	550	Omrabs of Hindoستان	viii.	137. 139
Olive-plantations of Lima	xiv.	598	—, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks	xii.	412	Omfairs of Cochin-China	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver	iii.	850	—, conversion of them	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness	iii.	79	Omulka town	vii.	330
Olives, culture of, in France	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians	xiii. 27. 64.	160
— of Venice	iv.	611	Oncia, of Milan (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
— of Florence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Brescian (<i>note</i>)	iv.	595
—, on the culture of	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagascar	xvi.	746
— of Majorca	iv.	675	Onecko, account of	i.	529
— of Terra Nova (<i>note</i>)	v.	289	Oneehow island	xi.	728
— of Malaga	v.	593	Ongear Point	xii.	672
— of Valencia	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him	ix.	691. 749
— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagascar	xvi.	798
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47	Ongoffchio, Emperor of Japan, history of him	vii.	616
Olives, Mount, described	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there	x.	358	Onions of Paris	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mines	xiv.	18	—, wild, of Virginia	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain	v.	526	—, used by the French in Canada	xiii.	682
— described	xvi.	187	Onifcion town	ix.	21
Ollerton town	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam	ix.	622
Olmedo	v.	320, 321	Onnantagues of Canada	xiii.	273
Olmutz described	i.	227	Ononntio of Canada	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardarhult	i.	669	Onooycutes	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts	vi.	747	Onoar, port of	viii.	362
—, observations on the mines in	vi.	894, 895	Onontages Indians	xii.	414
Olot town	v.	623	Ogruft island	xi.	213
Oluchenche ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226	—, Dutch warehouses at	xi.	214
Olympic games (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	—, piers of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Olympus, Mount	vii. 509. x. 280.	575. 580. 717	Onska	i.	270
—, firs of	x.	717	Ontampassemaca of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly	x.	742	Ontzatfi of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Omagua language	xiv.	222	Ontzoa of Madagascar	xvi.	746
Omaguas, South Americans	xiv. 225. 229.	510	Onydans castle	xii.	414
Omai of Ulietea, account of him	xi.	585. 639	Ooahaouragee bay	xi.	533
Oman, ancient trade there	vii.	185	Ooegwa, English fort at	xvi.	359
— province	ix. 237. x. 81		Oolites, of Solfatara	v.	28
—, description and produce of	x.	116	Oomi province of Japan	vii.	663
—, history	x.	117	— river	vii.	684
Oman, Imam of, his territories	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oon food in Skie	iii.	639
Omar Alketab	xv.	376			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oo-oorou, the chief	xi.	587. 614	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
Ooratooa of Otaheite	xi.	513	———, his history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Oosumi province	vii.	666	———, family	i.	136
Opals of Hungary	viii.	251	Orange-gardens of Nice	iv.	232
Oparree in Otaheite	xi.	582. 607. 611	——— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Opechankanough, King of Pamaun- kee	xiii.	52. 58. 67. 120. 145	Orange-marmalade of Paris	iv.	50
———, anecdotes of him	xiii.	159	Orangery of St. Cloud	iv.	62
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598	——— of Versailles	iv.	64
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812	Oranges in London	ii.	513
——— of Paris	iv.	54. 137	———, culture of, in France	iv.	497.
——— at Milan	iv.	240	——— of Majorca	iv.	675
——— at Padua	iv.	250	——— of Lar	ix.	120
——— at Venice	iv.	258	——— of Siam	ix.	608
———, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531	——— of Tonquin	ix.	717
——— of Stockholm	vi.	399	——— of Cochin-China	ix.	775
——— of Havanna	xiii.	760	——— of Arabia	x.	194
Opher, the grandson of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677	——— of Bermudas	xii.	267
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378	——— of Georgia	xii.	489
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	xiv.	131	——— of Congo	xvii.	250
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689	——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 504
Opicahapam	xiii.	54	Orange-tree of Barbary	xv.	604
Opian's Halieuticon	i.	790	Orangin people	vii.	68
Opielguoviran, the cemi	xii.	88	Oranienbaum palace	vi.	697
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914	——— fortrefs	vi.	699
Opium used by the Persians	ix.	115	——— gardens	vi.	700
———, mode of making	ix.	181	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783
———, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	453
———, bewitching dreams caused by	ix.	613	Oranfa isle	iii.	290. 626. 653
——— used by the Banjareens	xi.	123	Oran's chapel in Jona	iii.	298
Opium trade of Calecut	viii.	377	Orapakes palace	xiii.	42
——— society of Batavia	xi.	187	———, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	52
Opossum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.	200
——— of Virginia	xiii.	31	——— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
Oppblazers of the Cape	xvi.	18	——— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276	——— of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 83. 91
———, account of its destruc- tion	v.	290	——— of Okaning	xiii.	93
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866	——— of Capt. Smith	xiii.	95
——— of the people in France	iv.	419	——— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
——— in the Valteine	v.	935	——— of Powhatan	xiii.	115
Oploe town	vi.	364	——— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
Optics, phenomenon in	i.	366	——— of the Iroquefe Grangula	xiii.	275
———, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	x.	12	———, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim	xv.	115
Opuchifco, the Indian	xiii.	113	——— of Dian-Manangue in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Opuntia, see Fig.			——— of the Malegaches in their grand assemblies	xvi.	773
Oracles in the Western isles	iii.	610	Orator of Oxford	ii.	104
Orzki the Jew	x.	69	Orators of the Western isles	iii.	612
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	v.	462	——— of the Irish parliament	iii.	813
——— city described	xv.	517	——— of Arabia	x.	166
——— fortrefs	xvi.	186	——— of Otaheite	xi.	609
Orange town	iv.	220	——— of Madagafcar	xvi.	773
Orange cape, Guyana	xii.	291	Orbe river	v.	311
Orange fort, Brazil	xiv.	723. 826. 837	——— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange fort, Guinea	xvi.	345	———, Venel's infirmary at	v.	812
Orange ifland	xi.	45	——— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange isles	i.	23. 113	Orbita, ancient city	xv.	592
			Orbitello		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii.	670. 690
——, eels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oreafaval, Tristan d'	xiv.	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huaheine	xi.	522. 584. 613
——, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
——, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, his establishments		
——, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cadiz	v.	570
——, currents among	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
——, coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
——, Bellin's account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orel family	v.	663
——, harbours at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
——, anchorages at	i.	786	——, his discovery of the river		
Orchards of England	ii.	11	Amazons	xiv.	153. 212. 506
——, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
—— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
—— of Chili	xiv.	41	——, Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreo, the chief	xi.	586. 614
—— of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahe, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	——, cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	—— in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
—— in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
—— in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
—— among the Brahmans	viii.	654	Orfordness	i.	12
—— of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
—— in Siam by fire	ix.	595	——, the favourite instrument of		
—— by water	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	the Siamese	ix.	597
—— by vomits	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Organum, country of	vii.	51
—— in Congo	xvi.	220. 226. 334	Organzine silk	ix.	210. xii. 486
—— of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of		
—— in Benin	xvi.	529	the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
—— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
—— in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
——, smoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	——, commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
——, observations on	vi.	438	—— of the Icelanders	i.	644
—— in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675	—— of nations, Kempfer's obser-		
——, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	vations on	vii.	670
Ordesa, Val d'	iv.	719	—— of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			—— of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
in Congo	xvi.	238	—— of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordnance office in the Tower	ii.	45	—— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	822—826
Ordonance of Puffoser	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oriol, L'	ix.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Ordulf of Devon	ii.	285	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	i.	328	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
——, mode of working, in Derby-			—— volcano	xiii.	800. 840
shire	ii.	484	Orixa, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
—— of Kopparberg mine, process			——, Fitch's description	ix.	414
with	vi.	464	Orixa, Nabob of	viii.	405
——, process with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
—— discovered in Russia	vi.	826	Orkney islands	ii.	160
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	——, Martin's description	iii.	686
—— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	—— described by Brand	iii.	731. 740
—— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767	——, history of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Kemodu mine	viii.	770	——, their inhabitants	iii.	741
					Orkney

INDEX.

[305]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494-515	Orogne	v.	303
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	iii.	777	Orompello, the Indian chief	xiv.	208
Orleans city, Young's account of	iv.	88	Orongoy river	vii.	353
——, manufactures of	iv.	368	Orono, Captain Cook's name in		
——, vineyards	iv.	441	Owhyhee	xi.	700-737
——, cattle of	iv.	472	Oronocoponi people	xii.	203
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	171	Oronoco river, Spanish expedition to	xii.	203
——, his paintings	iv.	295	——, its connection with		
Orleans cape	xii.	634	the Rio Negro	xiv.	236
Orleans, New	v.	485	Orontes river	x.	307-556
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	ix. 767. xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663		Oropesa cattle	v.	612
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	vi.	588	Orphan-chamber of Batavia	xi.	187
——, his stud	vi.	590	Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	Orphans, asylum for free-masons', in Stockholm	vi.	430
——, his rules for the Economical Society	vi.	833	——, grand asylum for	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orme, Captain	xii.	424-428	Orphans' court, London	ii.	72
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	xvi.	813	Orica, Pedro de	xiv.	498
Ormes, Les	iv.	127	Orfina, Father Gregory	ix.	133
Ormus city, Polo's description	vii.	113	Orfua, Peter de	xii.	202
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	viii.	252	Ortelius on Chili	xiv.	34
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	299	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590
——, immense booty found there	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orthosia, see Tortosa.		
—— attacked by the Balowches	viii.	302	Ortijosa scouring place	v.	335
—— described	ix.	177	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.	827
——, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406	Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture	v.	334
——, description	ix.	407	Ortolans of Canada	xiii.	355
——, Nieubuhr's account	x.	125	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.	18
Ornaments of the Lapland women	i.	193	—— province	xiv.	626
—— of the Tartar women	vii.	32	Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	79-86
—— of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	——, account of Volcano	v.	150
—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594-694	Orvilliers, M. d'	xiv.	255
—— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Orwell	i.	12
—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733	Orwell Wanns	i.	51
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	ii.	465
—— for the ear in South America	xiv.	229-512	Ofab district	x.	110
—— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	571	Ofacca harbour	vii.	769
—— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580	Ofages river	xiii.	319
—— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	877	Osborne, Isle of Wight	ii.	701
—— of the Egyptian women	xv.	324	Osborne, Sir William	iii.	851
—— of the Barbary women	xv.	660-669	Osburne, Captain	viii.	743
—— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	789	Oservaul chace	iii.	577
—— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	793	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341-342
—— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	33	——, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
—— of the Caffrés	xvi. 37. 103.	140	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.	194
—— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	245	——, his letter	xv.	394
—— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	888	Osman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394
Ornithon city	x.	472	Osmine, an	i.	41
Ornces, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	460	Osnaburgh island	xi.	579
Oro, river Del	xii.	67	Ossa, animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Oroch's hill	iii.	840	Ossa mount	x.	742
			Ossenbergh, Mr.	xi.	162
			Ossuary at Morat, its history	v.	828
			Ossuna city	v.	595
			Ossuna, M. le Duc d'	v.	338
			Ossau		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
Oftacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitions respecting them	iii.	373
Oftein, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Oftend town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into the road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 31	
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of North America	xiii.	522
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vi.	287	Ouabach river	xiii.	320
Oftenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualo kingdom	xvi.	609
Ofterley house	ii.	181	Oualofe Negroes	xvi.	609
Ofterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Oftacites of the Alps	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Ostriches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouasoul marigot	xvi.	627
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouchach province	vii.	118
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouches parish	iv.	694
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Ouckal village	ix.	283
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70. 78. 93	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Ouisconfine river	xiii.	309
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Oumamis	xiii.	303. 321
Oftroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ourá Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Oftrogue, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Ourcaso town	iv.	104
Oswald, King of Northumberland, a saint at Zug	v.	722	Ourfa city, the ancient Edessa	x.	533
Oswego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Oswer Torneo	i.	238	Ou-fan-guei, the Chinese general	vii.	173. 175
Oswestry town	ii.	621	Ouffine, Muley	xv.	769
Oswy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Osymanduas's sepulchre	xv.	253	Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
— statue	xv.	254	— Indians	xiii.	312
— library	xv.	255. 346	Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	Outaouas river	xiii. 280. 298. 303. 309.	324
Otaha island	xi.	523	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaheitans	xi.	509	Outchipones	xiii.	301
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, description of them	xi.	518	Outhoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, their dances	xi.	520	Out-houses of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, women	xi.	588	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Ouveri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—, second arrival at	xi. 580. 588.	607	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otentas village	xiii.	318	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otervail hill	iii.	704	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Otley town	ii.	437	— of Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otontagans	xiii.	301	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otoo of Otaheite	xi. 582. 607.	611	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otrar city	ix.	376	Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrepief, Griska, history and adventures of	vi.	626. 741	Overton town	ii.	323
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Otter river	ii.	290	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otters of Finmark	i.	420			

INDEX.

[307]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oviedo, Gonzalo de, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Oysters, an Arab's account of pearl	vii.	223
Ovingham village	iii.	496	—, pearl, of Japan	vii.	689
Oving mansion	ii.	340	— of Japan	vii.	710
Owari province of Japan	vii.	661	—, pearl, Tavernier's description	viii.	255
Owharree harbour	xi.	584. 612	—, divers for	viii.	256
Owhaw of Otaheite	xi.	503	—, Hamilton on	viii.	287
Owen, Captain, his adventures	viii.	431	— of Siam	ix.	634
Owhyhee, Captain Cook's return to	xi.	698	— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792
—, his death in	xi.	713	— of Virginia	xii.	601
— described	xi.	729	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	432
Owlar-Torr, Great	ii.	414	— of New York	xiii.	453
Owls, white, of Finmark	i.	423	— of Chili	xiv.	73
—, short-eared	iii.	7	—, pearl, of Panama	xiv.	381
— of Siam, superstitions concerning them	ix.	628	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
— of North America	xiii.	565	— of Barbary	xv.	636
— of Barbary	xv.	629	— growing on trees in Guinea	xvi.	346
Owres light-house	ii.	312	— gathered from trees in the Gambia	xvi.	633
Owseecheys Indians	xii.	448. 463	— in the Niger	xvi.	650
Ox, the musk, of America	xii.	275	—, bank of their shells	xvi.	658
Ox-bird of Barbary	xv.	629	— of Madagascar	xvi.	797
Oxen of England	ii.	155	Oyster-shells, stratum, in Virginia	xiii.	409
—, annual consumption of, at Paris	iv.	325	—, in Carolina	xiii.	467
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	Oziers of Nordland	i.	365
—, training	iv.	539	Ozinies Indians	xiii.	28
—, use of, for riding and drawing coaches	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ozinies, King of	xiii.	120
— of Italy	iv.	576			
—, on yoking, in Switzerland	v.	678	P.		
— of Hungary	vi.	117	Paan-drefs of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387. 482
—, singular, of Tangut	vii.	54. 125	— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	524
— of Siberia, the wild	vii.	335	— in Senegal	xvi.	608. 615. 650
— in the Birman empire	ix.	469	Paardeberg mountain	xvi.	122. 137
— of Arabia	x.	179. 185	Paarl mount, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 121
—, wild, of America	xiii.	443. 468	Pabbay island	iii.	590. 626
— of Canada	xiii.	622	Pacaea fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
— of Cuyo	xiv.	104	Pacages jurisdiction	xiv.	630
— of Abyssinia	xv.	23	Pacamoros, see Bracamoros.		
—, mode of travelling with	xvi.	29	Pacanat Jogies cast, manners and customs	viii.	668
Oxford city	ii.	102	Pacasses of Congo	xvi.	160
—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Paccard's, Dr., ascent of Mont Blanc	iv.	688, v. 787
— university	ii.	103	Pacenia bay	xiii.	347
—, Shaw's account of	ii.	196	— town	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Moritz's account	ii.	541	Pace's discovery of the Virginians' plots	xiii.	148
Oxford town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Pachahunta, the Indian princess	xii.	237
Oxfordshire county	ii.	9	Pachegoia lake	xii.	368
—, mountains of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	467	Pachon gold-mines	xiv.	541
Oxshahar	x.	686	Pachynum, the ancient	x.	770
Ox-stalls of Milan	iv.	576	Pacific Ocean, Magellan's voyages to	xi.	322. xiv. 69
Oxus river	ix.	389. 391	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
Ox-worship	viii.	716	Pack, Alderman	ii.	450
Oyambaro signal-station	xiv.	430	Packanoki, New England	xiii.	238
Oyapoc river	xiv.	233. 251	Packenham ball	iii.	815
Oyster bay, Maria island	xi.	859. 861			
Oyster-bed of Batavia	xi.	180			
Oyftermouth castle	ii.	593			
Oyfter river	xi.	533			
Oyfter river town, Indian attack on	xii.	400			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Corunna	v.	469	Painters, Tonquinese	ix.	736
of Algeiras	v.	588	of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
from Sydney to Par-			Painting, introduction of the art		
matta	xi.	924	into Russia	vi.	657
Packets from Waterford to Milford			Painting, Academy of, at Stock-		
Haven	iii.	857	holm	iv.	409
Packington hall	ii.	616	Paintings in Wanstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan	vii.	761	in Osterley house	ii.	181
Pactyes mountains	x.	663	at Stowe	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71	in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447	at Nuneham	ii.	197
factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	at Dicheley	ii.	201
Padbury village	ii.	340	at Holme	ii.	217
Paddee of Java	xh.	167	at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	at Enmore castle	ii.	261
of the Virginians	xiii.	36	in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric	vi.	278	at Kedleston	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843	at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma Shalay cast, manners and			, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
customs	viii.	643	at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
Padstow town	ii.	26	at Clumber park	ii.	445
, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Rufford	ii.	446
, phrase at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Vauxhall	ii.	503
Padstow-road, Cornwall	xii.	531	at Havod	ii.	653
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	at Swanston house	ii.	716
, irrigation in	iv.	575	at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
, sheep of	iv.	587	at Newbottle	iii.	33
, course of crops in	iv.	590	at Dalkeith house	iii.	34
, seed and produce	iv.	596	at Dupplin	iii.	38
, its silk culture	iv.	607	at Aberdeen	iii.	62
, clover	iv.	609	, Earl of Fialater's	iii.	66
, vines	iv.	613	at Duff house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, taxation in	iv.	632	at Cullen house	iii.	67
, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
, prices of various things in	iv.	650	at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Padun cataract	vii.	422	at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Paes, Gaspard	xv.	40	at Haigh	iii.	179
Paesk, the Lapland	i.	384	at Holker	iii.	185
Pæsus, ancient city	x.	710	at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagahm city	ix.	474. 555	at Drumlanrig	iii.	225
Pagan, Count	xii.	213	at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	at Taymouth	iii.	376
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595	at Panmure	iii.	420
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180. xi.	96	at Glanies	iii.	438
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	at Melvil	iii.	445
Paget's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	at Alloa	iii.	460
Pagoda, the Indian coin, described	viii.	247	at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623. 629	at Auckland castle	iii.	514
Pagodis of Dogon	ix.	400, 419	at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahairede of Otabeite	xi.	513	at Skipton castle	iii.	519
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	461	at Kirkwall	iii.	687
, produce of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dunkettle	iii.	835
Painpont, Martin de	xii.	668	, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
Pains caused by frost	i.	513	at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
Painters, Spanish	v.	376. 385	, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
, anecdotes of, at the Great			at the Louvre	iv.	14
Mogul's court	viii.	10. 14	, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
, Birman	ix.	512	at the Royal Academy,		
, Siamese	ix.	549. 600	Paris	iv.	139
			Paintings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	iv.	203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
at Turin	iv.	239	of Messina destroyed by an earthquake	v.	259
at Milan	iv.	243	of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
at Venice	iv.	252	of Buen Retiro	v.	376
at Ferrara	iv.	261	on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
at Bologna	iv.	262. 277	of Aranjuez	v.	555
at Florence	iv.	266	, episcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
at Parma	iv.	278	, of Sion	v.	769
of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295	of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
at Burgos	v.	311	, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
at Fuensaldagne	v.	315	of Cronborg	vi.	294
at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	of Copenhagen	vi.	298
at the Escorial	v.	366	of Hirsholm	vi.	325
in the palace of Madrid	v.	374	of Fredericborg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
at Buen Retiro	v.	376	of Friedensberg	vi.	326
in the churches of Madrid	v.	384	of Eutin	vi.	346
in Toledo cathedral	v.	541	, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	395
at Loeches	v.	543	of Drottingholm	vi.	440
at Aranjuez	v.	559	of Gripsholm	vi.	539
at Seville	v.	566	of Moscow	vi.	583
at Barcelona	v.	618	, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
at Basse	v.	692	of Bretofshina	vi.	621
at Soleure	v.	711	of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Ligario the artist	v.	932	, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
at Dresden	vi.	146	, Imperial, of Petersburgh	vi.	677
at Copenhagen	vi.	298	of Tzarskoe-Zelo	vi.	697
at Fredericborg palace	vi.	325	of Oranienbaum	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Gottenburg	vi.	382	of Peterhof	vi.	700
in the Royal castle at Stockholm	vi.	395	of Mittau	vi.	714
at Drottingholm castle	vi.	442	of Mangu-Khan	vii.	71
at Gripsholm	vi.	540	of Kublai-Khan	vii.	126. 130
of the Virgin Mary	vi.	603	of King Fanfur at Quinfai	vii.	155
in the Imperial palace, Peterburgh	vi.	677	of Pekin, Bell's description	vii.	397
on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	610. 801. 807
in Ispahan	ix.	26	at Jedo	vii.	610. 801. 807
of the Assumption of the Virgin	xiii.	801	of the King of Birma at Ava	viii.	423
, anecdotes of	xiii.	842	of Bangalore	viii.	591
on the Egyptian monuments	xv.	357	, the Sultan's, at Seringapatam	viii.	601
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157	of Laul Baug	viii.	604
of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452	of the King of Persia in Ispahan	ix.	26. 40
used by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793	at Escrief	ix.	62. 67
Paisley, Pennant's account of	iii.	244	at Casbin	ix.	73
Paita, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645	at Ardebil	ix.	84
town described	xiv.	647	of Shiraz	ix.	110
Paitshin town	x.	669	of Lar	ix.	120
Pajaro Nino of Chili	xiv.	676	of Darius at Persepolis	ix.	102. 193. 267
Pakang-yay	ix.	473	, Royal, in Ispahan	ix.	189
Palabres of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	773	of Sari	ix.	316
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17	of the King of Siam	ix.	577
, Royal, of England	ii.	151	of Siamese elephants	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Winchester	ii.	327	of Kacho	ix.	714
of Dumfermline	iii.	457	of the Chova	ix.	749
of Linlithgow	iii.	466	in Sana	x.	67
of Holyrood	iii.	470	of Emir-Faccardine	x.	324
built by the Archbishop of Armagh	iii.	823	of Pilate	x.	359. 416
			of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
			of the Emperor of China	xi.	378

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec	xiii.	634	Pallas's, Profeffor, account of the ibex	v.	799
of the Incas	xiv.	419	_____ , experiments on	vi.	696
of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442. 547	the heat of animals	vi.	696
of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548	_____ , account of the	vi.	825. 826
of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	80	fossil-bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	836
in Gondar	xv.	85	_____ , biography of him	vi.	839
in Arrington	xv.	89	_____ travels	vi.	840
in Lake Dembea	xv.	166	_____ works	vi.	840
of Alexandria	xv.	215	Palliwanlu cast, manners and	viii.	646
in the Labyrinth	xv.	465. 467. 485	customs	ix.	509
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	715	Pallis, the ancient	x.	539. 599
of Muley Abfulem, near	xv.	738	Pallifer cape	x.	23
Tarudant	xv.	534	Palma, Chili	v.	278
of Morocco	xvi.	773	Palma, Gulph of	xvi.	200
of the King of Benin	xiii.	729	Palma island	xvi.	822
Palacio, Don Fernan	viii.	702. 703	Palma island, Canariés	xiv.	707
Palachy town	x.	639	Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	342
Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	58	Palma-real	xvi.	317. 544
Palaiopolis	iv.	183	Palmas cape, Guinea	xv.	409
Palais Royal gardens	xii.	289	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep- tion in Barbary	xvi.	454
_____ , meetings at	vii.	147	Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast, Guinea	v.	687
Palameca, Don Diego	vii.	213	Palme, Ulric de	viii.	406
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de- scription	x.	648	Palmeira island	v.	471
Palanquin of the Governor of Bombay	viii.	580	Palmeo duty	ii.	514
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners and customs	ix.	201	Palmer, Moritz's account of	xii.	473
Palanquins of the Siamefe	xvi.	579	Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	xi.	908
of Brazil	viii.	580. 583. 718	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	920
Palar river	vi.	26	_____ , his farm	ii.	290
valley	vi.	264	Palmer, Mr.	xi.	615. 659
Palatinate of Bavaria	vi.	265	Palmerfton island	xi.	660
_____ , its fruitfulness	vi.	266	_____ , Cook's fecond voyage to	ix.	408
_____ , customs in the	vi.	211	Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	vii.	702
_____ , on its government	vi.	226	Palmer-worms of Japan	xii.	267
_____ , religion	i.	849	Palmettoes of Bermudas	xvi.	454
Palatinates, the Polish	v.	916	_____ of the Gold Coast	xvi.	629
Palatine of Cracow	xi.	206	_____ of Senegal described	xvi.	641
Palatines of Limerick	v.	313	_____ of Kramplane forest	viii.	691
Palazzo of Bormio	v.	245	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	693
Palembang, Dutch factory (<i>note</i>)	x.	139	_____ of Chica Nayakana	v.	280
Palencia province	x.	328	Hully	viii.	575
_____ town	x.	406	Palmi town	xvi.	453
Palermo, Blount's account	viii.	702	Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	ix.	117
Paleftine, Bedouin Arabs in	viii.	732	Palm-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	98
_____ , Maundrell's description	viii.	581	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	x.	418
_____ , Pococke's account	viii.	487	Palms, country of	ix.	114
Pal-hully, Buchanan's description	iii.	615	Palms of the Cape	xiv.	87
Pali-ghat fort	ii.	266	Palms of the Capes	xiv.	276
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	xiv.	541	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the Latins on	xiv.	342
Palinsburne-hall	iv.	250	Palm-trees of Perfia	xiv.	866
Paliocaffro ruins	viii.	720	_____ of Chili	xv.	336
Palke, Sir Robert	xv.	258	_____ of Peru	xv.	337
Palafanga gold and silver mines	xv.	258	_____ of Carthagena	xv.	601
Palladio's works at Vicenza	xv.	258	_____ of Brazil	xv.	601
Palla hill	xv.	258	_____ of Egypt	xv.	601
Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.	xv.	258	_____ , the Thebaic	xv.	601
Pallas, temple of, at Efne	xv.	258	_____ of Barbary, mode of culture	xv.	601

INDEX.

[311]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and customs	viii.	640
of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	Pancham Banijigaru people	viii.	630. 632
of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660. 662
of Fida	xvi.	504	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.	581
of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Pancorvo, rocks of	v.	310
of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Pandon gate	iii.	497
, curious species described by Rochon	xvi.	807	Panecillo hill, Quito	xiv.	442
Palm-wine	vii.	185. xii. 138	Pane's account of the West-Indians	xii.	80
of Barbary	xv.	602	Pangasinan province	xi.	77
of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Pangue, Inca-yn	xiv.	110
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panikin tribe	viii.	739
, Crifia	xvi.	383. 416	Panin, Count Peter	vi.	591
, four forts on the Gold Coast	xvi.	453	Panionium, the ancient	x.	662
of Loango	xvi.	553	Panium hill	xv.	167
, Adanson's description of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panlang town	ix.	456. 563
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.	575
Paloan island	xi.	349	Panmure mansion	iii.	420
Palo de Luz plant	xiv.	531	Panopolis in Egypt	xv.	227
Palomas island	v.	587	Panormo town	x.	714
Palong-miou.	ix.	478	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.	672
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Pante river	xiv.	528
Palow country	vii.	117	Pantelera island	x.	768
Paltos	x.	566	Panten-Bruck	v.	656
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantheon of the Escorial	v.	367
Pamacaeack	xiii.	27	Panther of Barbary	xv.	623
Pamaka lake	i.	286	Pantik town	x.	699
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's adventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	Pantocratori convent	x.	738
Pamaunkee, King of	xii.	233	Pantomimes, Austrian	vi.	93
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	Pantucket river, fall of	xiii.	744
, phenomenon on	xiv.	290. 423. 427	Pantanguitima conquered by the King of Congo	xvi.	241
, signal-station on	xiv.	430	Panyani	viii.	740
Pambouk-Kalefi the ancient Hierapolis	x.	679	Panza, Calle di	v.	54
Pamer plain	vii.	117	, singular field-spar of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pamiers town	iv.	119	Paolo, Marco, see Polo.		
Pampang province	xi.	77	Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.	270
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	, on farms	iv.	556. 623
Pampas Indians described	xiv.	127. 636	, anecdote of	iv.	636
Pampeluna town	v.	553	, on regulations in the corn trade	iv.	648
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Paous, cultivation at	iv.	656
Pampre fish of Siam	ix.	634	, irrigation at	iv.	667
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	Paowang of Tanna	xi.	624
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Panaia convent	x.	700	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.	209
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	Papa-goa island	viii.	512
, O valle's description of	xiv.	151	Paparcusi, on foretelling the winds at Vulcano	v.	151
, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Paparra district of Otahete	xi.	514
, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papas of Quito	xiv.	459
, province	xiv.	383	lumps of silver	xiv.	627
Panamas island	xi.	74	Papa-Stour isle	iii.	695. 779
Pananich waters	iii.	59	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	Papaurco mountain	xiv.	432. 437
Panay island	xi.	36	Papa Westra island	i. 781. iii. 691.	752
			, St. Tredwell's chapel in	iii.	761
			Papayas fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355
			Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
			Papay.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	Paralytics of South America	xiv.	596
Papcastle, antiquities at	iii.	195	Paramaribo, Condamine's descrip- tion	xiv.	256
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise on bull-fighting	v.	535	Paramatta, New South Wales	xi. 905.	909. 910.
Papeifiord	i.	777		924.	932
Paper made of vegetables	iii.	566	Paramorbo fort, Guiana	xii.	292
—, vegetable, in Calecut	viii.	377	Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, mode of making false gilded	viii.	604	Paran city	x.	461
— of the Birmans	ix.	510	Parana, Paraguay	xiv.	640
—, Siamese gold	ix.	600	Parapets of houses in Barbary	xv.	648
— trade of Tonquin	ix.	741	Parasols in Arabia an emblem of royalty	x.	69
—, indestructible	xiii.	474	Pardelas birds	xiv.	655
— of Madagascar, from the papyrus Nilotica	xvi.	744	Pardo, royal palace	v.	374
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311	Pardons of criminals in the Valte- line, sale of	v.	928
— of Canada	xiii.	625	Pardon-wine of Guinea	xvi.	453. 504
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9	Parecala province	xi.	76
— of China	vii.	416	Pareca of Owhyhee	xi.	698
Paper-mills at Freefolk	ii.	323	Parejas of Aranjuez	v.	558
— of Limoges	iv.	369	Parentalia in China	vii.	392
Paper-money, Young's observa- tions on	iv.	405	Pargos, poisonous fish	xi.	620
— of Spain	v.	430	Parhelions in Iceland	i.	643
— of Saxony	vi.	151	Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery	xii.	99. 101
— of Russia	vi.	865	Paria province	xiv.	161. 626
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Parian in Manilla	xi.	79
Paphlagonia, the ancient	x.	694	Parima lake	xiv.	238
Paphos, Pococke's description	x.	586	Parina-Cocha jurisdiction	xiv.	614
Papouches of Egypt	xv.	323	Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Pappa Indians	xii.	408	Paris, Lifter's journey to	iv.	1
Pappenheim, Major	xiv.	821	—, Young's description of	iv.	136. 168
Paps of Jura	iii.	280	—, its population	iv.	317
Para city, South America	xiv.	243. 249	—, consumption	iv.	324
Paracels islands	viii.	482	Parishes of Iceland	i.	650
Paradisberg	vi.	366	— of London	ii.	76
Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian	viii.	212	— of Westminster	ii.	84
—, a Mahometan	x.	248	— of Orkney	iii.	748
—, mode of entering	x.	286	— of Shetland	iii.	773
— of the Moors	xv.	472	Parish-priests of Russia	vi.	815
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	401	Parisians, their food	iv.	46
— of the Benin Negroes	xvi.	531	—, drink	iv.	50
Paradise-birds, Siamese	ix. 625. xi.	370	—, diversions	iv.	53
Paradise-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461	Paris-mountain of Anglesea	ii.	627
Paradises, twenty-seven, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Parium, the ancient	x.	710
Paragoa island	xi.	74. 349	Parjutte, the Lapland god	i.	179
Paraguari on the Amazons	xiv.	232	Park, St. James's	ii.	76
Paragua-tree	xiv.	87	— of Holy-Rood	iii.	30
Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in	xiv.	633	— of Berlin	vi.	203
—, government of	xiv.	635	—, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	635	— of Stockholm	vi.	444
Paraguay-tea in Quito	xiv.	451	—, camp in	vi.	445
Para-hi lake	xiv.	238	Park, Governor	xii.	347
Paraiba captainship, Brazil	xiv.	725	Park-Crofs, Isle of Wight	ii.	715
— city	xiv. 725. 822.	828	Parker, George, Esq.	ii.	788
Parallels, on measuring	i.	314	Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
— of New England	xiii.	214	Parke's, Captain, expedition against the Spaniards	xii.	218
			Parkhurst on the Newfoundland fishery	xii.	174
			Parkinson's Museum	v.	796

INDEX.

[313]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839—917	Parthenius river	x.	694
Parkyns family	ii.	450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157-173
Parliament of England	ii.	128. 506	Parties, state of, in Paris	iv.	171
of Paris	iv.	171	in Vienna	vi.	81
of Rennes, on the cham- ber of vacation in	iv.	292	Partition of Poland	vi.	190
, on forming one (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429	Partridge island	x.	653
, analogy of the Grifon Diet to the British	v.	962	Partridges, white	i. 500. xiii.	355
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	462	, Icelandic	i.	749
, Edinburgh	iii.	469	of Paris	iv.	50
, Dublin	iii.	118	of Hudson's bay	xii.	273. 277
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	420	, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	278	, black	xiii.	355
, its soil	iv.	551	of America	xiii. 444. 519.	621
, climate	iv.	552	of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	691
, inclosures	iv.	553	of Egypt	xv.	340
, farms and tenantry in	iv.	558	of Barbary	xv.	631
, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	of the Cape	xvi.	124
, irrigation in	iv.	575	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	443
, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	, superstition in Loango respecting	xvi.	595
sheep	iv.	588	of Sor island	xvi.	609
, course of crops in	iv.	592	Parvam town	vii.	580
, feed and produce in	iv.	598	Paryhilia, granite quarry (<i>note</i>)	v.	280
, its rice	iv.	612	, industry of the inha- bitants	v.	281
, vines	iv.	615	Pasaic Falls described	xiii.	734
, tillage and implements in	iv.	617	Pascator, on the land of	vii.	48
, government of	iv.	624	Pasch, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
, tithe in	iv.	637	Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	Pasha of Balbeck, account of hm	x.	494
, prohibitions in	iv.	650	Pasha of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
, prices in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pashar town	viii.	727
Parma, Prince of	i.	133	Pashas of Egypt	xv.	300
Parmentier, M.	iv.	143	, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Parmesan cheese	iv.	577-579	Paspahagh, King of	xiii.	92
Paromifades people	ix.	97	Paspahaghes, the Indians	xiii.	26
Parquet, M. du	xii.	424	Pass of the Pyrenees, tremendous through the Col de Tende	iv.	104
Parret river	ii.	260	of Lueg	vi.	46
Parriars of the Carnatic	viii.	581	, dangerous, of Kantel moun- tains	vii.	543-597
Parris, the Spanish pilot	xii.	480	of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
Parroquets of Siam	ix.	625	of Harras	x.	73
of Mexico	xiii.	845	of Gouanacas	xiv.	295
of Dar-Fûr	xv.	142	of Manzeriche	xiv.	501
of Guinea	xvi.	446	of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	703
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam	ix.	590	Passado cape	xiv.	275-388
of Siam	ix.	625	Passage, town and port	v.	305
of Canada	xiii.	354	Passagarda, the ancient	ix.	112
of Campeachy	xiii.	859	Passage from Waterford to Milford Haven	iii.	857
of Chili	xiv.	77	of Mont Cenis	iv.	283
of the Amazons	xiv.	248	of Echelles	iv.	285
of Peru	xiv.	278	of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
of Brazil	xiv.	719	, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
, beautiful species in Guinea	xvi.	444-446	Passage-boats from Venice to Bologna	iv.	258
Parû religion in Persia	viii.	303	to Vienna	vi.	64
Parley, Scotch	iii.	339	of the Rhine	vi.	268
Parsnips, culture of, in France	iv.	484	Passages in the great pyramid	xv. 359. 805.	824
of Canada	xiii.	624			Passalon,
Partafmal, King of Nekbal	vii.	592			
Parthenon of Athens	x.	750			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paffalon, the ancient	xv.	226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-		
Paffantayo, Peru	xiv.	564	nising	xii.	175
Paffaro cape	x.	770	of the Virginia companies	xii.	230
Paffataquack harbour	xiii.	218	granted to Sir Walter Ra-		
Paffau town	vi.	59	leigh for Virginia	xii.	560
—, clergy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mahomet to the monks		
— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	xv.	389
Paffeer city	xi.	111	for Father Angelo's mission	xvi.	149
Paffes of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Paterfon bay	xi.	879
of Cilicia	x.	546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-		
of the Andes	xiv.	416	tains	xi.	914
of the Cordilleras (see Pafs)	xiv. 46. 51. 63.		Patience of the Spaniards	v.	512
	164. 284. 295. 307		Patimo lake	i.	279
Paffe-Varek of Lapland	i.	464	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	233
— in the bay of Varanger	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pöcocke's description	x.	645
— in Porfanger bay	i.	465	Patna, Fitch's description	ix.	413
Passion-flower of Quito	xiv.	459	Patoo-patoo of the Society isles	xi.	529
Passions, cause of human	i.	152	Patown, Mr. John	iii.	224
Passir port	xi.	232	Patowmack river	xii.	240
Passports at Lintz	vi.	63	Patrakene river	x.	545
— necessary for travellers in			Patras city described	x.	762
China	vii.	192	Patriarch of Armenia	ix.	154
— from the King of Tibet to			— of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
Friar Horace	vii.	601	— of Abyssinia	xv.	9. 58
— in Persia	ix.	293	—, Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
— to Mexico	xiii.	768. 786	Patriarchate of Antioch	x.	504
— and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchs of Russia, tombs and		
style	xv.	391—394	characters of	vi.	603
— for vessels trading to			Patriotism of the Saxons	vi.	149
Morocco	xv.	498	Patrifjord bay	i.	743
Pastaca river	xiv.	223. 499	Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Pastene, Gen. Juan Baptiste	xiv.	185. 189	Patrone town	x.	321. 483
Pasto, mopa-mopa resin of	xiv.	488	Patronymics in Russia	vi.	681
Pasturage round Viatka	vii.	320	Patta, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
Pastures of the Pyrenees	iv.	672	Pattapan town	viii.	450
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Patuxen river	xiii.	727
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	Patuxent river	xii.	307
— of Bohemia	vi.	138	Patuxet river, New England	xii.	255
— of Norway	vi.	360	—, English		
— of the Tartars	vii.	28	settlement on	xiii.	237
— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	Pau castle	iv.	121
— of Media	ix.	156	— town	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Independent Tartary	ix.	331	—, manufactures of	iv.	373
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	Paucar Colla jurisdiction	xiv.	632
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	Paucartambo province	xiv.	617
Pata island	xvi.	723	Paucton on the extent of France	iv.	301
Pata, prince of	xvi.	734	— on the Milanesse pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
Patagofians described	xi.	314. 321	— on the Tuscan shiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597
Patagons island	xiv.	97. 123	Paughin city	vii.	150
Patana town	viii.	414	Pau-ing city	vii.	251
Patanagoh village	ix.	471. 559	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand		
Patans nation	viii.	135	Martinez	xii.	11
Patany, trade there	viii.	463	— to Christopher		
Patara	x.	595	Colon	xii.	13
Patavirca town	xiv.	563	Paul, Sir George	ii.	239
Patawomek river	xiii.	27. 64	Paular, El, monastery	v.	363
—, Croshaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177	Paular pile of wool	v.	335
Pataz jurisdiction	xiv.	612	Pau-lin-shi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Pate, Zanguebar	xv.	6	Paulinus of York	ii.	16
Patentees of Virginia	xiii.	168	Paullo Topo, Inca	xiv.	161

INDEX.

[315]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village	vii.	276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v.	638
Paul's, M., thermometer	iv.	681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii. 26.	52. 65. 81	of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
, his adventures at	xiii.	86	Peacock-coal	ii.	22
Paunches, dainties made of	xi.	49	Peacock's-tails in Siam	ix.	604. 624
Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	ix.	469	Peak of Derbyshire	ii. 14.	152. 468
Paufanias on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250	, its natural caves	ii.	474
Pauxis on the Amazon	xiv.	240. 502	, hot and inter-		
Pavaofa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703	mitting springs	ii.	475
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v.	832	Peak of Mont Perdu	iv.	715
of Stockholm	vi.	391	Peak of Teneriffe	xi. 744.	xvi. 601. 603
of Havanna	xiii.	761	Peak-cavern	ii.	399
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571	described by Moritz	ii.	557
, course of crops round	iv.	589	Peak island	i.	834
clover	iv.	609	Pean, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
rice	iv.	612	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii.	253
vines	iv.	615	Pearl-fishery of Perth	iii.	40
, implements and tillage in	iv.	616	of Loch-Dochart	iii.	371
, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	described by Benjamin		
, prices of articles in	iv.	650	of Tudela	vii.	12
, furnaces at	v.	130	, Tavernier's description	viii.	252
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv.	803. 820	of Bahren	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	near Catifa	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	of Ceylon	viii.	253
at Agra	viii.	172	of Japan	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739	in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40	of Cubagua	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawmet Indians	xiii.	219	of Marguerite	viii.	254
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298	of Comogate	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawtuxent river	xiii.	27. 68	of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Paxarete, wines of	v.	595	of St. Martha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Paxaros, Rio de los	xiv.	61	, remarks on	viii.	254. 287
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii.	142	of Katif	x.	121
Payala, village of	i.	252	of Groen	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Payankatunke river	xiii.	27. 65. 71	of Tarargui	xiv.	146
Payen, M.	iv.	192	of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
Payerne town	v.	882	of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Payesse's silk manufactory	v.	607	Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Payjan town	xiv.	560	Pearl oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii.	162
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv.	408	Pearls, an Arab's folioloquy on and description of	vii.	223
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii.	218	, his account of		
Pays d'Auge	iv.	149	their formation	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, cattle of	iv.	477	of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
Pays de Caux	iv.	393	, account of the prolific	vii.	690
Pays de Vaud	v.	801	, manner of engendering in oysters	viii.	255
, on its population (<i>note</i>)	v.	803	, divers for, described	viii.	256. 287
Payta village	xiv.	1	, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529
Payva, Admiral	xiv.	786. 794.	, Fitch on	ix.	425
Paz, La, city described	xiv.	629	boiled by an Arab	x.	133
, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	630	of the King of Borneo	xi.	355
Peace of Basse	v.	431	of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 9
of Aland	vii.	432	Pearls, Isle of	xiv.	146
, account of its celebration at Moscow	vii.	485	Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
, symbol of, in Otaheite	xi.	503	, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	Pear-trees of Japan	vii.	694
, articles between England and Morocco	xv.	494	Peas of Virginia	xii. 595.	xiii. 32
Peace, Prince of the	v.	356	of America	xiii.	433
			, worms in	xiii.	433. 581
			of Congo	xvi.	336
			[R R 2]		Peasants

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland	i.	213	Peking-ghée town	ix.	460. 562
—, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man	ii.	804
— of Sardinia	iv.	281	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of England	iv.	323	— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Stromboli	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain	ix.	239
— of Bern, honourable character	v.	849	Pegahm, Prince of	ix.	518
— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	—, his court	ix.	529
— of the Valteline	v.	935	Pegge, Mr.	ii.	372
— of Bavaria	vi.	35. 37	—, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire	ii.	403
— of Salzburg	vi.	46. 53	Pegouans, colony in Siam	ix.	574
— of Hungary	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of	viii.	253
— of Austria	vi.	119	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	418
— of the Tyrol	vi.	121	— river	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bohemian	vi.	138	— city	viii.	419
—, Saxon	vi.	155	—, history of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Prussian	vi.	177	—, clergy in	viii.	425
— of Cassel	vi.	233	—, Balbi's voyage to	ix.	395
— of Mentz	vi.	246. 256	—, description of	ix.	402
— of Darmstadt	vi.	248	—, Fitch's description	ix.	416
— of the Rhinegau	vi.	262	—, Symes's description	ix.	429
— of Denmark	vi.	300	—, ancient	ix.	436
— of Norway	vi.	358	—, new town	ix.	437
—, Russian, dress and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam	viii.	419
— of Courland	vi.	722	—, Balbi's audience of him	ix.	402
— of Russia, the crown	vi.	819	—, Fitch's account of him	ix.	418
— belonging to individuals	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river	ix.	446. 572
—, uses made of them by the owners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pells-groves, America	xiii.	489
Peat of the Orkney isles	iii.	745	Peipus lake	vi.	711
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peiruun, King	vii.	736
Pea-tree of Cacongo	xvi.	554	Pekin, history of	vii.	170
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79	— canal	vii.	171
Pechora river	i.	57	—, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to	vii.	238
—, dangerous bar of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, entry of	vii.	259
—, land of	i.	73	—, reception at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506	—, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to	vii.	375
—, his address to the King of Sweden	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, ambassador's entry at	vii.	379
Pecknot, the Indian, anecdotes of him	xiii.	243	— journal of occurrences there	vii.	379—407
Pecunites of Canada	xiii.	610. 673	—, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
Pedestal to the statue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Petersburg	vi.	667	—, itinerary from Petersburg to	vii.	432
Pedestals, ancient monumental, in Persia	ix.	107. 193	—, journal of the residence of M. de Lange at	vii.	437
Pedestrians in England	ii.	528	—, Korean trade to	vii.	450
— of Morocco	xv.	769	—, its trade with India	vii.	452
Pedinoso valley, iron-mine	v.	915	— with Bucharia	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pedlars of London	ii.	95	—, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
—, Spanish, in Peru	xiv.	4	Pek-kin-se city	vii.	243
— mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21	Pelée mountain	xiv.	295
—, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	686	Pelengon hamlet	ix.	115
Pedra Blanca rock	xi.	70	Pelevar river	ix.	102
Pedrarias, Governor	xiv.	145	Pelicans of Persia	ix.	185
Pedreades, the custom	v.	511	— of Siam	ix.	629
Pedro Point	viii.	388	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
Pedro of New Zealand	xi.	637. 646	— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334

INDEX.

[317]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	vii.	219
Pelim, banishment of Marshal Muncie to —	vi.	796	———— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	778
————, his conduct there	vi.	797	Penjeab country	viii.	206
Pelion mount	x.	742	Penmanmawr pass, North Wales	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	i.	605	Penmorfa village	ii.	629
Pellecoy, vineyards of	iv.	442	Penn, Admiral	iii.	185
Pellegrino castle	x.	449	Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207	Penn, Mr., his grant of Pennsylvania	xii.	377
Pelletier garden	iv.	60	————, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380
Pellika, account of	i.	252	————, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387
Pell-mell, Persian game of	ix.	73	PENNANT'S tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707.	iii. 1
Pello, mode of fishing at	i.	199	———— account of Skipton castle	ii.	435
Pellon Pyta	i.	287	———— tour in Scotland	iii.	1
PELSART'S voyage to Australasia	xi.	428	———— second tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides	iii.	171
————, remarks on	xi.	436	———— vision	iii.	357
Pelusiac branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	———— description of himself	iii.	485
Pelusium	xv. 178.	398. 401	————, on the bouquetin	v.	800
Pemba island	xvi.	723. 724	Pennant's David, Esq., letter on Switzerland	v.	986
Pemblyco bird	xiii.	173	Pennany town	viii.	379
Pembroke town	ii.	596	Pennar river	viii.	589
———— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Pembroke and Montgomery, Counts, Coxe's dedication to	v.	640	Pennits of Batavia	xi.	188
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121	Penn's Neck, America	xiii.	496
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Penny-lands of Cannay	iii.	311
Pemisapan, Indian King	xii.	579	Penny-royal plant of America	xiii.	439
————; his conspiracy against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584. 587.	xiii. 10	Penobscot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Pemmaquid fort	xii. 395. 399. 401.	xiii. 218	Penpont park	ii.	587
Penance, English punishment of	ii.	139	Penrice mansion	ii.	594
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194	Penrith, Pennant's account of	iii.	119
———— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Penrhyn's, Lord, slate-quarries	v.	655
———— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180	Pens, bamboo, of Madagascar	xvi.	744
———— of the Jougies	viii.	318	Pensbury manor-house, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
———— of the Birmans	ix.	477	Pensioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
———— in Congo	xvi.	169	Pensylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
———— in Brazil	xvi.	180	————, description of	xii.	381
Penaranda town	v.	317	————, its trade	xii.	384
Penca-mawr, view from	ii.	582	————, importance to Britain	xii.	385
Penco city, see Conception.			————, Kalm's description	xiii.	386
Pendets of India	viii.	183	————, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
————, the chief of them	viii.	189. 191	Pensylvanians, Burnaby's description of them	xiii.	731
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300	Pentare island	xi.	402
———— described	i.	301	Pentateuch of Moses known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892
———— of Mr. Graham	i.	542	Pentecost harbour	xii. 229. xiii. 22	
Pendulums, Condamine's experiments with	xiv.	249. 253	Pentland Firth	iii.	689
Penedos village	xiv.	851	———— described by Brand	iii.	800
Penegent hill	ii.	432	Pentland, strait of	i.	781
Peneus river	x.	742	Pentre Briwnant	ii.	647
Peng-fe-hyen	vii.	245	Penza, government and districts	vi.	755
Pengue fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Pepehillo, the Torreador	v.	314
Penguin island	xi. 153. 313. 888.	xii. 162	Peperino-stone	iii.	904. 909
Penguin island, strait of Magellan	xiv.	96	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	viii.	628
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's description	viii. 2. xi.	153	———— of Cochin	ix.	424
Penide, port, its elevation	iv.	711	———— of India	ix.	425
Peninnis rocks	ii.	738	Pepper		
Peninsula of Spain	v.	300			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze	i.	462
— of the Banjareens	xi.	141	Perm, government, provinces and districts	vi.	760
— of Java	xi.	167	Permians described	i.	64
— of Brazil	xiv.	862	Permouth	i.	12
— of Congo	xvi.	250	Pernambuco captainship, Brazil	xiv.	707
— of Guinea	xvi.	461	—, Carli's account	xvi.	152
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	Peroesi Ethiopians	xvi.	816
Pepper harbour, Magellan strait	xiv.	96	Peron peninsula	xi.	829
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen	viii.	448	Peronne described	i.	131
— of Pullambam	viii.	449	PERON'S narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands	xi.	739
— of Borneo	xi. 116.	124. 138	Perperies islands	viii.	429
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13	Perpignan	iv.	112
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	— described by Carli	xvi.	191
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry	ix.	233	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	411
Pera, Jews at	vii.	5	Perrot, Governor of Montreal	xiii.	278
—, view of Constantinople from	vii.	509	Perry of Worcestershire	ii.	11
—, Pococke's description	x.	728	Perry's state of Russia	vi.	898
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	433	Persberg mount, minerals of	vi.	389
Peraladas town	v.	626	Persecutions in Ireland	iii.	868
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	808	—, religious, in Hungary	vi.	109
Perch of the lakes of Finmark	i.	440	— at Prague	vi.	141
— of the Shannon	iii.	859	— of the Cochin-Chinese Christians	ix.	799
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of the Jews in Yemen	x.	69
— fish of Barbary	xv.	636	Persees described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13.20
Percée, L'Isle	xiii.	338	—, Hamilton's account of them	viii.	319
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda	v.	214	—, Lord's discovery of them	viii.	523. 555
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man	ii.	828	—, their doctrine of God and the creation	viii.	557
Percy's Cross	iii.	489	—, commandments	viii.	565
Perdelife valley	ix.	92	—, ceremonies and worship of fire	viii.	568
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit	iv.	711	—, remains of them	ix.	229
— peak	iv.	715	— in Bombay	ix.	236
Pere village	x.	453	— at Surat	x.	214
Peregrine's mount, Chesapeak	xiii.	67	—, manners, customs and religion	x.	220
Pereira, Gaspar	xiv.	762	Persepolis, account of its ruins	viii.	298
Perenne described	i.	260	—, Della Valle's description of its ruins	ix.	102. 193
Peretti, Bartholomeo	v.	922	—, Francklin's account	ix.	266
Pereyra, Senor Thoma	viii.	420	Persfield	ii.	229
Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon	xii.	23	Persfield-gardens	ii.	581
Perfection, definition of	ii.	209	Pershore monastery	ii.	205
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Grasse	iv.	506	Persia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in	vii.	7
— used by the ladies in Lima	xiv.	582	—, Polo's description	vii.	112
Perfume-trees of Arabia	x.	195	—, embassy from Russia to	vii.	273
Perges vale	iv.	94	—, ancient and modern names of the provinces in	vii.	309
Perian custom in Persia	ix.	120	—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146
Perico harbour, Panama	xiv.	376	—, Hamilton's description of the coasts	viii.	295
—, voyage to Guayaquil from	xiv.	387. 390	—, its extent	viii.	299
Pericotes of Chili	xiv.	83	—, history	viii.	300
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397	—, revolution in	viii.	301
Perignon, General	v.	624			
Perillus's brazen bull	ii.	752			
Perinduru district	viii.	726			
Periphrasis of the Icelandic	i.	680			
Periwinkles, the northern	i.	501			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Perfia, religion in	viii.	303	Perth Amboy, New Jerfey	xii.	354
—, table of weights, meafures and coins in	viii.	519	—, Burnaby's defcription	xiii.	734
—, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in	ix.	1—123	Perthshire, manufactures of	iii.	380
—, Sir John Chardin's travels into	ix.	139—167	—, difeafes in	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a defcription of	ix.	169	Perthus town	v.	629
—, etymology of	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perthus, Col de	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provinces in	ix.	170	Pertica, contents of the Milanefe (note)	iv.	559
—, its climate	ix.	175	Pertinacity of the Chinefe	vii.	447
—, rivers	ix.	176	Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of difcovery	xii.	160
—, mountains	ix.	178	Peru, Betagh's account of	xiv.	1
—, cultivation in	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, etymology of	xiv.	131
—, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180	—, Pizarro's difcovery of	xiv.	155
—, animals of	ix.	182	—, Bouguer's voyage to	xiv.	270
—, birds of	ix.	185	—, Ulloa's defcription	xiv.	555
—, metals and minerals of	ix.	186	—, extent of the viceroyalty	xiv.	607
—, its ancient and prefent ftate compared	ix.	196	Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima	xiv.	574
—, reflections on	ix.	197	Peruru, temple at	viii.	725
—, its trade and manufactures	ix.	205. 210	Peruffe wood of America	xiii.	361
—, government, laws and conftitution	ix.	213	Peruvians, their invafion of Chiff	xiv.	110
—, army	ix.	218	Peryn's, Abbot, furrender	ii.	773
—, Francklin's tour from Bengal to	ix.	231	Pefcenius Niger	x.	714
—, extracts from Forfter's travels in	ix.	279	Pefcherafs of Terra del Fuego	xi.	946
—, defcription of the northern parts of	ix.	308. 311	Pefoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
—, Arabs in	x.	81. 124	Peffa cataract	i.	283
Perfia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court	vii.	301	— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, audience of the Ruffian ambaffador	vii.	302	Peftilence in Canada	xii.	658
—, lift of his public officers	vii.	315	Peftles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
—, defcribed	ix.	26. 51	Pёт, Arthur, his difcoveries towards the north-eaft paffage	i.	70
—, Della Valle's defcription of him	ix.	63 ^a	Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
—, audience and court	ix.	64	—, his conduct to his fifter Sophia	vi.	640
Perfian ambaffador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20	—, tomb and character	vi.	683
— to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114	—, his firft efforts in the Ruffian navy	vi.	689
Perfian chronicles, extracts from	ix.	244. 269	—, hut in which he lived	vi.	690
Perfians, their war with the Copheral Turks	vii.	10	—, his houfe at Peterhof	vi.	701
—, Della Valle's defcription of them	ix.	18. 27	— at the battle of Narva	vi.	710
—, their drefs	ix.	41. 201	—, his juftification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
—, ancient and modern compared	ix.	196. 200. 257	—, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
—, their marriages	ix.	250	—, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent	vii.	485
—, religion	ix.	263. 286	—, anecdotes of him	vii.	495
—, their fciences	xv.	832	Peter the Second, tomb and character of	vi.	600
Perfimons apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398 418	Peter the Third, Cox'e's account of him	vi.	767
— of New Jerfey	xiii.	486	—, his amufements	vi.	768
Perth, Pennant's account of	iii.	39. 395	—, policy on afcending the throne	vi.	769
—, hiftory of	iii.	39	—, rage for reformation	vi.	770
—, caftle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, enthufiaftic admiration of the King of Pruffia	vi.	771
—, antiquities near	iii.	560			Peter

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife	vi.	771. 776	Petreus's account of the Czar Demetrius	vi.	743
_____ , his abdication	vi.	779	Petrels of the Hebrides	iii.	331
_____ , death	vi.	780	_____ , Kalm's description	xiii.	384
_____ , conference with Ivan	vi.	785	Petrifactions of fish	i.	255
_____ , impostors who assumed his name	vi.	798	_____ of a man	i.	328
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him	xv.	35	_____ at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
Peter, the nimble	xiv.	367	_____ at Buxton	ii.	411
Peter de Natalibus	xvi.	737	_____ in the Isle of Wight	ii.	670
Peterels, antarctic	xi.	600	_____ at Messina	v.	9
_____ , Peron on	xi.	833	_____ of the Alps	v.	874
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700	_____ of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
_____ , Monplaisir	vi.	701	_____ in Candia	x.	617
Peters, Father	xii.	306	_____ in America	xiii.	413
Petersburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196	_____ of shells in the Blue Mountains	xiii.	420
_____ , on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to	vi.	659	_____ found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
_____ , foundation and progress of	vi.	661	_____ of the river Plata	xiv.	147
_____ fortrefs	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ in Quito	xiv.	551
_____ , its present state	vi.	662	_____ of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (<i>note</i>)	xv.	95
_____ , population	vi.	663	_____ of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica	xv.	611
_____ , court of	vi.	672	_____ in amber	xvi.	702
_____ cathedral	vi.	682	_____ , river remarkable for	xvi.	707
_____ , government and districts of	vi.	747	Petrofsk fortrefs	vi.	887
_____ , Imperial Academy of	vi.	821	Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
_____ , its library	vi.	823	Petronius on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374
_____ , museum	vi.	824	Petroflox of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
_____ , cabinets and curiosities	vi.	827	_____ of porphyry	v.	122
_____ , origin and progress of the English trade at	vi.	873	_____ of Vulcano	v.	144
_____ , Bell's description	vii.	273	_____ of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
_____ , journey from, to Casan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Lipari	v.	202
_____ , route from, to Tobolsky	vii.	318	_____ of Alicuda	v.	224
_____ , Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin	vii.	432	Petrofsky town	vii.	317
_____ , Bell's journey from, to Constantinople	vii.	500	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch		
_____ , itinerary to	vii.	514	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman	viii.	425
_____ , on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	680	_____ of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
Petersfield town	ii.	313	_____ of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
Peterfen's account of the elephants	i.	715	_____ of Lima	xiv.	580
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	482	Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain	xii.	299
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	412	Petty-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	481	Peuque bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Peterfowe, Man of Rofs at	ii.	221	Pevas on the Amazon	xiv.	228. 501
Petheron, North	ii.	261	Peverell, William	ii.	398
Petiguaves of Brazil	xiv.	724	Pevel Point	ii.	296
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to	viii.	333	Pew, old, in Wensley Church	ii.	428
Petite Carenage, St. Lucia	xii.	434	Pezaron's, Pere, works	iv.	31
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665. 672	Pezenas	iv.	115
Petition from the island of Scilly	ii.	777	Pfeffers, baths of	v.	959
Petiviers, vineyards of	iv.	445	Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland	v.	725
Petrarch and Laura	iv.	221	Phacusa, the ancient	xv.	181. 400
Petrizzo river	v.	279	Phaia-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
			Phalangium of Barbary	xv.	635
			Phalsbourg town	iv.	196
			Phanar of Constantinople	x.	725
			Pharæ		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ	x.	762	Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-		
Pharan desert	xv.	275	count	xi.	1
Pharan torrent	xv. 283.	296. 297	Guignes' obser-	xi.	68. 71
Pharao, baths of	x.	403	ations on them	xi.	327
Pharaoh's Bath mountain	xv. 281.	297	Magellan's dif-		
Pharaoh's cattle in Morocco	xv.	463	covery	xi.	327
Pharaoh's fruit	xv.	336	through the Straits of Magel-		
Pharaoh's pyramid	xv.	206	lan to	xiv.	97
Pharaoh's rats	x.	185	Philippopolis	x.	229
Pharos of Alexandria	vii. 18. x. 235.	xv. 164	Philipps port	xi.	880
light-houfe	xv.	164. 809	Philips's Cyder	ii.	211. 220
Pharouk grain of Barbary	xv.	405	Philipstadt town	vi.	390
Pharous of Latichea	x.	565	Phillips, Commodore, on New South		
Pharphar	x.	514	Wales	xi.	903
Pharfalia plain	x.	744	Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in		
battle of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Owhyhee	xi.	713
Phafis river	ix.	148	Philosophers, French	iii.	916
Phatnicus fosse	xv.	398	of Japan, doctrines of	vii.	755
Pheafants of Tongut	vii.	125	of Hindoftan	viii.	187
of the river Phafis	ix.	148	Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	822
beautiful, of Guinea	xvi.	443	their opinion on Ame-		
Phenomena in the North	i.	232	rica	xiv.	130
aerial, of Iceland	i.	643. 746	Philosophers-elixir in China	vii.	244
at Lyme	ii.	293	Philosophers-ftone, Arabian ftudy		
at Scarborough	iii.	14	for it	x.	173. 199
of Vefuvius	v.	13	discovered in		
of Stromboli	v.	107. 109	Barbary	xv.	610
of the earthquakes in			Philosophical Magazine	i.	614
Calabria	v.	286	Philosophical Tranfactions	i. 242. ii. 68.	783
in the river Luen	vii.	254	Philofophy of Greece and Rome	vi.	84
of the fpring of Send-			of Gothe	vi.	163
Brary	viii.	216	in Germany	vi.	291
of fome fifh in the			of Confucius, the fub-		
Ganges	viii.	228	ftance of it	ix.	704. 734
observed on the Cordil-			Philostratus on the ftatue of Memnon	xv.	250
leras	xiv.	47	Philpot-lane, meetings of the Vir-		
of two funs in Peru	xiv.	275	ginia company in	xiii.	170
on the mountain Pam-			Philtre, a fingular	v.	413
bamarca	xiv.	290	Phinopolis	x.	731
on the Andes	xiv.	535	PHIPPS'S voyage towards the North		
of rain in Peru	xiv.	585	Pole	i.	538
Philadelphia city described	xii.	382	Journal, Appendix to it	i.	563
Kalm's description	xiii.	386	Phipps's, Sir William, conqueft of		
Burnaby's account	xiii.	728	Nova Scotia	xii.	396
Philæ island	xv.	265	expedition		
Philaretus, the Patriarch, account			to Canada	xii. 396. xiii. 332	
of him	vi.	604	Phirmaund, fee Firman.		
Philco-mayo-river	xiv.	622	Phittiplace's account of the Virgi-		
Philea, the ancient	x.	731	nian colony	xiii.	73. 91
Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	338	Phlebotomifts, bats of Carthagenæ		
Philippeaux fort	xii.	277	expert	xiv.	347
Philippine Company of Spain,	v.	435	of Zanguebar	xv.	8
its history			Mandingo	xvi.	877
and proceedings	v.	492	Phlebotomy of the Tonquinefe	ix.	678
Philippine iflands, their productions	v.	490	in Chili	xiv.	116
commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	exceffive, of the Por-		
proceedings of			tuguefe in St. Thomas	xvi.	513
the Spanish government towards	v.	491	Phlegrean Fields	v. 4. 24. 32. 43. <i>passim</i>	
Hamilton's de-			Phlox glaberima of America	xiii.	573
scription of them	viii.	511	Phlogifton,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiston, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et Specialis	v.	671
Phœnicia, Pococke's description	x.	469	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phœnicians trade to the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Piacenza	iv.	285
Phœnix, her shipwreck	ii.	762	Pianfu city	vii.	139
Phœnix, ship, her action with Sanganian pirates	viii.	310	Piafs, porte of	iv.	102
Phœnix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Piafre, the Spanish	v.	298
Pholades	v.	33-56	Piaftres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorescence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	496
of the pyrosoma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the sea	xiii. 385. xvi. 605.	637	Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fish, shells, &c.			Picaflores, see Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardet, Madame	iv.	204
Phosphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrases, observations on	i.	711	manufactures of	iv.	367. 381
English	ii.	570	cattle	iv.	476
in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Phurium cape	x.	588	tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679,	implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Parorius	x.	685	manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Phyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's astronomical observations	i.	249
Phyle	x.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Madagascar	xvi.	748
Phylibee city	x.	230	Pichinchâ mountain, Quito	xiv. 287. 291.	296.
Physale, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758. 833	signal-station on	xiv.	423. 427
Physcus, the ancient	x.	667	ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Physeter of Lipari	v.	248	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Physgeah city	xv.	550	Pickers, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21. 36
Physic, state of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickles of the Siamese	ix.	612
mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	525
Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pico island, Azores	xvi.	671
Physic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Picquémian Indians	xii.	661
of London	ii.	94	Picquet, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	814
of the Scilly isles	ii.	758	Picquet-berg mountain	xvi.	122
of Murrayshire	iii.	137	Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
of Paris	iv.	75	Picquigny	iv.	83
of Vienna	vi.	87	Pictet Turretini, M.	v.	886
modern philosophical	vi.	163	Picton castle	ii.	597
of China	vii.	415	Picts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
of Hindostan, study and practice	viii.	188	their origin	iii.	442
of Tibet	viii.	220	kingdom	iii.	443
Siamese	ix.	599	customs	iii.	ibid.
Tonquinese	ix. 677. 729.	736	in Orkney	iii.	689. 740
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
Arabian	x.	168	Picts Cairnley	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Picts' houses in Shetland	iii.	781
of the West Indians	xii.	85	Picts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Picture of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Pictures worshipped in Russia	i.	21. 36
Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	astonishment of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	see Paintings.		
of Loango, their musical prescriptions	xvi.	572	Piddleton	ii.	299
of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Pie de Burro shell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physics, Society of, at Zurich	v.	671	Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoorâ	ix.	529
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiognomy, on the science	v.	669	state	iv.	239
Physiophoret, zoophytes, described	xi.	759	cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
					Piedmont,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, soil of	iv.	550	Pigeons of Madagascar	xvi.	800
—, its climate	iv.	551	Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg		
—, inclosures in	iv.	552	(note)	v.	845
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553	Pigeons-dung	xv.	600
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	558	Pigg's folly	iii.	19
—, irrigation in	iv.	563. 575	Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Firth.		
—, its cattle	iv.	576	Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia	ix.	45
—, sheep	iv.	588	Pigmies with monstrous ears	xi.	375
—, course of crops in	iv.	ibid.	— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
—, seed and product	iv.	592	—, the Matimbos	xvi.	334
—, wheat	iv.	593	— of Madagascar described		
—, culture of silk in	iv.	600	by Conmerfon	xvi.	762
—, its clover	iv.	609	—, Modave's		
—, hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.	description	xvi.	764
—, maize	iv.	610	Pigmies, island of	iii.	580
—, rice	iv.	611	Pignatelli, Don Ramon	v.	551. 632
—, vines	iv.	613	Pignut Ridge	xiii.	721
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	615	Pig-nuts of Congo	xvi.	169
—, government of	iv.	624	Pihahiroth	xv.	294
—, taxation in	iv.	627	Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— abundant in Lapiand	i.	198
—, manufactures and com-			— in the lakes of Finmark	i.	439
merce of	iv.	637	—, geese fishing for	iii.	571
—, population of	iv.	645	— of the Shannon	iii.	859
—, prohibitions in	iv.	646	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
—, prices in	iv.	650	Pike-bearers in Japan	vii.	786
Piem province	vii.	118	Pike-measure of Egypt	xv.	311
Piemaçum, King	xii. 569. xiii. 7	292	Pikhol bay	i.	756
Pier at Lyme	ii.	292	Pijan, vineyards of	iv.	443
Pierce bridge	iii.	514	Pilate mount	v.	726
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii. 104.	108	—, Dominic's statue in	v.	727. 730
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia	xii. 236. xiii. 95.	104	Pilate's palace	x.	359. 416
Piercic's, M., cabinet	iv.	39	Pilati on the King of Prussia	vi.	175
Pieria mount (note)	x.	547	—, on literature in Berlin	vi.	199
—, Seleucia of	x.	553	Pilau of the Arabs	x.	154
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk	iv.	606	— of West Barbary	xv.	416. 663
Pierropan, Abbate	iv.	249	Pilau, Mr., the artist	vi.	422
Pierre-Pertuis, pass of	v.	706	Pilaya jurisdiction	xiv.	626
Pierre-ronde	iv.	680	Pilchards of Cornwall	ii.	281
Piery, vines of	iv.	447	—, oil of	ii.	ibid.
Pieska mount	i.	283	—, mode of catching	xii.	138
Pieffy animal described	vii.	338	Pile house	ii.	320
Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800	Piles, funeral, Indian women burn-		
Pietists, sect, of Lower Engadina	v.	900	ing themselves on	viii.	177
Pietra Langa	v.	188	—, funeral, in Canara	viii.	363
Pietra Mala	iv.	275	Pilgrimages in Scotland	iii.	383
PIGAFETTA'S voyage round the			— to Mariazell	vi.	122
world	xi. 288.	307	—, Japanese much addicted		
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	297	to	vii.	738
—, dedication	xi.	306	— to Isje	vii.	739
—, treatise on navigation	xi.	382	— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
Pigeon island	viii.	755	— of the Baians	viii.	543
—, Dampier's account	xi.	481	— of the Mussulmans to		
Pigeon island, Algiers	xv.	521	Mecca	x.	90
Pigeon island bay	xii.	424	— of the Hadgees to		
Pigeons, wild, in Hindoستان	viii.	692	Mecca	x.	369
— of Persia	ix.	185	— to Mecca	xv.	320
—, red, of Siam	ix.	625	—, procession de-		
—, wild, of Canada	xiii.	601	scribed	xv.	382—386
—, wild, of New England	xiii.	744	— route from Cairo to		
—, of Egypt	xv.	340	Mecca	xv.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pinçon river	—	—
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	—	xiv. 253
— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etna	xvi. 218.	291. 329
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	v.	82
— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	xiv.	726
—, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	xiv.	867
— of Japan	vii.	787	— of Siam	viii.	435
— in Oriza	viii.	403	— of Java	ix.	610
— to Muschid	ix.	281	— of Buru island	xi.	170
— to Mecca, their dress	x.	20	— of Carthagena	xi.	373
— to the Holy Land	x.	139	— of the Cape	xiv.	353
— at Jerufalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	xvi.	64
—, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	xiii.	798
— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's discovery of Quixos	v.	622
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	491. 505
Pillachiquir signal-station	xiv.	435	Pine-forests of Scotland	xiv.	133
Pillars, natural, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	—, Mr. Farquharson's account of	iii.	124. 347
—, ancient, at Brough, Derbyshire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	iii.	55
—, historical, in the Isle of Man	ii.	811	— of Braemar	iii.	57
—, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—, their uses	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Skie	iii.	319	—, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
—, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	— of Norway	vi.	365
— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	— of Mytilene	x.	633
—, basaltic	iii.	897	—, species of, in Norfolk isle	xi.	635
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of Carolina	xii. 344.	xiii. 466
—, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	— of Virginia	xii.	593
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Abfalom	x.	422	— of New Jersey	xiii.	483
—, ancient, at Constantinople	x.	725	—, white, of America	xiii.	749
—, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pinea, isle of, Cuba	xii. 622.	xiii. 755
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	iv.	215
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pinguedas birds of Chili	xiv.	79
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Pini, Padre	iv.	243
— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjean, mulberries of	iv.	461
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	—, cattle	iv.	475
— of Pompey	xv.	808. 829	PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's travels in England	ii.	489
Pillars, hall of, at Persepolis	ix.	270	— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
Pillo described	i.	237	— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94
Pillow, a Chinese	ix.	548	— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pilot-fish of the shark	xiii.	864	Pinkie, battle of	iii.	28
Pilots on the coast of Norway	i.	760	Pin-manufacture	ii.	277
— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pinnacles island	iii.	22
— on the canal of Vishnei-Voloshok	vi.	897	Pinnas silver of Peru	xiv.	14. 16
—, directions to them	xi.	390	Pinnenberg	i.	140
— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinos de la Puente	v.	563
Pimble-Meer	ii.	634	Pinta, La, one of Colon's ships	xii.	25
Pimeni, defile	iv.	711	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	vii.	239
Pimento of Jamaica	xii.	319	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	xii.	26. 40. 46
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462	—, discoveries	xiv.	141
— of Loango	xvi.	554	— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
Pinarus river	x.	548	Piper, Count	xiii.	374
			Pipers of Skie	iii.	325
					Piper's

INDEX.

[325]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles	ii.	739	Pisque river	xiv.	529
Piper's Inn	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pissiffack Indians	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
_____ of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pistachio-trees of Persia	ix.	101
_____ of the Caffrés and			Pitill-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
Hottentots	xvi.	34. 38	Pitoor, Major	xiv.	838
_____ of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pisuerga river	v.	312
Pipinerie of St. Honore	iv.	67	Pit, Governor	viii.	395
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pitahiaha-tree described	xiii.	811
Pipli town	ix.	578	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitch and tar of Louisiana	v.	484
Pique of Artois	iv.	540	_____, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piqueno Ponto	ix.	414	_____, of America	xiii.	466
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	Pitch-trade of America	xii.	344. 390
Pirafenunga river	xiv.	705	Pit-coal of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda			Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 720
and Alicuda	v.	256	Pitheas, ancient	i.	272
_____, Christian, in the bay of			_____, new	i.	272. 324
Bengal	viii.	123. 126	_____, bridge	i.	324
_____, at Madagascar	viii. 269. xvi.	759	_____, streets of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, of the Red Sea	viii.	273	Pitinga root	xiv.	861
_____, of Muskat	viii.	285	Pitracha, King of Siam	ix.	635
_____, of Sangania	viii.	310. 315	Pitrebot mount	xi.	69
_____, of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16	Pits of Montrose	iii.	427
_____, on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitt, Mr.	ii.	569
_____, of Celebes	xi.	224	Pittacus of Mytilene	x.	632
_____, on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pitti, Palazzo	iv.	271
_____, encountered by Captain			Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
Smith	xiii.	227	Piura, see Plurs.		
_____, engagement with two			Piura, Peru	xiv.	3
Turkish	xiv.	699	_____, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
_____, of Sallee	xv.	449. 696	_____, city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
_____, of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	_____, Anson's capture of	xiv.	649
_____, of Ufa	xvi.	519	Piussart garden	iv.	58
_____, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
_____, introduce the slave-trade in			_____, his expedition		
Madagascar	xvi.	770	: on the Maranon	xiv.	505
Pirene fountain	x.	760	Pizarro's discoveries	xiv.	146. 155
Pirepenjale mountain, accident with			_____, defeat	xiv.	188
elephants on	viii.	214	Pizzo town	v.	282
Pirogues of Borneo	xi.	351	Placemen of Austria	vi.	108
_____, of Senegal	xvi.	620. 636. 647	Place-Victoire, Paris	iv.	9
Pir-Panjel mountain	vii.	596	Placket and Plato mines	ii.	479
Pisa, Bernard de	xii.	65	Plague, the black	i.	745
Pisa, Don Antonio	xiii.	825	_____, at Winchester	ii.	325
Pisacack town	xiii.	69	_____, at Penrith	iii.	120
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,			_____, at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
Guinea	xvi.	455	_____, at Bender	vii.	504
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures			_____, at Constantinople	vii.	508
at	xvi.	911	_____, on the Nile	viii.	231
Pisans, Castle of	x.	356	_____, observations on it	x.	171
Piscadores islands	viii.	514	_____, in Barbadoes	xii.	294
Piscataqua river	xiii.	749	_____, in Canada	xii.	658
Piscataway river	xii.	255	_____, in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
Piscatoria islands	xvi.	783	_____, in Barbary	xv.	440. 641
Pisciarelli, lavas of	v.	29	Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
Pise-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	_____, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
Pismires of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867	_____, in Egypt	xvi.	718
_____, of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	Plaice of Guinea	xvi.	450

Plaid

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	iii.	92	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-		
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	640	heite	xi.	516
Plains of Flanders	iv.	303	— in Tongataboo	xi.	675
— of the Garonne	iv.	304	— in Middleburgh	xi.	690
— of Alsace	iv.	305	— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
— of Calabria	v.	278	— of maize in New England	xii.	258
—, its wonderful fer-			— of sugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
tility	v.	280	— in Jamaica	xii.	315. 318
—, dreadful effects of			—, importance of British	xii.	325. 337
the earthquake in	v.	294	—, mode of making, in		
— of Tirano	v.	931	Virginia	xiii.	32. 718
— of Chitteldroog	viii.	763	— in New England	xiii.	234
— of Potarzeeke	x.	229	— of Canada	xiii.	261
— of Kesteen	x.	306	— of nopals at St. Juan del		
— of Junia	x.	317	Re	xiii.	820
— of Acra	x.	332	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	824
— of Esdraelon	x.	334	— of the sugar-cane described		
— of Jericho	x.	345	by Rochon	xvi.	761
— of Zabulon	x.	364. 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.	233
— of Scio	x.	622	—, observations on British		
—, beautiful, of Bithynia	x.	696	West India	xii.	333
— of Troy	x.	705	— of Georgia	xii.	444
— of Virginia	xiii.	25	—, list of the Virginian, in		
— of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812	1585	xii.	574
— of Chili	xiv.	104. 127	—, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	617
— of Quito	xiv.	441. 526	— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	48. 60. 79. 103
— of Abyssinia	xv.	18	—, massacre of them	xiii.	145
— of Marmora	xv.	463. 690	—, inducements for, in New		
— of Zeidoure	xv.	525	England	xiii.	223
— of Health, Madagascar	xvi.	789	— of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Plaster of Paris, Derbyshire quarry			Plantinus, John, account of	i.	200
of	ii.	476	Plants, their growth and generation	i.	362
Plampin, Captain	iv.	94	— of Spitzbergen	i.	583
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-			—, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
east passage to China	i.	85	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621
Plane-trees of Jedo	vii.	802	— in the nursery at Paris	iv.	67
Planets, on their motions	iii.	918	— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	— cultivated in France	iv.	483. 505
Planks of Christiana	vi.	365	—, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Planofa isle	x.	766	— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
Planta, Mr., on the Council and			— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Senate of Bern (note)	v.	852	— of Switzerland, Haller's		
Planta family	v. 902. 909.	933	works on	v.	861
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	—, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
—, their fruit	xi.	5	— of Saltzburgh	vi.	56
—, liquor	xi.	6	— of Laffa	vii.	552
—, cloth of	xi.	ibid.	— of Japan, Kempfer's de-		
—, broad, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	scription	vii.	692
—, Canadian sea-side	xiii.	669	— on the mountains of Cash-		
— of Carthagena	xiv.	354	mere	viii.	214
Plantations, observations on	ii.	388	— of Persia	ix.	180
— at Havod	ii.	659	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	475
— of Lord Kinnoul	iii.	38	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	606
— at Athol house	iii.	389	—, Tonquinese	ix.	717
— of the King of France	iv.	66	— of Arabia	x.	191
— in France	iv.	521	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of New Holland	xi.	465
— of Kablai-Khan	vii.	137	— left by Sir Joseph Banks		
— of cloves, extirpated by			in Otaheite	xi.	516
the Dutch (note)	xi. 256. 280. 282		— of New Zealand	xi.	541

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu island	—	xi.	Plates, engraved, of monumental	—	—
— of Dusky bay	—	xi.	stone, &c. at Glasgow	iii.	241
— of Balade	—	xi.	— in Nieuhoff's travels in	—	—
— of Botany isle	—	xi.	China	vii.	232
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-	—	—	Platscotex de Chiens Indians	xiii.	275-368
land	—	xi.	Players of England, Moritz's ob-	—	—
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172	servations on	ii.	515
— of New England	xiii.	219	— of Germany	vi.	25
— of Canada	—	xiii.	— of Austria	—	89
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	397. 411. 423	— of Berlin	vi.	204
— used by the Indians	xiii.	533. 573	— of Stockholm	vi.	399
— of America	—	xiii.	— at Drottingholm castle	vi.	443
—, Canadian	xiii.	611. 623. 640. 653	— of Russia	vi.	855
— in Chili	—	xiv.	Play-houses, London	ii.	513
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv.	—, Spanish	v.	527
— in Peru	—	xiv.	— of Stockholm	vi.	399
— in Carthagena	—	xiv.	Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	522
— in Quito	—	xiv.	— of Germany	vi.	22
—, the nopal	—	xiv.	— of Austria	—	89
—, Cucu of Popayan	—	xiv.	— of the Birmans	ix.	434
— of the Andes	—	xiv.	— of the Siamese	ix.	597
—, Conception, Chili	—	xiv.	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
— of Dar-Für	—	xv.	— of Otaheite	xi.	583
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 16. 21	— of Ulietea	xi.	587-613
— on Table Mountain	xvi.	43. 65. 112. 143	— of Huaheine	xi.	613
— of Congo	—	xvi.	— of Tongataboo	xi.	679
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
— of Fida	—	xvi.	Plaza Mayor at Madrid	v.	382
— of Benin	—	xvi.	Pleasant View	ii.	229
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi.	Pleaskin cape	iii.	898
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi.	Plenifere, Governor	xvi.	781
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	Pleraville	iv.	118
— of Goree	—	xvi.	Plesco	i.	16. 35
— of Magdalen island	—	xvi.	Plettenberg, Baron	xvi.	2. 116
— of Podor	—	xvi.	Pleuran, Mr. Van	xi.	240
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635. 643. 668	— on Macasser	xi.	242
— of Fayal	—	xvi.	—, ceremonies of his departure	—	—
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	from Macasser	xi.	244
—, table of those carried from	—	—	Pleurisy in America	xiii.	496
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi.	800-807	— in Canada	xiii.	613
Plaster, building, of Barbary	xv.	645	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
— of Morocco	xv.	710	Pliniana villa	v.	892
Plaster-quarries of Montmartre	iv.	46	—, remarkable fountain of	v.	ibid.
Plata city, Peru, described	xiv.	312. 622	Pliny on the discovery of the Cape	—	—
—, jurisdictions in the arch-	—	—	of Good Hope	i.	128
bishopric of	xiv.	623	—, his account of the navigation	—	—
Plata, Rio de la, discovery of it	xiv.	147. 642	of the North	i.	ibid.
—, Battel's voyage to	xvi.	318	— on the mines of Italy	i.	148
Plata-blanca of Peru	xiv.	17	—, his account of statuary metal	ii.	254
Plata fruit of Quito	xiv.	458	—, account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732
Platza	x.	757	—, mention of the Hebrides	iii.	273
Plate of the Emperor of Russia	i.	32	—, account of the fountain at	—	—
Plate river of Algiers	xv.	528	Pliniana	v.	892
Plate-glass manufacture at St. Gobin	iv.	375	— on Egypt	xv.	202, et seq.
— at Cherbourg	iv.	377	— on the pyramids	xv.	822
— manufactory at St. Ilde-	—	—	— on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	816. 822
fonso	v.	361	Ploen lake	vi.	346
Platerie, M. le	iv.	287	— town	vi.	ibid.
Plates made in Lapland	i.	448	Plomo-ronco of Peru	xiv.	17
—, singular uses of them in Ton-	—	—	Plot, powder, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
gataboo	xi.	687	Plots in Paris	iv.	291. 293. 294
			Plots		Plots

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisapan against the Vir-			Poelembankeen	xi.	234
ginian settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough, knights of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Plough-lands of the Mysore	viii.	608	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	Poer, William Le	ii.	769
—, on the use of horses or oxen			Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
with	iv.	538. 540	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, Pope's moral essays	ii.	175
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
—, African	xvi.	84	—, Macon's English Garden	ii.	228
Plovers of Fladda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, on Chepflow	ii.	230
Plow, volcano at	i.	688	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	326
Ployer Point, Chesapeake	xiii.	62	—, Keate's	ii.	698
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Lee	ii.	718
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	— to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	—, Spenser's Beadsman	iii.	21
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Plumpton park	iii.	119	—, on the battle of Bannock-		
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	burn	iii.	114
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	—, Barnaby on the Garfing		
Plurs town, its destruction by the			cattle	iii.	124
fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
Plutarch on the Fortunate islands.	xvi.	822	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, soliloquy of Jonas in the		
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	whale's belly	iii.	240
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at		
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	Arran	iii.	258
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Macon's Livy	iii.	323
—, its present			—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
state	xiii.	252	—, Duncan Laider	iii.	375
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760	—, battle of Loncarty	iii.	394
Po river	iv.	259	—, Butler	iii.	399
Poangué river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
Pobla, La, town	iv.	104	—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of			—, Gallic	iii.	533
her	xiii. 54.	74. 85. 111	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her marriage with			—, on the Duchefs of Athol		
Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	and Lady Wright	iii.	557
Poco, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
Pococke's account of the Giant's			— of the Spaniards	v.	525
Causeway	iii.	895	—, on the siege of Gibraltar		
— travels in the East	x.	406	(<i>note</i>)	v.	588
— travels in Egypt	xv. 163—	402	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Pocomoac river	xii.	307	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
Pocones root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, Thomson on the avalanches	v.	939
Pocquesoe village, Brandenburgers			— of Russia, observations on the	vi.	853
near	xvi.	342	—, genius of the Persians for	ix. 224.	259
Pode, the Russian	i.	41	— of the Birmans	ix.	508
Podesta of Pregalia	v.	897	— of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
— of Bormio	v.	913	—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48.	76.
— of Morbegno	v.	933		106. 142.	203
Podor, Adanson's expedition to	xvi. 617.	632. 669	— of the Moors	xv.	773
			Poetry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Poetry of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Poitou, culture of walnuts in	iv.	504
Poets, ancient, of Iceland	i.	669	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—— of the ancients	i.	679	Poivre, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	762
——, epic	iv.	261	——, his treaty with the		
—— of Ruffia	vi.	853. 859	Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, Indian, celebrating the beauties			——, his remarks on Ben-		
of Cashmere	viii.	212	yowski	xvi.	786. 793
——, Arabian	x.	165	Pojuka, revolt of the Portugese		
Poets' corner in Westminster abbey	ii.	523	at	xiv.	761. 766
Poets-laureat of the north	i.	713	Poke plant of America	xiii.	440
Pogeis family	ii.	184	Pokkoe bird of Guinea	xvi.	445
Poggio Imperiale palace	iv.	271	Poland, journey to	i.	207. 210
Pogrebisha town	vii.	502	——, government of	i.	216
Poitiers town	iv.	127	——, diets of	i. 216. vi.	720
Poiky Torneo	i.	239	——, offices in the government	i.	216
Point Brederwick	i.	740	——, court of	i.	217
Pointed Cape	xii.	632	——, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pointer, Mr.	ii.	524	——, Austrian share of	vi.	126
Point de Galle, Francklin's ac-			——, Ruffian part	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
count	ix.	231	——, on its partition	vi.	190
Poirot's remarks on travelling in			——, canal	vi.	197
Barbary (<i>note</i>)	xv.	699	——, its limits and account of		
Poison, remedies for	iii.	625	the Ruffian province of	vi.	570
——, miraculously counteracted			——, Bell's journey through	vii.	502
by a Malay doctor	viii.	438	Poland, King of	i.	210
—— in the island of Flores	viii.	456	Poland, Queen of	i.	220
—— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Polar-star, order of the	vi.	437
——, anecdotes of	xi. 102. 171. xiv.	39	Polder St. Catherine at Ostend	i.	794
—— of Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Pole, Reginald de	ii.	300
——, fish	xi.	620. 631	Pole-cat of Siam	ix.	621
—— of New Holland	xi.	822	—— of America	xiii.	464
—— weed of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii.	172	Polecat-root of North America	xiii.	531
—— of the American citron	xiii.	360	Poledenga coin, its value	i.	40
—— tree of America	xiii. 402. 434.	484	Poles, their character	i.	210
——, mysterious, known to the			——, manners and customs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes	xiii.	503	——, language	i.	223
—— of the hellebore	xiii.	531	Poles of the earth, shape of	i.	231
——, experiments on, and anti-			Polgonth mine	ii.	273
doties for	xiv.	255	Policat town	viii.	397
—— of the coyba of Popayan	xiv.	487	——, Dutch fort	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the nations on the			Police of Glasgow	iii.	235
Amazons	xiv.	513	—— of corn in France	iv.	326
—— of the Gekko	xiv.	713	—— of Madrid	v.	401
—— of Abyssinian serpents	xv.	48	—— of the Spanish theatre	v.	529
—— in West Barbary	xv.	440	—— of Vienna	vi.	74. 77
——, antidotes for	xvi. 11. 20.	38	—— of Cologne	vi.	270
—— of Congo	xvi.	279	—— of Holland	vi.	281
—— and antidotes found grow-			—— of Stockholm	vi.	391
ing together	xvi.	700	—— in Moscow in cafes of riot		
—— of the Mandingoes (<i>note</i>)	xvi.	879	or fire	vi.	618
Poison-fish, observations on	xi. 620. 631. xiii.	499	—— of Shiraz	ix.	253
—— of Madagafcar	xvi.	743	—— of the city of Ummerapoora	ix.	494.
Poison-plants, Hottentot	xvi.	131	—— of Tonquin	ix.	756
Poison-trees of Persia	ix.	180	——, Spanish, in Mexico	xiii.	838. 843
Poisons, river of	xiv.	239	—— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	173
Poiffonel, Dr.	xv.	507	—— of Egypt	xv.	302. 307
Poiffonnier's, M., still for procur-			—— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
ing fresh water from the sea	i.	586	—— of the markets in Morocco	xv.	709
Poitou province	iv.	127	Policy of Queen Elizabeth	xii. 167. 214.	222
——, soil of	iv.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	314
——, cattle of	iv.	475	Polignac castle	iv.	214

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family	iv.	214	Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv.	549
Polistena, on the earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275	Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi.	695
——, account of its destruction	v.	287	Pomberos of Congo	xvi.	297
Politeneſs of the Japanese	vii.	797	Pomegranates of France	iv.	498
—— of the Perfians	ix.	258	—— of Hadjiabad	ix.	304
—— of the Arabs	x.	158	—— of Barbary	xv.	603
—— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	566	—— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	456
Politicians of Paris	iv.	137-140	Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii. 568. 573. xiii.	7
Politics of Paris	iv. 169, <i>et ſeq.</i>	289	Pomerania, currency of Swedish	vi.	534
—— of Berlin	vi.	174-196	Pomona iſland deſcribed	i.	779
—— of the Tonquiſe	ix.	685-691	Pomona in Orkney	iii.	687-747
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	715	Pomouick, Virginia	xii. 569-573. xiii.	7
—— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor			Pompadour, King of France's		
of Morocco	xv.	711	ſtud at	iv.	91-481
—— of Sidi Mahomet	xv.	712-747	Pompadour, Duchefs of	xiii.	785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	499	Pompeii, houſes of, built of lava	v.	31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	iii.	309	Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia	x.	744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii.	192	Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv. 168. 808.	829
Pollards of Verona	iv.	595	Pompone, M.	iv.	195
Pollard's lands	iii.	513	Ponce de Leon, John	xii.	339
Polleza, Spaniſh dreſs	xiv.	334	PONCEY's journey to Abyſſinia	xv.	61
Poillet coin	vi.	457	Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
Poll-tax in Denmark	vi.	309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii.	391
—— on the free Ruſſian pea-			Ponds for fiſh in France	iv.	531
ſants (<i>note</i>)	vi.	818	Ponea, Cacique	xiv.	143
—— of Ruſſia	vi.	862	Pongo, paſs of the Amazon	xiv. 215. 219.	498
—— of China in the ninth			Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed	xvi.	332
century	vii.	191-193	——, his great		
—— in Egypt	xv.	309	reſemblance to a man	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
POLO, MARCO, his voyages and			Pongo de Manzeriche	xiv.	501
travels in Aſia	vii.	102	Pontard of Spain	v.	510
——, his introduction	vii.	105	Ponjelly village	viii.	408
Polotſk government	vi.	570	Ponni village, Guinea	xvi.	366-471
——, population and produce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pons, Abbé	v.	314
—— government and diſtricts	vi.	749	——, on the Eſcurial	v.	371
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153-155	Pont, M. du. his answer to the		
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551-606	Chambre du Commerce	iv.	358
——, female, in the Samorin's			Pont village	v.	811
country	viii.	374	Pont-Aberglaſſlyn	ii.	630
—— in Tonquin	ix.	669-722	Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture		
——, the ſtumbling-block to			at	iv.	377
eaſtern converts	ix.	813	——, cattle of	iv.	477
—— of the Deſart Arabs	x.	16	Pont-Alta	v.	905
—— among the Arabs	x.	149	Pontameas port	ix.	767
—— in Borneo	xi.	123	Pont-a-Mouſſon town	iv.	193
—— in Java	xi.	171	Pontanus, John Iſaac, on the north-		
—— in New Zealand	xi.	648	eaſt paſſage	i.	127
—— of the Chilians	xiv.	122	Pontardillas	ii.	594
—— in Dar-Fúr	xv.	153	Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the		
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	431	climate of Montreal	xiii.	627
—— of the Negroes of the			Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v.	822
Gold Coaſt	xvi.	420	Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of	iv.	451
—— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479-501	Pont-Beauvoifin	iv.	285
—— in Benin	xvi.	525	Pontchartrain, M. de	xiii.	256
—— in Loango	xvi.	568	Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv.	93
—— in Sofala	xvi.	697	Pont du Gard, aqueduct	iv.	117
—— of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873	Ponteamas town	viii.	477
Polyneſia	xi.		Ponte-Tremolo	v.	986
Polypi of Meſſina	v.	9	Pont l'Eveque town	iv.	149
——, experiments on	xiv.	256	——, cattle of	iv.	477
Polyrrhenia city (<i>note</i>)	x.	602	Pont-neuf, Friburg	v.	834

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish	iii.	342
Pontoons, bridge of, at Petersburg	vi.	664	_____ of Perth	iii.	396
Pont Orfin	iv.	153	_____ of Montrose	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair	ii.	625	_____ of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool	ii.	589	_____ of Fife	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	_____ of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Poole, the interpreter	xiii.	157	_____ of Scotland	iii.	477
Poole's Hole	ii.	411. 475	_____ of Kelso	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage	i.	539	_____ of the Hebrides and Western Highlands	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe	iii.	341	_____ of the Shetland isles	iii.	697
Poolococket island	xi.	114	_____ of St. Kilda	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem	x.	350	_____ of Rachlin island	iii.	880
_____, Bathsheba's	x.	356	_____ of France	iv.	317
_____ of Siloam	x.	357	_____, table of, in each department	iv.	319
_____ of Bethesda	x.	360	_____ of the towns in France and England	iv.	320
_____ on Mount Sion	x.	413	_____, Young's observations on	iv.	321
Pooneno, Indian chief	xii.	568	_____, Sir James Stuart on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Poor of Russia	i.	21	_____, M. Herenschwandt on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, their state in Kerry	iii.	847	_____, causes of the excessive, of France	iv.	322
_____ in Limerick	iii.	849	_____ of Spain	iv. 323. v.	382
_____, oppression of, in Ireland	iii.	866	_____ of Lombardy	iv.	643
_____ of the Milanese	iv.	645	_____ of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Venice	iv.	646	_____ of the state of Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pootoo isle	xi.	672	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	644
Popayan, mines of	xiv.	298	_____ of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ government	xiv.	482	_____ of Piedmont	iv.	645
_____ city	xiv.	483	_____ of Lipari	v.	244
_____ jurisdiction	xiv.	485	_____ of Stromboli	v.	252
_____, gold mines in	xiv.	539	_____ of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	_____ of Catalonia	v.	619
Pope, Mr., anecdote of	ii.	175	_____ of Schaffhausen	v.	642
_____, his Timon's Villa	ii.	176	_____ of Appenzel	v.	650
_____, his Man of Rofs	ii.	221	_____ of Zurich	v.	662. 665
Popeda of fago	xi.	260	_____ of Balle	v.	696
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending	vii.	602	_____ of Switzerland	v.	719
_____, privilege of the Grand Lama for	vii.	603	_____ of Lucern	v.	725
Pope's account of Caithness, Strathnaver and Sutherland	iii.	147	_____ of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
Popham, Lord Chief Justice	xiii.	206	_____ of Neuchatel	v.	814
Popham-beacons	ii.	328	_____ of Friburg	v.	836
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii.	206	_____ of Upper Engadina	v.	905
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of	xii.	160	_____ of the Valteline	v.	934
Poplar, the water, of America	xiii.	582	_____ of the Grifons	v.	971
Poplars, Lombardy	iv.	608	_____ of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Popo, Great, Guinea described	xvi.	475	_____ of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
Popo, Little, Guinea	xvi.	367. 473	_____ of Augsburg	vi.	19
Popogussu, the Virginian hell	xii. 605. xiii.	13	_____ of Bavaria	vi.	37
Poppies, culture of, in France	iv.	499	_____ of Saltsburg	vi.	48
_____ of Persia	ix.	181	_____ of Vienna	vi.	69
Poppy-feed, decoction of	ix.	203	_____ of Austria	vi.	120. 123
Poppy-water	viii.	100	_____ of the Tyrol	vi.	120
Population, observations on	i.	345. 375	_____ of Dresden	vi.	145
_____ of the Isle of Man (<i>note</i>)	ii.	833	_____ of Saxony	vi.	154
_____ of Jona	iii.	294	_____, observations on, in Prussia	vi.	185. 196
_____ of Cannay	iii.	311	_____ of Denmark	vi.	220. 309
_____ of the Isle of Rum	iii.	312	_____ of Hanover	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Cassel	vi.	233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
of Francfort	vi.	240	of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
of Cologne	vi.	270. 276	of Guaxaca	xiii.	822
of Germany in general	vi.	290	of Mexico	xiii.	850
of Copenhagen	vi.	297	of Campeachy	xiii.	858
of Norway	vi.	356	of Chili	xiv.	20. 114
of Sweden	vi.	523	of St. Jago	xiv.	177
of Moscow	vi.	580	of Conception	xiv.	192
of Twer	vi.	645	of Carthagen	xiv.	332
of Petersburgh	vi.	663	of Porto Bello	xiv.	366
of the Russian empire	vi.	861	of Guayaquil	xiv.	395
of Nankin	vii.	248	of Quito	xiv.	446
of Ispahan	vii.	307	of Latacunga	xiv.	468
of Constantinople	vii. 509. x.	727	of Riobamba	xiv.	470
of Japan	vii.	617	of Popayan	xiv.	484
of Jedo	vii.	800	of Atacames	xiv.	490
of Delhi	viii.	167	of Quixos	xiv.	492
of Diu	viii.	313	of Macas	xiv.	493
of Surat	viii. 316. x.	212	of Piura	xiv.	557
of Malabar	viii.	366	of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
of Madras	viii.	397	of Lima	xiv.	578
English, of Bengal	viii.	413	of Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Canton	viii.	492	of La Plata	xiv.	622
Banian doctrine of the			of Spanish and Portuguese		
first	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533	America	xiv.	644
of Seringapatam	viii.	605	of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
of Ferhabad	ix.	51	of Santiago	xiv.	678
of Casbin	ix.	158	of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410	of Dar-Fûr	xv.	132. 150
of Rangoon	ix.	451	of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
of the Birman empire	ix.	498	of West Barbary	xv.	408
of Siam	ix.	575	of Tetuan	xv.	450
of Tonquin	ix.	713. 718	of Algiers	xv.	531
of Bombay	x.	202	of Tunis	xv.	565
former, of Palestine	x.	338	of Morocco	xv.	711. 762
of Retimo	x.	614	of Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
of Candia	x.	618	of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
of Scio	x.	628	of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477. 481
of the Morea	x.	763	of Benin	xvi.	520
of Manilla	xi.	81	of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
of Paramatta	xi.	910	of Senegal	xvi.	607
of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	of Fayal island	xvi.	672
of New England	xii.	261	of Madagascar	xvi.	742. 745
of the Bermudas	xii.	269	of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
of Barbadoes	xii.	296. 298	of the Canary islands,		
of Nevis	xii.	303	inquiry into its origin	xvi.	822—826
of Montserrat	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Segó, Bambarra	xvi.	843
of Barbuda	xii.	304	of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
of Maryland	xii. 309. xiii.	725	Porcelain of China, origin and his-		
of Jamaica	xii.	321	tory of	vii.	228
of New Jerseys	xii. 354. xiii.	735	tower of Nankin	vii.	249
of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii.	729	of Borneo	xi.	355
of the British colonies	xii.	391	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester	ii.	208
of Georgia	xiii.	469. 485	in Derby	ii.	487
of Canada	xiii.	337	near Florence	iv.	270
of Philadelphia	xiii.	396	of Limoges	iv.	369
of New York	xiii.	463. 737	at Stockholm	vi.	433
anecdotes of American			Porcelon city	ix.	579
increase in	xiii.	504. 511	Porco jurisdiction	xiv.	625
its effect on climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	681	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
of Massachusetts	xiii.	745	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450
			Porcupines		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam	ix.	624	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
— of Barbary	xv.	625	Portland castle	ii.	295
— of the Cape	xvi.	64	— race	ii.	296
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's		
Pordofelena isle	x.	634	adventures at	xi.	527
Poremain town	viii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-		
Porentu town	v.	701	tures at	xi.	490
palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Port-na-Spania	iii.	891
roads	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Porto-Bello, galleons to	v.	471
Poreo of Otaheite	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality	viii.	383	—, discovery of	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poromountain	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli	v.	112. 115	Port-Passage	v.	305
—, experiments on	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
— of Basiluzzo	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari	v.	161. 199	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
— of Alicuda	v.	223	— at Dalkeith House	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.		
—, analyzation of Egyp-			Port Real, Cadiz	v.	574
— tian	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-			Port-Royal, Jamaica	xii.	315
— stantinople	vii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 281
— in St. Sophia	x.	724	Portruth village	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467	Portry cave	iii.	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland	i.	756. 776
Porpites, azure	xi.	760	— of the Orcades	i.	780
Porpoises	xi.	635	— of Shetland islands	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the			Portfdown hill	ii.	312
St. Lawrence	xiii.	672	Portsey island	ii.	29. 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town	ii.	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porquera town	xiv.	310	— docks	ii.	30
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny			—, trade of	ii.	31. 309
— against Colon	xii.	146. 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porlanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427	Portsofen ward	ii.	48
—, fishery of	i.	444	Port Sonnachan	iii.	364
—, Paffe-Varek in	i.	465	Porttroy town	iii.	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia	xi.	188	—, marble of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porta Celi, Chartreuse	v.	609	Port St. Mary town	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portudal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of	xii.	20. 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-			Portuguese, their opposition to the		
dras	viii.	573	— Dutch in China	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow	iii.	243	—, history of their trade		
Porth-hellic bay	ii.	760	— in Japan	vii.	637
Porthynlyn Head	ii.	629	— missionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
Porti, the Lapland	i.	298	—, their expulsion from		
Porti Calvo, Brazil	xiv.	705. 821	— Muskat	viii.	284
Portici, on the basaltos of	v.	240	—, their expulsion from		
Portimo lake	i.	282	— Ormuz	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312
			Portuguese		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat	viii.	322	Post-houses of Russia	vi.	571
—, their possessions in India	viii.	327	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
— at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	376
—, their transactions in Pegu	viii.	420	— in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	777-795
— at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	Postillions, Swedish	i.	268
— of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	— at Dartford	ii.	494
— at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508	— of Russia	vi.	577
— in Persia	ix.	114	Posting in England	ii.	290
— at Ceylon	ix.	423	— in France	iv.	85
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	— in Spain	v.	559
— in Cambaya	ix.	768	Postmasters of Germany	i.	335
— in Cochin-China	ix.	796	Post-office, general, of London	ii.	54
—, anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216	Posts, origin of	ii.	289
—, their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	—, in England	ii.	290
—, observations on them (note)	xi.	803	Post-waggon, speculations in a Potapaco	vi.	230
—, their missionary settlements in South America	xiv.	229. 511	Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to Potash of Valencia	xiii.	27
— in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	Potatoes, culture of, in France	x.	229
—, history of their revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	—, Virginian	iv.	500
—, their adventures in Ethiopia	xiv.	743—858. 870	—, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	30
— in Congo	xv.	32. 82	— of Quito	xiii.	435
— wars in Congo	xvi.	171	— of Loango	xiv.	459
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi. 230. 284.	335	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	552
— in the island of St. Thomas	xvi.	375	— of Fida	xvi.	459
— in Annabon	xvi.	513	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xvi.	504
— in Rio Formosa	xvi.	514	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	486
—, their discoveries	xvi.	519	—, his dignities	vi.	763
— conquest of Sofala	xvi.	675	—, revenues	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macorongongo	xvi.	679	—, extravagance	vi.	764
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	703	—, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	724	—, his person	vi.	765
— conduct to the King of Lamo	xvi.	731	—, habits and manners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— pillage Mandia island	xvi.	733	Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	735	Pot-herbs of Arabia	x.	191
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	744	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.		
Portway at Aynho	ii.	445	Potiguaras nation	xiv.	875
Portway mines	ii.	345	Potosi, silver-mines of	i. 149. xiv.	18
Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	479	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	623
Posidium, the ancient	x.	142	— town	xiv.	624
Posieux, rebels at	v.	563	Potowmac river, settlement on	xii.	305
Posilipo, grotto of	v.	840	— described	xiii.	709
—, tufa of	v.	22	—, falls of	xiii.	720
Positos of Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
Possession, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France	xii.	465	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Possession island	xi.	637	Pot's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	91. 104
Possolsky monastery	vii.	554	Potsdam city	vi.	175
Post, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	420	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	viii.	696
Postage, mode of, in Persia	ix.	316	— of Maru-Hully	viii.	710
Postell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	204	— of Jamagullu	viii.	771
Postefora	i.	412	—, Indian kettles made of	xiii.	516
Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	vi.	16. 42	— tobacco-pipes	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, difficulties in procuring	vi.	570	Pottagerie of Versailles	iv.	64
Post-houses of Sweden	vi.	620	Potteries of St. Cloud	iv.	44
		375	— of France	iv.	357. 360
					Potteries

INDEX.

[335]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Potters, Hindoo, manners and customs of	viii.	649	——, battle of	vi.	134
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	——, description of the city	vi.	139
Potters' Field	x.	356. 424	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Pot village	ix.	552	Praslin, Duc de	i.	735
Pouangue mountain	xiv.	169	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	664
Pouce, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Prato cape	xii.	636
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi.	670. 673. 688	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulet, John	xii.	661	Praya port, St. Jago	xi.	101. 564
Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
Pound weight, its subdivisions in Russia	i.	41	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
——, the Wardhouse	i.	ibid.	Prayers used by the Western Icelanders at sea	iii.	615
Pouoodang temple	ix.	463	—— of the Banians	viii.	543
Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian Adam and Eve	viii.	525	——, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Pous town	iv.	105	—— of the Mahometans	ix.	301
Poust, the drink	viii.	100	—— of the Turks	x.	256. 278
Pouteouatamis bay	xiii.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of Iceland	i.	621	—— of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	420. 423. 455. 663. 774
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	—— of the Mandingoes on the new moon	xvi.	875
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
—— of General Claussen	vi.	327	—— of Carthage	xiv.	345
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Predestination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	255
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146. 156	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
——, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189. 199	Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powell, Mr.	ii.	602	Precipices, clambering	ii.	560
Powell's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	66. 73. 120	——, observations on passing	iv.	700
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	——, houses built on	xi.	48
——, observations on naval	ix.	207	Precipitation	i.	730
Powercourt mansion	iii.	820	Precipitation mountain	x.	364. 455
—— park	iii.	821	Preface, Martin's, to his account of the Western isles	iii.	572
—— waterfall	iii.	ibid.	—— to Martin's voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700
Powhataa, King	xii.	231. 235. xiii. 42	—— to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
——, his court	xiii.	57. 75	—— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
——, speeches of	xiii.	83. 112. 115. 125	—— to Dolomieu's account of the earthquakes in Calabria	v.	273
Powhatan river	xii.	231	—— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain	v.	298
——, English settlement on	xii.	233. 240	—— to Coxe's travels in Switzerland	v.	640
—— (see James river)	xiii.	26	—— to Fortia's travels in Sweden	vi.	373
—— Indians	xiii.	37	—— to Bell's travels in Asia	vii.	271
—— town (see James-town)	xiii.	47	—— to the journal of M. de Lange	vii.	435
Powick	ii.	209	—— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	I
Powis castle	ii.	637	—— to Hamilton's new account of the East Indies	viii.	259
Powlet family	ii.	330	—— to Pietro Della Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	I
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648	—— to Borri's account of Cochinchina	ix.	772
Poyamba of China	vii.	478		ix.	772
Pozuelos river	xiv.	559		ix.	772
Praams at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590		ix.	772
Pracel, shoals of	xi.	38		ix.	772
Pradelles	iv.	215		ix.	772
Prado of Madrid	v.	378		ix.	772
Præses of the Synod	iii.	527		ix.	772

Preface

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation	xi.	380	Presentations to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	302
— to the life and actions of Colon	xii.	1	Presentments for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
— to Heriot's account of Virginia	xii.	590	Presents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii.	402
— to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
— to Kalm's travels in North America	xiii.	374-545	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20
— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	701	— of Sir Thomas Roe. to him	viii.	33
— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	30, 31	— fit for India	viii.	44-50-55
— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	313	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul	viii.	163
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61	— to the King of Persia on Neurouz	ix.	57
— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez	xv.	443	—, oriental customs in	ix.	64
— to Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	501	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abas	ix.	76
— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo	xvi.	148	— for the King of Ava	ix.	515
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	—, from him	ix.	542
— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337	—, oriental custom of, on visiting	ix.	318
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	—, necessity of, in Borneo	xi.	136
Prefetto of Egypt	x.	386	—, mode of making, in the Friendly Isles	xi.	665
Pregalia valley	v.	896	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	156
—, government of	v.	897	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade	iv.	354	Preservation island, New Holland	xi.	895
— to the Dutch sailors from India	xi.	210	Prefervatives from cold	vii.	317
Prerogative-court	ii.	136	Preferves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127	Preficiencies of Africa	v.	461
— granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54	President of the League of God's House	v.	950
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	83	Presidents of the Council of Castile	v.	398
Presburg, Esterhazy's castle near	vi.	117	Pres, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
Presbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	— of Madrid	v.	385
Presbyterians of England	ii.	142	—, licensers in Vienna	vi.	84
— of Scotland	iii.	222	Pres-gangs of London	ii.	498
Presbyteries of Scotland	ii.	165	— of Cochin-China	ix.	794
Presbytery of Scotland	iii.	525	Preflick, Mr.	xiv.	3
Prescience in animals of earthquakes (note)	v.	274	Prefter John	vii.	43-97
Prescriptions for the gout	xiii.	855	—, his kingdom	xv.	20
— of the physicians of Loango	xvi.	572	—, origin of the title	xvi.	721
Presentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	393	—, his dominions	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
— to the Emperor of China	vii.	265	Preston, Captain Amias	xii.	205
			Preston, Richard	iii.	123
			Preston Pans	iii.	28
			Pretender, the	iii.	78
			Pretigau, valley of	v.	957
			Price, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
			Price, Mr., of Foxley	ii.	214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	832
			— at Cork	iii.	836
			—, high, at Killarney	iii.	847
			—, general, of Ireland	iii.	873
			— of provisions in France	iv.	123
			— at Cherbourg	iv.	152
			— at Rennes	iv.	154
					Prices

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	vii.	629
— of estates	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's		
— of articles at Aix	iv.	224	— description of them	vii.	728
— at Milan	iv.	241	— of Goa	viii.	352. 354
— at Venice	iv.	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
— at Bologna	iv.	263	— of Ceylon	viii.	387
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331, 332	— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400
— of labour in France	iv.	383	— of Jagarynat	viii.	402
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524. 527	— in Pegu	viii.	426. ix. 420
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam	viii.	465. 475
— of corn	iv.	651	— of Cambodia	viii.	480
— of wine, fuel, hay,			— of Macao	viii.	485
and straw	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	viii.	503
— of labour	iv.	652	— of Japan	viii.	514. 517
— of poultry	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia	ix.	145
—, on the rise of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Georgia	ix.	150
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan	ix.	153
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Birman	ix.	449. 467
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siamefe	ix.	582
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos	ix.	766
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya	ix.	768
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites	x.	291. 293
— in Manding	xvi.	889	—, Latin, in Jerufalem	ix.	341
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Otaheite	xi.	522
voyage	xii.	271	— of Owhyhee	xi.	702. 715. 719. 722
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
— of Barbary	xv.	603	— of Montreal	xiii.	279. 695
Pride of the Spaniards	v.	501	— of Canada described	xiii.	365. 626. 648
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
Pridiox, M., in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii. 11		— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875. 878
Priestesses, the Birman	ix.	450	— of the Abyffinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Priesthood, progress of philosophy on	v.	404	Sinai	xv.	291
Priests, Russian	i.	22	— of the Coptis	xv.	368
— of Samoeda	i.	63	— of West Barbary	xv.	418
— of the Laplanders	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,		
—, sacrificial			Guinea	xvi.	399. 413. 426
dress of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	496. 500
—, anecdote of	iii.	607	— of Annabon	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda	v.	220	— of Benin	xvi.	527. 530
— of Alicuda	v.	231	Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence	v.	401	Prima Vista, Cabot's discovery	xii.	158
—, their riches	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, superstitiously venerated in			Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 481. 491
Spain	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratifbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's island	viii.	452. xi. 159
— of Bormio	v.	916	—, Behaim's observations		
— of the Valteline	v.	930	on	xi.	396
— of Bavaria	vi.	38	Prince's island, Guinea	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's island, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danish	vi.	219	Prince's islands	x.	699
—, Russian	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba	xii.	39
— of the East, impositions			Princesses of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 480
practised by them	vii.	14	— in Loango, their singular		
—, description of the Saracen	vii.	52	privileges	xvi.	570
— of the Jugures	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prince-town, America	xiii.	449
— of Sachion	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	733
—, similarity of the Romish, to			Principal-Place, St. Jago	xiv.	170
those of Tibet	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting	vi.	808
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 226. xiii.	21	_____, new regulations of	vi.	809
Printers in Philadelphia	xiii.	395	_____, Siamese	ix.	593
_____, in New York	xiii.	462	_____, of Tonquin	ix.	758
Printing, Heydegger on	v.	673	_____, of Dorebat	x.	54
_____, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
_____, in Cochin-China	ix.	791	_____, West Indian	xii.	437
_____, in Constantinople	x.	727	_____, of St. Malo	xiv.	25
Printing-offices in Iceland	i.	637. 675	_____, of Salee	xv.	449. 696
_____, at Oxford	ii.	112	Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405. 430
_____, at Havod	ii.	660	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
_____, in Glasgow	iii.	112. 240	_____, of parliament	ii.	130
_____, in France	iv.	169	_____, of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
_____, at Parma	iv.	279	_____, of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
_____, at Madrid	v.	385	_____, of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
_____, in Korea	vii.	535	_____, granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54
Prints at Inns	ii.	551	Privy-council of Denmark	vi.	322
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	ii.	772	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Priores of Douglas	ii.	792	Prize-theses of the University of Lima	xiv.	576
Prior Park	ii.	252	Proas of Bera	xi.	236
Prior's Sound	xii.	492	Probi of the Valteline	v.	929
Priory at Warwick	ii.	351	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone	iv.	73
_____, at Coventry	ii.	355	Proceedings of the National Assembly	iv. 176, et seq.	290
_____, at Hinckley	ii.	359	Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third	vi.	511
_____, at Derby	ii.	372	Processions of the Chinese	vii.	202
_____, Worktop	ii.	442	_____, at Constantinople	vii.	512
_____, Newstead	ii.	443	_____, in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	786
_____, Dunstable	ii.	458	_____, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
_____, at Burlington	iii.	9	_____, in Persia in honour of Ali	ix.	33
_____, at Gisborough	iii.	16	_____, representation of one, at Persepolis	ix.	104. 193
_____, of Port-moak	iii.	37	_____, wedding, of the Persians	ix.	250
_____, in Loch-Tay	iii.	45	_____, of Mohurum in Persia	ix.	273. 295
_____, of Ptuisardin	iii.	73. 133	_____, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
_____, at Shap	iii.	122	_____, at Pegu	ix.	430
_____, at Urquhart	iii.	133	_____, Birmans fond of	ix.	449
_____, Kingusie	iii.	134	_____, of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
_____, Holland	iii.	180	_____, funereal, of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	701
_____, Carlisle	iii.	202	_____, of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
_____, Cannonby	iii.	209	_____, of the Imam from the Mosque	x.	69
_____, at Blantyre	iii.	234	_____, of the Greeks and Armenians at Jerusalem	x.	353
_____, of Ardchattan	iii.	353	_____, of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca	x.	370
_____, St. Andrew's	iii.	447	_____, in Mindanao	xi.	18
_____, of Chamounie	iv.	689	_____, at the Havannah	xiii.	764
Prisms of lava in Vulcano	v.	144	_____, at Vera Cruz	xiii.	778. 853
_____, of zeolites	v.	205	_____, in St. Jago	xiv.	178
Prisoners, mode of trying, in England	ii.	133			
_____, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
_____, process with them among the Grisons	v.	967			
_____, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413. 506			
_____, made slaves in Africa	xvi.	882. 884			
Prisons in the Scilly isles	ii.	752			
_____, of Soleure	v.	711			
_____, at Bern	v.	850			
_____, of Christian the Second	vi.	341			
_____, of Stockholm	vi.	427			

INDEX.

[339]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at St. Jago	xiv.	179	Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 769
in Quito	xix.	445	of Caithness	iii.	86
in Lima	xiv.	575	round Belfast	iii.	825
in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	of Rachlin island	iii.	880
of the King of Sennar	xv.	70	of France, observations	iv.	333
of the Emperor of Ethiopia to receive the sacrament	xv.	77	on (note)	iv.	333
of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321	of the kingdom of Valencia	iv.	673
description	xv.	382—386	of Majorca	iv.	676
of the order of it	xvi.	819	of the north and south contrasted	vi.	230
of the Canarians	xvi.	898	of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
of Mungo Park's caravan	v.	46	of Bassora	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Comera	viii.	291
pumice, enamels and lavas	vii.	774	of Gombroon	viii.	297
of	xiv.	761. 768. 769. 781	of Tatta	viii.	307
Proclamation-cafes in Japan	xiv.	801. 824	of Cambay	viii.	314
Ploclamations of the Dutch council of Brazil	x.	711	of Surat	viii.	320
of the Portuguese	xiii.	151	of the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357
Proconnefus	ii.	104	of Canara	viii.	365
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	ii.	125	of Malabar	viii.	367
Proctors of Oxford	vi.	93. 100	of the Samorin's country	viii.	374
of Cambridge	viii.	382	of Couchin	viii.	382
Prodigality of the English in the Isle of Man	viii.	387	of Ceylon	viii.	387
of the Austrian nobility	viii.	389	of the Maldives	viii.	389
of the Hungarian nobility	viii.	391	of Tranquebar	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Milanese	viii.	396	of Pondicherry	viii.	396
of the Venetians	viii.	401	of Madras	viii.	401
of the Bolognese	viii.	403	of Ganjam	viii.	403
of the Tuscany	viii.	406	of Orixá	viii.	406
of Modena	viii.	417. ix. 760	of Ballasore	viii.	417. ix. 760
of Parma	viii.	421. ix. 502	of Arracan	viii.	421. ix. 502
of Savoy	viii.	433	of Barma or the Birman empire	viii.	433
of wheat in Egypt and Arabia	viii.	435	of Quedah	viii.	435
Productions of Jura	viii.	445	of Malacca	viii.	445
of Ila	viii.	457. xi. 375	of Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	457. xi. 375
of Oranfay	viii.	463	of Timor	viii.	463
of Colonfay	viii.	475. ix. 603	of Trangano	viii.	475. ix. 603
of Jona	viii.	478	of Siam	viii.	478
of Cannay	viii.	483	of Cambodia	viii.	483
of Rum	viii.	492	of Tonquin	viii.	492
of Skie	viii.	510	of Canton	viii.	510
of Strath-Tay	viii.	513	of China	viii.	513
of Selkirkshire	viii.	516	of Formosa	viii.	516
of the Isle of Lewis	viii.	762	of Japan	viii.	762
of the Isle of Herries	viii.	763	of Ava	ix.	762
of Bernera	viii.	764	of Jangoma	ix.	763
of North-Vift ifle	viii.	766	of Laos	ix.	764
of Lingay ifle	viii.	769. 777	of Camboya	ix.	766
of South-Vift	viii.	86	of Cochín-China	ix.	769. 777
of Arran	viii.	114	of Hedjas	x.	86
of St. Kilda	viii.	116	of Hadramant	x.	114
of the Orkney ifles	viii.	120	of Oman	x.	116
	viii.	281	of Lachfa	x.	120
	viii.	289	of Cyprus	x.	281
	viii.	742	of Mount Libanus	x.	289
			[v u z]		Productions

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipsara	x.	631	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333	of the Persian astro-		
of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767	logers	ix.	227
of Borneo	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
of Java	xi.	167	Stromboli	v.	96
of Amboyna	xi.	254	from the fumes of		
of Butuan	xi.	349	Vulcano	v.	151
of Palaoon	xi.	350	on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481.
of the Molucca islands	xi.	372			498. 513. 535
of Mallua	xi.	375	of earthquakes, vol-		
of Maurice island	xi.	440	canoes, &c.	xiv.	303. 591
of New Holland	xi.	453	Progress of French commerce from		
of Otaheite	xi.	517	1716 to 1790	iv.	353
of New Zealand	xi.	541	Progresses, the Queen's	ii.	333
of New South Wales	xi.	555	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
of Savu island	xi.	561	in Piedmont	iv.	646
of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	in the Milanese	iv.	647
of Easter island	xi.	603	in Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Marquesas	xi.	606	in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Tanna island	xi.	628	in Tuscany	iv.	648
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	in Modena	iv.	649
of Tongataboo	xi.	687	in Parma	iv.	650
of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	in Austria	vi.	120
of the Canary islands	xi.	746	of the Japanese trade		
of Bernier isle, New			in China	vii.	638
Holland	xi.	789	on the American colo-		
of Hispaniola	xii.	78	nies	xiii.	461
of Newfoundland	xii.	174	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
of Virginia	xii.	182. 236. 240.	Projects for the improvement of		
		595. xiii. 29. 708	Spanish America	v.	498
of New England	xii.	255. xiii. 215	for peopling the British		
of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172	colonies	xii.	391
of Barbadoes	xii.	295	of Captain Smith for the		
of Jamaica	xii.	317	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
of Carolina	xii.	343	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	historian	vi.	850
of Canada	xii.	667. xiii. 350	Prome city, description of it	ix.	462
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	, analogy of its origin to		
of Chili	xiv.	42	Carthage	ix.	463. 561
of Quito	xiv.	286	Prome, Prince of	ix.	527
of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726	, his palace and court	ix.	528
of Brazil	xiv.	730. 858	Promenade of Madrid	v.	378
of Barbary	xv.	404	of Aranjuez	v.	558
of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	of Vienna	vi.	95
of Morocco	xv.	706	of Isfahan	ix.	190
of Senegal	xvi.	665	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 799.	Promocæs, Chili	xiv.	55
		800—807	Promocæs Indians, their battle with		
Proes of Dennis isle	xi.	485	the Peruvians	xiv.	111. 191
of Cave's isle	xi.	486	Promontorium Pulchrum	xv.	559
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Promontory of Miseno	v.	46
fit one	i.	152	Pronis' settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronouns of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
nites	x.	296	Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professors in Vienna	vi.	86	of Latin	ii.	516
of Gottingen	vi.	232	of English	ii.	570
Professorships at Oxford	ii.	107	at St. Kilda	iii.	713
at Cambridge	ii.	125	at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
in Spain	v.	394	of Arabic	x.	163
					Pronun-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Propertius on Indian wives burning themselves	viii.	546	larly bred	xvi.	424. 510
Property in Russia at the mercy of the Emperor	i.	19. 34	Prostitution in Spain	v.	515
effects of the French revolution on	iv.	423	a general eastern custom	xi.	41
on investing, in agriculture	iv.	439	Protestants in the Hebrides and the Western Highlands	iii.	553
on the possession of small landed	iv.	461	massacred in the Valteline	v.	921
in Hindostan, all vested in the Great Mogul	viii.	143	emigration from Saltzburg	vi.	49
consequences	viii.	ibid.	persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
state of, in Persia	ix.	220	at Prague	vi.	141
uncertain tenure, in Sofala	xvi.	697	on their ignorance	vi.	169
Property-tax, observations on	iv.	409. 413	Georgia an asylum for	xii.	483
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75	on the French	xiii.	368
Turkish	x.	253	Provence	iv.	224
of the Christians gaining possession of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	province described	iv.	307
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284	its climate	iv.	314
fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362	vineyards	iv.	455
Prophets, modern	iii.	333	silk culture in	iv.	468
of Barbary	xv.	672	cattle	iv.	480
Prophets' Sepulchres	x.	358. 427	almonds of	iv.	483
Propontis islands	x.	710	culture of chicory in	iv.	489
Proprietors of Skie	iii.	642	its hemp and flax	iv.	493
of Bute	iii.	643	olives	iv.	496
of the Orkney isles	iii.	746	oranges	iv.	497
Prose written posterior to verse	i.	679	pomegranates	iv.	498
Profody, Icelandic	i.	681	pines	iv.	499
Prospects of London	ii.	494	capers	iv.	506
from Westminster bridge	ii.	495	various plants of	iv.	ibid.
from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	waste lands of	iv.	514
from Arreton Downs	ii.	703	woods	iv.	524
from Ashey sea-mark	ii.	704	feeding sheep in	iv.	532
from Knighton	ii.	705	mode of threshing in	iv.	533
from Newchurch	ii.	706	manures and manuring in	iv.	546
from the Alps	iv.	685	Proverbs on Essex	ii.	8
from the summit of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691	Leicestershire	ii.	13
from Mont Perdu	iv.	716	Gallic	iii.	532. xii. 18. 19
from the summit of Mount Etna	v.	84	Providence of God	i.	411
on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	662	remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
from the Cordilleras	xiv.	47. 61. 290	exemplified	xiii.	106
singular, from Table Mountain	xvi.	58	Providence island, West Indies	xi.	483
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	English settlement in	xii.	358
customs of, in India	vii.	219	Providence town, Rhode island	xiii.	743
in China, Bell's account	vii.	413	Providential channel	xi.	554
in Japan	vii.	634	Provinces of Scotland	ii.	158
Kempfer's account of the Japanefe	vii.	791	geographical division of Russia into	vi.	747. 762
village of	ix.	452	of Persia	ix.	170
			of Karasm	ix.	324
			of Arabia	x.	81
			of Madagascar	xvi.	738
			Provisions, on the want of	i.	508
			of London	ii.	88. 145
			price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
			at Aberdeen	iii.	62
			in Limerick	iii.	832
			in Cork	iii.	836
			in France	iv.	123
			Provisions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy	iv.	650	Ptolemais in Egypt	xv.	231
_____ in Spain	iv. 657-659.	661. 664	Ptolemy of Crete (<i>notes</i>)	x.	602. 606
_____ in Switzerland	v.	758	Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix.	600
_____ in Vienna	vi.	100	Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii.	274
_____ in Gratz	vi.	121	_____ system of the world	xi.	385
_____ in Bohemia	vi.	134	Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahontan's excursion on	xiii.	308. 632
_____ in Dresden	vi.	147	Puba of Brazil	xiv.	860
_____ in Prussia	vi.	184	Pucaguaico signal-station	xiv.	431. 526
_____ at Novogorod	vi.	658	Pucara on the Andes	xiv.	418
_____ at Petersburg	vi.	671	Puchan town	vii.	583
_____, necessity of carrying, in Sweden	vi.	375	Puchecalco, Cacique	xiv.	202
_____ allowed to ambassadors in Pekin	vii.	269	Puchugchu vegetable	xiv.	531
_____ in Tobolsk	vii.	329	Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
_____, allowance of, to M. de Lange at Pekin	vii.	438	Pudsey, Hugh	iii.	508
_____, prices of, in Japan	vii.	797	Puelches nation	xiv.	20
_____, allowance of, to Della Valle in Persia	ix.	59	Puerti Bueno, Jamaica	xii.	144
_____ at Shiraz	ix.	256	Puerti Santo, Cuba	xii.	40
_____ in Philadelphia	xiii.	396	Puerto Tome harbour	xiv.	673
_____, prices in Canada	xiii.	697	Puerto Viejo, Peru	xiv.	274. 393
_____ in Barbary	xv.	662	Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii.	673
_____ in Brazil	xvi.	202	_____ of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
Provision-trade of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	686	_____ of St. Kilda	iii.	711
Prow of Bouton island	xi.	60	Puffs of the English	ii.	519
PROYART'S history of Loango, &c.	xvi. 548-	597	Pugatchef the impostor, origin and history of	vi.	798
Prudel estate	iv.	218	_____, his army	vi.	800
Prujan, Dr., letter on the springs of Bath to	ii.	248	_____, barbarity	vi.	801
Prusa on the Hippias	x.	696	_____, betrayed	vi.	802
Prusa, the ancient	x.	717	_____, execution of	vi.	804
Prusa, Col de	iv.	234	Pugilism in Pegu	ix.	431
Prussia, on the specie of	iv.	405	_____ in the Friendly isles	xi.	666
_____, government of	vi.	176	_____ in Tongataboo	xi.	680
_____, finances of	vi.	177	_____ in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705
_____, taxes in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pugnalic mountains	xiv.	303
_____, its armies	vi.	191	Pujar-petta village	viii.	728
_____, population of	vi.	196	Pulea, description of the	i.	156
_____, its extent	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Puli, New	ix.	101. 265
Prussia, King of	vi.	58	Pulisangan river	vii.	139
_____, at the battle of Kolin	vi.	132	Pulizones in Carthagenia	xiv.	335
_____, description of him	vi.	175. 182	Pulke, the Lapland	i.	408
_____, his improvements in agriculture	vi. 183. 189.	290	Pulkas, Lapland	i.	311
_____, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Thrd for him	vi.	771	_____, see Sledges.		
Prussia, Prince of, his character	vi.	205	Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
Pruth, peace of	vi.	726	_____, discovery of tin at	viii.	450
Pyrmnesia, the ancient	x.	685	Pullangi mountain	i.	236. 285
Psalmody, Moritz's observations on	ii.	537	_____, covered with flies	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Psalms of David, Arabic version of the Mahomedan Negroes	xvi.	892	Pu loo town	ix.	561
Pskof, government and districts	vi.	748	Pulluchiampello harbour	ix.	796
Piyra island	x.	630	Pulo-capals	viii.	463
Ptarmigans of Finmark	i.	424	Pulo-condore, factory	viii.	480
_____ about Loch Tay	iii.	43	Pulocondor island	ix.	767
_____ of Canada	xiii.	621	_____, Dampier's account	xi.	39
Ptheingues nation	xiv.	21	Pulo-lout harbour	viii.	458
Pthoathis village	xv.	260	Pulo-ouby island	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Pulo Sabuda	xi.	478
			Pu o-secca de Mare	viii.	482
			Pulo-secca de Terra	viii.	482
			Pulo-Verera	viii.	451
			Pulo-wey island	viii.	446. 457
			Pulperos of Carthagenia	xiv.	336
					Pulpit

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36. vi.	805
Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it	ix.	678	capital	vi.	805
Pultawa, battle of	vi.	490	of England	ii.	137
Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at	ix.	812	spiritual	ii.	139
Pulucambi, Governor of	ix.	803	in the Scilly isles	ii.	752
his entertainment of the missionaries	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Halifax	iii.	524
death	ix.	806	in the Western isles	iii.	546
Puly Shah	ix.	16	for smugglers of salt in France	iv.	417
Pumice of Iceland	i.	690	among the Grifons	v.	967
analyzation of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v.	171	in Suabia	vi.	11
of Solfatara	v.	28	in Austria	vi.	130
of Monte-Nuovo	v.	44	in Sweden	vi.	521
of Miseno	v.	46	among the Tartars	vii.	124
of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	in China	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii.	505
of Procida	v.	47	in Korea	vii.	539
of Ischia	v.	48	in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517
of Arfo	v.	50	peculiarity in capital	vii.	627
of Rotaro	v.	51	of nobles in Japan	vii.	628
of Metelona	v.	59	by the Great Mogul	viii.	11
of Stromboli	v.	111. 115	of a baker in Persia	viii.	300
of Vulcano	v.	139. 143	royal, in Persia	viii.	301
of Lipari described	v.	159. 167	at Cannanore	viii.	369
white	v.	164	at Madras	viii.	394
controversy on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix.	494
observations on	v.	165. 167	in Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	446
varieties in Campo Bianco	v.	168	in Siam	viii. 472. ix.	594
uses of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	for rapes in Persia	ix.	95
its origin	v.	170	in Persia	ix.	254
its transition into glasses or enamels	v.	177. 236	in Tonquin	ix.	758
of Valle di Muria	v.	186	in Cochin-China	ix.	792
of Felicuda	v.	218	of the Egyptians	x.	242
of Santorine	v.	234	of impaling	x.	377
of Ternate	v.	235	in Mindanao	xi.	24. 29
naturally black	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Batavia	xi.	185
of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv.	301	in Boni	xi.	225
of Teneriffe	xvi.	604	barbarous, of Virginia	xiii.	43
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	in the Bermuda islands	xiii. 197. 202	
Pumpions of Virginia	xiii.	33	in Abyssinia	xv.	25. 37
used by the French in Canada	xiii.	683	in Sennar	xv.	70. 86
Indian mode of preparing	xiii.	686	in Dar-Fûr	xv.	126
Pumpkins of Canada	xiii.	686	in Barbary	xv. 426. 453. 677	
Pumps, Spanish	xi.	55	in Morocco	xv.	756
Pun, an old one	ii.	374	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	62. 118
Puna island	xiv.	389	on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	406. 420
lieutenancy	xiv.	401	in Fida	xvi.	480. 485
Puna town	x.	205	in Benin	xvi.	525. 528
Puna-puram fort	viii.	728	in Loango	xvi.	581
Punch of Guayaquil	xiv.	399	in Sofala	xvi.	690
in Guinea, described by Bosman	xvi.	359	in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
Punctilios of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 515	in Africa	xvi.	885
of Chinese visitors	ix.	488	Puno town	xiv.	632
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	785	Puns	ii.	374. 542
Pungal-cotay fort	viii.	747	Punta, Rio de la	xiii.	796. 843
			Punta del Segno Nero	v.	185
			Puntael cape	xiv.	803
			Puntal del Arenal	xii.	99
					Puntales

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quauheim the goddess	viii.	502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of		
Quans of Tonquin	ix.	755	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Queensbury, Duke of	iii.	227
Quansi, Hamilton's account	viii.	484	Queen's College, Oxford	ii.	115
Quantico river	xiii.	719	Queen's County, Young's account		
Quanwon beggars of Japan	vii.	790	of	iii.	863
Quanzu city	vii.	148	Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	iii.	117
Quaqua Coast, Guinea	xvi.	516. 546	Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495. 505.
Quarantania mountain	x.	345. 429	Queen's fort	xii.	512. 525. 536. 542
Quareca, Cacique	xiv.	143	Queen's Progresses, extract from	ii.	414
Quarendon	ii.	188	Quelinsu city	vii.	200
Quarndon, fox hunt at	ii.	368	Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck		
Quarr abbey	ii.	698	on	vii.	157
Quarrels of the Chinese	viii.	508	description	vii.	519
Quarries of Derbyshire	ii.	475	Quenche town, Quito	xiv.	523
at Gurnet bay	ii.	717	Quendale bay	i.	436
in the Isle of Man	ii.	801	Quenfanfu city	vii.	783
of porphyry of Elfdal	vi.	467	Quercy province	iv.	140
near Seringapatam	viii.	610	nobility of, on taxation	iv.	92
near Magadi	viii.	620	vineyards of	iv.	414
of black-stone at Cada-hully	viii.	696	mulberries of	iv.	442
at Chica Mally Betta	viii.	701	cattle of	iv.	461
at Arfina Caray	viii.	709	culture of hemp and flax	iv.	474
ancient, of Crete	x.	608	in	iv.	490
of Quito	xiv.	550	walnuts of	iv.	504
of granite in Egypt	xv.	262	various plants	iv.	505
of Barbary	xv.	609	tillage and laying of land	iv.	534
for building the pyramids	xv.	806	implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Quartell Point	xii.	473	Querken islands	i.	203
Quarterones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Querkiness islands	xv.	583
Quarter-sessions of England	ii.	132	Quern, a Scotch	iii.	102
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	iv.	701	Quefac, mulberries of	iv.	461
of granite	v.	131	Quefango the idol	xvi.	324
of Felicuda	v.	216. 219	Questions put to the Dutch by the		
of the Appenines	v.	279	Emperor of Japan	vii.	809. 814. 818
of Fossom	vi.	368	on Virginia	xiii.	167
Quay at Waterford	iii.	855	put to the dead in		
of Barcelona	iv.	109	Guinea	xvi.	428
of Bourdeaux	iv.	124	and answers in the Man-		
of Cologne	vi.	276	dingo language	xvi.	916
of Philadelphia	xii.	382	Quijan river	vii.	141
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack	xii.	396	its great extent	vii.	150
on	xii.	396	Quibio, King	xii.	136. 139
Sir Hovendon Walker's expedition against	xii.	419	Quicatlan, Menonville's description	xiii.	815. 835
Kalm's voyage from Montreal to	xiii.	627	Quickjock church	vi.	481
Lahontan's description	xiii.	262	Quicksilver, its powers on metals	i.	149
Phipps's expedition against	xiii.	332	on its congelation	vi.	690
description of	xiii.	634	its freezing point ascertained	vi.	693
etymology of	xiii.	638	used in Peru	xiv.	16
meteorology	xiii.	680	mines of Chili	xiv.	50
Quebrantahueffas birds	xiv.	657	of Guanica Belica	xiv.	613
Quecquehatch of North America	xii.	366	used in the Potosi mines	xiv.	624
Quedah kingdom	viii.	432	Quilando instrument	xvi.	245
Quedam isle	iii.	591	Quillin mountain	iii.	619. 629
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi.	539. 575. 636. 644	Quillota gold-mines	xiv.	184. 186
Queenhithe ward	ii.	66	jurisdiction	xiv.	682
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her honour	xiv.	182			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women	xvi.	888	Rabble of Morocco	xv.	762
Quiloa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Rabdaris in Persia	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos.			Rabe a Clow	xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick	iv.	156	Rabefin, the Malegache orator	xvi.	773. 776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair	iii.	849	Rabel, Point Jean	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39	Rabida monastery	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	460	Rabo de junco, sea-bird	xii.	30
Quinoaloma desert	xiv.	439	Rabogh, Arabs of	x.	26
Quinquina of Loxa	xiv.	216	Rabudos, Rio de los	xiv.	61
of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	Racan, King of	viii.	101
Quin's, Mr., saying	ii.	685	Raconis town	iv.	236
Quinfai city	vii.	149	, irrigation in	iv.	563
, Marco Polo's description			Raccoon, New Jerfey, journey from Philadelphia to	xiii.	482. 497. 504. 567
of it	vii.	152	Race cape, Newfoundland	xii.	178
Quintas of Spain	v.	443	Race of Portland	ii.	296
Quintero harbour, Chili	xiv.	71	Racehorse, Phipps's vessel	i.	541
Quinterones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Races at Kelfo	iii.	484
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	531	at Aranjuez	v.	558
Quipees of the Chilians	xiv.	118	Rachel's tomb	x.	349. 435
Quiriquina island	xiv.	72. 674	Rachlin island	iii.	877. 879
Quiriviri island	xii.	128	Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him	v.	524
Quiros, De, on New Holland	xi.	454	Racine de Disette of France	iv.	501
Quiros, Ferdinand de	xiv.	12	Rackets for hunting in Canada	xiii.	284
Quifay city	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Racoons of America	xiii.	408
Quispicanchi jurisdiction	xiv.	616	, tame	xiii.	444. 522
Quist's, M., classification of precious stones	vi.	423	Radcliffe family	iii.	193
, cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	290
Quiteva, King of	xvi.	679. 682. 687	Radien, the Lapland god	i.	458
, his titles	xvi.	689	Radish, an enormous American	xiii.	435
, conquered by the Portuguese	xvi.	703	Radison, M., anecdotes of him	xii.	361
Quito, Condamine on	xiv.	215	Radkol bay	i.	756
city, Bouguer's description	xiv.	284. 299	Radnagur, manufactures of	viii.	408
, Ulloa's account	xiv.	440	Radnor, Old and New	ii.	609
province	xiv.	462	forest	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
jurisdiction	xiv.	467	waterfall	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713. 723	Radnor city, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
Quixos government	xiv.	490	Radway-house	ii.	348
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385	Rafts, South American	xiv.	217
Quiyoughcohanocke river	xiii.	26. 65	on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
, Indians of	xiii.	96	on the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Quiyough river	xiii.	64	Rage-Mehalle	viii.	92
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41	Ragbery, see Rachlin.		
Quiza, the ancient	xv.	518	Ragland cattle	ii.	226. 583
Quonahavit, New England	xiii.	219	Ragouts of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Quulteu birds of Chili	xiv.	80	Raguel, the angel	x.	268
			Raguella isle	xii.	672
			Raha vale	xv.	286
			Raid of Ruthven	iii.	412
			Raido-Kierres, the, described	i.	408
			Raigah Arabs	xv.	545
			Rail-roads in Northumberland	iii.	496
			Rain, mode of catching, at sea	i.	815
			, storm of, at Starbottom	ii.	433
			in Ireland	iii.	866
			in France	iv.	133. 312
			on Mount Etna	v.	89
			, mode of catching, at Cadiz	v.	572
			, average, in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	667
			, periodical, in India	vii.	218
					Rain,

INDEX.

[347]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-	iii.	334
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	224	—, his attempt	xii.	180
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	— to settle Virginia	xii.	180
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	—, expedition	xii.	197. 221. 282. 287
—, secret for obtaining, in			—, his death	xii.	290
Arabia	x.	99	—, grant of	xii.	560
— in Arabia	x.	182	—, Smith's	xiii.	4
— in Mindanao	xi.	26	— account of him	xiv.	57
— in the Ile of France	xi.	762	Ralemo river	viii.	553
— in New South Wales	xi.	929	Ram, Banian account of him	x.	408. 444
— in the West Indies	xii.	69. 133	Rama, Pococke's description	viii.	6. 8
— in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	Rama, Priuce	viii.	8. 45
— in Quito	xiv.	454	—, a descendant of Porus	viii.	699
— in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	614
—, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	Rama Anuja Acharya	x.	40
— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	Ramadan of the Arabs	xv.	436. 472
— in Barbary	xv.	405	—, celebration of the Morefco	xv.	774
—, table of the quantity that fell			— of the Moors	xvi.	896
in Algiers	xv.	596	—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
—, proceffion and invocation for	xv.	792	Ramadhan, annual proceffion at, in		
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Perfia	ix.	33
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
— in the Niger	xvi.	619	Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
— in Senegal	xvi.	621	Ramaufian fruit of Siam	ix.	609
— in Fayal	xvi.	673	Ramazán, fast of, observed in Perfia	ix.	254
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Rambang fort	viii.	453
once	i.	284	Rambo, Mr.	xiii.	400. 483. 489
—, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of	v.	323
—, appearance from the			Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Ramefes	xv.	183
Rainier, Admiral (<i>note</i>)	xi.	198	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rainfter rock	ii.	381	Rami, King, his dominions in the		
Rain-storm called the elephant	viii.	13	ninth century	vii.	188
Rain-water, fish formed by	xvi.	660	Ramle, occult science	x.	173
Rainy's, Mr., account of the fasting			Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
woman of Rofs-shire	iii.	535	Ramni island	vii.	183
Raiftormal cattle	ii.	282	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
Raitho, see Tor.			Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	RAMOND'S journey to the fummit		
Rajahs of Hindostan	viii.	136, 137	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
—, their tents in			Ramras, King	viii.	130
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	Ramsay, Isle of Man	ii.	810
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	Ramsden's megameter	i.	566
—, baths at	viii.	351	— manometer	i.	571
Rajipous of Agra	viii.	74	Ramfeigne Routlé	viii.	79
Rakan, Bernier's account of transf-			Ramtrut temple	viii.	363
actions at	viii.	123	Ramus cape	viii.	356
—, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes			Ramufhan village	ix.	93
against	viii.	125	Ramufio's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	756	— account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii. 602. xiii.	13	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Rakufs, the idol	ix.	534	— jurisdiction	xiv.	682
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	Rancherías in Panama	xiv.	384
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	— in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
—, his death	xii.	289	Rands-Sion lake	vi.	370
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers			Ranelagh	ii.	504
belonging to him	i.	819			
—, his report					
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage			Rasspouts of Guzerat	viii.	311
at	v.	737	Rastadt castle	vi.	4
Rangoon, reception of merchants at	ix.	426	Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's recep-	vi.	803
—, voyage from, to Pegu	ix.	428	tion of him (<i>note</i>)		
— described	ix.	446	Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes	xiii.	325
—, an asylum for debtors	ix.	451	of him	iv.	52
— river	ix.	452	Ratafia of Paris	i.	11
—, ships built at	ix.	452. 566	Ratcliffe	xiii. 50. 73.	101
Rank, tax on (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia	xvi.	775
—, mode of obtaining, in Russia	vi.	814	Ratification of a treaty between the	vi.	42
—, punctilio of the Birmans in	ix.	464	French and Malegaches	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, precedence of, in Batavia	xi.	189	Ratiffon, Riefbeck's description	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ranks, military, in Spain	v.	441	— diet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Japan	vii.	718	Ratiffon's, M., settlement in Hud-	xiii.	340
Rannoch	iii.	47	son's bay		
—, roes of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rats, account of the Lapland moun-	i.	196
—, fish of lake	iii.	48	— on ship-board	i.	520
Ransoms set on prisoners by the			—, charms for expelling (<i>note</i>)	iii.	85
Negroes	xvi.	413	— in the Isle of Rona	iii.	582
Ranfonnet cape	xi.	826	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	586
Ranulph, Earl of Chester	ii.	366	—, great prognosticators	iii.	787
Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant	iv.	70	— of Japan	vii.	701
Ranza village	iii.	256	—, the bamboo, food made of	ix.	612
Raolconda diamond mine, Taver-			them		
nier's description	viii.	235	— destroy the stores of the Vir-	xiii.	94
Raoudah, see Roida.			ginian colony		
Raoul cape	xi.	854	—, destruction caused by them	xiii.	188
Rapaapo, North America	xiii.	557	in the Bermudas	xiii.	518
Rapacity of the Hays fish of			— of North America	xiii.	83
Guinea	xvi.	451	— of Chili	xiv.	397
Rapahanock river	xiii.	28. 65. 68	— of Guayaquil	xv.	469
— Indians	xiii.	70	— in Mequinez	xv.	626
Rapel river, Chili	xiv.	55	—, the Barbary	xv.	736
— lake	xiv.	67	— of Morocco	xvi.	57
Rapes, punishment for, in China	vii.	195	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	433
—, punishment for, in Persia	ix.	95	— of Guinea	xvi.	438
Raphanack river	xii.	240	—, wild	xvi.	475
Rapid river	xii.	276	— of Coto	xvi.	499
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	278	— of Fida	i.	281
Rappahannoc river	xiii.	709	Rattas mountains	xiii.	38. 52
— falls	xiii.	718	Rattles, musical, of the Virginians	xiii.	356
Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on	v.	420	Rattle-snake of Canada	xiii.	724
Rapperschwyl town	v.	659. 676	—, anecdotes of it	xiv.	347
Rarabe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	— of Carthage	xiv.	713
Rarefaction of the air at Quito	xiv.	287	— of Brazil	vi.	468
Rareton river, New Jersey	xiii.	450	Rattvick parish, minerals there	vi.	347
Rarion plain	x.	757	Ratzeburgh town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Raritan river	xii.	354	— lake	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— hills	xiii.	734	Rauchenara-Begum, her character	viii. 64. 85.	105
Rarities in Amoy	viii.	494	—, her amours	viii.	108
— in China	viii.	508	Raudo fish	i.	439
Rarities, chamber of, in Petersburg	vi.	827	Raulins of Arracan	ix.	761
Ras village	x.	517	Ravages committed by the White		
Rasa isle	iii.	318. 626	Boys	iii.	818
Rafaddar	xv.	568	Ravend-sara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Rascades of Loango	xvi.	575	Ravens, means of discovering land by	i.	645
Rase cape	xii. 664. xiii.	258	—, the two, of North-Vist	iii.	594
Raspberries of Canada	xiii.	650	— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182
Rassela Christos	xv.	44	Ravensdale, agriculture at	iii.	823
Rasselgat cape	viii.	284	Raven tree of Madagascar	xvi.	797
Ras Sem, the petrified village	xv.	611			

INDEX.

[349]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	—	—
Ravinal tree	xi.	768	Records relative to the Scilly islands	ii.	72
Ravines in Calabria	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona	iii.	302
— in Guaxaca	xiii.	796	— relating to the election of		
— in Peru	xiv.	300	Peter the Great	vi.	635
Ravifaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English	ii.	145
Ravishers in Ireland	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain	v.	442
Rawdikes	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden	vi.	450
Raye cape	xiii.	259. 344	— in the Birman empire	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese	ix.	633	— sent to Canada	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chesapeak			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
bay	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (<i>note</i>)	i. 81. 130.	609
— of Egypt	xv.	838	Redang islands	viii.	463
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of			Redbank, battle of	iii.	178
him	iv.	225	Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
—, his statement of the			Hope	xvi.	74
trade of Marfeilles	iv.	342	Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
—, prize question	iv. 394. v.	388	Redburn town	ii.	459
—, on Prussia	vi.	188	Red castle	iii.	425
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red-Cross river in America	xii.	207
Razo cape	xii.	630	Reddle of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Razomouski Hetman, Count, his			Red-dog of the Mysore	viii.	625
villa	vi.	592	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
Razors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Malabar provinces	viii.	366
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, account of the		
Ré, Sant Juan del	xiii.	819. 830	Jews of Cranganore	viii.	379
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Negro	xiv.	236
Reah village	x.	523	Red-Horse at Edgehill	ii.	347
Realp town	iv.	103	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
—, cultivation about	iv. 655. v.	750	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Reaping machines	i.	295. 344	Red-pepper of Brazil	xiv.	862
Reaumur, M. de	xvi.	600	Red Sea, pirates of the	viii. 278. x.	388
Reay family	iii.	148	—, Lobo's account.	xv.	10
Reay parish	iii.	152	—, etymology of	xv.	12. 58
Reb river	xv.	86	—, causeway from it to the		
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	pyramids	xv.	108
Rebellion in Austria	vi.	107	—, Pococke's account	xv.	276. 285
— of Baichu	vii.	199	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	Reddution of livres at ten-pence		
— in Hispaniola	xii.	104—116	halfpenny each	iv.	79
— of the Portuguese in			Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Brazil	xiv.	761—858	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
— in Congo, history of it.	xvi.	263	Reeds of Arabia	x.	193
Rebello, M. de	xiv.	266. 267.	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			Recky Linn cascade	iii.	560
adventures	xiii.	165	Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt	iv.	548
Receif city, Brazil	xiv.	708	Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
—, history of	xiv.	814	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
—, famine in	xiv.	843	— of copper at Avestad	vi.	456
Rechlan, Madam	vi.	203	— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reckonings in circumnavigating			Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
the globe	xi.	33	stripped and robbed	xvi.	863
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194	Reform, necessary	iv.	429
Recluses of Mount Athos	x.	738	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Recolets of Canada described	xiii.	649	(<i>note</i>)	v.	963
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693	Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			— of the church of Scot-		
letters of	xv.	393	land	iii.	529
					Reformation

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	v.	947
at Geneva	v.	883	bridges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Engadina	v.	907	Reichenbach, fall of the	v.	759
in the Valteline	v.	920	Reija-Laut, account of him	xi.	15. 26
in the Grisons	v.	969	Reilig Ourain, in Jona	iii.	297
in Bohemia	vi.	137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
in Saxony	vi.	165	Reikum, hot spring at	i.	631
, its origin	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoiedes	i.	88
retarded			, etymology of the word	i.	169
knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Virginia, commis-			, its qualities	i.	170
sioners for	xiii.	164	, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	iii.	447	, speed	i.	171. 401
Refraction, observations for deter-			, food	i.	171. 402
mining	i.	572	, used in sacrifice	i.	179
of the air discovered by			, flock of	i.	186
Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
, phenomenon of, in New			, mode of weaning the		
Holland	xi.	774	young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, astronomical	xiv.	275	, mode of killing	i.	190. 405
Refrescos of Spain	v.	519	, flesh of	i.	190
Refrigeration, effects of	i.	730	, journey with	i.	245
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826	described	i.	256
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46	, the blessing of the North	i.	312
of Scotland	iii.	468	of Asehle	i.	370
Regencies, Barbary	v.	461	, their management by the		
Regeneration of France	iv.	422	Laplanders	i.	400
Regensfufs's collection of shells	vi.	320	, young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regensberg town	v.	678	, males	i.	401
government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, their horns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	vi.	503	, diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	iv.	278	, their mode of swimming	i.	402
, irrigation at	iv.	575	, domestic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, vines of	iv.	615	, attacked by wolves	i.	403
, prices of articles at	iv.	651	, milking	i.	405
, Dolomieu's account of	v.	282	, castrating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, its appearance after the earth-			, wild	i.	406
quakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287	, harness of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regidors of Spain	v.	400	, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of			of Spitzbergen	i.	597
him	ii.	797. 826	Rein-deer-mofs of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for scurvy	i.	601
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	Reifengeberge mountain	vi.	143
Registers of Japan	vii.	617	Reifimah	xv.	282
REGNARD's journey through Flan-			Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
ders, Holland, &c.	i.	131. 159	Relatores of Spain	v.	401
Regnier's dynamometer	xi.	939	Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	472	in Erivan	ix.	153
of trade at Cadiz	v.	580	of St. Catharine	x.	400
, military, in Prussia	vi.	191	of Gama	xv.	36
for assemblies at Peterf-			Religion of Russia	i.	21. 36
burgh in 1719	vi.	681	of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
of Catharine the Second	vi.	811	of the Samoiedes	i.	531
, Magellan's	xi.	307	in Iceland	i.	648. 753
of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	in Norway	i.	767
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-			in Denmark	i.	765. 767. vi. 313
sepolis at	ix.	266	of the English	ii.	139
Rei city, sacked by the Copheral			at St. Kilda	iii.	666. 715
Turks	vii.	10	in Switzerland	v.	735
Reichenau, Isle of	v.	645	of Haller	v.	866
			Religion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grifons	v.	968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
, effects of the Roman Ca-			in Cochin-China	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	in Tonquin	viii.	484
at Augsburg	vi.	19	in Manila	viii.	512
in Saltzburg	vi.	49	in Formosa	viii.	514
in Hungary	vi.	109	, Lord's account of the		
at Prague	vi.	141	Banian	viii.	524
in Saxony	vi.	152	of the Shafter	viii.	537
, state of, previous to the re-			of the Persees	viii. 557. x. 220	
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	in the Carnatic	viii.	578
in Italy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632. 678.	
in France	vi.	167		x. 219	
, effects of the reformation			of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
on	vi.	169	of the Guebres	ix.	32
in Berlin	vi.	198	of the Georgians	ix.	134
in Hamburg	vi.	218	of the Colchians or Min-		
in Francfort	vi.	242	grelians	ix.	145
at Mentz	vi.	254	, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
in the Palatinate	vi.	266	of the Bukhars	ix.	378
in Cologne	vi.	271	of the Birmans	ix.	490
in Sweden	vi.	521	of the Tonquinese	ix.	704
, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	, sects of the Tonquinese	ix.	732
in Courland	vi.	723	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of the Jugures	vii.	53	in Laos	ix.	765
, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	in Camboya	ix.	768
of the Tartars	vii.	98	in Campa	ix.	769
, Marco Polo's account	vii.	138	in Cochin-China	ix.	770
of the Tongufians	vii.	341	, sects of the Cochin-		
of Buraty	vii.	346	Chinese	ix.	821
of the Chinese	vii. 414. viii. 503		of Lachfa	x.	120
of the Osteacks	vii.	427	, new, of Nedsjed	x.	122
in Daghestan	vii.	494	of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
of the Koreans	vii.	536	of the Arabs	x.	139
in Tibet	vii.	548	in Bombay	x.	202
, similarity of the Romish,			in Surat	x.	211
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	of the Turks	x. 252. 285	
, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	of the Jews	x.	269
, Desideri's account of,			of the Maronites	x.	295
in Tibet	vii.	597	in Cyprus	x.	592
in Japan	vii. 629. viii. 517		in Candia	x.	620
, Kempfer's history			of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of	vii.	723	of the Banjareens	xi.	134
in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45, 46	of the Javanese	xi.	172
of the Great Mogul	viii.	136	of the Alforese	xi.	264
of the Beths in India	viii.	184	of the Amboynese	xi.	266
of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272	of the Otahaitans	xi. 521. 588	
at Mocha	viii.	280	of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
at Muskat	viii.	286	of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
in Persia	viii. 303. ix. 27. 263. 274.		of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	737
at Surat	viii.	308	of the Indians of Hispa-		
in Sind	viii.	316	niola	xii.	79
at Goa	viii.	352	in New England	xii.	259
at Tellichery	viii.	371	of the British colonies		
in the Samorin's country.	viii.	376	in America	xii.	405
in Ceylon	viii.	388	of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13. 39	
in the Maldives	viii.	389	of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
in Calcutta	viii.	411	in Philadelphia	xiii. 390. 396	
in Bengal	viii.	415	of the American Indians	xiii.	539
in Pegu	viii.	426	in Virginia	xiii.	712
			in Maryland	xiii.	726
			Religion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	—, linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiii.	738	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	—, horses of	iv.	482
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	— nese	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732. 874	— in the Vene-		
— of the Gallea	xv.	21	— tian State	iv.	560
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	26. 91	— in the Eccle-		
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	— siastical State	iv.	561
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Coptis	xv.	367	— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 472	— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— Spain	v.	418. 221
— of the Negroes on the			— of land in Persia	ix.	221
Gold Coast	xvi.	396	— at Batavia	xi.	178
— of the Fidians	xvi.	493	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Egypt	xv.	308
— on the Grain Coast,			Renz-des-vaches, Swiss air	v.	755
Guinea	xvi.	539	—, its effects on the		
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593	Swiss	v.	814
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Moors of the islands			Repasts of the Spaniards	v.	520
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephaim valley	x. 349. 411.	424
gascar	xvi.	745	Rephidim	x.	396
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Mandingo Ne-			Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
groes	xvi.	876	— cent's island	xii.	427
Rema, country of	x.	111	Repose the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (see			Repository of ashes at Coupar Grange	iii.	558
Antiquities)	i.	676	— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Rembla defart	xv.	279	Representation of the people (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429
Rembrandt, some account of	ii.	654	— in		
Remedics, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
—, singular, for costiveness	iii.	634	— in		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Representatives, on the election of		
— used in Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	the Grison	v.	962
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reprisalias, Junta de	v.	578
Remise, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Remle plain	xv.	191	— of Siam	ix.	629
Remouzai's account of the pigmies			— in Amboyna	xi.	263
of Madagascar	xvi.	765	— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	—, sea, of New Holland	xi.	785
Remus castle	v.	909	— in Bernier isle	xi.	791
Renapoak Indians	xii.	583	— in Rottneft island	xi.	823
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rencontres island	xiii.	317	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rendsburgh town	vi.	344	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Renegadoes in Turkey	x.	266	— of Carthagena	xiv.	347
—, Morefco admiffion of			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
them	xv.	433. 777	— ot Brazil	xiv.	713
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Renfrewshire	iii.	243	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
			Republics,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Republics, observations on	iv.	619	Revenge of the Arabs	x.	144
———, on their government	v.	963	———, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	427
——— in Arabia	x.	85	——— of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi.	884
——— of Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405	Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada	i.	825
Requien fish of Guinea described	xvi.	451	Revenues of France	iv.	398
Rerrington mansion	ii.	297	———, detail of	iv.	400
Resan government and districts	vi.	751	———, effects of the		
Resafs, Jibbel	xv.	566	Revolution on	iv.	426
Resborg town	i.	334	——— of the King of Sardinia	iv.	627
Resen, Paul	i.	487	——— of Tuscany	iv.	634
Reservoirs of Edinburgh	iii.	29	——— of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— at Constantinople	vii.	511	——— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, public, in Yemen	x.	45	——— of Spain	v.	418. 424
——— of the Sabzans of Mareb	x.	100	——— of Bern (<i>note</i>)	v.	853
Reshd town	vi.	882	——— of Geneva	v.	890
——— described	vii.	311	——— of Bormio	v.	915
Residents, placemen in Spain	v.	449	——— of the Valteline	v.	930
Resilla	i.	352	——— of the Grisons	v.	970
Resimon, Captain	xvi.	749	——— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Resins of Amazonia	xiv.	227. 513	——— of Bavaria	vi.	31. 37
Reskme town	ix.	44	——— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship	xi.	564	——— of Passau	vi.	59
———, second voyage	xi.	639	——— of the Prince of Lichtenstein	vi.	93
Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (<i>note</i>)	v.	789	——— of Austria	vi.	120. 125
Respite of a prisoner, an ancient	iii.	235	——— of Saxony	vi.	151
Restalrig mansion	iii.	475	——— of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Restenot priory	iii.	438	——— of Hamburgh	vi.	217
Restinga island	xiv.	725	——— of Hanover	vi.	226
Resting-places for porters in Madras	viii.	573	——— of Denmark	vi.	310
Restoun village	x.	520	——— of Sweden	vi.	522
Restrictions on the American colonies	xiii.	461	——— of Russia	vi.	863
Resurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605. xiii. 14		——— of the Grand Khan	vii.	156
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748	——— of China in the ninth century	vii.	191
law in Barbary	xv.	427	——— of the King of Korea	vii.	538
Retimo city, Pococke's description	x.	614	——— of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622. 668	
Retink province	vii.	591	——— of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142. 233	
Retinues of travellers in Japan	vii.	785	——— of Surat	viii.	316
Retiro, Buen, palace	v.	376	——— of the India Company in Bengal		
Retreat of the King of Prussia	vi.	133	——— of Canton	viii.	413
——— of swallows in winter (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	——— of the Emperor of China	viii.	492
Retreats of Persians like Parthians	ix.	219	——— of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix.	511
Retrete port, Colon's discovery	xii.	132	——— of the Shah of Persia	ix.	144
Retusari island	vi.	865	——— of the King of Persia	ix.	223
Retzuns castle	v.	946	——— of the King of Bokhara	ix.	374
———, antiquity of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of the Birman empire	ix.	498
barony	v.	947	——— of Tonquin	ix.	686. 754
Retzuns, Baron	v.	946	——— of the Imam of Sana	x.	107
Reus town	v.	615	——— of the governor of Macassar	xi.	239
———, manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Amboyna	xi.	270
Reufs river	v.	745	——— of the Dutch government		
———, its source	v.	747	——— of Amboyna	xi.	281
Revel government and districts	vi.	748	——— of the clergy of Canada	xiii.	648. 695
Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726	——— of Dar-Für	xv.	155
to Zertoost the lawgiver			——— of the Grand Signior in Egypt		
of the Persees	viii.	562	——— of Barbary	xv.	307
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446		xv.	676
					Revenues

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
of the Negro kings of Guinea	xvi.	416. 487	in Boni	xi.	223
of the King of Benin	xvi.	533	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296	of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Revelby abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reynard's hall	ii.	382
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159. 161	Reynier's description of the palm-date	xv.	838
of the Emperor of Morocco's troops	xv.	478	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Reynold, Captain	xiv.	208
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743—853	Rhaad bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhacotis	xv.	164. 166
Revolution, the French	iv.	168. 415	Rhades town	xv.	566
, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
, its causes	iv.	416	Rhætus, history of	v.	946
, effects on the nobility	iv.	422	Rhahaans, the Birman	ix.	441
on the clergy	iv.	423	of Rangoon	ix.	449
on the manufacturers	iv.	424	Rhaidr-du	ii.	631
on land-proprietors	iv.	425	Rhaidr-y-wennol	ii.	625
on agriculture	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
on finances	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
, its future effects	iv.	426	Rhax of Barbary	xv.	635
, its benefits	iv.	433	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
in Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
in Austria	vi.	129	, vineyards of	iv.	449
of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302	Rheinfelden	v.	689
in the administration of Denmark	vi.	323	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
in Sweden	vi.	494	Rheinthal, the	v.	652
in Russia	vi.	774	Rheinwald valley	v.	942
, Mr. Keith's letter on it	vi.	899	language	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in China by the rebellion of Baichu	vii.	199	Rhenish wine	vi.	247. 258
in China, Bell's history	vii.	409	Rhetia, Livy's account of	v.	979
in Tibet	vii.	564	Rhetor Aphthonius	xv.	830
in Japan, Caron's description of	vii.	614	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
in the empire of the Great Mogul	viii.	60—133	Rhinbeck on the Hudson river	xiii.	578
in Persia	viii.	301	Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
in Pegu	viii.	419	valley	v.	652
in Siam	viii.	469	, voyage down	v.	689
at Baffora, history of it	ix.	276	, cascade of it	v.	944
of Karasfm	ix.	333. 340	bridge	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Siam of 1760	ix.	638	, its sources	v.	966
of 1767	ix.	645	filling the Lake of Constance with sand	vi.	14
in Tonquin	ix.	743	, plain of the	vi.	60
of Tacis	x.	56	, navigation of	vi.	61
in Arabia	x.	82	, prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247. 258
of Oman	x.	117	, toll of the	vi.	261
			, passage from Mentz to Cologne on	vi.	268
			, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
			Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
			Rhinegau	vi.	247. 258
			wine	vi.	260
			Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia	vii.	826
			described in the ninth century	vii.	189
			of Africa	viii.	265
			, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
			, description of the Siamese	ix.	619
			, its various uses	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cochin-China	ix.	783	Rice of Japan	vii.	697
—— of Dar-Für	xv.	141	——, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
——, uses of the horns	xvi.	52	—— of Canara	viii.	365
Rhinoceros-hunters	ix.	454	—— grows spontaneously in Siam	ix.	603
Rhiphean mountains	i.	30	——, varieties of Siamese	ix.	611
Rhoandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	——, distillation from	ix.	611. 660
Rhode island, America, government	xii.	255. 259	—— of Tonquin	ix.	716
—— sold for a pair of spectacles	xiii.	499	—— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787
——, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739	—— of Java	xi.	167
Rhode islanders, character of them	xiii.	743	—— of Butuan	xi.	348
Rhodes island	ii.	126	—— of Palaoon	xi.	350
——, laws of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, arrack distilled from (<i>note</i>)	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Blount's description	x.	233	—— of Egypt	xv.	335
——, Pococke's description	x.	595	——, cultivation and preparation in Egypt	xv.	380
Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel	v.	650	—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Rhodus river	x.	703	—— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
Rhodope hill	x.	228	——, wine made by the Caffrés from	xvi.	695
—— pyramid	xv.	206	Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rhone river, its glacier and source	v.	751. 754	Rice bay	iii.	809
Rhonnofter Rivier, anecdotes of lions at	xvi.	132	Rice-culture of Mazanderan	ix.	47
Rhoon, public hall, of the Birman empire	ix.	484	—— in Carolina	xiii.	466
Rhoffus mount	x.	551	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739
Rhrabanus Maurus, work of	i.	709	—— fields of Malabar	viii.	727. 732
Rhuabon wake	ii.	621	—— grounds of Valencia	v.	601
Rhubarb of Scotland	iii.	391	Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
—— of Mongallia	vii.	357	Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland	iii.	377
——, marmots found among	vii.	367	Rich mount, Summer isles	xiii.	196
—— of Lassa	vii.	552	Richard, Daniel John, the watch-maker	v.	817
—— of the Sifan	vii.	569	Richard, History of Tonquin from the French of	ix.	708
——, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	377	Richard the Third, anecdote of him	ii.	264
Rhus radicans of America	xiii.	434	Richelieu cape	xi.	880
Rhus trees of America	xiii.	402. 434	Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
Rhyadrgowy town	ii.	608	—— policy towards the Valteline	v.	923
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606	Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
Rhymes of the ancients	i.	683	Riches, on the right direction of Spanish	v.	636
——, modern	i.	684	—— of the English in Jamaica	xii.	321
Rhyndacus	x.	715	——, observation on	xiii.	221
Rial, the Spanish	v.	298	—— of Chili	xiv.	42
Riaux estate	iv.	209	Richlifwick	v.	675
Ribaut's, Jean, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339	Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
Ribbing, Count, trial of	vi.	511	——, a paradise	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribbon manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244	—— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribeck Kasteel mountains	xvi.	80	—— hill	ii.	527
Ribelles village	iv.	105	—— town described	iii.	515
Riber hill	ii.	378	——, friars at	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rica mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	—— castle	iii.	516
Ricaberg villa	v.	712	Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	809
Ricard, Father Peter	vii.	290	Richmond, Duchefs of, Smith's dedication to her	xiii.	1
Ricardi, Palazzo	iv.	272	Richmond, Frances Duchefs of, her history	iii.	66
Ricardos, General	v.	623	Richmondshire	ii.	16
Ricciolus's Table of Climates (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	Rich's island, New Britain	xi.	495
Ricci's commentaries	vii.	578			
Rice of Piedmont	iv.	240			
—— of Dauphiné	iv.	501			
—— of Piedmont	iv.	611			
—— of the Milanese	iv.	612			
—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus	xv.	76	Ripley, Sir George	ii.	422
Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake	xiii.	63	Ripon town	ii.	422
Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines	vi.	388	— monastery	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riddensholm Church	vi.	424	— hospital	ii.	423
Riddles	i.	708	Riquelme, Peter	xii.	116
—, fondness of the ancients for	i.	711	Rife of the Nile, history of it	xv.	372
Ride, Upper and Lower	ii.	697	Rifing-sun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Riders, English, in Italy	iv.	264	Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i.	63
Ridges of the Alps	iv.	684	— of the Banians	viii.	542
Ridgeway hill	ii.	296	— of the Perfees	viii.	568
Riebeck castle, mountain	xvi.	122. 138	Ritfau, Peter	xiv.	812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	117	Ritta for catching foxes	i.	417
Riedefel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna	v. 77. vi.	197	Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi.	775. 814	Riuku islands, Kempfer's descrip- tion	vii.	654
Riedle bay	xi.	860	Riva village	v.	895
RIESBECK'S travels through Ger- many	vi.	1—292	River-oyfters of Guinea	xvi.	346
Riesegas, the Lapland	i.	407	Rivers, Moscua	i.	17
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112	—, Volga	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274
Riga, Coxe's description	vi.	711	—, Don	i. 30. vi. 889. vii.	39
—, its great trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nieper	i.	30
—, matts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Occa	i.	31
—, hemp	vi.	712	—, Una	i.	35
—, salt	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Ob	i.	51
—, floating bridge at	vi.	713	—, Pechora	i.	57
—, ships of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Marmesia	i.	66
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, Carrah	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Righah on the Nile	xv.	221	—, Ardoh	i.	67
Rigi mountain	v.	727	—, Dwina	i. 67. v. 641. vi.	59
Rihimer, Major	v.	840	—, Somme	i.	131
Ril, Dar-Für	xv.	131. 132	—, Danube	i. 230. v. 641. vi.	59. x. 225
—, Browne's description	xvi.	827	—, Tenglio	i.	235
—, road to Wara from	xvi.	833	—, Torneo	i.	256
Rimæ valley and river	xiv.	566	—, Liufna	i.	267
Ringerike district	vi.	369	—, Angeran	i.	269
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot- tentot women	xvi.	28. 140	—, Uhma	i.	270
— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387	—, Bufti	i.	272
— of Benin	xvi.	524	—, Keutas	i.	285
Ringsted town	vi.	338	—, Hanki	i.	286
—, tombs at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sika	i.	288
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly Isles	xi.	693	—, Byka	i.	324
Riobamba jurisdiction	xiv.	470	—, Angerman	i.	325
—, gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	—, Dalu	i.	329
Rio Frio Castle	v.	364	—, Elbe	i.	334
Rio Grande, Mexico	xiii.	816. 833	—, Sceldt	i.	335
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv.	727	—, Dal	i.	339
Riom town	iv.	211	—, Saderahl	i.	343
Riots in London	ii.	568	—, Niouronda	i.	348
— in Ireland	iii.	863	—, Indahl	i.	349
— at Strasburgh	iv.	197	—, Anghermanna	i.	351
— in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Adale	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Befort	iv.	199	—, utility of large	i.	353
— at Birmingham (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, Thana	i.	440
— in Persia	ix.	260	—, Alten	i.	441
Ripaille, La, palace	v.	804	—, Neida	i.	444
Riper, the Greenland	i.	789	—, Jacobs-Elven	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ripley town	ii.	422	—, Komag	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, Tamer	ii.	3
			—, Ure	ii. 16. iii.	517
			—, Swale	ii. 16. iii.	516
			—, Camel	ii.	26

INDEX.

[357]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	ii.	27. 267	Rivers, Tees	iii.	16
—, Taw	ii.	27	—, Were	iii.	18
—, Towridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Coquet	iii.	19. 489
—, Severn	ii.	28. 206	—, Tweed	iii.	23
—, Wye	ii.	28. 213	—, Tay	iii.	39. 375
—, Avon	ii. 29.	245. 633	—, Lion	iii.	46
—, Kennet	ii.	31	—, Tumel	iii.	52. 380
—, Yare	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gary	iii.	52
—, Derwent	ii.	36	—, Tilt	iii.	54
—, Calder	ii.	37	—, Don	iii.	60
—, Aire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Spey	iii.	71
—, Ware	ii.	38	—, Nefs	iii.	80
—, Merfey	ii.	39	—, Bewley	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Weaver	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clyde	iii.	111
—, Irwell	ii.	40	—, Eden	iii.	118
—, Charwell and Ifis	ii.	103	—, Ken	iii.	123
—, Cam	ii.	123	—, Brora	iii.	155
—, of England	ii.	154	—, Lune	iii.	183
—, Thames	ii.	155	—, Esk	iii.	209. 428
—, Medway	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nith	iii.	221
—, Humber	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Machrai	iii.	262
—, of Scotland	ii.	170	—, Aray	iii.	364
—, Lugg	ii.	212	—, Dochart	iii.	372
—, Frome	ii.	245	—, Earn	iii.	403
—, Ivel	ii.	260	—, Almond	iii.	411
—, Parret	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tyne	iii.	501
—, Tone	ii.	261	—, of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
—, Columb	ii.	263	—, of the Isle of Arran	iii.	644
—, Ex	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
—, Dove	ii.	279. 382	—, of the Isle of Mull	iii.	655
—, Fowey	ii.	281	—, of Caithness	iii.	807
—, Tave	ii.	285	—, Liffey	iii.	813
—, Lyd	ii.	286	—, Boyne	iii.	815
—, Oke	ii.	287	—, Nore	iii.	817
—, Otter	ii.	290	—, Shannon	iii.	831
—, Axe	ii.	291	—, Glanmire	iii.	833
—, Wey	ii.	295	—, Kenmare	iii.	838
—, Stowe	ii.	299	—, Sure	iii.	851
—, Mede	ii.	307	—, of Ireland	iii.	865
—, Soar	ii.	366	—, Cheere	iv.	89
—, Derwent	ii.	370	—, Neste	iv.	101
—, Hamps and Manifold	ii.	383	—, Garonne	iv.	101. 309
—, Nooe	ii.	404	—, Villaine	iv.	157
—, Calder	ii.	419	—, Loire	iv.	159. 309
—, Nid	ii.	421	—, Soane	iv.	202
—, Eure	ii.	425	—, Adda	iv.	246
—, Wharfe	ii.	433	—, Po	iv.	259
—, Ufke	ii.	582	—, Seine	iv.	309
—, Taafe	ii.	588	—, Metramo	v.	279
—, Lwghor	ii.	594	—, Petrazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Towey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of earthquakes on the		
—, Eilon	ii.	607	—, Calabrian	v.	286
—, Carriac	ii.	621	—, Vaccari	v.	288
—, Dee	ii. 621. 635.	iii. 55	—, Soli	v.	289
—, Clwyd	ii.	623	—, Bidaffoa	v.	303. 305
—, Mawdach	ii.	633	—, Arriaza	v.	310
—, Dovey	ii.	639	—, Ebro	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, of Wales	ii.	644	—, Arlançon	v.	311
—, Yar	ii.	667	—, Pifuerge	v.	312
—, Medina	ii.	680	—, Eresma	v.	363
—, Welland	iii.	8	—, Manzanares	v.	373

Rivers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
—, Henarus	v.	546	—, Kan	vii.	243
—, Xalon	v.	547	—, Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
—, Xarama	v.	555	—, Volchova	vii.	274
—, Guadiana	v.	560	—, Oka	vii.	276
—, Guadalquivir	v.	562	—, Kama	vii.	321
—, Guadalete	v.	569	—, Irtush	vii.	329
—, La Noya	v.	619	—, Yenisey	vii.	339
—, Segre	v.	620	—, Tongusta	vii.	339. 340
—, Ter	v.	623	—, Lena	vii.	344
—, Fluvia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Selinga	vii.	352
—, of the Lampourdan	v.	628	—, Amoor	vii.	355
—, Tech	v.	630	—, Keat	vii.	424
—, Kiufing	v.	641	—, Oby	vii.	426
—, Rhine	v. 643. vi.	258	—, of Tibet	vii.	544
—, Linth	v.	656	—, of Japan	vii.	634
—, Limmat	v.	665. 684	—, Ojingawa	vii.	767
—, Aar	v.	688	—, Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
—, Aa	v.	736	—, of Bassora	viii.	290
—, Reufs	v.	745	—, Euphrates	viii. 295. ix. 406. x.	382
—, Tefino	v.	747. 986	—, Indus	viii.	307
—, Arve	v.	801	—, of Cattack	viii.	405
—, Orbe	v.	811	—, Hoogly	viii.	406
—, Thiele	v.	827	—, of Pegu	viii.	418
—, Broye	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
—, Sane	v.	834	—, of Cochin-China	viii.	482
—, Inn	v. 902. vi.	910. 60	—, Palar	viii.	579
—, Adige	v.	911	—, Pennar	viii.	589
—, Adda	v.	912	—, Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
—, Saltza	vi.	46. 50	—, of Malabar	viii.	741
—, Dintner	vi.	53	—, Diala	ix.	13
—, Brege	vi.	59	—, of Colchis or Mingrelia	ix.	143
—, Moldau	vi.	141	—, of Persia	ix.	176
—, Sprey	vi.	203	—, of Karazm	ix.	321
—, sand brought down by the			—, Amu the ancient Axus	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
German	v.	224	—, Khefil	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Weser	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, at the Caspian sea	ix.	394
—, Nahe	vi.	261	—, Pegue	ix.	446
—, Eyder	vi.	344	—, Rangoon	ix.	452
—, Trave	vi.	347	—, Irrawaddy	ix.	478. 551
—, Tifé	vi.	361	—, Menan	ix.	576
—, Glomme	vi.	363. 371	—, of Tonquin	ix.	668. 711
—, Morunfo	vi.	381	—, of Cyprus	x. 281.	575. 589
—, Gœutha	vi.	386	—, Eleutherus	x.	317
—, Dahl	vi.	458	—, Adonis	x.	322
—, Dneiper	vi.	573. 890	—, Lycus	x.	325
—, Moskwa	vi.	582	—, Beroot	x.	324
—, Tvertza	vi.	645	—, Damer	x.	327
—, Volkof	vi.	656	—, Awle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273	—, Casimeer	x.	329
—, Narova	vi.	710	—, Kishon	x.	334. 448
—, Gozan	vii.	9	—, Jordan	x.	346. 463
—, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41.	68. 88. 175. 266. 330. 372	—, Letane	x.	366
—, Cyrus	vii.	90	—, Barrady	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Araxes	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Belus	x.	447
—, Pulifangan	vii.	139	—, Casmy	x.	471
—, Quian	vii.	141. 150	—, Caie	x.	525
—, of China	vii. 239. xi.	114	—, Ephreen	x.	529
—, Tay	vii.	239	—, Sejour	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Siho	vii.	240	—, Simereen	x.	531
			—, Orontes	x.	556

Rivers,

INDEX.

[359]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Mœander	x.	663	Rivers of Chili	xiv.	65
— of Mindanao	xi.	21	—, Plata	xiv.	147
—, Banjar	xi.	109	—, Mapocho	xiv.	169
—, China	xi.	114	—, Chinchipe	xiv.	216
— of Java	xi.	166	—, Chuchunga	xiv.	217
—, Jaccatra	xi.	173	—, Morona	xiv.	223
— of An.boyna	xi.	253. 276	—, Paftaca	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Isle of France	xi.	762	—, Guallaga	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Swans, New Holland	xi.	818	—, Tiger	xiv.	224
—, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's			—, Ucayale	xiv.	225
Land	xi.	843	—, Yutay	xiv.	230
—, North	xi.	846	—, Tefe	xiv.	231
—, Dalrymple	xi.	899	—, Yca	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, meaning of the term	xi.	922	—, Yupura	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New Holland	xi.	923	—, Yquiray	xiv.	232
— of New South Wales	xi.	927	—, Purus	xiv.	235
— of Cuba	xii.	40	—, Negro or Black	xiv.	236
—, Amazons	xii. 201. xiv. 153. 212.	497	—, Madera	xiv.	239
—, Oronooco	xii.	203	—, Jamundas	xiv.	240
—, Caroli	xii.	209	—, Topayos	xiv.	241
—, James	xii.	231	—, Xingna	xiv.	242
— of Virginia	xii. 240. xiii. 26.	709. 722.	—, Arauari	xiv.	253
		727	—, Ojiva	xiv.	283
— of New England	xii.	255	—, Magdalene	xiv.	308
—, Churchill	xii.	275	—, Chagre	xiv.	371
—, Nelson	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guayaquil	xiv.	405
—, St. Theresa	xii.	276	—, Popayan	xiv.	484
—, Wyapoco	xii.	285	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, Arrawary	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tumbez	xiv.	554
— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	—, Santa	xiv.	562
—, Potowmack	xii.	305	—, La Plata	xiv.	642
— of Maryland	xii.	307	—, St. Francis, Brazil	xiv.	704
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	—, Kapivaribi	xiv.	710
— of North America	xii.	374	—, Paraiba	xiv.	725
—, Delaware	xii. 354. 381. xiii.	385	—, Mongoapa	xiv.	726
—, Susquehannah	xii.	382	—, Rio-Grande	xiv.	727
—, Schoolkill	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siara	xiv.	729
—, Savannah	xii.	446	—, St. Francisco	xiv.	821
—, St. Lawrence	xii. 650. xiii. 260.	271. 620.	—, Aguarama	xiv.	870
		639. 664	—, Maritouva	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	xii.	658. 669	—, Cebu	xv.	462
—, Powhatan	xiii.	26	—, Mullooiah	xv.	514
—, Pamaunkee	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tafna	xv.	516
—, Toppahanock	xiii.	27	—, Wedel Mailah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Patawomekee	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sigg	xv.	519
—, Pawtuxunt	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Habrah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bolus	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Shelliff	xv.	520
—, Mississippi	xiii.	309	—, Sachratain	xv.	525
—, Long	xiii.	310	—, Fuddah	xv.	528
—, Missouri	xiii.	318	—, Booberak	xv.	538
—, Ofages	xiii.	319	—, Nafava	xv.	539
—, Illinefe	xiii.	320	—, Manfoureaah	xv.	540
—, Condé	xiii.	343	—, Boo-jeemah	xv.	541
—, Rareton	xiii.	450	—, Seiboufe	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hudson	xiii.	459. 575	—, Me.jerdah or Bagrada	xv.	560. 571
—, on their origin and courses	xiii.	576	—, Gabs	xv.	585
—, Mohawk	xiii.	590	—, Triton	xv.	585. 594
—, Woodcreek	xiii.	597	—, Tangier	xv.	684
— of New York	xiii.	737	—, Marha	xv.	685
— of Tecuacan	xiii.	809	—, Morbeya	xv.	701
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 50. 53.	282	—, Tanfif	xv.	703

Rivers

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco	xv.	711	Roads of Ireland	iii.	869
—, Mountain	xvi.	80	— of France	iv.	82. 310
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 127	— entering Paris	iv.	87. 136
— of Congo	xvi.	214	— of Catalonia	iv.	107
—, Zaire	xv.	214. 279	— of Languedoc	iv.	113
—, Cobre	xvi.	341	— across the Col de Tende	iv.	234
—, Boutry	xvi.	346	— of Spain	v. 300 301.	395
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	449	— of Biscay	v.	303
—, Rio Volta	xvi.	472	— of Navarre	v.	553
—, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508	— of Arragon	v.	554
—, Rio Formosa	xvi.	518	— from Madrid to Aranjuez	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Ivory and Grain			— to Cadiz	v.	559. 752
Coast	xvi.	538	— to Valentia	v.	596
—, Rio Junk	xvi.	540	— of Porentru	v.	701
—, Rio Sestre	xvi.	541	—, alpine, of Gemmi	v.	765
—, St. Andrew	xvi.	544	— of Saltzburg	vi.	48
—, Niger	xvi. 606. 617. 843. 850.	856	— from Francfort to Mentz	vi.	243
—, Gambia	xvi.	633. 909	— of Norway	vi.	370
—, Sofala	xvi.	700	— in Smaland	vi.	381
—, Cuama	xvi.	701. 706	— from Stockholm to Upsal	vi.	539
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— from Abo to Petersburgh	vi.	556
—, Fanshere	xvi.	750	— of Russia	vi.	570
—, on crossing rapid	xvi.	796	— from Tolitzin to Lady	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Ongleby	xvi.	798	—, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-		
—, Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	828	burgh	vi.	649. 659
—, Bahr-el-ada	xvi.	834	— of Cambalu	vii.	136
—, Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	765
—, Kokoro	xvi.	898	—, crowds daily tra-		
—, Wonda	xvi.	899	velling	vii.	784 792
—, Furkoomah	xvi.	901	— to the diamond mines, Taver-		
—, Boki	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	nier's account	viii.	247
—, Falemé	xvi.	906	— in Persia	ix. 44. 49.	204
—, Nerico	xvi.	909	— into Georgia for missionaries	ix.	136
Riverstown	iii.	834	— from Warlaw to Ispahan	ix.	160
Rivefalta	iv.	113	— from Moscow to Ispahan	ix.	161
Rivieres, Trois, Canada	xiii. 630.	683	— of Tonquin	ix.	715
Rivoli bay, New Holland	xi.	883	— in Yemen	x.	72
Rivoli islands, New Holland	xi.	795	— of Batavia	xi.	180
Rix-dollar of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Virginia	xii.	244
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the			— of North America	xiii.	510
Egyptian	xv.	833	— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.	285
Roa mount, Owhyhee	xi.	729	— between Quito and Maynas	xiv.	307
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	viii.	185	— of the Andes	xiv.	416
Roads of Lapland	i.	252	— from Quito to the Ama-		
— of Sweden	i. 266. vi.	377	zons	xiv.	500
—, mode of making, at Torneo	i.	307	— of South America	xiv.	530
— from Upsal to Flødsfund	i.	338	— of Peru	xiv.	557
— of Iceland	i.	643	— to the pyramids	xv. 198.	202
—, superiority of English	ii.	288	— from Cairo to the Red Sea	xv.	293
—, Roman	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Morocco	xv.	695. 710
—, history of British	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— about the Cape of Good		
— in the Forest of Dean	ii.	578	Hope	xvi.	28. 112
— of Radnorshire	ii.	609	— of Guinea	xvi.	394
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	742	Roanoak island	xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611.	624.
— round Loch-Tay	iii.	46		xiii. 6	
— over the Black mountain,			Robad-bar	vii.	7
Argyleshire	iii.	103	Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe-		
—, ancient	iii.	215	ville	iv.	83
—, Roman, in Scotland	iii.	403	Robalo fish of Chili	xiv.	76. 409
—, parallel, in Glen-Roy	iii.	536	Robbeberg mountain	xvi.	32
—, Roman, near Perth	iii.	560	Robben		

INDEX.

[361]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Robben island described	xvi.	48	Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul	viii.	200	Rocks on the coast of Norway	i.	760
———, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	——— on the coast of Caithness	iii.	807
——— of the Fidafians	xvi.	481	——— of Ireland	iii.	865
——— in Benin	xvi.	528	——— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223	——— of Burnt Stones near Procida	v.	46
——— at Dunstable	ii.	457	———, singular, at Lipari	v.	163
———, generous	iii.	494	——— of Gibraltar	v.	592
——— in the deserts of Bucharia	ix.	391	——— of Saltzburg	vi.	45
———, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132	——— of the Bermudas	xii.	269
——— in Turkey	x.	226	Rock-stones of Canada	xiii.	609
———, Mungo Park's adventures			Rocky isle, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
with	xvi.	862	Rocquere, Madame	iv.	178
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752	Rodas fortrefs, history of it	viii.	244
Robel's description of crocodiles	xvi.	700	Rodbek village	i.	270
Robes of the Persians	ix.	41	Rodda plain	x.	68
Robert's, M., map of Madagafcar	xvi.	759	Roderick of St. Kilda	iii.	666. 725
Robertson on Martin of Bohemia	xi.	393	Rod-fiall mountain	i.	362
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man	ii.	785	Rodfio lake	i.	362
Robert's tower, Newcastle	iii.	498	Rodfish, description of the Lapland	i.	370
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on	ii.	508
Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15	Rodolph of Hapsburg	v.	686. 733
Robin Leith's Hole	iii.	10	Rodolfo, the old Bisanthe	x.	735
Robin-red-breast of North America	xiii.	531	Rods, measuring	i.	311
Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her	ii.	812	———, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127	Roebucks, on their musk	vii.	214
Robinson Crusoe, on the history of	i.	613	Roes of Scotland	iii.	47
Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England	xii.	248	———, food of	iii.	ibid.
Robo town	x.	43	Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for	i.	766
Rob-Roy Macgregor	iii.	349	———, fishery for, at Siack	viii.	451
Robtscha, confinement of Peter the Third at	vi.	779	ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India	viii.	2
———, his death there	vi.	780	———, letter to the India Company	viii.	44 49
Robustelli the conspirator	v.	921	——— to the Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45 46
Rocca town	x.	602	———, Hamilton's account of his negotiations	viii.	299
Rochat family	v.	811	Roenocke inlet	xii.	180. 184
Rochdale town	iii.	525	Roeurshyttan, forges at	vi.	469
Rochdale, Virginia	xiii.	111	Rogart parish	iii.	157
Roche, La, village	v.	705. 809	Roger the hermit	ii.	459
Rochefoucauld, Duchefs de la	iv.	164	Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas	xii.	360
Rochefoucault, Duke	iv.	703	Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to	xvi.	121
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446	——— described	xvi.	133
Rochemaur Chateau	iv.	220	Rognofo harbour	xii.	664
Roche hill	i.	616	Rogues river	viii.	408
Rocher, M. de	xv.	697	Rogue-trade of Berghen	i.	766
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rohan, Cardinal	vi.	94
Rochester, Earl of	ii.	201	Rohan, Duke of	v.	923
Rochon's voyage to Madagafcar	xvi.	738—807	Roida isle, Cairo	xv.	187
Rocke-hall, Virginia	xiii.	110	Roknabad, waters of	ix.	247
Rocken-Race End	ii.	723	Rokol island	i.	785
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Persia	viii. 426. ix.	432	Roland, M., on the censimento of the Milanese	iv.	629
———, enormous Birman	ix.	553	Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
Rock-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	———, his rebellion in Hispaniola	xii.	105. 112
Rock-hill, New Jersey	xiii.	450			
Rockingham, Marquis	ii.	415. 438			
Rocking-stones near Matlock	ii.	378. 393			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	xii.	237	Rook's island	xi.	494
———, his account of the Virgi-			Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at	vii.	295
——— nian colony	xiii.	110. 125	Roos doctrine	vii.	753
———, his marriage with			Root of Antrim	iii.	889
Pocahontas	xiii.	113	Roortholm island	i.	760
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540	Roots of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii. 29	
Roll-rich-itones	ii.	152. 203	——— in Brazil	xiv.	858
Romaldsmoor	ii.	437	——— of Algiers and Tunis (see		
Roman camps	ii.	216	Vegetables)	xv.	600
——— coin found in America	xiv.	130	Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
——— castrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope-house at Portsmouth	ii.	30. 310
——— near Cairo	xv.	184	Rosa cape, Algiers	xv.	542
——— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rosa, Monte della	v.	161
———, see Antiquities.			Rosa de Jericho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rosalgate cape	ix.	237
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866	Rosamond's bower	ii.	192
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rosarios at Madrid	v.	507
Romanof, house of	vi.	599	Rosarno town, its destruction by an		
genealogy of the sove-			earthquake	v.	287
reigns of	vi.	602	Rosary, feast of	vi.	153
Roman's account of the West In-			Rosas, fortress of	v.	625
dians	xii.	80	bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Romanish language	v.	911. 943	Rose-hill town New South Wales	xi. 909. 911. 932	
its antiquity	v.	978	Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at	x.	330
origin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rosemary island	xi.	470
dialects	v.	982	Rosenadler, M	vi.	402
of the Grey			Roseneath-house	iii.	250
League	v.	985	Rosengarten, assembly of	v.	716
writers in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roses in Lapland	i.	238
Rome, ancient, causes of her fall	i.	337	feast of, Persia	ix.	34
journey to Venice from	x.	274	of Persia	ix.	181
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain			scatterings of, custom in		
repressed	v.	403	Persia	ix.	243
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	560	of Jericho	x.	430
Romero, Dr.	xiv.	266	Rosetta, Blount's description	x.	236. 244
Romesal Sound	i.	79	Pocock's description	xv.	174
Romkala castle	x.	531	Rose-water of Shiraz	viii.	298
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369	Rose-wood of Prus	x.	590
Romuaid, Father	v.	409	Roshack burg	v.	648
Rona island	iii.	580. 627	Rosicker of Per	xiv.	17
Sir George Mackenzie's			Rosier's account of a voyage of		
account of	iii.	730	discovery	xiii.	22
Ronald Chein's hunting-house	iii.	158	Rosin of Caroli	xii.	344
Ronaldsha isles	iii.	687. 751	Roskild, ancient grandeur of	vi.	334
Roncalia village	v.	944	cathed	vi.	335
Roncevalles town	v.	553	monuments of Danish sove-		
Ronda town	v.	595	reigns at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rondalla, the barbarous custom	v.	511	Roslyn chapel	iii.	476
Rondelo, Red Sea	xv.	11	castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ronsard, M., on Depuch island,			Rosneath parish	iii.	250
New Holland	xi.	797	Ros, road from Dean to	ii.	578
Rons hill, phenomenon at	iii.	782	Man of	ii. 578. iii. 818	
Roode Zand	xvi. 22. 81. 86.	138	Ros, Earl of	iii.	828
Roofs of houses made of bark	i.	237	Ros isle, Killary	iii.	844
of the houses in New York	xiii.	456	Rosse bay	xii.	610
in Quebec	xiii.	636	Rossey, M., Staristopher's	xii.	301
of Moorish houses	xv. 648. 767.	789	Ros hill, view of	iii.	831
Rooze valley	x.	306	Ros-shire	iii.	81
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat-			coast	iii.	332
cliff stones	ii.	380	Rosliada of Khokof	vi.	859
Rooks of Finmark	i.	423	Roslie mansion	iii.	402

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Roffi's, Don Ignatio, observations on Vulcano	v.	151	Rouffeau, his residence in St. Peter's island	v.	825
Roffo, Monte	v.	66	Roufts of the Orkneys	iii.	757
——, its formation in 1669	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roufut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
——, shoerls	v.	67	Routar stones	ii.	378
——, scoriz	v.	69. 87	—— hall	ii.	379
Roffomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	386
Roffomakka, account of the	i.	30	—— from Fez to Mecca	xv.	779
Rofs's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
Roft, Isles of	i.	13. 26. 62	——, Browne's, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	830—838
Roftak city	x.	117	Rouzindars of Hindoftan	viii.	139
Roftan of Perfia	ix.	107. 271	Rovers of Sallee	xv.	449. 696
Roftoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Roftof, Archbishop of	vi.	587	Rovigno, passage from, to Venice	v.	272
Roftum's tomb, near Perfepolis	ix.	271	—— city described	x.	303
Rota, the Lapland devil	i.	460	Rovinio city	x.	223
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rowant caſtle	x.	384
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	Rowcroft, Edward	xiii.	233
——, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rowdil village	iii.	586
Rothbury town	iii.	489	Row-gallies of Tangiers	xv.	684
Rotheram town	ii.	439	Roxburgh caſtle	iii.	483
Rothefay, Isle of Bute	iii.	253	Roxburghſhire	iii.	479
Rothfay town, Martin's account of	iii.	642	Roxo bay, St. John's	xii.	572
Rotten-ftone of Derbyſhire	ii.	473	Roya village	iv.	211
Rotterdam, deſcription of	i.	135. 335	——, ſprings of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer	xi.	232	Royal cape	xii.	632
Rotterdam iſland, Friendly iſles, diſcovery of it	xi.	444. 616. 673	Royal caſtle, Stockholm, deſcribed	vi.	395
Rotti iſland	xi.	802. 831	——, Corps de Logis of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rottneft iſland	xi.	784. 817. 822	——, chapel	vi.	396
Rotunda at Vauxhall	ii.	503	——, King's apartments in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— at Ranelagh	ii.	505	——, paintings in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	Royal Exchange, London	ii.	51
Roubillac's ſculpture	ii.	208	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147. 163	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
——, fine view of	iv.	166	Royal Society, London	ii.	68
——, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royeze, M. de	xii.	677
——, effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian failors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
——, manufactures of	iv.	377. 383. 388	Royſton Crows	iii.	44
——, coals in	iv.	520	Rozier's, M., huſbandry	iv.	114. 286
Rougemont, Philip	xii.	659	Ru-ad iſle	x.	314. 568
Rougemont caſtle	ii.	264	Rubicon, Biſhop of	xvi.	815
Rouiah, antiquities there	x.	524	Rubicon port, Lancerota iſland	xvi.	810
Rouillions of Paris	iv.	5	Rubies, Tavernier's deſcription	viii.	250
Roume, M., his ſettlement at Trinidad	v.	487	——, what parts of the world they are found	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Round iſlands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	—— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Rounds, ceremony of the	iii.	612	—— of Laos	ix.	764
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	Ruble, value of the Ruſſian	i.	41
Roufa iſland	i.	780. iii. 753	——, its weight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rouffillon province	iv.	112	RUBRUQUIS's travels in Tartary and China	vii.	22—94
——, ſoil of	iv.	306	——, editor's obſervations on	vii.	95
——, vineyards of	iv.	443	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
——, threſhing in	iv.	533	Ruchel river	iii.	406
——, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	Rudbeck's Atlantica, diſſertation on	vi.	410
——, Spaniſh invasion of	v.	623	Rudbekius, account of him	i.	207
Rouffeau, anecdotes of	v.	823			
——, perſecution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, his reſidence at Moitiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Travers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	698
Rudesheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
—, wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cyzicus	x.	713
Rud Shiud	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Rucee village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue isles	iii.	695. 779	— at Thessalonica	x.	741
Rufford mansion	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufik, Adanson's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Isis	xv.	180
Ruider-klip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Caraffa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arsinoe	xv.	213
— of Plurs	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	ix.	8	— of Antinoopolis	xv.	224
— of Persepolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102. 193	— of Hermopolis	xv.	225
—, Francklin's account of them	ix.	266	— at Akmim	xv.	228
— of Mareb	x.	100	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Tyre	x.	329	— at Coptos	xv.	237
—, singularity in churches'	x.	330	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
— of Accho	x.	332	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— round the Dead Sea	x.	348	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Bambych	x.	382	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Jerabolus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Esne	xv.	258
— of Corus	x.	384	— of Etfou	xv.	259
— near Hems	x.	519	— of Syene	xv.	262
— at Kuph	x.	523	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Elbarrow	x.	524	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Rouiah	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Jerabees	x.	538	—, Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Hierapolis	x.	540	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Daina	x.	543	— in Shershell	xv.	522
— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553	— in Tlemsan	xv.	525
— of Antigonina	x.	558	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antioch	x.	561	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— at Laodicea	x.	564	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Citium	x.	576	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Salamis	x.	579	— in Constantina	xv.	551
— at Paphos	x.	586	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Gortynia	x.	607	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Paliocastro	x.	615	— of Nifua	xv.	567
— at Samos	x.	641	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Smyrna	x.	651	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Teos	x.	655	— of Salecto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Ephefus	x.	657	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Magnesia on the Mæander	x.	664	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587
— at Mylafa	x.	667	— in Hydrab	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Aphrodisias	x.	675	— in Spaitla	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.	678	— in Cassareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	680	— in Gafsa	xv.	592
			— near Larache	xv.	690
			— at Menfooria	xv.	700
			— at Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— in Egypt	xv.	803
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808

INDEX.

[365]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis	xv.	809	Russia, Chancelor's description of	i.	16
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	——, its laws	i.	20
—— of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	——, religion	i.	21
Rulgara river	vii.	312	——, White	i.	29
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			——, its rivers	i.	30
<i>(note)</i>	vi.	768	——, lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rulik ruins	x.	533	——, trees	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	574	——, beasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, isle of	iii.	312	——, cold of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, described by Martin	iii.	661	——, coins, weights and measures in	i.	40
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of	ix.	351	——, tolls and customs in	i.	42
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	——, voyage to	i.	44
Rumibamba, Quito	xiv.	442	——, coast of	i.	121
Rumi Machai	xiv.	419	——, French trade with	iv.	350
Rumlie, Gebel	xv.	110	——, Fortia's travels in	vi.	560
Rummel of Constantina	xv.	551	——, Coxe's travels in	vi.	570
Rumphius's account of the Alforese	xi.	264	——, sovereigns of, of the house of		
Rum-trade, colonial	xii.	329	Romanof	vi.	602
Runaway cape	xi.	530	——, patriarchs of	vi.	603
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	——, its archives	vi.	610
Ruñga language vocabula	xv.	160	——, geographical division, into		
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, and		
customs	viii.	641	districts	vi.	746
Runic-drums described	i.	474	——, code of laws	vi.	805
——, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, state of civilization in	vi.	812
——, figures on	i.	475	——, division of the inhabitants		
Runic-hammers	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, merchants,		
Runic letters	vi.	316	and burghers	vi.	813
Runic-sticks described	i.	207	——, rise and progress of litera-		
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in	vi.	845. 847.
Ceres	vi.	617	——, its historians	vi.	848
Runneby, circles of stone near	vi.	348	——, poets	vi.	853
Runners, the Bristol	ii.	28	——, theatre	vi.	855
——, post, in Persia	ix.	204	——, population of	vi.	861
Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god	i.	458	——, navy of	vi.	867
Rupees coined at Madras	viii.	396	——, army of	vi.	868
Rupie, its value	viii.	911	——, trade of	vi.	870
Ruperrah mansion	ii.	590	——, her trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Rupert, Prince	iii.	400	——, mines in	vi.	892
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	337	——, tables of the navy of	vi.	903
Rupert's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	362. 364	——, of her exports by		
Ruppius's Flora Jenensis	v.	862	British ships	vi.	905
Ruric, sovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	——, of imports by British		
Rufca, Nicholas	v.	920	ships	vi.	906
——, biography of	v.	944	——, of the state of the		
Rufcinona	xv.	560	army in 1785	vi.	909
Ruf-gunia	xv.	533	——, embassy from, to Persia	vii.	273
Rufhen abbey	ii.	796	——, to China	vii.	318
—— castle	ii.	799	——, on the British trade to		
Rufh-manufacture of the Mandin-			Persia through	ix.	209
goes	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London	ii. 97. xii.	223
Rufhowans of Syria	x.	572	Russian princes at Horsens	vi.	794
Rufcada, the ancient	xv.	541	Russians, their character	i.	19
Rufpina, the ancient	xv.	580	——, houses	i.	39
Ruffel family	ii.	185	——, drefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruffell's account of the Virginian			——, religion	i.	62
colony	xiii.	61. 66	——, their reception of the Dutch		
Ruffell's isles, Chesapeak	xiii.	62	discoverers	i.	120
Ruffell's log	i.	566	—— at Spitzbergen	i.	618
Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the			—— described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
north of	i.		——, their trade with China	vii.	456

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Russians at Muschid Sir	ix.	318	Sabuda island	xi.	478
—— expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322	Sacari river	x.	689
Russian-trade in Persia	ix.	208	Saccagne in Felicuda	v.	214
Russland castle	ii.	600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Rufacuriam, the ancient	xv.	538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Rutherford abbey	iii.	482	Sacheverel's letter on second fight	ii.	802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamosa	iii.	531	Sachion city	vii.	119
Ruthven house	iii.	411	——, idols at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33	Sachratain river	xv.	525
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Ruti, cataract of	v.	656	Saco fort	xii.	401. 402
Ruuth, Count de	vi.	433	Saco river	xii.	255
Ruyter, De, Admiral	xii.	294	Sacquenumner fruit of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	13
Rydal hall	iii.	191	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853
Rye at Torneo	i.	304	——, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it	xv.	77
—— resists the cold	i.	356	——, Copti administration	xv.	369. 371
—— sown in Lapland	i.	374	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v.	508
—— imported by Prussia	vi.	181	Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
—— of North America	xiii.	557. 564	Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i.	63
Rye-bread of the north (<i>note</i>)	i.	653	—— to the Lapland gods	i.	179
—— of Russia	vi.	651	—— to the manes of friends	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryegate, ancient castle at	ii.	152	—— of the Laplanders to the devil	i.	460
Rye-flubbles, French manure	iv.	542	——, idola- trous	i.	463
Ryff, John Cornelisz, his attempt at a north-east passage	i.	90	—— to animate things	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryfwick, peace of	i.	802	—— to inanimate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to the Lares	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— for diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, places of	i.	464
			——, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
			——, repository for the ashes of	iii.	558
			—— of the Chinese near Nankin	vii.	250
			—— of the camel in Persia	ix. 36. 83.	255
			—— to the dead in Tonquin	ix.	699. 730
			—— of the Otaheitans	xi.	588
			—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
			—— to Captain Cook	xi.	700
			——, human, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	737
			—— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
			—— of sheep in Mecca	xv.	780
			—— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
			—— by the Gagas	xvi.	326
			—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400. 426
			——, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
			—— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494
			—— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
			—— to the sea	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— of twins with the mother		
			to the devil in Benin	xvi.	527. 530
			—— of the Malegaches at a treaty	xvi.	775
			Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
			Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802
			——, notes on it	xv.	819
			Saddle		

INDEX.

[367]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda	iii.	702	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	666
Saddle-hills, Brazil	xiv.	850	Saikokf, geographical division	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Saddles of Japan	vii.	761. 764	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at Amoy	viii.	504
—, Persian	ix.	99	Sailors, four Russian, narrative of their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
— of the Moors	xv.	772	Sailors of the Western isles	iii.	683
—, Mungo Park's adventures with his	xvi.	853	— of Spain	v.	454
Saderahl river	i.	343	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Sadik Khan	ix.	233	— of Sweden	vi.	380
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz	ix.	248	— of Ruffia	vi.	868
Sadler, a learned	ii.	554	— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
Sado island	vii.	664	—, Turkish	x.	250
—, gold mines	vii.	687	— bred by the American trade	xii.	357
Sadrassa Patam, Hamilton's account	viii.	392	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	785
Sadru Woculigas cast, manners and customs of	viii.	682	Sailor's epitaph	iii.	533
Sadullah Kan	viii.	67	Sailor's life	i.	737
Sæter town, mines near	vi.	459	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Saffi town, Morocco	xv.	702	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i.	421
Safian Soltan, his history	ix.	341	Sain city	xv.	398
Saffron of Angoumois	iv.	501	Saineterre, M. de	xii.	676
—, on the cultivation of	vi.	119	Sainfoin, culture of	iv.	599
— of Persia	ix.	181	Saints, chief, of Ruffia	i.	22
— of America	xiii.	556	—, salutation of them	i.	36
Saf-faf bird of Barbary	xv.	631	— of Iceland	i.	649
Saga, explanation of the word (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	—, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv.	457
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's settlement in	xiii.	206. 218	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Sagan, the Lapland	i.	425	— of Morocco	xv.	694
Sagar town	viii.	760	Sais, the ancient	xv.	176
Sagas of Iceland	i. 639. 670. vi.	316	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of lavas	v.	145	Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on the origin of pumice	v.	173	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
Sageree, Dutch at	xi.	234	Sakinac bay	xiii.	342
Sages of Tonquin	ix.	734	— river	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sago of Mindanao	xi.	4	Sakir town	xv.	398
—, Amboynese mode of preparing	xi.	259	Sakis of Canada	xiii.	306
Sago-bread described	xi.	260. 366	Sakko, Madame, the actresses	vi.	91
Sago island	viii.	408	Sakyngua creek	ix.	550
Sago-tree described	xi.	259	Sal, isle de	xii.	96
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii. 643. 673.	677	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	809
Saguinan bay	xiii.	298	Sala, see Salsberyt.		
Saguntum, the ancient	v.	609	Saladin, Bellad es	x.	100
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Amboyna	xi.	261	Salah-eddin Yoofoo	xv.	803. 819
Sahaleel, antiquities there	xv.	580	Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's description	v.	318
Sahan country described	x.	97	Salamander of Brazil	xiv.	712
Sahanay town	ix.	17	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Sahara of Algiers	xv.	533	Salamander-wool	vii.	120
— of Tunis	xv.	585. 592	Salamis, the ancient	x.	579
Sahla town	vi.	452	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting, from Solfatara	v.	32
Sahlahdan town	ix.	461	— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
Sahlabutta, foundry at	vi.	452	—, Egyptian mode of making	xv.	381
Sahlberg silver mine	vi.	453	Salaza, Don Nicholas de	xiv.	650
—, descent into	vi.	454	Salberyt, the silver-mine	i.	149
—, galleries of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, descent into	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, minerals of	vi.	455	Salda, the ancient	xv.	539
Sai, fortifications at	xvi.	856	Saldanha bay	viii.	2
Saickok island	vii.	610			Saldanha

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the Isle of Man	ii.	815	— of Paris	iv.	47
Salecto, antiquities at	xv.	582	— of Alicant	v.	467
Salée rovers	xv.	449. 696	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— town described	xv.	696. 800	— of the Myfore	viii.	587
Salem town, America	xiii.	556	—, a sacred property affixed to it in the East	ix.	281
Salema de Saldanha, Sieur	xvi.	783	—, European superstitions about	ix.	282
Salenche town	v.	801	— of lake Aral	ix.	323
Salets village	v.	652	— of Tonquin	ix.	742
Saleyer island described	xi.	236. 245	— of Cyprus	x.	281. 576
Salford village	ii.	203	— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
Sali port	xvi.	622	— of the Dead Sea	x.	433
Saliman, fish of Siam	ix.	633	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	v.	308	— of Java	xi.	168
— town	v.	309	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
Salinas village, Quito	xiv.	465	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Saline island, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	—, mode of boiling, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	463
—, grapes of	v.	254	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
—, spring in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
— lake	v.	255	Salta city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
—, muriate of soda of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salt-duties of Spain	v.	419
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de	v.	952	Salterne's account of a voyage to Virginia	xiii.	21
Salis, Count de	v.	896	Salters of Kirkaldie	iii.	453
Salisbury, old	ii.	300	— of Loango	xvi.	574
Salisbury plain	ii.	151	Salthill	ii.	533
Salisbury plain, New York	xii.	351	Salt-hills of Arabia	x.	198
Salkeld, curiosity at	ii.	152	Salt-lakes of Syria	x.	571
Salle, M. de la	xiii.	269. 321	— of Chili	xiv.	68
Salmon of Lapland	i.	197	— of Peru	xiv.	300
— in the north	i.	282	Salt-makers at Ruthwell	iii.	214
— of Finmark	i.	440	Salt-manufacture of Cadiz	v.	584
—, mode of preserving, in Finmark	i.	442	— of Achem	ix.	759
— of Barray isle	iii.	603	Salt-marshes of Barbary	xv.	606
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	i.	442	Salt-mines of Vicliska	i.	226
—, ancient laws relating to	iii.	63	— of Persia	ix.	186
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— of Congo	xvi.	327
— of Montrose	iii.	427	Saltnefs of the sea, experiments on it	xi.	756
— on the Ban	iii.	826	Salto de Tumbes	xiv.	554
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Salto valley, Chili	xiv.	66
Salmoni-wood	xi.	254	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 59-77.	106
Salon town	iv.	223	— of Guinea	xvi.	463
Salonica bay and city	x.	740	— of Senegal described	xvi.	666
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544	Saltpetre of Spain	v.	446
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	xv.	194	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Birman empire	ix.	479
Salop, county	ii.	22	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salt-pits of Soldaia	vii.	28
—, produce	ii.	23	— of Solikamsky	vii.	321
Salpa zoophytes	xi.	760	—, process of working them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Salsberg town	i.	330	— of Donflow	ix.	141
—, fire at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
— silver-mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arzew	xv.	519
Salsberyt described	i.	205	— of Barbary	xv.	605
Salle of Modena and Reggio	v.	11	Salt-plain, Abyssinia	xv.	18
Salsedo, Captain	xiv.	163	Salt-plains in Persia	ix.	43
Salfette island	viii.	327	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	xii.	316
Sal-foda, account of	i.	720			
Salt made at Colmagro	i.	35			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saltram	—	—	Salutations of the Fidasians	xvi.	478
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	63. 79	———— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
Salt river, Chili	xiv.	53	———— in Loango, Cacon-		
Salt-river of Elmina	xvi.	358	go, &c.	xvi.	565
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937	———— of the Mandingo Ne-		
Salt-smugglers, their punishments			groes	xvi.	874
in France	iv.	417	Saluth fish	v.	827
Salt-trade of Riga	vi.	712	Salutz, Philip, his writings in the		
———— of Bangalore	viii.	630	Latin language	v.	983
———— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Salva bird of Arabia	x.	187
———— of Koolikorro	xvi.	860	Salvador Dampierre, M.	v.	446
———— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Salvageo island	viii.	349
———— of Boori	xvi.	886	Salvages isles	xi.	98
———— of Africa	xvi.	889	Salvos on volcanoes in America	xiv.	48
Salt-villages of Guinea	xvi.	540	Samalout town	xv. 224.	271
Salt-works at South-Shields	ii.	38	Samachonitis lake	x.	462
———— of Bex and Aigle	v.	810	Samana, Gulf of	xii.	47
———— at Hallein	vi.	47	Samar island	xi.	75. 326
———— in Japan	vii.	689	Samara town	vii.	279
———— of Pegu	ix.	444	Samarang, Dutch in	xi.	202
———— of Punta	xiv.	400	Samarcand city	vii.	10
Saltza river	vi.	46	————, Polo's description	vii.	117
Saltzburg, road from Munich to	vi.	40	Samare kingdom	vii.	161
———— town	vi.	41	Samaria, see Sebasta.		
———— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	335
———— principality	vi.	46	Samarkand city	ix.	375
————, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— castle	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— salt-works	vi.	47	————, fruit of	ix.	376
———— gold and silver mines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samarkand, ambassador to Aureng-		
————, extent and population of	vi.	48	Zebe	viii.	103
————, roads	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samarkant province described.	ix.	375
————, emigrants in	vi.	50	Samarman bird of Arabia	x.	187
————, society in	vi.	54	Samaron city described by Rubru-		
———— university	vi.	56	quis	vii.	89
Saltzburg, Archbishop of	vi.	50. 55	Samay Shalay cast, manners and		
Saltzburghers, their character	vi.	56	customs of	viii.	642
————, settlement in Georgia	xii. 450.	468	Sambarives of Madagascar	xvi.	791
Saltzman, Leodigar	v.	740	Sambas, trade of	viii.	460
Salutations in Poland	i.	221	Sambos of Carthagenia	xiv.	333
———— among the Laplanders	i.	449	Samdrumningen mine	vi.	455
———— in Iceland	i.	651	Same town	x.	764
————, common	ii.	564	Samee town	xvi.	856
———— of the Scilly isles	ii.	754	Samfur village	x.	73
———— in Rona island	iii.	580	Samoides, account of them	i. 42.	58. 87
———— in Norway	vi.	358	————, their idols	i.	58. 62
———— among the Russian no-			————, sacrifices	i.	63
bility	vi.	681	————, priests	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— in China	vii.	373	————, religious rites	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	786	————, origin	i.	64
———— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	————, drefs	i.	64. 527
———— in Arabia	x.	165	————, their reception of the		
———— of the Turks	x.	264	Dutch	i.	87
———— in the Friendly isles	xi. 594.	698	————, a new account of them	i.	522
———— in Ethiopia	xv.	85	————, their stature	i.	527. 771
———— in Egypt	xv.	316	————, objection to hair	i.	527
———— in West Barbary	xv. 411.	458	————, women	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— in Barbary	xv.	666	————, tents	i.	528
———— among the Moors of			————, food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morocco	xv.	771	————, etymology of the word	i.	529
———— of the Negroes on the			————, history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gold Coast	xvi.	389	————, their religion	i.	531

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	i.	533	Sand, gold, of Manding	xvi.	888
——, mode of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sanda isle, giant of	iii.	691. 751
——, character	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Clet chapel in	iii.	755
——, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	vi.	553
——, tribes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	x.	685
Samoiedia, a new account of	i.	522. 770	Sandaht town	ix.	479. 555
Samonguer, battle of	viii.	77	Sandall village	ii.	417
Samoria of Calcut	viii.	368	—— castle	ii.	418
——, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	i.	380
——, war with the			—— of palm-leaves in Persia	ix.	114
Dutch	viii.	376	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
Samos island, sponges of	x.	233	—— trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
——, Pococke's description	x.	639	—— in the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofata	x.	531	—— of Siam	ix.	606
Samofet, Indian chief	xii. 249. xiii.	237	—— of Timor	xi.	376
Samothrace island	x.	638	—— of Chili	xiv.	87
Samoura river and town	vii.	6	Sand-Bach cataract	v.	656
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-banks	i.	738
Samphire of the Scilly isles	ii.	747	—— of Holland	vi.	282
Sampits of Borneo	xi.	119	—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Samfay the idol	viii.	419. 465	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	749
Samfon, Mr., longevity of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	Sand-eel of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
Samuel's Sepulchre	x.	442	Sanders, Richard, his escape from		
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sana city, journey from Tacx to	x.	60	Sanderfon, Mr. William	xii.	186. 193
——, description of	x.	67	Sand-fleas of Senegal	xvi.	665
Sana, Imam of, his court	x.	66	Sand-flies of Dusky bay	xi.	574
——, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	vi.	226
——, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhon island	i.	275
——, history of	x.	102	Sandhopper of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
——, revenues	x.	107	Sandiman family	iii.	41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martins	xiii.	384
San Antonio mountain	xiv.	416	Sandmuling, the bird	i.	426
San Carlos, new establishments at	v.	612	Sandoe island described	i.	777
Sancta Maria island	xiv.	92	Sandown fort	ii.	694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, West-			Sand Point, Guinea	xvi.	511
minster	ii.	77	Sandrabony kingdom described	xi.	221
—— of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299	Sandrera y isle	iii.	605
Sanctuaries in Siam	viii.	465	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	xiii.	147
—— in Persia	ix.	31	Sands, Sir Edwin	xiii.	126
—— in Shiraz	ix.	264	Sandsfoot castle	ii.	295
—— in Morocco	xv. 457. 694.	704	Sand-stone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
Sand of Allum bay	ii.	671	——, nature of it	v.	9
—— of Gigha	iii.	271	Sandwich, Earl of	xi.	729
—— scarce in Ireland	iii.	865	Sandwich islands, Cook's dif-		
——, ferrugineous, of Ischia	v.	55	covery of	xi.	620
—— ejected at Stromboli	v.	98	——, Cook's return		
—— carried by the Rhine into the			and death	xi.	698
lake of Constance	vi.	15	——, description of		
—— brought down by the Ger-			them	xi.	729
man rivers	vi.	224	Sandwich islanders described	xi.	731
—— of the Hungry Defart	vii.	370	Sandwich port	xi.	620
——, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of		
—— of the river Belus	x.	333. 448	Jerusalem	x.	339
—— of Canada described	xiii.	611. 666	Sandy's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
—— of the African defarts	xv.	136	Sandys's prospect of the Giant's		
—— of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473	Caufeway	iii.	894
—— of Senegal, uses of it	xvi.	608	Sandys's, William, tomb	iii.	188
——, burning	xvi.	610	Sane river	v.	834
——, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663	Saneg-mor cave	iii.	285
					San

I N D E X.

[371]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town	v.	598	Santa Gloria, Jamaica	xii.	144
San Fernando village, cloth manufactory of	v.	332. 543	Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy	xiii.	858	Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836	Santa Maria village	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje	vii.	739	Santa Miria de la Parilla	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano	xiv.	306	Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Sangallan island	xiv.	693	Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	662	Santelmo cape	xii.	48
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's description	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias	ix.	447	Santiago city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Sanghir island	xi.	358	Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sangiacks of Egypt	xv.	299. 301	Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	819. 830
Sang-lo city	vii.	256	Santo cape	xii.	46
Sangore town	viii.	464	Santo Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Sangoro river	vii.	172	Santona, trade of	v.	469
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734	Santons, Turkish priests	x.	285
Sanguay mountain	xiv.	526	Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543	————, a new island thrown up near	v.	230
Sanguseer harbour	viii.	350	————, pumices of	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple	vii.	240	Santos, los, city, Panama	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews	x.	268	SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	675
San-ho city described	vii.	258	Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219. 499
Sanigar, King of Persia	vii.	7	Sanuki province	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	664	Saomotto island	xii.	36
San-ivin city	vii.	240	Saona island	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711	Saorgio, town and castle	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	665	Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca	xiii.	796	———— of the palm	xv.	602
San Lucar, Magellan at	xi.	308	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347	Saperton village	ii.	239
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464	Saphet city	x.	364. 465
Sannyali Gurus	viii.	615	————, country of	x.	452
San Pablo lake, Quito	xiv.	466. 529	Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
San Pol town	v.	622	————, a written one	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description	xvi.	201	———— made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town	xvi.	846	Sapias town	ix.	147
————, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	847. 855	Sapotes fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355
San Sebastiano, Mexico	xiii.	811. 836	Sapurgan city	vii.	115
Sanfo tree of Japan	vii.	693	Sara Cashif	xv.	223
Sansju province	vii.	661	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized	vii.	37
Sanfon, Mr.	xv.	507	————, their temples	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213	Saragoffa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
Sanfing parish	iii.	779	———— cathedrals	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earthquake	v.	292	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries	xi.	745	Sarai city	vii.	89
————, tortoises and water of	xii.	610. 620	————, road from, by the mountains of Alania	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633	Saraih city	x.	224
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note)	xv.	714	Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602	Sarandib, see Ceylon.	xv.	210
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera	i.	840	Saranebi mosque	xi.	358
————, his speech to De Chaffe	i.	844	Sarangani island	xv.	49
			Saraoe, Abyflinia	xiii.	63
			Sarapinagh Indians	xiv.	541
			Sarapullo silver-mine	vi.	758
			Saratof, government and districts	vii.	280
			———— town, Bell's account		Saratogo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Camda	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin- giniky to	vii.	363. 420	Satires, Persian	ix.	224
Saravi province	xv.	96	Satfifoko fish of Japan	vii.	707
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225. 513	Satteagala	viii.	713
Sarbacanes of the Indians	xi.	350	Satzuma province	vii.	667
Sarchil province	vii.	580	—, sulphur of	vii.	687
Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids	xv.	805	Sauce of cameleons	ix.	778
Sardars of Egypt	xv.	305	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Sardinas, fish of Canaria	xvi.	821	SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the summit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709. v.	788
Sardine river	xi.	320	— observations on rare- fied air	v.	83
Sardinia, Young's account of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	625	— on the lava of Monte Somma	v.	196
—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197	— account of the springs on the Grimsel (<i>note</i>)	v.	754
Sardinia, King of	iv.	239. 624	— of the cause of goitres	v.	775
—, his revenue	iv.	627	— theory of glaciers	v.	790
—, on his prohibition of filk	xii.	487	— life and works	v.	886
Sardus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732	— cabinet	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sarepta, the ancient	x.	329. 472	Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Sargans, county of	v.	653. 959	Saut de St. Louis	xiii.	271. 324
Sari, Forfter's description	ix.	315	Sauteurs of Canada	xiii.	301. 303
— palace	ix.	316	Saut St. Marie, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Sari Mahmud Soltan	ix.	348	Savage's, Mr., account of the ele- phantiasis	i.	714
Saris on Australasia	xi.	423	Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Sarkilackti	i.	281	Sava city	ix.	94. 158
Sarki Wara	i.	289	— plain	ix.	158
Sarma jurisdiction	xiv.	609	— river	x.	225
Sarmet the Faquir	viii.	180	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114. 142
Sarne lake	v.	736	Savage family	iii.	3
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Savages of New Holland	xi.	781
Saronicus	x.	758	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
Sarothra gentianoides	xiii.	417	—, effects of music on them	xi. 840. 844.	849
Sarphan, ancient city	x.	329	— of Maria island	xi.	862
Sarraceni Arabs	xv.	279	— of Diemen's Land, experi- ments on them	xi.	939
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794. 823	— of New Holland	xi.	940
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613	—, their comparative weakness	xi.	942
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462	—, Lahontan's character of them	xiii.	255
Sarsura, the ancient	xv.	586	— of America, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii.	409
Sartach, Rubruquis's description of his court	vii.	40. 44. 87	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742
Saru town	ix.	21. 50. 69	Savages' island	xi. 615. 659.	661
Sasch of the Arabs	x.	156	Savana-durga fortrefs	viii.	618
Saferon, road from Agra to	viii.	244	— woods	viii.	621
Sashes of the Persian ladies	ix.	43	Savanna of Senegal	xvi.	651
Saffafras tree of Siam	ix.	606	Savannah river	xii.	446
— of Virginia	xii.	593	—, building of the town	xii.	446. 468
— of Canada	xii.	660	Savannahs of the Niger	xvi.	854
—, on its growth	xiii.	423	Savannas of Madagascar	xvi.	739
— of America	xiii. 424. 443. 485.	555	Savary on the Carribee island	xii.	433
Saffafras river	xiii.	727	Savern town	iv.	196
Saffanow mountain	xiii.	219	Savigliano, seed and product at	iv.	592
Saffer fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	—, wheat of	iv.	593
Sasquahanah Indians	xii.	305	—, maize of	iv.	610
Sasquesahanock Indians	xiii.	27	Savignan town	iv.	235
—, drefs and ornaments	xiii.	28. 37. 67	Saville, Sir George	ii.	447
Satadoo town and district	xvi.	906	Savio		
Satagam city	ix.	411. 415			
Satanana cast, manners and customs	viii.	663			
Satghadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583			
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840			

INDEX.

[373]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline	v.	929	Sbe-ah, Tunis	xv.	582
Savona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	192	Scala Nuova town	x.	656
Savoy duchy	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558	Scales on the crytallizations of Stromboli	v.	117
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—, irrigation of	iv.	576	— in Zubu island	xi.	338
—, cattle	iv.	586	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin	vii.	260
—, sheep	iv.	588	Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines	vii.	167
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Scallop shells of the north	i.	507
—, seed and produce in	iv.	598	—, their ancient uses	iii.	324
—, vines of	iv.	615	Scalloway town	iii.	698
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	617	— cattle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, price of various things in	iv.	650	— described by Brand	iii.	777
Savoy, house of	v.	887	Scalpa isle	iii.	626
Savu island, Cook's adventures there	xi.	558	Scamander river	x.	705
Savus, the ancient	xv.	533	Scampf, burgh	v.	903
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278	Scandal, punishment for	ii.	751
Sawing-afunder, punishment in Barbary	xv.	678	Scandalium cattle	x.	331
Saw-mills near Raunoch	iii.	48	Scanderoon, Pococke's description	x.	549
— at Fredericshall	vi.	361	Scania province	vi.	376
— of Christiana	vi.	365	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouen	iv.	520
Sawocotuc, New England	xiii.	218	Scapha cap	iii.	756
Sawoo, King of	xi.	806	Scar, the Indian	xiii.	242
Saxe, Cau de	v.	942	Scarabæus of North America	xiii.	524-542
Saxe, Marechal de	iv.	130	Scarba island	iii.	355
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485	Scarborough, Pennant's description of	iii.	11
Saxelen village	v.	736	— cattle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at Saxe-Teschchen, Duke of	vi.	288	—, fishery	iii.	12
Saxo on the Laplanders	i.	431	Scarcity in France, observations on	iv.	326
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko, similar to Tell's	v.	733-777	— in Saxony	vi.	155
— history of Hamlet	vi.	295	— in Peru	xiv.	285
—, biography of	vi.	338	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210	— in Receif city	xiv.	843
Saxons, description of them	i.	223	Scare-crows used in Senegal	xvi.	661
—, baptism of ten thousand in one day	ii.	16	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
—, their industry	vi.	154	Scarp isle	iii.	590
—, mining art among	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scardale, Lord	ii.	372
—, learning	vi.	158	Scaters on the Neva	vi.	670
Saxony	i.	150	Scavenger insect of Loango	xvi.	556
—, cultivation in	vi.	144	Sceaux, Spanish flock of	v.	327
—, court of	vi.	146	Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland	i.	695
—, government	vi.	150	— of the island of Staffa	i.	705
—, revenues	vi.	151	— on the Wye	ii.	222
—, cities in	vi.	154	— of Matlock	ii.	377
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— near Studley Park	ii.	425
—, mines	vi.	155	— at Richmond	ii.	527
—, improvements in	vi.	156	— round Oxford	ii.	546
—, literature of	vi.	158	— of Wales	ii.	644
—, reformation in	vi.	165	— of Havod	ii.	648
Saxony, Elector of	vi.	145-153	—, rustic	ii.	693
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253	—, in Switzerland	v.	757-778
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles	xii.	357	—, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	468
Saymbrumbacum tank	viii.	574	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	47-61
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	739-798
Sayfiano city	vii.	527	Schadan cattle	v.	879
			Schædeli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
			Schafei, the Iman	xv.	192
			Schaffhausen		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	v.	642	Schmidt on the antiquities of	v.	832
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avenche		
—— bridge	v.	643	——, his account of Catherine	vi.	725
Schaffienatti, Count de	iv.	280	the First (<i>note</i>)	iv.	198
Schamer mountain	x.	122	Schnitz, the dish	v.	745
Schams valley	v.	943	Schoellenen valley	vi.	315
Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers	vi.	614. 685	Schoening, account of	ix.	675. 735
(<i>notes</i>)	vi.	323	Scholars, Tonquinese	xvi.	894
Schaw, Mr., of Huen isle	v.	739	——, African, their examinations	vi.	97
Schawembourg's, General, attacks	v.	739	Schonbrunn, palace of	xiv.	847
on Underwalden (<i>note</i>)	vii.	233	Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception	xii.	382
Schedel's voyage to China	vii.	234	in Brazil	xvi.	892
—— reception in Canton	x.	411	Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania	i.	670
—— remarks on Martin Be-	i.	720	Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-	i.	672
haim	xi.	185	count of an African	ii.	64
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of	i.	485	Schools of Iceland	ii.	87
flint	xi.	335	—— of Skalholt and Hoolum	ii.	88
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	iv.	198	—— of Christ's hospital	ii.	106
Scheffer on bear-hunting	i.	797	——, free, in London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Scheldt river	x.	100	——, charity	ii.	517
Schelestadt	x.	111	—— of Arts, Oxford	iii.	824
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	iv.	666	—— of medicine and anatomy,	v.	676
Scheraf, Bellad es	ix.	289	Oxford	vi.	85
Schhæhhava mountain	x.	114	—— in London	vi.	159
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation	x.	147	—— built by the Archbishop of	vii.	534
near	x.	29	Armagh	viii.	187
Schiah's, Mahometan sect	x.	57	—— in Switzerland	ix.	228
Schibam city	x.	84. 133	—— in Austria	x.	165
Schiech, on the title	x.	93	—— of Saxony	xiv.	523
Schiechs of Arabia	x.	95	——, Latin, in the Danish do-	xiv.	638
—— of Taces	x.	111	minions	xv.	458
—— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	93	——, public, of Stockholm	xv.	773. 776
——, independent Arab and	x.	93	——, establishment of, in Russia	xvi.	811
Jewish	x.	95	by Catharine the Second	xvi.	892
——, confederated, of Hafchid-	x.	111	of Korea	xiv.	825. 837
u-Bekil	x.	75	at Benares	xiv.	706. 845
——, independent, in Yemen	x.	8	of Persia	ii.	520
Schiech Schædeli, the faint of	x.	768	of the Arabians	i.	213
Mocha	v.	685	—— for Indians in the Spanish	xi.	443. 449
Schiech's family	v.	282	missions	xi.	751
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	v.	282	—— in the Paraguay missions	xi.	450. 483
Schintznach baths	v.	936	—— of Fez	xi.	869. 873
Schift of the Appenines	xi.	469	—— in Morocco	ii.	519
—— of New-South-Wales	ii.	706	——, African, Mungo Park's	v.	778. 877, 878
Schiftus of Derbyshire	iv.	731	account	vi.	74
—— of Mont Blanc	vi.	731	Schoppe city	xiv.	825. 837
Schlippenback, General	i.	707	Schoppe, General	xiv.	706. 845
Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-	i.	707	Schornborn, M.	ii.	520
specting the Edda	vi.	848	Schotland	i.	213
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-	vi.	123	Schouten's discoveries	xi.	443. 449
cle of Nestor (<i>note</i>)	vi.	124	——, anecdotes of him	xi.	751
Schlosser on the population of	vi.	231	Schouten's island	xi.	450. 483
Austria	vi.	701	——, Peron's descrip-	xi.	869. 873
—— revenue of Austria	vi.	702	tion	xi.	869. 873
——, his political letters	vi.	702	Schrader, Mr.	ii.	519
Schluffelburgh fortrefs	vi.	702	Schreckhorn peak	v. 761. 778.	877, 878
——, history of	vi.	783	Schroeder on finance	vi.	74
——, imprisonment of Ivan	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schuckborough, Sir George, on	v.	779
at	vi.		the height of Mont Blanc	v.	880
——, his apartment there	vi.		Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	880
			Schuppach,		

INDEX.

[375]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures	v.	880	Scilly islands, the off-islands of	ii.	746
—————, his family	v.	881	—————, boats of	ii.	748
Schuwalow, Count	i.	595	—————, inhabitants of	ii.	749
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French	xii. 394. xiii.	735	—————, their government	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schwartz, Mr., the missionary	ix.	296	—————, laws	ii.	751
Schwaß silver and copper works	vi.	120	—————, coin	ii.	752
Schweitz town	v.	732	—————, customs	ii.	754
————— canton	v.	735	—————, history	ii.	759
Schwerin, General, his death	vi.	135	—————, fishery	ii.	765
Schweffingen gardens	vi.	264	—————, deeds, grants and records relative to	ii.	768
Schyllings islands	i.	736	————— joined to Cornwall	ii.	783
Sciaram island	xvi.	823	Scilly rocks	i.	814
Sciences of the ancients	i.	668	Sciocco of Stromboli	v.	96
————— of the Icelanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scinghili of Congo	xvi.	226
————— in Scotland	iii.	530	Scio island, voyage from Zante to	ix.	5
—————, state of, in Paris	iv.	144	————— town and country	ix.	6
————— flourish when states decay	vi.	127	—————, maffick of	x.	233
————— in Saxony	vi.	159	—————, Pococke's description	x.	621
—————, on studying	vi.	233	—————, its natural history	x.	627
————— in Stockholm	vi.	402	—————, inhabitants	x.	629
—————, Academy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sciout on the Nile	xv.	226. 270
————— in India and China	vii.	230	Scipio Africanus	xv.	560
————— in Hindostan, Bernier's account	viii.	183	Scironides rocks	x.	758
————— of the Siamese	ix.	598	Scitadin hill	xii.	657
————— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	Sclavia in Scio	x.	624
————— of the Arabs	x.	165	Sclavonian language	i.	223
—————, occult	x.	171	Sclavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia	vi.	845
—————, on their origin and progress in the world	x.	255	—————, their books	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— of the Maronites	x.	291	—————, language	vi.	846
————— in Canada	xiii.	605	Sclouca mountains	x.	616
————— in Virginia	xiii.	714	Scolopendra of Arabia	x.	190
————— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	————— of Carthagera	xiv.	348
————— in New Jersey	xiii.	736	————— of Guayaquil	xiv.	396
————— in New York	xiii.	738	————— of Guinea	xvi.	448
————— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	Scone abbey	iii.	40
————— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747	————— palace	iii.	40. 414
—————, state of, in France	xiii.	839	Scorpion-bite, singular cure of it	ix.	789
————— in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Scorpions of Kashan	vii.	298
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	—————, cure for their sting	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea	v.	259. 293	————— in Cashan	ix.	160
Scillitana, Colonia	xv.	588.	————— of Persia	ix.	184
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated	ii.	759	—————, curious manner of charming	ix.	261
Scilly islands, Heath's account of them	ii.	729	————— of Siam	ix.	630
—————, acres in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Peru	xiv.	279
—————, their produce	ii.	730	————— of Carthagera	xiv.	348
—————, name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Brazil	xiv.	716
—————, agriculture in	ii.	736	————— of Barbary	xv.	634
————— compared to a feast	ii.	737	————— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	448
—————, garrison of	ii.	741	Scorizæ of Mount Etna	v.	71. 73
—————, harbour duties in	ii.	742	————— of Stromboli	v. 102. III.	113
—————, roads of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Sudersfors	vi.	473
—————, trade of	ii.	744	Scoria island	xi.	399
—————, manufactures in	ii.	745	Scorl crystal among basaltes	iii.	909
			Scorpe Sound	i.	80
			Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them	ii.	161
			Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs	viii.	438

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland	iii.	872	Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
— settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468	—, remedies for it	i.	601
Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.			— in Iceland	i.	660. 713
Scotland, coast of	i.	80	—, the true elephantiasis	i.	713
—, language in	i.	634	—, description of	i.	714
—, antiquities of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 768
—, basaltic pillars of	i.	699	— in Magellan's Squadron	xi.	322
—, Gonzales's account	ii.	158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, M. Taillefer on	xi.	891
—, soil	ii.	161	Scurvy-grafs of Fladda isle	iii.	628
—, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scutari, Poccocke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	ii.	164	Scyah-cuh caravanfera	ix.	44
—, its produce	ii.	167	Scylla and Charybdis	v.	8
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Spallanzani's		
—, Pennant's tour in	iii.	1	— account of	v.	264
—, Pennant's second tour in	iii.	171	—, proverb on them	v.	271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	i.	27	Scytale serpent	xv.	628
Scot's, Marjory, epitaph	iii.	390	Scythe of Artois	iv.	540
Scott, Mr. F.	x.	51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-			—, observations on them	vii.	23
— pians	xvi.	717	Sea, its benefits to man	i.	339
Scoutan, Captain	xiii.	195	—, apparatus for distilling fresh		
Scoutsnels	i.	51	— water from	i.	546
Scowten, William	xiv.	76	—, its temperature in storms	i.	563
—, on Solomon's			—, its bottom	i.	573
— islands	xiv.	94	—, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
Scraper bird of St. Kilda	iii.	711	—, heat in a gale	i.	576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's			— round England	ii.	154
— chapel	ii.	86	—, observations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197	— at Lipari	v.	157
Scribister bay	iii.	807	—, its encroachments on Monte		
Srickfinns, account of them	i.	62	— della Castagna	v.	183
Scripture-history known to the Ma-			—, on raising substances from the		
— homedan Negroes of Africa	xvi.	893	— bottom	v.	228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	xv.	507. 555. 588.	—, effects of the Calabrian earth-		
— 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			— quakes on it	v.	295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	xii.	413	— of China, wealth and riches		
—, America referred to in			— of it	vii.	222
— them	xiv.	131	— of Persia	ix.	177
Scripture-stories	ii.	568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	ix.	710
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	56. 60. 66. 76. 88	— recedes from Tonquin	ix.	712
Scrvia river	iv.	281	— retires from the coast of Arabia	x.	184
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	329	—, on its depth near high or low		
Scroop, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	— lands	xi.	45
Scroope family	ii. 428. iii.	517	—, its luminous appearance	xi. 565. 756. xiii.	385
Scudamore family	ii.	216	—	xvi. 605.	637
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de	iv.	30	—, observations on its temperature	xi.	755
Sculow, inn at	iv.	103	—, saltness	xi.	756
— town	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, phosphorescence	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sculls, human, instruments made of	xi.	538	—, West Indian doctrine of its		
Sculptors of Stockholm	vi.	419	— formation	xii.	83
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	xv.	807. 826	—, its riches	xiii.	245
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	— recedes from America	xiii.	419. 441
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193.	— of Chili	xiv.	68
—, ancient, at Balbeck	x.	26. 272	—, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—, ancient, of Athens	x.	374. 490	— without water	xv.	177
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv. 243.	255. 341	Sea, the Dead	x.	347
—, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811	—, Poccocke's description	x.	432
Scuol, burgh	v.	908	Sea of Chin	vii.	159
			Sea of Marmora	i.	87
			Sea-air,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on stones	v.	213	Seara captainship, Brazil	xiv.	729
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-salt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
———— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471	Sea-sand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
———— of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785. 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Sea-sickness, Adanfon's remarks	xvi.	646
Sea-cocoa described by Rochon	xvi.	807	on	xvi.	230
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150	Sea-slugs of Celebes (<i>note</i>)	xi.	467. 469. 483
of Canada	xiii.	357	Sea-snakes of New Holland	viii.	225
of the Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Seasons in Hindostan	viii.	660
of Senegal	xvi.	656	in the Myfore	viii.	702
, see Walrus.			in the Coorg country	viii.	721
Sca-crow of Finmark	i.	428	at Combetore	ix.	176
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	in Perfia	ix.	583
Sea-eggs	i.	505	in Siam	ix.	709. 725
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	in Tonquin	xi.	929
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	128	in equatorial countries	xiv.	37
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	in Chili	xv.	597
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Braffa	iii.	791	in Algiers and Tunis	xvi.	384
of North-Mevan	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Guinea	xvi.	619
of Ascension island (see Birds)	xi.	157	in Senegal	xvi.	869
Sea-geese of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	115
Sea-hogs, see Porpoisses.			Seaffom city	vii.	793
Sea-horse of Finmark	i.	428	Sea-stars of New Holland	xi.	603
described	i.	556	Sea-swallows of Siam, their nests	ix.	661. 727
of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	707	of Tonquin	ix.	835
Seal of the Emperor of Russia	i.	40	, Peron on	xi.	623
, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoise of Siam	ix.	662
Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	of Tonquin	ix.	151
Seal-fishery of Eoufmil	iii.	594	Sea-unicorn	xii.	497. 520
Seal-hunting in Caithness	iii.	89	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lime grafs of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the	xiii.	176. 181. 202
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	587
of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	, directions for distilling	i.	589
Seals of Finmark	i.	420	Sea-weeds, Kalm's description	xiii.	380
, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	of Canada	xiii.	352
of Schouten islands	xi.	869	of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
of the coast of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-worshippers of Fida	xvi.	500
, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17. 69	Sebastia city described	x.	334
Seals of State in Perfia	ix.	58. 223	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebenniticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebosus on the Hesperides	xii.	19
Seal-skin boats	xii.	493	Secacawone Indians	xiii.	27
Seal-skins of Canada	xiii.	616	Secchia river	iv.	278
of Chili	xiv.	76	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-magpie	i.	425	defart	xiv.	559
Sea-malls of St. Kilda	iii.	712	Seckendorff, Count	vi.	189
Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckinguen, Abbefs of	v.	654
Sea-monfter taken at Ostend	i.	795	Secobeck	xiii.	69
Sea-monfters at Shetland	iii.	789	Second-fight, instances of	iii.	88. 673—681
Seance royale, in the National Assembly	iv.	178	in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	, Martin's account of	iii.	670
Sea-qualm of Japan	vii.	709	, seen by children, horses, and cows	iii.	672
			, answers to the objectors to	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Secowocomoco Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Secretaries of Russia	vi.	799
					Secrets

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sects, religious, in Japan	vii.	630	Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip- tion	v.	321
———, Kempfer's account	vii. 729.	751-755	——— castle	v.	322
——— of Mahometanism	viii. 62.	ix. 286	——— aqueduct	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, religious, at Surat	viii.	316	——— wools and manufacture	v.	334
——— of the Brahmans	viii.	655	Segre river	v.	620
———, religious, in Tonquin	ix.	706. 732	———, on its course	v.	621
——— in Cochinchina	ix.	820	Segre ferry	iv.	105
——— in Arabia	x.	123. 140	Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia	xv.	21
——— in Turkey	x.	252	Seguidilla, the Spanish dance	v.	518
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	389	Sehan, reservoirs at	x.	72
——— in New York	xiii.	455	——— river	x.	73
——— of the Mahomedans	xvi.	723	Sehesure, see Quelpaert.		
Sedan, cloths of	iv.	357. 360	Sehles, the Nordland	i.	353
———, manufacture of	iv.	387	Seibouse river	xv.	541
Sedan, Mr.	xiii.	97	Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290. 309
Sedan-chairs of Amboyna	xi.	275	Seid Geuder village	ix.	114
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	684	Seif el Afdi, Imam	x.	118
Sedee Yacoup, his transactions in the Bombay war	viii.	341	Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let- ter to	xiii.	300
Sedgemore	ii.	258	Seigneurs, destruction of their pro- perty in France	iv.	201
Sedition in Tonquin	ix.	688	———, their privileges in France	iv.	419
Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtush	vii.	329	Seijan village	x.	64
Sedre, or Pope, of Persia	ix.	215	Seilat, Jibbel	xv.	537
Sedur mountains	x.	390	Seiler, M., the actor	vi.	149
Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia	x.	176	Seimei's table of unfortunate days	vii.	798
——— left in Otaheite	xi.	516	Seine river	iv.	3. 309
——— left by Captain Cook in Mid- dleburgh island	xi.	690	Seizeniers of Bern	v.	853
——— of quinquina at Cayenne	xiv.	254	Seizures for debt in Guinea	xvi.	410
Seed and product in Piedmont	iv.	592	Sejean	iv.	113
——— in the Milanese	iv.	593	Sejid, on the title	x.	147
——— in Venice	iv.	597	Sejour plain	x.	509
——— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— river	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sekayebceim village	ix.	458
——— in Modena	iv.	598	Selden, Archbishop	ii.	105
——— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seleminites sect	xv.	283
——— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selenite of Lipari	v.	186
Seedy, definition of the Moorish title (note)	xv.	514	Selet	i.	271
Seedy, Abid	xv.	526	Seleucia, the ancient	x.	551
Seekanauk fish of Virginia	xii.	601	Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
Seengho town	ix.	474	———, antiquities there	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seer principality	x.	120	——— city described	x.	556
Seer valley, Mount Sinai	xv.	288	Seleucus Callinicius	x.	559
Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	Seleucus Nicator	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seers of St. Kilda	iii.	672	Selimé defart	xv.	111
——— of Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seling country	xv.	226. 402
Seertel bay	i.	756	Selinga river	vii.	352
Seefukunda village	xvi.	909	———, description of its course	vii.	360
Sefekin town	x.	111	Selinginsby, Bell's passage across Lake Baykall to	vii.	351
Segen-Gottes in der North, silver mine	vi.	367	———, description of	vii.	354. 420
Segigieck town	x.	654	Selinon, the ancient	xv.	226. 402
Segistan province	ix.	171	Selit town	i.	324
Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him	xiii.	785	Selivree, the ancient Selymbra	x.	732
Sego, Bambarra, described by Mungo Park	xvi.	843	Seljuk Turks	ix.	333
Segocket, New England	xiii.	218	Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Segontium, remains of	ii.	629	Sellaum, Sheik al	ix.	254. 262
			Sellay isle	iii.	590
			Sellizure		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sellizure castle	ix.	327	Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to	xvi.	827
——, Jenkinson's description	ix.	389	——, road from, to Gondar	xvi.	828
Selloome, Tunis	xv.	570	——, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
Selo-Nara village	vi.	578	——, road to Mahos	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Selva Alta town	v.	626	——, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Baxa	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sennar, King of	xv.	69
Selva Piana lake	v.	899	Sennebie's account of Haller	v.	856
—— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the library of		
Selva Sopra, valley of	v.	964	Geneva	v.	885
Selvistan town	ix.	111	Sennours village	xv.	211
Selvofa of Etna	v.	69	Senorio, see Biscay.		
Selymbria	x.	231	Sens, Archbishop of	iv.	328
Sem Ras, the petrified village	xv.	611	Sensim, the priests	vii.	127
Semawoo island	xi.	802. 831	Sensitive-plant of Arabia	x.	196
Semenud town	xv.	181. 401	—— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Semigallia, duchy of Courland and	vi.	715	—— of Senegal	xvi.	616
Seminaries of Zurich	v.	668	Sentence of the Portuguese against		
—— of Moscow	vi.	615	the King of Lamo	xvi.	734
—— of Peterburgh	vi.	834	Sentleger, Sir Warham	xii.	287
—— in Quebec	xiii.	648	Sepe-Chekouh	viii.	97
Semlainogorod of Moscow	vi.	582	Sepharia town	x.	364
Semmi of Japan	vii.	704	Sephor city	x.	454
Sempach, treaty of	v.	681	Sepia, an enormous species	xi.	835
——, battle of	v.	723	Sepoys of Bombay	x.	205
—— lake	v.	730	Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in,		
——, anniversary of the battle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jerusalem	x. 339. 353. 418	
Sena, Hamilton's description	viii.	266	Sepulchres of the Danish sovereigns		
Sena fort	xvi.	709	at Roskild	vi.	335
Senars forest	iv.	522	—— at Ringsted	vi.	338
Senate of Zurich	v.	664	—— of the Tartars	vii.	34
—— of Soleure	v.	715	—— of the King of Mein	vii.	146
—— of Luceru	v.	723	—— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	viii.	172
—— of Bern	v.	852	—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
—— of Geneva	v.	889	——, ancient Persian, cut in		
—— of Coire	v.	949	rocks	ix.	107
—— of Augsburg	vi.	18	—— of the Persian saints at		
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	vi.	502	Com	ix.	159
Senavia	iv.	106	——, sacred, at Shiraz	ix.	244
Send-Brary, phenomenon in the			—— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246
spring of	viii.	216	—— of the Tonquinese	ix. 698. 702. 730	
Sendernaz, King	vii.	161	——, Egyptian	x.	14
Sendomir, palatine of	vi.	626	——, ancient Syrian	x.	315
Seneca on the world	xii.	10	—— of the kings near Jeru-		
—— on floating islands	xii.	14	salem	x.	344
Senegal, Adanson's voyage to	xvi.	598	—— of the Prophets	x. 358. 421	
—— island described	xvi.	607. 665	—— of the Judges	x.	442
—— river, Mungo Park's travels			—— of Nimrod	x.	508
on the banks	xvi.	903	—— at Rouiah	x.	525
Senegualap desert, Cordilleras	xiv.	305. 439	—— in Aleppo	x.	527
Seneiah village	x.	498	—— in Seleucia of Pieria	x.	555
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715	—— in Cyprus	x.	581
Seng-safed, phenomenon at	viii.	418	—— in Hierapolis in Great		
Senhouse, Humphry, Esq.	iii.	199	Phrygia	x.	68a
——, his account			—— of Achilles	x.	705
of antiques near Mary-Port	iii.	201	—— in Otaheite	xi.	515
Seniergues, M.	xiv.	258. 271	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Senif island	vii.	186	—— in Owwhyhee	xi.	700
Senna of Persia	ix.	180	—— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859
—— of Arabia	x. 196. xv. 65		—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544
Sennar kingdom	xv.	68	—— of Lim	xiv.	601
—— city	xv.	69	—— of Alexandria	xv.	169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo	xv.	192. 193	Serinharn garrison	xiv.	789
— of the pyramids	xv.	198	—, summons to the fort	xiv.	796
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245	Serka city	xv.	74
— in the inside of the			Sermons of the Japanefe Sintoos	vii.	725
pyramids	xv.	363	— of the Japanefe bonzes	ix.	822
— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	—, Mahometan	xv.	422
—, ancient, in Caffareen	xv.	589	Sermonville, M. de	xiii.	627
—, architecture of Moorish	xv.	653	Sernft, slate quarry	v.	655
— of the Moors	xv.	777	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xii.	204
Sequotan town	xii. xiii. 569. 573.	576. 7	Serpe cape	xii.	46
Seracs of the Alps	iv.	696	Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Seradge, Faqui	xv.	132	Serpents, immense marine	i.	439
Seraglio of the Great Mogul	viii. 142. 150.	161	—, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
—, gran-			— of Siam	ix.	629
deur of its march	viii.	202	— of Arabia	x.	183
—, dan-			—, water, of New Holland	xi. 467. 469.	483
ger in seeing	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, sea, described	xi.	785. 796
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603	—, the jacumama	xiv.	247. 514
— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	749	— of Brazil	xiv. 713. xvi.	205
— of an eunuch on ship-board	x.	17. 19	—, Lobo, on the effects of		
— of the King of Tidor	xi.	362	their breath	xv.	48
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	726	— of Heredy	xv.	269
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Seragoung river	viii.	326	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Serano, Francis	xi.	292	—, antidote for their bites	xvi.	11. 38
—, account of	xi.	361	—, anecdotes of	xvi. 125. 134.	464
Serano, Juan	xi.	347	—, immense, in Congo	xvi.	162
Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	18	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
Serapeum of Egypt	xv.	830	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
Seraphim, festival of the order	vi.	435	— worshipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	494—500
—, dress of the order	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
—, installation of the knights	vi.	436	— of Senegal	xvi.	627
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32	—, monstrous	xvi.	659
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account			Serpent's Head mountain	xvi.	22
of them	xvi.	906	Serpent's stone	iii.	323
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305	Serra, La, pass of	v.	917
Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery	i.	51	Serrat cape, the northernmost part of		
Serdehew caravanera	ix.	39	Africa	xv.	557
Sereachan-aittin, bird	iii.	598	Serrat river, Algiers	xv.	554
Seredaw Poundagee Praw	ix.	532	Serrepore, Fitch's description	ix.	415
Sere-dogees of Ava	ix.	495	Serres, Oliver de	iv.	218
Seree Dogee of Pegu	ix.	433. 442	Serriere, La, village	v.	814
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706	Serfi village	viii.	759
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	798
Serenaguer, Rajah of	viii.	96	Servants of London	ii.	95. 144
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643	— in Italy, their wages	iv.	652
Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of	vi.	419	— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
Serges of Exeter	ii.	26	— of the Russian nobility	vi.	681
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59	— in the Myfore	viii.	609
Serich mount	xv.	285	— in the English American		
Seringapatam, Buchanan's descrip-			colonies	xiii.	499
tion	viii.	597	— at Cape town	xvi.	2
—, stormed by the			Servetus, Calvin's persecution of	v.	884
British	viii.	598	Service of the church of England	ii.	537
— town	viii.	600	— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
—, palaces in	viii.	601. 604	—, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
—, population	viii.	605	— of the Greek church at		
—, journey from Heriuru			Tripoli	x.	318
to	viii.	765	Servitors at the Russian court	i.	32
— described	viii.	772	Sesamum-seed, oil of it	ix.	476

INDEX.

[381]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Selgum mountain	—	xiv. 439	Settlements of New England	xiii. 206.	222. 234.
Semin of Japan	—	vii. 699. 753	— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	252. 537
Sessian at Edinburgh	—	iii. 472	— of the Dutch at the		168
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	—	iii. 526	Cape	—	xvi. 117
Sessions, quarter, of England	—	ii. 132	— of the French in Mada-		
Sesto village	—	v. 992	galcar	—	xvi. 748—759
Sestos	—	ix. 10. x. 703	—, Rochon's		xvi. 759. 787. 793
Sestre, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 541	remarks on	—	xvi. 759. 787. 793
Sestre Crou village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	Settlements of North America,		
Sestri, Father, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through		
Set mountain	—	v. 899	them	—	xiii. 701
Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs	—	vi. 888	Settle's account of Frobisher's		
Seteef city, Algiers	—	xv. 545	voyage	—	xii. 494
Setforth, the Russian measure	—	i. 41	Seva-Gi	—	viii. 110
Sethri, the ancient	—	xv. 400	—, history and adventures of	—	viii. 128. 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	—	iii. 797	Sevajee, Rajah	—	viii. 350. 353
Setran village	—	vi. 369	Sevaldo islands	—	xiv. 96
Settalia, Gulf of	—	x. 277	Seven Capes, Algiers	—	xv. 540
Setta Krow, see Sestre Crou.			Seven Islands, the	—	i. 556
Settle, well at	—	ii. 432	Seven Islands of Killarney	—	iii. 843
Settlements made by the English in			Seven Isles, Newfoundland	—	xii. 672
America	—	xii. 156	Severn river (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 206. 209
—, first	—	xii. 183	Severn river, North America	—	xii. 277. 307
—, second	—		Severus's wall	—	iii. 491
and third	—	xii. 184	Sevilla del Oro	—	xiv. 493
— in Vir-	—		Seville, wool exported from	—	v. 331
ginia	—	xii. 231	—, its former grandeur	—	v. 566
— in New	—		— cathedral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
England	—	xii. 248	—, buildings in	—	v. 567
— in Ber-	—		—, manufactures of	—	v. 569
mudas	—	xv. 264	—, Pigafetta's voyage round the		
— in Gui-	—		world from and to	—	xi. 308
ana	—	xii. 283	—, Colon's voyage from	—	xii. 58
— in Bar-	—		—, Carli's account of	—	xvi. 186
badoes	—	xii. 293	Sevrihiffar town	—	x. 654. 688
— in St.	—		Sewa bay	—	xi. 222
Christopher's	—	xii. 301	Sewils village	—	v. 953
— in	—		Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,		
Nevis	—	xii. 302	even in things	—	ix. 112
— in	—		Sextant described	—	i. 248
Montferrat	—	xii. 303	Sextants, mode of proving	—	i. 319
— in Bar-	—		Sextons in Barbary	—	xv. 419. 774
buda and Anguilla	—	xii. 304	Seylan island	—	xi. 400
— in Mary-	—		Seymour family	—	ii. 236
land	—	xii. 305	Seynam, Island of	—	i. 13
— in	—		Seyta, altar dedicated to	—	i. 183
Jamaica	—	xii. 314	Sfachia, see Suatia.		
—, importance of the British	—	xii. 326	Sfax city, Tunis	—	xv. 583
— in Carolina	—	xii. 340	Sforza family	—	v. 919
— in New York	—	xii. 348	Sgigata, Algiers	—	xv. 541
— in East and West Jersey	—	xii. 353	Sgor-mor, agates of	—	iii. 313
— in the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	Shabanders	—	xi. 145
— in Hudson's bay	—	xii. 364	Shach-Dagh mountain	—	vii. 493
— in Pennsylvania	—	xii. 378	Shades, fish of Siack	—	viii. 451
—, remarks on the British	—	xii. 387	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-		
— in St. Lucia and St. Vin-	—		bamarca	—	xiv. 290
cent	—	xii. 424	Shaen cattle	—	iii. 858
— in Georgia	—	xii. 439. 446. 483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	—	xv. 630
— of Virginia	xii. 574. 617.	xiii. 46. 56. 94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand	—	xi. 636
— in the Bermudas	—	102. 140. 165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	—	ix. 213
			Shah		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abbas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapiusha isles	iii.	751
——, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeloes	ii.	185
——, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	363
——, the hero of Persian poetry	ix.	20	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi. 309	
——, account of him	ix. 51. 63. 74		—— of Rottneft island, New Holland	xi.	824
——, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191	——, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii. 134	
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605	——, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	——, Menonyville's description	xiii.	864
Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign	ix.	383	—— of Carthage bay	xiv.	332
Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	——, Carli's account	xvi.	149
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	—— described by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shahroot town	ix.	308	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785. 829	
——, severity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shah Sofi's mosque and tomb	ix.	85	Sharpan bay	x.	652
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69	Sharp's, Archbishop, death	iii.	449
Shakespeare, Rieselbeck's observations on	vi.	24	Shaster of the Banians	viii.	524
——, his Hamlet, its history	vi.	295	——, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakespeare's house	ii.	547	Shat, Almocadem Cassian	xv.	413
—— chair	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shatirs of Persia	ix.	204
—— tomb	ii.	614	Sha-Tomas, history of	viii.	300
Shalay cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shale of Derbyshire	ii.	469	Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Rangoon	ix.	470. 480
Shalfeet lake	ii.	665	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
—— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	SHAW's tour to the West of England	ii.	172
Shalh fish of Egypt	xv.	333	SHAW's travels in Barbary	xv. 499—680	
Shamachy, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	285	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire	iii.	126
——, ambassador's entry into	vii.	289	Shaw-shrub of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
——, description of	vii.	291	Shaynagas nations described	viii.	638
——, route from Ispahan to Shamachy, Chan of, description of him	vii.	310	Shea, or vegetable butter tree, described	xvi. 846. 855	
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Shearwater bird described	xiii.	384
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheat, Isle of Wight	ii.	711
——, Buratsky	vii.	348	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
Shamaniky cataract	vii.	422	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155	Sheck's houses, Maundrell's description	x.	310
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Sheck's Wife, fissure	x.	307
—— of an Arab	x.	162	Sheds erected by the Messinese after the earthquake	v.	260
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647	Shedur desert	xv. 281. 295	
Shanar cast, manners and customs	viii.	739	Sheelins of Jura	iii.	280
Shanes castle	iii.	826	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	——, sometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	——, nature of their wool	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
Shanklin downs	ii.	689	—— of England	ii.	155
—— village	ii.	690	—— of Scotland	ii.	167
—— chine	ii.	691	—— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	674
Shannon river	iii. 831. 859		—— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835	—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	743
Shan-shevi city	vii.	239	—— of Shetland	iii.	770
Shan-tsui city	vii.	254	——, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shap, priory at	iii.	122	——, on the breed fit for improving waste land	iv.	516
Shape of the earth	i.	259	—— of Italy	iv.	586
			—— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v. 323	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672	Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
———, attempts to natura-			land	xi.	792
lize in France	v.	324	——— of Maria island	xi.	873
———, on driving them	v.	327	——— of Virginia	xi.	601
———, their travels	v.	334	——— of Canada	xiii.	356
———, cavanoas	v.	335	——— of New York	xiii.	453
———, on shearing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Chili	xiv.	73
———, on washing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Conception bay, Chili	xiv.	676
——— in Hungary	vi.	116	——— of Barbary	xv.	636
——— in Saxony	vi.	154	——— of Guinea	xvi.	450
———, Mongallian mode of killing	vii.	372	——— of Goree	xvi.	644
——— of Daghestan	vii.	494	Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96. 124
——— of Persia	ix.	184	Shelliff river	xv.	520
——— of Cyprus	x.	281	Shell-limestone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564	Shells, in limestone	ii.	410
———, Patagonian	xi.	315	——— of the Scilly isles	ii.	738
———, New-South-Wales	xi.	909. 019	——— of Pentland-Firth	iii.	801
——— of Canada	xiii.	662	———, M. Tournefort's collection	iv.	20
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 62	———, Regenfuss's collection	vi.	320
——— of Chili	xiv.	83	———, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
——— of Dar-Für	xv.	139	———, pearl, of Japan	vii.	690
———, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708	——— of Bernier isle	xi.	788. 792
——— sacrificed in Mecca	xv.	780	——— discovered in the Blue Moun-		
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10. 23	tains	xiii.	419
——— of Congo	xvi.	252	———, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610
——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	——— of the armadillo	xiv.	345
——— of Madeira	xvi.	823	———, singular strata, in Conception		
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers	xv.	537	bay, Chili	xiv.	675
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671	——— burnt for lime at the Cape of		
Sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539	Good Hope	xvi.	7
Sheep-shearing in Spain	v.	335	———, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Sheep-skins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Shell-land, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Sheffield town	ii.	414	Shelly on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
———, iron trade at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schelvocke, Captain	xiv.	1. 29
Shehouh	x.	522	Sheminey-ferry	xiii.	733
Sheibôn, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832	Shemseddin Khan	ix.	113
———, manners and customs of the			Shenando river	xiii.	722
inhabitants	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shenectida, New York	xii.	351
Sheidec mount	v. 758. 762.	878	Shen-fi province	vii.	584
Sheik, a Maronite	x.	482	Shepherdess of Lapland	i.	371
Sheik Baraket hill	x.	543	Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671. 712
Sheik-bellots of Egypt	xv.	300	———, observations on	v.	326
Sheik Cuie village	x.	563	——— of Persia	ix.	222
Sheik-Faddle, battle at	xv.	271	Shepherd's isles	xh.	620
Sheiks of Arabia	viii.	276	Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
——— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521	Sheravan town	ix.	12
——— of Egypt	xv.	300. 307	Sherbet of Persia	ix.	203
Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673	Sherebatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	852
——— in Morocco	xv.	691	Sheriffdom of Inverness (<i>note</i>)	iii.	343
Shelacary town	viii.	732	Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
Shelburne's, Lord, estates	iii.	839	———, their duty	ii.	134
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411	Sheriffs of the isles	iii.	545
Shelzinky settlement	vii.	330	Sheriff's court, London	ii.	72
Shelga city	xv.	75	Sheriffstown, antiquities at	ii.	560
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	721	Sherifs in Egypt	xv.	307
Shell-fish of Finmark	i.	438	Sherriffe, remarks on the title	x.	147
——— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Sherriffe, anecdotes of a silly one	x.	39
——— of Japan	vii.	710	Sherriffe of Mecca	x.	88
——— of Siam	ix.	634	———, his dominions	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475	Shershell, antiquities of	xv.	521
					Shetland

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland, isles	i.	615.	Ships, statement of the timber re-	iv.	529
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	782	quired to build a large one	vi.	310
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— which passed the Sound in	vi.	312
—, inhabitants	i.	782.	1782, list of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, language in	i.	782	—, expence of building Danish	vi.	
—, their harbours	i.	783	—, list of Danish	vi.	
—, highlands	i.	784	—, table of the number belonging	vi.	524
—, Martin's account of	iii.	693	to Sweden	vi.	713
the	iii.	731.	— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	714
—, Brand's description	iii.	764	—, value of their cargoes	vi.	714
Sheybani Khan	ix.	337	— of Ormus	vii.	113
Shiahrud river	ix.	93	— of India	vii.	158
Shial town	ix.	92	— built, rigged and laden with	vii.	220
Shibkah El Low-deah	xv.	593.	cocoa trees	vii.	770
Shibkah plain	xv.	606	— of Japan	vii.	770
Shibkahs of Barbary	xv.	606	— built at Rangoon	ix.	452
Shickley castle	xv.	565	— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
Shidy munnu, well of	viii.	693	— of the Turks	x.	250
Shields, South, salt works at	ii.	38	—, custom of measuring	xi.	22
Shields, ancient	iii.	322	— in Sydney Cove, New-South-	xi.	905
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	795	Wales	xi.	905
— of the Negroes of the Gold	xvi.	414	— employed in the Barbadoes	xii.	299
Coast	xvi.	532	sugar trade	xiii.	394
— of Benin	ix.	122	—, table of those employed in	xiii.	435
Shiutes, their manner and customs	xvi.	828	the Philadelphia trade	xiii.	458
Shilluk, Browne's description	x.	443	—, American built	xiv.	793
Shilo	vii.	540	— of New York	xv.	104
Shin-bones, punishment of the bas-	xiii.	559.	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xv.	136
tinado on them	xi.	695	— of Surat	xv.	277
Shingles of the white cedar	ii.	102	—, camels termed	xv.	564
Ship-builders of the Friendly isles	iv.	339	— of Jidda and Suez	i.	323
Ship-building in England	iv.	340	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	i.	471
— at Bayonne	iv.	342.	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	537
— at Bourdeaux	v.	456	— caused by witches	i.	678
—, Spanish	vi.	342	— of forty-two persons near	ii.	759
— at Marseilles	vi.	312	Spitzbergen	ii.	760
— in Denmark, prices	x.	5	— on the Isle of Wight	ii.	
— at Suez	x.	216	— on the Scilly isles	ii.	
— at Surat	x.	633	— of Sir Cloudesly Shovel	ii.	
— at Mytilene	xii.	356	—, provision for, on the Bam-	iii.	21
— in New England	xiii.	247	borough coast	v.	268
—, Dee's opinion on	xiii.	662	— in the Calofaro (<i>note</i>)	vii.	519
— at Quebec	xiii.	662	— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	678
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576.	— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	
Shipe island	viii.	362	— of the Merchants'-De-	viii.	283
Shipman, Sir Abraham	viii.	328	light on Maceira	viii.	429
Shippond, see Poda.			— in Pegu	viii.	500
Ships built for the discovery of	i.	24	— of the Harwich	xi.	429
Russia	ii.	311	— of Pelfart	xi.	896
— of war described	iv.	339	— on Prefervation island	xii.	43
— of Bourdeaux	iv.	340	— of Colon	xii.	179
— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	341	— of the Delight	xii.	
— of Nantes	iv.	342	— of the Squirrel with Sir	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of L'Orient	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	H. Gilbert	xii.	420.
— of Marseilles	iv.	351	— in the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	175
— of France	vi.	276	— of Henry May on the	xiii.	176
—, Dutch merchant	vi.	378	Bermudas	xiii.	222
— of war, state of the Swedish,	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	100
in 1776	vi.		— of the Warwick	xiv.	Ship-
— in 1775	vi.		— in the Strait of Magellan		

INDEX.

[385]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli	v.	112
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	60. 62	—— of Vulcanello	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman	ix.	453. 566	—— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description	viii.	298	—— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
——, Della Valle's journey from Ispahan to	ix.	98	—— of Felicuda	v.	214
——, description of	ix.	109. 121	—— of lava, observations on	v.	230
——, public buildings in	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland	i.	385
——, Francklin's description	ix.	240	——, Icelandic	i.	653
——, mcsques at	ix.	241	—— of the Western isles	iii.	637
——, tomb of Hafiz at	ix.	246	—— of Muskat	viii.	287
——, police of	ix.	253	—— of the Persians	ix.	43
——, its fruits	ix.	255	—— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	786
——, provisions	ix.	256	—— of the Turks	x.	284
——, climate	ix.	257	—— used in Lima	xiv.	580. 582
——, women of	ix.	259	——, Egyptian	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power	ix.	29	——, Hottentot	xvi.	34
Shirin, Casri	ix.	14	Shoe Sanda Praw temple	ix.	561
Shirley, Sir Anthony	ix.	79	Shoezeegoon temple	ix.	476
Shire-stone, the four	ii.	203	Shoggle town	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes	iii.	86	Sholfatia village	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him	viii.	694
Shirvan province	vi. 881. ix.	175	Shony, the sea-god	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay	viii.	762	Shooter's hill	ii.	181
Shivering-mountain	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow	vi.	617
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland	i.	478	—— of Delhi	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland spectre	i.	462	—— of Ispahan	ix.	189
Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza	vi.	896	—— of Herat	ix.	286
Sho village	xv.	74	—— of Ummerapoorá	ix.	517
Shoals off Bat island	xi.	36	—— of St. Jago	xiv.	177
—— off Pracel	xi.	38	—— in Tetuan	xv.	455
—— near New Holland	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by	xi.	46
—— of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern	ii.	394
—— of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters	ii.	409
—— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	650	—— Petrifications	ii.	411
—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	Shotover hill	ii.	200
—— of fish	xiii.	870	Shott, Larbe, account of him	xv.	478
—— in Carthage bay	xiv.	331	Shott valley of Algiers	xv.	547
Shoba town, Dar-Fúr	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of	iii.	608
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck	ii.	760
Shoedagonga Seredaw	ix.	467	——, burial	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shoegoose, animal, described	viii.	307	Shower of mice in Finmark	i.	422
Shoegunga Praw temple	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of	ii.	619
Shoe-Lee-Rua	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Countess of	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, processions to	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl	ii.	371
—— described	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Castleton	ii.	561	——, minute, on sea-weed	xiii.	381
——, anecdote of an extraordinary one	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815
——, an enthusiastic	ix.	309	Shrove-monday ambaffador	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar	viii.	652	Shrubs of Grasse	iv.	230
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava	ix.	549	—— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Shoerls of Vesuvian lava	v.	19. 21	—— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	693
—— of Solfatara	v.	23. 27	—— of Arabia	x.	194
—— of Monte Rosso	v.	67	—— of Dar-Fúr	xv.	145
——, chemical analysis of	v.	68	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
——, fusion of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shudderies, cast of, Lord's account of them	viii.	551
	VOL. XVII.		Shuddery, Banian account of him	viii.	525
			——, his travels, adventures and wife	viii.	529
			Shugborough family	ii.	323
			[3 c]		Shur

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart	—	—	Siberia, fish of	vii.	329
Shwayedong town	—	—	——, its foil	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gaim village	—	—	——, general remarks on	vii.	431
Si, Emperor of China	—	—	——, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at	—	—	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adven- tures in	xvi.	864
Siagu, Rajah of	—	—	Sibikillin village	xvi.	908
Siaka of Japan, his history	—	—	Sibili town	xvi.	848
Sialeftadt town	—	—	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	854
Siam, Hamilton's description	viii.	464	Sicany-pura	viii.	702
——, Balbi's description	ix.	405	Sicard on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252
——, history of	ix.	573	Sicca Veneria, the ancient	xv.	573
—— gulf	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sichas of Valencia	v.	609
——, colonies in	ix.	574	Sichellauenen	v.	877
—— city described	ix.	575	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in the two	v.	1—272
——, provinces of	ix.	578	Sicily, Norman kings of	v.	938
——, government	ix.	590	——, on the fruitfulness of	vi.	180
——, arts and sciences in	ix.	598	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap- land	i.	477
——, ancient commerce of	ix.	601	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia	xiii. 82. 96.	104
——, mines of gold and silver in	ix.	602	Sickness, West-Indian mode of treatment	xii.	85
——, natural history of	ix.	603	——, proceedings of the Negroes in cases of	xvi. 426. 483.	527
——, trees peculiar to	ix.	606	Siclars, see Madigaru.		
——, its fruits	ix.	608	Sicyonia	x.	761
——, animals	ix.	613	Sidero cape	x.	597
——, birds	ix.	624	Siders, road from Leuk to	v.	767
——, reptiles and insects	ix.	629	Sidi, Sheich	xiii.	395
——, fish	ix.	632	Sidi-Cassem town	xv.	462
——, state of the kingdom	ix.	635	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Mo- rocco	xv.	712
——, revolution of 1760 in	ix.	638	——, anecdotes of him	xv.	743
—— of 1767 in	ix.	645	——, his court	xv.	752
—— destroyed by the Bramas	ix.	652	Sidon, Maundrell's description	x.	327. 365
——, bay of	xi.	43	——, Pococke's account	x.	473
——, isles there	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Siebripa, the bird described	i.	172
Siam, King of, his war with the King of Pegu	viii.	419	Siege of Ostend	i.	795
——, his dominions	viii.	464	——, an ancient	iii.	370
——, titles	viii.	470	—— of Gibraltar	v.	589
——, his despotism	ix.	590	—— of Copenhagen	vi.	303
——, history of	ix.	640	—— of Seringapatam	viii.	598
Siamese, their origin	ix.	573	—— of Candia	x.	611
——, manners and customs	ix.	579	—— of Vrendenburgh	xvi.	351
——, character	ix.	584	Sienite mine	viii.	768
——, marriages	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sienites of Mont-Blanc	viii.	694. 705
——, food	ix.	587. 611	Sierpe, Boca de la	xii.	100
——, houses	ix.	588	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la	xiv.	633
——, drefs	ix.	589	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating	v.	409
——, funerals	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, new road of	v.	561
——, amusements	ix.	596	——, colonies in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, arts and sciences	ix.	599	Siesky town	vii.	500
Siampu village	vii.	252	——, fertility round	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sianfu city	vii.	150	Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the States-General	iv.	170. 174
Siang, Dutch at	xi.	234	Si-fan, their country	vii.	567
Siangfu city	vii.	375	——, situation	vii.	568
Siant island	iii.	582	——, the Black	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sibbo post-house	vi.	559	——, the Yellow	vii.	569
Sibel alem	x.	387			
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to	i.	1			
——, Bell's account of its dif- covery	vii.	323			
——, its birds	vii.	328			
——, wild beasts	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, venison	vii.	329			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government	vii.	569	Silk-machine at Derby	ii.	36. 371
—, language	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
—, history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brive	iv.	370
Siffleurs of Canada	xiii.	287	— of Narbonne	iv.	371
Siga, the ancient	xv.	516	— of Nismes	iv.	373
Sigathia, see Siam.			— of Tours	iv.	374
Sigæum, port of	ix.	9	— of Lyons	iv.	380. 385. 469
Sigæum promontory	x.	232	—, its effects on		
Sigeum, the ancient	x.	705	— agriculture	iv.	394
Sigg river	xv.	519	— of Tuscany	iv.	641
Sigismund the Third, King of			— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
Poland	i.	214	— of Ispahan	vii.	307
Sigismund, Emperor	vi.	165	— of Japan	vii.	692
Sigismund, King of Poland, history			— of Persia	ix.	206. 210
of —	vi.	483	— of the Birman		
Sigismundus, Prince	xiii.	249	Empire	ix.	473
Siglio lake	v.	899	— of Egypt	xv.	310
Signal-stations on the Andes	xiv.	430	Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
— at the Cape of			Silk-spinners of Valencia	v.	606
Good Hope	xvi.	11. 48	Silk-stocking manufactory of Stock-		
Sign-board of a Spanish inn	v.	318	holm	vi.	434
Signior, Grand, copy of a firman			Silk-trade of Tonquin	ix.	740
from him	xv.	391	Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
Sign-poets, English	ii. 494. 498.	iii. 181	—, their eggs	iv.	467
Signs observed in Colon's voyage			—, on hatching	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of discovery	xii.	28. 31	—, feeding	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sigrebit, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	341	— of Prussia	iv.	471
Sigrium promontory	x.	635	—, account of the new	iv.	604
Siguenza, Bishop of	v.	546	—, Bettoni on	iv.	605
Sihhr, occult science	x.	173	— of Virginia	xii.	592
Si-ho river	vii.	240	Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	850. 853
Sihor river	xv.	400	Sillah-mew-town	ix.	473
Sika river	i.	288	—, silk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Sikke river	xv.	519	Silla Velluda mountain	xiv.	21
Sikokf island, Kempfer's account	vii.	667	Sillebar harbour	viii.	448
Sila islands	vii.	197	Sillery, vineyards of	iv.	450
Silagutta town	viii.	660	Silluks, fish of Orkney	iii.	743
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616	— of Shetland	iii.	797
Silefia, King of Prussia's seizure of	vi.	189	Siloam pool	x.	357
—, trade of	vi.	198	Siloe village	x.	357. 423
Silex of Mont Perdu	iv.	713	Silon, see Siam.		
Silfberg mine	vi.	468	Sliver, the only coin in Russia	i.	40
Silguerillos birds	xiv.	63	— coined in France	iv.	484
Silius Italicus on Etna	v.	82	— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
Silk, distillation of raw	iv.	76	— of Hungary	vi.	117
— of Italy	iv.	600	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— of the Milanese	iv.	601	— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134
—, its first introduction	iv.	603	—, mode of making flowered	viii.	422
— of the Venetian state	iv.	604	— of Tonquin	ix.	739
— of Tuscany	iv.	608	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	520
— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— found in lumps in Carangas,	xiv.	628
—, price in Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Afnou	xv.	159
— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227	Silver-coins of Spain	v.	438
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	— of Sweden	vi.	534
— of Carolina	xii.	344	Silver-currency of Ava	ix.	503
— of Georgia	xii.	466. 485	Silver-instrument made for Mangu-		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Khan	vii.	71
Silk-culture in France	iv.	461	Silver-mines of Salberyt	i.	149
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— at Salsberg	i.	330
— of Hungary	vi.	116	— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
— of Prussia	vi.	181	— at Bear Alston	ii.	284
Silk-grafs of Virginia	xii.	242. 592	— in Cornwall	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii.	159	Sinazahuan on the Andes	—	xiv.	289
— of Saltzburg	—	vi.	47	Sinbirsky town	—	vii.	279
— of Kongberg	—	vi.	367	Sincapure island	—	viii.	441
— of Sahlberg	—	vi.	453	Sinclair, Oliver	—	iii.	476
— of Russia	—	vi.	892	Sinclair castle	—	iii.	88
— of Kolyvan	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— bay	—	iii.	154
— of Nerzhinsk	—	vi.	893	Sinclair family	—	iii. 86. 148.	805
— in the sea of Herkend	—	vii.	183	Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	—	iii.	826
— of Japan	—	vii.	688	Sindinfu province and city	—	vii.	140
— of Siam	—	ix.	602	Sindy, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	304
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	178	Singa, Queen of, her conversion	—	xvi.	305
— of Peru	—	xiv.	14	Singanaluru town	—	viii.	716
— of Chili	—	xiv.	42. 49	Singas river	—	x.	531
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	102	Singing accounted infamous in the East	—	ix.	224
— of Quito	—	xiv.	541	Singing-men of Africa	—	xvi.	909
— of Potosi	—	xiv.	623	Singing-women of Persia	—	ix.	19. 203
— of Carangas	—	xiv.	627	Singleton, Mr.	—	iii.	392
— of Chicona	—	xvi.	708	Sing-ki-tsyen city	—	vii.	257
Silver-smiths of Egypt	—	xv.	310	Sing-ko-tsyen city	—	vii.	257
Silver-veins of Canada	—	xiii.	699	—, famous temple at	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Silver-works at Sheffield	—	ii.	415	Singui city	—	vii.	150. 152
Simantamba, King of Congo	—	xvi.	228	Singuimata city	—	vii.	148
—, his miraculous cock	—	xvi.	229. 287. 291	Sing-ye city	—	vii.	257
Simbani woods	—	xvi.	909	Sinie village	—	x.	373
Simbe village, Guinea	—	xvi.	359	Si-ning city, Grueber's description	—	vii.	590
Simbirsk, government and districts	—	vi.	754	Si-ning-chew city	—	vii.	253
Simeon the prophet	—	x.	349	Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch	—	vii.	713
Simeren river	—	x.	531	Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	—	v.	850
Simia, occult science	—	x.	171	Sinnergan town	—	ix.	416
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers	—	v.	673	Sino village, Guinea	—	xvi.	543
Simois river	—	ix. 9.	x. 705	Sino Cami of Jedo	—	vii.	803. 812
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	x.	201	Sinope harbour and trade	—	vi.	886
Simon, Prince	—	ix.	125	Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	—	v.	292
Simon the tanner	—	x.	407	Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of	—	vii.	723
Simon's bay, see False bay.	—	—	—	—, their temples	—	vii.	726
Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia	—	xiii.	46. 105	—, doctrines and worship	—	vii.	730
Simoodfuke province of Japan	—	vii.	663	—, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays	—	vii.	731
Simocsa province of Japan	—	vii.	662	—, pilgrimages to Isje	—	vii.	739
Simpa, Guinea	—	xvi.	365	Sinus Finnicus	—	i.	34
Simplicity of taxation, on	—	iv.	415	Sinzendorf, Count	—	xiii.	396
Simleras in Arabia	—	x.	46	Sio, Prince of	—	xvi.	734
— at Sana	—	x.	68	Sion mount described	—	x.	411
Sin desert	—	xv.	295	Sion town	—	v.	769
Sinaab ruins	—	xv.	527	— palace	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sina-Ali sect	—	xvi.	662	Sion, Bishop of	—	v.	767
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	275	—, his letter to Man-gourit	—	v.	770
—, journey from Suez to	—	x.	7	Sion-church	—	i.	325
— described	—	x.	10	Sion College, London	—	ii.	59
—, Clayton's journal from Cairo to	—	x.	387	Sico Sei Too, Emperor, his history	—	vii.	715
—, convent of	—	x.	392	Sior city	—	vii.	523
—, monastery	—	xv.	105	Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi.	515
—, Pococke's description of	—	xv.	284	Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament	—	ii.	507
—, Mahomet's patent to the monks of	—	xv.	389	—, various significations of	—	ii.	570
Sinan river	—	xv.	516	Sira town, Buchanan's description	—	viii.	681
Sinano province of Japan	—	vii.	663				
Sinaganagan signal-station	—	xiv.	434. 439				

INDEX.

[389]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of	vii.	185	Skicoak city, Virginia	xii.	567. xiii. 6
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist	ii.	655	Skiddaw mountain	iii.	193
Sirbonis lake	xv.	178. 400	Skie, Isle of	iii.	316
Siredaw, the Birman	ix.	441	————, Martin's account of	iii.	616
————, of Rangoon	ix.	450	————, anecdotes of second	iii.	673
Siremon, account of him	vii.	57	fight in	iii.	673
Siren city	viii.	250	————, on establishing a fish-	iii.	685
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401	ing trade at	i.	246
Sirriapmew town	ix.	464	Skies, polar	xiii.	172
Siripada, Rajah	xi.	353	—, beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiv.	81
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and	viii.	647	— of Chili	xii.	586. xiii. 10
trade	v.	152	Skiko the Indian	ii.	235
Sirocco, its approach foretold at	viii.	724	Skillicorne, Mr.	vi.	348
Vulcano	xv.	96	Skillinge, circles of stones near	xv.	627
Sirumuga village	xiv.	433. 438	Skink of Barbary	i.	170
Siry province	vii.	757	Skins of the rein-deer	i.	447
Sifaponga signal-station	xiii.	612	—, mode of dressing, in Lapland	i.	604
Sifen and Inaba, Prince	vii.	736	—, mode of manufacturing	v.	484
Sifon Canadenfe	xv.	545	— of Louisiana	ix.	620. 783
Siffiguatz Nanuka festival in Japan	x.	100	— of the rhinoceros	xiii.	363
Sitipha, the ancient	i.	449	—, list of the Canadian, used in	xiii.	689
Sitte Mareb	x.	152	trade	iii.	9
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	vii.	661	Skin-trade of Canada	ii.	434
—, Arabian mode	vii.	787	Skipley village	iii.	519
Sitzu province	vii.	755	Skipton castle	iii.	ibid.
Siunre on the Japanese roads	viii.	653. 674	Skipton town	iii.	162
Siuto doctrine of Japan	viii.	712	— castle	iii.	480
Siva, the Hindoo god	viii.	713	Skirmish, a desperate	xv.	675
Sivana Samudra island	iii.	556	Skirmish-hill near Melrofs	xv.	754
————, cataracts in	xvi.	545	Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary	i.	70
Sivvens of the Highlands	xv.	625	— in Morocco	i.	268
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	i.	423	Skitesbearnes	vi.	594
Siyah-ghush animal	i.	712	Skoog	i.	642
Skaite, the Lapland bird	i.	679	Skreen of the Greek churches	ii.	574
Skaldetal to the Edda	i.	672	Skrida, the Iceland	i.	270
Skalds, the ancient	i.	676	SKRINE'S tours through Wales	xiii.	438. 728
Skalholt, school at	i.	41	Skula mount	i.	269
—, printing office at	vi.	546	Skullerstadt	vi.	347
Skalla weight	vi.	388	Skultuna brass manufactory	iii.	662
Skantzen	i.	391	Skunk, fee Polecat.	vi.	364
Skaraburgh province	i.	434	Skurr Egg rock	vi.	341
Skarro, the Lapland	i.	ibid.	Skydjord village	iii.	815
Skate, marine, of Finmark	i.	ibid.	Slagebec, Nicholas, anecdotes of	iii.	641
—, anecdote of	i.	ibid.	(note)	iii.	622
—, mode of	i.	ibid.	Slaine castle	xvi.	22
catching	i.	320	Slait in Skie	i.	64
Skates, Lapland	iii.	691. 754	Slake of Skie	i.	722
Skeal-house, antiquities at	ix.	293	Slangenkop mountain	v.	655
Skebo, bridge of	vi.	369	Slata Baba, the idol	xiii.	481
Skeere valley	iii.	861	Slate of Iceland	xvi.	86
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	xiii.	421	— of Glarus	xvi.	868
Skeletons found in Sibera (note)	xiii.	607	— of Pennsylvania	iii.	356
— in Canada	xv.	817	— of Winterhoeck	ii.	367
—, collection of them in Egypt	xvi.	511	Slatees of Kamalia	iii.	860
— of an elephant in Gabon,	vi.	369	Slate island of Eufdale	iii.	671. 684
Guinea	ix.	17	Slate-quarries at Swithland	xvi.	500
Skarendal village	iii.	695. 778. 801	— in Derry	xvi.	Slaughter,
Sker-neu	ii.	336	Slaughter of cattle in Chili		
Skerries isles	vi.	521	— of hogs in Fida for reli-		
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire			gion		
Skevikare of Sweden					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter) Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him — — —	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla .	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo — — —	v.	316	——— in Congo, anecdotes of it — — —	xvi.	253—257. 297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East — — —	ix.	218	——— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave-Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		——— of Coto — — —	xvi.	473-475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope — — —	xi.	151	——— of Popo — — —	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar — — —	xv.	71	——— of Fida — — —	xvi.	477. 479. 486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	———, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
——— in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
———, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	——— in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on — — —	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	———, history of its introduction by the pirates — — —	xvi.	769
——— of the King of Persia, sol- diers — — —	ix.	79. 218	——— on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it — — —	xvi.	869
——— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	——— his observations on its state and sources in Africa — — —	xvi.	881—886
——— made of Christians by the Turks — — —	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva — — —	vi.	670
———, on the conversion of, in the British colonies — — —	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides — — —	i.	88
——— prohibited the colony of Georgia — — —	xii.	444. 461. 484	———, Lapland — — —	i.	156
——— in America — — —	xiii.	500	———, cavalcade of — — —	i.	314
———, prices of — — —	xiii.	501	———, various sorts of Lapland	i.	407
——— in Mexico — — —	xiii.	845	———, mode of driving — — —	i.	408
——— in Brazil — — —	xiv.	871	———, sailing, in Iceland — — —	i.	658
———, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487	———, Bell's description — — —	vii.	343
——— in Cape Town — — —	xvi.	2. 6	——— of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait — — —	xii.	500. 558
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	——— of Canada — — —	xiii.	264
——— in Loanda, Congo — — —	xvi.	157	——— described — — —	xiii.	373. 661
———, trade in, from Congo to Brazil — — —	xvi.	173	Sleep, singular custom for inducing	xi.	686
——— of Angola, manners and customs — — —	xvi.	298. 307	Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
——— of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Sleidorn, Mr., on the American savages — — —	xiii.	409
———, mode of choosing, in Guinea — — —	xvi.	489	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
——— marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Sleswick, duchy — — —	vi.	343
——— of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	——— town — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slime of the river Niger, — — —	xvi.	633
———, anecdotes of the trade in them — — —	xvi.	584	Slinger's bay — — —	xi.	484
——— yoked together for travel- ling — — —	xvi.	842	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
———, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa — — —	xvi.	881	——— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
———, domestic — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slingsby family — — —	ii.	422
——— purchased — — —	xvi.	882	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it — — —	xiv.	668
——— captured in war — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slippers of the Tonquinefe	ix.	720
———, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884	——— of the Turks — — —	x.	284
——— by infol- vency — — —	xvi.	885	——— of the Egyptians	xv.	323
——— by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica — — —	xii.	314
——— think Europeans purchase them to eat — — —	xvi.	894	Sloboda of Moscow — — —	vi.	582
———, mode of fettering	xvi.	895	Sloteniski's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
———, anecdotes of — — —	xvi.	900. 907. 909	Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
Slave-trade of Jamaica — — —	xii.	322	Sloths of Porto Bello — — —	xiv.	367
——— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	——— of the Gold Coast — — —	xvi.	438
			Slotnike weight — — —	i.	41
			Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
			Slough-peak, inscription at — — —	xv.	575
			Slough road — — —	ii.	529
			Slovoda village — — —	vi.	575
			Slowness of the Spaniards — — —	v.	504
			Slowre Sound — — —	i.	80
			Slug-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	v.	142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	i.	399
at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolensko, history of	vi.	572
of Yun	vii.	253	description of the town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	its walls	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	cathedral	vi.	573
Smaelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	government and districts of	vi.	749
Smaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolensko, Bishop of	vi.	573
its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Smow cave	iii.	149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	ii.	786
treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	of salt, their punishment		
in Savu island	xi.	563	in France	iv.	417
among the American			of Rhode island	xiii.	742
Indians	xiii.	532	punishments in Havanna	xiii.	765
its ravages in South			Smuggling to Spanish America	v.	476
America	xiv.	250	on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	in Jamaica	xii.	322
at the Cape of Good			Smyrna city, Poccocke's description	x.	647
Hope	xvi.	8. 71	Snaffield mountain	ii.	785. 811
its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthagen	xiv.	348
one of the plagues of			of Senegal	xvi.	623
Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	xv.	695
Smartal Brahmans, their religion	viii.	653. 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-		
Smeaton, Mr.	ii. 269. iii.	413	scribed	xvi.	494
Smerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.		
Ruffian colony			Snakes, immense marine	i.	439
at	i.	619	of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-		
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880	tion	vii.	702
Smelting-houses at St. Austie	ii.	274	of Siam	ix.	629
at Matlock	ii.	378. 407	of Cyprus	x.	591
Sment isle	xv.	222	of Candia	x.	618
Smerwick harbour	xii. 617. xiii.	18	of Amboyna	xi.	263
Smeton mansion	iii.	35	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Smilax laurifolia of America	xiii.	562	of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Smirnov's survey of the Ruffian			black, anecdotes of their		
empire	vi.	762	fascination	xiii. 397. 408.	478
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247.	530	described	xiii. 567. 569.	719
his account of New			black American, anecdotes	xiii.	721
England	xii.	251	of the Amazons	xiv.	247
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's			of Peru	xiv.	278
discoveries towards the north-east			of Carthagen	xiv.	347
passage	i.	70	of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
Smithfield market	ii.	67	double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	379
Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	the jacumama, of the		
Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	xiv.	514
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	of Brazil	xiv.	713
SMITH'S history of Virginia	xiii. I. 47. 77.	91. 101	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
of the Bermuda or			anecdotes of huge	xvi.	464
Summer isles	xiii.	171	worshipped in Guinea	xvi.	494-500
of New England	xiii.	206	Snake-stones	ii.	405
Smith's isles, New England	xiii. 25. 62.	219	of Siam	ix.	629
Smith's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Thunberg's account	xvi.	20. 38
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	235	Snares for foxes	i.	417
its ill effects in the north	i.	291	for catching geese	vii.	428
of a Lapland cot	i.	488	for the coc-limoge	vii.	429
of Mount Etna	v. 72. 76. 82		for taking elephants	ix.	617
of Stromboli	v. 95. 106.	126	Snaym village	vi.	131
of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xiii.	724
			Snipe of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
					Snifort,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, second-fight at	iii.	678	So-chew, Goez's travels from Kashgar	vii.	582
Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	xvi.	537—547	to	vii.	584
Snow in Icy Harbour	i.	103	———, description	vii.	584
—— at Torneo	i.	246	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396. 608
——, mode of clearing	i.	311	Society, state of, at Torneo	i.	299
——, earth contained in	i.	365	—— in a wretched state in Nord-		
—— in Finmark	i.	489	land	i.	361
—— in Spitzbergen	i.	609	—— among the Laplanders	i.	370
—— of the Alps	iv.	690	—— in London	ii.	92. 143
—— on Mount Etna	v.	81	—— at Douglafs	ii.	790
——, its extent on Mont Blanc	v.	779	—— of Dublin	iii.	873
——, average fall in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	667	—— at Vienna	vi.	72
—— in Persia	vii. 296. ix.	295	—— at Prague	vi.	140
—— at Korea	vii.	531	—— at Dresden	vi.	148
—— in Curdistan	ix.	17	—— in Saxony	vi.	156
—— on Mount Libanus	x.	376	—— at Mecklenburg	vi.	210
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 63. 47.	291	—— at Hamburg	vi.	212
——, boundary line of it, through-			—— at Darmstadt	vi.	248
out the world	xiv.	293. 297	—— at Mentz	vi.	252
Snow-birds of Finmark	i.	426	—— at Cologne	vi.	274
—— of Siberia	vii.	328	—— at Brussels	vi.	288
—— of America	xiii.	519. 528	—— in Scania	vi.	376
Snowdon mountain	ii.	633	—— at Gottenburg	vi.	385
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	ii.	630	—— at Stockholm	vi.	392
Snowfleets of Caithness	iii.	808	——, man's love of	ix.	305
Snowfloods of Iceland	i.	642	——, picture of savage	xi.	946
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	vi.	143	——, state in Loango, Cacongo,		
Snow-hens, see Parmigans.			&c.	xvi.	560
Snow-marks in Persia	ix.	15	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	vi.	409
Snow-shoes	i.	312. 619	Society, Royal, of London	ii.	68
—— of the Tongusians	vii.	341	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at		
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	iv.	678	Paris	iv.	171
Snow-water of Lebanon	x.	489	Society for the Propagation of the		
Snuff, Spanish duties on	v.	420	Gospel in America	xii.	404
——, singular mode of taking	xiv.	226	Society of Agriculture at Milan	iv.	240
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	vi.	244	Society islands, Cook's first voyage		
Snuff-trade of Lima	xiv.	604	to	xi.	525
Snaum, the noxious wind of Arabia	x.	183	——, second voyage		
Snyeruiport, the	i.	197	to them	xi.	580. 615
Soa isle	iii.	664. 707	Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	iii.	512
——, birds of	iii.	707	Socorro, Marquis de	v.	453
Soa-Brettil isle	iii.	626	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's		
Soane river	iv.	202	description	viii.	3
Soap, price in Italy	iv.	651	Socotra island, account of its pro-		
——, mode of making, from the			ductions	vii. 221. xv.	10
canna bush	xvi.	35	Socrates on Providence	xiii.	106
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	v.	547	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	v.	45
Soap-manufacture of Benin	xvi.	533	—— of Vulcano	v.	139
Soapstone of America	xiii.	472	——, mode of obtaining the muriate,		
—— of Barbary	xv.	609	at Saline	v.	255
Soap-trade of Joppa	x.	407	Soderhamm town	i.	347
Soar river	ii.	366	—— forge	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soares Moreno, Colonel	xiv.	797	—— church	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on			Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-		
filk-worms	iv.	602	tion of the title	ii. 809. iii.	301
Sobeans of Japan	vii.	698	Soefoehoenam	xi.	164
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	xiv.	60	Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal	xiii.	698
Sobieski, King of Poland	i.	215	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	xvi.	679
Soborting fish of Finmark	i.	437	——, Santos' description	xvi.	681
Sobriety of the Spaniard	v.	512	Sofala river	xvi.	700
			Sogd river and valley	ix.	375
					Sogdiana,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient	ix.	372	Soil of Carolina	xii.	344
Sognefe, their war with the Portuguese	xvi.	230	— of Antigua	xii.	347
Sogno, Merolla's mission to	xvi.	214. 219	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 383. xiii. 410.	415. 426. 729
— described	xvi.	234. 239	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	220. 239. 244. 291	— of New England	xiii.	212
Sogur of the Tartars	vii.	31	—, on the formation of (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	426. 570
Soil of Scotland	ii.	161	— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735
— round Matlock	ii.	411	— of New York	xiii.	737
— of the Hebrides	iii.	294	— of Rhode ifland	xiii.	740
— of the Ifle of Skie	iii.	616	— of the Plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of the Ifle of Arran	iii.	643	— of Peru	xiv.	281. 298
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Quito	xiv.	299. 456
— of Ila	iii.	650	— of Carthagen	xiv.	341
— of Colofa	iii.	653	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of Truxillo	xiv.	561
— of Tire-iy	iii.	659	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of the Western ifles	iii.	682	— of Brazil	xiv.	864
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	— of Faiume, Egypt	xv.	212
— of the Orkney ifles	iii.	742	— of Egypt	xv.	328. 372
— of Shetland ifles	iii.	765	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Ireland described by Young	iii.	864	— of Algiers	xv.	523
— of France	iv.	302	— of Tunis	xv.	604. 609
— of Lombardy	iv.	550	— of Morocco	xv.	706
— of Holland	vi.	281	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
— of Norway	vi.	359	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— of Japan	vii.	684	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—, cultivation of it	vii.	696	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
— of the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	586	— along the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of Colchis	ix.	143	— of Senegal	xvi.	665
— of Georgia	ix.	150	— of Fayal ifland	xvi.	672
— of Perfia	ix.	178. 220	Soiffonnois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
— of Karazm	ix.	321	— hemp and flax	iv.	491
— of Bucharia	ix.	372	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
— in the Birman Empire	ix.	464. 469. 479. 502	Soiffons	iv.	144
— of Tonquin	ix.	716	Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
— round Jidda	x.	23	—, his voyage with		
— of Loheia	x.	29	Captain Cook	xi.	499
— of Nedsjed	x.	121	Solander's ifland	xi.	540
— of Arabia	x.	174. 180. 184	Solanga, people of	vii.	54
— of Mount Libanus	x.	289	Solan-geefe	ii.	171
— of Paleftine	x.	338	— of Baf ifland	iii.	27
— of Cyprus	x.	589	— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701
— of Scio	x.	627	— of Stack-Ly	iii.	707
— of Lesbos	x.	637	— of Borera ifle	iii.	708
— of the Bahee iflands	xi.	47	— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Philippine iflands	xi.	71	—, natural hiftory of	iii.	709
— of the Ifle of France	xi.	91. 766	—, mode of catching	iii.	710
— of St. Helena	xi.	154	Solario the architect of the Kremlin		
— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475. 788	of Mofcow	vi.	581
— of the Canary iflands	xi.	746	— of the Kremlin		
— of Bernier ifle, New Holland	xi.	788	of Novogorod	vi.	656
— of Rottneft ifland	xi.	822	Soldaia, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25. 27
— of Maria ifland	xi.	872	Soldan of Turkey, account of him	vii.	93
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936	Soldiers, Ruffian, described	i. 18. vi.	868
— of Virginia	xii.	240. 567. 597. 608.	—, their hardihood	i.	19
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	25. 708. 722	—, have no pay	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Maryland	xii.	267. 311. 171	—, Polish	i.	217
— of Jamaica	xii.	307. 309	— of Spain	v.	443
		315	— of Bavaria	vi.	36
			—, Hungarian	vi.	105
			—, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia	vi.	138	Solikamsky town	vii.	321
— of Saxony	vi.	150	—, salt-works at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin	vi.	178	—, iron-mines near	vii.	322
— of Prussia	vi.	192	Soliman, Basha of Bagdad	ix.	277
— of Denmark	vi.	311	Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
— of Sweden	vi.	446	Solimana, society formed after circumcison	xvi.	872
—, character of the Swedish	vi.	451	Soliman Chekough, Prince	viii.	72
—, of the Strelitz	vi.	636	—, battle		
— of the Russian court	vi.	672	— between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72. 82
— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	131	—, anecdotes of	viii.	100
— of Korea	vii.	538	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	x.	723
— of Japan	vii.	617	Soliman Pacha	x.	83
— of Mocha, their insolence			Solinus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732
and villainy	viii.	281	— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
— of Goa	viii.	352	— of Etna	v.	82
— of the Birman empire	viii. 423. ix.	499	Solis river	xiv.	642
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598. 605	Solis, Juan Dias de, his discoveries	xiv.	147
— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730	Solmenfiord passage	i.	760
— of Persia, their order,			Sologne province	iv.	88
arms, &c.	ix.	79. 217	—, foil of	iv.	306
—, pay of	ix.	220	—, vineyards	iv.	442
—, disposal	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, cattle of	iv.	472
—, Siamese	ix.	591	—, waste lands of	iv.	507
—, description of Tonquinefe	ix.	664. 686.	—, fish-ponds in	iv.	531
			—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
— of Cochin-China	ix.	751	—, implements of husbandry of	iv.	540
— of Yemen	x.	791	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
— of Turkey	x.	108	Sologues of Mindanao	xi.	10
—, French, in Canada	xiii. 607. 608.	614	Solomafwer cape	xi.	484
— of Chili	xiv.	112. 122	Solombo island	xi.	285
— of St. Jago	xiv.	176	Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
— of Egypt	xv.	303	Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
— of Algiers	xv.	674	Solomon's cisterns at Roselayn	x. 330.	365. 469
— of Morocco	xv.	754	Solomon's fountains and gardens		
— at the Cape of Good Hope,			— near Bethlehem	x.	350. 438
their manners and customs	xvi.	4. 14. 63	Solomon's islands	xiv.	12. 94
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	829
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Solomon's throne in Cashmere	viii.	211. 223
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	Solon in Cyprus	x.	584
Soldier-snail of Carthage	xiv.	348	Solony-ofera	vii.	360
Solea country	x.	585	Solor island	xi.	374
Solett cataract	i.	351	Solory, M., Petrof	vii.	327
Soleure town	v.	711	Sölfar-Kapper, place of sacrifice at	i.	465
— public library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Solfona diocese	v.	620
— canton	v.	712	Solyman town, Tunis	xv.	566
—, religion in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Solway moss	iii.	206
—, its militia	v.	713	Somerera islands	viii.	431. 432
—, government	v.	714	Somers, Lord, Lister's dedication to	iv.	1
—, revenues	v.	715	Somersetshire county	ii.	4
—, burghers of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, assembly of the Rosengarten in	v.	716	—, its cheese	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, revolution in (<i>note</i>)	v.	718	—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of	iv.	675	— the richest county in		
Soley Bey	x.	684	— England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Solfatara, lavas of	v.	23	Somers's, Sir George, shipwreck on		
—, decomposition of its lava	v.	30	— the Bermudas	xiii.	176
Soli, ancient city	x.	584	—, death	xiii.	178
Soli river	v.	289	Somino village	xvi.	859
Solichanszky, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781	Somme river	i.	131
Solicor of Valencia	v.	602	Sommers, Sir John	ii.	205

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract	i.	281	Sorcerers of Tartary	vii.	82
Sondalo	v.	917	— of Sachion	vii.	119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu	vii.	138
Sonderborg, confinement of			— of Arabia	x.	173
Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559. xiii.	53
Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, the Tniffian	xv.	521
Sondivia island	viii.	125	— of Congo	xvi. 224. 273. 326.	334
Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	xvi.	696
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	857	Sorcereffes of the North	i.	470
Songkoy river	ix.	659. 711	Sorceries, specimen of	i.	182
Songs of Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
—, Danish naval	vi.	301	Sorel canton, Canada	xiii.	266
— of the Ruffians	vi.	652	Soriano, effects of an earthquake		
— of the Birman women	ix.	485	at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
— of the Siamese	ix.	596	—, account of its destruction	v.	293
— of the Arabs	x.	165	Sorico isle	xiii.	219
— of the Chilians	xiv.	117	Sornguiann, Senegal	xvi.	657
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	Sorobay in Java	viii.	453. 455
— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Soroka town described	vii.	503
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Sorrel of Paris	iv.	48
— of the Negroes to Mungo Park	xvi.	844	Sorfales, birds of Chili	xiv.	63
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Sorus, bird of Virginia	xiii.	718
Songuat, new-year's festival in Japan	vii.	733	Sofes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744	Soto, Ferdinand	xii. 339. xiii.	210
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	42	So-to-lo, Prince	vii.	575
Sonnerat's plants	v.	490	Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	xvi.	227
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinfon	ii.	812	Souadgy	xv.	229
Sonnone valley	xv.	74	Soubise, Prince	iv.	126
Sooboo village	xvi.	856	Souchew city	viii.	509
Sooha, Negro funeral at	xvi.	859	Soudan caravan	xv.	109
Soonda principality	viii.	759	Souffleurs, fish, of Canada	xiii.	357
Soonis, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	Souillac town	iv.	92
Soorobaya	ix.	106	—, cattle of	iv.	474
Soofeeta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	902	Souillac, M. de	xvi.	793
Soot, fal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of	i.	532
Soothlayers of the Jugures	vii.	54	—, Indian idea of	viii.	191
— of Sofala	xvi.	686	—, observations on	viii.	538
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	822
Sophia, Great-duchefs of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	—, West-Indian doctrine of	xii.	84
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her history	vi.	633	—, its immortality believed in Loango	xvi.	596
Sophis, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	the Caffrés also	xvi.	688
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	Soulis, M., Peru de	v.	616
Sopwell nunnery	ii.	461	Soulifker Rock	iii.	582
Sor island, Adanfon's description	xvi. 609—612. 621.	655	Soul-pence, Ruffian	i.	22
Sor-baba marigot	xvi.	657	Soumelpour diamond mines	viii.	243
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	iii.	138	—, mode of working	viii.	244
— library	iv.	41	Sounan city, Hamilton's description	viii.	281
Sorcerers in Lapland	i.	180	Sound, the, passage of	i. 145. vi.	293
—, their powers decrease with their teeth	i.	192	—, list of ships which passed through in two years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
—, influence with the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, toll of	vi.	293
			—, ships passing in 1782 (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
			—, landing charges of	vi.	374
			Sound, Rhode island	xiii.	739
			Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	xiv.	254
			Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792
			Sound		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt	xv.	335	Soutry hill	iii.	478
Sour city, Algiers	xv.	535	Souza Continho, M. de	iv.	282
———, ancient inscriptions in	xv.	536	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,		
Sources of the Rhone	v.	750-754	anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
of the Aar	v.	755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite		
of the Whang-ho	vii.	545	for being one	i.	672
of the Nile, Bernier's ac-			Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the		
count	viii.	111. 230	smallest in Europe	v.	952
of the Amazons	xv.	42. 88	Sowda river	x.	545
of the Bahr-el-abiad	xiv.	497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
Sourd lizard of Senegal	xvi.	838	Sowing, Arabian mode of	x.	175
Sourton village	xvi.	664	———, Virginian mode	xii. 596. xiii.	32
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with	ii.	287	Spa at Cheltenham	ii.	234
the Caffrés	xvi.	712	Spada cape	x.	600
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures			Spælg, torrent	v.	906
Mombaza	xvi.	715	Spahees in Egypt	xv.	505
Soufa, John de	xiv.	776	Spahies of Turkey	x.	247
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his			Spahis of Egypt	xv.	303
expedition against the Moors	xvi.	729	Spahi-Timariots of Turkey	x.	247
Souter, Captain	i.	617	Spain, Raleigh's account of	i.	831
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229	———, London trade with	ii.	99
———, productions	vi.	230	———, Young's excursion into	iv.	101
———, Banian doctrine of its popu-			———, Young's account of	iv.	654
lation	viii.	533	———, cultivation, &c. in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Southam	ii.	235	———, irrigation in	iv.	666
South-America	xiv.		———, sheep of	iv.	671
———, Condamine's travels			———, Bourgoanne's travels in	v.	298—639
in	xiv.	211	———, its wools	v.	323
———, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	———, court of	v.	342
South-Americans, Condamine's			———, grandes of	v.	343
description	xiv.	221	———, hidalgos of	v.	350
Southampton, history of	ii.	303	———, cortes of	v.	351
———, its trade	ii.	304	———, its geographical divisions	v.	354
———, buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, population	v.	383
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition			———, literature in	v.	391
to Virginia	xii. 228. xiii.	139	———, its laws	v.	398
Southampton fort, Bermudas	xiii.	201. 203	———, council of finance	v.	417
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii.	107	———, taxation in	v.	419
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192	———, its national bank	v.	432
South cape, New Holland	xi.	902	———, armies	v.	441
South-ferry, fine views from	iii.	35	———, ancient and modern navy	v.	450
South harbour	i.	552	———, commerce	v.	463
South-Sea, ice islands in	xi.	600 637	———, manners and customs in	v.	517
———, expedition from Canada			———, dances in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
to	xiii.	642	———, theatre of	v.	521
———, Ovalle's remarks on it	xiv.	68	———, bull-fights of	v.	532
———, discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146	———, invasion of France by	v.	623
———, Ulloa's remarks on its			———, its productions	v.	630
navigation	xiv.	654—658. 693	———, on its government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
South-Sea Company, British	ii. 99. xi.	456	———, wars	v.	632
South-Sea house in London	ii.	51	———, policy of	v.	634
South-Vist island	iii.	601	———, eminent men of	v.	637
South-Wales, New	xi.	554	———, Elizabeth's policy towards	xii.	167. 222
———, its productions	xi.	555	———, on its trade to South America	xiv.	24
———, Peron's descrip-			———, Lempriere's remarks on	xv.	707
on	xi.	903	———, Carli's account of	xvi.	187
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given			Spaitla city, Tunis	xv.	588
to him	vii.	641	Spalatro city	x.	224
Southwick	ii.	312	Spalding, Pennant's description of	iii.	8
Southwold	i.	544	Spalding's writings	vi.	202
			SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy	v.	1—272
			Span,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Russian	i.	41	Spauhawn, see Isfahan.		
Spanheim, M.	iv.	31	Speaker of the House of Commons	ii.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them	i.	831	Spears of Tanna island	xi.	629
_____ attack Tercera	i.	836	_____ of the Canarians	xvi.	818
_____ in Ireland	iii.	872	Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
_____, their general character	v.	500	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	ii.	495
_____, high spirit	v.	501	_____, Rhode island fold for a pair	xiii.	499
_____, gravity	v.	502	Spectre, appearance of one	i.	481
_____, brevity	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____, another	i.	482
_____, slowness	v.	504	Spectres of Banffshire	iii.	69
_____, superstition	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Speculator, see Monopolizer.		
_____, bravery	v.	509	Speculators of Hamburg	vi.	214
_____, patience	v.	512	_____ in Virginia	xiii.	44
_____, sobriety	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Speeches in parliament	ii.	507-569
_____, jealousy	v.	513	_____ of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
_____, on the right direction of their powers	v.	636	_____ of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
_____ in the Philippine islands	viii.	512. xi. 71	_____ of Captain Smith to his crew	xiii.	63
_____, their Acapulco trade	xi.	85. 90	_____ of Powhatan	xiii.	75. 83. 91
_____ in Guiana	xii.	289	_____ of Okanino	xiii.	93
_____ in Carolina	xii.	340	_____ of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
_____ in Florida	xii.	456	_____ of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
_____, war with them	xii.	470	_____ of the Iroquefe Grangula	xiii.	275
_____, their invasion of Georgia	xii.	475	_____, Browne's, to Melèk Misellim	xv.	115
_____ of St. John's	xii.	571	_____ of the King of Lamo	xvi.	726
_____ of Hispaniola	xii.	572	_____ of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	779
_____, on their discoveries	xiii.	90	Speed of the rein deer	i.	171
_____ in the Bermudas	xiii.	199	Speedwell Level	ii.	463
_____ in Havanna	xiii.	762	Spele vale	x.	604
_____ in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777	Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer	xiii.	114
_____, their manners and customs in Peru	xiv.	10	Spencer, Mr., of Surat	x.	215
_____, their entrance into Chili	xiv.	129. 164	Spengler, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	v.	643
_____ of St. Jago	xiv.	173. 176	Spenier the poet	ii.	220
_____ of Conception	xiv.	192	Spenier's portrait	iii.	399
_____, wars with the Araucanos	xiv.	197. 204	Spermaceti fishery	i.	432
_____ in Guayaquil	xiv.	207	Sperry, Francis	xii.	212
_____ in Quito	xiv.	393	Spessart forest	vi.	239
_____ in Lima	xiv.	446	Spey river	iii.	71
Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas	ix.	76	_____, passage of the	iii.	71. 126
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	xiii.	128	Sphere, armillary, described	xi.	385
Spanish-needle plant of America	xiii.	432	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	xv.	807. 826
Spanish river	xii.	420	Sphinxes at Persepolis	ix.	266
Spar of Derbyshire	ii.	478	_____, hieroglyphical	xv.	182
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	193	_____ at the pyramids	xv.	202
Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorescence)	iii.	348	Spicer, Mr.	xii.	622. 625. xiii. 18
Sparmann, M.	vi.	402	Spices of Caidu	vii.	142
Sparre's Count de, cabinet	vi.	382	_____ of the Philippine islands	xi.	7
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	vi.	592	_____ of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Sparrows, red, of Siam	ix.	626	_____ of Banda (<i>note</i>)	xi.	198
_____ of Barbary	xv.	631	_____, extirpation of the trees in Boutan	xi.	246
_____, curious talking, of Congo	xvi.	251	_____ of Amboyna	xi.	255
_____ of Guinea	xvi.	446	_____, Dutch trade in	xi.	280
_____ destroy the millet in Senegal	xvi.	661	_____, Italian trade	xi.	288
Spafms, complaint, of Lima	xiv.	596	_____ of the Moluccas	xi.	360
			_____ of Gilolo	xi.	365

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	Sports of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Ilay (see Amusements)	iii.	283
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportsmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice-wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotwood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
—, monstrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	469	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, squadron	xiv.	92. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of		
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107.	him	v.	957
		120. 163	Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprey river, promenade on the		
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	banks	vi.	203
Spinie castle	iii.	72	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
Spires city	vi.	5	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Spring-frosts, their effects	iv.	313
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, national	vi.	113	Springkeld	iii.	215
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i. 630.	692. 746
Spirits in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	675	—, their tem-		
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	perature	i.	693
— of Japan	vii.	680. 712	—, quality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, list of them	i.	694
—, malevolent, Tonquinese			—, great num-		
mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	bers of	i.	695
Spirula, living	xi.	760	—, nature of		
Spital on the Grimsel, sublime scenes			their incrustations	i.	719
near	v.	757	—, falt, of Cheshire	ii.	19
Spithead	ii.	309	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spitshary, Mr.	vii.	658	— at Aileweston	ii.	153
Spittalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— in Derbyshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— of Bristol	ii.	247
—, journal of seven			— at Wirksworth	ii.	375
seamen left at	i.	535	— at Matlock	ii.	376
—, account of forty-			— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, coast of	i.	547	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, natural history of	i.	578	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
—, narrative of four Russians			— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
left at	i.	595	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
—, East	i.	605	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619
—, mountains of	i.	606	— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
—, sun's appearance			— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
at	i.	607	— of Pisciarelli	v.	29. 31
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, snow of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, fishery	i.	610	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, Russians' hut at	i.	618	— of Saline	v.	254
Splugen mount, passage of	v.	941	— on the Grimsel, hot and cold	v.	754
— burgh	v.	942	— of Leuk	v.	756
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	—, falt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Sponges of Samos	x.	233	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	448	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	—, hot	vii.	640. 686
			Springs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of	viii.	216	Stringa-giri, college of the Brahmans at	viii.	653
— in China	viii.	487	Ssuma, province of Japan	vii.	661
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	iii.	515
— in Amboyna	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	ii.	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	— abbey	ii.	460
—, sulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	— wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alvise cape	xii.	638
— of Pharoah's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 109	St. Andrew, Russian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	38	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sproe, Isle of	vi.	339	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swiss birds	v.	870	— cattle	iii.	448
— account of the bearded vulture	v.	871	—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	823	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spwytty-Yftwith village	ii.	638	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squaller bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	— well, Buxton	ii.	408
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	324	St. Anne's well, Buxton	x. 294. 481.	487
Squally island	xi.	484	St. Anthony, monks of	xii.	622
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250. xiii.	237	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xvi.	340
Squares of London	ii.	512	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xv.	221. 272
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xii.	631
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Anthony's haven	ii.	1
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antoaon, school of	iv.	18
— of Ispahan	ix. 23.	188	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	xiii.	755
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiv.	781. 803
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv.	72
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiii.	809. 836
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	St. Antonio, Mexico	ii.	624
— of Quito	xiv.	442	St. Afaph city	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	—, cathedral of	xvi.	151. 179
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xii.	456
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	St. Augustin's, Florida	xii.	471
—, American	xiii.	487	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Austin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	St. Austin cape, Brazil	xiv.	787. 803
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Austle	ii.	273
— of Tomsky	vii.	336	— the British Peru	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, smelting-houses of	ii.	274
— of Canada	xiii.	352	—, stannary at	ii.	280
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408. 444	St. Barr	iii.	604
—, description of the American	xiii.	476	St. Barthelemi castle	v.	812
— of Chili	xiv.	84	St. Bartholomew's Hospital	ii.	69
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439	St. Basil mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	693
Squr-fein	iii.	339	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
Sri Permaturu tank	viii.	875	St. Bees Head	iii.	197
			St. Benedict, monks of	i.	37
			St. Ber-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xi.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna		
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from	xiii.	4
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	260	——, voyage from Vera		
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Cruz to	xiii.	855—875
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Donat's castle	ii.	592
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	i.	51
St. Briavels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	i.	52
St. Brieux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xi. 309. xii. 59. xiv.	698.
——, linen trade of	iv.	377		xvi.	622
St. Brigid	iii.	444	St. Ephrem on Egypt	xv.	827
St. Bueno, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Caffens, Baron, anecdotes of	xiii.	345	St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	174
St. Catherina monastery, tradition			St. Euphemia, Gulf of	v.	278. 283
of	viii.	275	—— town destroyed by an		
St. Catherine's	ii.	571	earthquake	v.	292
St. Catherine's chapel	ii. 322. iii.	380	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Catharine's haven	xii.	629	St. Fillan	iii.	369
St. Catherine's hill	ii.	679	St. Francis, cape, Quito	xiv.	388
St. Catherine's monastery, Mount			St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
Sinai	x. 10. xv.	106. 284. 290	St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
——, Mahomet's patent to	xv.	389	St. Francis d'Assize, miracle of longe-		
St. Catherine's mountain	x. 397. xv.	285	vity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	40	St. Francis de Pupa	xii.	473
St. Charles, Bank of	v.	432	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiii.	271
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	704
St. Christopher's mountain	xii.	136	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xiv.	821. 856
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-			St. Francis's island, New Holland	xi.	887
scribed	xii.	300. 304	St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
St. Chrysoftom convent	x.	583	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	xiv.	642
St. Clara island	i.	84	St. Gallen town	v.	648
St. Claire lake	xiii.	296	—— abbey	v.	649
St. Clair island, Madagascar	xvi.	750	—— library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Claudius island	xv.	89	St. Gaudens town	iv.	96
St. Cloud described by Lister	iv.	62	St. Geminiani convent	xv.	273
St. Columba	iii. 291. 295.	300	St. Genevieve library	iv.	39
St. Columbus	iii.	657	St. George, cattle of	iv.	473
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iv.	144	St. George, Russian order of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
St. Cricy, M.	xi.	828	St. George, patron saint of the Greek		
St. Croix, Canada	xii. 646. 655.	666	church	ix.	150
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on			St. George, cape	xi.	488. 496
Tercera	i.	840	St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
St. Cuthbert's shrine	iii. 503.	508	St. George and the Dragon, scene of		
—— aversion to women	iii.	510	the combat	x.	324. 477
St. Cyr's, General, taking possession			St. George d'Elmina castle	xvi.	356. 376
of Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	St. George Panofity convent	x.	609
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account			St. George's town, its destruction by an		
of it	viii.	390	earthquake	v.	288
St. David's city	ii.	598	St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii.	180
—— head	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's channel	ii. 154. xii.	531
—— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's chapel, Douglafs	ii.	789
St. David's Day	ii.	147	St. George's church	ii.	530
St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of			St. George's island	i.	808. 812
France with	iv.	344	St. George's island, Bermudas	xii.	269
——, observations on	iv.	347	St. George's isles	xiii.	24
——, on its cession to			St. George's river, Maryland	xii.	305. 308
France	v. 485. xii.	103	St. Gereon of Cologne	vi.	274
——, Venables's expedition			St. Germain, M., his history'	vi.	221
against	xii.	311	St. Germain's, Abbey of	iv.	37
			——, library of	iv.	38
			St. Ger-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	—	xii. 572.	St. John the Baptist's mosque at	—	—
St. Germain's island	—	xii. 642	Damascus	x.	500
St. Germano, stoves of	—	v. 37	St. John Climax, convent	xv.	289
St. Gerond's town	—	iv. 119	St. John de Uloa	—	xiii. 772
St. Giacomo valley	—	v. 938	St. John Dionysius, convent	—	x. 738
St. Goar, scenery round	—	vi. 268	St. John cape,	—	i. 54
bank	—	vi. 269	St. John fort, Canada	—	xiii. 617
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv.	375	St. John's, Captain, expedition to	—	—
St. Godric, account of (<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 18	Guiana	—	xii. 283
St. Gothard valley	—	v. 747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 697
mountain	—	v. 748	St. John's, Newfoundland	—	xii. 158
, cold on	—	v. 749	, Sir H.	—	—
, journey from	—	—	Gilbert's taking possession of	xii.	177
the top, to Milan	—	v. 986	St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii.	632. 675
St. Govin's well	—	ii. 596	St. John's chapel	—	ii. 803
St. Guglielmo church	—	v. 938	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496.	xii. 571.
St. Helena island	—	xi. 154		—	610. 621
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv.	98	St. John's islettes	—	xii. 644
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x.	413	St. John's loch	—	iii. 808
St. Helens, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 309. 695	St. John's river, Georgia	—	xii. 473
St. Helen's spring	—	vi. 302	St. John's town, Antigua	—	xii. 347. 348
St. Helen's tower	—	xv. 289	St. John's Wilderness	—	x. 352
St. Hilda's church	—	iii. 15	convent	—	x. 352. 440
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	785	St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	xii.	206
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v.	337	St. Joseph's fort, Lake-Huron	xiii.	297. 301
, its gardens	—	v. 338	St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi.	348
, fountains	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Julian fort	—	xvi. 182
, paintings	—	v. 360	St. Julian port	—	xi. 317
, sculptures	—	v. 361	St. Kelmess	—	i. 816
, linen manufactory at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Kilda's isle described by Martin	—	iii. 663
St. Imier valley	—	v. 707	, Martin's voyage to	—	iii. 700
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv.	18	, inhabitants of	—	iii. 713
St. Ives	—	ii. 283	, diseases in	—	iii. 714
St. Jago, Chili, its great riches	xiv.	24	St. Laurent, see Roume.	—	—
river	—	xiv. 54	St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	—	iii. 5
St. Jago, Chili, foundation of the	—	—	St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 683
city	—	xiv. 169	St. Lawrence village	—	ii. 723
, description	—	xiv. 175. 204	St. Lawrence, bay of	—	xii. 419
St. Jago fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	, navigation of the river	xii.	420
St. Jago island	—	xi. 101	, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642.	xiii. 259
, villainy of the gover-	—	—	river	—	xiii. 271. 291. 338
nor there	—	xi. 102. 564	, list of the Indian	—	—
St. James, battle of	—	v. 697	nations on	—	xiii. 348
St. James of Compostella	—	xvi. 184	river, Kalm's descrip-	—	—
St. James's island	—	i. 57	tion	—	xiii. 620. 625. 639
St. James's palace	—	ii. 83	, Cartier's naviga-	—	—
St. James's park	—	ii. 76. 496	tion of	—	xii. 650. 657
St. James's river	—	xii. 631	, its falls	—	xii. 669
St. Januarius of Naples	—	v. 505	St. Lázaro fort, Carthage	—	xiv. 329
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi.	622. 639	St. Louis lake, Canada	—	xiii. 271. 324
St. Jean de Luz	—	v. 303	St. Lucia, adventures of Captain	—	—
St. Jean Pied de Port town	—	v. 553	St. John and crew there	xii.	283
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv.	363	, French settlement in	xii.	423
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv.	225	, British settlement of	xii.	424
St. Joachim's church on the	—	—	, British right to	xii.	431
St. Lawrence	—	xiii. 664. 673	, description of	xii.	434
St. Job's malady	—	xi. 376	St. Lucius, convent of	—	v. 951
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x.	645	, legend of	—	v. 952
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii.	120	St. Lunario's bay	—	xii. 634
St. John the Baptist, pretended	—	—	St. Macarius, desert of	—	xv. 177
revelation from	—	iii. 726	St. Magnus's found	—	xii. 516

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's stone	—	iii. 763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	—	xiv. 25	St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent	—	x. 584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos	—	iii. 264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay	—	iv. 215
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 833	St. Michael's church at St. Albans	ii.	461
St. Margaret's bay	—	iii. 455	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	xii.	628
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643	St. Morezza lake	v.	900
St. Marie fall, Canada	—	xiii. 301. 341	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	—	xv. 168	St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of	v.	51. 69
St. Mark Point	—	xiii. 754	St. Nicephorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Mark's library, Venice	—	iv. 254	St. Nicholas bay	i.	66
St. Mark's place, Venice	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Nicholas haven	xii.	642
St. Martha mountains	—	xiv. 323	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martha's islands	—	xii. 642	St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall	—	vii. 350. 421
St. Martin, manufactures of	—	iv. 371	St. Ninian town	—	iii. 114
St. Martin's, West-Indies	—	xii. 61	St. Ninian's isle	—	iii. 695. 774
St. Martin's bridge	—	v. 910	St. Omers	i.	260
— village	—	v. 911	—, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	—	iii. 516	St. Onuphrius's cave	x.	398
St. Martin's creek	—	xii. 635	St. Oran, story of	—	iii. 298
St. Martin's island, Scilly	—	ii. 747	St. Orland's stone	—	iii. 439
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	—	ii. 60	St. Ofish, her history	—	ii. 339
St. Martory town	—	iv. 120	St. Olyth	—	i. 11
St. Mary, Colon's ship	—	xii. 25	St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
St. Mary-hall, Coventry	—	ii. 356	St. Palais town	—	iv. 122
St. Mary-hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122	St. Panteleon church	—	x. 396
St. Mary isle, Madagascar	—	xvi. 767	St. Pasqual church, paintings in	—	v. 384
—, pirates of	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Patrick	—	iii. 242
—, massacre of the French in	—	xvi. 772	St. Paul, at Cæsarea	—	x. 452
St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford	—	ii. 117. 123	—, scene of his conversion	—	x. 500
St. Mary of the Conception island	—	xii. 35	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary Redcliff church	—	ii. 246	—, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Mary's, Madagascar	—	viii. 269	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.	—	—
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settlement of	—	xii. 305. 308	St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
St. Mary's, Scilly isle	—	ii. 733	—, Gonzales's description of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, its climate	—	ii. 734	—, Moritz's description of	—	ii. 520
—, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
—, fish	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's school	—	ii. 87
—, provisions	—	ii. 735	St. Paul's town, Brazil	xvi.	154
—, agriculture in	—	ii. 736	St. Pedro town, Peru	xiv.	560
—, garrison of	—	ii. 742	St. Peter, testimonial to	—	i. 22. 38
—, its roads	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter, isle of	—	v. 825
—, wells	—	ii. 744	St. Petersburg, see Petersburg.	—	—
—, trade of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter's cape	—	xii. 633
St. Mary's, Skie, second-fight at	—	iii. 676	St. Peter's church, Northampton	—	ii. 452
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to	—	i. 811. xii. 49	St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at	—	ii. 77
—, Colon's adventures there	—	xii. 50	St. Peter's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Mary's island, Cuba	—	xii. 72	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Mary's of Rushen abbey	—	ii. 795	St. Peter's Strait	—	xii. 639
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	—	ii. 364	St. Philip castle	—	xii. 218
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	—	xvi. 633	St. Philip de Porto Bello	—	xiv. 361
St. Maughold, legend of	—	ii. 810	St. Philip's fountain	—	x. 440
St. Maurice town	—	v. 771	St. Pierre lake, Canada	—	xiii. 629. 684
St. Menehoud	—	iv. 191	St. Poncin	—	iv. 210
St. Michael island	—	i. 805	St. Quintin, manufactures of	—	iv. 376
—, capture of its governor	—	i. 819			St. Quintin,

INDEX.

[403]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	—	iv. 476	St. Vaast, abbey of	—	i. 260
St. Reguluz, story of	—	iii. 446	St. Valiers, M. de	—	xiii. 329
St. Robert's cave	—	ii. 421	St. Victor library	—	iv. 41
St. Roch, lines and camp at	—	v. 588	St. Victorian river	—	xiv. 61
St. Roma, cultivation near	—	iv. 656	St. Vigian's church	—	iii. 424
St. Ronan's chapel	—	iii. 581	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of	—	xii. 218
St. Rumbold's history	—	ii. 341	—————, Braithwaite's report on	—	xii. 427
St. Saba	—	x. 431	—————, British right to	—	xii. 431
St. Sacrement lake	—	xiii. 614	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.	—	
St. Salefas church, paintings in	—	v. 384	St. Vincent's bay	—	xi. 498
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 33. 357	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	—	v. 374
—————, Columbus's discovery	—	xiv. 138	St. Vincent's Rocks	—	ii. 247
St. Salvador, Congo	—	xvi. 158. 285	St. William's islands	—	xii. 642
St. Salvador's church	—	iii. 449	St. Winifred's well	—	ii. 623
St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 806	————— chapel	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Saviour's church	—	ii. 87	St. Wolfstan's	—	iii. 813
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	—	xvi. 745	St. Yago, Cape Verd	—	xii. 97
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	—	xvi. 318	Stables of Chantilly	—	iv. 84
St. Sebastian town	—	v. 305	—————, French and English	—	iv. 299
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 347	————— of Aranjuez	—	v. 556
St. Serf's isle	—	iii. 37	—————, royal, at Copenhagen	—	vi. 298
St. Sergius, monastery of	—	x. 299	————— in Persia	—	ix. 98
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	—	ii. 452	————— of the Shah in Persia	—	ix. 184
St. Servan's port	—	xii. 631	————— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 482
St. Severus, his longevity	—	xvi. 737	Stachalla mountain	—	viii. 529
St. Simon's island, Georgia	—	xii. 455. 468	Stackdonn rock	—	iii. 706
Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him	—	x. 542	Stack-Ly rock	—	iii. 707
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	—	vi. 656	Stack-Narmin rock	—	iii. 665. 708
—————, its antiquity	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stackpoole court	—	ii. 596
—————, brass-gates	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stacks of Dungsby	—	iii. 87
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	—	vii. 4. 511	Stadacona, Canada	—	xii. 646. 655. 657
			Stadbrod of Norway	—	vi. 358
			Stade's river, Thunberg's account	—	xvi. 108
			Staden Low	—	ii. 411
			Stadlin, M.	—	vii. 394
			Stadtholder of Holland	—	vi. 285
			Stadhouse of Amboyna	—	xi. 276
			Stadvogt of Malantz	—	v. 958
			Staffa island	—	i. 632
			—————, basaltic pillars in	—	i. 632. 699
			—————, its situation	—	i. 700
			—————, Banks's description of	—	i. 704
			—————, appearance of	—	iii. 303
			—————, Sir Joseph Banks's account of	—	iii. 304
			Staffach, Werner de	—	v. 734
			Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	—	xii. 585. 587. 612
					xiii. 12
			Staffordshire county	—	ii. 21
			—————, its pastures	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			—————, sheep	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			—————, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			—————, subterraneous productions of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			————— wares	—	ii. 22
			————— coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			—————, canals of	—	ii. 369
			—————, mountains of (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 467
					Stage,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
——, its defence	v.	523	—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, critique on the French (see Theatre)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Colon's observations on them	xii.	98
Stage-coaches, the English	ii.	524	—— of Chili	xiv.	81
——, outside travelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of	vii.	545
——, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l	iii.	91
Stag-gosh fish	i.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands	iii.	53	Staten island, New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573.
—— of Siam	ix.	621	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
—— of Canada	xiii.	352	State-officers in Persia	ix.	214
—— of North America	xiii.	565	State-papers of Austria	vi.	208
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	—— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
—— of Goree	xvi.	644	State-prison of Russia	vi.	703
Staircase of the Escorial	v.	369	States of Holland	i.	136
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	—— of Saxony	vi.	150
——, Francklin's description	ix.	266	—— of Sweden	vi.	502
Stairs of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767	—— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stakelberg, General	vi.	559	States-General of Paris	iv.	168
Stalactites of the Peak	ii.	474	States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stalimene, see Lemnos.			Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stallings, Captain	xiii.	125	—— at Brough	ii.	402
Stallir house in Borera	iii.	708	—— at Delvin	iii.	394
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	462	—— at Comerie	iii.	406
Stamping-mill	iii.	52	—— at Ardoch	iii.	408
Standard, the enchanted	iii.	321	—— in Scotland	iii.	433
—— of Mahomet	vii.	512	—— on the Andes for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
Standard clofe	ii.	448	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standards of the Persians	ix.	219	——, ancient	ii.	404
Standish church	iii.	180	—— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
—— hall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the King of France	iv.	9
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii. 234. 243.	252	—— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Stanfrew	i.	13	——, obser- vations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490	—— in Milan	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	—— in Florence	iv.	266
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830	—— of Charles the Third at Burgos	v.	313
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	339. 361
Stanby coal-mine	ii.	476	—— at Toledo	v.	541
Stanton-moor, stones on	ii.	380	—— at Seville	v.	566
Stantz, convention of	v.	681	—— of St. Oswald	v.	722
—— town	v.	738	—— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
—— burnt by the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	—— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Stantzberg	v.	738	—— of Gustavus Vasa	vi.	425
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	—— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stapleton, Sir William	xii.	303	——, colossal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Star, order of the polar	vi.	437	——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386	—— in the Isle of Elephantia	x.	208
Star-birds of Guinea	xvi.	447	——, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star castle, St. Mary's	ii.	741	——, gigantic, in Easter island	xi.	603
Star Chamber proceedings	ii.	353	——, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Stares of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	—— at Heliopolis	xv.	182
Starkotter, the skald	i.	712	—— at Thebes	xv.	241
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	——, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	248
Starnatan town	xii.	657	—— at Luxerin	xv.	253
Starrophi hermits	x.	739	—— of Osymanduas	xv.	254
Stars, their aberrations	i.	241			
——, revolutions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, observations on them	i.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Ofiris	xv.	341	Stick the palladium of the Austrian		
— dug up in Tunis	xv.	573	army	vi.	113
—, colossal, of Memphis	xv.	814	Sticklebacks, migrations of	iii.	7
Statute-law of England	ii.	126	Sticks of sacrifice	i.	463
Staubbach, cataract of	v.	762	Stiernberg of Huen	vi.	331
STAVORINUS's account of Java and			Stiftsamtmann of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	647
Batavia	xi.	159	Stills of the Indians for arrack (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
Steam engines (<i>note</i>)	ii.	476	— for salt-water	xi.	828
Steatites of granite	v.	132	Sting of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713
Steele, Sir Richard	xv.	461	Sting-ray of New Holland	xi.	545
Steel-manufacture of England	ii.	227	Stingray isle, Chesapeake	xiii.	65
— of France	iv.	360	Stinsford	ii.	299
— of Amboise	iv.	375	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan		
—, its effects on agri-			(<i>note</i>)	iv.	597
culture	iv.	394	Stiria, account of	vi.	120
— of Eskilstruna	vi.	545	—, goitres in	vi.	121
Steel's expedition into Africa	xvi.	144	Stirling, Pennant's description of	iii.	114
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	— town	iii.	461
Steel-works in Stockholm	vi.	432	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Damascus	x.	505	—, history of	iii.	463
Steen town	vi.	369	Stirling, Sir William	iii.	409
Steenbrassem fish	vii.	805	Stockam, Mr. Jonas	xiii.	140
Steenhuisen, Mr.	xiv.	831	—, his letter on		
Steep hill, Isle of Wight	ii.	682	Virginia	xiii.	140. 151
— cottage	ii.	684	Stockeraw town	vi.	119
Steeples in England	ii.	151	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	i.	146. 264
Steering, directions for	xi.	390	—, buildings in	i.	147
Steganography, specimen of	i.	708	—, anecdote of	i.	154
Stegora, King of	xiii.	69	—, watchmen in	i.	265
Steigentesch, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91	—, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Steinknitz navigation	vi.	347	—, road to, through Nericia		
Stein town	v.	645	and Westmania	vi.	388
Steinberg castle	v.	908	—, Fortia's description of the		
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi-			city	vi.	391
lize a Hottentot	xvi.	742	— port	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good			—, its police	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hope	xvi.	54. 118	—, society in	vi.	392
Stem, mode of fishing with it	iii.	806	—, court of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stemfer, Druidical temple at	iii.	154	—, royal castle	vi.	395
Stephanie the actor	vi.	89	—, theatres of	vi.	399
Stephansson, Mr. Olaf (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	—, state of the arts and		
Stephen, Father, of Madagascar	xvi.	753	sciences in	vi.	402
Stephens cape	xi.	540	—, academies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stepp of Budjak	vii.	507	—, King's library of	vi.	406
Stepping-stone found at Leicester	ii.	365	—, its cabinets	vi.	408
Steps, the pyramid with	xv.	205	—, learned men	vi.	415
Sterfer harbour	i.	15	—, artists	vi.	419
Sterility of Lapland	i.	143	—, private cabinets	vi.	422
—, advantages of northern	i.	372	—, churches	vi.	424
— of Monte della Castagna	v.	185	—, public edifices	vi.	425
Sterlet fish described	vi.	646	—, statues	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bell's account of it	vii.	275	—, arsenal	vi.	426
Sterling	ii.	171	—, prisons	vi.	427
Sternes village	x.	616	—, hospitals and mad-houses	vi.	428
Steward of St. Kilda	iii.	717	—, manufactures	vi.	431
Steward of the Western isles	iii.	606. 609	—, environs	vi.	444
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez	xv.	442	—, tables of its exports and im-		
Stewart's, Daniel, vision	iii.	674	ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	vi.	526—530
Stew-holders, rules for	ii.	70	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun	vi.	563
Stews in Bank-side	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, to Upsal	vi.	564
— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	791	—, observations on	vi.	567
			Stocking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, story of	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito	xiv.	494
—————, silk, of Stock-			Storch, on the population of		
holm	vi.	434	Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's			Storehouses at the Cape of Good		
Strait	xii.	501	Hope	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account			————— of Sydney, New-South-		
of	iii.	16	Wales	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (<i>note</i>)	v.	250	————— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Stoke bay	ii.	309	Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Stoke charity	ii.	328	Storks in Alcazar	xv.	462
Stoke Edith	ii.	212	————— of Morocco	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam	viii.	598
Stoke Poges	ii.	184	Storm-birds	xi.	833
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812	————— of the South-Sea	xiv.	657
Stone town	ii.	318	Stormont plain	iii.	392
Stone, disease, operation for it	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh		
Stone of Scone	iii.	415	Willoughby	i.	13. 26
of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	903	to the North of Ruffia	i.	59
of Mont Perdu	iv.	716	in the Baltic	i.	152
, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	in Lapland	i.	194
, curious Birman	ix.	466	at the North Cape	i.	615
, weeping, of Mecca	x.	90	experienced in Cumber-		
Stone-balls of Canada	xiii.	610	land's voyage	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455	, picture of a ship in	ii.	683
at Dunstable	ii.	458	at St. Kilda	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Mysore	viii.	611	, effects in France	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the			at Stromboli	v.	103
Kings	x.	344	at the Lipari isles	v.	157
Stone-haven town	iii.	428	between Felicuda and Ali-		
Stone-Henge	ii.	151	cuda	v.	220
, different systems of its			, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
origin (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	in the sea of Herkend	vii.	184
Stone-marle of America	xiii.	451	encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
Stone-pits of Vanre	iv.	71	of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896	off the Macao islands	viii.	485
Stoner hill	ii.	313	on the Caspian Sea	ix.	393
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365	in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
, superstitions respecting	i.	486	among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
ejected by volcanoes	i.	690	on the coast of New Hol-		
, solution of	i.	719	land	xi.	783. 818
, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281	encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133
found at Leicester	ii.	365	in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393	at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
, ancient custom of throwing	ii.	756	in the West-Indies	xiii.	872
, holy	iii.	51	on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261	in the South-Seas	xiv.	656
, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439	in Abyssinia	xv.	28
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	at the Cape	xvi.	60
, ignited, of Vesuvius	v.	13	in the Mediterranean	xvi.	190
, circular ranges, in Sweden			on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384
and Denmark	vi.	348	in Senegal	xvi.	621. 647. 651
, on the worship of	vi.	350	encountered by Adanson	xvi.	674
, immense, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494	Storn bay	iii.	584
of America	xiii.	437	, instance of second-		
of Canada	xiii.	610. 669	fight at	iii.	675
, the Amazonian	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the bearded		
, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309	vulture	v.	871
of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805	Storlion lake	i.	350
, snake, see Snake-stones.			Story, a rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392	of a British Captain at Boston	xiii.	748
					Stoter

INDEX.

[407]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	ii.	406	Stratagems of the pirates in Madagafcar	xvii.	770
Stoves of St. Germano	v.	37	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's account of	ii.	547
— of Agnano	v.	38	—, Skrine's description	ii.	614
— of Ischia	v.	57	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	iii.	387
— of Lipari	v.	193. 200	Strath-Earn vale	iii.	38. 405
—, Chinese	vii.	393	Strath-Fillan	iii.	369
— of the Japanese	vii.	781	Strath in Skie	iii.	315. 642
— of Persia	ix.	16	Strath-Leven cove	iii.	84
Stowe, description of	ii.	189	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	iii.	147
— manor described	ii.	342	Strath-Tay	iii.	378
— gardens	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Strathy-Head	iii.	151
— buildings	ii.	343	Stratiote of the Niger	xvi.	631
Stow-on-the-Woulds	ii.	203	Stratonicea, the ancient	x.	670
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	180	Stratton	ii.	241
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	731	Stratton park	ii.	324
— of Etna	v.	80	Straw, price in Italy	iv.	651
— of Stromboli	v.	124	—, mode of preparing it for		
— of Vulcano	v.	153	thatch	xvi.	114
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	226	Straw-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
— of the world	xii.	10	Strawberries of Chili	xiv.	41
— description of Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv.	164, <i>et seq.</i>	— of Peru	xiv.	459
Strada, di Po, at Turin	iv.	236	— of Chili	xiv.	672
—, Della Dora Grossa	iv.	237	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	73
Straffergericht of the Grisons	v.	968	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	xvi.	672
Strafford, Earl	ii.	416	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	ii.	458
Strageth, Roman camp	iii.	403	Strealka town	vii.	359
Straight, street called, in Damascus	x.	373	—, trade of	vii.	363
Straits of Messina	v.	8	Stream of lava described	v.	15
— of Malacca	viii.	435	Streamlets, definition of the term	xi.	922
— of Bally described	xi.	147	Street-Kings of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
— of Sunda	xi.	160	Streets of London	ii.	41. 90
— of Magellan, discovery of	xi.	319	—, sensations roused by them	ii.	495. 572
— Le Maire	xi.	498	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 469
— of Magellan	xiv.	94. 124.	— of Paris	iv.	4. 143
— in the river Amazon	xiv.	218. 220. 501	— of Barcelona	iv.	108
Strale, Daniel	i.	347	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	125
Stralfund, weights and measures of	vi.	538	— of Turin	iv.	237
Strand, London	ii.	499. 573	— of Venice	iv.	254
Strange adventures of Andrew Battel	xvi.	317—336	— of Friburg, their picturesque appearance	v.	834
Strangers, curious mode of receiving them, in Lapland	i.	166	— of Stockholm	vi.	391
Strangford peninsula	iii.	825	— of Pt. Petersburg	vi.	662
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	xvi.	76. 121	— of Caracarum	vii.	75
Straubourg, Young's account of	iv.	196	— of Quinfai	vii.	152
Strauburg on the Hudson river	xiii.	578	— of Nankin	vii.	248
Strata near Matlock	ii.	394	— of Tauris	vii.	294
— of mountains	v.	705	— of Ispahan	vii.	306. ix. 24. 188
— of the Peruvian mountains	xiv.	300	— of Pekin	vii.	414
— of shells in Conception bay	xiv.	675	— of Constantinople	vii.	508. x. 723
— of the Table-Mountain	xvi.	44	— of Japan	vii.	623. 773
— of mountains near the Cape	xvi.	50. 84	— of Jedo	vii.	801
Strata Florida abbey	ii.	638	— of Delhi	viii.	152
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	vii.	173	— of Agra	viii.	168
— of Aureng-Zebe towards his brother	viii.	68	— of Lahor	viii.	206
— towards Emir-Jemla	viii.	69	— of Mocha	viii.	278
— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38	— of Goa	viii.	352
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	595			Streets

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram	viii.	577	Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
of Seringapatam	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain	v.	531
in Ferhabad	ix.	52	Stroma isle, mummies of	iii.	87. 154
in Taheran	ix.	72	described by Brand	iii.	801
in Shiraz	ix.	192	cyprus tree in	iv.	599
in St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Strombolese, character and description of	v.	253
in Dogon	ix.	400	Stromboli	v.	7
in Siam	ix.	405	fires of, discovered at a hundred miles distance of	v.	94
in Pegu	ix.	437	volcano	v.	95
in Rangoon	ix.	447	its crater	v.	99
of Pagahm	ix.	475	eruptions	v.	101
of Ummerapoorra	ix.	517	height	v.	104
of Kacho	ix.	713	ejections	v.	105
of Jerusalem	x.	413	inside of the crater	v.	107
of Batavia	xi.	181	substances	v.	110
of Amboyna	xi.	276	peculiarity in	v.	113
of Philadelphia	xiii.	387	its scorize	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Germantown	xiii.	406	lavas	v.	114
of Albany	xiii.	584	tufa	v.	115
of Montreal	xiii.	626	pumice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Quebec	xiii.	636	specular iron	v.	116
of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	Strabo's account of	v.	124
of Havanna	xiii.	762	Diodorus on	v.	125
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	Cluverius on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	170	its ancient eruptions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Carthagena	xiv.	329	climate of	v.	251
of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	rock of	v.	252
of Panama	xiv.	375	violent storms at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Quito	xiv.	443	fishery of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Popayan	xiv.	483	hospitality at	v.	253
of Lima	xiv.	568	spring at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of La Plata	xiv.	622	birds of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642	Stromness, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
of Santiago	xiv.	677	Black Craig	iii.	756
of Alexandria	xv.	167	Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	Stromholm canal	vi.	547
of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	locks of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Mogodore	xv.	705	Stromfoe town	vi.	366
of Tarudant	xv.	725	Stronsfa isles	iii.	751
of Morocco city	xv.	735. 765	Strone Clachan	iii.	371
of Cape Town	xvi.	2	Strophades islands	ix.	5
of Loango	xvi.	329	Stroud canal	ii.	239
of Benin	xvi.	533	Strow-malt printing	xv.	357
of Sego	xvi.	843	Struam, Danish fort at	iii.	320
Strelitz of Russia	vi.	636	Struan, Robertsons of	iii.	48
their insurrections	vi.	637	Struensee, his execution	vi.	301
tortures inflicted	vi.	643	Struyk on Australasia	xi.	425
on them	vi.	643	Strymon river	x.	739
Strengnes town	vi.	544	Stuart, Captain	iii.	454
Strength of savages, experiments on it	xi.	938	Stuart family	iii.	483
in Diemen's Land	xi.	939	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in Loch-Leven	iii.	36
of New Holland	xi.	940	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of Glen-Co vale	iii.	102
of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
of the French	xi.	941	Stud of Count Orlof	vi.	590
of the English	xi.	942	Students of Edinburgh	iii.	472
on the causes of physical	xi.	943	in Persia	ix.	228
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225	Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735
Strœum, road to Trollcetta, cataracts from	vi.	387			Studies

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadan diamond mine	—	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201	
Studley park	ii.	424	Succir province and city	vii.	120	
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56. 60	Succession to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580	
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, the Quiteva	xvi.	683	
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294	
—, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochin-China	ix.	823	
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616	
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	— isle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66	
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	Sudeley castle	ii.	235	
Stukeley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	227	— family	ii.	236	
Stumpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503	
Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow	vii.	398	Suderoe island described	i.	778	
— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Sudersfors, forge of	vi.	471	
—, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	—, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472	
— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	—, works at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	— town	vi.	473	
—, his writings	i.	671	Sudha town	viii.	759	
—, remains of	i.	677	Sudlian parish	i.	355	
— supposed author	i.	682	Sueno's stone	iii.	73	
— of the Edda	i.	713	Suera, fee Mógodore.	—	—	
—, his titles of books	i.	315	Suetonius on canals	ii.	319	
— on the Scaldic odes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	9	— on the Latin language	v.	980	
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	9	
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	275	
— court	vi.	95	—, journey from Cairo to	x.	4	
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	501	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Style of the Spaniards	v.	393	—, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia	x.	16	
— of writing in Egypt	xv.	412	—, British trade from Bombay to	x.	206	
— in West Barbary	xv.	542	—, Clayton's description	x.	389. 404	
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	10	—, Poncez's account	xv.	107	
Suabia, circle of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	xv.	275	
—, imperial cities in	vi.	11	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him	x.	5	
—, emigrations from	vi.	20	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588	
—, laws of	vi.	43	Sufferings of the Dutch in icy harbour	i.	104	
—, division of	vi.	16	— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49. 104	
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	586	— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	
Suabians	vi.	11	— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844	
Suaço bridge	v.	56. 71	— of missionaries	xvi.	308	
Suaquem island	xv.	598	Suffers village	v.	943	
—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	357	Suffolk county	ii.	12	
Suatia castle	x.	322	—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Subanin village	xi.	377	—, foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population	iv.	77	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	718	Suffrein cape	xi.	880	
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	591	Sufton-house	ii.	212	
Subsidies to the Swifs	v.	69	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	226	
Substantives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	131	— of Java	xi.	168	
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	79	— of Amboyne	xi.	258	
— of Cambalu	vii.	178	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	
— of Manilla	xi.	459	— of Jamaica	xii.	321	
— of Batavia	xi.	—	—, on the trade	xii.	326	
Succadaana, factory at	viii.	—	— of Antigua	xii.	348	
			— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359	
			— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465	
					Sugar	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito	—	xiv. 467	Sumara mount	—	x. 60
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 730	Sumata Arabs	—	x. 539
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip- tion	—	viii. 442
Sugar-bakehouse at Ghesle	—	i. 340	Sumbava island	—	xi. 231
Sugar-cane described by Rochon	—	xvi. 761	Sumbdit Pradit	—	xi. 379
Sugar-canes of Siam	—	ix. 610	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis	—	vii. 88
—, Tonquinese	ix. 662.	717. 741	Sumerled, Thane of Argyle	—	iii. 247
— of Carthagena	—	xiv. 353	Summary of the history of Sweden, from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the Third	—	vi. 481
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 863	Summei-kioum town	—	ix. 479
— of Loango	—	xvi. 554	Summer in Virginia	—	xiii. 24. 32
Sugar islands, on the trade to	—	iv. 241	— in Philadelphia	—	xiii. 412. 474
—, remarks on the British	—	xii. 390	— in Chili	—	xiv. 40
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	—	v. 593	— in Guinea	—	xvi. 384
Sugar-manufacture described by Rochon	—	xvi. 761	— in Senegal	—	xvi. 619
Sugar-mills of Jamaica	—	xii. 321	Summer-corn of Canada	—	xiii. 654
— of Brazil	xiv. 724. 741.	xvi. 154. 202	Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of	—	iii. 814
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	—	iv. 368	Summer-houses near Shiraz	—	ix. 249
— in Gottenburg	—	vi. 382	— of Damascus	—	x. 367
Sugar-trade of France	—	iv. 346	Summer islands	—	iii. 332
— of Hamburgh	—	vi. 213	—, Smith's history	—	xiii. 171
Sugar-works in Mexico	—	xiii. 812	—, see Bermudas.	—	—
Sugergick, water of	—	x. 695	Summerled, Thane of Argyle	ii. 824. iii. 247	—
Suhm's library	—	vi. 321	Summers, Sir George (see Somers)	xii. 234. 264	—
Suicides in Japan	—	vii. 623	Summons to the fort of Serinham	xiv. 796	—
Suil island	—	iii. 357	Su-Moall, people, account of them	vii. 68	—
Suisse squirrels of Canada	—	xiii. 352	Sumorokof the Russian dramatist, biography of	—	vi. 855
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him	—	viii. 62. 68	—, his works	—	vi. 857
—, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh	—	viii. 72	Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance	i. 102	—
— with Aureng- Zebe	—	viii. 89	—, departure	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—
—, adventures and death	viii. 102.	325	—, re-appearance	i. 106	—
—, history of his mis- fortunes in Arracan	—	viii. 416	—, his appearance in Lapland	i. 175	—
Sulach island	—	xi. 373	— worshipped by the Laplanders	i. 179. 458	—
Sullam mount	—	x. 43	— at midnight	i. 274	—
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	—	v. 120	—, his appearance in the North	i. 311	—
— in Lipari	—	v. 203	—, his appearance in Finmark	i. 512	—
Sulphur of Vulcano	—	v. 139. 142	—, his appearance in high northern latitudes	—	i. 561
—, acid of	—	v. 145	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen	i. 607	—
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 253	—, on the worship of	—	iii. 552
— of Peru	—	xiv. 18	— at Shetland, Brand's observa- tions on	—	iii. 783
— of Quito	—	xiv. 551	—, difference of his declination	—	xi. 34
Sulphur island of Japan	—	vii. 687	—, latitude found by	—	xi. 387
— of Satzuma	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Egyptians worship under vari- ous names	—	xv. 349
Sulphur-springs of Canada	—	xiii. 670	—, Mandingo opinion of	—	xvi. 875
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	—	ii. 437	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.	—	—
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island	—	ii. 730	Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	xiv. 631	—
Sultan, signification of the word, in Persia	—	ix. 28	Sunda, Straits of	viii. 452. xi. 159	—
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 786	Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii. 356	—
Sultanabad	—	ix. 303	— wars with the English	viii. 358	—
Sultanhissar	—	x. 673	Sundan Straits	—	xi. 69. 91
Sultania city	—	ix. 78	Sunday, the Birman	—	ix. 507
Sultany town	—	vii. 296	—, the Siamese	—	ix. 583
—, Chardin's description	—	ix. 157	Sunday river, Great, Caffraria	xvi. 107	—
Sumach of America	—	xiii. 402	Sunderland borough	—	ii. 38
—, poison	—	xiii. 402. 434			

INDEX.

[411]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	ii.	38	Superstitions of the Virginians	xii. 606.	xiii. 14. 41
harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
Sunderland mansion	iii.	284	of the Furians	xv.	158
Sundgau district	v.	700	of the Moors	xv.	458
Sundiva island	viii.	415	of the Moors and		
Sundswald town	i.	269. 348	Turks	xv.	670. 775
, trade of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Congo	xvi. 220—237.	326. 333
, dock	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Negroes of the		
, wool manufactory at	i.	349	Gold Coast	xvi.	403
, church	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Fidafians	xvi.	494. 501
Sun fish	ii.	687	in Benin	xvi.	530
Sun-flowers of France	iv.	506	of the Mandingo Ne-		
of Virginia	xii.	596	groes	xvi.	876
, culture in Canada	xiii.	654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi.	394
Sunnites in Arabia	x.	29	of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
, Mussulman sect	x.	123. 140	Suppositories of Ballafore	viii.	406
Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight	ii.	669	Sur city, see Tyre.		
on the Alps	iv.	682	Suradge village	x.	64
on Mount Etna	v.	71	Surat fortress, siege of	viii.	70
on Altkoniger mountain	vi.	250	plundered by Seva-Gi	viii.	128
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	xiv.	275. 535	, defence of the English and		
Sun-set in northeru regions	i.	620	Dutch at	viii.	129
among the Alps	iv.	681	, Hamilton's history of	viii.	315
on the Alps near Bern	v.	847	, table of weights, measures,		
, singular prospect from Table			and coins in	viii.	520
mountain at	xvi.	58	, Lord's account of the Per-		
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	xiv.	476	fees at	viii.	557
Superga, view from the tower	iv.	238	, Nieubuhr's description	x.	211
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-			, history of	x.	214
tion	xiii.	341	, trade of	i.	216
, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Superstitions of the Laplanders	i. 178. 467.	481	Sure river	iii. 852. v.	707
in the Scilly isles	ii.	757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v.	743
of the Manks	ii.	802	Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv.	654
of the Highlanders	iii.	49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	in a violent	xi.	735
in Jura	iii.	279	on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625. xiii.	18
in Ilay	iii.	289	at Fida, Guinea	xvi.	476
in Perthshire	iii.	382	at Teneriffe	xvi.	602
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	580. 583	at Senegal	xvi.	606
in Lingay isle	iii.	599	at Portudal	xvi.	624
in South Vift	iii.	602	at Goree	xvi.	639
in the Western isles	iii.	610	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867
in the Orkney isles	iii.	760	Surgawich village	x.	373
of the Spaniards	v.	504	Surgeons of Batavia	xi.	189
of the Windes	vi.	122	of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	789
at Cologne	vi.	274	, Mandingo	xvi.	877
of the inhabitants of			Surgery of the Siamese	ix.	599
Oulam	vii.	13	of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 729
of the Tartars	vii.	29	in Barbary	xv.	639
of the Chinese, anec-			in Morocco	xv.	689
dote of	vii.	246.	Surgute town, on the Oby	vii.	427
of the Indians of Hin-			Surham town and fortrefs	ix.	149
doftan	viii.	175	Surinam, Condamine on	xiv.	256
in the Sundah Rajah's			Surinam, Guayana, English settle-		
dominions	viii.	360	ment at	xii.	291
of the Perfians	ix.	260	Surmeen	x.	522
of the Siamese	ix.	579	Surnames, Morefco	xv.	433
of Arracan	ix.	761	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874
of Laos	ix.	766	Surrey county	ii.	6
of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	806	, climate of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfess, Tunis	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave	i.	690	———, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal	xvi.	625
——— gold mine	vii.	688	——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swámalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swammerdam's works	iv.	33
gometer	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo	xi.	118
Surville cape	xi.	855	——— of North America	xiii.	559
Surzee town	v.	730	——— of Jinbala	xvi.	852
Sufa castle	vii.	6	——— of the Niger	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis	xv.	580	Swamp-sumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Sufiana, the ancient	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of	x.	135	Swan island, New Holland	xi.	898
Sufquehanna river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland	i.	665
Sufs burgh	v.	908	———, wild, of Lake Spinie	iii.	72
Sussequas Hottentots	xvi.	72	——— of Lingay isle	iii.	597
Sussex county	ii.	6	———, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
——— Downs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain	i.	364
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, mists on	i.	366
Sussex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Sufunsk, mint of	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of	iii.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	478	——— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family	iii.	148. 159	Swanston house	ii.	716
Sutherland Point	xi.	545	Swanton, Mr.	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at	i.	162
——— coal	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
——— marble	iii.	85	anecdotes of	xvi.	900
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart- horn mountain	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq.	ii.	85	Swartlaeu castle	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic	i.	639	Swartz, Mr.	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxe's account			Swartz-moor hall	iii.	186
of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803	Swayne, Major	xii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan	vii.	737	Sweabourg fortrefs	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan	vii.	666	——— garrison	vi.	557
Suzkar-abad	ix.	47	——— flotilla	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoslav the son of Igor	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sven's Szner	xiii.	387. 397	Sweat-houses of Japan	vii.	781
Sverholt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland	i.	698
near	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	———, mines of	i.	147
Swaldale	ii.	26	———, observations on	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
baptized in one day in	ii. 16. iii.	516	———, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			———, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth	i.	161	and 1775	vi.	378
———, curious account of them	i.	175	———, court of	vi.	393
——— of the Lipari isles	v.	8. 249	———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
——— of Ischia	v.	49	———, state of the army	vi.	446
———, migrations of	v.	249	———, summary of its history, from		
———, mode of catching	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the		
——— or sea-flugs of Celebes			Third	vi.	481
(<i>note</i>)	xi.	230	———, its religion	vi.	521
——— of Cochin-China, their			———, laws	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests	ix.	778	———, government	vi.	522
——— of North-America	xiii.	547	———, taxes in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, torpidity and winter			———, population of	vi.	523
retreat (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	———, commerce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, <i>et seq.</i>	Swords, Persian	ix.	42
—, table of the money of	vi.	533	— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
—, weights and measures in	vi.	536	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	414
—, itinerary of	vi.	561	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505
— preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	iv.	11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Sychar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Sychem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	i.	144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor	i.	25
— in Iceland	i.	645	Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales	xi.	903
—, on their morals	vi.	520	Sydneyte foil	xi.	936
—, their love of brandy	vi.	520. 523	Sydonaiia convent	x.	371. 512
— in Russia, Bell's observations on them	vii.	328	Syene, Pococke's account	xv.	261
— in the Jerseys	xiii.	353	Syllabuses of Gottingen	vi.	233
— in America	xiii.	385. 387. 400. 494.	— of the lectures in the Moscow University	vi.	614
Sweetmeats in Quito	xiv.	460	Sylva Caledonia	iii.	115
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	xi.	569	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes	xvi.	295
Sweini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112. 131	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747. 770
Swelchie of Stroma	iii.	803	Sylvester the historian	vi.	774
Swetinoz	i.	56	Sylvius, Æneas, character of	vi.	849
Sweyn the Second, history of	vi.	335	Symes's embassy to Ava	ix.	165
Swimmers, Otaheitan	xi.	510	Symonds on the climate of Italy	iv.	426
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	735	— of Lombardy	iv.	551. 552
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652	Sympathy, diseases cured by	x.	70
Swimming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281	Synagogues in London	ii.	49
Swinburne Head	xii.	490	— of Jobar	x.	509
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (<i>note</i>)	vi.	603	— in New York	xiii.	455
Swine, magicians' horses	i.	485	—, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
—, wild, of Baffora	viii.	290	— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
—, of Bankalis	viii.	451	Syndicates of the Grifons	v.	930
— of Rangoon	ix.	447	Synnada, the ancient	x.	685
— of America	xiii.	430	Synods, provincial, of Scotland	ii.	166. iii. 527
Swine's-flesh abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19	— of Zurich	v.	667
Swinehead abbey	iii.	8	—, sacred, of Russia	vi.	815
Swinefund bay	vi.	361	— of the Maronite Bishops	x.	296
Swinna isle	iii.	687	Syntax of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
— wells	iii.	687. 801	Syoot city	xv.	63
Swintzur, island of	i.	234	Syre liquor	i.	395
Swifs, their character	v.	500	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	137
—, their valour	v.	698	—, Dandini's account	x.	282
— mercenaries, observations on	v.	720	—, Pococke's description	x.	470. 475
— privileges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, natural history of	x.	571
—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974	Syria, King of, the pretended	xvii.	516
—, Riesbeck's observations on them	vi.	13	Syriac language	x.	163
Swifs divines	iii.	311	Syriam river	iv.	428
Swifs song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	Syrian bar in Pegu	viii.	418
Switzerland	ii.	367	— city	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Switzerland, Coxe's travels in	v.	641—992	Syrian caravans to Mecca	x.	134
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	437	Syrians, Pococke's description of them	x.	572
—, copy of a writ of fire and	iii.	555	Syringes of Cahouchou-resin	xiv.	227
Sword-blade manufactory of Eskils-truna	vi.	545	Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
Sword-fish of Siam	ix.	633	Syffelmen of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	647
— of New Holland	xi.	787*	System, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
—, its battles with the whale	xi.	787.	Systems, observations on	i.	719
— of the Gold Coast,		xiii. 259			
Guinea	xvi.	451			
Swords, ancient Scotch	iii.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.			Tables of the exports of French		
Taxs, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
— city described	x.	55	— of the ships and tonnage of	iv.	351
Taafe river	ii.	588	France	iv.	353
Taaif city	x.	86	— of the progress of French	iv.	353
Taar musical instrument	xv.	643	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	362
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	— of the rate of exchange	iv.	362
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	between Great Britain and	iv.	362
Tabareos of Brazil	xvi.	204	France	iv.	363
Tabatke feast in Senegal	xvi.	662	— of the export of British manu-	iv.	363
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	facture to France	iv.	364
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			— of the exports from France	iv.	364
rocco	xv.	710	to England in 1788	iv.	381
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	— of the manufactures of Pi-	iv.	382
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66. 68	cardy	iv.	382
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	— of wool consumed in ditto	iv.	383
Tabitha's house at Joppa	x.	407	— of the draperies of the Gene-	iv.	383
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150. 565	rality of Rouen	iv.	384
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	— of the manufactures of Cham-	iv.	384
— of Metz	iv.	193	pagne	iv.	386
— of Nancy	iv.	194	— of Lan-	iv.	386
— of Avignon	iv.	221	guedoc	iv.	387
— of Nice	iv.	231	— of Se-	iv.	397, 398
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	dan	iv.	399
Table mountain, Cape of Good			— of the taxes in France	iv.	399
Hope	viii.	2.	— of the general revenue of	iv.	451
— described	xvi.	43	France	iv.	451
—, singular prospect			— of the culture and produce	iv.	452
at sun-set from	xvi.	58	of a vineyard at Metz	iv.	452
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	— at Pont au Mousson	iv.	453
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			— at Befançon	iv.	453
bank	i.	792	— at Nuys	iv.	454
— of the state of each county in			— at Izoire	iv.	455
England	ii.	24	— at Montelimart	iv.	456
— of linen cloth stamped in			— at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	425
Scotland	iii.	567	— of the finances of Spain	v.	474
— of flax, hemp, &c. imported			— of the Spanish trade with	v.	474
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	America in 1778	v.	475
— of coals exported from Scot-			— in	v.	940
land	iii.	ibid.	1788	v.	309
—, reduction of livres at ten-			—, genealogical, of the Norman	vi.	310
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	Kings of Naples and Sicily	vi.	351
— of the population of every			— of the population of Den-	vi.	352
department in France	iv.	319	mark	vi.	353
— of twenty years consumption			— of the finances of Den-	vi.	378
at Paris	iv.	324	mark	vi.	378
—, price of wheat at Paris for 146			—, genealogical, of the Kings of	vi.	351
years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332	Denmark from Harald Blaatand to	vi.	352
— of the imports into France in			Christian the First	vi.	353
1784 and 1787	iv.	334-336	— of the House of Olden-	vi.	354
— of the exports of France in			burgh	vi.	378
1784 and 1785	iv.	335-337	— of the Danish army	vi.	378
—, imports of the produce of			— of the Danish navy	vi.	378
land in 1787	iv.	338	— of the state of the Swedish	vi.	378
— of the state of the Marseilles			navy in 1776	vi.	378
trade	iv.	342	— in	vi.	379
— of the French trade to the			1775	vi.	379
Sugar islands	iv.	344	— of the expences of the navy	vi.	384
			— of the export of produce from	vi.	384
			Gottenburg	vi.	384
			Tables		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii.	348
----- at Upsal	vi.	405	----- of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
----- of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	446	----- of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
----- of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	448	----- of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
----- of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	463, 464	----- of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii.	358
----- of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	524	----- of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii.	363
----- of the commerce of Sweden in 1785	vi.	525	-----, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii.	371
----- of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii.	394
----- of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	526—530	----- of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii.	398
----- of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530	----- of the skins of Canada	xiii.	690
----- of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	532	----- of the variation of the needle	xiv.	325
----- of duties payable on the above	vi.	533	----- of ancient weights found in Egypt	xv.	343
----- of the Swedish currency	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv.	375, 378
----- weights and measures	vi.	537	----- of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xiv.	384
-----, genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Ruric	vi.	601	----- of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv.	390
----- of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	602	----- of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv.	665
----- of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713	-----, order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
----- of the trade of Petersburg	vi.	873	-----, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	-----, meteorological, in Algiers	xv.	596
----- of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	905	----- of Conghefe words	xvi.	315
----- of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	906	----- of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
----- of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	Tabluka, scene in a hut at	vi.	577
----- of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	797	Taboo in the Sandwich isles	xi.	703, 707, 738
----- of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	798	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi.	719
----- of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	518	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	180
----- of Isis	x.	240	-----, figures on	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	396	-----, its uses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	139	-----, Lapland-der's faith in it	i.	183, 474
-----, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	140	Tabor mount	x.	334, 362
----- of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	-----, prospects from	x.	363
-----, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139	-----, Poccocke's account	x.	455
----- of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	163	Tabraca, missionaries of	ix.	645
----- of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190	Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
----- of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	250	Tacamaiouen lake	xii.	277
			Tacape, the ancient	xv.	584, 594
			Ta-chew city	vii.	256
			Tachi Mirzi	ix.	58
			Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii.	274
			Tackfman of Skie	iii.	328
			Tackumbreet ruins	xv.	516
			Tacoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
			Taconay, glacier	iv.	693
			Tacrama, fort near	xvi.	343
			Tactics of the Prussian army	vi.	194
			-----, military, of the Persians	ix.	219
					Tactics,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	—	viii. 317
Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Harem	—	xv. 793
Tacu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	—	xv. 750
Tacu Mama snake	xiv.	247-514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility	xiv.	670. 673
Tadiane town	vii.	520	at	—	—
Tadoufac, Canada	xiii.	260	Tale, rural, of Timor	—	xi. 809
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tady Malingy village	viii.	711	Talhan town	—	vii. 580
temples	viii.	712	Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings	—	—
Tæki Khan	x.	118	at Cronstadt	—	vi. 777
Taen, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Talifmans of the Persians	—	ix. 260
Taenner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Tallang-jang island	—	viii. 431
Tafek kingdom, description of it in the ninth century	vii.	188	Tallarapascet village	—	ix. 49
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	859	Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Tafna river	xv.	516	Talliari, his office	viii.	647
Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallipoies of Pegu	ix.	420
Tafur, Juan	xiv.	155	Talloch Effie hill	iii.	338
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Taganroc harbour	vi.	887	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagataguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Talyfikir	iii.	318
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Taghairm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamalamique (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308
Tagiabad garden	ix.	40	Taman, port and trade	vi.	886
Tagipuru river	xiv.	243	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	—, defeat of the Portu- guese in	xiv.	793. 823
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamanduai of Brazil	xiv.	717
—, Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
Tahate town	x.	40	Tamarachery	viii.	742
Taheran city	ix.	72	Tamarica island, Brazil	xiv.	722
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	Tamarinds of Siam*	ix.	610
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	— of Arabia	x.	194
Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his history	vii.	614	— of Carthage	xiv.	356
Taidu city	vii.	131	— of the Cape	xvi.	47
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Tail of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713	—, Adanson's cabinet	—	—
— of the African sheep	xvi.	70	in one	xvi.	635
— of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
Taillefer-islets	xi.	869	Tamba island	ix.	423
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	908
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tambisso, Abyssinia	xv.	74
—, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tambo de Chao	xiv.	562
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tamer river	ii.	3
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	139	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Taipa, the chief	xi.	662	Tamiea, Egypt	xv.	210
Taish, see Second-fight.	—	—	Tamina, chasm of	v.	959
Taitah, see Chameleon.	—	—	Tamsimalo of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Tai-Tfou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tamuri Raja	viii.	734
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tamyras river	x.	327
Taiyota of Otahaite	xi.	517. 528	Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171	Tanaiem city	x.	99
Tajiks, their dress, religion, and trades	ix.	378	Tanais, see Don.	—	—
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222	Tanakeke island	xi.	234
			— Straits	xi.	245. 285
			Tanba province of Japan	vii.	664
			Tanbof,	—	—

INDEX.

[417]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao cattle, Brazil	xiv.	813
Tancaffon tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	152
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	vii.	125	stones	ii.	393
Tane Sound	i.	78	— of America	xiii.	466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tanfield, Captain	xii.	548	rence	xiii.	671
Tangalay sect	viii.	666	Tara town	vii.	330. 332
Tangata Arekee statue	xi.	670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	vii.	580	rican rivers	xiv.	530
Tanger town	vi.	366	Taragura, his duties	viii.	647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682	Tarancon town	v.	597
Tango province of Japan	vii.	664	Tarans of Scotland	iii.	69
Tangomockonomindge, red dye stuff	xii.	594.	Taransa isle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Tangfi island	viii.	493	Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-		
Tangstill springs	iii.	604	tion	vii.	299
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	— of Passa	ix.	121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			— of Cyprus	x.	591
quis	vii.	54	Tarar	iv.	288
— oxen	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tarargui island	xiv.	146
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat manfion	iii.	848
Tanjong Salatan	xi.	136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	xi.	202	fight	iii.	679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574	Tarciboya snake	xiv.	715
— of Sri. Permaturu	viii.	575	Tarevato of Otaheite	xi.	610
— of Kavary-pak	viii.	579	Tarff river	xv.	584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
colony	xiii.	91. 104	Tarichæa	x.	462
Tanlagua signal station	xiv.	431. 436	Tarichæ islands	xv.	581
Tanna fort	viii.	408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tarigagua, Quito	xiv.	415
Tanneries at Leitour	iv.	373	Tarija jurisdiction	xiv.	625
— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Tarku town	vii.	490
— of Bilboa	v.	304	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344. 346.	390
— at Paramatta	xi.	937	Tarn at Maum	ii.	434
— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Tarnaway cattle	iii.	75
Tanners of Persia	ix.	205	Taroa, the chief	xi.	654
Tannore town	viii.	379	Tarom city	ix.	114
Tanfif river	xv.	703	Tarqui, Condamine's account.	xiv.	215
Tansw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarraçona town	v.	550
Tantallon castle	iii.	27	Tarragona town	v.	615
Tanthines, zoophytes	xi.	760	—, antiquities at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tants Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Tantum the Indian	xiii.	226	Tarrentine Indians	xiii.	217
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarlus, journey from Baias to (<i>note</i>)	x.	546
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	vii.	507
Tapæyers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Taperete animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	vii.	171. 174
Tapestry, Gobelins	iv.	140	— race in America	xiii.	643
Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapijai of Brazil	xiv.	716	Sixth	i.	24
Tapioca of Brazil	xiv.	859.	—, Russian, described	i. 62. vii.	280
Tapofiris, the ancient	xv. 170. 172.	396	— of Crimea, their envoy to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826.	834	Sweden	i.	150
— of Brazil described	xiv.	876	—, their mode of warfare	i.	222
Tappi river	x.	211	—, general account of them	vii.	23
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			—, Rubruquis's description of		
Taprobane island	xi.	400	them	vii.	28

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses	vii.	28	Tatishchev the historian, life and works	vi.	851
—, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tattooing, mode, in Otaheite	xi.	518
—, drink and food	vii.	30	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594
—, cosmos	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
—, drefs	vii.	32	Tatta city described	viii.	304
—, laws	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers	xv.	546
—, funerals	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil	xiv.	718
—, Marco Polo's history of them	vii.	121	Taubman, Captain	ii.	792
—, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Tauk fort	ix.	311
—, the Calmuck	vii.	331	Tau-hen-hyen	viii.	252
—, the Tzulimm	vii.	337	Taunton town	ii.	262
—, the Yakutian	vii.	344	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Buratian	vii.	346	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Mantzur	vii.	409	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
—, the Budjak	vii.	505	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
—, cause of their being reported to be Christians	vii.	556	—, journey from Shamachy to	vii.	292
—, the Whey-he	vii.	570. 584	—, description	vii.	294
—, the Kalmak	vii.	591	—, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
—, Bernier's account of the Usbeck	viii.	104	Taurobole altar at Melaffo	x.	669
—, conquer Canton	viii.	492	Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
—, the Chinchew	viii.	493	Taufto canal	v.	553
—, the Usbeck	ix.	46	Tauven village	v.	911
—, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77	Tauxenent; Indians	xiii.	27
—, Crim, Chardin's account of them	ix.	141. 162	Tauxuntania, King of	xiii.	69
—, Forster's account	ix.	306	Tauz argent root	xv.	440
—, Usbeck, of Karafm and Bukharia	ix.	330. 379	Tavail, Bramas at	ix.	642. 645
— of Mount Taurus	x.	248	Tavalea Telear palace	vii.	304
Tartary, idolaters near	i.	38	Tavelli, Sig.	v.	132
—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	Taveri-caray	viii.	625
—, animals of	vii.	31	Tavernier on the road to China through Tibet	vii.	594
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	TAVERNIER'S VOYAGES, extract from	vii.	235—257
Tartini, Signore	iv.	268	— account of Tonqueen, Baron's animadversions on	ix.	656. 693
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	Taverns of London	ii.	90
Tarudant, Morocco	xv.	724	— at the Cape of Good Hope (see Inns)	xvi.	119
Tarvin village	iii.	2	Tavetch, valley of	v.	966
Tascut town	ix.	114	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle at	viii.	687
Tatima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavistock town	ii.	285
Task Kiesen village	ix.	91	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tasman's Peninsula	xi.	853. 868	— connected with Scilly	ii.	769
TASMAN'S VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY	xi.	439	Taweiharooa	xi.	648
— remarks on	xi.	451. 541	Tawho, Indian plant	xiii.	533
Tassagear of Chili	xiv.	671	Taw-kee, Indian plant	xiii.	534
Taste, literary	ii.	173	Taxation of France	iv.	397
— of the Spaniards	v.	520	— of Piedmont	iv.	627
— of the Germans	vi.	163	— of the Milanesse	iv.	628
Tata-bakar fortrefs	viii.	88	— of the State of Venice	iv.	631
—, siege of	viii.	96. 99	— of Bologna	iv.	632
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	257	— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition against them	ix.	78. 82	— of Modena	iv.	634
—, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320	— in Valencia	v.	603
Tatas city	xi.	111	— in Bavaria	vi.	33
—, floating houses of	xi.	115	— on farmers	vi.	40
Tati-hölay river	viii.	717	Taxen island	xvi.	78
			Taxes on land in France	iv.	397
			Taxes		397

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption	iv.	398	Taymouth mansion	iii.	42
—, what constitutes their merit	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu	vii.	247
—, on their equality	iv.	407	Taysha of the Mongalls	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment	iv.	408	Taysha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
—, on collection	iv.	410	Tay-tsong, Emperor of China	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of industry by	iv.	409	Tayu castle	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-tax	iv.	410	Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	vi. 785.	790. 792
—, collection of, in France	iv.	412	Tchernichef the impostor	vi.	798
—, on the simplicity of	iv.	415	Tchernigof, government and districts	vi.	756
—, state of, in France in 1792	iv.	436	Tching-Tsong, history of him	vii.	171
— in Tuscany	iv.	633	Tchou, revolution effected by him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Spain	v.	421	Tchudof monastery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	Te mountains	xv.	280. 296
— in Saxony	vi.	151	Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth century	vii.	192
— in Prussia	vi.	177	—, observations on it	vii.	226
—, system of	vi.	184	—, Dr. Kempfer's description of	vii.	227
— in Hamburg	vi.	217	—, a Buratsky's mode of cooking	vii.	353
— in Cassel	vi.	234	—, Bell's observations on, in China	vii.	412
— in Francfort	vi.	243	—, use of, in Japan	vii.	634
— in Mentz	vi.	258	— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
— of the Palatinate	vi.	265	—, pickled, manufacture	ix.	478
— on the navigation of the Rhine	vi.	277	— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
— in Denmark	vi.	309	—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
— in Sweden	vi.	522	—, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	602
— in Ruffia	vi.	863	— of Paraguay	xiii. 783.	xiv. 451
— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191	—, Moorish mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
— in Japan	vii.	624	Teabooma, the chief	xi.	630
— in Persia	ix.	222	Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	783
— in Bokhara	ix.	374	Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
— in the Birman empire	ix.	498	Teahowry island	xi.	527
— in Tonquin	ix. 686.	720. 754	Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
— in Yemen	x.	108	—, their importance to the British navy in India	ix.	565
— in Cyprus	x.	593	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— in Candia	x.	619	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— in Scio	x.	629	Tearofaid	xv.	274
— in Samos	x.	644	Tea-shrub of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	693
— on the Chinese in Batavia	xi.	179	Teasles, fullers'	ii.	238
— in Batavia	xi.	213	—, culture of them in France	iv.	490
—, on the Virginian	xiii. 169.	717	Teath, river	iii.	571
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	731	Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
— in Rhode island	xiii.	743	Teawa town	xvi.	829
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Tebriz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
— in Egypt	xv.	308	Tech river	v.	630
— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany	xvi.	353. 355
— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736	Tecklenburgh, marquise	vi.	280
— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81	Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	37—40
— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698	Tecla wood of Siam	ix.	606
Taxueria, Don Thomas	xiii.	773	Tectofages, the	x.	689
Tay bridge	iii.	44	Tecuacan plain	xiii.	806
Tay river	iii.	39. 375	— river	xiii. 809.	812. 838
Tay river, China	vii.	239	Teddeles town	xv.	538
Tayabas province	xi.	76	Tedder of Finmark	i.	424
Tayculum fort	viii.	588	Tedif village	x.	541
Tay-ko town	vii.	243	Tedla city	xv.	486
Taylor, Mr.	iv.	262	Tee of Otahcite	xi.	610
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar	viii.	359	Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439
Taylor's, John, account of a High-land hunt	iii.	55. 228			
Taymouth	iii.	375			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon	ix.	448	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhitte cape	xi.	596	——, Francklin's description	ix.	233
Teeth of the morse	i.	421	Tell lands of Barbary	xv.	595
—— of the Siamese, black	ix.	587	Tello kingdom described	xi.	221
—— of the elephant	ix.	614	Tellolimpoë	xi.	231
——, a boy with four rows	xii.	61	Tell's, William, chapel	v.	722. 732
——, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331	Telt-Sio-Arne	i.	359
——, silver, of Timor	xi.	811	Tembleque town	v.	559
——, Europeans lose them early in America	xiii.	491	Temenduse, Algiers	xv.	533
——, cause of their loss	xiii.	492	Temistan town	ix.	113
——, remedies	xiii.	513	Tempe vale in Thessaly	x.	742
—— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435	Temper of the French	iv.	299
—— of the mermaid, virtues of them	xvi.	701	Temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
——, effects of the nicirini on	xvii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the hot springs of Iceland	i.	693
—— of the elephant found in the woods	xvi.	890	—— of the sea	xi.	755
Tefflis city	vi.	844	—— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
——, Chardin's description	ix.	151	—— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	xi.	798
Tefe river	xiv.	231. 499	Tempests in Lapland	i.	193
Tefessad ruins	xv.	523	—— of Tonquin	ix.	658. 709
Tefterdar of Egypt	xv.	302	—— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
Tegadoo bay	xii.	529	—— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Teg-beg-Khan	x.	214	Temple-Bar, London	ii.	48
Tegine-rude river	ix.	53	Temple family	ii.	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
——, plain of	v.	931	—— of Great Britain	iv.	302
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Temple Newfom	ii.	438
Tegnapatam, produce of	viii.	384	Temple Rotheley	ii.	365
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884	Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
Teguenondahi Indians	xii.	657	—— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
Tehama plain	x.	33. 181	—— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
——, description of its soil	x.	184	——, druidical	ii.	807
——, retiring of the sea from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— at Langdale	iii.	150
Tehama of Sæna	x.	101. 110	—— at Loch Stemfer	iii.	154
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	ix.	565	—— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Teimuraz Khan	ix.	78	—— of the Saracens	vii.	52
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix.	128. 131. 133	——, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
Teilba's castles in Glenbeg	iii.	344	—— of Koniansiam	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Teipe Queberado port	viii.	486	—— of Kiul-kye-fti	vii.	243
Tekesel river	xv.	75. 96	—— of Thi-si-kong	vii.	244
Tekoa city, Pococke's description	x.	437	—— of Nan-Kang-fu	vii.	245
Telabaife, magnificent convent	x.	583	—— of Pau-lin-shi	vii.	249
Teleh valley	xv.	289	—— at Shan-tfui	vii.	254
Telepte, the ancient	xv.	591	—— at Lin-ffin-chew	vii.	255
Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the	iii.	916	—— at Sing-ho-tyen	vii.	257
Teliga Dévangas, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	637. 676	—— at Tauris	vii.	294
Teliga Uparu of Colar	viii.	652	—— at Pekin	vii.	397
Teliga Whalliaru cast	viii.	675	—— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635	—— of Tensio Dai Sin at Isje	vii.	739. 742. 775
Teliga Baydas cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	—— in Jedo	vii.	800
Teliga washermen	viii.	669	—— near Delhi	viii.	167
Teller, character of	vi.	202	—— of Jagannat	viii.	175
Tellesius Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409	—— of Ramtrut in Canara	viii.	363
Tellichery town, English factory at	viii.	370	—— in Vizagapatam	viii.	400
			—— in Ganjam	viii.	401
			—— of Jagarynat in Oriza	viii.	402
			—— in Pegu	viii.	426

INDEX.

[421]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam	viii.	465. 475	Tempulna Anait in Skie	iii.	322
in Canton	viii.	492	Temseida castle	x.	321
in Japan	viii.	517	Tenantry of Piedmont	iv.	553
in the Carnatic	viii.	578	of the Milanese	iv.	554
of the Hindoos	viii.	661	of the Venetian State	iv.	555
in Narasingha	viii.	694	, Bolognese	iv.	556
at Turiva-caray	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tuscany	iv.	557
of Mailcotay	viii.	698	of Modena	iv.	558
of Mail Chitumbra at			of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Peruru	viii.	725	of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Tulava	viii.	749	Tenants, their state in Russia	i.	20
of Einuru	viii.	750	, customs in the Western isles	iii.	609
of Beiduru	viii.	754	in Ireland	iii.	867
of Jamagullu	viii.	771	, upper	iii.	876
of Hullybedu	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenby, Skrine's account of	ii.	595
of Shoemadoo in Pegu	ix.	439	Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-		
of Shoedagon at Rangoon	ix.	448	tains	xi.	914
of Logah-nundah	ix.	474	Tenches of lake Agnano	v.	43
of Shoezeegoon	ix.	476	Tenda towns	xvi.	909
of Shoegunga Praw	ix.	481	Tenda wilderneys	xvi.	907
of Kioumdogee	ix.	532	Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
of Commodoo Praw	ix.	553	tures at	xvi.	910
of Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Tende town	iv.	234
, Tonquinese	ix.	705. 732	, Col de	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Arracan	ix.	760. 762	Tenebriones of Arabia	x.	190
of Cochín-China	ix.	820. 823	Tenedos island	ix.	7
, Indian, in the Isle of Ele-			, Pococke's descrip-		
phanta	x.	207	tion	x.	637
of St. Sophia	x.	278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word	xvi.	822
, ancient, of Balbeck	x. 374.	490. 492	Teneriffe, Peak, on its height	v.	780
at Jerufalem	x.	417	, Peron's account	xi.	744
of Atargatis at Hierapolis	x.	540	described by Adan-		
of Juno at Samos	x.	642	fon	xvi.	601. 603
of Diana at Ephesus	x.	660	Teneriffe island	xi.	99. 309
of Jupiter Ofogus	x.	667	Tenga Badashan	vii.	580
of Augustus and Rome	x.	668	Tenghel Ekbar	ix.	109
of Venus Aphrodisa	x.	675	Tenghi Conaghi	ix.	14
of Bacchus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenglio river	i.	235. 282
at Athens of Victory	x.	750	cataraets	i.	282
of Minerva	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenison, Archbishop	xii.	404
of the Winds	x.	755	Ten Jurisdctions, League of the	v.	954
of Jupiter Olympius	x.	756	Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of		
of Theseus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	it	vii.	652
of the Chinese at Batavia	xi.	179	Tennasserim province	ix.	578
of the Virginians	xiii.	39	city, Bramas at	ix.	647
, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	547	Tennis city, see Tnifs.		
in Peru	xiv.	564	Tennis-play in Java	xi.	172
of the Sun in Titicaca	xiv.	631	Tenfin's festivals in Japan	vii.	737
of Isis at Baalbait	xv.	180	Tensio Dai Dfin, the Japanese god-		
at Akmim	xv.	228	man	vii. 681.	712. 716
at Tentyra	xv.	235	Tensio Dai Sin, his annual festival	vii.	737
at Carnack	xv.	239-243	, pilgrimages to his		
of Thebes	xv.	244	temple in Isje	vii.	739
of Luxerein	xv.	253	Tents of the Laplanders	i.	392
of Hermonthis	xv.	256	of the Samoiedes	i.	528
of Efne	xv.	258	of the Kalmuck Tartars	vii.	280
of Etfou	xv.	259	of a Buratsky	vii.	353
at Zung-gar	xv.	564	of the Great Mogul	viii.	28. 196
at Zow-wan	xv.	574	of the Arabs of Mazanderan	ix.	69
of Dagon	xv.	652	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's	x.	345. 429	of Jafer Khan	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the		
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-		
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xii. 501. 522.	557	Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terrecoobo, King of Owhyhee	xi. 703.	706.
— of Morocco	xv.	690			712. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi. 614.	617	Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	492
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Terfmore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii.	689. 747	Tertulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Mysore	viii.	608	Tesin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Tesino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Tessin, Count	xiii.	374
Teos, ruins of	x.	654	Testaments, the Old and New,		
Tequendama fall	xiv.	312	Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Testimonies, mode of taking, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 132.	148	Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810. 814.	821	Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chaste's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (see Ordeals)	xvi. 220.	226.
—, attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, La, passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Portu-			Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
guese	i. 839. xiv.	879	Tetrapolis, see Antioch.		
Tercerones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetuan, Basha of	xv. 446.	464. 488
Terekako peninsula	xi.	528	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	— city described	xv.	449
Termes, Marshal, his siege of Dun-			Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
kirk	i.	797	Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terminos lake	xiii.	324	Teutonic language	i.	223
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Terms, the English law	ii.	130	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Ternate, pumices of	v.	235	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon		
Ternate, King of	xi.	361	river	xiv.	153. 213
Ternavay temple	viii.	740	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	508
Terns, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	253
Terra Australis, on exploring	xi.	22	Teyvees of Calecut	viii.	375
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teywee village	viii.	284
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	—, route		
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Tezzoute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv. 180.	401
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648.	767	Thaibanne serpent	x7.	627
Terra del Fuego, adventures of			Thaicau castle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin castle	vii.	139
—, Ovalle's descrip-			Thainee city, Tunis	xv.	583
tion	xiv.	92. 124	Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	382	Thames river	ii.	155
Terra Lemnia	x.	638	—, scenery on its banks	ii.	492

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thames, water of it	—	385	Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	168
Thana river	—	431	Thebais	xv.	163
———, salmon of	—	440	Thebanus ophites	xv.	628
Thanbuka bees of Brazil	xiv.	733	Thebes, Pococke's description	x. 748. xv. 239.	347-402
Thane's Cross	—	83	Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres	xv.	245
Thanet, Lord	—	437	Thebes in Algiers	xv.	553
Thapfus, the ancient	—	581	Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	695. 746
Thaflus island	—	739	Theft, punishment of, in Russia	i.	36
Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape	—	52	——— in China	vii.	195
Thaws in the North	—	319	——— in Japan	vii.	624
Thay-Boo of Tonquin	—	706	——— in Acheen	viii.	446
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	—	707	———, honourable	ix.	283
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin	—	<i>ibid.</i>	———, punishment for, in Herat	ix.	286
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	xiv.	12	———, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
Theatines in Mingrelia	—	147	———, Tonquinese punishment for	ix.	758
Theatres of Oxford	—	105	———, Cochinchinese punishment of	ix.	792
———, Hay-market	—	513	———, mode of discovering, in Congo	xvi.	222. 273
——— of Paris	—	54. 140	———, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407
——— of Barcelona	—	110	———, propensity of the Fidians to	xvi.	481
——— of Chateau d'Aguillon	—	124	———, in Benin	xvi.	528
——— of Bourdeaux	—	125	Thellado province	vii.	527
——— of Nantes	—	158	Themifonium town	x.	682
——— of Rouen	—	163	Thena, see Thainee.		
———, the French	—	164	Theodolus, history of his expedition to the Tartars	viii.	63
——— of Bezançon	—	202	Theodore, Peter, on the stars of the South-Sea	xiv.	82
——— of Milan	—	240	Theology, Lapland	i.	461
——— of Lodi	—	244	——— at Vienna	vi.	86
——— of Codogno	—	245	——— of Hindostan	viii.	190
——— of Brefcia	—	247	Theonontate river	xiii.	301
——— of Padua	—	250	Theonontateronons, see Hurons.		
——— of Venice	—	252	Theaprosopeon cape	x.	484
——— of Bologna	—	262	Theories of basalt	iii.	912
——— of Florence	—	267	Theresa, Empress of Austria, her character	vi.	78
——— of Modena	—	278	———, death	vi.	102
——— of Buen Retiro	—	377	Theresianus, Codex	vi.	130
———, the Spanish	—	521. 528	Thermometer, its indications at Torneo	i.	249
——— of Cadiz	—	585	———, winter range, in the North	i.	311
——— of Valencia	—	603	———, Lord C. Cavendish's	i.	547
———, account of the German	—	22	———, to find the temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
——— of the Austrian	—	89	———, its state on Mont Perdu	iv.	715
——— of Dresden	—	149	——— on St. Gothard	v.	749
——— of Berlin	—	204	——— on Mont Blanc	v.	788
——— of Stockholm	—	399	——— at Petersburg	vi.	669
——— of Drottingholm castle	—	443	———, results of its indications in a voyage to India	xi.	753
——— of Gripsholm	—	539	——— in the Isle of France	xi.	763
——— in the Foundling-hospital of Moscow	—	619	Thermopylæ, Blount's description	x.	229. 746
——— in Le Couvent des Demoiselles	—	835	Thefeus, temple of, in Athens	x.	756
Nobles of Petersburg	—	855	Theffalonica, Pococke's description	x.	740
———, rise and progress of the Russian	—	434	Theffaly	x.	742
———, the Birman	—	597	Thevenot's collection	i.	833
———, the Siamese	—	566	——— library	iv.	33
———, ancient, at Jebilee	—	658	——— account of Santorine	v.	234
——— of Ephesus	—	672			
——— of Alinda	—	678			
——— of Laodicea	—	680			
——— of Hierapolis	—	752			
——— of Bacchus at Athens	—	760			
——— in Cuba	—	11			
——— of Lima	—				

Thevenot's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xi.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornes bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thorodr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thorpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thorulfr Smior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	iii.	816	Thott's, Count, library	vi.	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thouat city	xv.	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, <i>et seq.</i>	Thouin, M.	iv.	143. 173
— of Easter island	xi.	602	Thouin bay	xi.	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Pococke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663. 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix.	140. x. 700.
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the sinews of rein-deer and of bears	i.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	iii.	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlestane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirst endured by being buried alive			— in France	iv.	533
(<i>note</i>)	v.	276	— in Persia	vii.	307
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thi-ti-kong temple	vii.	244	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thmium, the ancient	xv.	400	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263. 265
Thodal, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	7. 14. 35. 162
Tholagar peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
—, French colony			— of the Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-rafchid	xv.	122
at	xvi.	749. 750	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	741. 788.
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the King of Benin	xvi.	535
Thomastown	iii.	817	Thrumb Cap island	xi.	502
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	Thrush of Barbary	xv.	631
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thubuna, the ancient	xv.	546
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	153
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thuilleries, singular scene in the	iv.	289
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	782
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thun lake	v.	764. 875
—, worship of	i.	753	— town	v.	879
Thorax mount	x.	663	THUNBERG'S account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	1—147
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	331	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	478
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— curiosities	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Thoresby park	ii.	446	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	458
Thorfinus	ii.	824	—, superstitious idea of	i.	486
Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of	i.	649	—, causes of it	i.	786
Thorly village	ii.	668	—, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	33
Thorn, description of	i.	213	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	289
Thorn, the Glassenbury	ii.	258	Thunder-gulfs in Virginia	xiii.	708
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	426	Thunder-storms in Java	xi.	166
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	726	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
Thornbury town	ii.	244	— in Senegal	xvi.	651
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42	— at Tonquin	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet	iii.	290	— among the Bafhee islands	xi.	52
Thurso parish, Caithness	iii.	152	— on New Holland	xi. 67. 474.	800
Thurso town	iii.	806	— on New Guinea	xi.	496
— water	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies	xii.	39
Thurstain water	iii.	187	— at New York	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river	xiii.	582
Thuytz, pine-woods of	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at		
Thwart-the-way island	xi.	432	Quebec	xiii.	639
Thymbrius river	x.	706	— in the river Amazon	xiv. 240.	502
Thydrus, see Tifdrus.			— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
Thyte el Botum	xv.	537	— in Carthage bay	xiv.	331
Tialoma signal station	xiv.	434	— in Porto Bello	xiv.	363
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Panama	xiv.	376
Tiara, the Barbary	xv.	658	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	406
Tiarrabou district of Otaheite	xi.	514	— in Tunis	xv.	583
Tibbir castle	iii.	227	— at Fida, Guinea	xvi.	476
Tiberias, sea of	x.	363. 458	— at Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508
— town	x.	459	— at the equator	xvi.	513
Tibet, people of, described by Rubruquis	vii.	54	Tidor, King of	xi. 359. 362.	368
— eat their parents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
—, its situation and boundaries			Tidswell town	ii.	396
— (note)	vii.	213	— Spring	ii.	475
—, description of	vii.	542	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
—, division of	vii.	545	Tidswell moor	ii.	395
—, Little	vii.	546	Tiende Kande of Finmark	i.	446
—, Great	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiene, Count de	iv.	249
—, religion in	vii.	553	Tiennot cape	xii. 639. 642.	671
—, government of	vii.	564	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez	xiv. 658. 660.	690
—, travels through, by several missionaries	vii.	587	Tielte, the bird	i.	429
—, Desideri's account	vii.	597	Tie-ties of Guinea	xvi.	418
—, Friar Horace's account of the mission to	vii.	599	Tiffesh, Algiers	xv.	553
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	220	Tiftala Wells	iii.	802
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar Horace	vii.	601	Tigani port	x.	640
—, his edict for liberty of conscience	vii.	602	Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de	xv.	829
Tible, monuments near	vi.	452	Tiger river, South America	xiv. 224.	499
Tiburo fish	xiii.	869	Tiger-fights in Congo	xvi.	252
Ticao island	xi.	75	Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
Ticfan village, Quito	xiv.	475	Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's description	vii.	406
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	Tigers on the islands of the Ganges	viii.	228
Tide-bed, account of one	i.	788	—, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
Tides on the coast of Norway	i.	758	— in the Carwar woods	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of France	i.	802	— on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
— at Cantyre	iii.	255	—, their combats with elephants	ix.	617
— on the coast of Bernera	iii.	588	—, description of the Siamese	ix.	620
— in the isle of Skie	iii.	630	—, Tonquinese	ix.	718
— at St. Kilda	iii.	708	— of the Amazon	xiv. 245.	278
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	746. 757	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
— at Pentland Firth	iii.	801	— of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
— at Rachlin island	iii.	879	— of the Cape	xvi.	123
— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265	— of Congo	xvi.	252
—, their irregularity in Canfu	vii.	186	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	436
— in Hindostan, Bernier's observations on them	viii.	225	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	465
— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418	— of Loango	xvi.	557
			—, Adanson's adventures with	xvi. 630.	645
			— rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	694
			Tiger-wolf of the Cape	xvi.	95
			Tigra kingdom	xv.	21. 97
			Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Tigularu people	—	viii.	697	Timber-trees of the Ile of France	xi.	767
Ti Jao, the Prince	—	vii.	714	Timbo tree of Brazil	xiv.	865
Til coffee-house	—	x.	73	Time, mode of finding, at sea	i.	590
Tilbury Hope	—	i.	11	—, mode of distinguishing, at Spitts-bergen	i.	603
Tildefty's, Sir Thomas, monument	—	iii.	180	—, its divisions in Iceland	i.	659
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	—	ii.	461	—, English computation of	ii.	147
Tillage and laying of lands in France	—	iv.	533-538	—, computation at St. Kilda	iii.	723
— and implements of Piedmont	—	iv.	615	—, Japanese computation of	vii.	720
— of the Milanese	—	iv.	616	—, Hindoo calculation of	viii.	631
— of the Venetian State	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Birman division	ix.	505
— of Bologna	—	iv.	617	—, Siamese reckoning	ix.	583
— of Tuscany	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tonquinese division	ix.	724
— of Parma	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian division	x.	167
— of Savoy	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, calculation of, at Surat	x.	214
— in Japan	—	vii.	697	— lost in circumnavigating the globe	xi.	33-380
— in the Birman empire	—	ix.	469	—, length of the pendulum for mean, in Para	xiv.	249
— in Arabia	—	x.	176	— in Cayenne	xiv.	253
— of the Arabs in Morocco	—	xv.	693	—, Moorish computation of	xv.	775
— in Morocco	—	xv.	706	—, Negro division of, in Guinea	xvi.	402
— in Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	598	—, no division of it in Fida	xvi.	483
— in Guinea	—	xvi.	458-503	—, division of, in Benin	xvi.	531
— in Benin	—	xvi.	532	—, Mandingo calculation of	xvi.	875
Tille-dron, view from	—	iii.	63	Time-keepers, observations on	i.	590
Tillulm convent	—	iii.	413	Time-pieces of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
Tilney Hall	—	ii.	332	Timochoim kingdom	vii.	114
Tilt river	—	iii.	54	Timonium of Alexandria	xv.	166
Tilt gold mines	—	xiv.	22	Timon's Villa	ii.	176
Timana, cucu plant of	—	xiv.	487	Timor island, Hamilton's description	viii.	456
Timars, the Turkish	—	x.	247	—, Dutch government of	xi.	63-201
— of Egypt	—	xv.	308	—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	375
Timber of Nordland	—	i.	353	—, Peron's description	xi.	801
— of France	—	iv.	521	—, its inhabitants	xi.	803
—, price of	—	iv.	524	—, experiments on the strength of the natives	xi.	940-944
— required to build a large vessel	—	iv.	529	Timrodee dance of Otaheite	xi.	520
— for ship-building in Spain	—	v.	459	Timur-begh's conquest of Karasm	ix.	333
— of Louisiana	—	v.	484	Timur-keng city	vii.	547
— of Norway	—	vi.	360	Timur Shah, account of him	ix.	298
— of Savuna-durga	—	viii.	618-620	Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	350
—, teak, of Pegu	—	ix.	565	Tin, properties of	ii.	254
— trade of the Birman empire	—	ix.	567	—, grain	ii.	274
— of Siam	—	ix.	606	—, nature of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	— manufacture	ii.	275
— of Virginia	xii. 241.	602.	xiii. 13.	— of the Scilly islands	ii.	730
— of New England	—	xii.	257	— of Japan	vii.	689
— of America	—	xiii.	414	— of Perah	viii.	433
— of North America	xiii. 509.	597-750	25.	—, discovery of, at Pullambam	viii.	450
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	112	— of Siam	ix.	602
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	457	Tinder-box of St. Kilda	iii.	722
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	739-800	Tin-egin of the Western isles	iii.	610
Timber-road near Vishnei-Voloshok	—	vi.	647	Tingara town	viii.	593
— from Moscow to Peterf-burg	—	vi.	649-659	Tingitanians	xv.	514
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	412	Tingui city	vii.	150
— of Lima	—	xiv.	605	Tinguigui city	vii.	151
Timber-trees of the Myfore, Buchanan's description	—	viii.	621-625	Tinguirica river	xiv.	55
— of the Western Ghats	—	viii.	758	Tingwall in Shetland	iii.	696-775
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	254			
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	541			
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	642-842			

INDEX.

[427]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	—	iii.	792	Tithes in Korea	—
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe	—	xii.	481	— in Persia	—
Tinkingtang village	—	xvi.	903	Titi fish, mode of catching	xii.
Tin-mines of Cornwall	—	ii.	3	Titicaca lake, South America	xiv.
— of Devonshire	—	ii.	4	Titles of books, strange ancient	i.
— of Banca (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	206	— of rank in Spain	v.
— of Potofi	—	xiv.	624	— and attributes of the Grand Lama	—
Tinners of Cornwall	—	ii.	276	— of rank in Japan	vii.
—, their privileges	—	ii.	280	— of the King of Barma or Birma	—
Tinning, art of	—	ii.	275	— of the King of Siam	viii.
Tinnyhinch inn	—	iii.	821	— of the King of Aracan	viii.
Tintern abbey	—	ii.	228. 580	— of the King of Ava	ix.
Tin-trees of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	— among the Arabs	ix.
Tiokea island	—	xi.	607	— of the King of Quiteva	x.
Tiomotis	—	vi.	480	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.
— lake	—	vi.	481	Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent	—
Tiongiando province	—	vii.	523	— of —	v.
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	—	xi.	589	Titterie pond	xv.
Tiopullo plain	—	xiv.	419	—, etymology of	xv.
Tiozenkouk, see Korea.	—	—	—	Tityrus mount	x.
Tipa of Tibet	—	vii.	565	Tiveot, Earl of	xv.
Tipafa, the ancient	—	xv.	523. 558	Tivey river	ii.
Tippir-moor, battle of	—	iii.	410	Tivotdale	iii.
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore	—	viii.	591	Tivitivas people	xii.
—, oppressive government	—	viii.	594	Tlemfan province, Algiers	xv.
—, death	—	viii.	599	—, interior of it	xv.
—, family	—	viii.	600	— city	xv.
—, observations on his conduct	—	viii.	602	Tnifs city, Algiers	xv.
Tipra kingdom described	—	ix.	759	Tniffians, the ancient forcerers	xv.
Tir tree, see Palm tree.	—	—	—	Toadja kingdom described	xi.
Tiramo town	—	v.	917	Toads, Siamese, food made of them	ix.
—, its trade	—	v.	918	—, Protean	xi.
—, fair	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Porto Bello	xiv.
—, massacre of the Protestants at	—	v.	921	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.
— plain	—	v.	921. 931	Toadstone, description of	ii.
Tiras of Japan	—	vii.	775	— of Derbyshire	ii.
Tire-iy isle described by Martin	—	iii.	659	Toag Indians	xiii.
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	—	ix.	627	Toaldo, Signore	iv.
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	—	iii.	712	Toaneora bay	xi.
Tirmac rock, Canaria	—	xvi.	819	Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz	—
Tirroup-mew city	—	ix.	478. 555	—	ii.
Tiruvana-Angady town	—	viii.	742	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	i.
Tifdrus, the ancient	—	xv.	587	—, Lapland mode of using	i.
Tiffot, M., of Lausanne	—	v.	804	—, juniper, a substitute for	i.
Tifte river, saw-mills on	—	vi.	361	—, culture of it in France	iv.
Tistedal village, cataracts at	—	vi.	363	—, observations on	iv.
Titerud village	—	vi.	371	— of America	iv.
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	—	i.	445	—, duties on it in Spain	v.
— of France	—	iv.	419	— of Louisiana	v.
—, on the abolition of (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	429. 637	— of Mexico	v.
— in Piedmont	—	iv.	635	—, culture of it in China	vii.
— in the Milanese	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, fondness of the Koreans	—
— in the State of Venice	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— for —	vii.
— in Bologna	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Persia	ix.
— in Tuscany	—	iv.	636	—, Arabians' use of	x.
— in Modena and Parma	—	iv.	637	— of Mindanao	xi.
				—, its effects on an Otaheitan	xi.
				— of Virginia	xii.
				— of St. Christopher's	xii.
					302
					Tobacco

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland	xii.	309	Takeas of Dar-Fâr	xv.	133
——, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
——, Virginian	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan	ix.	336
——, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country	vii.	591
—— of Virginia, Smith's ob-			Tola river	vii.	368. 419
servations on	xiii.	167	Tolaga bay	xi.	529
——, use of it in Canada	xiii.	682	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——, the E. D. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707	Toledo city	v.	538
——, disputes with the Vir-			——, Alcazar of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
ginian clergy about	xiii.	713	——, instance of toleration at	v.	539
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—— cathedral	v.	541
—— used by the ladies of			—— blades	v.	542
Lima	xiv.	605	—— cigarrales	v.	543
—— of Morocco	xv.	707	Toledo, Archbishop of	v.	138
——, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31. 34	Toledo, New	xiv.	160
——, stinking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toleration at Toledo	v.	539
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	—— in England	vi.	85
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolon-			—— in Berlin	vi.	198
gare	vi.	245	—— at Mentz	vi.	255
Tobacco-manufactory of Seville	v.	567	—— in Persia	ix.	31
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—— in Rangoon	ix.	451
Tobacco-pipe-salute of the Hötten-			—— in Siam	ix.	582
tots	xvi.	34. 38	—— of the Arabs	x.	142
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—— in Bombay	x.	203
Tobba, the Arabian kings	x.	82	—— in Surat	x.	211
Tobolsk, government, provinces, and			—— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
districts	vi.	760	Tolistobogii, the	x.	689
——, Bell's journey from Peterf-			Tolitzin village	vi.	570
burgh to	vii.	319	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
——, description of the city	vii.	327. 430	Tollo fishery	xiv.	647
——, Benyowski's adventures			Tolls in Russia	i.	42
at	xvi.	781	—— of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tobofo, El	v.	599	—— on the Rhine	vi.	261. 277
Tobulba, Tunis	xv.	581. 585	—— of the Sound (<i>note</i>)	vi.	293. 310
Tocantin river	xiv.	243. 499	—— taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocat, Pococke's account (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—— of the King of Fida	xvi.	488
Tochta Bey	ix.	55	—— in Benin	xvi.	533
Tockawhough root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolmèn in Cornwall	ii.	379
Tockenburgh country (<i>note</i>)	v.	648	Tolson, Lieutenant	xii.	476
Tockmack islands	x.	634	Tomata fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
Tockwhogh Indian	xiii.	28. 66	Tomatongeanooranuc, New Zealand		
—— ceremonies	xiii.	67	chief	xi.	647
Tocorary town, Guinea	xvi.	347	Tomatos of Barbary	xv.	405
Todah town	viii.	28	Tomberneo bar	xi.	107
Toddicaftree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Todkil's account of the Virginian			—— in Westminster abbey	ii.	81. 523
colony	xiii.	56. 60. 66—73. 91	—— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Toeanoeowi, his bravery	xii.	477	—— in Standish church	iii.	180
Toemanoerong	xi.	216	—— in Jona	iii.	297. 657
Toerongan negree	xi.	231	—— in Durham	iii.	510
Toe-yah-yah bay	xi.	708	—— of a cat	iv.	59
Tofts, Mrs	iii.	400	—— of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
Toga, the Roman	iv.	11	—— in the Escorial	v.	366
Togalak Timur Khan	ix.	382	—— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Togay Bahâdur, his bravery	ix.	345	—— of Madame Langhans	v.	880
Togotas cast, manners and customs	viii.	659	—— of the Danish monarchs at		
Tohfât-alhalbab	xv.	829	Roskild	vi.	335
Toi's Kloof	xvi.	87	—— at		
Toiwolan island	i.	294	Ringsted	vi.	338
Tojava, the chief	xi.	532	—— of John and Christian the		
Tokamahamon	xiii.	239	Second	vi.	340
					Tombs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
— of the Czars and Czarinas	vi.	596	—, his speech	xii.	449
— in the Kremlin	vi.	603	to George the Second	vi.	760
— of the Russian patriarchs	vi.	622	Tomsk, province, and districts	vii.	332
— in the Kremlin	vi.	623	Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	334
— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	657	—, description of	vii.	335
— of Boris Godunof	vi.	683	—, wild animals in the neigh-	vii.	335
— in the cathedral of Novo-	vi.	684	bourhood of	iii.	846
gorod	vi.	827	Tomys mountain	v.	530
— of Peter the Great	vi.	292	Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	iii.	655
— of Russian sovereigns in the	vi.	296	Tonbir Mory	viii.	676
cathedral of Petersburg	vi.	335	Tonday-Bava	ii.	262
— of Siberia, curiosities dis-	vi.	629	Tone river	xi.	728
covered in them	vii.	171	Toneoneo, the chief	ii.	412
—, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	306	Tong, bones found at	xvi.	554
— at Ardeville	vii.	571	Tonga fruit of Loango	xi.	933
— near Tomsky	vii.	85	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
— in Japan	viii.	107	Tongataboo island, Cook's account	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
— at Agra	viii.	121	of	xv.	592. 616. 660. 673
— near Tatta	viii.	159	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
— of the Persees	viii.	175	Tong-chew-city	vii.	259
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	234	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
—, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	244	Tong-lyew-hyen	vii.	246
— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	246	Tongs for raising substances from	v.	228
— of Persian saints at Com	ix.	248	the bottom of the sea	iii.	150
— at Ardevil	ix.	271	Tongue parish	xvi.	442
— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	698	Tongue of the cameleon described	vii.	340. 423
— of Ahumud Ibn Moufa at	ix.	699. 730	Tongusians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
Shiraz	ix.	92	Tongusky river	vii.	339. 423
— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	264	—, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
— of Sadi	ix.	310	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
— of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	311	Tonguts, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	315	Tonker town	vii.	550
—, on the custom of offering	ix.	180	Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351
food on	ix.	856. 859	— of England	iv.	353
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	196	Tonnance town	iv.	124
—, Turkish	x.	422	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
—, ancient	x.	544	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see	ix.	656
— in Jebilee	x.	601	Tonquin)	ix.	657
—, Syrian	x.	246	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	viii.	483
— of the Chinese	xi.	321	—, its situation and extent	ix.	657
— in Maria island	xi.	490	—, productions	ix.	660
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	805. 824	—, government	ix.	679. 742
—, Indian	xiii.	643	—, laws	ix.	683. 755
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	694	—, history of	ix.	708
— in Lima	xiv.	781	—, its provinces	ix.	710
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	851	—, population of	ix.	718
— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	851	—, revolutions in	ix.	743
— of Abraham	xv.	321	—, armies of	ix.	752
— in the infide of the pyra-	xv.	382. 490	—, revenues of	ix.	753
mids	xv.	363. 805. 824	Tonquin, General of	ix.	687
— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	—, his officers and	ix.	690
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	—, funeral pomp	ix.	700. 745
Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	— and proceffion	ix.	700. 745
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his	ix.	694. 746
Tomependa	xiv.	216	—, blessing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	—, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomio of Otahete	xi.	504. 507	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
Tomliasca valley	v.	946	—, their marriages	ix.	668
Tomn river	vii.	335. 336	—, visits and diversions	ix.	670
Tomnan heurich	iii.	79			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinesa, their funerals	ix.	697	Toronto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
———, religion	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
———, food	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes	xiii.	794. 802
———, diseases	ix.	728	Tor-down castle	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot springs on	i.	694
Tonura-Caray	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief	xi.	675. 684	Torkhod village, Senegal	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief	xi.	662. 674	Torla village	iv.	719
Toobdueitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran	iii.	262
Toofoa island, volcano in	xi.	664	Tornadoes at Mindanao	xi.	9
Toofooaboolootoo, god of the clouds	xi.	697	——— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
Tookaido district of Japan	vii.	661	——— in Jamaica	xii.	316
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— at Datliboo	xvi.	841
Tooke on the population of Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	862	Tornæus, John, his funeral ceremonies	i.	200
Tooley park	ii.	360	Torna-Lapmarch	i.	198
Tools of the Otaheitans	xi.	521	Torneo, the last town in the world towards the north	i.	155
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	———, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	593. 695	———, appearance of the sun at	i.	232
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	35	———, winter at	i.	246
——— necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	164	——— river	i.	256. 274
——— of the American Indians	xiii.	514	———, society in	i.	299
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	390. 478. 523	——— church	i.	303
Toombi Torila plain	xvi.	909	———, houses of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657	———, cotta of	i.	304
Tofando district of Japan	vii.	663	——— farmers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tornotresch lake described	i.	185
Tootahah of Otaheite	xi.	506. 508. 515	Toro, Arabia	xv.	11
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Toros de Guifando	v.	543
———, its cure	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan	xv.	449
———, a charm to cure	iii.	763	———, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
———, Arabian cures for	x.	169	Torpidity of swallows in winter	i. 161. v. 250.	(<i>note</i>) xiii. 548
———, American cures for	xiii.	513	——— of the marmot	v.	898
———, cure for it at Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	———, heat of animals during	vi.	696
Tooth Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547	——— of birds	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629	Torquemada	v.	313
Tootomi province of Japan	vii.	662	Torr at Glassenbury	ii.	257
Topar, Egypt	xv.	213. 219	———, the Matlock	ii.	377
Topasses, Portuguese	viii.	380	Torr-an-schian castle	iii.	265
——— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Torre, Father Della, on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	19. 30
Topayos river	xiv.	241. 499	Torreadores at bull-fights	v.	533
Tophana near Constantinople	x.	728	Torrent of Kuffnach	v.	674
Topiowary, King	xii.	209. 211	———, meaning of the term	xi.	923
Topiths of Mexico	xiii.	832. 842	——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173	Torrero, Monte	v.	550
Topography of Tonquin	ix.	712	Torres, Anthony de	xii.	64
——— of Dar-Für	xv.	130	Torre Vecchia, salt-pool	v.	467
Topolia lake	x.	748	Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
Toppahanock river	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160	———, his cowardice	i.	838
Toque, lizard, of Siam	ix.	623	———, flight	i.	839
Tor, harbour of	x.	18	———, apprehension	i.	845
———, voyage to Jidda from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, death	i.	846
——— town	xv.	105	Torrox sugar plantations	v.	593
———, Pococke's account	xv.	283	Torfæker iron-mines	vi.	469
Tor Arabs	x.	5	Torshok town	vi.	647
Toracy isle	iii.	356	Tortoisef found in Shetland	iii.	790
			——— of Japan	vii.	709
			——— of Siam	ix.	623
			Tor.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoises of Tonquin	ix.	662	Touloufe, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
—, land, of Arabia	x.	187	Touma village	x.	515
— of Ascension island	xi.	157	Tour, Marquis de la	xiii.	759
— of Cuba	xii.	71	Toura river	x.	503
— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97	Touradja country	xi.	229
— of Virginia	xii.	601	Touraine	iv.	128
— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	—, foil of	iv.	306
— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 513	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
— of Barbary	xv.	626	—, tillage and laying of lands		
—, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51	in	iv.	535
—, mode of cooking	xvi.	76	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tortona	iv.	280	Tourattea kingdom	xi.	229
Tortofa, trade of	v.	467	Tourbillon rock	v.	769
— city described	v.	614	Tourbilly, Marquis de	iv.	160
Tortofa, ancient city	x.	314	Tourbilly village	iv.	161
— castle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— chateau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pococke's description	x.	567	—, agriculture at	iv.	163
Tortuga island	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigues, Chateau	iv.	223
Tortugas rocks	xii.	143	Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of	iv.	456
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450	—, silk culture at	iv.	468
Torture, on the punishment	v.	401	Tourkia grain of Barbary	xv.	405
—, punishment of, inflicted on			Tournament of the Great-Duke of		
Nicholas Rusca	v.	945	Ruffia	vi.	679
—, infliction of, among the			Tournaments in St. Jago	xiv.	183
Grifons	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of		
— inflicted in Suabia	vi.	11	shells	iv.	20
—, on the punishment, in Ruffia	vi.	807	— account of Santorine	v.	234
—, its abolition	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— cabinet	v.	618
—, punishment of, in Japan	vii.	625	Tournente cape	xiii.	260
Tortures inflicted by the Czar			Tours city	iv.	128
Peter	vi.	641	—, manufactures of	iv.	374
— inflicted on Christians in			—, vineyards	iv.	445
Japan	vii. 632. viii.	515	—, mulberries	iv.	462
Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders	i.	461	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of		
Tofa province	vii.	667	England	ii.	172
Tofana religious order in Japan	vii.	744	—, Bray's, into Derbyshire	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756	—, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
Tossitoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	—, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso	v.	319	—, Hassel's, to the Isle of Wight	ii.	661
Toti, his office	viii.	647	—, Robertson's, through the Isle		
Totoral lake, Quito	xiv.	466	of Man	ii.	785
Totternho castle	ii.	456	— in Scotland, by T. Pennant,		
Toubir ni Lechkin	iii.	649	Esq.	iii.	I
Toucan bird	xiv.	247	—, Pennant's second	iii.	171
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, Young's, in Ireland	iii.	811
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	—, Young's second, in Ireland	iii.	858.
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	— of Francklin from Bengal to		
Toucan-bessis passage	xi.	247. 285	Persia	ix.	231
Toucheac village	ix.	478	— of Lempriere to Morocco	xv.	681—801
Toudaman Indians	xii.	655	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513	Tourville bay	xi.	881
Toueric, Derb	xv.	294	Tounzemahn lake	ix.	482
Tougmonnam tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Touy, curious bridge at	xvi.	191
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226	Tovey, Mr. A.	ii.	742
— infurrections	iv.	297	Tovy Poenamoo	xi.	540
—, olives of	iv.	496	Toward castle	iii.	251
—, Carli's account	xvi.	192	Tower of London	ii.	43
Toulouc shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, armoury in	ii.	44
Touloufe, Young's account of	iv.	95	— of Evesham	ii.	204
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	—, a curious ancient	iii.	151
—, mulberries	iv.	461	— in Cannay	iii.	312

Towers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Fingal	iii.	385	— of South-Shields	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— round, of Brechin	iii.	434	— of Liverpool	ii.	39
— of Abernethy	iii.	444	— of Manchester	ii.	40
— of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	— of London	ii.	99
— of Alface	iv.	197	— of England	ii.	147
— of the Philosopher on Etna	v.	85	— of Scotland	ii. 167. iii.	477
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	744
— of Babel described	ix.	407	—, state in the Isle of Man	ii.	815. 817
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Perth	iii.	40. 396
—, ancient Syrian	x.	315. 570	— of Aberdeen	iii.	60
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	— of Inverness	iii.	79. 92
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	— of Dunbartonshire	iii.	110
Towey river	ii.	594	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	608	— of Falkirk	iii.	115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	— of Carlisle	iii.	119
Town Court of Georgia	xii.	445	— of Kendal	iii.	122
Town-hall of Aylesbury	ii.	340	— of Murrayshire	iii.	128
—, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	— of Chester	iii.	174
—, Albany	xiii.	584	— of Manchester	iii.	176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	— of Lancafter	iii.	183
— of Truns	v.	964	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Stockholm	vi.	425	— of Langholme	iii.	211
Townley, Colonel	ii.	793	— of Dumfries	iii.	221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	— of Paisley	iii.	244
—, difference between English and German	ii.	529	— of Arran	iii.	260
—, on the population of	iv.	320	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
— of Calabria, destroyed by earthquakes	v.	287	— of Dundee	iii.	417
—, directions for building	vii.	508	— of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
— in Japan described	vii.	773	— of Montrose	iii.	426
Towrat Nadir canal	xv.	298	— of Merns	iii.	428
Towrone village	ix.	306	— of Forfar	iii.	437
Towyn town	ii.	639	— of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Toys, German	vi.	57	— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Tozer, Tunis	xv.	593	— of Alloa	iii.	460
Track of a Lapland sledge	i.	409	— of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts from	v.	151	— of Newcastle	iii.	500
Trade of Ruffia	i.	16. 42	— of Richmond	iii.	515
— in Iceland	i.	667	— of Halifax	iii.	523
— of Iceland with the Copenhagen Company	i.	753	— of the Shetland isles	iii.	797
— of Berghen	i.	765	— of Limerick	iii.	832
— of Norway	i.	767	— of Cork	iii.	835
— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Waterford	iii.	854
— of Falmouth	ii.	26	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
— of Padstow	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, ancient, of Florence	iv.	274
— of Exeter	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of France	iv.	334
— of Plymouth	ii.	27	— of Bayonne	iv.	339
— of Barnstable	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Biddeford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340
— of Bristol	ii.	28	— of Nantes	iv.	341
— of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	— of L'Orient	iv.	342
— of Portsmouth	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Marseilles	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Norwich	ii.	32	—, observations on colonial	iv.	346
— of Yarmouth	ii.	33	— of France with the Sugar islands	iv.	347
— of Derby	ii.	36	— with America	iv.	350
— of Halifax	ii.	37	— with Ruffia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— with India	iv.	351
			—, progress of French	iv.	353
			—, premiums for its encouragement	iv.	354

INDEX.

[433]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—, effect of the Revolution on it. —	iv.	424	— of Zapage —	vii.	207
—, its state in 1792	iv.	435	— of Afrachan —	vii.	283
— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	— of the Chinese —	vii.	412
— of Lipari —	v.	250	— of the Koreans to Pekin	vii.	450
— of Spain —	v.	463	— of the Bucharians to Pekin	vii.	453
—, interior	v.	466	—, European, to Canton	vii.	455
—, coasting —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Russian, to China —	vii.	456
—, foreign —	v.	467	— of Korea —	vii.	535
—, colonial —	v.	471	— of Tibet —	vii.	547
— of Cadiz —	v.	575	— of Lassa —	vii.	553
— of Valencia —	v.	600	— of Japan —	vii.	637
— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650	—, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India —	viii.	49
— of Glarus —	v.	655	—, Bernier on the Hindostan	viii.	134
— of Soleure —	v.	712	— in diamonds in India	viii.	239
— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —	v.	816	— of Mocha —	viii.	278
— of Bern —	v.	849	— of Bassora —	viii.	293
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
— of Bormio —	v.	915	— of Diu —	viii.	312
— of Tirano —	v.	918	— of Cambay —	viii.	314
— of the Valteline —	v.	934	— of Baroach —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Chiavenna —	v.	937	— of Surat —	viii.	316. x. 216
— of the Grisons —	v.	971	— of Goa —	viii.	355
— of Augsburg —	vi.	18	— of Madras —	viii.	396
— of Bavaria —	vi.	32	— of Angerang —	viii.	398
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47	— of Cattack —	viii.	405
— of Vienna —	vi.	100	— of Ballafore —	viii.	406
— of Hungary —	vi.	115	— of Barma, or the Birman empire —	viii.	421. ix. 502
— of Austria —	vi.	119	— of Merjee —	viii.	429
— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120	— of Malacca —	viii.	435
— of Saxony —	vi.	155	— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
— of Leipzig —	vi.	158	— of Borneo —	viii.	459
—, observations on the Prussian	vi.	185	— in Siam —	viii.	472
— of Silesia —	vi.	193	— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	— of Tonquin —	viii.	483. ix. 663. 736. 738
— of Bremen —	vi.	225	— in Canton —	viii.	488
— of Embden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
— of Francfort —	vi.	240	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
— of Mentz —	vi.	255	— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
— of Cologne —	vi.	276	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Prussian Westphalia —	vi.	279	— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
— of Kiel —	vi.	345	— of Cashan —	ix.	40
— of Fredericshall —	vi.	361	— of Cashin —	ix.	72
— of Christiana —	vi.	365	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383	— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
— of Sweden —	vi.	522	— in Persia —	ix.	206
— of Moscow —	vi.	617	—, mode of conducting Persian	ix.	207. 256
— of Twer —	vi.	645	— of Tarshish —	ix.	303
— of Narva —	vi.	710	— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
— of Riga —	vi.	711	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
—, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —	vi.	870	— of Balk —	ix.	377
— of Russia on the Caspian Sea	vi.	879	— of Boghar —	ix.	392
— with the Bucharians	vi.	883	— of Pegu —	ix.	419
— and Chinese —	vi.	884	— of Rangoon —	ix.	452
— on the Black Sea	vii.	18	— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
— of Alexandria —	vii.	184	—, British, with the Birman empire —	ix.	564
— of China in the ninth century	vii.	184	— of the Siamese —	ix.	580. 600
			— of Arracan —	ix.	760
					Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava	ix.	762	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
— of Laos	ix.	765	—, British sugar	xii.	326
— of Campa	ix.	769	—, lumber	xii.	328
— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 795	— of Carolina	xii.	345
— of Jidda	x.	24	— of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 458.	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys	xii.	354
— of Mocha	x.	77	— of the Hudson's bay Com- pany	xii. 365. 368.	373
— of Yemen	x.	110	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	384
— of Hadramaut	x.	114	—, improvement of the British colonial	xii.	389
— of Bombay	x.	206	—, methods taken by the French for improving	xii.	422
— of Joppa	x.	407	—, British colonial	xii.	438
— of Tripoli	x.	486	—, on the Georgian silk	xii.	488
— of Damascus	x.	505	— with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	518
— of Aleppo	x.	527	— with the Virginians	xii.	566
— of Edeffa	x.	534	— of the Dutch	xiii.	214
— of Cyprus	x.	592	— of Lake Huron	xiii.	280
— of Canea	x.	599	— of Montreal	xiii.	281
— of Scio	x.	629	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Mytilene	x.	633	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392
— of Samos	x.	644	— of Albany	xiii.	585
— of Smyrna	x.	650	— of Quebec in ginseng	xiii.	640
— of Scala Nuova	x.	656	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
— of Carahissar	x.	686	— of Virginia	xiii.	711
— of Angora	x.	692	— of Rhode island	xiii.	741
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Massachusets	xiii.	748
—, on colonial	xi.	93	— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Batavia	xi.	105	— of the Havanna	xiii.	763. 765
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197, et seq.	240	— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
—, its decay	xi. 208. 238.	240	—, on the Spanish	xiv.	24
— of the Chinese to Macasser	xi.	243	—, French South Sea	xiv.	25
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyna	xi.	280	— to the Phillipines through the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	97
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi- lians	xi.	313	— of Conception	xiv.	192
— in Zubur	xi.	339	— of Para	xiv.	249
— of Borneo	xi.	355	— of Quito	xiv.	286. 461
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	362	— of Carthagea	xiv.	357
—, on the means of extending the British	xi. 454—460	460	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	303
—, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi.	508. 615	— of Panama	xiv.	380
— of Huaheine	xi.	522	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
— of the Society isles	xi.	531	— of Latacunga	xiv.	469
— of Savu island	xi.	560	— of Popayan	xiv.	488
— of Middleburg island	xi.	589	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	— of Lima	xiv.	604
— of Mallicollo	xi.	618	— of Potofi	xiv.	624
— of Tanna island	xi.	623	— of Paraguay	xiv.	637
— of New Zealand	xi.	645	— in the missions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
— of Tongataboo	xi.	674	— of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	691
—, articles fit for the Friendly isles	xi.	691	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	34	— of Brazil	xiv. 870. xvi.	202
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	168	— of Abyssinia	xv.	25
— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181	— of Dongola	xv.	66
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187	— of Sennar	xv.	71
—, British, to America	xii.	217	— of Gondar	xv.	80
—, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	157
— of New England	xii. 261. xiii.	215	— of Rosetta	xv.	174
— of the Bermuda islands	xii.	270	— of Damietta	xv.	179
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296			
—, sugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298			
— of Jamaica	xii.	321			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo	xv.	195	Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	518
— of Suez	xv.	277	— with the Indians in Chili (see Trade)	xiv.	686
— of Egypt	xv.	309	Trafford town	iii.	174
— of Morocco	xv.	489	Tragabigzanda cape	xiii.	218
— of Boujeiah	xv.	539	Tragedies, German	vi.	22
— of Beja	xv.	571	—, Russian	vi.	855
— of Gabs	xv.	584	— of Sumorokof	vi.	857
— of Tunis	xv.	593	Tragelaphus animal	xv.	621
— of the Moors to the Niger	xv.	667	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it	xiv.	305
— of Tangier	xv.	684	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph	iii.	448
— of Mbgodore	xv.	705	Train bay	i.	86
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	xv.	715	Train-oil of Saldanha bay	xvi.	78
— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca	xv.	779	Trajan's Fosse	xv.	400
— of Morocco to Tombut	xv.	782	Tralles, ancient city	x.	673
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Tran, Norwegian	i.	397
— of Axim	xvi.	341	Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill fort	xiii.	428
— of Fantyn	xvi.	363	Trances of Faquirs in India	viii.	181
— of Acron	xvi.	364	Trangano town	viii.	461
— of Agonna	xvi.	365	Tranquebar, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Transactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences	vi.	812
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	Transanimation of souls, Lord's observations on	viii.	540
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	x.	456
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Transit of Venus, Cook's observation	xi.	510
—, mode of conducting the gold	xvi.	376	— of Mercury	xi.	533
—, slave, of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472	Translations into the Russian language (<i>note</i>)	vi.	860
— of Coto	xvi.	473	— of the Bible into the Mohock language	xii.	413
— of Popo	xvi.	476	— of Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802
— of Fida	xvi.	477. 486	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Transmigration of souls believed by the Samoiedes	i.	532
— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	xvi.	513	—, anecdote of Bernier's account of the doctrine	viii.	183
— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	520	Transoxana, the ancient	ix.	371
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542. 544	Transportation to the Scilly isles	ii.	732
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	584	— to Siberia	vi.	805
— of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851	Transposition of the ancients in names	ii.	730
— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 881. 889.	891	Transylvania, Duke of	i.	151. 212
Traders of Lima described	xiv.	606	Trapano mountain	x.	767
Trades-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473	Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy	iii.	537
Traders, of London, first rate	ii.	92	Trapp, analyzation of the substance	i.	732
—, ordinary	ii.	94. 143	—, observations on	v.	238
— in Hindostan	viii.	145	Traps for bears	i.	415
— in Delhi	viii.	156	— for wolves	i. 416. xvi. 10	
— of Benin	xvi.	534	— for foxes	i.	417
—, Mandingo	xvi.	879	— for taking elephants	ix.	617
Trade-winds, south-east	xi.	102	— in New England	xiii.	234
Trading-companies in London	ii.	96	— for otters in Canada	xiii.	287
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520			
Traditions of the Japanese	vii.	712			
— of the idol Jagarynat	viii.	403			
— respecting Loonghee	ix.	468			
— in Macasser	xi.	216			
— in Boni	xi.	222			
— of the West Indians	xii.	80			
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	20			
— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432			
Trankis vessels of Oman	x.	119			
Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it	viii.	240			
— of the Banians, mode of	viii.	551			

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE	
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvii.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks	xi.	540	— of Goez from Lahor to		
Traquair, John, Earl of	iii.	225	China	vii.	577
Trara mountains	xv.	515	— through Tibet by several		
Trash of the sugar-cane	xvi.	762	missioners	vii.	587
Trasp village	v.	908	— of Hamilton in the East		
— castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Indies	viii.	258
Trattner, M.	vi.	98	— of Pietro Della Valle, in		
Trautenau, natural towers near	vi.	143	Persia	ix.	1
Travado storm in North America	xiii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in		
Travadoes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	Persia	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Trave river	vi.	347	—, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland	i.	411	— of Dr. Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks			—, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
on (<i>note</i>)	xv.	699	—, Burnaby's, in North Ame-		
Traveller's tree	xi.	768	rica	xiii.	701
Travelling, British spirit for	ii.	489	—, De Menouville's, to		
—, mode of, in Japan	vii. 760, 764.	784.	Guaxaca	xiii.	753
—, mode of Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-		
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	264.	rica	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of			— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
Chili	xiv.	104	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—, mode in Africa	xv.	135	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—, Turkish mode	xv.	319	— of Thunberg in Southern		
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	415	Africa	xvi.	16
—, Shaw's account of his			— in the interior districts of		
mode	xv.	505	Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour	vi.	347
Travels through Flanders, Holland,			Travers valley	v.	822
&c., by Mr. Regnard	i.	131	— Moitiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ehrenmalm into Western			Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
Nordland	i.	337	—, his writings in the		
— of Moritz through several			Latin language	v.	983
parts of England	ii.	489	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-		
—, on writers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	borough	iii.	12
—, Lister's, in France	iv.	1	Trawfynydd village	ii.	632
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	Treachery of the Portuguese governor		
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	of Malacca	viii.	434
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	—, its due reward	viii.	435
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Coxe's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
— of Riefbeck through Ger-			—, anecdotes of a Caffré's re-		
many	vi.	1—292	ward for	xvi.	714
— of Coxe in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasurers of Bern	v.	853
— of Coxe in Norway	vi.	356—372	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor		
—, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	of Japan	vii.	612
—, Coxe's, in Russia	vi.	570—913	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain			— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
to China	vii.	1	— sent from Egypt to Con-		
— of Rubruquis in Tartary and			stantinople	xv.	308
China	vii.	22—94	—, search for concealed, in		
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Egypt	xv.	815
—, abridged	vii.	105—109	Treasury of Modena	iv.	624
— of two Mohammedans through			—, royal, of Spain	v.	418
India and China	vii.	180	— of the electoral palace of		
—, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233	Dresden	vi.	146
—, Bell's, in Asia	vii.	273—516	— of Saxony	vi.	151
			— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186
			Treasury		

INDEX.

[437]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treafury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonski	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	—	xiii.	— of China	—	viii.
Treaties of commerce between Great		42	— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
Britain and France	—	iv. 355. 358. 365	— of the Mysore	—	viii.
— of the Pyrenees	—	v.	— of Chinapatam	—	viii.
— of Basle	—	v.	— of Magadi	—	viii.
— of Arau	—	v.	— of Colangodu	—	viii.
— of Sempach	—	v.	— of the western Ghats	—	viii.
— of Switzerland with France	—	v.	—, fruit, of Malawilly	—	viii.
— of Milan	—	v.	—, reverence of Mahometans for		773
— of Moflon	—	v.	ancient	—	ix.
— of the Grifons with the Swifs	—	v.	— of Persia	—	ix.
— with France	—	v.	— of the Birman empire	—	ix.
— with Venice	—	v.	—, value of the Birman teak, to	—	461. 502
— with Austria	—	v.	British India	—	ix.
— of Viasma	—	vi.	— peculiar to Siam	—	ix.
— of Aland	—	vii.	— of Tonquin	—	ix.
— between England and the		432. 485	— of Cochim-China	—	ix.
Great Mogul	—	viii.	— of Arabia	—	x.
— of Boni	—	xi.	—, cedar, of Mount Libanus	—	x.
— ratified with blood in the		8. 15	— of Syria	—	x.
Philippines	—	xi.	— of Cyprus	—	x.
— between Colon and Roldan	—	xii.	— of Candia	—	x.
—, Penn's, with the Indians	—	xii.	—, mastic, of Scio	—	x.
— with the North American		335. 350	— of Mindanao	—	xi.
Indians	—	xii.	— of the Isle of France	—	xi.
—, Oglethorpe's, with the		400. 403	— of the Canary islands	—	xi.
Creek Indians	—	xii.	— of Amboyna	—	xi.
— between Georgia and Flo-		448. 463	—, clove	—	xi.
rida	—	xii.	—, nutmeg (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.
— with the Chicahamanian		456	—, fago	—	xi.
Indians	—	xiii.	— of Maurice island	—	xi.
— with the Iroquese	—	xiii.	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.
— with the Indians in Chili	—	xiv.	—, immense	—	xi.
— between the Dutch and Por-		688	— of New Holland	—	xi.
tuguese	—	xiv.	— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi.
— between Great Britain and		735	— of King William's island	—	xi.
Morocco	—	xv.	— of Terra del Fuego	—	xi.
—, Baretto's, with Chicanga		494	— of Otaheite	—	xi.
and Quiteva	—	xvi.	— of Tolaga	—	xi.
— between the French and		705	— of New Zealand	—	xi.
Malegaches	—	xvii.	— of New-South-Wales	—	xi.
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	—	xvii.	— of Savu island	—	xi.
Treacastle mountain	—	xi.	— of Dusky bay	—	xi.
village	—	ii.	— of the Friendly isles	—	xi.
Tredegar park	—	ii.	— of Tanna island	—	xi.
Tree of liberty, its plantation at		590	— of Botany isle	—	xi.
Bienne (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	— of Norfolk isle	—	xi.
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	—	710	— of Tongataboo	—	xi.
Tree-oysters of the Gambia	—	viii.	— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	xi.
Trees of Bothnia	—	xvii.	—, modes of clearing land from	—	xi.
stunted in the north	—	i.	—, West Indian	—	xii.
— of Iceland	—	i.	— of Virginia	—	xii. 241. 565. 602.
— planted at Havod	—	i.			xiii. 29. 709
— of France	—	ii.	— of New England	—	xii. 257. xiii. 219
— of France	—	iv.	— of the Bermudas	—	xii.
— of Mount Etna	—	v.	— of Barbadoes	—	xii.
—, on plantations in Spain	—	v.	— of Jamaica	—	xii.
—, effects of earthquakes on	—	v.	— of Carolina	—	xii.
—, for ship-building in Spain	—	v.			343
		459			Trees

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 383	Tretower village	—	ii. 586
— of Elizabeth's isle	—	xiii. 20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi. 277
— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv. 630
— of Canada	xiii. 358. 623. 646. 653		Treviglio canal	—	iv. 566
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv. 281
— of North America	xiii. 508. 524. 558. 573. 582. 594		Trezza village	—	v. 89
—, Mexican	—	xiii. 807. 810	Trezzo, canal of	—	v. 972
— of Chili	—	xiv. 86	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii. 133
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	— of the conspirators against Gustavus the Third, detailed	—	vi. 511
— of Peru	—	xiv. 276 300	— of truth in China	—	vii. 194
— round Carthagena	—	xiv. 341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	—	ix. 570
— of Panama	—	xiv. 373	—, the Siamese	—	ix. 595
—, mangrove	—	xiv. 402	— in Congo	—	xvi. 220
—, cacao	—	xiv. 403	— of liking, previous to marriage, in Congo	—	xvi. 235
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	— by ordeal	—	xvi. 334
—, quinquina	—	xiv. 477	— in Benin	—	xvi. 529
—, nopal	—	xiv. 478	— in Loango, Cacongo	—	xvi. 582
— of Macas	—	xiv. 494	— in Sofala	—	xvi. 689. 694
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 513	Triana, near Seville	—	v. 568
— on the Andes	—	xiv. 531	Triana, Parker's attack on	—	xii. 219
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Triangle islands	—	xii. 288
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 669	Triangles for measuring a degree	—	xiv. 429
— of Brazil	xiv. 733. 858. 864. xvi. 203		Trianon of Versailles	—	iv. 67
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 46. 73. 84	—, Young's account of it	—	iv. 142
— of Dar-Fûr	—	xv. 138. 144	Tribes of India	—	viii. 183
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	— in the Samorin's dominions	—	viii. 375
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	— of the Banians	—	viii. 538. 546
— of Barbary	—	xv. 404. 600	— at Seringapatam	—	viii. 606
— of Morocco	—	xv. 704. 707	— of the Crim Tartars	—	ix. 162
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 25. 112		— of the Turkomans	—	ix. 329
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 249. 336	— of the Arabs	—	x. 15
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 453. 456	—, their government	—	x. 84
— worshipped in Fida	—	xvi. 500	— in the Bermudas	—	xii. 269
— of Fida	—	xvi. 504	—, division of the Summer isles into	—	xiii. 190
— of Annabon island	—	xvi. 514	— in Carthagena	—	xiv. 333
— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 520	— in Quito	—	xiv. 447
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 552. 555	— in Lima	—	xiv. 578
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 603	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 139
— of the Gambia	—	xvi. 636	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 392
— of Krampfsane forest	—	xvi. 641	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 742
— of Fayal	—	xvi. 672	Tribulation cape	—	xi. 547
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 681	Tribuna of Florence	—	iv. 266
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 739	Tribunal of blood at Novogord	—	vi. 655
—, table of those carried from Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Tribunals of Tonquin	—	ix. 756
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage to the North (see Kerguelen)	i. 735		— in Turkey	—	x. 257
Tremesen city, see Tlemfan.			Tribute of the Samoiedes	—	i. 529
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi. 856		— of the Valteline to the Grisons	—	v. 930
Trent, Mr.	iii. 834		— of the Maronites to the Turks	—	x. 292
Trent canal	ii. 317. 369		— in Dar-Fûr	—	xv. 156
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's description	xiii. 447. 573		— in Egypt	—	xv. 308
—, Burnaby's description	xiii. 733		—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi. 698	
Trepami Cape	x. 615		Tricks played by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii. 808. 814	
Trefchow, Professor	vi. 314		Tricoveluru Satánana cast, manners and customs	viii. 663	
Trefco island of Scilly	ii. 747				
— castle	ii. <i>ibid.</i>				
Trespuntos cape, Guinea	xvi. 343				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drofacks.		
Trient river	v.	771	Trotterness in Skie	iii.	619. 628
village	v.	772	Trott, Governor	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain	xiii.	374	Trou, Cataracte de	xiii.	271
Trincamlay bay	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin	ix.	681. 744	of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelaine of	vii.	158	act on milk as a charm	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity	v.	487	of the Shannon	iii.	859
measures of Spain towards	v.	489	of the Lake of Constance	v.	647
its productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the lakes in Canada	xiii.	358
population	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trovatini on the mineral spring of Vulcano	v.	138
Colon's discovery	xii.	99	on the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindostan religion	viii.	184	his vineyard in Lipari	v.	246
Trinity, monastery of the Holy, near Moscow	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie	iii.	640
Trinity bay	xi.	547	Troy, remains of	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge	ii.	126	Pococke's description	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin	iii.	811	Troy and Asgard synonymous	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford	ii.	120	Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him	xii.	364
Tripatura village	viii.	774	Troy-House	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's description	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735
Maundrell's description	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America	xiii.	468
Pococke's description	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America	xiv.	248
Triptolemus	x.	757	Trumpets, Danish	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian	xv.	351	civic, of China	vii.	189
Trit, logwood cutters of	xii.	323	of the Persians	ix.	225
Tritan, Captain James	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France	iv.	505	Truns town	v.	964
Tritilay town	viii.	741	town-house of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Triton river, Tunis	xv.	585. 594	diet of the Grey League at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tritum, the ancient	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Moscow	vii.	485	Trustee, an amiable	iii.	21
Triumph, shipwreck of the	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia	xii. 440.	444. 470
Trivabach village	v.	652	Truth, practice of, the first lesson of the Mandingo children	xvi.	872
Troade, Della Valle's account	ix.	9	Truxillo, Ulloa's description	xiv.	561
Troade plain	x.	232	jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	611
Troas, Pococke's description	x.	708	Truzza mountains	xv.	586
Trocadero, forts of	v.	574	Tfaloe of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
Troceni, the	x.	689	Tsanpa Han of Tibet	vii.	564
Troda isle	iii.	627	Tsan-pu river	vii.	544
Troglodytæ	x.	365	Tsaritsin, on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	681
TROIIL's letters on Iceland	i. 621. vi.	475	Tscharner, M., on the life of Haller	v.	856
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada	xiii. 265. 630.	683	on the election of Bunds-president	v.	950
Troitkoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621	Tsikudsen province	vii.	666
Troihœtta, cataracts of, Fortia's description	vi.	387	Tsikungo, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Trollop's epitaph	iii.	499	gold-mine of	vii.	688
Tromsøe isle, temple there	i.	469	Tfinaw root of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii.	13
Trondra isle	iii.	695. 778	Tfing dynasty of China	vii.	*174
Troops, remarks on the Swiss policy of letting out	v.	720	Tfiofin, Kempfer's description and history of	vii.	655
in Hungary	vi.	113	Tfi-fang town	vii.	253
state of the Swedish	vi.	446	Tfonontouans	xiii.	276. 292
exercise of Chinese	vii.	418	Tfuffima isle	vii.	667
Tropæa promontory	v.	280	Tuba, on the building of (<i>note</i>)	v.	291
Tropea town	v.	281	Tubernoque, Tunis	xv.	573
Tropic-birds, Buffon on	xi.	833	Tuberfoke city, Tunis	xv.	572
of the Bermudas	xiii.	173			
described	xiii.	384			
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780			
					Tubnah,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie	iii.	158
Tubora Tumaïda of Otaheite	xi.	504-507	Tulm isle	iii.	618-628
Tuburbo town, Tunis	xv.	571	Tultzin town	vii.	507
Tucapel, Cacique	xiv.	202-206	Tuma town and river	vii.	326
Tucapel nation, Chili	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians	xiv.	156
Tuccaber, Tunis	xv.	572	Tumbez	xiv.	215
Tuckahoo of America	xiii.	468	river	xiv.	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tumbez, Salto de	xiv.	554
his government			town described	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Bermudas	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckush island	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xiv.	634	of them	vii.	390-396
Tucuman plains	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at	viii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	336	Tumel river	iii.	52
Tudela town	v.	553	falls of	iii.	52-380
wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tumen town	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire	iii.	395
from Spain to China	vii.	4	Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom	vii.	148	Tûmûrkée people	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallâis	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
cause of goitres	v.	774	Tuna Hianda	i.	199
Tufa	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
at Naples, its origin	v.	22	Tunchim, King of	ix.	793
varieties	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunguragua mountain	xiv.	527
of Pozzuolo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunic, a Lapland	i.	383
of Pofilippo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	the Roman	iv.	11
of Solfatara	v.	31	a Barbary	xv.	659
of Procida	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
of Ichia	v.	48	city described	xv.	565
of Metelona	v.	59	natural history of	xv.	595
of Stromboli	v.	115	Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern-		
of Lipari	v.	193	ment	xv.	387
its composition	v.	194	Tuniseans described	xv.	565
coal in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunnel from the Severn to the		
garnets in	v.	195	Thames	ii.	239
of Felicuda	v.	215-217	Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
of Alicuda	v.	224	Harecastle	ii.	370
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719	Tunnies in Loch-Fine	iii.	107
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			of Sicily	iii.	366
Tuffa in Iceland	i.	688	of Chili	xiv.	75
nature of (see Tufa)	i.	690	Tupia of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tuffen, Grubenman of	v.	651	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Tugga, inscription at	xv.	575	Tupu drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Tuggurt village	xv.	555	Tura Bamba plain	xiv.	419-441
Tuilleries gardens	iv.	56	Turan country	ix.	371
Tuinians, their religious conferences			Turbans, description of Perfian	ix.	42-201
with Rubruquis	vii.	79	of different nations in Tri-		
Tuk town	ix.	327	poli	x.	282
Tula, government and districts	vi.	751	Egyptian	xv.	323
Tulava temples, customs in them	viii.	749	Barbary	xv.	658
Brahman's history	viii.	752	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements		
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of			in Anjou	iv.	511
him	xvi.	111	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Tulcan-bird, see Toucan-bird.			Turco, silver-mine	xiv.	627
Tulips, M. Le Febre's	iv.	70	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-		
Tulip-tree, on its growth	xiii.	423	tion	vii.	110
of America	xiii.	442-570	Turcomans, Kempfer's account of		
Tulla town	x.	111	them	vii.	674
Tullespace	iii.	816	Turcomen	x.	382-538
Tullibardine	iii.	409	of Syria	x.	572
Tullich, the race of	iii.	59	of Phrygia	x.	683
					Turen-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	—	—
———, anecdote of him	vi.	5	———, culture of them in France	iv.	47
Turf of the Orkney isles	—	745	———, observations on	iv.	503
——— of Holland	—	282	——— of Japan	iv.	504
Turfan city	—	583	——— of Virginia	vii.	698
Turf-ashes, French manure	—	543	Turnpike-roads, history of their progress	—	—
Turgot, Marquis	—	91. 149	Turnpikes of Ireland	—	—
———, on corn (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333	Turon bay	—	—
———, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	——— town, church built at	—	—
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	236. 281	———, state of Christianity in	—	—
———, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpan bird of Afrachan	ix.	799
———, irrigation in	iv.	563	Turpentine of Scio	ix.	825
———, sheep of	iv.	586	——— of Mount Olympus	vii.	284
———, course of crops in	iv.	589	——— of Virginia	x.	627
———, feed and product in	iv.	592	——— of Virginia	x.	717
———, its wheat	iv.	593	Turphaier	xii.	593
———, silk culture	iv.	600	TURPIN's history of Siam	xv.	221
———, hemp and flax	iv.	609	TURQUOISES of Persia	ix.	573
———, taxation in	iv.	627	Turkish, Forster's description	viii. 251. ix.	186
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694	Tursum Khan	ix.	303
Turk mountain	—	839	Tursum Khan	ix.	361
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria against	—	196	Tursum Khan, New Holland	xi.	829
———, Rubruquis's description	vi.	93	Turtle banks	xi.	824
———, Bernier's observations on	vii.	146	Turtle-dove islands	ix.	626
———, Blount's description of	viii.	245	——— of Canada	ix.	286
———, armies of	x.	246	——— of the Cape	xiii.	74
Turkies of America	—	444	——— of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
———, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	793	Turtle islands	xi.	476
Turkish language	—	14	Turtles, their migrations	xi.	40
Turkman land	—	390	——— of the Clove islands	xi.	57
Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of them	ix.	46	——— of Boutan	xi.	59
———, Forster's account of them	ix.	306	——— of New Holland	xi.	466
———, Bentinck's description of them	ix.	328	——— of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
———, anecdotes of them	ix.	360	——— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of their ambassador	ix.	74. 87	——— at the Cape	xvi.	76
———, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	Turtula described	i.	237. 289
———, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	87	Tusca river	xv.	543
———, their manner of eating	x.	153	Tuscan language	v.	981
———, their beards	x.	158	Tuscans, colony of, in Rhetia	v.	979
———, treatment of Christians	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tuscany	iv.	265
———, their policy to Egypt	x.	243	———, its soil	iv.	551
———, arms	x.	249	———, climate	iv.	552
———, religion	x.	252	———, inclosures	iv.	553
———, Dandini's description of them	x.	283	———, farms and tenantry	iv.	557
———, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	319	———, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
———, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379	———, irrigation in	iv.	575
———, in Constantinople, character of	x.	727	———, its cattle and dairies	iv.	584
———, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213	———, sheep	iv.	587
———, in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	———, course of crops in	iv.	591
———, at Mombaza defeated by the Portuguese	xvi.	731	———, feed and produce in	iv.	597
Turmeric of the Cape	—	70	———, silk culture of	iv.	608
Turnagain cape	—	528	———, its olives	iv.	611
Turner, Sir Gregory	—	180	———, vines	iv.	614
Turner, William	—	19	———, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
Turning, art of, in Lapland	—	380	———, government of	iv.	622
Turnio village	—	892	———, taxation in	iv.	632
			———, tithe and church lands in	iv.	636
			———, its manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
			———, population	iv.	644
			———, prohibitions	iv.	647
			———, prices in	iv.	650
			Tuscaro Indians	xii.	414
			Tush-du-Chan, account of him	vii.	355
					Tulh-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ultar Sound	i.	80	University of Ingolstadt	vi.	35
Ultecueffe plant of Chili	xiv.	73	— of Salzburg	vi.	56
Ulverston town	iii.	185	— of Vienna	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town	viii.	729	— of Gottingen	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439	— of Copenhagen	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf	xvi.	909	— of Upsal, Fortia's description	vi.	475
Umcan, Polo's account of him	vii.	121	—, its library	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481	—, mineralogical cabinet	vi.	478
Umfranvil family	iii.	496	— of Abo	vi.	555
Umhaany, the princefs	xv.	548	— of Moscow	vi.	614
Ummerapoorā city, its situation	ix.	481	—, syllabus of the lectures at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, public entry of an embassy into	ix.	517	— at Benares	viii.	187
— fort	ix.	535	— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	790
Una river	i.	35	— of Lima	xiv.	574. 576
Unc, King	vii.	43	— of Guamanga	xiv.	612
Unction of the Mingrelian priests	ix. 45. 148.	154	— of La Plata	xiv.	622
— of the Coptis	xv.	369	University College, Oxford	ii.	113
Under Cliff	ii.	681	Unfen volcano in Japan	vii.	686
Underwalden canton	v.	736	Unsha province and districts	vi.	753
—, French attacks on (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	Unst ifle	iii.	606
Undra ifland	viii.	349	— parish	iii.	780
Unfortunate iflands	xi.	322	—, caves in	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo	xvi.	270	Unterfeven and Interlachen valley	v.	875
Ungha caſtle	xv.	584	Upcote, Captain	xii.	548
Unhealthinefs of Batavia	xi.	211	Upland	i.	349
Unicorn rock	iii. 695. 752.	778	—, zeolite of	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160	—, law of	vi.	521
—, description of them in the ninth century (ſee Rhinoceros)	vii.	189	Upper lake, America	xiii.	341
—, Bell's deſcription of one	viii.	333	Uppowoc, ſee Tobacco.		
—, the ſea, of Frobiſher's Strait	xii. 497.	520	Upsal, account of	i.	150
— of Abyſſinia	xv.	23	— deſcribed	i.	206
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	—, church at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Uniforms of the Spaniſh armies	v.	448	— city	i.	266
— of the Swediſh troops	vi.	446	— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Tonquineſe ſoldiers	ix.	752	— univerſity	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Union of England and Ireland	iii.	817	—, old	i.	267
Union, Count de la	v.	624	—, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	474
Unity of God, on the	xv.	813, 814	— cathedral	vi.	475
Univerſity of Upsal	i.	266	— church	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Oxford	ii.	102	— univerſity	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its privileges	ii.	103	— cabinets in	vi.	478
—, officers	ii.	104	—, itinerary from, to Abo	vi.	564
—, church	ii.	105	—, obſervations on	vi.	568
—, theatre	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Upfilorites, ſee Ida mount.		
—, ſchool of arts	ii.	106	Upton, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	157
—, profeſſorſhips	ii.	107	Upway village	ii.	295
—, public library	ii.	111	Uralian mountains	vi.	800
—, colleges of	ii.	112	— Coſſacs	vi.	880
—, halls	ii.	122	Uraniēburgh of Huen	vi.	331
— of Cambridge	ii.	123. 151	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (<i>note</i>)	xi.	77
— of Glaſgow	iii.	240	Ure river	ii.	16. 516
— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450	Urga of the Mongalls	vii.	356
— of Edinburgh	iii.	472	Urga, Ruſſian trade to	vii.	456
— of Durham	iii.	511	Urgel, plain of	v.	621
— of Salamanca	v.	319	Urgueya, Don Louis Marcano de	v.	359
— of Baſle	v.	691	Uri lake	v.	732
			— canton	v.	735
			Uri the burning wind	xv.	12

INDEX.

[445]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	——, French fraternization of	v.	772
Valdai lake	vi.	648	(note)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, prospects in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— hills	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274	——, goitrous persons and idiots	v.	773
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	192
Valdenfes sect	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	ii.	635
Valdestillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	v.	186
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	815
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality	v.	816
—— city	xiv.	194	—— town	v.	818
—— government	xiv.	681	——, government of	xiv.	555
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of	xiv.	58	Valles of Peru	xiv.	826
——, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168. 184.	189	VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels	ix, i. xv.	826
——, his death	xiv. 198. 666.	680	in Persia	iv.	101
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of Aran	v.	652
——, trade of	v.	467. 600	Valley of the Rhine	v.	656
——, assassinations in	v.	510	—— of the canton of Glarus	v.	703
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	—— of Lauffen	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cultivation in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Delmont	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— city	v.	600	—— of Munster	v.	707
——, rice grounds of	v.	601	—— of St. Imier	v.	710
——, barilla of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Balstal	v.	745
—— oils	v.	602	—— of Meyen	v.	746
——, buildings in	v.	603	—— of Urseren	v.	747
——, canals of	v.	604	—— of St. Gothard	v.	756
—— harbour	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Aar	v.	761
—— cathedral	v.	605	—— of Grindelwald	v.	762
——, manufactories of	v.	606	—— of Lauterbruennen	v.	781
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv.	145	—— of ice of Montanvert	v.	811
——, lace manufacture of	iv.	376. 385	—— of Joux	v.	822
——, cattle of	iv.	476	—— of Travers	v.	835
Valentine's day	ii.	146	—— of Goteron	v.	875
Valentyn's description of the East	xi.	250. 263	—— of Unterfeven and Interlachen	v.	896
Indies (note)	v.	769	—— of Pregalia	v.	905
Valeria, rock	ii.	210	—— of Upper Engadina	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	578	—— of Munster	v.	933
—— of the Severn	ii.	645	—— of the Valteline	v.	936
—— of Wales	iii.	191	—— of Malenco	v.	938
—— of St. John	iii.	192	—— of St. Giacomo	v.	942
—— of Kefwick	iv.	227	—— of Rheinwald	v.	943
—— of Hyeres	iv.	305	—— of Schams	v.	946
—— of Nismes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Tomliasca	v.	957
—— of Limagne	iv.	307	—— of Pretigan	v.	964
—— of the Rhone	xiv.	766	—— of Sopra Salva	v.	966
Vale's, Fernandes, deposition	v.	429	—— of Tavetch	v.	987
Vales reales, in the Spanish	v.	457	——, the Levantine	vi.	46
Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain	viii.	738	—— of Salzburg	vi.	53
Valiencodu town	viii.	740	—— of Dintner	vi.	60
——, route from, to Codu-	x.	182	—— of the Danube	x.	9
wully	x.	18	—— of Faran	x.	18
Valkenier, Governor-general	v.	314	—— of Elin	x.	349
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's de-	v.	398	—— of Rephaim	x.	356
scription	v.	751	—— of Hinnom	x.	366
——, chancery of	v.	751. 769	—— of Bocat	x.	385
Vallais, vale of	v.	767	—— of Salt	xiii.	806. 812
——, inhabitants	v.	768	—— of Tecuacan	xiv.	169
——, republic of	v.	768	—— of Mapocho	v.	333
——, its government	v.	768	Valligio	x.	225
			Valliovah town	Val.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallinieri on the monsters of Agnano	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	———, Passe-Varek in	i.	464
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248	Varascenus, John, his voyage to the		
Valparaiso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	North	i.	130
———, its trade with Buenos			———, devoured by		
Ayres	xiv.	23	savages	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
harbour	xiv.	72	Vardan defart	x.	1390
———, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varela, M. de	v.	357
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
———, extent and description of	v.	918	Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
———, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
———, its union with the Cisalpine			Variation of the compass, observa-		
republic (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	tions on it	i. 568. xi.	440. 443
———, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— observed		
———, its commerce	v.	934	by Colon	xii.	27. 31. 94
———, population	v.	935	——— at New-		
———, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	foundland	xiii.	259
———, inhabitants	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Phi-		
Valtiere, M. de	xiii.	875	ladelphia	xiii.	395
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	——— in New		
Van village	vi.	370	York	xiii.	462
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	———, Bou-		
Vanderdussen, Colonel	xii.	472	guer's experiments on	xiv.	309
Vander-Dussen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	———, Ulloa		
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797	on the	xiv.	325. 390. 665
Vanderhult, Mr.	x.	130	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize			Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's		
a Hottentot	xvi.	742	account	vii.	692
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639	——— of Tonquin	ix.	741
———, islanders of	xi.	640	Varus's army	vi.	229
———, productions of			Varvattes of Madagascar	xvi.	799
(see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642	Vasa, order of	vi.	437
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez		
Vanilla of Guadalaxara	xiii.	786	de	xvi.	724. 729
of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	Vasilioski, villa	vi.	592
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vasilivich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
Vanrobais, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vansleb on Memnon's statute (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Vassili Ostrof	vi.	661
Vapenfiord bay	i.	776	Vassilkoff town	vii.	501
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vatan town	iv.	89
from wood	i.	488	———, vineyards of	iv.	442
of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vatangue, La, his massacre of the		
———, mephitic, of the Grotto del			French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Cane	v.	35	Vaticano, cape	v.	280
———, experiments with	v.	37	Vats, Barons of	v.	955
———, sulphureous, on Mount			Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Etna	v.	74	Vatterfay isle	iii.	605
———, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
——— from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
——— in Lima	xiv.	584	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
———, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786	Vaucluse fountain	iv.	222
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
———, irrigation at	iv.	573	———, on the population		
———, culture of silk at	iv.	604	of (<i>note</i>)	v.	803
———, vines of	iv.	613	Vaudreuil, Chevalier de	xiii.	290. 655
———, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
———, prices of various things at	iv.	651	of Toulouse	iv.	95
Varam-phuthur	viii.	776	———, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
Varanchahere	x.	695	——— of Mount Moriah	x.	356
					Vaure

INDEX.

[447]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71	Veils of the Persian ladies —	ix.	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London —	ii.	502	— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	17
— of Berlin —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velez Malaga town —	v.	594
— of Moscow —	vi.	592	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village —	i.	263	Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
Vay-pura —	viii.	742	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris —	iv.	49	family near —	viii.	775
— of Essex —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velvet-sleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Vecchiabbia canal —	iv.	566	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmans —	viii.	614	against Hispaniola —	xii.	310
Veer, Gerard de —	i.	85	—, Jamaica —	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour —	i.	100-112	Valteline —	v.	928
—, escape from a bear	i.	112	Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	xiv.	863
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509	Venaroz town —	v.	612
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745	Vencatacotay —	viii.	741
— of Shetland —	iii.	772	Vencataghery, fort and town	viii.	586
—, esculent, of Paris	iv.	47	Vendabales winds —	xiv.	360
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Vendrell village —	v.	616
— of Lipari —	v.	245	Venel's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen	i.	606
— of Hamburg —	vi.	212	—, on the history of		
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Robinson Crusoe —	i.	613
— of Arabia —	x.	191	Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
— of Amboyna —	xi.	261	Vengotasin mountain —	xiv.	432
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	Venice, Young's account of	iv.	252
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	—, passage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	—, state of the soil of	iv.	550
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	—, inclosures in —	iv.	553
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	573	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	—, rent and price of land	iv.	560
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in —	iv.	574
land —	xi.	789	—, cattle of —	iv.	584
— of New England	xii.	258	—, sheep —	iv.	586
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267	—, course of crops in —	iv.	589
— of Virginia	xii.	596. 598. xiii. 29	—, culture of silk —	iv.	604
—, North American	xiii.	538	—, its maize —	iv.	610
— of Canada —	xiii.	641. 682	—, olives —	iv.	611
— of Carthagena	xiv.	343-352	—, vines —	iv.	613
— of Quito —	xiv.	459	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
— on the Andes —	xiv.	531	—, manures of —	iv.	617
— of Egypt —	xv.	334	—, government —	iv.	619
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	—, taxation in —	iv.	631
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551	—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739-799	—, population of —	iv.	643
— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	—, poor in —	iv.	645
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93	—, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
—, scanty, in the north	i.	305	—, prices in —	iv.	650
— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718	—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
— on lava —	v.	65	—, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
— on Mount Etna —	v.	69	Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
— in Norway —	vi.	359	Venison of Wardhouse	i.	516
— in America —	xiii.	413	— of Siberia —	vii.	329
— on the soil formed by			— of the moose —	xii.	256
(<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	426	Veniton village —	ii.	290
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693	Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Veils of the Spanish ladies —	v.	513	Venta del Rey —	v.	599

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventrer Mill	ii.	722	Verona, taxation in	iv.	631
Ventosa	v.	318	——, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven	i.	816	——, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain	xiv.	747	——, prohibitions in	iv.	647
Venus Cypriana	x.	280. 577	——, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina	x.	767	Verpilicre	iv.	285
Venus de Medicis	iv.	266	Verri's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Venus Urania	x.	580	Verfailles, court of	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation of its transit	xi.	510	—— palace described by Lister	iv.	63
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's descrip- tion	xiii.	772. 776. 848	——, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Veragua town	xii.	132	Verse written earlier than prose	i.	678
—— river	xii.	135	Verification, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
—— province	xii.	137	——, on Spanish	v.	525
Veraguas mines	xiv.	382	Vernoy, Du, Professor	v.	858
—— province	xiv.	385	Verfoi village	v.	801
Verandrier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642	Verfon	iv.	89
Verapoli church	viii.	380	——, vineyards of	iv.	442
Verafan's discovery of Canada	xiii.	337	——, cattle	iv.	472
Verbs of the Cacongè language	xvi.	592	Verfua town	viii.	327
Vercell	iv.	240	Vertea, the Brahmin	viii.	548
Vercelli, irrigation at	iv.	565	Verteul, Chateau	iv.	127
——, course of crops at	iv.	589	Verthuisen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
——, culture of rice at	iv.	612	Vervain of Philadelphia	xiii.	415
——, prices of various things at	iv.	650	Vesperæ at Oxford	ii.	110
Verchaturia town	vii.	323	Vessels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Russia's	i.	32
Verchatursky-gory mountains	vii.	323	—— made in Iceland	i.	658
Verd, cape, islands	xi.	100. 380	—— of war and merchantmen of Spain	v.	455
——, Behaim's observa- tions on	xii.	397	—— of Cosmi	ix.	399
—— described	xii.	96	—— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Verde Isla, Guayaquil	xiv.	465	Vests of the Persians	ix.	41
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665	—— of the Turks	x.	284
Vergèr of Oxford	ii.	105	Vesuvius mount	v.	5-7
Verguin, M.	xiv.	258. 271. 694	——, Spallanzani's visit to, during an eruption	v.	12
Verkeerde valley	xvi.	137	——, its former eruptions	v.	18
Verlooren valley	xvi.	124	——, base of, its extent in the sea	v.	60
Vermicelli of the Siamese	ix.	611	——, seven mountains produced by	v.	231
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	Vetatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
Vermin of North America	xiii.	506	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
—— in Lima	xiv.	590	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
—— in Suez	xv.	297	Veteranie, General	vii.	489
——, mode of destroying	xvi.	26	Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vermont, Abbé de	iv.	172	Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed by lava	v.	20
Vernamo, fair of	vi.	381	Vetturini of Italy	iv.	247
Vernet the artist	v.	372	Vevay isle	iii.	655
Verney's, M., anatomical observations	iv.	22	—— town	v.	806
Vernon family	ii.	385	Vexicu town	vi.	381
Vernon mount, Virginia	xiii.	720	——, observations on	vi.	565
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Via del Rotaro	v.	52
Vernor, Dr.	ii.	247	Via Mala	v.	943
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248	Viasma town	vi.	576
——, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	——, treaty of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, irrigation in	iv.	574	Viaticum, ceremony of the	v.	508
——, sheep of	iv.	586	Viatka, government and districts	vi.	759
——, course of crops in	iv.	590	—— town	vii.	320
——, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595	Vicar of the Valteline	v.	926
——, feed and produce in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, silk culture at	iv.	604			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo	v.	539	Vienna, its theatre	vi.	89
———, his	v.	540	———, nobility of	vi.	93
decisions on marriage	v.	540	———, cabinets and libraries in	vi.	98
Vicars apostolic of Tibet	viii.	560	———, projects of the court of	vi.	196
Vice-chancellor of Oxford	ii.	104	Viera, John Fernandes	xiv. 743. 752. 764.	848
of Cambridge	ii.	125	Viefcherhorn	v.	877
Vicenza, Young's account of	iv.	249	Viefnovitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
———, rent and price of land, at	iv.	560	Views from Westminster bridge	ii.	495
———, irrigation at	iv.	575	——— from St. Paul's dome	ii.	522
———, sheep of	iv.	586	——— from the Alps	iv.	685
———, course of crops at	iv.	590	——— from the summit of Mont Blanc	iv.	691
———, feed and products at	iv.	596	——— of Mont		
———, silk culture at	iv.	604	Perdu	iv.	717
———, its clover	iv.	609	——— of Etna	v.	84
———, vines	iv.	613	——— on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	662
———, implements and tillage at	iv.	617	Vigagora mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739. 796
———, manures at	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Viger Spa, his laws	vi.	521
———, taxation at	iv.	631	Vigilance of the Prince of the Druses	x.	326
———, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640	Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain	v.	333
———, prices at	iv.	650	Viguelius's, M., Latin poem	i.	321
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him	ix.	431	Vigur, M. de	v.	882
Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	572	Vijahua leaf	xiv.	421
———, his public entrance at			Vilcas Guaman jurisdiction	xiv.	613
Lima	xiv.	574	Villacumu the High-priest	xiv.	161
Viceroyalty of Peru	xiv.	607	Villadrigo	v.	312
Viceroy of the Isles	iii.	545	Villa Franca	i.	811
——— in China	vii.	191. 211	———, hospitality of	v.	306
Vices of the Laplanders	i.	382	——— town described	v.	616
——— of the Chinese	vii.	195	Village inn, an English	ii.	536
——— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386	Villages, the Hague the finest in the world	i.	135
Vickery villa	vi.	365	——— round London	ii.	174
Vieliska, description of the salt mines at	i.	226	——— of England	ii.	490
Vico mountain	v.	53	——— of the Pyrenees	iv.	99
Vicomero villa	iv.	279	——— of the valley of Aran	iv.	102
Victoria bay, Amboyna	viii.	457	——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Victoria fort, Amboyna	xi.	278	——— in Japan	vii.	773
Victory, temple of, in Athens	x.	750	——— in the Mysore	viii. 587. 593.	651
Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape	xvi.	69	——— of Owhyhee	xi.	721
Vicuna of South America	xiv.	534	——— in Panama	xiv.	383
Vicunnas of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	——— in Veraguas	xiv.	385
Vidal, Andrew	xiv.	776	——— of the Sahara of Tunis	xv.	592
Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew	xiv. 789. 795.	816	——— of Morocco	xv.	685
Videdal, ruins of a castle at	i.	677	——— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477
Videy, basaltic pillars at	i.	699	——— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	539. 541
Vidigueira, Count	xv.	3. 35	——— of Madagascar	xvi.	743
Vieira d'Allegoas, John	xiv.	838	——— of the pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	766
Vielle, Young's account of	iv.	102	——— in Madagascar	xvi.	797
Vienna described	i. 228. vi. 67		Villagra, Francisco de	xiv. 188. 190. 200.	666
———, siege of	i.	228	Villagran, Pedro de	xiv.	204
———, churches in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Villaine river	iv.	157
———, its name	i.	230	Villalta town	v.	560
———, court of	i. 230. vi. 73		Villamagna, arable economy of	iv.	557
———, passage by the Danube to	vi.	65	———, account of a dairy at	iv.	584
———, lodgings in	vi.	68	———, sheep of	iv.	587
———, suburbs of	vi.	69	———, course of crops at	iv.	591. 623
———, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Villa Magna, near Florence	iv.	270
———, police of	vi.	74	Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of Florence (<i>note</i>)	iv.	562
———, literature at	vi.	86			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to	v.	597	Vineyards of Noé	iv.	443
Villa Rica, Paraguay	xiv.	635	_____ of Rouffillon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Rica volcano	xiv.	65	_____ of Pia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, city	xiv.	194	_____ of Sejean	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190	_____ of Mezé	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Viciosa	v.	543	_____ of Pijan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ville Franche town	iv.	232	_____ of Barfac	iv.	444
Villemarie, see Montreal.			_____ of Castres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve town	v.	808	_____ of Cubfac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve de Berg	iv.	217	_____ of Cavignac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, silk culture of	iv.	464	_____ of Angoumois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306	_____ of Touraine	iv.	445
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	iv.	38	_____ of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian			_____ of Petiviers	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
mummies	xv.	835	_____ of Liancourt	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhino-			_____ of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
ceros at (<i>note</i>)	vi.	826	_____ of Ancenis	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinatier's account of the English			_____ of Anjou	iv.	446
manufactures	iv.	638	_____ of Champagne	iv.	447
Vincheni, see Teneriffe.			_____ of Rheims	iv.	449
Vin de Cahors	iv.	93. 442	_____ of Sillery	iv.	450
_____ de Champagne	iv.	448	_____ of Loraine	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ de St. Laurin	iv.	51	_____ of Metz	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vindonissa, the ancient	v.	688	_____ of Pont au Mousson	iv.	451
Vine climate of France	iv.	310. 315	_____ of Nancy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinegrettes of Paris	iv.	5	_____ of Luneville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vines of France	iv.	440	_____ of Alface	iv.	452
_____, on their cultivation	iv.	457	_____ of Befançon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Piedmont	iv.	613	_____ of Bourgogne	iv.	453
_____ of the Milanese State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Dijon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Bologna	iv.	614	_____ of Nuys	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Beaume	iv.	454
_____ of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Chagnie	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Parma	iv.	615	_____ of Bourbonnois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Auvergne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, on the culture of	iv.	664	_____ of Dauphine	iv.	455
_____ of Lipari	v.	244	_____ of Provence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Stromboli	v.	252	_____ of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
_____ of Saline	v.	254	_____ of Hyeres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257	_____, price per acre of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Germany	vi.	60	_____, on the cultivation of	iv.	457
_____, medicinal, wild	xi.	57	_____, produce of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Canada	xiii.	360	_____, national advantage of	iv.	458
_____ of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497		_____, on their minute divisions	iv.	460
_____ of North America	xiii.	581	_____, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, wild, Canadian	xiii.	664	_____ of Malaga	v.	593
_____ of Chili	xiv.	41	_____ round the lake of Zurich	v.	674
_____ of Lima	xiv.	599	_____ of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
_____ of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 684	_____ of Astrachan	vii.	282
_____, Mourese, of Guinea	xvi.	456	_____ of Shiraz	ix.	192. 256
_____, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	802	_____ of Paramatta, New South		
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440	Wales	xi.	911
_____ of France	iv.	441	_____ in Carolina	xii.	346
_____ of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of the Cape of Good		
_____ of Sologne	iv.	442	Hope	xvi.	10
_____ of Berry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	603
_____ of Verfon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of the Azores	xvi.	671
_____ of Vatan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vingula town	viii.	351
_____ of Quecy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vinicaya rock, Canaria	xvi.	819
_____ of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vintage of the Rhinegau	vi.	260

INDEX.

[451]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine	xvi.	642	Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Vintner's hall	ii.	56	Vifagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Vintry ward	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vifapore city, siege and conquest of	viii.	357
Violins of the Birmans	ix.	508	Vifapour kingdom	viii.	130
of the Siamese	ix.	596	, wars of the Great Mogul		
Vipers of Egypt	xv.	338	in	viii.	132. 136
of Barbary	xv.	627	diamond mines	viii.	235
of Senegal	xvi.	649	Vifari river	x.	604
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	Vifconti family	v.	918
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775	Vifhnei-Voloshok	vi.	647
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii.	576	Vifhnei-Voloshok canal which unites		
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357	the Caspian and the Baltic	vi.	896
Virgil's account of Scylla and			Viefhnu, worship of	viii.	614
Charybdis	v.	263	Vifier, the grand, audience of him	vii.	513
account of the sources of			Vifion, a curious	i.	481. 482
rivers	v.	760	, Pennant's	iii.	357
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt			of second-fight	iii.	670
to fettle	xii.	180	of Dodo	viii.	559
, on its name	xii.	182	Vifionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48
, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226.	609. 619	Vifions, art of procuring fublime	x.	171
, firft fettlement in	xii.	231	in Chili	xiv.	203
, defcription of	xii. 239. xiii. 24		Vifits, ceremonies of Chinefe	ix.	487
, difcovery and voyages of the			of the Tonquinefe	ix.	670. 724
English to	xii. 560. 571. 589		of the Arabs	x.	160
, Heriot's defcription	xii.	590	, custom of bringing prefents at	x.	318
, Smith's hiftory of	xiii.	1	, ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv. 318	
, advantages of	xiii.	33	in Batavia	xi.	195
planters	xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. 210		, etiquette of Egyptian	xv.	175
, Burnaby's defcription	xiii.	707	of the Moors	xv.	454
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical lift			, custom at Moorifh	xv.	767
of them	xiii. 130—139		in Morocco	xv.	769
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230	of the Negroes of Guinea,		
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii.	565	ceremonial	xvi.	389
, manners and customs	xii.	603	in Benin	xvi.	525
, their religion	xiii.	13	Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	343
, their fuperftitious fear of			Vifit ifles	iii.	591
Europeans	xiii.	14	Vitrifications of Monte della Caftagna	v.	174. 184
them	xiii.	33	, their fertility	v.	185
, their character	xiii.	714	of Lipari	v.	210
Virginicum plant	xiii.	417	, on the heat required		
Virgin iflands	xii.	621	for	v.	210. 236
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166	, immense mafles in the		
of Quito	xiv.	521	Lipari ifles	v.	233
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in			Vitriol of copper	ii.	277
the Holy Land	x. 351. 422. 435		, blue	ii.	278
, feafts in honour of her	xiv.	182	, green	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, anecdotes of her	xvi. 151. 179		Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the			of Fahlun	vi.	466
Affumption of the	vi.	603	Vittoria cape	xi.	320
Virgin priefteffes of Rangoon	ix.	450	Vittoria city defcribed	v.	309
Virgins, the eleven thousand, at			, paffports examined at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cologne	vi.	274	Vivacity of the Irifh	ii.	872
of Thibet	vii.	141	of the Spaniards	iv.	503
feized by the fnake of Fida	xvi.	495	of the Arabs	x.	143
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv. 95. 122		Vivarais	iv.	219
Virgut, the people	vii.	129	, filk culture in	iv.	464
Virchat, curious amufement of the	i.	143	, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	488
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381	, wafte lands of	iv.	513
			, coals of	iv.	520
			, woods of	iv.	524
			[3 L 2]		Viviers's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet	iv.	12	Volcanoes in Peru	xiv.	593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	———, Ulloa on the causes of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	——— in Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Vladimir the Great	vi.	847	———, Fayal island	xvi.	673
Vlasief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	vi. 785.	790 792	——— in the Canary islands, their effects	xvi.	823
Voadziri of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Volchova river	vii.	274
Vocabulary of Virginia	xiii.	45	Volday, William, Virginia	xiii.	96. 103
——— of the Algonkin language	xiii.	666	Volero, the Spanish dance (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
——— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	Volga river	i.	30
——— of South American languages	xiv.	222	———, source of it	vi.	645
——— of the Dar-Runga language	xv.	160	———, its size at Astrachan	vi.	880
——— of the Hottentot language	xvi.	100	———, project of uniting the Don with it	vi.	898
——— of the Congo language	xvi.	315	———, Rubruquis's description	vii. 40. 45.	88
——— of the Mandingo language	xvi.	912—917	———, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
Vociam city	vii.	144	———, its overflowings	vii.	278
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv. 770.	777. 784	Volisso of Scio	x.	626
Voetsk gold mine	vi.	892	Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	vi.	856
Vogel, Hans	xiv.	753. 783	Volkof river	vi.	656
Vogel Sang	i.	549. 551	Volkanski forest	vi.	578
Voghera	iv.	280	Volkanski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	vi.	584
Vognin d'osong plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Volney cape, New Holland	xi.	880
Vogullitz people	vii.	323	Volodimir, government and districts	vi.	752
Vohan-filan tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Vologda	i. 16. 35. 42.	44
Vokoski	vi.	559	———, government and districts	vi.	752
Volcanges, observations on	i.	622	———, province	vi.	753
——— of Mount Hecla	i.	629	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	xvi.	472. 519
——— in Iceland	i.	686	Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie</i>	i.	522
———, damages done by	i.	688	——— on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
———, their commencement	i.	689	——— on the extent of France	iv.	301
———, stones ejected by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, the King of Prussia's letter to him	vi.	190
———, basalties produced by	iii.	907	——— on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514
———, Faujas de St. Fond on	iii.	909	———, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	vi.	634
——— at Pietro Mala	iv.	275	——— account of Catharine the First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
———, remarks on them	v. 3.	6. 12	——— on abolishing capital punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	806
——— of Stromboli	v.	95. 105	———, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	vi.	852
———, ancient history of	v.	125	Volubility of the Irish	iii.	812
———, on the substances that nourish	v.	126	Volunteers to India	viii.	51
———, the usual description of	v.	233	Volvic, lava, quarries of	iv.	211
———, marvellous	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, crytallized iron of	v.	119
——— near Zapage	vii.	187	Vomit, black, disease	xiv.	397
——— in Japan	vii.	685	Vomito prieto disease	xiv.	340
——— in the Philippine islands	viii.	514	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
——— in the Isle of France	xi.	91	Vongo tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802
——— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 492	VON TROIL's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
——— at Tanna island	xi.	625	Von Westen, his conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481
——— at Tofoa, Friendly isles	xi.	664	Vormius, account of	i.	712
——— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729	Voronetz, government and districts	vi.	755
——— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	vi.	780
——— of Oriffava	xiii.	800	Vortitza town	x.	762
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	48. 291	Voters in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
——— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300			
——— in 1743	xiv.	527			
———, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469			

INDEX.

[453]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigne tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Pelfart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	——, Tafman's, of Discovery	xi.	439
Voua-severantou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—— of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	——, Cook's	xi.	498—738
Voulan, bird, of Siam	ix.	627	—— for the discovery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.			—— of Christopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652	——, Davis's	xii. 185.	189. 194
Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	——, Raleigh's	xii.	197. 205
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana	xii.	287
——, the second, to Russia in 1555	i.	44	——, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii. 490. 494.	504. 511
—— of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—— to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
—— of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i. 81. 85.	90	——, table of the expence of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	250
—— of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	—— from France to Canada	xiii.	258
—— from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	—— from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
—— towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	—— of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
—— of Bacstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	——, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
—— of the Icelanders	i.	669	——, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
—— of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	——, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
—— of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	——, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
—— of Evesham to the Azores	i.	819	——, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
—— of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821	——, Lobo's, to Abyffinia	xy.	1
—— of De Chaste to Tercera	i.	833	—— of Angelo and Carli to Congo	xvi.	149
—— to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	——, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
—— of the French and English	ii.	489	——, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——, on writers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Adanfon to Senegal	xvi.	598
——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	——, Rochon's, to Madagascar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
——, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	——, Benyowski's, from Kamfchatka to China	xvi.	782
——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	Voycas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
—— of the Spaniards	v.	450	V-pun cattle	vii.	246
—— dans les Alpes	v.	788	Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
—— and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
——, abridgement of them	vii.	105—109	Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
—— of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2	V-lyen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
——, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	——, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235	Vu-ching city	vii.	256
——, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	Vueltas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
—— and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia	ix.	386	Vuilly mount	v.	827
—— of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	Vulcanello described	v.	135
——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	——, lavas of	v.	136
——, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	——, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— to Mount Libanus	x.	272	——, crater of	v.	138
—— of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
—— to the Ile of France and Manilla	xi.	68	——, its crater	v.	140
—— to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	——, lavas	v.	142
—— of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	——, decompositions in	v.	145
			——, changes in	v.	147
			——, prognostics from	v.	151
			——, ancient history of	v.	153
			——, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			——, uninhabited	v.	254
			——, alum trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Vulcano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakano island, profitable to cultivate	v.	254	Waldron's account of Eleanor of Gloucester	ii.	806
———, proposed seminary in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Waldstatter See	v.	730
Vultures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870	Wales, Skrine's tours through	ii.	574
——— of Siam	ix.	628	———, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
———, utility of their voracity	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wales, Mr., his observations on spears	xi.	629
——— of Arabia	x.	187	Wales, New South	xi.	554
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	———, its productions	xi.	555
———, white-headed African	xv.	142	———, Peron's description	xi.	903
Vuokko, the demon	i.	462	Walker's experiments on quicksilver	vi.	695
Vynblat, Major	xvi.	780	Walker's, Mr., iron-works	ii.	439
Vyner, Sir Robert	ii.	55	Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition against Canada	xii.	416. 421
Vystney, Banian, account of his creation	viii.	535	Walking, observations on	ii.	529
———, taken up to heaven	viii.	554	Walking-staff, an ancient	iii.	46
			Walks, public, near Paris	iv.	6. 56
			Wall village	iii.	491
			Walla of Cairo	xv.	302
			Wallace, Sir William	ii.	170
			Wallachian language	v.	981
			Wallaja-petta	viii.	775
			Wallentadt town	v.	653
			——— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Waller, Mr.	ii.	185
			Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
			———, on the soil of the globe (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	426
			———, on swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
			Wallestein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
			Wallis's, Mr., account of terraces	iii.	487
			Walliwai mountain	vi.	481
			Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
			———, Adrian's	iii.	205. 242
			——— of Antoninus	iii.	465
			——— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
			———, Roman, near Perth	iii.	561
			——— of Cadiz	v.	573
			——— of Salzburg	vi.	41
			——— of Smolensko	vi.	572
			——— of Cambalu	vii.	131
			——— of Nankin	vii.	247
			——— of China, first view of, from the desert	vii.	373
			———, its gate	vii.	374
			———, Bell's history and description of it	vii.	408
			———, Goez's description	vii.	584
			——— built on a man's body in Japan	vii.	623
			——— of Delhi	viii.	150
			——— of Pegu	ix.	436
			———, ancient, of Balbeck	x.	375. 490. 494
			——— of Damascus	x.	499
			——— of Selucia	x.	553
			——— of Antioch	x.	558
			——— of Salamis	x.	579
			——— of Terminos	x.	610
			——— of Samos	x.	641
			Walls		

INDEX.

[455]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna	—	x. 648	Wardanfi city, sack of it	ix. 368.	375
— of Angora	—	x. 689	Warden Ledge	ii.	725
— of Nicomedia	—	x. 698	Warden, Mr.	viii.	732
— of Nice	—	x. 718	Warehouse, the	i.	13. 26. 70
— of Batavia	—	xi. 176	— described by Allifon	i.	515
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 637. 700	Warehouse, Governor of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Cusco	—	xiv. 615	Wardlow village	ii.	395
— of Alexandria	—	xv. 165	—, antiquities found at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 188	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	563
— of Tlemsan	—	xv. 525	Wardmote courts, London	ii.	73
Walluf, Rhine at	—	vi. 258	War-dress of the Otaheitans	xi.	608
Walney isle	—	iii. 186	Ward's life of Gresham	ii.	182
Walnuts, culture of, in France	—	iv. 504	Wards of London	ii.	48
— of Virginia	—	xii. 599. xiii. 29	Waree, millions to	xvi.	302
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	—	iv. 313	Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in		
— of Japan	—	vii. 694	Guinea	xvi.	377
— of America	—	xiii. 442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-		
Walpan Chine	—	ii. 677	South-Wales	xi.	903
Walrusses described	—	i. 82	Warens, Madame de	iv.	284
—, different names of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Warfare of the Chilians	xiv. 113. 122.	198
—, natural history of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— in Barbary	xv.	675
—, anecdotes of them	—	i. 94	— in Morocco	xv.	754
— of Spitzbergen	—	i. 578	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
Walsboc, the rock	—	i. 777	Warming-pan, singular, of New		
Walsel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes	—		Zealand	xi.	637
of him	—	viii. 362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Walfurfye	—	i. 11	Warmington, Roman camp near	ii.	348
Waltz at Bern	—	v. 848	War-minister of Spain	v.	355
Waluru, cultivation about	—	viii. 589	Warner's account of a subterraneous		
Wamanato, the Virginian	—	xiii. 142	cascade	ii.	463
Wampum of the Indians	—	xiii. 455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in		
—, mode of making	—	xiii. 736	St. Christopher's	xii.	300
Wampum-trade with the Indians	—	xiii. 688	Warran city, see Oran.		
Wanderers, history of the	—	xvi. 823	Warraskoyack town	xiii.	50. 81
Wanderings of Madame Godin in	—		Warrels, Hamilton's description of		
America	—	xiv. 264	them	viii.	313
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	—	i. 799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	344
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	—	iii. 543	Warriors of the Western isles	iii.	608
Wan-nash-reefe mountain	—	xv. 527	—, description of the Virginian	xiii.	38. 52
Wanthead house	—	ii. 178	Wars, civil, observations on	ii.	462
Wapeih of Virginia	—	xii. 593	— of Spain	v.	632
Wappo village, Guinea	—	xvi. 544	— of Charles the Bold against		
War, Russian art of	—	i. 33	the Swifs	v.	828
—, observations on	—	i. 369	—, the Bavarian	vi.	30
—, Young's observations on	—	iv. 109	— of Prussia	vi.	190
—, Prussian art of	—	vi. 194	— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	485
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	—	ix. 163	— of Christina	vi.	486
—, Persian mode of	—	ix. 219	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	489
—, reasoning of an Indian on	—	xiii. 83	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	500
War, Council of, in Spain	—	v. 440	— between the Persians and		
War, Lord de la	—	xii. 234	Copheral Turks	vii.	19
—, his government of	—		— of the Tartars	vii.	145. 171
Virginia	—	xii. 234. xiii. 98. 105	— of Zapage and Komar	vii.	208
Wara, road from Ril to	—	xvi. 833	— in Tibet	vii.	564
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	xvi. 834	— of the Japonese	vii.	614
—, to Cubcábéa	—	xvi. 836	— of Aureng-Zebe	viii. 73. 78.	325
Warapana, Cacique	—	xii. 212	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history		
Waraskoyack	—	xiii. 65	of	viii.	341
War boats of the Birmans	—	ix. 500. 592	— of the Sundah Rajah with		
Wardan cape	—	x. 20	the English	viii.	359
War-dances of the New Zealanders	—	xi. 543. 648	— of Tellichery	viii.	370

Wars

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warfan valley	x.	8
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	i.	217
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398	—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— between the Kings of Siam			—, its buildings	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
and Pegu	viii.	419	—, castle	i.	218
in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	160
of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530
—, the King of Siam's, in Cam-			Warth, Rodolph de	v.	687. 734
bodia	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	iii.	754
in Japan	viii.	514	Warthwick church	iii.	203
of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	ii.	545
of the Turks and Perfians	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	ii.	326
—, Persian mode of	ix.	95	Warwick town	ii.	350
of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Siamese	ix.	637	— castle	ii.	350. 615
of the Tonquinese	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	614
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in		
of the New Zealanders	xi.	648	New England	xii.	253. 511
with the Sandwich Islanders	xi.	713	Warwick, Robert Earl of	iii.	377
of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141	Warwickshire, county	ii.	11
between the British and Indians			—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203
in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505. 508. 518.	522
in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Wafen village	v.	745
of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	37	Wafhermen cast, in India	viii.	669
of the French and Iroquefe	xiii.	293	Wafherwomen on the Neva	vi.	670
between the Spaniards and			Washing-places for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
Araucanos	xiv.	197. 204. 207	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687	—, for gold-dust in		
between the Dutch and Por-			Africa	xvi.	887
tuguese in Brazil	xiv.	780. <i>et seq.</i>	Washings of children in Lapland	i.	483
of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84	— of the Banians	viii.	542
of the Sultan of Dar-Für	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	xiv.	16
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454
in Barbary	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes		
of the Portuguese in Congo	xvi.	230. 284. 335	of him	xiii.	720
between the Dutch and Com-			Wasps' nests of North America	xiii.	546
manians	xvi.	351	Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	369
of the Negroes	xvi.	368. 370	Wassel river	xv.	520
—, usual commencement of Negro,			Waffiboo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	840
in Guinea	xvi.	411	Waste-land of England and Ireland	iii.	864
of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474	—, law for improving the		
of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	Milanese	iv.	619
in Ardra	xvi.	506	Wastes of France	iv.	126. 507
in Benin	xvi.	531	—, on their improve-		
in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	ment	iv.	514
in Sofala	xvi.	680	— of Catalonia	iv.	664
of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	705. 711	Watch, curious one made by a Russian		
with the Moors	xvi.	728	peasant	vi.	666
of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755	Watch-houses on the coast of New		
of the Bethalimenes against			Spain	xiii.	862
the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	770	Watch-makers at Constance	v.	646
in Madagascar	xvi.	776	Watch-manufacture, its origin near		
of the Canarians	xvi.	817	Geneva	v.	817
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	856	Watchmen of London	ii.	90
—, African, the most productive			Watch-towers of Candia	x.	619
source, and origin of slavery	xvi.	883	Water of Finmark	i.	488
between Abdulkäder, King			—, a hoghead, frozen into a		
of Foota Terra and Damel,			column	i.	506
King of the Jaloffs	xvi.	904	—, on distilling fresh, from the sea i.		546
			Water,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths	i.	573	Water of Brazil	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser in Iceland	i.	696	— of Cobbé, Dar-Fúr	xv.	130
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the defart	xv.	137
—, supply of, in London	ii.	88	— of Egypt	xv.	329
— of Matlock	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem	xv.	616
— of Scotland	iii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of Thurfo	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— of Paris	iv.	53. 72	— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	xvi.	512
—, its importance in Italy	iv.	564	— of Loango	xvi.	550
— in Spain	iv.	667. 669	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
—, want of, on Etna	v.	88	— of the Niger	xvi.	619. 620
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries	v.	89	Water, lake	i.	332
— of the Vallais, its effect	v.	773	Water-bailiff of London	ii.	74
— causes goitres	v.	774	Water-carriers in Perfia	ix.	299
— of Augsburg	vi.	19	Water Crook, antiquities found at	iii.	123
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	Water-crofs of North-Vift	iii.	594
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Ruffia	vi.	705	Waterfalls, Lydford	ii.	286
— of Hindoftan, Bernier's observations on	viii.	195	— at Aysgarth	ii.	430
— of diamonds, mode of afcertaining	viii.	242	— at Askrigg	ii.	ibid.
— of Mocha	viii.	277	—, fubterraneous	ii.	464
— of Gombroon	viii.	296	— at Powerscourt	iii.	821
— of Couchin, fwellings caufed by	viii.	381	— at Belleek	iii.	828
— of the Maldives	viii.	389	— at Castle Connel	iii.	861
— of Macao	viii.	486	— at Galties	iii.	863
—, fcarcity and management of it, in Perfia	ix.	177	— near Saltzburg	vi.	45
—, anecdotes refpefting it, in a defart	ix.	307	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713
— of Bokhara, worms bred by ufing	ix.	373	— of St. Louis	xiii.	271. 278
— of Tonquin	ix.	729	— of Niagara	xiii.	296
—, price of, at Suez	x.	5	— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk	xiii.	590
— of the Nile	x.	244	— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it	x.	433	— of James river	xiii.	709
— of Aleppo	x.	527	— of Rappahannock	xiii.	718
— of Laodicea	x.	679	— of Potowmac	xiii.	720
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia	x.	681	— of Pafaic	xiii.	734
— of Conftantinople	x.	730	— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66
—, Pelfart's voyages in queft of	xi.	430	— of the Nile	xv.	266
— of the Canaries	xi.	746	Waterford, Young's account of	iii.	854
—, ftill for falt	xi.	828	Water-fort at Batavia	xi.	174
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	Waterhoufe ifland, Van Dicmen's Land	xi.	878. 898
— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	Waterhoufe, Mr. John	iii.	523
— of the Thames	xiii.	385	Water Hull cavern	ii.	409
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392	Water-huts of the Canadians	xiii.	286
— of New York	xiii.	457	Water-melons of New York	xiii.	462. 487. 494
—, on its decrease in America	xiii.	489	— of Canada	xiii.	685
— of the Hudfon river	xiii.	583	—, the Hottentot	xvi.	127
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664	— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	461
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	366	Water-mills of Nordland	i.	353
— of Lima	xiv.	571	Water-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas	xii.	264
			—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	155. 179
			Water-ferpents of New Holland	xi.	467. 469. 483
			Water-fpouts of the Sea of Herkend	vii.	184
			— in Japan	vii.	684
			— at the Clove Iflands	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
			— near New Zealand	xi.	574

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328. 692	Calabria	v.	296
— of Versailles	iv.	64	—, state, in Russia	vi.	667
— of Marli	iv.	65	—, in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
— of Fahlun	vi.	464	—, prognostics on	xiii.	498
— of Hamah	x.	521	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— of Seleucia	x.	554	— in Lima	xiv.	584
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192	— in Algiers and Tunis (see		
— of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	xi.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	the Hindoo	viii.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
brass	ii.	253	— of India, Rochon's re-		
—, remarks on tin	ii.	276	marks on them	xvi.	760
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473	—, Mandingo	xvi.	879
Wattecoo island, Cook's discovery			Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
and adventures	xi.	652	— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
Watten, parish	iii.	159	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Webb on Stone-Henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
Wax, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
— of Sambas	viii.	460	Weddenschweil	v.	675
— of Siam	ix.	603	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
— of Macas	xiv.	494	—, ceremony of Persian	ix.	250
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	497
Wax-shrubs of the Cape	xvi.	53	— of the Siamese	ix.	584
Wax-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 721
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			— in Borneo	xi.	122
discovery	xiii.	22	— in West Barbary	xv.	430. 452. 668
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	— in Morocco	xv.	775
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	— of the Negroes on the		
Weachin, see maize.			Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	— in Benin	xvi.	525
Weanock Indians	xiii.	26	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weapomeiok found	xii.	578. xiii. 8	Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	516
Weapons of the Birmanians	ix.	501	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
— of the Siamese	ix.	582. 593	Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
Coast	xvi.	413	— met with by Colon	xii.	28. 31. 40
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
— of the pigmies of Mada-			—, sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
gascar	xvi.	763	Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
— of the Canarians (see			Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
Weasels of Finmark	i.	422	Weever river	iii.	175
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weigats Straits	i.	525
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weights of Russia	i.	41
— of Skie	iii.	625	— of England	ii.	149
— of North America	xiii.	522	— of Sweden	vi.	536
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
Weather in Russia	i.	47	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
— in Icy harbour	i.	102—112	— used in Persia	ix.	207
—, northern	i.	299	— and measures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
—, prognostications of, at Strom-			— in Batavia	xi.	191
boli	v.	96	— and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
— prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	—, list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343

INDEX.

[459]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenersburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wensley dale	ii.	428
court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	church	ii. 428. iii.	516
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wentworth castle	ii.	415. 438
Weirs in Finmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
on the Wye	ii.	579	Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
of Italy	iv.	567	Were river	iii.	18. 513
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Werfen castle, history of a prisoner		
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	in	vi.	51
Welbeck abbey	ii.	443	Werfen, constable of	vi.	50
Welch Bicknor	ii.	224	Werner, on basalt	v.	337
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37. 43
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery			Wertenstein convent	v.	729
of America	xii.	157	Wefen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Wefer river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of			Wessenstein mountains	v.	710
him	viii.	430	West, Banian doctrine of its popula-		
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	tion	viii.	529
Welland river	iii.	8	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95. 101
Wellled, meaning of the term	xv.	503	Westbury	ii.	232
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westermann islands	i.	738
Wells at Knareborough	ii.	421	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
of Carisbrook castle	ii.	712	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
of Gigha	iii.	271	Westeros city described	vi.	548
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westerwick described	i.	208
in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34. 44. 85
in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	651	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662	trade of France to	iv.	344
of St. Kilda	iii.	705	Colon's discovery	xii.	25. 33
of Swinna	iii.	802	description of the		
of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xii.	293. 300
hot, at Dax	iv.	123	on the trade of	xii.	330—336. 389
of Miseno	v.	45	Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139. 319
at Regensberg	v.	679	West Loo	ii.	272
of Moses	x.	5	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
of Naba	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westmania, road to Stockholm		
Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336	through	vi.	388
David's	x.	351	mineralogy of	vi.	389
antiquities found in digging			Westminster, its character	ii.	7
American	xiii.	489. 512	city	ii.	76
in Peru	xiv.	599	government of	ii.	84
in the castle of Cairo	xv. 191.	803. 820	Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
of St. Catherine's convent,			its antiquity	ii.	78
Mount Sinai	xv.	291	dimensions	ii.	79
in Barbary	xv.	609	Henry the		
Wells, city	ii.	255	Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	tombs of	ii.	81. 523
history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westminster bridge	ii.	495
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	399	views from it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Welsh, Skrine's observations on			Westminster-hall	ii.	81
them	ii.	642	Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wemy's house	iii.	452	Westmoreland county	ii.	18
Wendeborn	ii.	500	antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's			West-Norderfiord bay	i.	756
entry at	vi.	623	Weston, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Wendover town	ii.	186	Weston Cliff	ii.	369
Wener lake	vi.	388	Weston hamlet	ii.	324
Wenersborg town	vi.	387			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481	Whale cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Weston's, Mr., ships	xiii.	241	Whale-fishery of Japan	vii.	624
Westphalia, sands and soil of	vi.	224	_____ of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
_____ farmers	vi.	225	Whaligo creek	iii.	154
_____, Prussian	vi.	279	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
_____, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	657. 675
_____, industry and trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalsey isle	iii.	695. 778
_____, hemp and flax	vi.	280	Whang-ho river	vii.	252
West Point, York river	xiii.	709	_____, on its source	vii.	544
Westra isle	iii.	752	Wharfdale	ii.	433
West-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15	Wharf river	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, its soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wharfs in Tower ward	ii.	48
_____, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
Westrobothnia province	i.	275	Wharton family	ii.	187
_____, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whateley, Mr.	ii.	345
Westrogothia	vi.	388	Whay-ngan city	vii.	252
West's fort, Virginia	xiii.	101	_____, sluices of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Westupshills	ii.	375	Wheat, Necker's measures on a scarcity	iv.	329
Wetterhorn mountains	v. 760.	876. 878	_____, price of, at Paris for 146 years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332
Wettevree, John, account of him	vii.	521	_____ of Piedmont	iv.	593
Wettingen bridge	v.	684	_____ of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wetton-mill	ii.	383	_____ of Verona	iv.	595
Wetton village	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of Vicenza	iv.	596
Wewrowcomaco palace	xiii.	42	_____ of Padua	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ at _____, Smith's adventures	xiii.	55. 75	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	597
Wey river	ii.	295	_____, observations on its produce	iv.	598
Weybhays, Mr.	xi.	433	_____ of Spain	v.	464
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him	viii.	343	_____ of Mexico	v.	495
Wey-chew city	vii.	573	_____ of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
Weyde, Marshal	vi.	736	_____ of Siam	ix.	603
Weymouth town	ii.	295	_____ culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
Weymouth cape	xi.	554	_____ of Chili	xiv.	670. 684
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.	228	_____ of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Whaddon hall	ii.	188	_____, extraordinary produce, at the Cape	xvi.	26
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	_____ of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
_____ at Spilberg	i.	93	_____ of Fida	xvi.	503
_____ of the river Thana	i.	431	_____ of Benin	xvi.	532
_____ of Finmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheat-ear, the bird	ii.	7
_____, various sorts of	i.	432	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
_____ of Iceland	i.	662	Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	588
_____, mode of killing	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
_____ of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
_____ on the Isle of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Whey-he Tartars	vii.	570
_____ of the Indian ocean	vii.	222	Whiddon, Captain	xii.	205
_____ of Japan	vii.	705	Whin-dikes of Jura	iii.	280
_____, mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whinstone, see Toadstone.		
_____, varieties of	vii.	706	Whip, an iron	iii.	470
_____ of New Holland	xi.	468. 786	Whippingham church	ii.	701
_____, their battles with the sword-fish	xi. 787.	xiii. 259	Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	551
_____ on the coast of New Holland	xi.	878	Whirlpools of Scarba	iii.	356
_____ of New England	xii.	257	_____ of Swinna	iii.	687. 802
_____ of Bermudas	xii.	258	_____ of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	_____, definition of the term	v.	267
_____ off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	_____, Charybdis not a true one	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of the Gambia	xvi.	637	_____ of the Danube	vi.	65
			_____ of the Rhine	vi.	269
			_____ in Japan	vii.	683
			_____ in the Gulf of China	xi.	377
			Whirl.		

INDEX.

[461]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	x.	243	— of citizens, Asylum for, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	429
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	—, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			—, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whitblers of Canada	xiii.	287	Wiefnovitski's assistance to the Czar		
Whitton's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	626
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wigefsen, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	249	Wighsacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	15	—, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, isle of	i. 633 ii.	306
Whitby stones	ii.	153	—, history of	ii.	307. 661
Whitchurch chapel	ii.	175	—, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	—, Hassel's tour of the	ii.	661
— on Egypt	xv.	828	—, its situation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	—, climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wilderness of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wilderness of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Cross	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	422
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilkes's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii.	184. 251. 609. 615	Wilkins, Bishop	ii.	68
— letter to Hakluyt	xii.	619. xiii. 16	Will of the prince's Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii.	630. 640. 641	William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the		123	description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmesbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	—, his account		
— of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester vale	ii.	232
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	—, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Penpout	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481.	493. 496
Whitson's bay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitfun bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonaftowe	ii.	584
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	252
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii.	707
Whyte, Baillie	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiars's account of the discovery of			—, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick town	iii. 86. 154.	806	WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh,		
Wiccard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklow	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1-24
Wickonzour of Virginia	xii.	596	—, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	604	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomo river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Chesapeake	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	425	Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
———, description of the town	xiii.	427. 509	———, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wilse on the language of Norway	vi.	357	——— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	——— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilson, John, Esq.	ii.	403	———, hot, of Van Diemen's		
Wilson on the Blue Mountains			Land - —	xi.	853. 891
(note) —	xi.	916. 936	———, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917. 926
Wilson the artist —	ii.	448	——— at Jamaica —	xii.	316
Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man —	ii.	806	——— of Virginia —	xiii.	24
Wilson's Promontory —	xi.	878	——— between Europe and the		
———, survey of it	xi.	900	Azores —	xiii.	378
Wilton castle —	ii.	219	——— in the Atlantic —	xiii.	379
Wiltshire, county —	ii.	5	——— at Quebec —	xiii.	650
———, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771. 855
——— woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Chili —	xiv.	68
Wiltshut, Captain —	xiv.	763	——— in Peru —	xiv.	281
Wimba, Guinea —	xvi.	365	——— from the Canaries to South		
Winander mere —	iii.	189	America —	xiv.	323
Winburn —	ii.	299	——— between Carthagena and		
Winchcombe —	ii.	235. 614	Porto Bello —	xiv.	360
Winchendon, Upper —	ii.	187	——— in the South Sea	xiv. 391. 654. 656.	664
Winchester city —	ii.	324	——— in Quito —	xiv.	454
———, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Lima —	xiv.	584
——— castle —	ii.	325	——— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
——— college —	ii.	336	———, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
——— cathedral —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	149
Winchester, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	——— in Egypt —	xv.	327
Winchester; Virginia, described	xiii.	722	——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 45
Wind, Henry —	iii.	413	——— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Wind, disease of the bad —	ix.	728	——— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
Windes, superstitious of the	vi.	122	——— in Madagascar —	xvi.	787
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	——— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Winding-sheets of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Windish village —	v.	688	Windfor. —	ii.	530
Windmill at Gravesend —	ii.	493	——— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, wonder of the Indians at			——— forest —	ii.	531
one —	xiii.	515	Windfor, New England —	xii.	253
——— of Fort St. Frederick,			Windward islands —	xiv.	140
Canada —	xiii.	614	Wine of Torneo —	i.	304
Window, painted, at Leicester	ii.	364	——— in London —	ii.	89
Windows of Japan —	vii.	778	——— of Ireland —	iii.	874
——— in Manilla —	xi.	78	——— of Paris —	iv.	50
Winds, mode of felling —	i.	180	———, daily consumption of it, at		
——— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	Paris —	iv.	325
——— raised by witches —	i.	471	——— considered as a national be-		
———, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	verage —	iv.	459
——— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	———, price, in Italy —	iv.	651
——— on the Pyrenees —	iv.	717	——— of Catalonia —	iv.	664
——— at Stromboli —	v.	96	——— of Alicant —	v.	468
——— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	——— of La Mancha —	v.	560
——— at the Escorial —	v.	372	——— of Malaga —	v.	593
———, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	224	——— of Hungary —	vi.	104
———, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	——— of Auftria —	vi.	119
———, hot, their dreadful effects			——— drank in Hamburg —	vi.	211
in Persia —	viii.	298	——— of Hocheim —	vi.	247
———, hot, in Lar —	ix.	120	——— of Mentz —	vi.	258. 260
——— in Arabia —	x.	182	——— of Astrachan —	vii.	282
			——— of Delhi —	viii.	155
			——— of Shiraz —	viii.	298
			———, observations on its use	viii.	539
					Wine

INDEX.

[463]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Neva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthorp, John	xii.	252
—, on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	iii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	29
—, observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-found, anchorage of	i.	780
—, home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405.	407. 497	Wiridy valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirksworth town	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	— mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wiroans of the Virginians	xii. 606.	xiii. 14
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	604	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi. 362.	416. 453. 504	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	153
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of			Wisby, account of	i.	208
Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Wisdale church	iii.	778
Wingandaco	xii. 565.	574. xiii. 5	Wife's Observations on the Vale of		
Wingen lake	vi.	372	White Horse	ii.	338
Wingsfield's, Mr., settlement in Vir-			Wishart's isle	xi.	484
ginia	xiii.	47	Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566.	574. xiii. 5	Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winius, Mr., his map of Russia and			— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Tartary	vii.	658	— at Paisley (<i>note</i>)	iii.	83
Winke village	v.	736	—, anecdotes of the punish-		
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	ment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winnows of Barbary	xv.	599	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winslow town	ii.	188. 340	— punished with slavery in		
Winslow, Mr.	xii.	250	Africa	xvi.	885
Winslow, Surgeon	v.	858	Witches, Lapland	i.	
Winslow's account of New England	xiii. 240.	245	—, their initiation	i.	
Winfo mountain	i.	253	—, confessions	i.	
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, their mode of		
Winstanley, Mr.	ii.	268	practising	i.	
Winstor, barrows on	ii.	381	—, deeds ascribed to		
—, mines at	ii.	479	them		
Winter in Russia	i.	30	—, trial of		
— in Icy Harbour	i.	103	—, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)		
— at Torneo	i.	246			
— in Lapland	i.				
— in a northern bay	i.				
— in Peterburgh	vi.	60			
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344			
— at Pekin	vii.	393			
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310			
— in Virginia	xiii.	21. 22			
— in Philadelphia	xiii.				
— in Chili	xiv.				
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.				
— in Senegal	xv.				
Winterburn, Werry at					
Winterhoek mountains					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Witt's Land, De	xi.	795	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiverou, the chief	xi.	513	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lapland	i.	166	——, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
—— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	281	——, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546	——, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585	——, their snares for rein-deer	i.	403
——, Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	——, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, community of them, in Otaheite	xi.	520	—— of Finmark	i.	416
——, taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	235	—— of England	ii.	153
——, duties of Sognefe	xvi.	236	—— of America	xiii.	468
——, Ethiopian	xvi.	313	——, sea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	419	—— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
—— of Fida	xvi.	479	——, traps for catching, at the Cape	xvi.	10
—— of the King of Fida, their offices	xvi.	492	—— of Congo	xvi.	252
—— of Benin	xvi.	525	—— hunt with lions	xvi.	645
——, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570	Woman, Banian, doctrine of her creation	viii.	524
—— of Sofala	xvi.	697	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.		
——, Mandingo	xvi.	873	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
Wizard, burning one	iii.	787	Women of Russia	i.	34
Wizards of the north	i.	470	——, community of them, in Lapland	i.	166
—— of the Monacaboes	viii.	436	——, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
—— of Flores island	viii.	456	—— of Poland	i.	221
——, Cochin-Chinese	ix.	806	—— of Lapland, their drefs	i.	367
——, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205	——, superstitions respecting them	i.	483
—— of Congo	xvi.	221—229. 244	—— of Samoieda	i.	527
Woad, the dye plant	ii.	8	——, their peculiarities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, mode of manufacturing	ii.	9	—— life	i.	533
——, on the culture of it, in America	xii.	595	—— of Iceland	i.	653
Woahoo island	xi.	725	——, their drefs	i.	751
Woburn abbey	ii.	455	—— of Berghen	i.	765
—— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Caithnesshire	iii.	89
Woadchuru Choultry	viii.	775	——, drefs of the Highland	iii.	94
Window, on island	xii.	569. 573. 623	—— of the Western isles	iii.	611
Windows, ru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656	—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	641
—— in Captain	xiii.	127	—— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Winds, mode of his similitude to the Bird	ix.	491	——, how estimated by the Romans	iv.	12
—— guide the	ii.	512	—— of Bayonne	iv.	122
—— raised by wif.	xii.	180	—— of Strasbourg	iv.	198
——, cold, of Spitzberg	ix.	74	—— of Burgundy	iv.	207
—— in the Isle of Skie	iv.	717	—— of Avignon	iv.	221
—— on the Pyrenees	v.	96	—— of Venice	iv.	255
—— at Stromboli	v.	151	—— of Spain	v.	513
—— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	372	——, Bourgoanne's de-	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— at the Escorial	v.	224	—— of Cadiz	v.	555
——, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	225	—— of Switzerland	v.	738. 758
——, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	298	——, their drefs	v.	882
——, hot, their dreadful effects	viii.	120	—— of the Grifons	v.	900
—— in Persia	ix.	182	—— of Bavaria	vi.	34
——, hot, in Lar	x.		—— of Saltzburg	vi.	52
—— in Arabia	x.		—— of Lintz	vi.	63
			—— of Vienna	vi.	70. 99
			——, observa of Gratz	vi.	122
			Dresden	vi.	149
			ony	vi.	155
			klenburg	vi.	210